

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF06
CRICOS	081617G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,970 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	qutic@qut.edu.au

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

## Description

The Diploma in Creative Industries (previous title: University Diploma in Creative Industries), which has intakes for international students in February, June and October, is primarily a pathway for entry to bachelor degrees within Creative Industries, with the Bachelor of Creative Industries KK33 being the most prevalent course progression pathway. Students gain coherent and integrated theoretical, technical and practical knowledge with emphasis on developing technical, analytical, decision-making, problem solving, teamwork and communication skills in well-defined, structured environments and with real world application.

In this program, students study six faculty units as well as two units of Communication which have been designed to support their other units. Small lectures and tutorials, additional workshops and the support of Language and Welfare Advisers provide an excellent learning environment.

## Course Completion

Students must obtain at least a grade of 4 (Pass) in all units.

## Progression

Students who successfully complete the Diploma of Creative Industries and achieve a GPA of 4.0 will **receive one year's advanced standing** and be **guaranteed a place in one of the available bachelor programs** from the Creative Industries Faculty.

**96 credit points of advanced standing with:**

**4 semesters to complete:**

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Note](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester One</b>	
DED202	Introducing Design History
KKD102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
KVD104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
<b>Semester Two</b>	
KCD103	Strategic Speech Communication
KKD101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
KTD101	The Successful Creative Life
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
<b>Note</b>	
BSD126	Marketing
(Recommended for B Entertainment; B Mass Communication)	
Can replace either KTD101 or DED202	

## Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [PLEASE NOTE: Units offered are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester One</b>	
DED202	Introducing Design History
KVD104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
<b>Semester Two</b>	
KKD101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
KKD102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
<b>Semester Three</b>	
KTD101	The Successful Creative Life
KCD103	Strategic Speech

PLEASE NOTE: Units offered are  
subject to availability

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	DE42
CRICOS	079947G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	DE42
CRICOS	079947G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriyar +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Master of Design (Urban Design) or the Master of Design (Research), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

This course, along with the following Master of Architecture course, has received full accreditation from the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia, and full recognition from the Australian Institute of Architects.

## Domestic Course structure

### Customise your degree

Your architectural studies design course consists of 18 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major# (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area. This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless.

Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

## Your course

### Year 1

- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- two units in introductory core architecture design studios
- first unit dealing with place making



## Year 2

- two design studio units covering the process of design, dwelling, tectonics and public spaces
- units in integrated technology (climate) and history/theory (culture and space)
- study history/theory (architecture in the twentieth century) and architectural technology (building construction)
- first two units of your second major or first minor

## Year 3

- units focusing on digital tools and sustainability
- develop knowledge of technology integration (structure)
- study history/theory (architecture and the city), and architectural technology (building services)
- three units in your second major or minors

## Year 4

- address the context of buildings in urban settings
- design project integrating your accumulated knowledge
- complete your second major or your second minor

## Masters course

This course is designed to be followed by QUT's one-year Master of Architecture. In addition, to work as a registered architect in Australia you will need to:

- have completed two years of practical work experience (one year of which may be during your studies)
- successfully complete the Architectural Practice Examination
- apply for registration to the Architects' Board in each state or territory in which you wish to practise.

## Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree\*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

## Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

\* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

# The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Customise your degree

Your Architectural studies design course consists of 18 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major# (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost

endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

## Your course

### Year 1

- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- two units in introductory core architecture design studios
- first unit dealing with place making

### Year 2

- two design studio units covering the process of design, dwelling, tectonics and public spaces
- units in integrated technology (climate) and history/theory (culture and space)
- study history/theory (architecture in the twentieth century) and architectural technology (building construction)
- first two units of your second major or first minor

### Year 3

- units focusing on digital tools and sustainability
- develop knowledge of technology integration (structure)
- study history/theory (architecture and the city), and architectural technology (building services)
- three units in your second major or minors

## Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies)

### Year 4

- address the context of buildings in urban settings
- design project integrating your accumulated knowledge
- complete your second major or your second minor

### Masters course

This course is designed to be followed by QUT's one-year Master of Architecture. In addition, to work as a registered architect in Australia you will need to:

- have completed two years of practical work experience (one year of which may be during your studies)
- successfully complete the Architectural Practice Examination
- apply for registration to the Architects' Board in each state or territory in which you wish to practise.

### Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree\*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

### Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

\* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

# The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

### Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they

match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### Sample Structure

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Second Major selected from the Architectural Studies Second Major Options List
- Two Minors (one minor chosen from the Architectural Studies Minor Options List and the second minor chosen from the range of minor options lists
- Or One Minor and 48cp of elective options.

NOTE: You must have completed at least 72 credit points before making a selection from the complementary studies.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
DAB110	Architectural Design 1
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
DEB101	Introducing Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
DAB203	Architectural Visualisation 2
DAB210	Architectural Design 2
DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place
DEB202	Introducing Design History
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB310	Architectural Design 3
DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
DAB330	Integrated Technologies 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	

Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB403	Architectural Visualisation 3
DAB410	Architectural Design 4
DAB435	Architectural Technology 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB511	Architectural Design 5
DAH525	Architecture and the City
DAH530	Integrated Technologies 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB611	Architectural Design 6
DAH635	Architectural Technology 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAH710	Architectural Design 7
DEH701	Research Methods
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAH811	Architectural Design 8
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	DE42
CRICOS	079947G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Tiziana Ferrero-Regis +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and meeting the minimum OP/Rank score.

### What happens next

How do I find out my portfolio outcome?

During the week preceding 21 December, QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your portfolio outcome. You will be able to check this via [QTAC's Application Services](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on [QTAC's Check & change webpage](#).

What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses:

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.
- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for this course you will be considered for a place in the course in the 21 December 2017 QTAC offer round. While offers will be made from 21 Dec, a majority of offers will be made during the Major offer round on 16 January 2018. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in subsequent [QTAC offer rounds](#).

Please note that meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made as there are usually more eligible applicants than places available in the program.

Successful applicants will only receive one offer at QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements, QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences. They can be added or amended via [QTAC's Application Services](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO

QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

### Contacts

If you require further information, please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:  
Phone: (07) 3138 8114 / Email:  
[ci.@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

- Successful portfolio; and
- Successful completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification

### Application checklist

Please send the following documents along with your [F Form](#) to QUT. Applications submitted after November 30 in any given year may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year. You may post or e-mail your application.

- F Form; and
- Portfolio of your work

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

### Portfolio requirements

- [Portfolio requirements](#)

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. Information is available from the

## [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Master of Design (Research), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Domestic Course structure

### Customise your degree

Your fashion design course consists of 17 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work
- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion

store

- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember—your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT.#

## Your course

### Year 1

- study materials, skills and processes of twenty-first century fashion design
- introduction to conceptual design practice
- develop core skills in fashion presentation
- learn about key ideas in design history and sustainability

### Year 2

- focus on real-world design briefs informed by design history and industry
- learn skills in technical production and communication in the fashion industry
- start your complementary major or minor in design, business or communication
- develop professional skills in fashion presentation

### Year 3

- apply research to cutting-edge design practices
- forge your creative design identity
- learn project management skills
- continue complementary studies in design, business or communication

### Year 4

- work collaboratively and individually on a year-long creative design project
- showcase your project to industry professionals and the public
- develop a professional portfolio to launch your career

## Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree\*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

## Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

\* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

# The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Customise your degree

Your fashion design course consists of 17 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from



outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

## Your course

### Year 1

- study materials, skills and processes of twenty-first century fashion design
- introduction to conceptual design practice
- develop core skills in fashion presentation
- learn about key ideas in design history and sustainability

### Year 2

- focus on real-world design briefs informed by design history and industry
- learn skills in technical production and communication in the fashion industry
- start your complementary major or minor in design, business or communication
- develop professional skills in fashion presentation

### Year 3

- apply research to cutting-edge

design practices

- forge your creative design identity
- learn project management skills
- continue complementary studies in design, business or communication

### Year 4

- work collaboratively and individually on a year-long creative design project
- showcase your project to industry professionals and the public
- develop a professional portfolio to launch your career

## Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree\*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

### Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

\* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

# The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Fashion Complementary Studies Minor \(DE42MNR-FASHION\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
DEB101	Introducing Design
DFB101	Fashion Design Studio 1
DFB102	Introduction to Fashion
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
DEB202	Introducing Design History
DFB201	Fashion Design Studio 2
DFB202	Introduction to Fashion Studio Practice
DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
DFB301	Fashion Design Studio 3
DFB302	Fashion Visualisation
DFB303	Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
DFB401	Fashion Design Studio 4
DFB402	Fashion Design: 1950 to Now
DFB403	Advanced Fashion Studio Practice
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
DFH501	Fashion Design Studio 5
DFB502	Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Fashion)

### Year 3, Semester 2

DFH601 Fashion Design Studio 6

DFB602 Critical Fashion Studies

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 4, Semester 1

DEH701 Research Methods

DFH701 Fashion Design Studio 7

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 4, Semester 2

DFH801 Fashion Design Studio 8

A Complementary Studies unit

### Complementary Studies Option - Fashion Complementary Studies Minor (DE42MNR-FASHION)

Description: The aim of this minor is to extend knowledge and skills gained in your Fashion Major and to promote a range of career-related outcomes.

\* Available to CI single degree students only

\* From 2015, this minor replaces KKFAMNR-FASHION.

### Year 2, Semester 1

DFB304 Fashion and Costume in Film

### Year 2, Semester 2

DFB404 Fashion and Style Journalism

### Year 3, Semester 1

One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options:

KKB341 Work Integrated Learning 1

KKB342 Work Integrated Learning 2

KKB345 Creative Industries Project 1

KKB346 Creative Industries Project 2

### Year 3, Semester 2

DFB406 Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	DE42
CRICOS	079947G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Rafael Gomez +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Master of Design (Research), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Graduates qualify for membership of the Design Institute of Australia, the professional body for Australian designers. The course is an educational member of the International Council of Societies of Industrial Design.

## Domestic Course structure

### Customise your degree

Your industrial design course consists of 17 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight

units from any approved QUT degree), or

- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

## Your course

### Year 1

- learn about design process, and physical and aesthetic function
- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- explore symbolic function, ergonomics, product usability and

the use of digital media and sustainability

## Year 2

- focus on the key aspects of how products are made
- study CAID systems
- understand the social and cultural issues of design
- commence your second major or first minor units

## Year 3

- bring together your accumulated knowledge to design realistically detailed products suitable for manufacture
- learn to work with other professionals
- study how to bring products to the market
- second major or minor units continue

## Year 4

- apply design research to develop innovative product solutions
- learn about professional practice
- prepare to adopt a leadership role in design
- conclude your second major or minor studies

## Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree\*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

## Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

\* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

# The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Customise your degree

Your industrial design course consists of 17 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and

manufacture their own range of office furniture

- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

## Your course

### Year 1

- learn about design process, and physical and aesthetic function
- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- explore symbolic function, ergonomics, product usability and the use of digital media and sustainability

### Year 2

- focus on the key aspects of how products are made
- study CAID systems
- understand the social and cultural issues of design
- commence your second major or first minor units

### Year 3

- bring together your accumulated knowledge to design realistically detailed products suitable for manufacture
- learn to work with other professionals
- study how to bring products to the market
- second major or minor units continue

### Year 4

- apply design research to develop innovative product solutions
- learn about professional practice
- prepare to adopt a leadership role in design
- conclude your second major or minor studies

## Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree\*.



## Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design)

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

### Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

\* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

# The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

### Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### Sample Structure

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Second Major
- Two Minors
- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options

NOTE: You must have completed at least 72 credit points before making a selection from the complementary studies.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
DEB101	Introducing Design
DNB101	Industrial Design 1
DNB103	Product Visualisation 1
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
DEB202	Introducing Design History
DNB201	Industrial Design 2
DNB202	Product Usability
DNB203	Product Visualisation 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
DNB301	Industrial Design 3
DNB304	Product Technology 1
DNB305	Culture and Design
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
DNB401	Industrial Design 4
DNB404	Product Technology 2
DNB405	History, Theory and Criticism
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
DNB503	Industrial Design 5
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
DNH603	Industrial Design 6
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
DEH701	Research Methods
DNH703	Applied Design Research 1
DNH704	New Product Development
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
DNH803	Applied Design Research 2
DNH804	Professional Practice in Industrial Design
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	DE42
CRICOS	079947G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Master of Design (Research), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Domestic Course structure

### Customise your degree

Your interactive and visual design course consists of 19 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your

studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

## Your course

### Year 1

- understand the breadth of design process and theory
- acquire technical skills
- implement your designs across multiple media—from print through to digital
- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- units in visual communication, image production, web design, interaction design and design thinking

## Year 2

- deepen your visual and interaction design skills
- focus on contemporary web interfaces - desktop, tablet and mobile platforms
- study typography, visual communication theories, generative design processes and interaction design methodologies
- commence your second major in areas such as 3D computer graphics, advertising, animation, architecture, art history, fashion design, film and TV, game design, industrial design, interior design, online environments, marketing, public relations or visual arts

## Year 3

- advanced studies through complex design projects
- incorporate advanced visual and interaction design methodologies
- study visual information design, tangible and embodied media, and contemporary issues
- undertake industry internships in leading design firms locally and nationally as part of your studies
- enrol in high-profile projects or international study tours

## Year 4

- complete a design-led research project - develop your own project, or work on high-profile real-world design projects led by QUT researchers and industry partners
- develop a body of work that distinguishes and advances your design interests
- design research methods and professional practice studies support this area of study and provide a context for design practice and a pathway to your career

## Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree\*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

## Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual

design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

\* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

# The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Customise your degree

Your interactive and visual design course consists of 19 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when

you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

## Your course

### Year 1

- understand the breadth of design process and theory
- acquire technical skills
- implement your designs across multiple media—from print through to digital
- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- units in visual communication, image production, web design, interaction design and design thinking

### Year 2

- deepen your visual and interaction design skills
- focus on contemporary web interfaces - desktop, tablet and mobile platforms
- study typography, visual communication theories, generative design processes and interaction design methodologies
- commence your second major in areas such as 3D computer graphics, advertising, animation, architecture, art history, fashion design, film and TV, game

## Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Interactive and Visual Design)

design, industrial design, interior design, online environments, marketing, public relations or visual arts

### Year 3

- advanced studies through complex design projects
- incorporate advanced visual and interaction design methodologies
- study visual information design, tangible and embodied media, and contemporary issues
- undertake industry internships in leading design firms locally and nationally as part of your studies
- enrol in high-profile projects or international study tours

### Year 4

- complete a design-led research project - develop your own project, or work on high-profile real-world design projects led by QUT researchers and industry partners
- develop a body of work that distinguishes and advances your design interests
- design research methods and professional practice studies support this area of study and provide a context for design practice and a pathway to your career

## Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree\*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

### Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

\* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

# The choice of second majors may be

limited in some disciplines.

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
DEB101	Introducing Design
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication
Year 1, Semester 2	
DEB202	Introducing Design History
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media

A Complementary Studies unit

Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

### Year 3, Semester 1

DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 3, Semester 2

DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 4, Semester 1

DEH701	Research Methods
DXH701	IVD Research Studio 1
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 4, Semester 2

DXH801	IVD Research Studio 2
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers

A Complementary Studies unit



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	DE42
CRICOS	079947G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Paul Smith +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Master of Design (Research), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Graduates qualify for membership of the Design Institute of Australia. The course is an educational member of the Interior Design/Interior Architecture Educators' Association of Australia and New Zealand.

## Domestic Course structure

### Customise your degree

Your interior design course consists of 18 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight

units from any approved QUT degree), or

- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember—your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

## Your course

### Year 1

- understand the breadth of design process and theory
- three foundation units covering design, design history, and sustainability
- two units on core interior design studios

# Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Interior Design)

- unit focusing on design technology

## Year 2

- explore issues of inhabitation in both transitory and permanent residential situations
- study the theory and practice of leading designers
- understand interior systems and technology, colour and design psychology
- commence your second major or first minor units

## Year 3

- adopt an experimental attitude to design studios
- discover differing approaches to the interior
- study specialist areas such as furniture studies
- understand the role of design in society
- continue your second major or minor units

## Year 4

- develop a body of work that distinguishes and advances your own design interests
- two semi-structured, research and professional practice-led design studios
- research methods unit and a professional studies unit
- complete two units of your second major or second minor

## Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree\*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

## Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

\* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

# The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Customise your degree

Your interior design course consists of 18 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work

overseas

- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

## Your course

### Year 1

- understand the breadth of design process and theory
- three foundation units covering design, design history, and sustainability
- two units on core interior design studios
- unit focusing on design technology

### Year 2

- explore issues of inhabitation in both transitory and permanent residential situations
- study the theory and practice of leading designers
- understand interior systems and technology, colour and design psychology
- commence your second major or first minor units

### Year 3

- adopt an experimental attitude to design studios
- discover differing approaches to the interior
- study specialist areas such as furniture studies
- understand the role of design in society
- continue your second major or minor units

### Year 4

- develop a body of work that distinguishes and advances your own design interests
- two semi-structured, research and professional practice-led design studios

## Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Interior Design)

- research methods unit and a professional studies unit
- complete two units of your second major or second minor

### Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree\*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

### Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

\* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

# The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

### Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### Sample Structure

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Second Major
- Two Minors
- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options

NOTE: You must have completed at least 72 credit points before making a selection from the complementary studies.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
DEB101	Introducing Design
DTB101	Interior Design 1
DTB103	Interior Visualisation 1
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
DEB202	Introducing Design History
DTB201	Interior Design 2
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB203	Interior Visualisation 2
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
DTB301	Interior Design 3
DTB302	Colour Studies
DTB303	Interior Technology 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
DTB401	Interior Design 4
DTB402	Interior Technology 3
DTB403	Design Psychology
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
DTB501	Interior Design 5
DTB504	Design in Society
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
DTH601	Interior Design 6
DTH603	Furniture Studies
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
DEH701	Research Methods
DTH702	Interior Design Practice Studio 1
A Complementary Studies unit	

<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
DTH802	Interior Design Practice Studio 2
DTH803	Professional Studies in Interior Design
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	DE42
CRICOS	079947G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Claudia Taborda +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Master of Design (Urban Design) or the Master of Design (Research), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

This course has accreditation from the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects (AILA). Graduates can apply for membership of this professional organisation.

## Domestic Course structure

### Customise your degree

Your landscape architecture design course consists of 17 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major# (eight

units from any approved QUT degree), or

- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from
- courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT.#

## Your course

### Year 1

- set the groundwork for your landscape design studies
- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability



## Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Landscape Architecture)

- two units of core landscape design studios
- units in plant studies, landscape construction and visual communication

### Year 2

- two key landscape design studios
- study place theory, environmental psychology and site planning
- explore landscape ecology and physical geography
- units in landscape construction and landscape horticulture
- two units from your second major or minor

### Year 3

- complete four units for your second major or minor
- two landscape design studios
- focus on planting design and detailed design resolution
- combine design with landscape construction
- critique the history of landscape design and contemporary landscape design trends

### Year 4

- further expand your design expertise
- study two units in advanced landscape design
- study a wide range of urban and regional sites and scenarios
- complete units in your chosen second major/minor
- study professional practice and law, and research methods

### Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree\*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

### Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

\* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of

eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

# The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

### Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### International Course structure

#### Customise your degree

Your landscape architecture design course consists of 17 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major# (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from
- courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to

gain professional industry experience

- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

### Your course

#### Year 1

- set the groundwork for your landscape design studios
- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- two units of core landscape design studios
- units in plant studies, landscape construction and visual communication

#### Year 2

- two key landscape design studios
- study place theory, environmental psychology and site planning
- explore landscape ecology and physical geography
- units in landscape construction and landscape horticulture
- two units from your second major or minor

#### Year 3

- complete four units for your second major or minor
- two landscape design studios
- focus on planting design and detailed design resolution
- combine design with landscape construction
- critique the history of landscape design and contemporary landscape design trends

# Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Landscape Architecture)

## Year 4

- further expand your design expertise
- study two units in advanced landscape design
- study a wide range of urban and regional sites and scenarios
- complete units in your chosen second major/minor
- study professional practice and law, and research methods

## Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree\*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

## Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

\* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

# The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Second Major selected from the

Landscape Architecture Second Major Options List

- Two Minors (one minor chosen from the Landscape Architecture Minor Options List and the second minor chosen from the range of minor options lists)
- A Minor chosen from the Landscape Architecture Minor Options List PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options

NOTE: You must have completed at least 72 credit points before making a selection from the complementary studies.

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
DEB101	Introducing Design
DLB100	Landscape Design 1
DLB103	Landscape Visualisation 1
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
DEB202	Introducing Design History
DLB200	Landscape Design 2
DLB203	Landscape Visualisation 2
DLB240	Landscape Technology
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
DLB300	Landscape Design 3
DLB320	Landscape Horticulture
DLB325	People and Place
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DLB325 People and Place is not equivalent to DLB310 People and Place. These are different units.	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
DLB400	Landscape Design 4
DLB420	Landscape Systems
DLB440	Landscape Construction
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on	

exchange in Year 3 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
DLB500	Landscape Design 5
DLB525	History and Criticism of Landscape Design
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
DLH600	Landscape Design 6
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
DEH701	Research Methods
DLH700	Landscape Design 7
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
DLH800	Landscape Design 8
DLH845	Professional Practice in Landscape Architecture
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your



## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Entertainment)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
<b>IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
<b>MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors</b>	
<b>Advertising Major</b>	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
<b>Journalism Major</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
<b>Media and Communication Major</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Public Relations Major</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns

Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:

AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio

Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.

### Entertainment Major

AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
KCB205	Professional Communication
KXB102	Global Entertainment
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research

## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Entertainment)

AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB319	Media Planning
LWS009	Introduction to Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
LWS008	Entertainment Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

# Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Journalism)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

## Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

## Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

## Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
<b>IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
<b>MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors</b>	
<b>Advertising Major</b>	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
<b>Journalism Major</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
<b>Media and Communication Major</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Public Relations Major</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
<b>Entertainment Major</b>	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB120	Newsriting
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research



## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Journalism)

AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB319	Media Planning
KJB224	Feature Writing
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
KJB280	International Journalism
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

# Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Media & Communication)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

## Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

## Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

## Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
<b>IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
<b>MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors</b>	
<b>Advertising Major</b>	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
<b>Journalism Major</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
<b>Media and Communication Major</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Public Relations Major</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
<b>Entertainment Major</b>	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	

## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Media & Communication)

AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB319	Media Planning
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
KCB301	Media Audiences
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your



# Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Public Relations)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

## Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

## Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

## Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
<b>IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
<b>MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors</b>	
<b>Advertising Major</b>	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
<b>Journalism Major</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
<b>Media and Communication Major</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Public Relations Major</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
<b>Entertainment Major</b>	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
KCB205	Professional Communication
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research

## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Public Relations)

AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
One from AMB202, AMB310 or AMB330:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your



# Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Journalism)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

## Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

## Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

## Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
<b>IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
<b>MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors</b>	
<b>Advertising Major</b>	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
<b>Journalism Major</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
<b>Media and Communication Major</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Public Relations Major</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
<b>Entertainment Major</b>	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB120	Newswriting
KXB102	Global Entertainment
Either AMB220 or AMB263:	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	

## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Journalism)

Year 2, Semester 1	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
KJB224	Feature Writing
LWS009	Introduction to Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KJB280	International Journalism
LWS008	Entertainment Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

# Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Media & Communication)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

## Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

## Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

## Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
<b>IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
<b>MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors</b>	
<b>Advertising Major</b>	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
<b>Journalism Major</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
<b>Media and Communication Major</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Public Relations Major</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
<b>Entertainment Major</b>	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KXB102	Global Entertainment
Either AMB220 or AMB263:	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	



## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Media & Communication)

Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.

### Year 2, Semester 1

KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 2, Semester 2

AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LWS009	Introduction to Law

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 3, Semester 1

KCB301	Media Audiences
LWS008	Entertainment Law

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 3, Semester 2

AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

# Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Public Relations)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

## Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

## Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

## Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
<b>IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
<b>MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors</b>	
<b>Advertising Major</b>	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
<b>Journalism Major</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
<b>Media and Communication Major</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Public Relations Major</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
<b>Entertainment Major</b>	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
KCB205	Professional Communication
KXB102	Global Entertainment
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience

## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Public Relations)

	Research
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LWS009	Introduction to Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
LWS008	Entertainment Law
Two from AMB202, AMB310 or AMB330:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Journalism and Media & Communication)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
<b>IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
<b>MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors</b>	
<b>Advertising Major</b>	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
<b>Journalism Major</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
<b>Media and Communication Major</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Public Relations Major</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
<b>Entertainment Major</b>	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB120	Newsriting
Either AMB220 or AMB263:	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	

## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Journalism and Media & Communication)

Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.

### Year 2, Semester 1

AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry

### Year 2, Semester 2

KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB103	Media Design and Layout

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 3, Semester 1

KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB280	International Journalism

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 3, Semester 2

KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KJB337	Investigative Reporting

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your



## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Journalism and Public Relations)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
<b>IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
<b>MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors</b>	
<b>Advertising Major</b>	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
<b>Journalism Major</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
<b>Media and Communication Major</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Public Relations Major</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
<b>Entertainment Major</b>	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB120	Newsriting
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMB264	Public Relations

## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Journalism and Public Relations)

	Techniques
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
KJB224	Feature Writing
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
KJB280	International Journalism
Two from AMB202, AMB310 or AMB330:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

# Bachelor of Mass Communication (Media & Communication and Public Relations)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

## Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

## Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

## Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
<b>IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
<b>MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors</b>	
<b>Advertising Major</b>	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
<b>Journalism Major</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
<b>Media and Communication Major</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Public Relations Major</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns

Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:

AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio

Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.

### Entertainment Major

AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
CYB104	Managing Social Media
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	



## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Media & Communication and Public Relations)

AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
KCB301	Media Audiences
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
Two from AMB202, AMB310 or AMB330:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KC30
CRICOS	064644A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288 cp
Credit points full-time sem.	48 cp
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you meet the entry requirements.

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- Media and Communication core units - 192 credit points
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major; or two 48 credit point minors; or one minor and four unit options (electives)

### Year 1

- establish your knowledge in communication practice and theory, media research and audience analysis
- understand media and communication industries, products and policies in Australia and internationally
- develop essential creative industries skills in written, spoken and visual communication
- advance your knowledge on the social and cultural impact of emerging media technologies, media regulation and ownership
- undertake case studies, practical work and independent research

### Year 2

- advance your communication skills
- learn about global and multicultural consumer cultures and virtual communities through practical activities
- investigate online identities and web-based hubs
- create your own content and contribute to a variety of web productions
- enhance your skills through elective units

### Year 3

- increase your employability through opportunities to apply your knowledge and gain industry experience
- work in team environments with industry professionals through internships, service learning or creative industries projects
- be a contributor to media platforms
- use research skills to investigate Australian media outlet audiences
- make industry contacts
- specialised research project opportunities with leading scholars

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- Media and Communication core units - 192 credit points
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major; or two 48 credit point minors; or one minor and four unit options (electives)

### Year 1

- establish your knowledge in communication practice and theory, media research and audience analysis
- understand media and communication industries, products and policies in Australia and internationally
- develop essential creative industries

## Bachelor of Media and Communication

skills in written, spoken and visual communication

- advance your knowledge on the social and cultural impact of emerging media technologies, media regulation and ownership
- undertake case studies, practical work and independent research

### Year 2

- advance your communication skills
- learn about global and multicultural consumer cultures and virtual communities through practical activities
- investigate online identities and web-based hubs
- create your own content and contribute to a variety of web productions
- enhance your skills through elective units

### Year 3

- increase your employability through opportunities to apply your knowledge and gain industry experience
- work in team environments with industry professionals through internships, service learning or creative industries projects
- be a contributor to media platforms
- use research skills to investigate Australian media outlet audiences
- make industry contacts
- specialised research project opportunities with leading scholars

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech

	Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
NOTE: Business Second Major Students - Instead of KCB205 Professional Communication you need to enrol in BSB126 Marketing this semester. You will then enrol in KCB205 Professional Communication in Year 2 Semester 1 in place of a complementary studies unit. Failure to do this will result in difficulties in your course progression.	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
CREATIVE INDUSTRIES WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS:	

One unit (12cp) from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):

KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KJ32
CRICOS	040293F
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Susan Hetherington +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

The QUT journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you meet entry requirements.

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- Journalism core units - 192 credit points
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major; or two 48 credit point minors; or one minor and four unit options (electives)

### Year 1

- learn writing, reporting, research, data analysis and data management skills
- study sophisticated writing and production concepts

### Year 2

- further explore writing styles in magazines and feature writing
- study broadcast reporting, writing and production
- learn about journalism issues and

ethics

### Year 3

- opportunities as senior reporters in print, broadcasting and online media
- make current affair reports for 4EBFM radio, QUT News or online productions
- study advanced writing and reporting
- opportunity for an internship within the industry

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- Journalism core units - 192 credit points
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major; or two 48 credit point minors; or one minor and four unit options (electives)

### Year 1

- learn writing, reporting, research, data analysis and data management skills
- study sophisticated writing and production concepts

### Year 2

- further explore writing styles in magazines and feature writing
- study broadcast reporting, writing and production
- learn about journalism issues and ethics

### Year 3

- opportunities as senior reporters in print, broadcasting and online media
- make current affair reports for 4EBFM radio, QUT News or online productions
- study advanced writing and reporting
- opportunity for an internship within the industry



## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
KJB120	Newsriting
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
LWS011	Journalism Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB304	Sub-Editing
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB235	Radio and Television Journalism 1
A Complementary Studies Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KJB280	International Journalism
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	

KJB337	Investigative Reporting
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Complementary Studies Option</b>	
Advanced Journalism Minor (KJ32MNR-ADVJOUR)	
Antirequisite(s): Online and Print Journalism Practice Minor; Radio, Television and Print Journalism Practice Minor	
Select 48cp of the following units:	
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
KJB104	Photojournalism
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB323	Online Journalism 2
KJB336	Radio and Television Journalism 2
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Workplace and Project Unit Options:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
KKB346	Creative Industries Project 2
NOTE: KJB280 and KJB337 can only be undertaken in this minor if students commenced study prior to 2013 and have not completed either unit in a previous version of the course.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK33
CRICOS	056186M
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	Kelvin Grove: 13
Rank	Kelvin Grove: 71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288cp
Credit points full-time sem.	48cp
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Design your own degree

Bachelor of Creative Industries core units (6 units)  
PLUS  
Creative Industries major (8 units)  
PLUS  
Second major (8 units) + 2 electives  
OR  
2 minors (4 units each) + 2 electives

Your BCI core units provide you with well-developed communication, project management and digital media skills, an up-to-date insight into the creative economy, and an appreciation of creative collaboration.

Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning (WIL) units in your final year will prepare you for your creative career as an entrepreneur, consultant, project manager or creative professional, or give you the hunger for higher degree research.

You will choose a creative industries major, and from there you may select a second major to develop a significant depth of knowledge and skill in two discipline areas. Alternatively, you might prefer to develop a wide breadth of knowledge across three discipline areas by adding two minors to your chosen creative industries major.

Creative Industries majors are available in the following areas: Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional

Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion Communication; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism, Media and Communication; Literary Studies; and Music.

Second majors are available in the following areas:

As per the above list of majors PLUS Architectural Studies, Advertising, Entrepreneurship, Games Design, Industrial Design Studies, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interior Design Studies, Landscape Architecture Studies, Marketing, Online Environments, and Public Relations.

## Caboolture Campus

The majority of your first year of study will be completed at Caboolture. A minimum of six units (72 credit points) of your first eight units (96 credit points) must be completed at Caboolture before course transition to Kelvin Grove campus.

Credit / advanced standing will not be granted for BCI core units. Successful applications will be granted to the course after your first year of study.

International students must apply for the Kelvin Grove offering.

## Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. (Film, Television and Screen students only). Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

#### Year 1

- learn how to apply creativity for commercial and artistic gain
- gain communication skills
- start your major(s) and/or minor(s) in first semester

#### Year 2

- continue studies in your chosen major(s) and/or minor(s)
- expand your professional knowledge
- study project development and

- engage with industry
- gain core skills important for all career paths

### Year 3

- extend your creative skills within your chosen major or minor
- apply your course knowledge to real-world applications
- design your career path by choosing two work integrated learning (WIL) units from: an industry partner internship program a project to prepare you to work as a consultant or freelance a national or international study tour units to prepare you for a research career

### Core units (6 units)

Your BCI core units provide you with well-developed communication, project management and digital media skills, an up-to-date insight into the creative economy, and an appreciation of creative collaboration.

### Primary major (8 units)

#### Animation

Develop skills and knowledge in the history and practices of animation including drawing, motion and 3D computer graphics/computer and character animation, and real-time modelling for virtual environments.

#### Art and design history

Develop the expertise for a career in a range of arts professions including curatorial work, art or design criticism, and arts administration. Learn how to conduct sophisticated visual analysis, discuss and write about art and design, and contextualise objects and artworks historically and culturally.

#### Creative and professional writing

Learn about the key techniques and topics of discussion and debate in a variety of genres and writing contexts. Enhance your ability to develop, adapt and respond to different forms of creative and professional writing, equipping you with the versatility required of professional writers and the critical analytical and editorial skills relevant to many social and employment situations.

#### Dance studies

Gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet and choreography and an understanding of the social and historical context of dance. Previously acquired skill, knowledge and physical fitness are required.

#### Drama

Gain a broad understanding of how drama performances are structured,

performed and organised with an emphasis on contemporary performance forms, and the roles they play in shaping our understanding of contemporary issues.

#### Entertainment industries

Develop the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the entertainment industries, including an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding of entertainment business, legal and creative processes; an ability to balance these; and an awareness of historical and current entertainment content and business.

#### Fashion communication

Develop theoretical, strategic and practical knowledge of the transformation of the Australian fashion industry in international contexts which is changing how fashion is communicated, marketed, distributed and consumed. Explore new strategies of branding, trend analysis, styling, promotion and marketing in the context of omni-tailing and social media. Learn new modes of digital, graphic and technical protocols and engage with a range of fashion communication skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

#### Film, television and screen

Develop knowledge and skills in the theory and practices of film, television and screen. Enhance your creative, technical and organisational abilities while building storytelling and communication skills.

#### Interactive and visual design

Develop contemporary design skills for print media, websites, mobile media and computer games. Build a career in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.

#### Journalism

Develop high-level skills in journalism research, writing and publication of stories, including the editing, layout and design skills required for final publication.

#### Literary studies

Develop skills in textual analysis, critical thinking and writing, and how to produce creative work as research. Enhance your awareness of current debates that surround reading, writing and methods of production.

#### Media and communication

Develop skills to produce innovative and engaging media and communication

content and apply this knowledge by producing content for online and print media; creating persuasive oral and written communication; and evaluating the impact of media messages through audience research.

#### Music

Develop knowledge in music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts, as well as skills in specific music and sound environments. Build understanding of how music and sound operate as forms of social, cultural and political communication over the past sixty years.

### Second major (8 units)

All primary majors listed above can be studied as second majors, and also:

#### Architectural studies

Learn how architects design and document buildings and other structures, including the fundamentals of building technology. Prepare for diverse careers in practice that embrace vision, design, technology and people, and include critical writing, enterprise and management.

#### Industrial design studies

Learn how industrial designers design and draw products, principles of ergonomics and the basics of manufacturing and computer-aided design. Prepare for diverse careers such as design critique and writing, enterprise and management.

#### Interior design studies

Learn how people use interior spaces and how interior designers develop and represent commercial and domestic interiors. Prepare for diverse careers such as design criticism, writing, enterprise and management.

#### Landscape architecture studies

Learn the fundamentals of ecology and horticulture applied to sustainable landscape design, landscape history, technology and construction, and how landscape architects research in all these areas. Prepare for careers such as the design, creation and management of landscape architectural projects, broadscale landscape planning and landscape research.

Majors from other faculties include advertising, games design, entrepreneurship, integrated marketing communication, marketing, online environments and public relations.

Access to these additional majors may not be available at the Caboolture campus.

### Two minors (4 units each minor)

Or, you can select two minors from a variety of areas that may include:

- advertising, audience and user research, communication for the professions, entrepreneurship, international business, management, marketing, public relations
- creative writing, literature, modern and popular literature and culture, professional writing
- studies in behavioural science, behaviour and health, nutrition and physical activity
- journalism, media and communication, screen studies
- a range of languages through the Brisbane University Languages Alliance.
- or other [minors available from across the university](#)

### Choose electives (2 units)

Choose two additional elective units from the Creative Industries university-wide unit options (electives).

### Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

#### Year 1

- learn how to apply creativity for commercial and artistic gain
- gain communication skills
- start your major(s) and/or minor(s) in first semester

#### Year 2

- continue studies in your chosen major(s) and/or minor(s)
- expand your professional knowledge
- study project development and engage with industry
- gain core skills important for all career paths

#### Year 3

- extend your creative skills within your chosen major or minor
- apply your course knowledge to real-world applications
- design your career path by choosing two work integrated learning (WIL) units from: an industry partner internship program project to prepare you to work as a consultant or freelance national or international study tour units to prepare you for a research career

### Core units (6 units)

Your BCI core units provide you with well-developed communication, project management and digital media skills, an up-to-date insight into the creative economy, and an appreciation of creative collaboration.

### Primary major (8 units)

#### Animation

Develop skills and knowledge in the history and practices of animation including drawing, motion and 3D computer graphics/computer and character animation, and real-time modelling for virtual environments.

#### Art and design history

Develop the expertise for a career in a range of arts professions including curatorial work, art or design criticism, and arts administration. Learn how to conduct sophisticated visual analysis, discuss and write about art and design, and contextualise objects and artworks historically and culturally.

#### Creative and professional writing

Learn about the key techniques and topics of discussion and debate in a variety of genres and writing contexts. Enhance your ability to develop, adapt and respond to different forms of creative and professional writing, equipping you with the versatility required of professional writers and the critical analytical and editorial skills relevant to many social and employment situations.

#### Dance studies

Gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet and choreography and an understanding of the social and historical context of dance. Previously acquired skill, knowledge and physical fitness are required.

#### Drama

Gain a broad understanding of how drama performances are structured, performed and organised with an emphasis on contemporary performance forms, and the roles they play in shaping our understanding of contemporary

issues.

#### Entertainment industries

Develop the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the entertainment industries, including an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding of entertainment business, legal and creative processes; an ability to balance these; and an awareness of historical and current entertainment content and business.

#### Fashion communication

Develop theoretical, strategic and practical knowledge of the transformation of the Australian fashion industry in international contexts which is changing how fashion is communicated, marketed, distributed and consumed. Explore new strategies of branding, trend analysis, styling, promotion and marketing in the context of omni-tailing and social media. Learn new modes of digital, graphic and technical protocols and engage with a range of fashion communication skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

#### Film, television and screen

Develop knowledge and skills in the theory and practices of film, television and screen. Enhance your creative, technical and organisational abilities while building storytelling and communication skills.

#### Interactive and visual design

Develop contemporary design skills for print media, websites, mobile media and computer games. Build a career in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.

#### Journalism

Develop high-level skills in journalism research, writing and publication of stories, including the editing, layout and design skills required for final publication.

#### Literary studies

Develop skills in textual analysis, critical thinking and writing, and how to produce creative work as research. Enhance your awareness of current debates that surround reading, writing and methods of production.

#### Media and communication

Develop skills to produce innovative and engaging media and communication content and apply this knowledge by producing content for online and print media; creating persuasive oral and written communication; and evaluating the impact of media messages through



audience research.

## Music

Develop knowledge in music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts, as well as skills in specific music and sound environments. Build understanding of how music and sound operate as forms of social, cultural and political communication over the past sixty years.

## Second major (8 units)

All primary majors listed above can be studied as second majors, and also:

### Architectural studies

Learn how architects design and document buildings and other structures, including the fundamentals of building technology. Prepare for diverse careers in practice that embrace vision, design, technology and people, and include critical writing, enterprise and management.

### Industrial design studies

Learn how industrial designers design and draw products, principles of ergonomics and the basics of manufacturing and computer-aided design. Prepare for diverse careers such as design critique and writing, enterprise and management.

### Interior design studies

Learn how people use interior spaces and how interior designers develop and represent commercial and domestic interiors. Prepare for diverse careers such as design criticism, writing, enterprise and management.

### Landscape architecture studies

Learn the fundamentals of ecology and horticulture applied to sustainable landscape design, landscape history, technology and construction, and how landscape architects research in all these areas. Prepare for careers such as the design, creation and management of landscape architectural projects, broadscale landscape planning and landscape research.

Majors from other faculties include advertising, games design, entrepreneurship, integrated marketing communication, marketing, online environments and public relations.

Access to these additional majors may not be available at the Caboolture campus.

## Two minors (4 units each minor)

Or, you can select two minors from a variety of areas that may include:

- advertising, audience and user research, communication for the professions, entrepreneurship, international business, management, marketing, public relations
- creative writing, literature, modern and popular literature and culture, professional writing
- studies in behavioural science, behaviour and health, nutrition and physical activity
- journalism, media and communication, screen studies
- a range of languages through the Brisbane University Languages Alliance.
- or other [minors available from across the university](#)

## Choose electives (2 units)

Choose two additional elective units from the Creative Industries university-wide unit options (electives).

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	

<b>Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit</b>	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
DXB102	Visual Communication
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
<b>Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit</b>	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):	
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
<b>Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit</b>	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
<b>Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit</b>	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide, Work Integrated Learning or English Curriculum Teaching Area Unit Options lists	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
<b>Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit</b>	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	

## Bachelor of Creative Industries

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide, Work Integrated Learning or English Curriculum Teaching Area Unit Options lists

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students who have not already completed KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices, will complete KKB180 instead.	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):	
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 3 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	

Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 3 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide, Work Integrated Learning or English Curriculum Teaching Area Unit Options lists	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide, Work Integrated Learning or English Curriculum Teaching Area Unit Options lists	

### Important Notice

Students who commenced at Caboolture were able to select their Creative Industries Unit Options (CI electives) from the Caboolture only unit options (which may have included units from Business and Education offered at Caboolture). From 2018 these Caboolture only unit options will no longer be available for selection.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1 (February)</b>	
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	

A unit from your chosen Second Major or Minor or from the Creative Industries Unit Options (electives)

### Year 1, Semester 2 (July)

KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your chosen Second Major or Minor or from the Creative Industries Unit Options (electives)	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	

### Year 2, Semester 1 (February)

A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of 'a unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor'. You will undertake this 'Major, Second Major or Minor' unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	

### Year 2, Semester 2 (July)

A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):	
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice

Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of 'a unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor'. You will undertake this 'Major, Second Major or Minor' unit in Year 2 Semester 2.

### Year 3, Semester 1 (February)

A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
---	--

## Bachelor of Creative Industries

A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options
<b>Year 3, Semester 2 (July)</b>
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

### Important Notice

Students who commenced at Caboolture were able to select their Creative Industries Unit Options (CI electives) from the Caboolture only unit options (which may have included units from Business and Education offered at Caboolture). From 2018 these Caboolture only unit options will no longer be available for selection.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2 (July)</b>	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your chosen Second Major or Minor or from the Creative Industries Unit Options (electives)	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1 (February)</b>	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your chosen Second Major or Minor or from the Creative Industries Unit Options (electives)	
Note: Students who have not already completed KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices, will complete	

KKB180 instead.	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2 (July)</b>	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):	
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 3 Semester 1 instead of 'a unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor'. You will undertake this 'Major, Second Major or Minor' unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1 (February)</b>	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 3 Semester 1 instead of 'a unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor'. You will undertake this 'Major, Second Major or Minor' unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2 (July)</b>	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1 (February)</b>	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	

A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

### Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

### In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

<b>Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)</b>	
Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging	



## Bachelor of Creative Industries

fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.

48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options

**KNB125** Animation History and Context

**KNB126** Motion Design

**KNB127** CGI Foundations

**KNB135** Animation Aesthetics

**KNB136** Visual Storytelling: Production Design

**KNB137** Digital Worlds

48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options

**KNB215** Animation Performance

**KNB216** Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation

**KNB217** Digital Creatures

**KNB225** Advanced Animation Performance

**KNB226** Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production

**KNB227** CGI Technologies

\*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.

### Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and

sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options

**DAB103** Architectural Visualisation 1

**DAB220** Architecture, Culture and Place

**DAB325** Architecture in the 20th Century

**DEB202** Introducing Design History

**KVB102** Modernism in Art

**KVB113** Australian Art and Identity

**KVB216** Post 1945 Art

**KVB223** Post 1989 Art

**KVB307** Theories of Spatial Culture

**KVB308** Video Art and Culture

\*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options

**KPB116** Introduction to Screenwriting

**KWB104** Writing the Short Story

**KWB11** Youth and Children's Writing

**2**  
**KWB113** Introduction to Creative Writing

**5**  
**KWB115** Persuasive Writing

**6**  
**KWB116** Creative Non-Fiction

48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options

**KWB207** Great Books: Creative Writing Classics

**KWB211** Creative Writing: Style and Technique

**KWB213** Corporate Writing and Editing

**KWB214** The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction

**KWB303** Writing and Publishing Industry

\*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.

\*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.

48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options

**KDB107** Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice

**KDB113** Dance Studies

**KDB122** Popular Dance Styles



## Bachelor of Creative Industries

<b>KDB123</b>	Dance Legacies
48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options	
<b>KDB206</b>	Dance in Contemporary Culture
<b>KDB210</b>	Dance Composition
<b>KDB222</b>	World Dance
<b>KYB201</b>	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

### Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options	
<b>KTB110</b>	Plays that Changed the World
<b>KTB111</b>	The Authentic Performer
<b>KTB120</b>	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice
<b>KTB121</b>	The Responsive Performer
48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options	
<b>KTB217</b>	Story and Performance
<b>KTB225</b>	Radical Theatre Forms
<b>KTB227</b>	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
<b>KYB201</b>	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

### Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.	
<b>BSB126</b>	Marketing
<b>KPB116</b>	Introduction to Screenwriting
Entertainment Industries Core Units:	
<b>AMB207</b>	Entertainment Marketing
<b>KXB101</b>	Introduction to Entertainment
<b>KXB102</b>	Global Entertainment
<b>KXB201</b>	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
<b>KXB301</b>	Entertainment Industries Studio
<b>LWS008</b>	Entertainment Law
Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.	
<b>LWS009</b>	Introduction to Law
<b>KXB202</b>	Project Management for Entertainment

### Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and	

graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

\*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

<b>DFB102</b>	Introduction to Fashion
<b>DFB203</b>	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
<b>DFB302</b>	Fashion Visualisation
<b>DFB303</b>	Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion
<b>DFB406</b>	Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

<b>DFB304</b>	Fashion and Costume in Film
<b>DFB402</b>	Fashion Design: 1950 to Now
<b>DFB404</b>	Fashion and Style Journalism
<b>DFB502</b>	Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion
<b>DFB602</b>	Critical Fashion Studies

\*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
<b>KPB101</b>	Introduction to Screen Production
<b>KPB113</b>	Screen Text Analysis
<b>KPB116</b>	Introduction to Screenwriting

## Bachelor of Creative Industries

KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.	

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.	
*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.	

### Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.	
48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options	
DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.	
*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.	

### Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

96cp from the Journalism Unit Options

DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	News writing
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

### Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
*Description: The aims of this major are to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.	

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture

## Bachelor of Creative Industries

<b>KWB308</b>	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
<b>KWB311</b>	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture
<p>*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.</p>	

### Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.</p> <p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.</p> <p>48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options</p>	
<b>KCB101</b>	Media and Communication Texts
<b>KCB102</b>	Media Mythbusting
<b>KCB103</b>	Strategic Speech Communication
<b>KCB104</b>	Media and Communication: Industries
<b>KCB105</b>	Inquiry in Media and Communication
<p>48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options</p>	
<b>KCB203</b>	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
<b>KCB205</b>	Professional Communication
<b>KCB206</b>	Social Media, Self and Society
<b>KCB301</b>	Media Audiences

### Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.</p> <p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a</p>	

prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options	
<b>KMB118</b>	Musicianship 1
<b>KMB119</b>	Music Production 1
<b>KMB128</b>	Musicianship 2
<b>KMB129</b>	Music Production 2
48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options	
<b>KMB200</b>	Music Scenes and Subcultures
<b>KMB215</b>	The Music Industry
<b>KMB216</b>	Audio / Visual Interaction
<b>KMB222</b>	Music and Culture
<b>KMB252</b>	Multi-Platform Sound Design
<p>*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.</p> <p>*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.</p> <p>*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.</p>	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February Refer to majors for July entry information.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February 5pm Friday 15 September 2017: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT acting online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February Applications for commencement in Semester 1, 2018 close on 25 August 2017.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Sean Mee +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

Successful audition

## What happens next

## How do I find out of my recall audition outcome?

Prior to the offer round on 17 November, QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your audition outcome. You will be able to check this via [QTAC's Application Services](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on [QTAC's Check and change webpage](#).

## What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses:

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.
- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

## What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for this course you will then be considered for a place in the course in the 17 November 2017 QTAC offer round. Depending on the number of places available, further offers may be made in subsequent [QTAC offer rounds](#).

Please note that meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made as there are usually more eligible applicants than places available in the program.

Successful applicants will only receive one offer from QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

## I did not make it to the final recall

If you do not progress to the final recall, QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences. They can be added or amended via [QTAC's Application Services](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

## Interfaculty degree transfer applications - Domestic students (I form)

Outcomes are released for applications lodged by 30 September 2017 (on-time) on 7 December 2017.

Outcomes for additional entry courses will not be known until around late January.

Outcomes will be emailed to students via their QUT student email from Admissions.

## Change of major/second major/minor request form applicants

Domestic students may apply at any time throughout the year. Outcomes for change of major/second major/minor requests will be emailed to students from CI Faculty. If you are enrolled please refer to [key dates](#) for final dates to add and withdraw units.

## Contacts

If you require further information, please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by: Phone: (07) 3138 8114 / Email: [ci.@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Entry requirements

## Prerequisites

- Successful audition; and
- Successful completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification

Applicants are required to attend an audition in Australia in September 2017.

## Application closing date

Applications for commencement in Semester 1, 2018 close on 25 August 2017.

## Application checklist

- [Apply using the F Form](#).
- Add a note to your application to indicate your preferred audition location and date.

# Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting)

Bring the following supporting documents to your audition:

- Printed resume or curriculum vitae, no more than 2 pages
- Headshot or passport photo

## Audition preparation

- [Acting audition pieces](#)
- [Acting audition preparation](#)
- [Acting recall audition preparation](#)
- [Destination: Acting](#)

## Audition locations and dates

### First audition

You are required to attend an audition at one of the following locations. The time and date of your audition cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances.

If you do not attend your audition you cannot be considered for a place in the course.

### Brisbane

Saturday 23, Monday 25 or Tuesday 26 September 2017: Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, corner of Kelvin Grove Rd and Musk Avenue, Brisbane, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Thursday 28 September 2017\*: [Actors Centre Australia](#), 23 Norton Street, Leichhardt, Sydney

### Townsville

Thursday 28 September 2017\*: [Seagulls Resort](#), 74 The Esplanade, Belgian Gardens, Townsville

\*Audition places in Sydney and Townsville are limited. Once all places are filled, applicants will be required to attend a Brisbane audition.

## Recall audition

If you are successful in the first audition round, you will be asked to attend a [recall audition](#).

Successful applicants are required to attend a recall audition at the same location as their first audition.

Brisbane recalled applicants will be required to attend a recall audition on Friday 29 or Saturday 30 September 2017. Recall auditions for Sydney and Townsville applicants will be held on Friday 29 September 2017.

International applicants will be notified of the outcome of their first audition, whether successful or unsuccessful, via their nominated email account by 7pm Thursday 28 September 2017.

If you do not attend your recall audition

you cannot be considered for a place in the course.

## Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, the selection panel is unable to provide feedback to applicants. The audition process is managed by CIF. All offers for the course will be made through QUT Admissions.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Acting major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

### Year 1

- engage in 20 hours of acting studio work per week
- learn acting methods grounded in a fierce commitment to emotional honesty
- train in vocal techniques,

movement, improvisation, storytelling and combat

- investigate your expressive strengths and weaknesses, and open up new possibilities
- instrumental training of your body, voice, imagination and feelings
- enhance your degree with chosen electives in film production and theatre history

### Year 2

- manage the transition from freeing the instrument to applying craft techniques
- continue your development in voice, movement and physical storytelling
- refine your skills through acting studios and rehearsals
- perform in film shoots and studio productions
- write and perform your own material
- work as an ensemble with a shared vocabulary
- enhance your degree with chosen electives in film, scriptwriting and theatre history

### Year 3

- rehearse, film and perform in professional film shoots and main stage productions
- learn and practise self-tape and audition techniques
- be mentored by professional casting directors and agents
- focus on your individual development work and coaching in productions
- research your career path to position yourself for entry into an international industry
- present your film and stage work, ActingWorks, to Sydney agents and casting directors

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Acting major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

### Year 1

- engage in 20 hours of acting studio work per week

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting)

- learn acting methods grounded in a fierce commitment to emotional honesty
- train in vocal techniques, movement, improvisation, storytelling and combat
- investigate your expressive strengths and weaknesses, and open up new possibilities
- instrumental training of your body, voice, imagination and feelings
- enhance your degree with chosen electives in film production and theatre history

### Year 2

- manage the transition from freeing the instrument to applying craft techniques
- continue your development in voice, movement and physical storytelling
- refine your skills through acting studios and rehearsals
- perform in film shoots and studio productions
- write and perform your own material
- work as an ensemble with a shared vocabulary
- enhance your degree with chosen electives in film, scriptwriting and theatre history

### Year 3

- rehearse, film and perform in professional film shoots and main stage productions
- learn and practise self-tape and audition techniques
- be mentored by professional casting directors and agents
- focus on your individual development work and coaching in productions
- research your career path to position yourself for entry into an international industry
- present your film and stage work, ActingWorks, to Sydney agents and casting directors

### Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Acting major** – 168 credit points
- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KSB103	Acting Skills 1: Introducing Vocal and Physical Dynamics
KSB116	Acting Practice 1: The Actor and their Texts
KSB119	Acting Studies 1: Realism in Film and Theatre and the Stanislavsky Heritage
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KSB104	Acting Skills 2: Embodying and Voicing Text and Story
KSB126	Acting Practice 2: The Actor and the Performance Space
KSB129	Acting Studies 2: Innovations in Acting Methodologies for Screen and Stage
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KSB210	Screen Acting 1: The Actor and the Camera
KSB236	Acting Practice 3: The Collaborative Storyteller
KSB239	Acting Studies 3: The Actor and the Screen
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KSB220	Screen Acting 2: Studio Collaborations
KSB246	Acting Practice 4: The Actor and the Audience
KSB249	Acting Studies 4: Acting in the Digital Space
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KSB310	Screen Acting 3: Location and the Actor
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KSB320	Screen Acting 4: The Actor as Product
A Complementary Studies unit	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List.	

(Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)

KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour

A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

### Changes to Complementary Studies Options

Students who plan to complete their course by the **end of 2018** are invited to consider the **Advanced Acting Practice Minor** as one of their Complementary Studies options.

**From 2019**, students will be able to complete the new **Situated Creative Practice Extension**. The Situated Creative Practice Extension (48 credit points) provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension \(KKFAEXT-SITCRPR\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KSB103	Acting Skills 1: Introducing Vocal and Physical Dynamics
KSB107	Acting 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KSB104	Acting Skills 2: Embodying and Voicing Text and Story
KSB108	Acting 2



## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting)

A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KSB210	Screen Acting 1: The Actor and the Camera
KSB236	Acting Practice 3: The Collaborative Storyteller
KSB239	Acting Studies 3: The Actor and the Screen
Year 2, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KSB220	Screen Acting 2: Studio Collaborations
KSB246	Acting Practice 4: The Actor and the Audience
KSB249	Acting Studies 4: Acting in the Digital Space
Year 3, Semester 1	
KSB310	Screen Acting 3: Location and the Actor
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KSB320	Screen Acting 4: The Actor as Product
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
Year 3, Semester 2	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- Advanced Acting Practice Minor (strongly recommended); PLUS a Minor or 48 credit points of Unit Options

### Options

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

### Changes to Complementary Studies Options

Students due to graduate by end 2018 will be able to complete the Advanced Acting Practice Minor.

From 2019, it is expected that students will be able to complete the Situated Creative Practice Extension instead.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Acting Practice Minor \(KKFAMNR-ACTING\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KSB103	Acting Skills 1: Introducing Vocal and Physical Dynamics
KSB107	Acting 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KSB104	Acting Skills 2: Embodying and Voicing Text and Story
KSB108	Acting 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KSB223	Voice and Movement 3
KSB229	Acting 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KSB224	Voice and Movement 4
KSB230	Acting 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KSB301	Theatre Project 1
*Note: It is expected that KSB301 Theatre Project 1 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Acting Practice Minor	

### (KKFAMNR-ACTING)

Year 3, Semester 2	
KSB302	Theatre Project 2
*Note: It is expected that KSB302 Theatre Project 2 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- Advanced Acting Practice Minor (strongly recommended); PLUS a Minor or 48 credit points of Unit Options
- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

### Changes to Complementary Studies Options

Students due to graduate by end 2018 will be able to complete the Advanced Acting Practice Minor.

From 2019, it is expected that students will be able to complete the Situated Creative Practice Extension instead.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Acting Practice Minor \(KKFAMNR-ACTING\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KSB103	Acting Skills 1: Introducing Vocal and Physical Dynamics
KSB107	Acting 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KSB104	Acting Skills 2: Embodying and Voicing Text and Story
KSB108	Acting 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KSB223	Voice and Movement 3
KSB229	Acting 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KSB224	Voice and Movement 4
KSB230	Acting 4



## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting)

A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KSB301	Theatre Project 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Acting Practice Minor (KKFAMNR-ACTING)	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KSB302	Theatre Project 2

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February July commencement may be available on approval of the requisite credit for prior learning or advanced standing.
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Chris Carter +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Animation major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

### Year 1

- develop your capacity to create animated works
- learn to use 3D computer graphics, drawing and motion graphics
- study animation, screen history and practices
- expand your interest and knowledge of the animation medium

### Year 2

- extend your knowledge of animation practices
- engage in studio-based learning and respond creatively to project briefs
- understand the principles of 3D character animation, real-time 3D computer graphics, compositing for visual effects and motion capture for virtual production
- develop your critical analysis skills to evaluate your own work and the way you present your ideas visually

### Year 3

- apply your accumulated learning to produce a major creative work exploring any aspect or medium of animation as a showcase of your professional skills and knowledge
- learn about the current animation industry and contemporary issues in the screen industry
- explore pathways for future vocational opportunity, research or other entrepreneurial aspirations

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Animation major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

# Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation)

## Year 1

- develop your capacity to create animated works
- learn to use 3D computer graphics, drawing and motion graphics
- study animation, screen history and practices
- expand your interest and knowledge of the animation medium

## Year 2

- extend your knowledge of animation practices
- engage in studio-based learning and respond creatively to project briefs
- understand the principles of 3D character animation, real-time 3D computer graphics, compositing for visual effects and motion capture for virtual production
- develop your critical analysis skills to evaluate your own work and the way you present your ideas visually

## Year 3

- apply your accumulated learning to produce a major creative work exploring any aspect or medium of animation as a showcase of your professional skills and knowledge
- learn about the current animation industry and contemporary issues in the screen industry
- explore pathways for future vocational opportunity, research or other entrepreneurial aspirations

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Animation major** – 168 credit points
- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises

KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
KNB217	Digital Creatures
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KNB310	Advanced Animation Production 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KNB320	Advanced Animation Production 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	

KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

## Changes to Complementary Studies Options

From 2019, students will be able to complete the new **Situated Creative Practice Extension**. The Situated Creative Practice Extension (48 credit points) provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

**Note:** KNB217 Digital Creatures is strongly recommended as an elective in your complementary studies.

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension \(KKFAEXT-SITCRPR\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KNB113	Animation Methodologies
KNB112	Drawing for Animation 1
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB114	Studio Approaches to Screen Projects
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KNB122	Drawing for Animation 2
KNB123	Animation and Motion Graphics
KNB124	3D Animation 1
KPB109	Film, Screen and Animation Histories

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation)

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

### Year 2, Semester 1

KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB137	Digital Worlds
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 2, Semester 2

KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB227	CGI Technologies
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 3, Semester 1

KNB310	Advanced Animation Production 1
--------	---------------------------------

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 3, Semester 2

KNB320	Advanced Animation Production 2
--------	---------------------------------

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR)

### Year 3, Semester 1

KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
--------	------------------------------------

### Year 3, Semester 2

24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)

KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour

A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

**Note:** KNB217 Digital Creatures is a

strongly recommended choice from the 'Animation Unit Options list' or as an elective in your complementary studies.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KNB113	Animation Methodologies
KNB112	Drawing for Animation 1
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB114	Studio Approaches to Screen Projects

### Year 1, Semester 2

KNB122	Drawing for Animation 2
KNB123	Animation and Motion Graphics
KNB124	3D Animation 1
KPB109	Film, Screen and Animation Histories

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

### Year 2, Semester 1

KNB211	3D Animation 2
KNB212	Real-time 3D Computer Graphics

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 2, Semester 2

KNB221	Animation: CG Toolkit
KNB222	Virtual Environments

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 3, Semester 1

KNB310	Advanced Animation Production 1
--------	---------------------------------

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

A unit from the Animation Unit Options list (KNB217, KNB225 or KNB226):

KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production

\*Note: KNB225 and KNB226 are offered in semester 2.

### Year 3, Semester 2

KNB321	Advanced Concepts in Computer Animation 2
--------	---

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

\*Note: It is expected that KNB321 Advanced Concepts in Computer Animation 2 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students with this unit on their study plan are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KNB113	Animation Methodologies
KNB112	Drawing for Animation 1
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB114	Studio Approaches to Screen Projects

### Year 1, Semester 2

KNB122	Drawing for Animation 2
KNB123	Animation and Motion Graphics
KNB124	3D Animation 1
KPB109	Film, Screen and Animation Histories

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

### Year 2, Semester 1

KNB211	3D Animation 2
KNB212	Real-time 3D Computer Graphics

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 2, Semester 2

KNB221	Animation: CG Toolkit
KNB222	Virtual Environments

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 3, Semester 1

KNB311	Advanced Concepts in Computer Animation 1
KNB313	Contemporary Issues



## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation)

	in the Screen Industries
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KNB321	Advanced Concepts in Computer Animation 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Creative Writing major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

### Year 1

- Introduction to creative writing practice.
- Develop critical and analytical skills in reading and writing a variety of literature forms.
- Learn from lecturers and tutors with industry experience.
- Write and analyse short stories, creative nonfiction and youth writing.

### Year 2

- Build on practical skills and conceptual backgrounds.
- Study script-writing, stylistics, poetics and corporate writing.

- Explore how a variety of notable novels were written.
- Choose electives to tailor your course to your strengths and vocational interests.

### Year 3

- Write a sustained piece of creative work in a genre of your choice.
- Participate in editing and developing a manuscript for a targeted market.
- Undertake an in-depth study of long fiction and life writing.
- Learn about the real world of the writing and publishing industry.
- Expand your study with electives in creative or other disciplines.

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Creative Writing major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

### Year 1

- Introduction to creative writing practice.
- Develop critical and analytical skills in reading and writing a variety of literature forms.
- Learn from lecturers and tutors with industry experience.
- Write and analyse short stories, creative nonfiction and youth writing.

# Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)

## Year 2

- Build on practical skills and conceptual backgrounds.
- Study script-writing, stylistics, poetics and corporate writing.
- Explore how a variety of notable novels were written.
- Choose electives to tailor your course to your strengths and vocational interests.

## Year 3

- Write a sustained piece of creative work in a genre of your choice.
- Participate in editing and developing a manuscript for a targeted market.
- Undertake an in-depth study of long fiction and life writing.
- Learn about the real world of the writing and publishing industry.
- Expand your study with electives in creative or other disciplines.

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice

Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies

KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

#### Year 1

- introduction to creative writing practice
- develop critical and analytical skills in reading and writing a variety of literature forms
- learn from lecturers and tutors with industry experience
- write and analyse short stories, creative nonfiction and youth writing

#### Year 2

- build on practical skills and conceptual backgrounds
- study scriptwriting, stylistics, poetics and corporate writing
- explore how a variety of notable novels were written
- choose electives to tailor your course to your strengths and vocational interests

#### Year 3

- write a sustained piece of creative work in a genre of your choice
- participate in editing and developing a manuscript for a targeted market
- undertake an in-depth study of long fiction and life writing

- learn about the real world of the writing and publishing industry
- expand your study with electives in creative or other disciplines

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

#### Year 1

- introduction to creative writing practice
- develop critical and analytical skills in reading and writing a variety of literature forms
- learn from lecturers and tutors with industry experience
- write and analyse short stories, creative nonfiction and youth writing

#### Year 2

- build on practical skills and conceptual backgrounds
- study scriptwriting, stylistics, poetics and corporate writing
- explore how a variety of notable novels were written
- choose electives to tailor your course to your strengths and vocational interests

#### Year 3

- write a sustained piece of creative work in a genre of your choice
- participate in editing and developing a manuscript for a targeted market
- undertake an in-depth study of long fiction and life writing
- learn about the real world of the writing and publishing industry
- expand your study with electives in creative or other disciplines

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your



## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)

electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension \(KKFAEXT-SITCRPR\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
*Note: KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing was offered for the final time in 2018.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR)	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Writing Practice Minor \(KKFAMNR-ADWRPRC\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	

\*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Writing Practice Minor (KKFAMNR-ADWRPRC)	
Requisite: BFA Creative and Professional Writing students only. This package is only available to students with a GPA of 5 and above at the end of semester 3.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KWB232	Creative Writing Advanced Practice 1
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KWB332	Creative Writing Advanced Practice 2
*Note: It is expected that KWB332 Creative Writing Advanced Practice 2 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
KWB333	Creative Writing Advanced Practice 3
*Note: It is expected that KWB333 Creative Writing Advanced Practice 3 will be offered for the final time in 2018.	

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)

Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Writing Practice Minor \(KKFAMNR-ADWRPRC\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
KWB313	Novel and Memoir
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KWB303	Writing and Publishing

	Industry
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Writing Practice Minor (KKFAMNR-ADWRPRC)</b>	
Requisite: BFA Creative and Professional Writing students only. This package is only available to students with a GPA of 5 and above at the end of semester 3.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KWB232	Creative Writing Advanced Practice 1
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KWB332	Creative Writing Advanced Practice 2
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KWB302	Novel and Genre
KWB333	Creative Writing Advanced Practice 3

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Avril Huddy +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

Successful audition

### What happens next

#### How do I find out my audition outcome?

During the week preceding 17 November 2017, QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your audition outcome. You will be able to check this via [QTAC's Application Services](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on [QTAC's Check & change webpage](#).

#### What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses:

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.
- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

#### What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for this course you will then be considered for a place in the course in the 17 November 2017 QTAC offer round. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in subsequent [QTAC offer rounds](#).

As more applicants will meet the minimum entry requirements than available course places, meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made.

Successful applicants will only receive one offer from QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements, QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences. They can be added or amended via [QTAC's Application Services](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

## Intrafaculty degree transfer applications - Domestic students (I form)

Outcomes are released for applications lodged by 30 September 2017 (on-time) on 7 December 2017

Outcomes for additional entry courses will not be known until around late January

Outcomes will be emailed to students via their QUT student email from Admissions

## Change of major/second major/minor request applicants

Domestic students may apply at any time throughout the year. Outcomes for change of major/second major/minor requests will be emailed to students from CI Faculty. If you are enrolled please refer to [key dates](#) for final dates to add and withdraw units

## Contacts

If you require further information, please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by: Phone: (07) 3138 8114 Email: [ci@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Entry requirements

### Prerequisite

- Successful audition; and
- Successful completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification

### Application checklist

Please send the following documents along with your F Form to QUT. Applications submitted after November 30 in any given year may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year. Please apply as soon as possible. You may post or e-mail your application.

- All documents requested on the F Form
- A resume or curriculum vitae, no more than two pages
- A 4 x 6 full length body shot facing front or side in leotard and tights or

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance)

- swim suit (no board shorts)
- [Tertiary Dance Council Personal Statement](#)
- [Tertiary Dance Council Physiotherapist Report](#)
- YouTube link/s of your audition submission and video statement if you are unable to attend an audition

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

### Audition preparation

- [Dance Performance audition preparation](#)
- [Destination: Dance](#)

### Audition locations and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an audition as outlined below. Please nominate your preferred date on your application. Applicants who are unable to attend an audition can submit an audition submission and video statement.

#### Brisbane

Thursday 28 or Friday 29 September 2017, 11:30-17:00

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, corner of Kelvin Grove Rd Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

### Contacts

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

- Phone: +61 7 3138 8114
- Email: [ci@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci@qut.edu.au)

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

### Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

### Domestic Course structure

#### Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Dance Performance major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

#### Year 1

- transitional training studies in physical, technical and psychological approaches
- core technique classes in ballet and contemporary
- showcase your skills in two major performance seasons
- fundamentals of choreography
- study anatomy, conditioning, dance history and dance analysis

#### Year 2

- refine your technique and performance skills
- performance opportunities in industry-relevant settings
- advance your choreographic practice
- learn how to teach dance in a broad range of contexts
- acquire skills in portfolio and showreel preparation, applying for funding, collaborative networking, personal development, performance psychology and health management
- contextualise cutting-edge performance and choreography

#### Year 3

- acquire technical and interpretive skills
- engage with practising professional dance artists
- opportunities for performance showcases, secondments and tours in Australia or overseas
- tailor your course to your career aspirations through your electives

### Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take

can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### International Course structure

#### Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Dance Performance major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

#### Year 1

- transitional training studies in physical, technical and psychological approaches
- core technique classes in ballet and contemporary
- showcase your skills in two major performance seasons
- fundamentals of choreography
- study anatomy, conditioning, dance history and dance analysis

#### Year 2

- refine your technique and performance skills
- performance opportunities in industry-relevant settings
- advance your choreographic practice
- learn how to teach dance in a broad range of contexts
- acquire skills in portfolio and showreel preparation, applying for funding, collaborative networking, personal development, performance psychology and health management
- contextualise cutting-edge performance and choreography

#### Year 3

- acquire technical and interpretive skills
- engage with practising professional dance artists
- opportunities for performance showcases, secondments and tours in Australia or overseas
- tailor your course to your career aspirations through your electives



# Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance)

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Dance Performance major** – 168 credit points
- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KDB101	Dance Performance 1: Analysing Dances
KDB103	Dance Technique 1
KYB103	The Creative Body
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KDB102	Dance Performance 2: Dance Histories
KDB104	Dance Technique 2
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must	

apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KDB211	Dance Performance 3: Current Trends
KDB213	Dance Technique 3
KDB216	Choreographic Practice 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KDB212	Dance Performance 4: Intersections
KDB214	Dance Technique 4
KDB217	Choreographic Practice 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KDB316	Choreographic Project 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KDB317	Choreographic Project 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- Situated Creative Practice Extension; PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options (KKB345 is strongly recommended as one of these Unit Options)
- Situated Creative Practice Extension; PLUS a Minor

## Changes to Complementary Studies Options

Students who plan to complete their course by the **end of 2018** may complete the **Advanced Dance Performance Practice Minor** as one of their Complementary Studies options.

**\*\*Students who will not complete the Advanced Dance Performance Practice Minor by the end of 2018, will complete KDB102, KDB211 and KDB212 as part of the Dance Performance Major.**

**From 2019**, students will be able to

complete the new **Situated Creative Practice Extension**. The Situated Creative Practice Extension (48 credit points) provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension \(KKFAEXT-SITCRPR\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KDB101	Dance Performance 1: Analysing Dances
KDB103	Dance Technique 1
KDB105	Architecture of the Body
KDB110	Deconstructing Dance in History
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KDB102	Dance Performance 2: Dance Histories
KDB104	Dance Technique 2
KDB106	Dance Analysis
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KDB211	Dance Performance 3: Current Trends
KDB213	Dance Technique 3
KDB216	Choreographic Practice 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KDB212	Dance Performance 4: Intersections
KDB214	Dance Technique 4
KDB217	Choreographic Practice 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KDB316	Choreographic Project 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance)

KDB317	Choreographic Project 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
Year 3, Semester 2	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- Advanced Dance Performance Practice Minor; PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options (KKB345 is strongly recommended as one of these Unit Options)
- Advanced Dance Performance Practice Minor; PLUS a Minor

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Dance Performance Practice Minor \(KKFAMNR-DANCEPF\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KDB101	Dance Performance 1: Analysing Dances
KDB103	Dance Technique 1
KDB105	Architecture of the Body
KDB110	Deconstructing Dance in History
Year 1, Semester 2	
KDB104	Dance Technique 2

KDB106	Dance Analysis
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB209	Choreographic Studies 2
KDB213	Dance Technique 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KDB205	Teaching Dance
KDB208	Integrated Professional Skills
KDB214	Dance Technique 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KDB306	Dance Project 1
KDB310	Professional Dance Training 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KDB311	Professional Dance Training 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Dance Performance Practice Minor (KKFAMNR-DANCEPF)	
Only available to single degree BFA (Dance Performance) students (not dual degree students)	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KDB102	Dance Performance 2: Dance Histories
Year 2, Semester 1	
KDB211	Dance Performance 3: Current Trends
Year 2, Semester 2	
KDB212	Dance Performance 4: Intersections
Year 3, Semester 2	
KDB307	Dance Project 2

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- Advanced Dance Performance Practice Minor; PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options (KKB345 is

strongly recommended as one of these Unit Options)

- Advanced Dance Performance Practice Minor; PLUS a Minor

From 2015, KDB207-1 and KDB207-2 have been replaced with KDB209. If you've already successfully completed KDB207-1 and KDB207-2 they will still contribute to your course. If you commenced your course prior to 2015 and haven't yet successfully completed KDB207-1 and KDB207-2, you'll enrol in the replacement unit KDB209 instead.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Dance Performance Practice Minor \(KKFAMNR-DANCEPF\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KDB101	Dance Performance 1: Analysing Dances
KDB103	Dance Technique 1
KDB105	Architecture of the Body
KDB110	Deconstructing Dance in History
Year 1, Semester 2	
KDB104	Dance Technique 2
KDB106	Dance Analysis
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB209	Choreographic Studies 2
KDB213	Dance Technique 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KDB205	Teaching Dance
KDB208	Integrated Professional Skills
KDB214	Dance Technique 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance)

KDB306	Dance Project 1
KDB310	Professional Dance Training 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KDB311	Professional Dance Training 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Dance Performance Practice Minor (KKFAMNR-DANCEPF)	
Only available to single degree BFA (Dance Performance) students (not dual degree students)	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KDB102	Dance Performance 2: Dance Histories
Year 2, Semester 1	
KDB211	Dance Performance 3: Current Trends
Year 2, Semester 2	
KDB212	Dance Performance 4: Intersections
Year 3, Semester 2	
KDB307	Dance Project 2

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Avril Huddy +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

Successful audition

### What happens next

During the week preceding 17 November 2017, QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your audition outcome. You will be able to check this via [QTAC's Application Services](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on [QTAC's Check & change webpage](#).

### What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses:

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.
- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

### What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for this course you will then be considered for a place in the course in the 17 November 2017 QTAC offer round. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in subsequent [QTAC offer rounds](#).

As more applicants will meet the minimum entry requirements than available course places, meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made.

Successful applicants will only receive one offer from QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements, QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences. They can be added or amended via [QTAC's Application Services](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

## Intrafaculty degree transfer applications - Domestic students (I form)

Outcomes are released for applications

lodged by 30 September 2017 (on-time) on 7 December 2017

Outcomes for additional entry courses will not be known until around late January

Outcomes will be emailed to students via their QUT student email from Admissions

## Change of major/second major/minor request applicants

Domestic students may apply at any time throughout the year. Outcomes for change of major/second major/minor requests will be emailed to students from CI Faculty. If you are enrolled please refer to [key dates](#) for final dates to add and withdraw units

## Contacts

If you require further information, please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by: Phone: (07) 3138 8114 Email: [ci@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

- Successful audition; and
- Successful completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification

## Applicant checklist

Please send the following documents along with your F Form to QUT. Applications submitted after November 30 in any given year may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year. Please apply as soon as possible. You may post or e-mail your application.

- All documents requested on the F Form
- A resume or curriculum vitae, no more than two pages
- A 4" x 6" full length body shot facing front or side in leotard and tights or swim suit (no board shorts)
- [Tertiary Dance Council Personal Statement](#)
- [Tertiary Dance Council Physiotherapist Report](#)



## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance)

- YouTube link/s of your audition submission and video statement if you are unable to attend an audition

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

### Audition preparation

- [Dance audition preparation](#)
- [Destination: Dance](#)

### Audition locations and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an audition as outlined below. Please nominate your preferred date on your application. Applicants who are unable to attend an audition can submit an audition submission and video statement.

#### Brisbane

Thursday 28 or Friday 29 September 2017, 07:30-12:00

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, crn of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

### Contacts

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

- Phone: +61 7 3138 8114
- Email: [ci@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci@qut.edu.au)

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Important Notice

Students who commenced this course in 2009 or earlier should seek advice from the Course Coordinator regarding any remaining unit enrolment.

Phone: +61 7 3138 8114, Email: [ci@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci@qut.edu.au)

Students commencing from 2013 should follow the standard course structure.

### Additional costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course.

Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

### Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you meet the entry requirements.

You can also apply to continue into a graduate-entry teacher education course.

### Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Dance major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

#### Year 1

- technique studies focus on physical and conceptual approaches
- cover contemporary dance, ballet, hip hop and jazz
- take part in a performance work
- learn the fundamentals of choreography
- study anatomy, dance history and dance analysis

#### Year 2

- study contemporary dance technique and alternative genres including world dance styles
- develop and deliver workshop material related to performance works
- advance your choreographic practice
- learn how to teach dance in a broad range of contexts
- contextualise cutting-edge performance and choreography
- non-dance units can be selected from across QUT

#### Year 3

- tailor your course to transition into your chosen professional area
- further your studies within a second discipline, for example, drama units to become a dance and drama teacher, or advanced choreography units for a choreographic career
- develop sophisticated workshop materials to communicate your choreography
- incorporate field research about a

dance of interest to you

### Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### International Course structure

#### Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Dance major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

#### Year 1

- technique studies focus on physical and conceptual approaches
- cover contemporary dance, ballet, hip hop and jazz
- take part in a performance work
- learn the fundamentals of choreography
- study anatomy, dance history and dance analysis

#### Year 2

- study contemporary dance technique and alternative genres including world dance styles
- develop and deliver workshop material related to performance works
- advance your choreographic practice
- learn how to teach dance in a broad range of contexts
- contextualise cutting-edge performance and choreography
- non-dance units can be selected from across QUT

#### Year 3

- tailor your course to transition into your chosen professional area
- further your studies within a second

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance)

discipline, for example, drama units to become a dance and drama teacher, or advanced choreography units for a choreographic career

- develop sophisticated workshop materials to communicate your choreography
- incorporate field research about a dance of interest to you

### Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Dance major** – 168 credit points
- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KDB112	Dance Technique Fundamentals
KDB113	Dance Studies
KYB103	The Creative Body
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and

	Choreographic Practice
KDB122	Popular Dance Styles
KDB123	Dance Legacies
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KDB210	Dance Composition
KDB218	Performance in Context 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB222	World Dance
KDB223	Screen Dance
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KDB318	Performance in Context 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KDB320	Independent Dance Project
A Complementary Studies unit	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

### Changes to Complementary Studies Options

**From 2019**, students will be able to complete the new **Situated Creative Practice Extension**. The Situated Creative Practice Extension (48 credit points) provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative

Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension \(KKFAEXT-SITCRPR\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KDB105	Architecture of the Body
KDB110	Deconstructing Dance in History
KDB111	Performance in Context 1
KDB120	Dance Practice 1
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KDB106	Dance Analysis
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
KDB109	Funk, Tap and All That Jazz
KDB121	Dance Practice 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KDB210	Dance Composition
KDB218	Performance in Context 1
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB222	World Dance
KDB223	Screen Dance
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KDB318	Performance in Context 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KDB320	Independent Dance Project
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR)</b>	

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance)

Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
Year 3, Semester 2	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KDB105	Architecture of the Body
KDB111	Performance in Context 1
KDB110	Deconstructing Dance in History
KDB120	Dance Practice 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
KDB106	Dance Analysis
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
KDB109	Funk, Tap and All That Jazz
KDB121	Dance Practice 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KDB108	World Dance
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB209	Choreographic Studies 2
KDB230	Dance Practice 3

Year 2, Semester 2	
KDB205	Teaching Dance
KDB215	Performance in Context 2
KDB231	Latin Dance Party
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KDB305	Performance in Context 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

From 2015, KDB207-1 and KDB207-2 have been replaced with KDB209. If you've already successfully completed KDB207-1 and KDB207-2 they will still contribute to your course. If you commenced your course prior to 2015 and haven't yet successfully completed KDB207-1 and KDB207-2, you'll enrol in the replacement unit KDB209 instead. This unit will be updated on your study plan for you to enrol in.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KDB105	Architecture of the Body
KDB111	Performance in Context 1
KDB110	Deconstructing Dance in History
KDB120	Dance Practice 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
KDB106	Dance Analysis
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
KDB109	Funk, Tap and All That Jazz

KDB121	Dance Practice 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KDB108	World Dance
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB209	Choreographic Studies 2
KDB230	Dance Practice 3
Year 2, Semester 2	
KDB205	Teaching Dance
KDB215	Performance in Context 2
KDB231	Latin Dance Party
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KDB305	Performance in Context 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
A Complementary Studies unit (KDB204 Australian Dance highly recommended)	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Sean Mee +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Drama major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

### Year 1

- strong practical focus with classes, workshops and an end-of-year production
- investigate theatre history
- develop performance skills
- learn how to lead drama workshops in theatre, educational and corporate contexts

### Year 2

- extend practical skills and understanding of devised performance in the Australian and community theatre context, its history and plays
- option to undertake events and festival management units
- tailor your course to your vocational interests
- choose electives in a second major and/or minors from creative industries or across QUT

### Year 3

- develop as a collaborative and entrepreneurial theatre artist
- acquire leadership skills in directing
- analyse your own creative practice
- undertake internships and project-based work
- complete your second major, minors or electives
- learn from specialist staff and industry professionals
- prepare, create and present your final production

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Drama major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).



# Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

## Year 1

- strong practical focus with classes, workshops and an end-of-year production
- investigate theatre history
- develop performance skills
- learn how to lead drama workshops in theatre, educational and corporate contexts

## Year 2

- extend practical skills and understanding of devised performance in the Australian and community theatre context, its history and plays
- option to undertake events and festival management units
- tailor your course to your vocational interests
- choose electives in a second major and/or minors from creative industries or across QUT

## Year 3

- develop as a collaborative and entrepreneurial theatre artist
- acquire leadership skills in directing
- analyse your own creative practice
- undertake internships and project-based work
- complete your second major, minors or electives
- learn from specialist staff and industry professionals
- prepare, create and present your final production

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Drama major** – 168 credit points
- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the

Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KYB103	The Creative Body
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KTB120	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
KTB126	Drama Practice 1: Collaboration
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KTB216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
KTB217	Story and Performance
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Year 3, Semester 2

KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
A Complementary Studies unit	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KTB120	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
KTB126	Drama Practice 1: Collaboration
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KYB103	The Creative Body
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KTB216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Year 3, Semester 2	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

### Changes to Complementary Studies Options

From 2019, students will be able to complete the new **Situated Creative Practice Extension**. The Situated Creative Practice Extension (48 credit points) provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension \(KKFAEXT-SITCRPR\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KTB101	Understanding Theatre
KTB102	Process Drama
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB107	The Creating Body
Year 1, Semester 2	
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB105	Production 1
Note: It is expected that KTB105 Production 1 will be offered for the final	

time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.

KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
KTB108	Applied Theatre
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KTB217	Story and Performance
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
Year 3, Semester 2	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit

points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KTB101	Understanding Theatre
KTB102	Process Drama
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB107	The Creating Body
Year 1, Semester 2	
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB105	Production 1
Note: It is expected that KTB105 Production 1 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
KTB108	Applied Theatre
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KTB205	Production 2
DRAMA SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 1 Unit Options (KTB210 or KTB212):	
KTB210	Creative Industries Management
KTB212	Theatre and Community
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB215	Staging Australia
DRAMA SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 2 Unit Options (KTB211 or KTB213):	
KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
KTB213	Directing Theatre
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB316	Drama Practice 4:

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

Code	Generation
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
A Complementary Studies unit	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor (recommended: Performance Events and Festivals Minor); PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors of your choice (recommended: Performance Events and Festivals Minor)
- A Second Major

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KTB101	Understanding Theatre
KTB102	Process Drama
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB107	The Creating Body
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB105	Production 1
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
KTB108	Applied Theatre
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KTB205	Production 2
<b>DRAMA SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:</b>	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 1 Unit Options (KTB210 or KTB212):	
KTB210	Creative Industries Management
KTB212	Theatre and Community

A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KTB215	Staging Australia
<b>DRAMA SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:</b>	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 2 Unit Options (KTB211 or KTB213):	
KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
KTB213	Directing Theatre
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KTB302	Postdramatic Theatre
KTB303	Production 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KTB305	The Entrepreneurial Artist
KTB313	Production 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$26,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Dean Brough +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

From 2015 this major has been moved to DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Fashion). Continuing students should complete their KK34 studies by the end of 2017 as some units may be offered for a limited time for transition purposes. Please contact [ci@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci@qut.edu.au) if you have any concerns regarding completing your studies within this timeframe.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

#### Year 1

You will focus on the integration of conceptual design principles with the practical skills and understanding of pattern cutting and garment construction. You will gain knowledge of the materials, skills and processes involved in fashion design including trend analysis, and issues around sustainability and ethical production. You will develop core skills in drawing and fashion presentation and you will be introduced to key ideas in Fashion History and Theory.

#### Year 2

Building on the skills from your first year, you will expand your knowledge of international fashion while developing your own design aesthetic. You will increase your knowledge of and ability to research fashion cultures and deepen your knowledge of fashion history and theory. Through electives you will develop a broader knowledge of design and creativity. You will have the opportunity to study abroad as an exchange student.

#### Year 3

In your final year, you will consolidate your design identity and practice. You will develop a substantial body of work that will be showcased to industry. You will continue to diversify your studies through electives. Throughout the year you will identify issues relevant to your planned career and position yourself effectively for entry into the fashion industry or postgraduate study.

## International Course structure

### Your course

#### Year 1

You will focus on the integration of conceptual design principles with the practical skills and understanding of pattern cutting and garment construction. You will gain knowledge of the materials, skills and processes involved in fashion design including trend analysis, and issues around sustainability and ethical production. You will develop core skills in drawing and fashion presentation and you will be introduced to key ideas in Fashion History and Theory.

#### Year 2

Building on the skills from your first year, you will expand your knowledge of international fashion while developing your own design aesthetic. You will increase your knowledge of and ability to research fashion cultures and deepen your knowledge of fashion history and theory. Through electives you will develop a broader knowledge of design and creativity. You will have the opportunity to study abroad as an exchange student.

#### Year 3

In your final year, you will consolidate your design identity and practice. You will develop a substantial body of work that will be showcased to industry. You will continue to diversify your studies through electives. Throughout the year you will identify issues relevant to your planned career and position yourself effectively for entry into the fashion industry or postgraduate study.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Phoebe Hart +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Film, Screen and New Media major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

### Year 1

- Gain understanding of relevant cultural contexts for your work.
- Study styles and genres from film and television formats.
- Learn practical skills in writing and business.
- Develop technical skills in directing, camera, editing and sound.

### Year 2

- Gain specialist skills in producing, writing, editing, cinematography, sound and directing.
- In producing, develop skills in film and screen ;production, and gain

experience in pitching your ideas, audience measurement and legal issues.

- In the craft areas, work on sophisticated, broadcast-quality equipment including digital formats and multi-camera.
- In writing, develop knowledge of genre and further develop your writing skills including dialogue.
- Work collaboratively to create experimental productions, music clips, short productions or television programs.

### Year 3

- Work as a member of a creative team on major productions.
- Build on and refine your knowledge and skills.
- As a specialist, work in teams on documentaries, dramas, television series or digital media content.
- For producing, learn project management and the multifaceted role of producer.
- For craft-based specialisations, experiment with broadcast-quality, digital and mobile formats.
- Opportunities to undertake internships.
- Showcase your work to industry.

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Film, Screen and New Media major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit

points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

## Year 1

- Gain understanding of relevant cultural contexts for your work.
- Study styles and genres from film and television formats.
- Learn practical skills in writing and business.
- Develop technical skills in directing, camera, editing and sound.

## Year 2

- Gain specialist skills in producing, writing, editing, cinematography, sound and directing.
- In producing, develop skills in film and screen production, and gain experience in pitching your ideas, audience measurement and legal issues.
- In the craft areas, work on sophisticated, broadcast-quality equipment including digital formats and multi-camera.
- In writing, develop knowledge of genre and further develop your writing skills including dialogue.
- Work collaboratively to create experimental productions, music clips, short productions or television programs.

## Year 3

- Work as a member of a creative team on major productions.
- Build on and refine your knowledge and skills.
- As a specialist, work in teams on documentaries, dramas, television series or digital media content.
- For producing, learn project management and the multifaceted role of producer.
- For craft-based specialisations, experiment with broadcast-quality, digital and mobile formats.
- Opportunities to undertake internships.
- Showcase your work to industry.

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1 (February) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KPB208	Screen Genres
Two units (24cp) from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
A Complementary Studies Option	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
A Complementary Studies Option	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

A Complementary Studies Option	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KPB325	Screen Issues
A Complementary Studies Option	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	
<b>Semester 2 (July) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
A Complementary Studies Option	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB325	Screen Issues
A Complementary Studies Option	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KPB208	Screen Genres
A Complementary Studies Option	
Two units (24cp) from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)

	Camera Production
Year 4, Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
A Complementary Studies Option	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	5
Rank	91
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Phoebe Hart +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

#### Year 1

- gain understanding of relevant cultural contexts for your work
- study styles and genres from film and television formats
- learn practical skills in writing and business
- develop technical skills in directing, camera, editing and sound

#### Year 2

- gain specialist skills in producing, writing, editing, cinematography, sound and directing
- in producing, develop skills in film and screen production, and gain experience in pitching your ideas, audience measurement and legal issues
- in the craft areas, work on sophisticated, broadcast-quality

equipment including digital formats and multi-camera

- in writing, develop knowledge of genre and further develop your writing skills including dialogue
- work collaboratively to create experimental productions, music clips, short productions or television programs

#### Year 3

- work as a member of a creative team on major productions
- build on and refine your knowledge and skills
- as a specialist, work in teams on documentaries, dramas, television series or digital media content
- for producing, learn project management and the multifaceted role of producer
- for craft-based specialisations, experiment with broadcast-quality, digital and mobile formats
- opportunities to undertake internships
- showcase your work to industry

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

#### Year 1

- gain understanding of relevant cultural contexts for your work
- study styles and genres from film and television formats
- learn practical skills in writing and business
- develop technical skills in directing, camera, editing and sound

#### Year 2

- gain specialist skills in producing, writing, editing, cinematography, sound and directing
- in producing, develop skills in film and screen production, and gain experience in pitching your ideas, audience measurement and legal issues
- in the craft areas, work on sophisticated, broadcast-quality



# Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, TV and New Media Production)

equipment including digital formats and multi-camera

- in writing, develop knowledge of genre and further develop your writing skills including dialogue
- work collaboratively to create experimental productions, music clips, short productions or television programs

## Year 3

- work as a member of a creative team on major productions
- build on and refine your knowledge and skills
- as a specialist, work in teams on documentaries, dramas, television series or digital media content
- for producing, learn project management and the multifaceted role of producer
- for craft-based specialisations, experiment with broadcast-quality, digital and mobile formats
- opportunities to undertake internships
- showcase your work to industry

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension \(KKFAEXT-SITCRPR\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB114	Studio Approaches to Screen Projects
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	

KPB105	Narrative Production
KPB109	Film, Screen and Animation Histories
KPB110	The Movie, TV and New Media Business
KPB115	Editing and Technical Production

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KPB208	Screen Genres
Two units from the following list:	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
A Complementary Studies Option	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production

A Complementary Studies Option

<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KPB325	Screen Issues
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR)	

<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	

KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Screen Production Minor \(KKFAMNR-SCRNPRD\)](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB114	Studio Approaches to Screen Projects
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KPB105	Narrative Production
KPB109	Film, Screen and Animation Histories
KPB110	The Movie, TV and New Media Business
KPB115	Editing and Technical Production
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KPB112	Film, Television and Screen Genres
A Complementary Studies Option	
YEAR 2 SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
Select two units (24cp) from the Year 2 Semester 1 Unit Options:	
KPB201	Experimental Production
KPB207	Film and Television Scriptwriting
KPB210	Production Management for Film, TV and New Media
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KPB205	Approaches to Contemporary Documentary
A Complementary Studies Option	
YEAR 2 SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
Select two units (24cp) from the Year 2 Semester 2 Unit Options:	
KPB211	Writing Dialogue
KPB213	Multi-Camera TV Studio Production
KPB214	Single Camera TV Production
KPB302	Project Development for Film, TV and New Media
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, TV and New Media Production)

A Complementary Studies Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB325	Screen Issues
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Screen Production Minor (KKFAMNR-SCRNPRD)	
Description: This minor will extend your knowledge and skills relevant to the demands and expectations of the Film, TV and New Media Production industry through practical production experience and exposure in a professional setting. It will extend on Screen Production experiences in new and unique environments and further equip you with expertise particular to technology and employability in the workplace.	
KPB320	Advanced Production 1
KPB321	Advanced Production 2

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

A maximum of 48cps of the following units can be taken throughout your course: KKB341, KKB342, KKB343, KKB344, KKB345, KKB346, KKB347, KKB350

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Screen Production Minor \(KKFAMNR-SCRNPRD\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB114	Studio Approaches to Screen Projects
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB105	Narrative Production
KPB109	Film, Screen and Animation Histories
KPB110	The Movie, TV and New Media Business

KPB115	Editing and Technical Production
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KPB112	Film, Television and Screen Genres
A Complementary Studies Option	
YEAR 2 SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
Select two units (24cp) from the Year 2 Semester 1 Unit Options:	
KPB201	Experimental Production
KPB207	Film and Television Scriptwriting
KPB210	Production Management for Film, TV and New Media
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB205	Approaches to Contemporary Documentary
A Complementary Studies Option	
YEAR 2 SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
Select two units (24cp) from the Year 2 Semester 2 Unit Options:	
KPB211	Writing Dialogue
KPB213	Multi-Camera TV Studio Production
KPB214	Single Camera TV Production
KPB302	Project Development for Film, TV and New Media
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB313	Contemporary Issues in the Screen Industries
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB206	Global Screen Industries
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Screen Production Minor (KKFAMNR-SCRNPRD)	
Description: This minor will extend your knowledge and skills relevant to the demands and expectations of the Film, TV and New Media Production industry through practical production experience and exposure in a professional setting. It will extend on Screen Production experiences in new and unique environments and further equip you with expertise particular to technology and employability in the workplace.	
KPB320	Advanced Production 1
KPB321	Advanced Production 2

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	10
Rank	79
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$26,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February July commencement subject to approval of the requisite credit for prior learning/advanced standing.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

From 2015 this major has been moved to DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Interactive & Visual Design). Continuing students should complete their KK34 studies by the end of 2017 as some units may be offered for a limited time for transition purposes. Please contact ci@qut.edu.au if you have any concerns regarding completing your studies within this timeframe.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

#### Year 1

In your first year of study you will work with a variety of media in the design studios. You will develop a foundational understanding of visual communication, motion graphics, interaction design and design thinking. Through the first year you will acquire the technical skills needed to implement your designs in print and electronic media. By responding to design briefs, you will learn to target your design to a specific audience, context and purpose. In studio classes you will participate in critical reviews and discover how the practice of design critiques

benefit the development of design solutions.

#### Year 2

In second year you will deepen your visual and interaction design skills, and consolidate your visual and creative style. Classes in second year include interface design, advanced web design, typography and illustration, and theories of visual communication. In second year you will also commence your secondary studies in an area of your choice such as advertising, animation, architecture, art history, fashion design, film and TV, game design, industrial design, interior design, online environments, music and sound, or visual arts.

#### Year 3

The final year of the course includes advanced studies in visual and interaction design that will allow you to consolidate your design practice through developing an understanding of integrated project development and responses to briefs within a studio environment. Guest lecturers and master classes from industry professionals and authentic, industry-focused learning experiences, including internship options, will ensure that you are ready to join the workforce. The year will culminate in a graduating exhibition attended by industry representatives.

## International Course structure

### Your course

#### Year 1

In your first year of study you will work with a variety of media in the design studios. You will develop a foundational understanding of visual communication, motion graphics, interaction design and design thinking. Through the first year you will acquire the technical skills needed to implement your designs in print and electronic media. By responding to design briefs, you will learn to target your design to a specific audience, context and purpose. In studio classes you will participate in critical reviews and discover how the practice of design critiques benefit the development of design solutions.

#### Year 2

In second year you will deepen your visual and interaction design skills, and consolidate your visual and creative style. Classes in second year include interface design, advanced web design,

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Interactive and Visual Design)

typography and illustration, and theories of visual communication. In second year you will also commence your secondary studies in an area of your choice such as advertising, animation, architecture, art history, fashion design, film and TV, game design, industrial design, interior design, online environments, music and sound, or visual arts.

### Year 3

The final year of the course includes advanced studies in visual and interaction design that will allow you to consolidate your design practice through developing an understanding of integrated project development and responses to briefs within a studio environment. Guest lecturers and master classes from industry professionals and authentic, industry-focused learning experiences, including internship options, will ensure that you are ready to join the workforce. The year will culminate in a graduating exhibition attended by industry representatives.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February 5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT acting online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Kiley Gaffney +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

Successful audition.

### What happens next

#### How do I find out my audition outcome?

During the week preceding 17 November 2017, QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your audition outcome. You will be able to check this via [QTAC's Application Services](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on [QTAC's Check & change webpage](#).

#### What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses:

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.
- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

#### What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for this course you will then be considered for a place in the course in the 17 November 2017 QTAC offer round. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in subsequent [QTAC offer rounds](#).

As more applicants will meet the minimum entry requirements than available course places, meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made.

Successful applicants will only receive one offer from QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements, QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences. They can be added or amended via [QTAC's Application Services](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

## Intrafaculty degree transfer applications - Domestic students (I form)

Outcomes are released for applications lodged by 30 September 2017 (on-time) on 7 December 2017

Outcomes for additional entry courses will not be known until around late January

Outcomes will be emailed to students via their QUT student email from Admissions

## Change of major/second major/minor request applicants

Domestic students may apply at any time throughout the year. Outcomes for change of major/second major/minor requests will be emailed to students from CI Faculty. If you are enrolled please refer to [key dates](#) for final dates to add and withdraw units

## Contacts

If you require further information, please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by: Phone: (07) 3138 8114 / Email: [ci.@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

You need both:

- a successful audition
- successful completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification.

## Application checklist

Applications submitted after November 30 may not be assessed in time to begin study in Semester 1 of the following year. Please apply as soon as possible. You may post or email your application. Send the following documents along with your F Form to QUT:

- all documents requested on the F Form
- a resume or curriculum vitae, no more than two pages
- evidence of your highest musical qualification (e.g. AMEB theory

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Music)

examination results, review of performances, etc)

- if presenting recorded pieces, written notes explaining your role in the creation, how you created and your aims in creating the recorded pieces
- YouTube links of your audition submission and video statement if you are unable to attend an audition.

Only send copies of any documents – original documents will not be returned.

### Music audition preparation

- [Music audition preparation \(PDF file, 285.6KB\)](#)
- [Destination: Music](#)

### Audition locations and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an audition as outlined below. Nominate your preferred date on your application. Applicants who are unable to attend an audition can submit an audition submission and video statement.

#### Brisbane

Tuesday 26, Wednesday 27 or Thursday 28 September 2017

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, cnr of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

### Contacts

Contact the [Creative Industries Faculty](#) if you have any queries.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Domestic Course structure

#### Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Music), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Music major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated

Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

#### Year 1

- Contemporary developments in music, sound and musicianship skills.
- Develop skills in music technology and software.
- Intensive music studio experience.
- Presentation, music and sound performance.
- Identify your creative direction.

#### Year 2

- Develop unique crossover musical skills.
- Creative performance and/or music and sound production.
- Intensive project-based program.
- Develop your focus as an artist or creative producer.
- Be mentored by staff and industry professionals.
- Electives available across other disciplines.

#### Year 3

- Public performances and creative production industry showcases
- Learn to promote yourself and organise events
- Collaborate on projects with other creative artists, producers and industry organisations
- Music industry structure and current issues
- Engage in real-world learning projects
- Personalise your studies through elective units.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### International Course structure

#### Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Music), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and

KYB102) – 24 credit points

- Music major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

#### Year 1

- Contemporary developments in music, sound and musicianship skills.
- Develop skills in music technology and software.
- Intensive music studio experience.
- Presentation, music and sound performance.
- Identify your creative direction.

#### Year 2

- Develop unique crossover musical skills.
- Creative performance and/or music and sound production.
- Intensive project-based program.
- Develop your focus as an artist or creative producer.
- Be mentored by staff and industry professionals.
- Electives available across other disciplines.

#### Year 3

- Public performances and creative production industry showcases
- Learn to promote yourself and organise events
- Collaborate on projects with other creative artists, producers and industry organisations
- Music industry structure and current issues
- Engage in real-world learning projects
- Personalise your studies through elective units.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
<a href="#">KYB101</a>	Understanding Creative Practice
<a href="#">KYB103</a>	The Creative Body
<a href="#">KMB118</a>	Musicianship 1
<a href="#">KMB119</a>	Music Production 1
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
<a href="#">KYB102</a>	Pathways to a Creative Career
<a href="#">KMB109</a>	Creative Practice in Music
<a href="#">KMB128</a>	Musicianship 2
<a href="#">KMB129</a>	Music Production 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
<a href="#">KMB217</a>	Music Creation 1
<a href="#">KMB218</a>	Musicianship 3
<a href="#">KMB223</a>	Music and Media
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
<a href="#">KMB222</a>	Music and Culture
<a href="#">KMB227</a>	Music Creation 2
<a href="#">KMB228</a>	Musicianship 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
<a href="#">KYB301</a>	Situated Creative Practice Project
<a href="#">KMB317</a>	Music Creation 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
<a href="#">KMB327</a>	Music Creation 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
<a href="#">KYB302</a>	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
<a href="#">KKB341</a>	Work Integrated Learning 1
<a href="#">KKB342</a>	Work Integrated Learning 2
<a href="#">KKB350</a>	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Sean Mee +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Technical Production), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Technical Production major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

### Year 1

- develop an understanding of the disciplines involved in live production
- study technical lighting, sound and multimedia production, and practicalities of set, props and costume
- explore stage management for different genres—dance, music, orchestras, circus, opera, musical theatre
- apply your knowledge on real QUT productions
- progress from introductory to more senior roles
- scenography—history, techniques and applications of theatre design

### Year 2

- explore advanced production concepts and technologies
- investigate and apply design skills for lighting, sound, multimedia and all aspects of production
- advance your knowledge in management
- learn about live productions and performance industries—production and tour management, festival site and logistics management, and technical direction
- develop further experience across four QUT productions
- apply your skills in the technical, management and design areas

### Year 3

- work on several QUT productions
- gain senior experience as production stage manager, designer or head of department in sound, set, vision or lighting
- lead first and second-year students as your production crew
- option to focus on one particular area
- work alongside industry professionals
- industry placements are available
- apply previous learning in professional contexts
- lay the foundations for transition into the profession

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).



## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Technical Production), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Technical Production major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

### Year 1

- develop an understanding of the disciplines involved in live production
- study technical lighting, sound and multimedia production, and practicalities of set, props and costume
- explore stage management for different genres—dance, music, orchestras, circus, opera, musical theatre
- apply your knowledge on real QUT productions
- progress from introductory to more senior roles
- scenography—history, techniques and applications of theatre design

### Year 2

- explore advanced production concepts and technologies
- investigate and apply design skills for lighting, sound, multimedia and all aspects of production
- advance your knowledge in management
- learn about live productions and performance industries—production and tour management, festival site and logistics management, and technical direction
- develop further experience across four QUT productions
- apply your skills in the technical, management and design areas

### Year 3

- work on several QUT productions
- gain senior experience as production stage manager, designer or head of department in sound, set, vision or lighting
- lead first and second-year students as your production crew
- option to focus on one particular

- area
- work alongside industry professionals
- industry placements are available
- apply previous learning in professional contexts
- lay the foundations for transition into the profession

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Technical Production), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Technical Production major** – 168 credit points
- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KRB111	Stage Management 1
KRB115	Production Practice 1: Fundamentals of Performance Production
KRB120	Scenography 1: Introducing Performance Design
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative

	Career
KRB112	Stage Management 2
KRB116	Production Practice 2: Approaches to Performance Production Technologies
KRB121	Scenography 2: Creating Worlds for Theatre
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KRB217	Production Practice 3: Design in Performance Production
KRB220	Scenography 3: Into the 21st Century
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KRB218	Production Practice 4: Management in Performance Production
KRB221	Scenography 4: Intermedial Theatre
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KRB307	Production Practice 5: Professional Practice in Performance Production
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KRB308	Production Practice 6: The Future of Performance Production
A Complementary Studies unit	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

# Bachelor of Fine Arts (Technical Production)

## Changes to Complementary Studies Options

Students who plan to complete their course by the **end of 2018** are invited to consider the **Advanced Technical Production Practice Minor** as one of their Complementary Studies options.

**From 2019**, students will be able to complete the new **Situated Creative Practice Extension**. The Situated Creative Practice Extension (48 credit points) provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension \(KKFAEXT-SITCRPR\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KRB101	Production Practice 1
KRB111	Stage Management 1
KRB120	Scenography 1: Introducing Performance Design
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KRB104	Production Practice 2
KRB121	Scenography 2: Creating Worlds for Theatre
KRB211	Stage Management 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KRB217	Production Practice 3: Design in Performance Production
KRB220	Scenography 3: Into the 21st Century
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KRB218	Production Practice 4: Management in Performance Production
KRB221	Scenography 4: Intermedial Theatre
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KRB307	Production Practice 5:

	Professional Practice in Performance Production
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KRB308	Production Practice 6: The Future of Performance Production
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR)</b>	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- Advanced Technical Production Practice Minor PLUS a Minor or 48 credit points of Unit Options
- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Technical Production Practice Minor \(KKFAMNR-TECHPRD\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KRB101	Production Practice 1
KRB111	Stage Management 1

KRB120	Scenography 1: Introducing Performance Design
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KRB104	Production Practice 2
KRB121	Scenography 2: Creating Worlds for Theatre
KRB211	Stage Management 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KRB217	Production Practice 3: Design in Performance Production
KRB220	Scenography 3: Into the 21st Century
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KRB218	Production Practice 4: Management in Performance Production
KRB221	Scenography 4: Intermedial Theatre
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KRB305	Production Practice 5
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
*Note: It is expected that KRB305 Production Practice 5 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KRB306	Production Practice 6
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
*Note: It is expected that KRB306 Production Practice 6 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
<b>Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Technical Production Practice Minor (KKFAMNR-TECHPRD)</b>	
Description: This minor will extend your knowledge and skills relevant to the demands and expectations of the Technical Production industry through practical production experience and exposure in a professional setting. It will extend on Technical Production experiences in new and unique environments and further equip you with expertise particular to technology and employability in the workplace.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KRB303	Advanced Technical

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Technical Production)

	Production Practice A
*Note: It is expected that KRB303 Advanced Technical Production Practice A will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KRB304	Advanced Technical Production Practice B
*Note: It is expected that KRB303 Advanced Technical Production Practice A will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- Advanced Technical Production Practice Minor PLUS a Minor or 48 credit points of Unit Options
- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Technical Production Practice Minor \(KKFAMNR-TECHPRD\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KRB101	Production Practice 1
KRB111	Stage Management 1
KRB120	Scenography 1: Introducing Performance Design
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KRB104	Production Practice 2
KRB121	Scenography 2: Creating Worlds for Theatre
KRB211	Stage Management 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KRB217	Production Practice 3: Design in Performance Production
KRB220	Scenography 3: Into the 21st Century
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	

KRB218	Production Practice 4: Management in Performance Production
KRB221	Scenography 4: Intermedial Theatre
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KRB305	Production Practice 5
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KRB306	Production Practice 6
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Technical Production Practice Minor (KKFAMNR-TECHPRD)</b>	
Description: This minor will extend your knowledge and skills relevant to the demands and expectations of the Technical Production industry through practical production experience and exposure in a professional setting. It will extend on Technical Production experiences in new and unique environments and further equip you with expertise particular to technology and employability in the workplace.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KRB303	Advanced Technical Production Practice A
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KRB304	Advanced Technical Production Practice B

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Mark Pennings +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and interview

### What happens next

#### How do I find out my interview outcome?

During the week preceding 17 November 2017, QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your audition outcome. You will be able to check this via [QTAC's Application Services](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on [QTAC's Check & change webpage](#).

#### What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses:

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.
- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

#### What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for this course you will then be considered for a place in the course in the 17 November 2017 QTAC offer round. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in subsequent [QTAC offer rounds](#).

As more applicants will meet the minimum entry requirements than available course places, meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made.

Successful applicants will only receive one offer from QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements, QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences. They can be added or amended via [QTAC's Application Services](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

## Intrafaculty degree transfer applications - Domestic students (I form)

Outcomes are released for applications lodged by 30 September 2017 (on-time) on 7 December 2017

Outcomes for additional entry courses will not be known until around late January

Outcomes will be emailed to students via their QUT student email from Admissions

## Change of major/second major/minor request applicants

Domestic students may apply at any time throughout the year. Outcomes for change of major/second major/minor requests will be emailed to students from CI Faculty. If you are enrolled please refer to [key dates](#) for final dates to add and withdraw units

## Contacts

If you require further information, please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

Phone: (07) 3138 8114 Email: [ci.@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

- Successful portfolio and interview; and
- Successful completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification

### Application checklist

Please send the following documents along with your F Form to QUT. Applications submitted after November 30 in any given year may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year. You may post or e-mail your application.

- F Form; and
- Portfolio of your work



## Portfolio and interview preparation

- [Visual Arts portfolio and interview preparation](#)
- [Destination: Visual Arts](#)

## Interview locations and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an interview as outlined below. Please nominate your preferred date on your application. Applicants who are unable to attend an interview will be scheduled a phone/Skype interview.

### Brisbane

Monday 25 or Tuesday 26 September 2017

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, crn of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Phone/Skype: Wednesday 27 September 2017

## Contacts

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

- Phone: +61 7 3138 8114
- Email: [ci@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci@qut.edu.au)

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Visual Arts major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension

comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

### Year 1

- work with a variety of media and develop your own interests, ideas and art practice
- attend workshops for digital and traditional art-making skills
- develop skills in visual analysis
- discover the wide range of art practices both in the studio and in history/theory classes

### Year 2

- further your skills in art practice using a range of media
- build on contemporary art studies
- develop skills in visual and textual analysis
- learn about national and international art
- learn to contextualise your art practice through presentations, discussions and supported practical experience in display and exhibition
- choose specific vocational training for a career as a teacher or art professional

### Year 3

- consolidate your art practice and your understanding of its place nationally and internationally
- culminate your studies and practice in a public group exhibition
- specialise for your chosen arts industry role, prepare for a graduate teaching course or continue on to research studies

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Visual Arts major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative

Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

### Year 1

- work with a variety of media and develop your own interests, ideas and art practice
- attend workshops for digital and traditional art-making skills
- develop skills in visual analysis
- discover the wide range of art practices both in the studio and in history/theory classes

### Year 2

- further your skills in art practice using a range of media
- build on contemporary art studies
- develop skills in visual and textual analysis
- learn about national and international art
- learn to contextualise your art practice through presentations, discussions and supported practical experience in display and exhibition
- choose specific vocational training for a career as a teacher or art professional

### Year 3

- consolidate your art practice and your understanding of its place nationally and internationally
- culminate your studies and practice in a public group exhibition
- specialise for your chosen arts industry role, prepare for a graduate teaching course or continue on to research studies

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Visual Arts major** – 168 credit

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

points

- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KVB110	2D Art: Material and Process
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
KVB117	Visual Arts Open Studio 1
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
KVB127	Visual Arts Open Studio 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KVB210	Time-Based Art: Moving Images
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KVB222	Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB227	Visual Arts Open Studio 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KVB317	Visual Arts Open Studio 5
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KVB327	Visual Arts Open Studio 6
A Complementary Studies unit	

24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)

KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor (recommended: Graphic Design) PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major (recommended: Advertising, Entrepreneurship, or Interactive and Visual Design)

### Changes to Complementary Studies Options

Students who plan to complete their course by the **end of 2018** are invited to consider the **Advanced Studio Practice Minor** as one of their Complementary Studies options.

**From 2019**, students will be able to complete the new **Situated Creative Practice Extension**. The Situated Creative Practice Extension (48 credit points) provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension \(KKFAEXT-SITCRPR\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation
KVB120	Studio Art Practice 1
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	

KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
KVB121	Studio Art Practice 2

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KVB200	Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
A Complementary Studies unit	

\*Note: It is expected that KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.

<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KVB222	Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB227	Visual Arts Open Studio 4
A Complementary Studies unit	

<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KVB317	Visual Arts Open Studio 5
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KVB327	Visual Arts Open Studio 6
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

### Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR)

<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project

<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	

KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour

A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Studio Practice Minor](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation
KVB120	Studio Art Practice 1
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
KVB121	Studio Art Practice 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KVB200	Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
KVB220	Studio Art Practice 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KVB221	Studio Art Practice 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
ART HISTORY UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Art History Unit Options (KVB214 or KVB215):	
KVB214	Post 1945 Art
KVB215	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students intending on undertaking the New York Study tour will need to enrol in 36 credit points in semester 1 and 60 credit points in semester 2. Students whose applications for the New York Study Tour are unsuccessful will need to update their semester 1 and	

semester 2 enrolment back to 48 credit points in each semester.

<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
ART THEORY UNIT OPTIONS:	
SELECT One unit (12cp) from the Art Theory Unit Options (KVB307 or KVB308):	
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Studio Practice Minor	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KVB320	Studio Project 1
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KVB321	Studio Project 2

**In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:**

- A Minor (recommended: Graphic Design) PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major (recommended: Advertising, Entrepreneurship, or Interactive and Visual Design)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Studio Practice Minor \(KKFAMNR-STUPRAC\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation
KVB120	Studio Art Practice 1
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
KVB121	Studio Art Practice 2
Note: Students considering studying	

overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KVB200	Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
KVB220	Studio Art Practice 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KVB221	Studio Art Practice 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
ART HISTORY UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Art History Unit Options (KVB214 or KVB215):	
KVB214	Post 1945 Art
KVB215	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KVB304	Contemporary Art Issues
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
ART THEORY UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Art Theory Unit Options (KVB307 or KVB308):	
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Studio Practice Minor (KKFAMNR-STUPRAC)	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KVB320	Studio Project 1
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KVB321	Studio Project 2



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK35
CRICOS	073552G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	12
Rank	73
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Joe Carter +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into a Creative Industries Honours course, provided you meet the entry requirements.

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- Entertainment Industries core units - 192 credit points
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major; or two 48 credit point minors; or one minor and four unit options (electives)

### Year 1

- learn from real-life entertainment producers
- visit entertainment companies
- learn how entertainment works and the key characteristics of successful entertainment
- analyse global entertainment genres and locations like Hollywood and Bollywood
- introduction to the creative, business and legal sides of working as an entertainment producer

### Year 2

- learn how to sell your entertainment products
- study marketing concepts, including segmentation and

- management information systems
- understand services marketing, emarketing and strategic marketing
- learn from entertainment lawyers about how the legal system affects entertainment production
- work with entertainment producers and get advice on how to balance business and creativity
- design proposals for entertainment projects

### Year 3

- focus on your transition into the workforce
- contact Brisbane entertainment companies and map potential employers
- learn how to manage an entertainment project
- understand how marketing works in the various entertainment sectors
- advance your knowledge on entertainment law including copyright, intellectual property and contract law
- undertake industry placements and projects
- graduate with professional experience and network contacts

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- Entertainment Industries core units - 192 credit points
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major; or two 48 credit point minors; or one minor and four unit options (electives)

### Year 1

- learn from real-life entertainment producers
- visit entertainment companies
- learn how entertainment works and the key characteristics of successful entertainment
- analyse global entertainment genres and locations like Hollywood and



## Bachelor of Entertainment Industries

### Bollywood

- introduction to the creative, business and legal sides of working as an entertainment producer

### Year 2

- learn how to sell your entertainment products
- study marketing concepts, including segmentation and management information systems
- understand services marketing, emarketing and strategic marketing
- learn from entertainment lawyers about how the legal system affects entertainment production
- work with entertainment producers and get advice on how to balance business and creativity
- design proposals for entertainment projects

### Year 3

- focus on your transition into the workforce
- contact Brisbane entertainment companies and map potential employers
- learn how to manage an entertainment project
- understand how marketing works in the various entertainment sectors
- advance your knowledge on entertainment law including copyright, intellectual property and contract law
- undertake industry placements and projects
- graduate with professional experience and network contacts

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting

KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS009	Introduction to Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
LWS008	Entertainment Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRIES UNIT OPTIONS:</b>	
One unit from the Entertainment Industries Unit Options	
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KMB215	The Music Industry
KPB121	Screen Business
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
Note for students enrolling in KMB215 The Music Industry: Instead of KMB215 you need to enrol in a complementary studies unit this semester. You will then enrol in KMB215 in Year 3, Semester 1 in place of a complementary studies unit. Failure to do this will result in difficulties in your course progression.	
Note: INB181 may count as an Entertainment Industries Unit Option if completed in 2014 or earlier.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KXB301	Entertainment Industries Studio
KXB302	Entertainment Project 1: Preproduction
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: reminder to students enrolling in KMB215. You will need to enrol in KMB215 this semester instead of a complementary studies unit.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KXB303	Entertainment Project 2:

### Production

A Complementary Studies unit
A Complementary Studies unit

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK43
CRICOS	056186M
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major, and from there you may select a second major to develop a significant depth of knowledge and skill in two discipline areas. Alternatively, you might prefer to develop a wide breath of knowledge across several discipline areas by adding minors and unit options (electives) to your chosen creative industries major.

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Creative Industries, you must complete:

- Core units - 72 credit points
- Creative Industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- A Creative Industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content

Production.

- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major, or two 48 credit point minors, or one 48 credit point minor and four unit options (electives).

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## International Course structure

### Your course

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major, and from there you may select a second major to develop a significant depth of knowledge and skill in two discipline areas. Alternatively, you might prefer to develop a wide breath of knowledge across several discipline areas by adding minors and unit options (electives) to your chosen creative industries major.

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Creative Industries, you must complete:

- Core units - 72 credit points
- Creative Industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- A Creative Industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major, or two 48 credit point minors, or one 48 credit point minor and four unit options (electives).

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	

Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB380 or KKB341):	
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
A Complementary Studies Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
KKB180	Creative Futures
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1 (February)	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB380 or KKB341):	
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
A Complementary Studies Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KM32
CRICOS	022140F
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Kiley Gaffney +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

## Prerequisites

Successful audition

## Key dates

- Thursday 3 August 2017: [QTAC](#) applications, [I Forms](#), [CM Forms](#) and the [QUT Music Online Registration Form](#) open.
- 5pm Friday 15 September 2017: QTAC applications, [I Forms](#), [CM Forms](#) and the [QUT Music Online Registration Form](#) close\*. Requests for applications and registrations after this date will not be considered.

*\*Applications must be finalised and submitted by this time. Allow at least 30 minutes to complete the QTAC application, I Form or CM Form, and a further 30 minutes to complete the QUT Music Online Registration Form. Applicants unable to attend an audition should allow at least one week to complete an audition and personal statement video.*

### Checklist for 2018 QTAC applicants and current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students

Step 1: Apply through [QTAC](#). Current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students changing course or major must instead submit an [I Form](#) or [CM Form](#) as appropriate.

Step 2: Complete the [QUT Music Online Registration Form](#). You must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT student ID number to complete this step. This step includes the requirement to pay the non-refundable \$70 application service fee via QUTPay. Applicants seeking admission assistance via [QTAC's Educational Access Scheme](#) and/or [QUT's Oodgeroo Centralised Assessment Selection Program](#) are exempt from the fee. Your application is complete once you reach the confirmation notice screen and receive your confirmation email.

Step 3: Attend your nominated audition and bring your supporting documents with you. Applicants unable to attend an audition must email supporting documents to [ci@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci@qut.edu.au) by 5pm Friday 22 September 2017.

Note: Registering with QUT is separate and in addition to listing the course as a preference with [QTAC](#) or submitting and an [I Form](#) or [CM Form](#) as appropriate. To

successfully apply for entry into this course you are required to do both. All above steps must be completed to be considered for a place in the course.

## Supporting document checklist

- Printed QUT Music Online Registration Form confirmation notice or email
- Printed copy of your most recent High School report and/or results of previous Tertiary studies
- Printed resume or curriculum vitae, no more than 2 pages
- Evidence of your highest musical qualification (e.g. AMEB theory examination results, review of performances, etc.)
- If presenting recorded pieces, written notes explaining your role in the creation, how you created and your aims in creating the recorded piece/s

## Audition preparation

- [Music audition preparation](#)
- [Destination: Music](#)

## Audition location and dates

Applicants are strongly encouraged to attend an audition as below. Audition times are selected as part of the QUT Music Online Registration Form process. The time and date of your audition cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances.

Applicants unable to attend an audition can submit an audition and personal statement video as part of the QUT Music Online Registration Form process. Refer to the Music Audition Preparation document for details of what to include in your submission.

If you do not attend your audition you cannot be considered for a place in the course.

Brisbane: Tuesday 26, Wednesday 27 or Thursday 28 September 2017

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, crn of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

## Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, the selection panel is unable to provide feedback to applicants. The audition process is managed by CIF. All offers for the course will be made through QTAC or QUT Student Business Services for current CIF undergraduate students only.



## Contacts

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

- Phone: +61 7 3138 8114
- Email: [ci@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

- Successful audition; *and*
- Successful completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification.

### Application checklist

Please send the following documents along with your F Form to QUT. Applications submitted after November 30 in any given year may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year. Please apply as soon as possible. You may post or e-mail your application.

- All documents requested on the F Form
- A resume or curriculum vitae, no more than two pages
- Evidence of your highest musical qualification (e.g. AMEB theory examination results, review of performances, etc)
- If presenting recorded pieces, written notes explaining your role in the creation, how you created and your aims in creating the recorded piece/s
- YouTube link/s of your audition submission and video statement if you are unable to attend an audition

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

Music audition preparation

- [Music audition preparation](#)
- [Destination: Music](#)

### Audition locations and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an audition as outlined below. Please nominate your preferred date on your application. Applicants who are unable to attend an audition can submit an audition submission and video statement.

Brisbane: Tuesday 26, Wednesday 27 or

Thursday 28 September 2017

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, crn of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

## Contacts

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

- Phone: +61 7 3138 8114
- Email: [ci@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci@qut.edu.au)

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course.

Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Music (Honours), provided you have met the entry requirements.

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

- Year 1
- overview of contemporary developments in music, sounds and musicianship skills
  - develop your skills in music technology and software
  - intensive music studio experience
  - progress your skills in presentation, music and sound performance
  - identify your creative direction

### Year 2

- develop a unique set of crossover musical skills
- study creative performance and/or music and sound production
- undertake an intensive project-based program
- develop your focus as an artist or creative producer
- be mentored by staff and industry professionals
- electives available across other disciplines

## Year 3

- showcase yourself to industry with public performances and creative production opportunities
- learn how to promote yourself and organise events
- collaborate on projects with other creative artists, producers and industry organisations
- understand the structure of the music industry and current issues
- engage in real-world learning projects like Indie 100 (visit <http://implabs.net>)
- personalise your studies through elective units

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

Year 1

- overview of contemporary developments in music, sounds and musicianship skills
- develop your skills in music technology and software
- intensive music studio experience
- progress your skills in presentation, music and sound performance
- identify your creative direction

### Year 2

- develop a unique set of crossover musical skills
- study creative performance and/or music and sound production
- undertake an intensive project-based program
- develop your focus as an artist or creative producer
- be mentored by staff and industry professionals
- electives available across other disciplines

Year 3

- showcase yourself to industry with public performances and creative production opportunities
- learn how to promote yourself and organise events
- collaborate on projects with other creative artists, producers and industry organisations
- understand the structure of the

## Bachelor of Music

- music industry and current issues
- engage in real-world learning projects like Indie 100 (visit <http://implabs.net>)
- personalise your studies through elective units

### Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Study Area - Creative Performer Minor \(KM32MNR-CREPFMR\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Study Area - Music and Sound Production Minor \(KMFAMNR-MUSOPRO\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB122	Music and Sound Concepts 1
KMB136	Creative Studio 1
KMB137	Critical Listening 1
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KMB129	Music Production 2
KMB132	Music and Sound Concepts 2
KMB138	Creative Studio 2
KMB139	Critical Listening 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KMB225	Creative Studio 3
KMB237	Critical Listening 3
A unit from either Creative Performer OR Music and Sound Production minors	

KMB219	Music and Sound Production 3
KMB250	Creative Performer 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KMB235	Creative Studio 4
KMB239	Critical Listening 4
A unit from either Creative Performer OR Music and Sound Production minors	
KMB229	Music and Sound Production 4
KMB251	Creative Performer 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KMB215	The Music Industry
KMB336	Creative Studio 5
A unit from either Creative Performer OR Music and Sound Production minors	
KMB319	Music and Sound Production 5
KMB350	Creative Performer 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB337	Creative Studio 6
A unit from either Creative Performer OR Music and Sound Production minors	
KMB329	Music and Sound Production 6
KMB351	Creative Performer 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Complementary Studies Study Area - Creative Performer Minor (KM32MNR-CREPFMR)</b>	
Description: This study area addresses the conceptual and practical skills necessary for successful music performance in a 21st century context. In addition to developing students as performers, it develops students as 'creators' who are capable of originating distinctive musical material.	
Assumed Knowledge: Completion of the first year of the Bachelor of Music prior to commencing this study area.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KMB250	Creative Performer 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KMB251	Creative Performer 2
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KMB350	Creative Performer 3
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KMB351	Creative Performer 4
<b>Complementary Studies Study Area - Music and Sound Production Minor (KMFAMNR-MUSOPRO)</b>	
Description: This study area aims to	

provide students with the skills necessary to operate within current music and sound production environments and to effectively create, produce and realise works for audiences across a range of delivery formats. It aims to provide students with effective skills in utilising professional level production technologies in addition to developing students' conceptual awareness of current approaches to music and sound production.

Assumed Knowledge: Completion of the first year of either the Bachelor of Music prior to commencing this study area.

<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KMB219	Music and Sound Production 3
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KMB229	Music and Sound Production 4
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KMB319	Music and Sound Production 5
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KMB329	Music and Sound Production 6

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Study Area - Creative Performer Minor \(KM32MNR-CREPFMR\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Study Area - Music and Sound Production Minor \(KMFAMNR-MUSOPRO\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB122	Music and Sound Concepts 1
KMB136	Creative Studio 1
KMB137	Critical Listening 1
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KMB129	Music Production 2
KMB132	Music and Sound Concepts 2
KMB138	Creative Studio 2
KMB139	Critical Listening 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must	

## Bachelor of Music

apply by 1 November.

### Year 2, Semester 1

**KMB225** Creative Studio 3

**KMB237** Critical Listening 3

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 2, Semester 2

**KMB235** Creative Studio 4

**KMB239** Critical Listening 4

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 3, Semester 1

**KMB215** The Music Industry

**KMB336** Creative Studio 5

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 3, Semester 2

**KMB200** Music Scenes and Subcultures

**KMB337** Creative Studio 6

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

**Complementary Studies Study Area - Creative Performer Minor (KM32MNR-CREPFMR)**

Description: This study area addresses the conceptual and practical skills necessary for successful music performance in a 21st century context. In addition to developing students as performers, it develops students as 'creators' who are capable of originating distinctive musical material.

Assumed Knowledge: Completion of the first year of the Bachelor of Music prior to commencing this study area.

### Year 2, Semester 1

**KMB250** Creative Performer 1

### Year 2, Semester 2

**KMB251** Creative Performer 2

### Year 3, Semester 1

**KMB350** Creative Performer 3

### Year 3, Semester 2

**KMB351** Creative Performer 4

**Complementary Studies Study Area - Music and Sound Production Minor (KMFAMNR-MUSOPRO)**

Description: This study area aims to provide students with the skills necessary to operate within current music and sound production environments and to effectively create, produce and realise works for audiences across a range of delivery formats. It aims to provide students with effective skills in utilising professional level production technologies in addition to developing students' conceptual

awareness of current approaches to music and sound production.

Assumed Knowledge: Completion of the first year of either the Bachelor of Music prior to commencing this study area.

### Year 2, Semester 1

**KMB219** Music and Sound Production 3

### Year 2, Semester 2

**KMB229** Music and Sound Production 4

### Year 3, Semester 1

**KMB319** Music and Sound Production 5

### Year 3, Semester 2

**KMB329** Music and Sound Production 6

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Study Area - Creative Performer Minor \(KM32MNR-CREPFMR\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Study Area - Music and Sound Production Minor \(KMFAMNR-MUSOPRO\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
<b>KMB119</b>	Music Production 1
<b>KMB122</b>	Music and Sound Concepts 1
<b>KMB137</b>	Critical Listening 1
<b>KMB136</b>	Creative Studio 1
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
<b>KMB129</b>	Music Production 2
<b>KMB132</b>	Music and Sound Concepts 2
<b>KMB138</b>	Creative Studio 2
<b>KMB139</b>	Critical Listening 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
<b>KMB225</b>	Creative Studio 3
<b>KMB237</b>	Critical Listening 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
<b>KMB235</b>	Creative Studio 4

**KMB239** Critical Listening 4

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 3, Semester 1

**KMB215** The Music Industry

**KMB336** Creative Studio 5

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 3, Semester 2

**KMB200** Music Scenes and Subcultures

**KMB337** Creative Studio 6

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

**Complementary Studies Study Area - Creative Performer Minor (KM32MNR-CREPFMR)**

Description: This study area addresses the conceptual and practical skills necessary for successful music performance in a 21st century context. In addition to developing students as performers, it develops students as 'creators' who are capable of originating distinctive musical material.

Assumed Knowledge: Completion of the first year of the Bachelor of Music prior to commencing this study area.

### Year 2, Semester 1

**KMB250** Creative Performer 1

### Year 2, Semester 2

**KMB251** Creative Performer 2

### Year 3, Semester 1

**KMB350** Creative Performer 3

### Year 3, Semester 2

**KMB351** Creative Performer 4

**Complementary Studies Study Area - Music and Sound Production Minor (KMFAMNR-MUSOPRO)**

Description: This study area aims to provide students with the skills necessary to operate within current music and sound production environments and to effectively create, produce and realise works for audiences across a range of delivery formats. It aims to provide students with effective skills in utilising professional level production technologies in addition to developing students' conceptual awareness of current approaches to music and sound production.

Assumed Knowledge: Completion of the first year of either the Bachelor of Music prior to commencing this study area.

### Year 2, Semester 1

**KMB219** Music and Sound Production 3

### Year 2, Semester 2

## Bachelor of Music

KMB229	Music and Sound Production 4
Year 3, Semester 1	
KMB319	Music and Sound Production 5
Year 3, Semester 2	
KMB329	Music and Sound Production 6



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ID01
CRICOS	059596B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your

preferred majors. ;Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- Core units - 72 credit points
- Creative Industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- A Creative Industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups.

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- Core units - 72 credit points
- Creative Industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- A Creative Industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB180	Creative Futures

A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ID02
CRICOS	058291E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Human Services. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

### Human Services component

You will complete 108 credit points of core human services units, 48 credit points of professional practice studies and 36 credit points of human services elective studies.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Human Services. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

### Human Services component

You will complete 108 credit points of core human services units, 48 credit

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

points of professional practice studies and 36 credit points of human services elective studies.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### Sample Structure

#### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management

OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
One unit from the Human Services Elective Options List	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
<b>Human Services Elective Options from 2016</b>	
Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice

SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	International Social Work
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
Note: SWB318 is only offered in alternate years. It is expected that the unit will be offered in 2018, 2020, etc.	
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ID03
CRICOS	059227E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); SEF Enquiries (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science), Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units

- 24 credit points

- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

### Information Technology component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points: 48cp + 24cp core options)
- 10 major core units (120 credit points).

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## International Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

### Information Technology component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points: 48cp + 24cp core options)
- 10 major core units (120 credit points).

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IT Core Unit Option	
IT Core Unit Option	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	

IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	

<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
IT Core Unit Option	
IT Core Unit Option	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and

	Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals

Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ID04
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Sarah Winter (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and

Sound; and Screen Content Production.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The 336 credit point are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

### Law honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The 336 credit point are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

### Law honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Law Elective Information</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	

Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 2</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Law Elective Information</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX34
CRICOS	059596B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre QUT Creative Industries Faculty; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone: 3138 2000 Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) CI: +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

The entrepreneurial nature of the Bachelor of Creative Industries makes this an ideal double degree with business. Some combinations may be particularly complementary in building related skill sets, for example film, television and screen with marketing; or creative and professional writing with public relations. Alternatively, you may be interested in pursuing a professional business career, such as accounting, finance or human resource management within a creative industries environment.

## Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component:

You must complete the 96 credit point Business Core Units together with a 96 credit point Business Major. You will choose a major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified Business Core

units and 10 Accountancy Major Core units in order to meet the professional recognition requirements.

Creative Industries component:

You will complete Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion Communication; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

## Career Outcomes

Through the combination of creative industries with business, you will equip yourself for an exciting career in the growth area of creative industries.

If you wish to use your business knowledge more in your career, you could gain employment in arts administration, marketing, managing or balancing the books for creative projects and businesses.

You will also develop the entrepreneurial and business skills necessary to sell your abilities to a range of employers, or start your own creative enterprise in the performance, visual or production arts. Please refer to the Faculty of Business prospectus to find out more about the business majors.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and creative industries) comprises 192 credit points.

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

The creative industries component is made up of 96 credit points of core units and a creative industries major (96 credit points). You can choose a creative industries major from one of animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; or music.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Creative Industries) comprises 192 credit points.

The Business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a Business major. The Business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy

students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

The Creative Industries component is made up of 96 credit points of core units and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points). You can choose a creative industries major from one of animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; or music.

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
	Creative Industries Major: First Unit
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
	Creative Industries Major: Second Unit
	Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):
DXB102	Visual Communication

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
	Creative Industries Major: Third Unit
	Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202). Students selecting the 'Management' stream in their business major must select KYB201 due to the antirequisite of KXB202 and MGB335:
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
	Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit
	Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.
	Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
	Creative Industries Major: First Unit
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB180	Creative Futures
	Creative Industries Major: Second Unit
	Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
	Creative Industries Major: Third Unit
	Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202). Students selecting the 'Management' stream in their business major must select KYB201 due to the antirequisite of KXB202 and MGB335:
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment

KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
	Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit
	Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.
	Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

### Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

### In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

<b>Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)</b>	
Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.	
48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options	
KNB125	Animation History and Context



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

<b>KNB126</b>	Motion Design
<b>KNB127</b>	CGI Foundations
<b>KNB135</b>	Animation Aesthetics
<b>KNB136</b>	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
<b>KNB137</b>	Digital Worlds
48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options	
<b>KNB215</b>	Animation Performance
<b>KNB216</b>	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
<b>KNB217</b>	Digital Creatures
<b>KNB225</b>	Advanced Animation Performance
<b>KNB226</b>	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
<b>KNB227</b>	CGI Technologies
*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.	

### Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options	
<b>DAB103</b>	Architectural Visualisation 1
<b>DAB220</b>	Architecture, Culture and Place
<b>DAB325</b>	Architecture in the 20th Century
<b>DEB202</b>	Introducing Design History
<b>KVB102</b>	Modernism in Art
<b>KVB113</b>	Australian Art and Identity
<b>KVB216</b>	Post 1945 Art
<b>KVB223</b>	Post 1989 Art
<b>KVB307</b>	Theories of Spatial Culture

<b>KVB308</b>	Video Art and Culture
*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

### Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
<b>KPB116</b>	Introduction to Screenwriting
<b>KWB104</b>	Writing the Short Story
<b>KWB112</b>	Youth and Children's Writing
<b>KWB113</b>	Introduction to Creative Writing
<b>KWB115</b>	Persuasive Writing
<b>KWB116</b>	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
<b>KWB207</b>	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
<b>KWB211</b>	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
<b>KWB213</b>	Corporate Writing and Editing
<b>KWB214</b>	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
<b>KWB303</b>	Writing and Publishing Industry
*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are	

strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.	
*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options	
<b>KDB107</b>	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
<b>KDB113</b>	Dance Studies
<b>KDB122</b>	Popular Dance Styles
<b>KDB123</b>	Dance Legacies
48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options	
<b>KDB206</b>	Dance in Contemporary Culture
<b>KDB210</b>	Dance Composition
<b>KDB222</b>	World Dance
<b>KYB201</b>	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

### Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and	



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options

**KTB110** Plays that Changed the World

**KTB111** The Authentic Performer

**KTB120** Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice

**KTB121** The Responsive Performer

48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options

**KTB217** Story and Performance

**KTB225** Radical Theatre Forms

**KTB227** Leadership Dynamics in Performance

**KYB201** Socially Engaged Arts Practice

**\*Note:** KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

**\*Note:** KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

### Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.

**BSB126** Marketing

**KPB116** Introduction to Screenwriting

### Entertainment Industries Core Units:

**AMB207**

Entertainment Marketing

**KXB101**

Introduction to Entertainment

**KXB102**

Global Entertainment

**KXB201**

Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

**KXB301**

Entertainment Industries Studio

**LWS008**

Entertainment Law

Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.

**LWS009**

Introduction to Law

**KXB202**

Project Management for Entertainment

### Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

**\*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.**

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

**DFB102**

Introduction to Fashion

**DFB203**

Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion

**DFB302**

Fashion Visualisation

**DFB303**

Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion

**DFB406**

Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

**DFB304**

Fashion and Costume in Film

**DFB402**

Fashion Design: 1950 to Now

**DFB404**

Fashion and Style Journalism

**DFB502**

Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion

**DFB602**

Critical Fashion Studies

**\*Note:** KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

**\*Note:** DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

**KPB101**

Introduction to Screen Production

**KPB113**

Screen Text Analysis

**KPB116**

Introduction to Screenwriting

**KPB120**

Contemporary Screen Histories

**KPB121**

Screen Business

**KPB122**

Screen Crafts: Narratives

**KPB208**

Screen Genres

**KPB216**

Screen Content Production Management

**KPB220**

Factual Screens

**KPB315**

Global Screen Studies

**\*Note:** KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

**\*Note:** KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting

KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
--------	-------------------------------

KPB121	Screen Business
--------	-----------------

KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
--------	---------------------------

48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB208	Screen Genres
--------	---------------

KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
--------	--------------------------------------

KPB220	Factual Screens
--------	-----------------

KPB315	Global Screen Studies
--------	-----------------------

\*Note: KPB312 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.

### Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly

recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB102	Visual Communication
--------	----------------------

DXB201	Visual Interactions
--------	---------------------

DXB202	Image Production
--------	------------------

DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
--------	----------------------------

DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
--------	----------------------------------

48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB301	Interface Design
--------	------------------

DXB302	Typographic Design
--------	--------------------

DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
--------	----------------------------------

DXB501	Tangible Media
--------	----------------

DXB502	Visual Information Design
--------	---------------------------

\*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

### Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

96cp from the Journalism Unit Options

DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
--------	------------------------------

KJB101	Computational Journalism
--------	--------------------------

KJB103	Media Design and Layout
--------	-------------------------

KJB120	News Writing
--------	--------------

KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
--------	----------------------

KJB222	Online Journalism 1
--------	---------------------

KJB224	Feature Writing
--------	-----------------

KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
--------	------------------------------

KJB280	International Journalism
--------	--------------------------

KJB304	Sub-Editing
--------	-------------

### Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: The aims of this major are to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
--------	----------------------------------

KWB109	Writing Australia
--------	-------------------

KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
--------	------------------------------

KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
--------	--

KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
--------	---

KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
--------	---------------------------

KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
--------	--

KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
--------	---

KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture
--------	-----------------------------------

\*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options

KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
--------	-------------------------------

KCB102	Media Mythbusting
--------	-------------------

KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
--------	--------------------------------

KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
--------	-------------------------------------

KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
--------	------------------------------------

48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options

KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
--------	---

KCB205	Professional Communication
--------	----------------------------

KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
--------	--------------------------------

KCB301	Media Audiences
--------	-----------------

KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
--------	----------------------------

KMB222	Music and Culture
--------	-------------------

KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
--------	-----------------------------

\*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.

48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options

KMB118	Musicianship 1
--------	----------------

KMB119	Music Production 1
--------	--------------------

KMB128	Musicianship 2
--------	----------------

KMB129	Music Production 2
--------	--------------------

48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options

KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
--------	------------------------------

KMB215	The Music Industry
--------	--------------------

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, Finance, Economics and Marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Sorin Oancea (Animation); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) CI: (07) 3138 2000; Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Animation); Business: bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in animation.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break)

and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in animation.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KNB125	Animation History and

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation)

Context	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Two units from the following three:	
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB310	Advanced Animation Production 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KNB320	Advanced Animation Production 2
The remaining unit from the following three:	
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-

Production	
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Creative: (07) 3138 2000 Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); Business: bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)

	Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Semesters</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Year 1, Semester 2</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Year 2, Semester 1</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Year 2, Semester 2</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Year 3, Semester 1</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Year 3, Semester 2</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Year 4, Semester 1</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Year 4, Semester 2</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Year 5, Semester 1</a></li> </ul>	
Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in	

semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative and Professional Writing); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative and Professional Writing); Business: Student Services bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

The last intake into the IX35 Fashion major was 2014. From 2015 this major is available as part of the single degree, DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Fashion). Continuing students should complete their IX35 Fashion studies by the end of 2017 as some units may be offered for a limited time for transition purposes. Please contact ci@qut.edu.au if you have any concerns regarding completing your studies within this timeframe.

## Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

Your business degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge. This understanding of business makes you more attractive to employers, even if you wish to work predominantly as a

fashion designer. You will also develop the entrepreneurial skills necessary to sell your abilities within your chosen industry, and perhaps start your own business.

## Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Fashion discipline.

## Career Outcomes

Our graduates have had a significant impact on the emerging Brisbane fashion scene and have successfully launched their careers internationally. Many of our graduates are entrepreneurial, starting their own labels and small businesses.

They excel as independent designers and have collaborated with larger fashion houses such as Sportsgirl. Others work as fashion stylists, international trend forecasters and product development managers, living and working in cities all over the world. Pathways to further study, including honours and research degrees, lead to diverse outcomes such as fashion curatorship and sustainability studies.

## Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) (Study Area A) or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Domestic Course structure Your course

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and creative and professional writing) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure Your course

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Creative and Professional Writing) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core

units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript

Business School nit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)

Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting

KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
KWB313	Novel and Memoir
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Caroline Heim (Drama); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Mervyn Morris (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Drama: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Drama); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

As with the creative industries as a whole, contemporary drama and performance are evolving to incorporate technology, cross disciplinary practice, experimentation and commercialisation.

Performance making is not limited to the theatre: performers express their ideas by creating their own works for festivals, site-specific and public events.

## Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Drama) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will

choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Drama discipline.

## Career Outcomes

As a multiskilled graduate you will seek to complement your artistic career with paid employment in related areas. Graduates work as event coordinators, festival organisers and administrators. Some establish companies with other graduates to create work for the independent theatre sector. Graduates have established successful careers as playwrights, artistic directors, directors, designers or performers working across a variety of genres including physical theatre or music.

## Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) (Study Area A) or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).



## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in drama.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in drama.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KYB103	The Creative Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KTB120	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice
KTB126	Drama Practice 1: Collaboration
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	

KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KTB216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KTB120	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

KTB126	Drama Practice 1: Collaboration
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
KYB103	The Creative Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KTB216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KTB101	Understanding Theatre
KTB102	Process Drama
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KTB104	Performance

	Innovation
KTB108	Applied Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
KYB103	The Creative Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

There are some changes to the study plan progression of Business majors for Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama) students who commenced in 2016. Please use the below units for your year 3 and year 4 enrolment:

**Accounting Major:** Year 3 Semester 2 = AYB219; Year 4 Semester 1 = AYB230,

AYB321, AYB340

**Advertising Major:** Year 3 Semester 1 = AMB201 and AMB318; Year 3 Semester 2 = AMB319; Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB320, AMB330 and BSB111; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB339 and BSB123

**Economics Major:** Year 3 Semester 2 = One Economics Optional Unit; Year 4 Semester 1 = BSB126 and two Economics Optional Units; Year 4 Semester 2 = EFB338 and one Economics Optional Unit

**Finance Major:** Year 3 Semester 2 = EFB343; Year 4 Semester 1 = EFB223, EFB312 and EFB335

**Human Resources Management Major:** Year 3 Semester 1 = MGB200 and MGB201; Year 3 Semester 2 = MGB207; Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB220, MGB331, MGB339; Year 4 Semester 2 = MGB320 and MGB370

**International Business Major:** Year 3 Semester 2 = EFB240; Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB210, AMB303 and MGB340; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB336 and AMB369

**Management Major, version 1:** Year 3 Semester 1 = MGB210 and MGB227; Year 3 Semester 2 = MGB200; Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB225, MGB310, MGB324; Year 4 Semester 2 = MGB309 and MGB335

**Management Major, version 2:** Year 3 Semester 1 = MGB200 and MGB225; Year 3 Semester 2 = Stream 1 unit: Choose 1 from MGB210 OR MGB227; Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB341, BSB339 and Stream 2 unit: Choose 1 from MGB324 OR MGB335; Year 4 Semester 2 = MGB309 and Choose 1 from MGB310 OR MGB338

**Marketing Major:** Year 3 Semester 1 = AMB200 and AMB201; Year 3 Semester 2 = AMB240; Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB202, AMB330, AMB340; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB336 and AMB359

**Public Relations Major:** Year 3 Semester 1 = AMB201 and BSB111; Year 3 Semester 2 = AMB372; Year 4 Semester 1 = BSB123, AMB373 and AMB374; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB375 and AMB379

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KTB101	Understanding Theatre
KTB102	Process Drama
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB108	Applied Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB107	The Creating Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KTB105	Production 1
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: It is expected that KTB105 Production 1 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KTB326	Drama Practice 5:

Realisation
Business School Unit
Business School Unit

There are some changes to the study plan progression of Business majors for Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama) students who commenced in 2015. Please use the below units for your year 4 enrolment:

**Accounting Major:** Year 4 Semester 1 = AYB230, AYB301 and AYB321; Year 4 Semester 2 = AYB311

**Advertising Major:** Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB320, AMB330 and BSB123; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB339

**Economics Major:** Year 4 Semester 1 = BSB126 and two Economics Optional Units; Year 4 Semester 2 = EFB338

**Finance Major:** Year 4 Semester 1 = EFB223, EFB335 and EFB344; Year 4 Semester 2 = EFB360

**Human Resources Management Major:** Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB331, MGB339 and MGB370; Year 4 Semester 2 = MGB320

**International Business Major:** Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB303, AMB336 and MGB340; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB369

**Management Major, version 1:** Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB310, MGB324 and MGB335; Year 4 Semester 2 = MGB309

**Management Major, version 2:** Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB341, MGB309 and Choose 1 from Stream 2 (MGB335 or MGB324); Year 4 Semester 2 = Choose 1 from MGB310 OR MGB338

**Marketing Major:** Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB330, AMB336 and AMB340; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB359

**Public Relations Major:** Students with enrolment difficulties to contact CIF: [ci@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci@qut.edu.au) for assistance.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KTB101	Understanding Theatre
KTB102	Process Drama

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB108	Applied Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB107	The Creating Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KTB105	Production 1
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: It is expected that KTB105 Production 1 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KTB205	Production 2
DRAMA SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 1 Unit Options (KTB210 or KTB212):	
KTB210	Creative Industries Management
KTB212	Theatre and Community
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KTB215	Staging Australia
DRAMA SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 2 Unit Options (KTB211 or KTB213):	
KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
KTB213	Directing Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

<b>KTB225</b>	Radical Theatre Forms
<b>KTB326</b>	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
<b>KYB102</b>	Pathways to a Creative Career
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
<b>KTB101</b>	Understanding Theatre
<b>KTB102</b>	Process Drama
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
<b>KTB104</b>	Performance Innovation
<b>KTB108</b>	Applied Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
<b>KTB103</b>	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
<b>KTB107</b>	The Creating Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
<b>KTB105</b>	Production 1
<b>KTB106</b>	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: It is expected that KTB105 Production 1 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
<b>KTB205</b>	Production 2
<b>DRAMA SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:</b>	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 1 Unit Options (KTB210 or KTB212):	
<b>KTB210</b>	Creative Industries Management
<b>KTB212</b>	Theatre and Community
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
<b>KTB215</b>	Staging Australia
<b>DRAMA SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:</b>	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 2 Unit Options (KTB211 or KTB213):	
<b>KTB211</b>	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
<b>KTB213</b>	Directing Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
<b>KTB302</b>	Postdramatic Theatre
<b>KTB303</b>	Production 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
<b>KTB305</b>	The Entrepreneurial Artist
<b>KTB313</b>	Production 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Tiziana Ferrero-Regis (Fashion); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavvos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Fashion: (07) 3138 2000; Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Fashion); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

## Domestic Entry requirements Important information for 2014 applicants

### I have listed Fashion as a preference on my QTAC application

#### What happens next?

#### I have not registered with QUT.

If you have not registered for an audition and submitted the required additional entry documentation QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences; they can be added or amended via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

### I have registered with QUT and provided the additional entry documentation.

Thank you for registering for an audition for entry into one of the above courses at QUT. The following information will help you understand what will happen after the audition process.

### How do I find out my audition outcome?

#### I have not been shortlisted for an interview

If you have not been shortlisted for an interview QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences; they can be added or amended via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

#### I have been shortlisted for an interview

Shortly after the 22nd of November 2013 QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your interview outcome. You will be able to check this via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on this web page.

#### What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses.

- Based on the information currently

held by QTAC you have satisfied the Minimum Entry Requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you HAVE NOT SATISFIED the Minimum Entry Requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

### What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for one of the above courses you will then be considered for a place in the course in the 12 December, 2013 QTAC offer round. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in the 16 January, 2014 QTAC offer round. As more applicants will meet the minimum entry requirements than available course places meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made. Successful applicants will only receive one offer at QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences; they can be added or amended via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

### Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and interview

### 2014 registrations have closed

*Registrations for the 2014 intake were due on 11 October 2013 and are now closed. If you had not registered and you are considering applying to study in 2015 we recommend you read the following information as a guide only as it details requirements for entry in 2014 and these may change prior to the 2015 intake.*

### Application checklist

- Apply through [QTAC](#) (you must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT ID number before completing the QUT Online Registration Form)
- Complete the QUT Online Registration Form and print the confirmation page
- Post or submit the following documentation to the Creative Industries Faculty:

- Online registration Detailed Confirmation Notice
- A current passport sized photograph
- A resume or curriculum vitae, no more than two pages long
- A copy of your most recent high school report and/or results of previous tertiary studies
- A copy of the [QUTPay](#) confirmation page from your online credit card payment for the \$55 service charge (Please note: Q-Step, Aboriginal, and/or Torres Strait Islander applicants are exempt from the service fee)
- Personal statement - a typewritten personal statement outlining your reasons for applying to this particular course, indicating your personal strengths and your future ambitions (max 300 words)
- Portfolio (submitted electronically through the online registration form)

Please note: Registering plus submitting your supporting documentation with QUT is separate and in addition to listing the course as a preference with [QTAC](#). To successfully apply for entry into this course you are required to do both. The audition process is managed by Creative Industries Faculty; however, all offers for the course will be made through QTAC.

### Service fee

A \$55 service fee applies to all applicants, excluding applicants who seeking admission assistance via QUT's [Q-Step](#) and/or [Oodgeroo](#) schemes. This payment is to be made via [QUTPay](#) and please ensure you print the confirmation page as you will need to attach it to your documentation.

### Important information

[Portfolio Information and preparation](#)

### Interview locations and dates

Following the submission applicants will be shortlisted. We will be conducting interviews in November 2013 at the QUT Kelvin Grove campus. Should you be shortlisted you will be notified via email to your nominated email account. Only submissions that include all the above stated requirements will be processed.

### Who do I contact for more information?

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

Phone: (07) 3138 8114 and press option 4

Email: [ci.additionalentry@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.additionalentry@qut.edu.au)

### Delivery details

#### In person

Creative Industries Faculty Additional Entry  
Z6, Level 1, The Hub (foyer delivery slots)  
Creative Industries Precinct  
Musk Avenue  
Kelvin Grove, QLD, 4059  
(opening hours from 8am to 6pm)

#### Post

Creative Industries Precinct  
Z6 Block, The Hub, Level 5  
Musk Avenue  
Kelvin Grove, QLD, 4059

### Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

### International Entry requirements

#### Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and interview and meet the minimum academic entry requirements.

#### Closing date

There are no closing dates for international applicants. We encourage you to apply as soon as you decide on the course you wish to study, to help you with visa requirements.

### Application checklist

Please send the following documents along with your application form (F Form) to QUT. You may post or e-mail your application.

- All documents requested in the F form
- Current passport sized photograph
- Personal statement - A typewritten personal statement outlining your reasons for applying to this particular course, indicating your personal strengths and your future ambitions (max 300 words)
- Portfolio of your work

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

### Important information

[Portfolio Information and Preparation](#)

### Interview Locations and Dates

Should your portfolio be successful you will be required to attend an interview. If you are unable to attend the interviews, we will arrange a telephone interview.

We will be conducting interviews in November 2013 at the QUT Kelvin Grove campus.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

#### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Important Notice

The last intake into the IX35 Fashion major was 2014. From 2015 this major is available as part of the single degree, DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Fashion). Continuing students should complete their IX35 Fashion studies by the end of 2017 as some units may be offered for a limited time for transition purposes. Please contact [ci@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci@qut.edu.au) if you have any concerns regarding completing your studies within this timeframe.

### Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

Your business degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge. This understanding of business makes you more attractive to employers, even if you wish to work predominantly as a fashion designer. You will also develop the entrepreneurial skills necessary to sell your abilities within your chosen industry, and perhaps start your own business.

## Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Fashion discipline.

## Career Outcomes

Our graduates have had a significant impact on the emerging Brisbane fashion scene and have successfully launched their careers internationally. Many of our graduates are entrepreneurial, starting their own labels and small businesses.

They excel as independent designers and have collaborated with larger fashion houses such as Sportsgirl. Others work as fashion stylists, international trend forecasters and product development managers, living and working in cities all over the world. Pathways to further study, including honours and research degrees, lead to diverse outcomes such as fashion curatorship and sustainability studies.

## Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) (Study Area A) or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

## International Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KFB103	Introduction to the Industry of Fashion
KFB108	Unspeakable Beauty 1: A History of Dress and Fashion
Business School Core Unit	

Business School Core Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KFB104-1	Textiles for Fashion
KFB109	Unspeakable Beauty 2: Fashion and Modernity
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DFB101	Fashion Design Studio 1
DFB302	Fashion Visualisation
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DFB201	Fashion Design Studio 2
DFB202	Introduction to Fashion Studio Practice
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DFB301	Fashion Design Studio 3
DFB502	Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DFB401	Fashion Design Studio 4
DFB402	Fashion Design: 1950 to Now
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DFH501	Fashion Design Studio 5
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DFB601	Design Studio 6
DFB602	Critical Fashion Studies
Business School Major Unit	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Joe Carter (Film, Screen and New Media); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Film: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Film, Screen and New Media); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two

semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)

	Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB221	Screen Project Development
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres

One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB325	Screen Issues
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr (Interactive and Visual Design); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) IVD: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interactive and Visual Design); bus@qut.com (Business)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

Visual and interactive design plays a pivotal role in the rapidly expanding fields of contemporary communication, marketing and new technology.

This course will provide you with the conceptual understandings, practical skills and working methods required to become a creative and innovative designer with specialist skills in designing for digital screens.

You will learn how to shape the expressive, aesthetic and communicative qualities of media technologies. You will apply design knowledge and skills to the process of creating compelling multiplatform experiences spanning physical and virtual worlds using web,

public display, and mobile technologies.

As the course progresses, you will develop the ability to lead projects through all stages of design from ideation and concept development to production and publication.

## Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Interactive and Visual Design discipline.

## Career Outcomes

This course will prepare you for a career as a designer in a range of creative industries. Graduates work in traditional design companies in areas such as graphic design, digital advertising and marketing, branding, print and television campaigns, web design and electronic publishing, interactive entertainment design, information design, interface design, usability, knowledge management, and information architecture.

They also gain employment in new industries. Games companies employ graduates to work on content production, interaction design, visual design and real-time and virtual environments modelling. Film and television production companies employ graduates to work on the design of multiplatform interactive entertainment. Multimedia design and interactive installation production is also a growth area in museums and other cultural institutions.

## Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Interactive and Visual Design)

under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

### Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

### Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

### Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and interactive and visual design) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### International Course structure

#### Course Structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component

comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media
KNB126	Motion Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
DXB202	Image Production
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD
SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 1 Unit Options (DXB501 or DXB502)	
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers
SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 2 Unit Options (DXH601 or DXH602)	
DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
Business School Unit	

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Interactive and Visual Design)

Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media
KNB112	Drawing for Animation 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB202	Image Production
KNB123	Animation and Motion Graphics
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD
SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 1 Unit Options (DXB501 or DXB502)	
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers
SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 2 Unit Options (DXH601 or DXH602)	
DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media
KNB112	Drawing for Animation 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB202	Image Production
KNB123	Animation and Motion Graphics
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD
SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 1 Unit Options (DXB501 or DXB502)	
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Year 4, Semester 2	
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers
SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 2 Unit Options (DXH601 or DXH602)	
DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Mark Pennings (Visual Arts); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavvos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) CI: (07) 3138 2000; Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Visual Arts); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and interview

### What happens next

#### How do I find out my interview outcome?

During the week preceding 17 November 2017, QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your audition outcome. You will be able to check this via [QTAC's Application Services](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on [QTAC's Check & change webpage](#).

#### What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses:

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.
- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

#### What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for this course you will then be considered for a place in the course in the 17 November 2017 QTAC offer round. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in subsequent [QTAC offer rounds](#).

As more applicants will meet the minimum entry requirements than available course places, meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made.

Successful applicants will only receive one offer from QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements, QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences. They can be added or amended via [QTAC's Application Services](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

## Intrafaculty degree transfer applications - Domestic students (I form)

Outcomes are released for applications lodged by 30 September 2017 (on-time) on 7 December 2017

Outcomes for additional entry courses will not be known until around late January

Outcomes will be emailed to students via their QUT student email from Admissions

## Change of major/second major/minor request applicants

Domestic students may apply at any time throughout the year. Outcomes for the change of major/second major/minor request form will be emailed to students from CI Faculty. If you are enrolled please refer to [key dates](#) for final dates to add and withdraw units

## Contacts

If you require further information, please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

Phone: (07) 3138 8114 / Email: [ci.@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## International Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

- Successful portfolio and interview; *and*
- Completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification

### Application Checklist

Please send the following documents along with your F Form to QUT. Applications submitted after November 30 in any given year may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year. You may post or e-mail your application:

- F Form; *and*
- Portfolio of your work

## Visual arts portfolio and interview preparation

Portfolio requirements are available [here](#).

### Interview locations and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an interview as outlined below. Please nominate your preferred date on your application. Applicants who are unable to attend an interview will be scheduled a phone/Skype interview.

#### Brisbane

Monday 26 and Tuesday 27 September 2016 at Z13, Creative Industries Precinct 3, cnr Musk Ave and Kelvin Grove Rd, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

This course will allow you to follow pathways into a career as a contemporary artist, art professional or art teacher. You will develop an individual art practice by working on projects in unique, open-media studios while also attending classes in modern and contemporary art history and theory. You will discover how to critically evaluate your work and the work of others through group and individual consultations.

## Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Visual Arts) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises 192 credit points from the Visual Arts discipline.

## Career Outcomes

This course will allow you to choose your career outcome. Many of our graduates become highly successful practising artists who are represented by commercial galleries and have strong careers in the commissioned and public funding sectors.

Graduates also pursue professional careers as curators or arts managers.

With specialist training in a related field, our graduates also take up positions as creative directors, visual designers and a range of other occupations in the creative industries sector. This course can be followed with a graduate-entry teacher education course, which enables you to become a qualified teacher.

## Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of

additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in visual arts.

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in visual arts.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KVB102	Modernism in Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KVB110	2D Art: Material and Process
KVB117	Visual Arts Open Studio 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
KVB127	Visual Arts Open Studio 2

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB227	Visual Arts Open Studio 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
KVB210	Time-Based Art: Moving Images
KVB317	Visual Arts Open Studio 5
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
KVB222	Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB327	Visual Arts Open Studio 6
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KVB117	Visual Arts Open Studio 1
KVB200	Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
KVB127	Visual Arts Open Studio 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB227	Visual Arts Open Studio 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
KVB110	2D Art: Material and Process
KVB317	Visual Arts Open Studio 5
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
KVB222	Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB327	Visual Arts Open Studio 6
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB120	Studio Art Practice 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB121	Studio Art Practice 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB227	Visual Arts Open Studio 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
KVB317	Visual Arts Open Studio 5
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KVB222	Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB327	Visual Arts Open Studio 6
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying	

overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB120	Studio Art Practice 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB121	Studio Art Practice 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB220	Studio Art Practice 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB221	Studio Art Practice 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KVB200	Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
One unit (12cp) from the Art Theory Unit Options (KVB307 or KVB308):	
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB120	Studio Art Practice 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB121	Studio Art Practice 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB220	Studio Art Practice 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB221	Studio Art Practice 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KVB200	Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
ART HISTORY UNIT OPTIONS:	
SELECT One unit (12cp) from the Art History Unit Options (KVB214 or KVB215):	
KVB214	Post 1945 Art
KVB215	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
ART THEORY UNIT OPTIONS:	
SELECT One unit (12cp) from the Art Theory Unit Options (KVB307 or KVB308):	
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX36
CRICOS	059598M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) CI: (07) 3138 2000; Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); bus@qut.edu.au (Business))

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

This professional course links journalism with business studies and is the choice of about one-third of commencing journalism students. The combination of journalism with business majors can equip you for specialist journalism careers in finance, international affairs, or political and social commentary.

## Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component:

You must complete the 96 credit point Business Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will undertake 6 Business Core units and 10 Major Core units in order to meet the professional recognition requirements.

### Journalism component:

You will complete 192 credit points of

Journalism discipline or specified units.

## Career Outcomes

Journalism graduates are prepared for careers in both print and broadcast journalism. Opportunities also exist to become press secretaries and media officers. The combination of journalism with business majors can equip you for specialist journalism careers in finance, international affairs or political and social commentary. Your journalism degree will be of benefit even if you choose to pursue a career in business, as you will graduate with highly developed writing skills. Public relations students will find this particularly relevant in tasks such as editing trade and specialist publications, speech writing or in corporate communication roles.

## Professional Recognition

Professional Recognition is specific to the individual majors completed in the Bachelor of Business. Further information is available at the discipline schools.

The Journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism program. Students will undertake the two components of the double degree

concurrently.

## Business component

Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units). You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake six Business School core units and 10 major core units in order to meet the professional recognition.

## Journalism component

You will complete 192 credit points of Journalism discipline or specified units.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism program. Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component:

Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major. Accountancy students will undertake 6 Business School Core units and 10 Major Core units in order to meet the professional recognition.

You will undertake 192 credit points of journalism units which will provide a broad range of journalism knowledge. Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

## Journalism component

You will complete 192 credit points of Journalism discipline or specified units.

## Professional Recognition

The Journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB120	News writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB304	Sub-Editing

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LWS011	Journalism Law
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KJB224	Feature Writing
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
KJB235	Radio and Television Journalism 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX43
CRICOS	058291E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	74
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au or +67 3138 2000 Human Services Enquiries to: socialwork@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	CI: 07 3138 2000; Social Work: 07 3138 4697 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); socialwork@qut.edu.au (Human Services)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Graduates are entitled to apply for membership of the Australian Community Workers Association.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours).

## Further information

For further information contact the Creative Industries Faculty ci@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8114 or the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or socialwork@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or

during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):	
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists	
Year 4, Semester 1	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services

One unit from the Human Services Elective Options List	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists	
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
Year 4, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB211	Casework and Case

Management	
OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KTB211 or KXB202):	
KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Creative Industries Faculty Only Unit Options lists	
Year 4, Semester 1	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
One unit from the Human Services Elective Options List	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Creative Industries Faculty Only Unit Options lists	
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
Year 4, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	

### Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit



requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

## In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

## Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.</p> <p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.</p> <p>It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the</p>	

requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.

48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options	
KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies

\*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.

## Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.</p> <p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.</p> <p>96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options</p>	
DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place

DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
DEB202	Introducing Design History
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture

\*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

## Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.</p> <p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.</p> <p>48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options</p>	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

<b>KWB214</b>	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
<b>KWB303</b>	Writing and Publishing Industry

\*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.

\*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.

48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options

<b>KDB107</b>	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
<b>KDB113</b>	Dance Studies
<b>KDB122</b>	Popular Dance Styles
<b>KDB123</b>	Dance Legacies

48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options

<b>KDB206</b>	Dance in Contemporary Culture
<b>KDB210</b>	Dance Composition
<b>KDB222</b>	World Dance
<b>KYB201</b>	Socially Engaged Arts Practice

\*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if

completed in 2017 or earlier.

### Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options

<b>KTB110</b>	Plays that Changed the World
<b>KTB111</b>	The Authentic Performer
<b>KTB120</b>	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice
<b>KTB121</b>	The Responsive Performer

48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options

<b>KTB217</b>	Story and Performance
<b>KTB225</b>	Radical Theatre Forms
<b>KTB227</b>	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
<b>KYB201</b>	Socially Engaged Arts Practice

\*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

### Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a

prerequisite to undertaking this major.

Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.

**BSB126** Marketing

**KPB116** Introduction to Screenwriting

Entertainment Industries Core Units:

<b>AMB207</b>	Entertainment Marketing
<b>KXB101</b>	Introduction to Entertainment
<b>KXB102</b>	Global Entertainment

**KXB201** Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

**KXB301** Entertainment Industries Studio

**LWS008** Entertainment Law

Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.

**LWS009** Introduction to Law

**KXB202** Project Management for Entertainment

### Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

\*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

**DFB102** Introduction to Fashion

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
DFB302	Fashion Visualisation
DFB303	Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion
DFB406	Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry
48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options	
DFB304	Fashion and Costume in Film
DFB402	Fashion Design: 1950 to Now
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
DFB502	Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion
DFB602	Critical Fashion Studies
*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.	
*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.	

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.	

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.	
*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.	

### Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a	

prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.	
*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.	

### Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
96cp from the Journalism Unit Options	
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	Newsriting



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

### Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: The aims of this major are to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.</p> <p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.</p> <p>96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options</p>	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

\*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.</p> <p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.</p> <p>48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options</p>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences

### Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.</p> <p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.</p> <p>It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.</p> <p>48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options</p>	
KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB12	Music Production 2

9	
48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options	
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB215	The Music Industry
KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
<p>*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.</p> <p>*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.</p> <p>*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.</p>	

### Human Services Elective Options from 2016

Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	International Social Work
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
<p>Note: SWB318 is only offered in alternate years. It is expected that the unit will be offered in 2018, 2020, etc.</p>	
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX56
CRICOS	059227E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

This double degree allows you to complement your technical skills with creative skills through digital media and film production. You will learn to merge the creative and imaginative with the technical to develop sophisticated and innovative digital products. You can choose to complement your skill set through a range of information technology and creative industries areas of interest to diversify your studies, including:

- animation
- art and design history
- creative and professional writing
- dance studies
- digital media
- entertainment industries
- entrepreneurship
- fashion communication
- film, television and screen game design
- interactive and visual design
- journalism, media and communication
- literary studies
- music
- online environments

## Career Outcomes

As a graduate you can enjoy the more creative side of information technology careers including digital media programmer, simulation designer or developer, games producer or designer, sound designer, mobile entertainment and communications developer, user interface developer, knowledge worker in music and sound, web developer and digital product strategist.

## Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

## Course Design

You will undertake the Bachelor of Creative Industries core units as well as one creative industries major. Your information technology degree component comprises eight core units, four breadth units, and four units in your information technology specialisation.

## Study Areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology has majors in Information Systems and Computer Science which will be shown on the a graduate's parchment.

## Pathways to Further Studies

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (IN10) Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).

## Work Integrated Learning

The Faculty's Work Integrated Learning Minor gives you the opportunity of industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments.

## Unit

### Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Undergraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column, you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

### Domestic Course structure

You will undertake the Bachelor of Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) as well as 96 credit points from a creative industries major.

The Bachelor of Information Technology degree comprises of:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of information technology core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units\* selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major core units (Information Systems or Computer Science).

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

### International Course structure

You will undertake the Bachelor of Creative Industries 96cp core units as well as 96cp from a creative industries major.

The Bachelor of Information Technology degree comprises of ;

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Information Technology Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units\* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units (Information Systems or Computer Science).

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two

semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
	IT Core Unit
	IT Core Unit
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
	Creative Industries Major: First Unit
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
	IT Core Unit
	IT Core Unit
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
	Creative Industries Major: Second Unit
	Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
	IT Core Unit Option
	IT Core Unit Option
	A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
	Creative Industries Major: Third Unit
	Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
	A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KXB202	Project Management for

<b>Entertainment</b>	
<b>Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit</b>	
Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
<b>Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit</b>	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
<b>Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit</b>	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
<b>Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit</b>	
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
<b>Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit</b>	
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

	Management
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
IAB201	Modelling

	Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1 (February) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	

IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
<b>Semester 2 (July) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB203	Discrete Structures
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
CAB302	Software



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

	Development
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB403	Systems Programming
IT Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
IT Core Unit Option	
(IT Core Option can only be selected once.)	

### Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

### In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)

- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)	
Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.	
48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options	
KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies
*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit	

Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.

### Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options	
DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place
DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
DEB202	Introducing Design History
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

### Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a	



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options

**KPB116** Introduction to Screenwriting

**KWB104** Writing the Short Story

**KWB112** Youth and Children's Writing

**KWB113** Introduction to Creative Writing

**KWB115** Persuasive Writing

**KWB116** Creative Non-Fiction

48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options

**KWB207** Great Books: Creative Writing Classics

**KWB211** Creative Writing: Style and Technique

**KWB213** Corporate Writing and Editing

**KWB214** The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction

**KWB303** Writing and Publishing Industry

**\*Note:** It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an

appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.

48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options

**KDB107** Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice

**KDB113** Dance Studies

**KDB122** Popular Dance Styles

**KDB123** Dance Legacies

48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options

**KDB206** Dance in Contemporary Culture

**KDB210** Dance Composition

**KDB222** World Dance

**KYB201** Socially Engaged Arts Practice

**\*Note:** KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

**\*Note:** KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

### Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options

**KTB110** Plays that Changed the World

**KTB111** The Authentic Performer

**KTB120** Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice

**KTB121** The Responsive Performer

48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options

**KTB217** Story and Performance

**KTB225** Radical Theatre Forms

**KTB227** Leadership Dynamics in Performance

**KYB201** Socially Engaged Arts Practice

**\*Note:** KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

**\*Note:** KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

### Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.

**BSB126** Marketing

**KPB116** Introduction to Screenwriting

Entertainment Industries Core Units:

**AMB207** Entertainment Marketing

**KXB101** Introduction to Entertainment

**KXB102** Global Entertainment

**KXB201** Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

**KXB301** Entertainment Industries Studio

**LWS008** Entertainment Law

Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.

**LWS009** Introduction to Law

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
--------	--------------------------------------

### Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

**\*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.**

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB102	Introduction to Fashion
DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
DFB302	Fashion Visualisation
DFB303	Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion

DFB406	Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry
--------	--

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB304	Fashion and Costume in Film
DFB402	Fashion Design: 1950 to Now
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
DFB502	Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion
DFB602	Critical Fashion Studies

**\*Note:** KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

**\*Note:** DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

**\*Note:** KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

**\*Note:** KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives

48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

**\*Note:** KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

**\*Note:** KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

**\*Note:** KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.

### Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers

48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

\*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KNB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

### Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

96cp from the Journalism Unit Options

DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

### Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: The aims of this major are to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

\*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options

KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication

48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options

KCB203	Consumption Matters:
--------	----------------------

Consumer Cultures and Identity

KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences

### Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.

48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options

KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB129	Music Production 2

48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options

KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB215	The Music Industry
KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design

\*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX66
CRICOS	066291E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Media: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

The last intake into IX66 was 2014. From 2015 this course has been replaced by IX86 Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours). Continuing IX66 students may contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for any queries in relation to the law component of the degree or ci@qut.edu.au for any concerns regarding the Creative Industries component.

## Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. You will study media and communication and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

**Media and Communication component:**  
You will complete 192 credit points of Media and Communication discipline or specified units.

**Law component:**  
You will complete 336 credit points of law subjects. You will have the opportunity to specialise in media law and policy, commercial law, corporate law, taxation law, medico-legal issues, alternative dispute resolution, public international law, Asian legal systems, feminist

theories of law or environmental law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admissions Rules, subject to final approval. It will enable you to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

## Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)



## Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws

- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)
- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

### Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

### Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of media and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

### International Course structure

#### Course structure

You will study a combination of media and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit

codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB106	Media in a Globalised World
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	

KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS</b>	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
<b>WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS</b>	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	

## Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws

Law Elective
Law Elective
Law Elective
1 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>
Law Elective
Law Elective
Law Elective
Law Elective

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and

	Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit

outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX67
CRICOS	064809G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Media: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also require 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

This course offers you a range of options in combining business knowledge with practical skills and a contextual understanding of media and communication.

The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

QUT's Bachelor of Business develops transferable skills to help you succeed in your chosen career, think creatively and critically, communicate professionally, make ethical business decisions and work in a global context.

## Course Design

You are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication program. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

You will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication. Your business degree

component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units.

You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. You must complete 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major.

## Career Outcomes

Graduates use their skills for a variety of professional functions across all industry sectors. Many work in marketing communications, public relations or corporate communications. Others apply their broad media knowledge in the media function of advertising, either as sales executives for media outlets or as media planners and buyers for advertising agencies.

Careers exist in audience and market research, collating and analysing audience data to help media outlets better understand who their audiences are and how they are interacting with their product. Graduates also find employment in media policy development in the public sector and private enterprise. Pathways exist to prepare you for further study including honours.

If you wish to use your business knowledge more in your career, you could gain employment in arts administration—marketing, managing or balancing the books for creative projects and businesses.

The combination of media and communication with advertising, marketing or public relations provides proven professional outcomes in media sales, media marketing and promotions, and in media planning/ buying for advertising agencies. You will also develop the entrepreneurial and business skills necessary to sell your abilities to a range of employers, or start your own creative enterprise. Please refer to the QUT Business School prospectus to find out more about the business majors.

## Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the



Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication program. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

You must complete 96 credit points of Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units). You will choose a business major from accounting\*, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

\*Accountancy major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## International Course structure

### Course Design

You are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication program. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

You will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication. Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units.

You will choose a business major from accounting\*, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. You must complete 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major.

\*Accountancy major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	



### MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS:

One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication unit options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308, or KCB310)

KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication

### WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS:

One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345)

KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1

Business School Unit

Business School Unit

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX69
CRICOS	064812A
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design (Creative Industries); SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr (Interactive and Visual Design); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science) and Dr Erwin Felt (Information Systems). IVD: +61 7 3138 2000; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interactive and Visual Design); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Information Technology)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) of English and one of the following: Maths A, Maths B or Maths C.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

## Career Outcomes

This double degree will set you up for a career in the rapidly expanding fields of contemporary communication and the application of new media technologies.

## Course Structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Information Technology, and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

## Study Areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, it will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will

include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Environments
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

## Pathways to Further Studies

In 2001, an accelerated Honours program was introduced to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year. The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of their a BIT degree (or double degree) which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards the Honours program. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

Alternatively, on successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Cooperative Education

The Faculty of Science and Engineering's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Interactive and Visual Design)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

### Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Information Technology, and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

### Study areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology has majors in information systems and computer science. The major study area will be shown on a graduate's parchment.

### Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### International Course structure

#### Course Structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Information Technology, and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

### Study Areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology has majors in Information Systems and Computer Science. The Major Study Area A will be shown on a graduate's parchment.

### Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication

#### Year 1, Semester 2

IFB130	Database Management
IFB104	Building IT Systems
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

#### Year 2, Semester 1

IT Core Unit Option	
IFB103	Designing for IT
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media
KNB126	Motion Design

#### Year 2, Semester 2

IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXB202	Image Production
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design

#### Year 3, Semester 1

IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design

#### Year 3, Semester 2

IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication

#### Year 4, Semester 1

IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD

#### SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS

One unit from the Semester 1 Unit Options (DXB501 or DXB502):	
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design

#### Year 4, Semester 2

IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers

#### SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS

One unit from the Semester 2 Unit Options (DXH601 or DXH602):

DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX70
CRICOS	077702M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty) email askqut@qut.edu.au; +61 7 3138 2000; OR nutrition@qut.edu.au or phone 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication) Media: +61 7 3138 2000 Health: +61 7 3138 4831 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); nutrition@qut.edu.au (Health)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: One of Maths C, Physics, Biology, Health Education or Physical Education.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: One of Maths C, Physics, Biology, Health Education or Physical Education.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Membership

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA) and the Nutrition Society, and associate membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA).

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Further information

For further information, contact the Creative Industries Faculty ci@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8114 or the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email nutrition@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Nutrition Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Nutrition Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Nutrition Science

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
LQB381	Biochemistry
XNB250	Food Science
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LSB250	Human Physiology
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
XNB277	Exercise and Sports Nutrition
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
XNB251	Nutrition Science

XNB252	Nutrition across the Lifecycle
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
XNH350	Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNH355	Nutrition Assessment
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
<b>MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS</b>	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
<b>WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS</b>	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
PUB406	Health Promotion Practice
XNB453	Professional Practice in Nutrition

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX73
CRICOS	066293C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone 3138 2000 Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Ruth Bridgstock (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

The last intake into IX73 was 2014. From 2015 this course has been replaced by IX83 Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours). Continuing IX73 students may contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for any queries in relation to the law component of the degree or ci@qut.edu.au for any concerns regarding the Creative Industries component.

## Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. You will study creative industries and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Creative Industries component:

You will complete Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion Communication; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

### Law component:

You will complete 336 credit points of law studies.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

### Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)
- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)
- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

### Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of creative industries and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

### International Course structure

#### Course structure

You will study a combination of business

and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

#### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either KIB101 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has	

been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Note: KIB101 was recoded to DXB102 from 2015.

#### Year 2, Semester 2

A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KTB211 or KXB202):

KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment

Creative Industries Major: Fourth unit

2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

#### Year 3, Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Fifth unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

#### Year 3, Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Sixth unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

#### Year 4, Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Seventh unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

#### Year 4, Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Eighth unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

Law Elective

1 x Law Core Unit. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

#### Year 5, Semester 1

Law Elective

2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Law Elective

#### Year 5, Semester 2

Law Elective

Law Elective

Law Elective

1 x Law Core Unit. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly



coded units.

## Year 6, Semester 1

Law Elective

Law Elective

Law Elective

Law Elective

## Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

## In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

## Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the	

history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.

48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options

KNB125	Animation History and Context
--------	-------------------------------

KNB126	Motion Design
--------	---------------

KNB127	CGI Foundations
--------	-----------------

KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
--------	----------------------

KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
--------	--

KNB137	Digital Worlds
--------	----------------

48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options

KNB215	Animation Performance
--------	-----------------------

KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
--------	--

KNB217	Digital Creatures
--------	-------------------

KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
--------	--------------------------------

KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
--------	---

KNB227	CGI Technologies
--------	------------------

\*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.

## Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a	

career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options

DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
--------	-------------------------------

DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place
--------	---------------------------------

DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
--------	----------------------------------

DEB202	Introducing Design History
--------	----------------------------

KVB102	Modernism in Art
--------	------------------

KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
--------	-----------------------------

KVB216	Post 1945 Art
--------	---------------

KVB223	Post 1989 Art
--------	---------------

KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
--------	-----------------------------

KVB308	Video Art and Culture
--------	-----------------------

\*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

## Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.	

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options

KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
--------	-------------------------------

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws

KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

### Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.	
*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options	
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation

	and Choreographic Practice
KDB113	Dance Studies
KDB122	Popular Dance Styles
KDB123	Dance Legacies
48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB210	Dance Composition
KDB222	World Dance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

### Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options	
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
KTB120	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit	

Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

### Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.	
BSB126	Marketing
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
Entertainment Industries Core Units:	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB102	Global Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB301	Entertainment Industries Studio
LWS008	Entertainment Law
Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.	
LWS009	Introduction to Law
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment

### Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and	

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws

how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

\*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

**DFB102** Introduction to Fashion

**DFB203** Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion

**DFB302** Fashion Visualisation

**DFB303** Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion

**DFB406** Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

**DFB304** Fashion and Costume in Film

**DFB402** Fashion Design: 1950 to Now

**DFB404** Fashion and Style Journalism

**DFB502** Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion

**DFB602** Critical Fashion Studies

\*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
<b>KPB101</b>	Introduction to Screen

\*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

**KPB101** Introduction to Screen

Production

**KPB113** Screen Text Analysis

**KPB116** Introduction to Screenwriting

**KPB120** Contemporary Screen Histories

**KPB121** Screen Business

**KPB122** Screen Crafts: Narratives

**KPB208** Screen Genres

**KPB216** Screen Content Production Management

**KPB220** Factual Screens

**KPB315** Global Screen Studies

\*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
<b>KPB101</b>	Introduction to Screen Production
<b>KPB113</b>	Screen Text Analysis
<b>KPB116</b>	Introduction to Screenwriting
<b>KPB120</b>	Contemporary Screen Histories
<b>KPB121</b>	Screen Business
<b>KPB122</b>	Screen Crafts: Narratives
<b>KPB208</b>	Screen Genres
<b>KPB216</b>	Screen Content Production Management
<b>KPB220</b>	Factual Screens
<b>KPB315</b>	Global Screen Studies

\*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

**KPB101** Introduction to Screen Production

**KPB113** Screen Text Analysis

**KPB116** Introduction to Screenwriting

**KPB120** Contemporary Screen Histories

**KPB121** Screen Business

**KPB122** Screen Crafts: Narratives

48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

**KPB208** Screen Genres

**KPB216** Screen Content Production Management

**KPB220** Factual Screens

**KPB315** Global Screen Studies

\*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film,

Television and Screen Unit Option.

### Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
<b>DXB102</b>	Visual Communication
<b>DXB201</b>	Visual Interactions
<b>DXB202</b>	Image Production
<b>DXB203</b>	Introduction to Web Design
<b>DXB303</b>	Programming for Visual Designers

\*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

**DXB102** Visual Communication

**DXB201** Visual Interactions

**DXB202** Image Production

**DXB203** Introduction to Web Design

**DXB303** Programming for Visual Designers

48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

**DXB301** Interface Design

**DXB302** Typographic Design

**DXB402** Theories of Visual Communication

**DXB501** Tangible Media

**DXB502** Visual Information Design

\*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KNB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.



## Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
<p><b>*Description:</b> This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.</p> <p><b>*Assumed Knowledge:</b> There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.</p> <p>96cp from the Journalism Unit Options</p>	
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

## Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
<p><b>*Description:</b> The aims of this major are to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.</p> <p><b>*Assumed Knowledge:</b> There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.</p> <p>96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options</p>	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now

KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture
<p><b>*Note:</b> It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.</p>	

## Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
<p><b>*Description:</b> This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.</p> <p><b>*Assumed Knowledge:</b> There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.</p> <p>48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options</p>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences

## Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
<p><b>*Description:</b> This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business,</p>	

or organisational areas.	
<p><b>*Assumed Knowledge:</b> There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.</p> <p>It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.</p> <p>48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options</p>	
KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB129	Music Production 2
48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options	
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB215	The Music Industry
KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
<p><b>*Note:</b> KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.</p> <p><b>*Note:</b> KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.</p> <p><b>*Note:</b> It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.</p>	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your



study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)

LLB464	Legal Clinic (International)
--------	------------------------------

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX74
CRICOS	066296M
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Journalism: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

The last intake into IX74 was 2014. From 2015 this course has been replaced by IX84 Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours). Continuing IX74 students may contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for any queries in relation to the law component of the degree or ci@qut.edu.au for any concerns regarding the Creative Industries component.

## Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. You will study journalism and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Journalism component: You will complete 192 credit points of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Law component: You will complete 336 credit points of law subjects.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT Law course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or

barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT Law degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

QUT's journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

## Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

## Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)
- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of

the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)

- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

## Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of journalism and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

## International Course structure

### Course structure

You will study a combination of journalism and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

## Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these

changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Electives](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
2 x Law units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB120	Newsriting
2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB304	Sub-Editing
2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LWS011	Journalism Law
2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KJB224	Feature Writing
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production

2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB337	Investigative Reporting

2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism

2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
KJB235	Radio and Television Journalism 1

1 x Law Core unit. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Law Elective	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	

2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Law Elective	
Law Elective	

<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
1 x Law Core unit. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	

Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	

<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	

<b>Law Electives</b>	
Further information regarding Law Electives can be found at: <a href="http://www.law.qut.edu.au/study/courses/ugrad/lselect.jsp">http://www.law.qut.edu.au/study/courses/ugrad/lselect.jsp</a>	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

<b>Introductory Law Electives</b>	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law

## Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws

LLB142	Regulation of Business
--------	------------------------

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration

LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX75
CRICOS	077689C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication) Public Health: 07 3138 4831; CIF: 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); publichealth@qut.edu.au (Health)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA) and the Australian Health Promotion Association (AHPA).

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Further information

For further information contact the Creative Industries Faculty ci@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8114 or the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or socialwork@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points

comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Public Health. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Public Health. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
PUB215	Public Health Practice

## Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Public Health

Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
Public Health Elective	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
PUB326	Introduction to Epidemiology
PUB332	Sustainable Environments for Health
Year 2, Semester 2	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Year 3, Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
Choose either HLB001 or PUB565:	
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
PUB565	International Health
Year 3, Semester 2	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
PUB461	Qualitative Inquiry in Public Health
Chose one unit from Public Health Elective List	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
PUB514	Contract / Project Management
PUB545	Health Policy, Planning and Advocacy

Year 4, Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
PUB406	Health Promotion Practice
PUB875	Professional Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX83
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	91
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone: 3138 2000; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Sarah Winter (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and

industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the creative industries component you will complete 8 creative industries core units (96 credit points) and a creative industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; and music).

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

## Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

### Year 2 Semester 1

A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):

DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice

Creative Industries Major: Third Unit

LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.

### Year 2 Semester 2

A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):

KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice

Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit

LLH201	Legal Research
--------	----------------

Introductory Law Elective

Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.

### Year 3 Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

### Year 3 Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts

### Year 4 Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

LLB301	Real Property Law
--------	-------------------

General Law Elective

### Year 4 Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

### Year 5 Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
--------	---------------------

LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
--------	---------------------------------

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

### Year 5 Semester 2

LLB306	Civil Procedure
--------	-----------------

LLH305	Corporate Law
--------	---------------

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

### Year 6 Semester 1

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
--------	-------------------------

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

### Law Elective Information

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

## Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or

minors.

### In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

### Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.	
48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options	
KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

<b>KNB135</b>	Animation Aesthetics
<b>KNB136</b>	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
<b>KNB137</b>	Digital Worlds
48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options	
<b>KNB215</b>	Animation Performance
<b>KNB216</b>	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
<b>KNB217</b>	Digital Creatures
<b>KNB225</b>	Advanced Animation Performance
<b>KNB226</b>	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
<b>KNB227</b>	CGI Technologies
*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.	

Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)	
Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options	
<b>DAB103</b>	Architectural Visualisation 1
<b>DAB220</b>	Architecture, Culture and Place
<b>DAB325</b>	Architecture in the 20th Century
<b>DEB202</b>	Introducing Design History
<b>KVB102</b>	Modernism in Art
<b>KVB113</b>	Australian Art and Identity
<b>KVB216</b>	Post 1945 Art
<b>KVB223</b>	Post 1989 Art
<b>KVB307</b>	Theories of Spatial Culture
<b>KVB308</b>	Video Art and Culture
*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304	

are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)	
Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
<b>KPB116</b>	Introduction to Screenwriting
<b>KWB104</b>	Writing the Short Story
<b>KWB112</b>	Youth and Children's Writing
<b>KWB113</b>	Introduction to Creative Writing
<b>KWB115</b>	Persuasive Writing
<b>KWB116</b>	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
<b>KWB207</b>	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
<b>KWB211</b>	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
<b>KWB213</b>	Corporate Writing and Editing
<b>KWB214</b>	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
<b>KWB303</b>	Writing and Publishing Industry
*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)	
Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.	
*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options	
<b>KDB107</b>	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
<b>KDB113</b>	Dance Studies
<b>KDB122</b>	Popular Dance Styles
<b>KDB123</b>	Dance Legacies
48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options	
<b>KDB206</b>	Dance in Contemporary Culture
<b>KDB210</b>	Dance Composition
<b>KDB222</b>	World Dance
<b>KYB201</b>	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)	
Code	Title
*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and	

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options

**KTB110** Plays that Changed the World

**KTB111** The Authentic Performer

**KTB120** Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice

**KTB121** The Responsive Performer

48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options

**KTB217** Story and Performance

**KTB225** Radical Theatre Forms

**KTB227** Leadership Dynamics in Performance

**KYB201** Socially Engaged Arts Practice

\*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

### Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.

**BSB126** Marketing

**KPB116** Introduction to Screenwriting

Entertainment Industries Core Units:

**AMB207** Entertainment Marketing

**KXB101** Introduction to Entertainment

**KXB102** Global Entertainment

**KXB201** Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

**KXB301** Entertainment Industries Studio

**LWS008** Entertainment Law

Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.

**LWS009** Introduction to Law

**KXB202** Project Management for Entertainment

### Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

\*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

**DFB102** Introduction to Fashion

**DFB203** Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion

**DFB302** Fashion Visualisation

**DFB303** Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion

**DFB406** Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

**DFB304** Fashion and Costume in Film

**DFB402** Fashion Design: 1950 to Now

**DFB404** Fashion and Style Journalism

**DFB502** Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion

**DFB602** Critical Fashion Studies

\*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

**KPB101** Introduction to Screen Production

**KPB113** Screen Text Analysis

**KPB116** Introduction to Screenwriting

**KPB120** Contemporary Screen Histories

**KPB121** Screen Business

**KPB122** Screen Crafts: Narratives

**KPB208** Screen Genres

**KPB216** Screen Content Production Management

**KPB220** Factual Screens

**KPB315** Global Screen Studies

\*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

and communication skills.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

\*Note: KPB312 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.

### Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.	

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design

\*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

### Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
96cp from the Journalism Unit Options	
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	News writing
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

### Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
*Description: The aims of this major are	

to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

\*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.	

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences

### Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options	
KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB129	Music Production 2
48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options	
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB215	The Music Industry
KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
KMB222	Music and Culture

KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law

LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX84
CRICOS	083026C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Journalism: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

QUT's journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of

## Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area,

depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives

### Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real

Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB120	Newsriting
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB304	Sub-Editing
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LWS011	Journalism Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KJB224	Feature Writing
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law



## Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 3, Semester 2	
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KJB235	Radio and Television Journalism 1
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units

maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal

Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students) CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askkqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or

non-law electives: 48

- advanced law elective credit points: 24

## Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

### Law Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1 (February) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1

LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Course Notes</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
<b>Semester 2 (July) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone

Advanced law elective
Advanced law elective
<b>Course Notes</b>
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law

LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the Creative and Professional Writing major.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

### Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- **LLH201 Legal Research**
- **LLH206 Administrative Law**
- **LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession**
- **LLH305 Corporate Law**
- **LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)**
- **2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.**

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

### Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- **LLH201 Legal Research**
- **LLH206 Administrative Law**
- **LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession**
- **LLH305 Corporate Law**
- **LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)**
- **2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.**

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break)

and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	

### Advanced Law Elective

#### Course Notes

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	



## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

### Course Notes

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLB303	Evidence
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Course Notes</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law	

electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War



## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Phoebe Hart (Film, Screen and New Media); Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students) Film: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Film, Screen and New Media); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film and screen and new media and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12

- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

### Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film, screen and new media and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

### Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1 (February) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the following list of three:	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KPB220	Factual Screens

KPB221	Screen Project Development
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Course Notes</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
<b>Semester 2 (July) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the following list of three:	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 2</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective	
Advanced law elective	
<b>Course Notes</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title

LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX86
CRICOS	083028A
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

**Honours Level Units**  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

## Career Outcomes

Careers exist in audience and market research, collating and analysing audience data to help media outlets better understand who their audiences are and how they are interacting with their product. Graduates also find employment in media policy development in the public sector and private enterprise. Pathways exist to prepare you for further study including honours.

## Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	

## Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS</b>	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1

KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
<b>WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS</b>	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Law Elective Information</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under

My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	



## Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
<a href="#">LLH470</a>	Commercial Contracts in Practice
<a href="#">LLH471</a>	Health Law and Practice
<a href="#">LLH472</a>	Public International Law
<a href="#">LLH473</a>	Independent Research Project
<a href="#">LLH474</a>	Insolvency Law
<a href="#">LLH475</a>	Theories of Law
<a href="#">LLH476</a>	Competition Law
<a href="#">LLH477</a>	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
<a href="#">LLH478</a>	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ID04
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Sarah Winter (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and

Sound; and Screen Content Production.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The 336 credit point are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

### Law honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The 336 credit point are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

### Law honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Law Elective Information</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	

Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 2</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Law Elective Information</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX83
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	91
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone: 3138 2000; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Sarah Winter (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and

industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the creative industries component you will complete 8 creative industries core units (96 credit points) and a creative industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; and music).

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

## Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

### Year 2 Semester 1

A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):

DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice

Creative Industries Major: Third Unit

LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.

### Year 2 Semester 2

A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):

KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice

Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit

LLH201	Legal Research
--------	----------------

Introductory Law Elective

Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.

### Year 3 Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

### Year 3 Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts

### Year 4 Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

LLB301	Real Property Law
--------	-------------------

General Law Elective

### Year 4 Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

### Year 5 Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
--------	---------------------

LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
--------	---------------------------------

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

### Year 5 Semester 2

LLB306	Civil Procedure
--------	-----------------

LLH305	Corporate Law
--------	---------------

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

### Year 6 Semester 1

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
--------	-------------------------

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

### Law Elective Information

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

## Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or

minors.

### In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

### Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.	
48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options	
KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

<b>KNB135</b>	Animation Aesthetics
<b>KNB136</b>	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
<b>KNB137</b>	Digital Worlds
48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options	
<b>KNB215</b>	Animation Performance
<b>KNB216</b>	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
<b>KNB217</b>	Digital Creatures
<b>KNB225</b>	Advanced Animation Performance
<b>KNB226</b>	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
<b>KNB227</b>	CGI Technologies
*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.	

### Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options	
<b>DAB103</b>	Architectural Visualisation 1
<b>DAB220</b>	Architecture, Culture and Place
<b>DAB325</b>	Architecture in the 20th Century
<b>DEB202</b>	Introducing Design History
<b>KVB102</b>	Modernism in Art
<b>KVB113</b>	Australian Art and Identity
<b>KVB216</b>	Post 1945 Art
<b>KVB223</b>	Post 1989 Art
<b>KVB307</b>	Theories of Spatial Culture
<b>KVB308</b>	Video Art and Culture
*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304	

are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
<b>KPB116</b>	Introduction to Screenwriting
<b>KWB104</b>	Writing the Short Story
<b>KWB112</b>	Youth and Children's Writing
<b>KWB113</b>	Introduction to Creative Writing
<b>KWB115</b>	Persuasive Writing
<b>KWB116</b>	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
<b>KWB207</b>	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
<b>KWB211</b>	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
<b>KWB213</b>	Corporate Writing and Editing
<b>KWB214</b>	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
<b>KWB303</b>	Writing and Publishing Industry
*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

### Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.	
*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options	
<b>KDB107</b>	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
<b>KDB113</b>	Dance Studies
<b>KDB122</b>	Popular Dance Styles
<b>KDB123</b>	Dance Legacies
48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options	
<b>KDB206</b>	Dance in Contemporary Culture
<b>KDB210</b>	Dance Composition
<b>KDB222</b>	World Dance
<b>KYB201</b>	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

### Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and	

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options

**KTB110** Plays that Changed the World

**KTB111** The Authentic Performer

**KTB120** Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice

**KTB121** The Responsive Performer

48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options

**KTB217** Story and Performance

**KTB225** Radical Theatre Forms

**KTB227** Leadership Dynamics in Performance

**KYB201** Socially Engaged Arts Practice

\*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

### Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.

**BSB126** Marketing

**KPB116** Introduction to Screenwriting

Entertainment Industries Core Units:

**AMB207** Entertainment Marketing

**KXB101** Introduction to Entertainment

**KXB102** Global Entertainment

**KXB201** Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

**KXB301** Entertainment Industries Studio

**LWS008** Entertainment Law

Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.

**LWS009** Introduction to Law

**KXB202** Project Management for Entertainment

### Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

\*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

**DFB102** Introduction to Fashion

**DFB203** Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion

**DFB302** Fashion Visualisation

**DFB303** Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion

**DFB406** Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

**DFB304** Fashion and Costume in Film

**DFB402** Fashion Design: 1950 to Now

**DFB404** Fashion and Style Journalism

**DFB502** Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion

**DFB602** Critical Fashion Studies

\*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

**KPB101** Introduction to Screen Production

**KPB113** Screen Text Analysis

**KPB116** Introduction to Screenwriting

**KPB120** Contemporary Screen Histories

**KPB121** Screen Business

**KPB122** Screen Crafts: Narratives

**KPB208** Screen Genres

**KPB216** Screen Content Production Management

**KPB220** Factual Screens

**KPB315** Global Screen Studies

\*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

and communication skills.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

\*Note: KPB112 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.

### Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers

48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design

\*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

### Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

96cp from the Journalism Unit Options

DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	News writing
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

### Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: The aims of this major are

to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

\*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences

### Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options	
KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB129	Music Production 2
48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options	
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB215	The Music Industry
KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
KMB222	Music and Culture

KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law

LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX84
CRICOS	083026C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Journalism: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

QUT's journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of

law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area,

depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real

Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB120	Newsriting
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB304	Sub-Editing
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LWS011	Journalism Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KJB224	Feature Writing
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

## Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 3, Semester 2	
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KJB235	Radio and Television Journalism 1
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units

maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal

Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students) CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askkqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or

non-law electives: 48

- advanced law elective credit points: 24

## Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

### Law Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1 (February) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1

LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Course Notes</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
<b>Semester 2 (July) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone

Advanced law elective
Advanced law elective
<b>Course Notes</b>
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law

LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the Creative and Professional Writing major.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in



## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

### Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- **LLH201 Legal Research**
- **LLH206 Administrative Law**
- **LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession**
- **LLH305 Corporate Law**
- **LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)**
- **2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.**

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

### Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- **LLH201 Legal Research**
- **LLH206 Administrative Law**
- **LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession**
- **LLH305 Corporate Law**
- **LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)**
- **2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.**

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break)

and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	

### Advanced Law Elective

#### Course Notes

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

#### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

### Course Notes

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLB303	Evidence
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Course Notes</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law	

electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Phoebe Hart (Film, Screen and New Media); Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students) Film: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Film, Screen and New Media); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film and screen and new media and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12

- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

### Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film, screen and new media and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

### Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1 (February) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the following list of three:	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KPB220	Factual Screens

KPB221	Screen Project Development
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Course Notes</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
<b>Semester 2 (July) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the following list of three:	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 2</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective	
Advanced law elective	
<b>Course Notes</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title

LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX86
CRICOS	083028A
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

**Honours Level Units**  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

## Career Outcomes

Careers exist in audience and market research, collating and analysing audience data to help media outlets better understand who their audiences are and how they are interacting with their product. Graduates also find employment in media policy development in the public sector and private enterprise. Pathways exist to prepare you for further study including honours.

## Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	

## Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS</b>	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1

KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
<b>WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS</b>	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Law Elective Information</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under

My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

## Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
<a href="#">LLH470</a>	Commercial Contracts in Practice
<a href="#">LLH471</a>	Health Law and Practice
<a href="#">LLH472</a>	Public International Law
<a href="#">LLH473</a>	Independent Research Project
<a href="#">LLH474</a>	Insolvency Law
<a href="#">LLH475</a>	Theories of Law
<a href="#">LLH476</a>	Competition Law
<a href="#">LLH477</a>	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
<a href="#">LLH478</a>	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK90
CRICOS	064899M
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,600 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,000 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Bree Hadley
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Master of Creative Industries KK88 or the Master of Advertising (Creative Advertising) IX96.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKM001	Introduction to Personal Social Media Networking
KKM002	Professional Networking Through Social Media
KKP112	Telling Stories: Narrative in Creative Industries
KKP113	Creative Project
One unit from the Creative Industries Unit Options List	
Note: From 2016 KKP111 Digital Tools in the Creative Industries has been replaced with KKM001 and KKM002.	
Creative Industries Unit Options List	
DXP401	IVD Practices and Techniques
KAP400	Advertising Creative: The Brief
KKP414	Digital Writing: Words Under Glass
KXP406	Creative Industries: Events and Festivals

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	DE80
CRICOS	056390G
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Professor Paul Sanders
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 8114 Email: ci@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Successful completion of QUT's DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies) *or*

Successful completion of QUT's DE40 Bachelor of Design (Architectural Studies) *or*

A completed recognised 4 year architectural design Bachelor program that is accredited by the AACA; *or*

A completed recognised 4 year architectural design Bachelor non-accredited program (international programs). You may be asked to submit a portfolio of design work.

### Additional information

All current DE40 Bachelor of Design (Architectural Studies) and DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies) graduands will automatically receive an offer to start DE80 Master of Architecture within three weeks of the current semester results being released.

All other applicants must apply via the [normal postgraduate admission process](#).

Applicants who have a three year qualification must complete QUT's [Bachelor of Design \(Honours\) \(Architectural Studies\)](#) or a comparable AACA accredited program.

Applications for [Bachelor of Design \(Honours\) \(Architectural Studies\)](#) are made via [QTAC](#). Please visit the [QTAC website](#) for application closing dates and how to apply information.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

QUT's Bachelor of Design (Architectural Studies) or Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies); *or*

A completed recognised 4 year full-time bachelor degree in architecture comparable to QUT's Bachelor of Design (Honours) program. Applicants applying on this basis must submit prior course information and a digital portfolio. Please refer to the application *documentation requirements* for details; *or*

A completed recognised 3 year full-time bachelor degree in architecture plus at least 1 year of recognised postgraduate

architecture studies comparable to QUT's Bachelor of Design (Honours) program. Applicants applying on this basis must submit prior course information and a digital portfolio. Please refer to the application *documentation requirements* for details.

Application documentation requirements

Your portfolio, prior course content and your academic transcripts will be assessed to determine if you have met the course learning outcomes comparable to QUT's Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies). Please submit the following with your application:

1. Prior architecture course information including course overview and subject syllabus in English; *and*
2. A digital portfolio which must include the following:

- a minimum of 4 projects. Ensure that your architectural design abilities are well represented in the portfolio;
- fully documented design projects with a proper set of plans, sections, elevations and perspectives (photos of models optional), for each project included;
- samples of your university design assignments (architectural design projects) from the highest year levels of design studio that you have completed. The intent of the portfolio is to illustrate your highest level of skill development during your previous studies;
- samples of design projects completed for professional work (university studies only).

Portfolios must be in English and submitted in digital form (preferably 'pdf') with your application.

Note

Applicants who do not satisfy entry requirements for the Master of Architecture course may be considered for a pathway via the Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies), leading to the Master of Architecture.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
---------	-----

## Master of Architecture

Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Description

The Master of Architecture enables the development of advanced yet balanced understanding in architectural design and research, contextual studies, technology and science and studies for professional practice. It is the professional degree required, along with the requisite post-graduate work experience, for registration as an architect.

### Professional Recognition

Graduates of the DE80 Master of Architecture meet the academic requirements for membership of the Australian Institute of Architects (AIA). Graduates who have also completed two years of practical architectural experience (at least one year postgraduate) will be eligible to undertake the Architectural Practice Examination which, if successful, will enable the graduate to be eligible for registration with any Board of Architects in Australia.

### Domestic Course structure

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete 96 credit points of specified Architecture core units.

### International Course structure

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete 96 credit points of specified Architecture core units.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
DAN101	Master Studio A
DAN125	Contemporary Architectural Culture
DAN145	Architectural Professional Practice
Year 1 - Semester 2	
DAN201	Master Studio B
DAN235	Project Management
DAN245	Contract Administration

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX96
CRICOS	048322G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$20,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Bree Hadley
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Linda Pollard +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in an advertising or relevant field of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Relevant field of study include advertising, marketing, business communication, graphic design, visual arts, interactive & visual design, web design, creative writing, journalism, media, social media, new media, film & tv, communications, public relations, creative production & arts management, entertainment industries, mass communications.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in an advertising or relevant field of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Relevant field of study include advertising, marketing, business communication, graphic design, visual arts, interactive & visual design, web design, creative writing, journalism, media, social media, new media, film & tv, communications, public relations, creative production & arts management, entertainment industries, mass communications.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you may be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research).

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [February Entry](#)
- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 3](#)
- [July Entry](#)
- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 3](#)

Code	Title
February Entry	
Semester 1	
*Part time students will complete two units per semester.	
AMN420	Advertising Management
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
KAP403	Advertising Creative: Trends in New Media
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Semester 2	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
KKP003	Project Design in the Creative Industries
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Semester 3	
KKP004-1	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-2	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-3	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-4	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
July Entry	
Semester 1	
AMN420	Advertising Management
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
KAP403	Advertising Creative: Trends in New Media



## Master of Advertising (Creative Advertising)

Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit  
Option or Postgraduate University Wide  
Unit Option

### Semester 2

KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
KKP003	Project Design in the Creative Industries

Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit  
Option or Postgraduate University Wide  
Unit Option

Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit  
Option or Postgraduate University Wide  
Unit Option

### Semester 3

KKP004-1	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-2	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-3	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-4	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project

\* AMN421 may count towards this study  
area if completed in 2015 or earlier.

\* KIP424, KIP426, and KIP429 may  
count towards this study area if  
completed by mid 2012 or earlier.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK88
CRICOS	064900A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$27,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Bree Hadley

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK88
CRICOS	064900A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$27,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Bree Hadley
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a creative and / or production arts management field, business, youth or community arts or relevant discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a creative and / or production arts management field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Early Exit Options

Students who have completed 48 credit points may be eligible to graduate with KK86 Graduate Certificate in Creative Industries. Students who have completed 48 credit points (with at least 36 of these credit points in their Study Area A) may be eligible to graduate with KK86 Graduate Certificate in Creative Industries (Study Area A).

Students who have completed 96 credit points may be eligible to graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Creative Industries.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you may be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research).

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
KKP001	Entrepreneurship in the Creative Economy
KKP002	20:20 Vision: Imagining the Creative Future
KXP411	Advanced Practice in Creative Production and Arts Management
Creative Production and Arts Management Unit Option	
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
KKP003	Project Design in the Creative Industries
Creative Production and Arts Management Unit Option	
Creative Production and Arts Management Unit Option	
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
KKP004-1	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-2	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-3	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-4	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
Course Notes	
For students who have advanced standing of 48 credit points, full time entry is only available in February. Part time students will enrol in two units per semester over six semesters.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK88
CRICOS	064900A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$27,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Bree Hadley
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a relevant discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a relevant discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Early Exit Options

Students who have completed 48 credit points may be eligible to graduate with KK86 Graduate Certificate in Creative Industries. Students who have completed 48 credit points (with at least 36 of these credit points in their Study Area A) may be eligible to graduate with KK86 Graduate Certificate in Creative Industries (Study Area A).

Students who have completed 96 credit points may be eligible to graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Creative Industries.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you may be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research).

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	

KKP001	Entrepreneurship in the Creative Economy
KKP002	20:20 Vision: Imagining the Creative Future
Interdisciplinary Unit Option	
Interdisciplinary Unit Option	
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
KKP003	Project Design in the Creative Industries
*Students commencing in July must study KWP420 in second semester.	
KWP420	Transmedia Storytelling: From Interviewing to Multi-Platform
Interdisciplinary Unit Option	
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
KKP004-1	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-2	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-3	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-4	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
Course Notes	
For students who have advanced standing of 48 credit points, full time entry is only available in February. Part time students will enrol in two units per semester over six semesters.	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF80
CRICOS	095410G
Duration (full-time domestic)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (full-time international)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,400 - \$30,400 per year full time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 - \$33,800 per year full time
Total credit points	144
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

## International Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information

### Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

### Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

### Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

### Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

### Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

### Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)
- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

### Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

## Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

## International Course structure

### Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

## Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

## Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

## Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

## Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

## Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)

- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

## Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

## Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK51
CRICOS	046055E
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$23,900 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Peta Mitchell
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Creative Industries Faculty](#) website. Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at ([ci.hdr@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.hdr@qut.edu.au))

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [ci.hdr@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.hdr@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 8114

QUT Creative Industries Faculty  
Musk Ave  
Kelvin Grove, QLD 4059

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at ([research.enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:research.enquiries@qut.edu.au)). Applications must include all supporting

documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Creative Industries Faculty](#) website. Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at ([ci.hdr@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.hdr@qut.edu.au))

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [ci.hdr@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.hdr@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 8114

QUT Creative Industries Faculty  
Musk Ave  
Kelvin Grove, QLD 4059

### Application Submission

You can submit an application using the

## Master of Arts (Research)

[FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research) (KK59) or the Doctor of Philosophy (Creative Industries) (IF49) provided you meet entry requirements.

### Domestic Course structure

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of 12 credit points of core coursework and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

Research component

The research component is undertaken as a research thesis of 30 000 words.

### International Course structure

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of 12 credit points of core coursework and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

Research component

The research component is undertaken as a research thesis of 30 000 words.

### Sample Structure

#### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP609	Approaches to Media, Communication and Cultural Research
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Thesis Unit	
Optional Complementary Studies Unit	
Note: Students commencing in July should consult with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Thesis Unit	
Optional Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Thesis Unit	

#### Semesters

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 3](#)
- [\\*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1	
Part-time students will enrol in a reduced study load over six semesters.	
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
KKP609	Approaches to Media, Communication and Cultural Research
Complementary Studies Unit	
Thesis Unit	
Note: students commencing in July should consult with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.	
Semester 2	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Thesis Unit	
Semester 3	
KKP615	Graduate Seminar
Thesis Unit	
*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.	

#### Semesters

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [\\*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1	
Part-time students will enrol in a reduced	

study load over four semesters.	
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
KKP609	Approaches to Media, Communication and Cultural Research
Thesis Unit	
Note: students commencing in July should consult with their supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.	
Semester 2	
Thesis Unit	
KKP615	Graduate Seminar
*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK60
CRICOS	077690K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,100 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Debra Cushing
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: <a href="mailto:ci.hdr@qut.edu.au">ci.hdr@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Creative Industries Faculty](#) website. Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at ([ci.hdr@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.hdr@qut.edu.au))

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [ci.hdr@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.hdr@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 8114

QUT Creative Industries Faculty  
Musk Ave  
Kelvin Grove, QLD 4059

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at ([research.enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:research.enquiries@qut.edu.au)).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Creative Industries Faculty](#) website. Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at ([ci.hdr@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.hdr@qut.edu.au))

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [ci.hdr@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.hdr@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 8114

QUT Creative Industries Faculty  
Musk Ave  
Kelvin Grove, QLD 4059

## Master of Design (Research)

### Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Level 7 cognate entry

Students commencing the program with a level 7 qualification (3 year Bachelors degree or equivalent in a relevant discipline) will complete four compulsory coursework units related to research training, advanced specialist skills and development of a thesis/exegesis, including two complementary studies units. All candidates will undertake research thesis unit which may be undertaken either as a research thesis of approximately 30,000 words, or as a practice-led project of industry embedded project with a written component of 10,000 - 15,000 words.

### Level 8 cognate entry

Students commencing the program with a level 8 qualification (4 years Honours degree or equivalent in a relevant discipline) will complete two compulsory coursework units related to research training, advanced specialist skills and development of a thesis/exegesis. All candidates will undertake research thesis unit which may be undertaken either as a research thesis of approximately 30,000 words, or as a practice-led project of industry embedded project with a written component of 10,000 - 15,000 words.

### Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research) (KK59) or the Doctor of Philosophy (Creative Industries) (IF49) provided you meet entry requirements.

### Domestic Course structure

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of a 12 credit points of core coursework unit and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of a 12 credit points of core coursework unit and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

#### Research component

Depending on the nature of your project, the research component may be undertaken either as a research thesis of 30 000 words, or as a creative practice-based project with a written component of 7000-10 000 words.

### International Course structure

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of a 12 credit points of core coursework unit and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

#### Research component

Depending on the nature of your project, the research component may be undertaken either as a research thesis of 30 000 words, or as a creative practice-based project with a written component of 7000-10 000 words.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP624	Approaches to Design Research
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Thesis Unit	
Optional Complementary Studies Unit	
Note: Students commencing in July should consult with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP624.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Thesis Unit	

#### Optional Complementary Studies Unit

##### Year 2, Semester 1

##### Thesis Unit

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [\\*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP624.](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP624	Approaches to Design Research
Thesis unit (24cp)	
Complementary Studies Unit 1	
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Year 1, Semester 2	
Thesis unit (36cp)	
Complementary Studies Unit 2	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KKP615	Graduate Seminar
Thesis unit (36cp)	
*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP624.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [\\*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP624.](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP624	Approaches to Design Research
Thesis Unit (36cp)	
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Year 1, Semester 2	
KKP615	Graduate Seminar
Thesis Unit (36cp)	
*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP624.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK70
CRICOS	079946G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$23,900 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Lee McGowan
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: <a href="mailto:ci.hdr@qut.edu.au">ci.hdr@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Creative Industries Faculty](#) website. Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at ([ci.hdr@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.hdr@qut.edu.au))

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [ci.hdr@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.hdr@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 8114

QUT Creative Industries Faculty  
Musk Ave  
Kelvin Grove, QLD 4059

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at ([research.enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:research.enquiries@qut.edu.au)).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Creative Industries Faculty](#) website. Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at ([ci.hdr@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.hdr@qut.edu.au))

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [ci.hdr@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.hdr@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 8114

QUT Creative Industries Faculty  
Musk Ave  
Kelvin Grove, QLD 4059

## Master of Fine Arts (Research)

### Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

#### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Level 7 cognate entry

Students commencing the program with a level 7 qualification (3 year Bachelors degree or equivalent in a relevant discipline) will complete four compulsory coursework units related to research training, advanced specialist skills and development of a thesis/exegesis, including two complementary studies units. All candidates will undertake research thesis unit which may be undertaken either as a research thesis of approximately 30,000 words, or as a practice-led project of industry embedded project with a written component of 10,000 - 15,000 words.

### Level 8 cognate entry

Students commencing the program with a level 8 qualification (4 years Honours degree or equivalent in a relevant discipline) will complete two compulsory coursework units related to research training, advanced specialist skills and development of a thesis/exegesis. All candidates will undertake research thesis unit which may be undertaken either as a research thesis of approximately 30,000 words, or as a practice-led project of industry embedded project with a written component of 10,000 - 15,000 words.

### Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research) (KK59) or the Doctor of Philosophy (Creative Industries) (IF49) provided you meet entry requirements.

### Domestic Course structure

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of a 12 credit points of core coursework unit and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

#### Research component

The research component will be undertaken as a creative practice-based project with a written component of 7000-10 000 words.

Creative practice-led projects may include:

- a significant creative work such as a live performance or music composition
- a work of fiction or non-fiction
- a script or production for film, television or live performance
- a multimedia script or production
- projects commissioned by industry, government and community organisations
- workplace-related projects.

### International Course structure

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of a 12 credit points of core coursework unit and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

#### Research component

The research component will be undertaken as a creative practice-based project with a written component of 7000-10 000 words.

Creative practice-led projects may include:

- a significant creative work such as a live performance or music composition
- a work of fiction or non-fiction
- a script or production for film, television or live performance
- a multimedia script or production
- projects commissioned by industry, government and community organisations
- workplace-related projects.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP601	Approaches to Research in Creative Industries
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Thesis unit	
Optional Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Thesis unit	
Optional Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Thesis unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [\\*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP601.](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP601	Approaches to Research in Creative Industries
Thesis unit (24cp)	
Complementary Studies Unit 1	
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Year 1, Semester 2	
Thesis unit (36cp)	
Complementary Studies Unit 2	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KKP615	Graduate Seminar
Thesis unit (36cp)	
*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP601.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [\\*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP601.](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP601	Approaches to Research in Creative Industries
Thesis Unit (36cp)	
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Year 1, Semester 2	
KKP615	Graduate Seminar
Thesis Unit (36cp)	



## Master of Fine Arts (Research)

\*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP601.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

## International Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) offers the opportunity to work with an experienced supervisory research team to make a significant and original contribution to disciplinary knowledge. A PhD candidate's research must reveal high critical ability and powers of imagination and synthesis and may be, depending on discipline, demonstrated in the form of new knowledge or significant and original adaptation, application and interpretation of existing knowledge. This world-class program provides a basis for critical inquiry and welcomes collaborative and interdisciplinary research projects. A QUT PhD graduate will be equipped to seek employment in industry, research organisations and universities.

## Entry requirements

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally not less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

## International Student Entry

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated

research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- . a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- . an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally no less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

English language proficiency requires International applicants to meet an IELTS overall band score of 6.5 with no sub-score below 6.0.

### FINANCIAL GUARANTEE

Acceptable forms of evidence include:

- A letter from an approved employer confirming the continuation of your salary; OR
- A signed Scholarship Agreement between QUT and your sponsoring agency; OR
- An accepted letter of offer from QUT for a postgraduate research scholarship; OR
- An approved external scholarship.

### Location & duration

The expected duration of the Doctor of Philosophy is three to four years full-time, or six to eight years part-time. Full-time study is normally conducted on-campus at QUT. Part-time and external study options may be available depending on the project, infrastructure requirements and funding arrangements. Although QUT offers this flexibility, candidates must meet minimum attendance requirements and the university must be satisfied that adequate supervision and resources are available.

International student visas require on-campus study to be completed full-time.

### Course Structure

QUT adopts a project management approach. PhD candidates work closely with their supervisory team to meet collegially reviewed milestones leading to timely submission of a thesis for examination. QUT is proud of its record of timely completions and low attrition rates realised by this approach.

During candidature the supervisor and other key stakeholders will provide advice and direction to the candidate to encourage their participation in university scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication. The length of the thesis varies according to the topic, but should normally be no longer than 100,000 words, excluding bibliography.

### Further Information

For further information about this course, please contact:

Research Students Centre

Phone: +61 7 3138 4475

Email: [research.enrolment@qut.edu.au](mailto:research.enrolment@qut.edu.au)

Creative Industries Faculty

Phone: +61 7 3138 8114

Email: [ci.hdr@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.hdr@qut.edu.au)

### Domestic Course structure

#### Course design

Mandatory

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills
- Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

### International Course structure

#### Course design

Mandatory

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills
- Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK59
CRICOS	069963A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,700 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Professor Clive Bean
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

- a relevant four-year bachelor degree with first-or second-class division A honours, or
- an appropriate masters degree, and
- two years of practice at an advanced level in a position of responsibility in the creative industries.

Alternative entry for outstanding leaders in creative industries:

- a minimum of five years practice at an executive level and currently in a position of influence in the creative industries, and
- an extensive track record of executive achievement in the workplace or in professional practice.

## International Entry requirements

- A relevant four-year bachelor degree with first-or second-class division A honours, or
- An appropriate masters degree, and
- Two years of practice at an advanced level in a position of responsibility in the creative industries.

Alternative entry for outstanding leaders in creative industries:

- A minimum of five years practice at an executive level and currently in a position of influence in the creative industries, and
- An extensive track record of executive achievement in the workplace or in professional practice

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

The degree consists of 288 credit points; 24 credit points of coursework (12cp in semester 1, year 1, 12cp in semester 2 year 1) and 264 credit points of thesis development, delivered across three major milestones . In consultation with

supervisors, all coursework is scaffolded towards completion of the first Major Milestone.

Candidates undertake multiple day, on-campus, Summer and Winter study schools in the commencing year. The unit, KKP601 Approaches to Research in Creative industries (12cp) forms the basis of Summer School program and KKP603 Research in the Creative Sector (12cp) forms the basis of the Winter School program. Second and third year candidates attend research workshops and presentations aligned with the Summer and Winter Schools. Candidates will develop a high level of research skill and analysis and through the thesis, make an original contribution to knowledge and their professional practice.

## International Course structure

The degree consists of 288 credit points; 24 credit points of coursework (12cp in semester 1, year 1, 12cp in semester 2 year 1) and 264 credit points of thesis development, delivered across three major milestones . In consultation with supervisors, all coursework is scaffolded towards completion of the first Major Milestone.

Candidates undertake multiple day, on-campus, Summer and Winter study schools in the commencing year. The unit, KKP601 Approaches to Research in Creative industries (12cp) forms the basis of Summer School program and KKP603 Research in the Creative Sector (12cp) forms the basis of the Winter School program. Second and third year candidates attend research workshops and presentations aligned with the Summer and Winter Schools. Candidates will develop a high level of research skill and analysis and through the thesis, make an original contribution to knowledge and their professional practice.

## Sample Structure

The degree consists of 288 credit points; 24 credit points of coursework (12cp in semester 1, year 1, 12cp in semester 2 year 1) and 264 credit points of thesis development, delivered across three major milestones. In consultation with supervisors, all coursework is scaffolded towards completion of the first Major Milestone.

Candidates undertake multiple day, on-

## Doctor of Creative Industries

campus, Summer and Winter study schools in the commencing year. The unit, KKP601 Approaches to Research in Creative Industries (12cp) forms the basis of Summer School program and KKP603 Research in the Creative Sector (12cp) forms the basis of the Winter School program. Second and third year candidates attend research workshops and presentations aligned with the Summer and Winter Schools. Candidates will develop a high level of research skill and analysis and through the thesis, make an original contribution to knowledge and their professional practice.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
KKP601	Approaches to Research in Creative Industries
IFT801	Thesis
OR	
IFT802	Thesis
OR	
IFT803	Thesis
* KKP601 forms the basis of a four-day intensive Summer Study School in March.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KKP603	Research in the Creative Sector
IFT801	Thesis
OR	
IFT802	Thesis
OR	
IFT803	Thesis
* KKP603 forms the basis of a four-day intensive Winter Study School in July.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFT801	Thesis
OR	
IFT802	Thesis
OR	
IFT803	Thesis
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFT801	Thesis
OR	
IFT802	Thesis

OR	
IFT803	Thesis
Year 3, Semester 1	
IFT801	Thesis
OR	
IFT802	Thesis
OR	
IFT803	Thesis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFT801	Thesis
OR	
IFT802	Thesis
OR	
IFT803	Thesis

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Second Major: Creative Industries

### Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.





### Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72 or 96
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Second Major: Property Economics

### Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Second Major: Urban Development

### Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED39
CRICOS	080481D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	Kelvin Grove: 13
Rank	Kelvin Grove: 71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February Admission in July is with suitable advanced standing (credit) only.
Int. Start Months	July, February Admission in July is with suitable advanced standing (credit) only.
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947, or <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a> For course progression advice please contact David Smith on 07 3138 3212, or <a href="mailto:d216.smith@qut.edu.au">d216.smith@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Amanda McFadden

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C; *and*
- at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Marine Science, Marine Studies, Physics or Science21.

### Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

### Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

## Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

## International Entry requirements

### Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

### Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C; *and*
- at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Marine Science, Marine Studies, Physics or Science21.

## Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

## Working with Children Check: blue card

You'll need to apply for a blue card because you'll be working with children or young people as part of this course. There's no cost if you apply through QUT.

You will be requested to submit your blue card application form immediately after receiving your offer. You won't be able to accept your offer and enrol if you don't submit your correctly completed blue card application form on time.

How to [apply for a blue card](#)

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

## Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) is an Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership, Queensland College of Teachers, and Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority approved course. Graduates are eligible to apply for teacher registration.

## Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of

Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

### Advanced Standing

Students who have completed a Diploma of Children's Services (Early Childhood Education and Care) or Diploma or Advanced Diploma of Children's Services, or an equivalent accredited qualification will receive advanced standing for 96 credit points and can complete the course in 3 years.

### Part Time Study

Students who have completed a Diploma of Children's Services (Early Childhood Education and Care) or Diploma or Advanced Diploma of Children's Services, or an equivalent accredited qualification and have the following early childhood work experience will receive 144 credit points of advanced standing and may study part-time externally. This option is available to domestic students only:

- One year full-time (or equivalent) experience leading the development and implementation of the education program for a group of children in an approved service (e.g. group leader) or leading the development and implementation of the education programs in an approved service (e.g. educational leader; Family Day Care Coordinator); or
- Two years full-time (or equivalent) experience as a family day care educator in an approved service; or
- Two years full-time (or equivalent) experience supporting the development and implementation of the education program for a group of children (e.g., educator in an approved service, teacher aide working with young children Prep to Year 3 in a school); or
- Two years full-time (or equivalent) experience in school age care.

Advanced standing based on early

childhood work experience is not granted automatically. Students are required to submit an application for advanced standing along with a letter from their employer outlining their previous early childhood work experience. The advanced standing application (AS form) is available at <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms>.

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](https://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards).

Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

### Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website

### Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed

for practicum. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for practicum.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact Student Affairs for progression advice, [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

If you have advanced standing for a Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care, Diploma/Advanced Diploma in Children's Services (or equivalent) you will follow an alternative course progression.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EDB112	ICT in Early Childhood and

## Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

	Primary Education
EAB510	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1
EAB511	Early Childhood Contemporary and Comparative Perspectives
EAB530	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual and Media Arts
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
EAB512	Child Health, Safety, Wellbeing and Movement Education
EAB513	Partnerships with Families and Communities
LCB003	Education and Society 1
EDB120	Early Childhood Learning and Development 1
Designated Unit: EDB120. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
EAB531	Early Childhood Science Education
EAB532	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1
EAB534	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 2
EDB121	Early Childhood Learning and Development 2
Designated Unit: EDB121. Contains 15 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CRB003	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies 1: History and Civics
EAB533	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2
EAB536	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum Studies 2: Performing Arts
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CRB004	Humanities Curriculum Studies 2: Geography and Civics
CRB011	Teaching Technologies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
EAB514	Inclusive Education and Early Intervention in Early Childhood
EAB535	Early Childhood English,

	Literacies and Language 3
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
EDB173	Early Childhood and Primary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB173. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
EAB515	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood
EAB516	Research in Early Childhood
EAB537	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum 3: Community Arts
EDB122	Early Childhood Professional Practice and Pedagogies
Designated Unit: EDB122. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Choose one option unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017.	
EDB175	Internship
Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for practicum. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for practicum.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact Student Affairs for progression advice, educationenq@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

If you have advanced standing for a Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care, Diploma/Advanced Diploma in Children's Services (or equivalent) you will follow an alternative course progression.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 7, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 8, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 8, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
EAB510	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1
EDB112	ICT in Early Childhood and Primary Education



## Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

Year 1, Semester 2	
EAB512	Child Health, Safety, Wellbeing and Movement Education
EAB513	Partnerships with Families and Communities
Year 2, Semester 1	
EAB511	Early Childhood Contemporary and Comparative Perspectives
EAB530	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual and Media Arts
Year 2, Semester 2	
LCB003	Education and Society 1
EDB120	Early Childhood Learning and Development 1
Designated Unit: EDB120. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EAB531	Early Childhood Science Education
EAB532	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1
Designated Unit: EDB121. Contains 15 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB003	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies 1: History and Civics
EAB533	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2
Year 4, Semester 1	
EAB534	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 2
EDB121	Early Childhood Learning and Development 2
Year 4, Semester 2	
EAB536	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum Studies 2: Performing Arts
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CRB004	Humanities Curriculum Studies 2: Geography and Civics
CRB011	Teaching Technologies
Year 5, Semester 2	
EAB535	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 3
EAB514	Inclusive Education and Early Intervention in Early Childhood
Year 6, Semester 1	
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning

EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
EDB173	Early Childhood and Primary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB173. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 7, Semester 1	
EAB515	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood
EAB516	Research in Early Childhood
Designated Unit: EDB122. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 7, 6TP4	
Choose one option unit	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 8, Semester 1	
EAB537	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum 3: Community Arts
EDB122	Early Childhood Professional Practice and Pedagogies
Year 8, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017.	
EDB175	Internship

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for practicum. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for practicum.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact Student Affairs for progression advice, [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

If you have advanced standing for a Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care, Diploma/Advanced Diploma in Children's Services (or equivalent) and early childhood work experience you will follow an alternative course progression.

### Semesters

- [Advanced standing units](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Advanced standing units	
If you have successfully complete the Diploma of Early Childhood Education & Care or Advanced Diploma or Diploma of Children's Services or equivalent you will be awarded advanced standing for the following eight units (96cps).	
EAB512	Child Health, Safety, Wellbeing and Movement Education
CRB011	Teaching Technologies
CRB004	Humanities Curriculum



## Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

	Studies 2: Geography and Civics
LCB003	Education and Society 1
EDB120	Early Childhood Learning and Development 1
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
EAB537	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum 3: Community Arts
12 credit point option unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
EAB510	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1
EDB112	ICT in Early Childhood and Primary Education
EAB530	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual and Media Arts
EDB121	Early Childhood Learning and Development 2
Designated Unit: EDB121. Contains 15 days professional experience	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
EAB513	Partnerships with Families and Communities
EAB533	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2
EAB536	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum Studies 2: Performing Arts
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
EAB511	Early Childhood Contemporary and Comparative Perspectives
EAB532	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1
EAB534	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 2
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
EAB535	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 3
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
EDB173	Early Childhood and Primary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB173. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EAB514	Inclusive Education and Early Intervention in Early Childhood
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	

EAB531	Early Childhood Science Education
EAB515	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood
EAB516	Research in Early Childhood
EDB122	Early Childhood Professional Practice and Pedagogies
Designated Unit: EDB122. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, 6TP4</b>	
CRB003	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies 1: History and Civics
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
EDB175	Internship
Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for practicum. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for practicum.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact Student Affairs for progression advice, [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

If you have advanced standing for a Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care, Diploma/Advanced Diploma in Children's Services (or equivalent) and early childhood work experience you will follow an alternative course progression.

### Semesters

- [Advanced standing units](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, 6TP4](#)

Code	Title
<b>Advanced standing units</b>	
If you have successfully complete the Diploma of Early Childhood Education & Care or Advanced Diploma or Diploma of Children's Services or equivalent you will be awarded advanced standing for the following eight units (96cps).	
EAB512	Child Health, Safety, Wellbeing and Movement Education
CRB011	Teaching Technologies
CRB004	Humanities Curriculum Studies 2: Geography and Civics
LCB003	Education and Society 1
EDB120	Early Childhood Learning and Development 1
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
EAB537	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum 3: Community Arts
12 credit point option unit	

## Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

Year 1, Semester 1	
EAB510	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1
EDB121	Early Childhood Learning and Development 2
Designated Unit: EDB121. Contains 15 days professional experience	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EAB513	Partnerships with Families and Communities
EAB533	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2
Year 2, Semester 1	
EDB112	ICT in Early Childhood and Primary Education
EAB530	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual and Media Arts
Year 2, Semester 2	
EAB536	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum Studies 2: Performing Arts
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EAB534	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 2
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EAB535	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 3
EAB514	Inclusive Education and Early Intervention in Early Childhood
Year 4, Semester 1	
EAB511	Early Childhood Contemporary and Comparative Perspectives
EAB532	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1
Year 4, Semester 2	
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
EDB173	Early Childhood and Primary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB173. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EAB531	Early Childhood Science Education
EDB122	Early Childhood Professional Practice and Pedagogies
Designated Unit: EDB122. Contains 20 days professional experience	

Year 5, Semester 2	
CRB003	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies 1: History and Civics
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 6, Semester 1	
EAB515	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood
EAB516	Research in Early Childhood
Year 6, 6TP4	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
EDB175	Internship
Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship	

This structure is available to domestic students only. International students must study full time and internally.

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for practicum. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for practicum.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course

progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact Student Affairs for progression advice, [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer.

### Semesters

- [Advanced standing units](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Advanced standing units	
If you have successfully complete the Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care, Advanced Diploma/ Diploma of Children's Services, or equivalent and have relevant early childhood work experience you will be awarded advanced standing for the following 12 units (144cps):	
Advanced standing based on early childhood work experience is not granted on entry. An application for advanced standing must be submitted to QUT. Contact Student Affairs at <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 3947 for further information.	
EAB512	Child Health, Safety, Wellbeing and Movement Education
CRB011	Teaching Technologies
CRB004	Humanities Curriculum Studies 2: Geography and Civics
LCB003	Education and Society 1
EDB120	Early Childhood Learning and Development 1
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
EAB537	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum 3: Community Arts
12cps option unit	
EAB511	Early Childhood Contemporary and Comparative Perspectives
EAB515	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood
EAB536	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum Studies 2:

## Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

	Performing Arts
<b>EDB175</b>	Internship
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EAB510</b>	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1
<b>EDB121</b>	Early Childhood Learning and Development 2
Designated Unit: EDB121. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EAB513</b>	Partnerships with Families and Communities
<b>CRB003</b>	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies 1: History and Civics
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EAB532</b>	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1
<b>EDB172</b>	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EAB533</b>	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2
<b>EDB171</b>	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EAB534</b>	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 2
<b>EDB122</b>	Early Childhood Professional Practice and Pedagogies
Designated Unit: EDB122. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EAB514</b>	Inclusive Education and Early Intervention in Early Childhood
<b>LCB004</b>	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EAB530</b>	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual and Media Arts
<b>EDB112</b>	ICT in Early Childhood and Primary Education
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EAB535</b>	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 3
<b>EDB173</b>	Early Childhood and Primary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB173. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EAB531</b>	Early Childhood Science Education

<b>EAB516</b>	Research in Early Childhood
<b>Year 5, 6TP4</b>	
<b>LCB001</b>	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EDB174</b>	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017.	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for practicum. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for practicum.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact Student Affairs for progression advice, [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit

availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

If you have advanced standing for a Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care, Diploma/Advanced Diploma in Children's Services (or equivalent) and early childhood work experience you will follow an alternative course progression.

### Semesters

- [Advanced standing units](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 3, 13TP2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Advanced standing units</b>	
If you have successfully completed the Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care, Advanced Diploma/ Diploma of Children's Services, or equivalent you will be awarded advanced standing for the following eight units (96cps):	
<b>EAB512</b>	Child Health, Safety, Wellbeing and Movement Education
<b>EDB112</b>	ICT in Early Childhood and Primary Education
<b>CRB004</b>	Humanities Curriculum Studies 2: Geography and Civics
<b>LCB003</b>	Education and Society 1
<b>EDB120</b>	Early Childhood Learning and Development 1
<b>LCB006</b>	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
<b>EAB537</b>	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum 3: Community Arts
12 credit point option unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EAB510</b>	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1
<b>EAB532</b>	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1
<b>EAB530</b>	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual and Media Arts
<b>EDB121</b>	Early Childhood Learning and Development 2
Designated Unit: EDB121. Contains 15 days professional experience	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EAB513</b>	Partnerships with Families and Communities
<b>EAB533</b>	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2



## Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

EAB536	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum Studies 2: Performing Arts
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
EAB511	Early Childhood Contemporary and Comparative Perspectives
EAB531	Early Childhood Science Education
EAB534	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 2
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
EAB535	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 3
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
EDB173	Early Childhood and Primary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB173. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EAB514	Inclusive Education and Early Intervention in Early Childhood
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CRB011	Teaching Technologies
EAB515	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood
EAB516	Research in Early Childhood
EDB122	Early Childhood Professional Practice and Pedagogies
Designated Unit: EDB122. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, 6TP4</b>	
CRB003	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies 1: History and Civics
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 3, 13TP2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	

EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017.

EDB175 Internship

Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship

This structure is available to domestic students only. International students must study full time and internally.

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for practicum. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for practicum.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact Student Affairs for progression advice, [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer.

### Semesters

- [Advanced standing units](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Advanced standing units</b>	
If you have successfully complete the Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care, Advanced Diploma/ Diploma of Children's Services, or equivalent and have relevant early childhood work experience you will be awarded advanced standing for the following 12 units (144cps):	
Advanced standing based on early childhood work experience is not granted on entry. An application for advanced standing must be submitted to QUT. Contact Student Affairs at <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 3947 for further information.	
EAB512	Child Health, Safety, Wellbeing and Movement Education
EDB112	ICT in Early Childhood and Primary Education
CRB004	Humanities Curriculum Studies 2: Geography and Civics
LCB003	Education and Society 1
EDB120	Early Childhood Learning and Development 1
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
EAB537	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum 3: Community Arts
<b>12cps option unit</b>	
EAB511	Early Childhood Contemporary and Comparative Perspectives
EAB515	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood
EAB536	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum Studies 2: Performing Arts
EDB175	Internship
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
EAB510	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1
EDB121	Early Childhood Learning and Development 2
Designated Unit: EDB121. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
EAB513	Partnerships with Families and Communities
CRB003	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies



## Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

	1: History and Civics
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
EAB532	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
EAB533	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
EAB534	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 2
EDB122	Early Childhood Professional Practice and Pedagogies
Designated Unit: EDB122. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
EAB514	Inclusive Education and Early Intervention in Early Childhood
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
EAB530	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual and Media Arts
EAB531	Early Childhood Science Education
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EAB535	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 3
EDB173	Early Childhood and Primary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB173. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
CRB011	Teaching Technologies
EAB516	Research in Early Childhood
<b>Year 5, 6TP4</b>	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED49
CRICOS	080480E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	Kelvin Grove: 13
Rank	Kelvin Grove: 71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs (07) 3138 3947, or <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a> u. For course progression advice please contact Sian Rodgie 07 3138 3936, or <a href="mailto:sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au">sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au</a> .
Discipline Coordinator	Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office (07) 3138 3947 <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C; *and*
- at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Marine Science, Marine Studies, Physics or Science21.

### Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

### Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

## Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

### [How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

## International Entry requirements

### Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

### Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C; *and*
- at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Marine Science, Marine Studies, Physics or Science21.

## Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

### [How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

## Working with Children Check: blue card

You'll need to apply for a blue card because you'll be working with children or young people as part of this course. There's no cost if you apply through QUT.

You will be requested to submit your blue card application form immediately after receiving your offer. You won't be able to accept your offer and enrol if you don't submit your correctly completed blue card application form on time.

### How to [apply for a blue card](#)

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Primary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

## Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) is an Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership and Queensland College of Teachers approved course. Graduates are eligible to apply for teacher registration.

## Literacy and Numeracy Standards

All students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy

## Bachelor of Education (Primary)

and numeracy standards in order to meet course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy and numeracy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of their Program Coordinator.

Students may attempt these modules multiple times and unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an exit from the four year degree.

### Working with Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](http://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards).

Field studies units will be taken in Queensland schools.

### Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website

### Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience placement or work integrated placements as part of the course and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient

foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for practicum. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for practicum.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Course Notes</b>	
If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Sian Rodgie for progression advice, <a href="mailto:sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au">sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au</a> .	
Please note that some coursework units cannot be studied in the same semester as a professional experience unit.	
You must have a valid Blue Card to be eligible for professional experience placements.	
All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship (Primary) in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.	
If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.00	

or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates. Refer to the the key dates and academic calendar

<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
EAB510	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1
EAB530	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual and Media Arts
EDB112	ICT in Early Childhood and Primary Education
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CRB001	Mathematics in Primary Education
CRB005	Primary English Curriculum Studies 1
EDB140	Teaching Strategies and Planning
Designated unit: EDB140. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Note: you will need to successfully complete EDB140 before enrolling in EDB170.	
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
CRB002	Science in Primary Education
CRB008	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
XNB390	Teaching Primary HPE
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CRB003	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies 1: History and Civics
CRB009	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2
CRB010	Primary Science Curriculum Studies
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CRB004	Humanities Curriculum Studies 2: Geography and Civics
CRB006	Primary English Curriculum Studies 2
CRB011	Teaching Technologies

## Bachelor of Education (Primary)

<b>EDB172</b>	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
<b>LCB004</b>	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
<b>LCB005</b>	Inclusive Education
<b>EDB173</b>	Early Childhood and Primary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB173. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Choose an option unit from the list.	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
<b>CRB007</b>	Languages and Integrated Curriculum
<b>EAB538</b>	Primary Arts Curriculum Studies: Performing Arts
<b>LCB006</b>	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose an option unit from the list.	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates, refer to <a href="https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/key-dates-and-academic-calendar">https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/key-dates-and-academic-calendar</a>	
<b>LCB001</b>	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Choose an option unit from the list.	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EDB174</b>	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience. EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
<b>EDB175</b>	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience placement or work integrated placements as part of the course and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for practicum. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for practicum.

If you fail a unit containing professional

experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 8, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 8, 6TP4](#)

Code	Title
<b>Course Notes</b>	
If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Sian Rodgie for progression advice, <a href="mailto:sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au">sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au</a> .	
Please note that some coursework units cannot be studied in the same semester as a professional experience unit.	
You must have a valid Blue Card to be eligible for professional experience placements.	
All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship (Primary) in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.	
If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.00 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.	

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates. Refer to the the key dates and academic calendar

<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EAB510</b>	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1
<b>EDB112</b>	ICT in Early Childhood and Primary Education
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
<b>CRB005</b>	Primary English Curriculum Studies 1
<b>CRB001</b>	Mathematics in Primary Education
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EAB530</b>	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual and Media Arts
<b>LCB002</b>	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
<b>LCB003</b>	Education and Society 1
<b>EDB140</b>	Teaching Strategies and Planning
Designated unit: EDB140. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Note: you will need to successfully complete EDB140 before enrolling in EDB170.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
<b>CRB002</b>	Science in Primary Education
<b>CRB008</b>	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
<b>CRB010</b>	Primary Science Curriculum Studies
<b>CRB009</b>	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
<b>XNB390</b>	Teaching Primary HPE
<b>EDB170</b>	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
<b>CRB003</b>	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies 1: History and Civics
<b>EDB171</b>	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
<b>CRB004</b>	Humanities Curriculum Studies 2: Geography and Civics
<b>CRB011</b>	Teaching Technologies
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
Choose an option unit from the list.	



## Bachelor of Education (Primary)

LCB005	Inclusive Education
Year 6, Semester 1	
CRB006	Primary English Curriculum Studies 2
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
EDB173	Early Childhood and Primary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB173. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 7, Semester 1	
EAB538	Primary Arts Curriculum Studies: Performing Arts
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Year 7, Semester 2	
Choose an option unit from the list.	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 8, Semester 1	
CRB007	Languages and Integrated Curriculum
Choose an option unit from the list.	
Year 8, 6TP4	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience. EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held XXXX 2018	
EDB175	Internship
Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates, refer to <a href="https://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment/courses/course?courseCode=ED49&amp;courseID=32708">https://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment/courses/course?courseCode=ED49&amp;courseID=32708</a> . CRICOS No.00213J	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a> u. For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or <a href="mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au">jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au</a> .

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

### Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

### Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

### How to meet prerequisite requirements

## Literacy course requirements

All Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy standards by the end of year three of their course in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements.

Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator. Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program.

At the end of year three, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four-year degree. The literacy requirement will also apply to double degree students with a slight variation.

## Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card

before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

### How to apply for a blue card

## International Entry requirements

### Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

### Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

### Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

### How to meet prerequisite requirements

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

### Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

### Literacy and Numeracy Standards

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

### Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at

[student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](https://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards).

Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

### Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above.

Majors:

English  
Mathematics  
History  
Geography  
Biology  
Physics  
Chemistry  
Earth and Environmental Science  
Health and Physical Education

Minors:

Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)  
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)  
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)  
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)  
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

### Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum

studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151.

### Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

### Domestic Course structure

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these must be chosen in the first semester of study, from the lists below

Majors:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography
- Biology
- Physics
- Chemistry
- Earth and Environmental Science
- Health and Physical Education

Minors:

- English (not to be taken with English major)
- Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)
- History (not to be taken with History major)
- Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)
- Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

### International Course structure

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these must be chosen in the first semester of study, from the lists below

Majors:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography
- Biology
- Physics
- Chemistry
- Earth and Environmental Science
- Health and Physical Education

### Minors:

- English (not to be taken with English major)
- Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)
- History (not to be taken with History major)
- Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)
- Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a> . For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or <a href="mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au">jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au</a> .
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

### Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

### Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

### Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

### How to meet prerequisite requirements

## International Entry requirements

### Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

### Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

### Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

### How to meet prerequisite requirements

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

## Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

## Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

## Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Secondary) is an Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership and Queensland College of Teachers approved course. Graduates are eligible to apply for teacher registration.

## Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](http://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards). Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

## Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above.

Majors:

English  
Mathematics  
History  
Geography  
Biology  
Physics  
Chemistry  
Earth and Environmental Science  
Health and Physical Education

Minors:

Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)  
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)  
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)  
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)  
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

## Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge

students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

## Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

## Domestic Course structure

If you have chosen biology as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography.

## International Course structure

If you have chosen Biology as your Major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following

Minors as your second teaching area:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography.

## Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Biology

are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
LCB320	Studies in Language
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
KWB109	Writing Australia
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BVB301	Animal Biology
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BVB201	Biological Processes
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB220 replaces KPB205 Approaches to Contemporary Documentary from sem 2/2018	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
BVB301	Animal Biology
from 2019 onwards, BVB203 will replace BVB301 in year 3, semester 1	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces BVB317 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies

	2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB203	Intermediate English Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
MZB101	Modelling with Introductory Calculus
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been	



## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Biology

replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students

### Year 1, Semester 2

BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
MZB102	Trigonometry, Geometry and Space
LCB003	Education and Society 1

### Year 2, Semester 1

BVB301	Animal Biology
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments

Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience

### Year 2, Semester 2

BVB201	Biological Processes
MZB201	Modelling with Statistics and Probability
MZB202	Extending Mathematics to the Real World
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education

Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience

### Year 3, Semester 1

BVB301	Animal Biology
from 2019 onwards, BVB203 Plant Biology will replace BVB301 in year 3, semester 1	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces BVB317 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education

### Year 3, Semester 2

CRB207	Intermediate Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment

Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience

### Year 4, Semester 1

CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning

Choose unit from Complementary

Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

EDB172 Education and Society 2

Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience

### Year 4, 6TP4

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

LCB001 Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching

### Year 4, Semester 2

EDB174 Stepping Out/ Making Connections

EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017

Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience

EDB175 Internship

Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course

duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
LCB003	Education and Society 1
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BVB301	Animal Biology
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BVB201	Biological Processes
CRB107	The Classical World



## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Biology

CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
BVB301	Animal Biology
from 2019 onwards, BVB203 Plant Biology will replace BVB301 in year 3, semester 1	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces BVB317 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB211	Intermediate History Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake

professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
CRB109	World Regions
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
CRB110	Environment and Society
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BVB301	Animal Biology
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BVB201	Biological Processes
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
CRB114	Geography in the Field
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
BVB301	Animal Biology
from 2019 onwards, BVB203 Plant Biology will replace BVB301 in year 3, semester 1	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces BVB317 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB214	Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Biology

LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a> . For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or <a href="mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au">jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au</a> .
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

### Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

### Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

### Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

### [How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

## International Entry requirements

### Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

### Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

### Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

### [How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

## Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

## Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

## Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment

program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](http://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards). Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

### Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above (subject to approval).

#### Majors:

English  
Mathematics  
History  
Geography  
Biology  
Physics  
Chemistry  
Earth and Environmental Science  
Health and Physical Education  
Home Economics

#### Minors:

Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)  
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)  
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)  
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)  
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

### Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the

learning pathway towards these outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

### Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

### Domestic Course structure

If you have chosen chemistry as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography.

### International Course structure

If you have chosen Chemistry as your Major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following Minors as your second teaching area:

#### Minors:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography.

### Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)



## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Chemistry

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
LCB320	Studies in Language
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB115 and SEB116 replace SEB113 and SEB114 for commencing students	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
KWB109	Writing Australia
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB220 replaces KPB205 Approaches to Contemporary Documentary from sem 2/2018	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces ENB361 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	

CRB203	Intermediate English Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
MZB101	Modelling with Introductory Calculus
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Chemistry

CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
MZB102	Trigonometry, Geometry and Space
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
MZB201	Modelling with Statistics and Probability
MZB202	Extending Mathematics to the Real World
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces ENB361 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB207	Intermediate Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2

Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience

### Year 4, 6TP4

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
--------	---

### Year 4, Semester 2

EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
--------	----------------------------------

Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience

EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017

EDB175	Internship
--------	------------

Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice,

jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
LCB003	Education and Society 1
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
CRB107	The Classical World
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Chemistry

	Modern Europe
<b>EDB171</b>	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
<b>CVB301</b>	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
<b>CRB047</b>	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces ENB361 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
<b>CRB216</b>	Science Curriculum Studies 2
<b>CRB013</b>	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
<b>CRB211</b>	Intermediate History Curriculum Studies
<b>LCB004</b>	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
<b>LCB005</b>	Inclusive Education
<b>EDB150</b>	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
<b>CRB217</b>	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
<b>LCB006</b>	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
<b>EDB172</b>	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
<b>LCB001</b>	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EDB174</b>	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>EDB175</b>	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain

professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
<b>SEB115</b>	Experimental Science 1
<b>SEB116</b>	Experimental Science 2
<b>CRB109</b>	World Regions
<b>LCB002</b>	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
<b>CVB101</b>	General Chemistry
<b>CVB102</b>	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
<b>CRB110</b>	Environment and Society
<b>LCB003</b>	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
<b>CVB201</b>	Inorganic Chemistry
<b>CRB215</b>	Science Curriculum Studies 1
<b>CRB212</b>	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
<b>EDB170</b>	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
<b>CVB204</b>	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
<b>CRB113</b>	Australian Geographical Studies
<b>CRB114</b>	Geography in the Field
<b>EDB171</b>	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
<b>CVB301</b>	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
<b>CRB047</b>	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces ENB361 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
<b>CRB216</b>	Science Curriculum Studies 2
<b>CRB013</b>	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
<b>CRB214</b>	Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies
<b>LCB004</b>	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
<b>LCB005</b>	Inclusive Education
<b>EDB150</b>	Secondary Assessment 1:

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Chemistry

	Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a> . For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or <a href="mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au">jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au</a> .
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

### Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

### Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

### Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

### How to meet prerequisite requirements

## International Entry requirements

### Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

### Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

### Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

### How to meet prerequisite requirements

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

## Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

## Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

## Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment

program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](http://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards). Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

### Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above (subject to approval).

#### Majors:

English  
Mathematics  
History  
Geography  
Biology  
Physics  
Chemistry  
Earth and Environmental Science  
Health and Physical Education

#### Minors:

Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)  
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)  
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)  
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)  
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

### Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these

outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

### Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

### Domestic Course structure

If you have chosen earth and environmental science as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography.

### International Course structure

If you have chosen Earth and Environmental Science as your Major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following Minors as your second teaching area:

#### Minors:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography.

### Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

# Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Earth and Environmental Science

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
LCB320	Studies in Language
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
ERB101	Earth Systems
KWB109	Writing Australia
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
EVB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Please note: ERB102 replaces ERB203 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB220 replaces KPB205 Approaches to Contemporary Documentary from sem 2/2018	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces ERB301 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Please note: EVB312 replaces EVB211 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies

	2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB203	Intermediate English Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
MZB101	Modelling with Introductory Calculus
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been	



## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Earth and Environmental Science

replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students

### Year 1, Semester 2

EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
ERB101	Earth Systems
MZB102	Trigonometry, Geometry and Space
LCB003	Education and Society 1

### Year 2, Semester 1

ERB202	Marine Geoscience
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments

Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience

### Year 2, Semester 2

ERB102	Evolving Earth
Please note: ERB102 replaces ERB203 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
MZB201	Modelling with Statistics and Probability
MZB202	Extending Mathematics to the Real World
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education

Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience

### Year 3, Semester 1

CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces ERB301 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Please note: EVB312 replaces EVB211 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education

### Year 3, Semester 2

CRB207	Intermediate Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment

Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience

### Year 4, Semester 1

CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service

### Learning

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

EDB172 Education and Society 2

Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience

### Year 4, 6TP4

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

LCB001 Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching

### Year 4, Semester 2

EDB174 Stepping Out/ Making Connections

EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017

Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience

EDB175 Internship

Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course

progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
ERB101	Earth Systems
LCB003	Education and Society 1
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments



## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Earth and Environmental Science

Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience

### Year 2, Semester 2

**ERB102** Evolving Earth

Please note: ERB102 replaces ERB203 from semester 1/2017 onwards

**CRB107** The Classical World

**CRB108** Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

**EDB171** Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education

Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience

### Year 3, Semester 1

**CRB047** STEM Investigation Project

Please note: CRB047 replaces ERB301 from semester 1/2017 onwards

**EVB312** Soils and the Environment

Please note: EVB312 replaces EVB211 from semester 1/2017 onwards

**CRB216** Science Curriculum Studies 2

**CRB013** ICT in Secondary Education

### Year 3, Semester 2

**CRB211** Intermediate History Curriculum Studies

**LCB004** Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)

**LCB005** Inclusive Education

**EDB150** Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment

Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience

### Year 4, Semester 1

**CRB217** Advanced Science Curriculum Studies

**LCB006** Inclusive Education: Service Learning

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

**EDB172** Education and Society 2

Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience

### Year 4, 6TP4

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

**LCB001** Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching

### Year 4, Semester 2

**EDB174** Stepping Out/ Making Connections

EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017

Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience

**EDB175** Internship

Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period

are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
<b>SEB115</b>	Experimental Science 1
<b>SEB116</b>	Experimental Science 2
<b>CRB109</b>	World Regions
<b>LCB002</b>	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EVB102</b>	Ecosystems and the Environment
<b>ERB101</b>	Earth Systems
<b>CRB110</b>	Environment and Society
<b>LCB003</b>	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
<b>ERB202</b>	Marine Geoscience
<b>CRB215</b>	Science Curriculum Studies 1
<b>CRB212</b>	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
<b>EDB170</b>	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
<b>ERB102</b>	Evolving Earth
Please note: ERB102 replaces ERB203 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
<b>CRB113</b>	Australian Geographical Studies
<b>CRB114</b>	Geography in the Field
<b>EDB171</b>	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
<b>CRB047</b>	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces ERB301 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
<b>EVB312</b>	Soils and the Environment
Please note: EVB312 replaces EVB211 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
<b>CRB216</b>	Science Curriculum Studies

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Earth and Environmental Science

	2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB214	Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a> . For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or <a href="mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au">jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au</a> .
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

### Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

### Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

### Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

### How to meet prerequisite requirements

## International Entry requirements

### Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

### Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

### Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

### How to meet prerequisite requirements

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

## Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

## Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

## Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment

program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](http://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards). Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

### Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above (subject to approval).

#### Majors:

English  
Mathematics  
History  
Geography  
Biology  
Physics  
Chemistry  
Earth and Environmental Science  
Health and Physical Education

#### Minors:

Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)  
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)  
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)  
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)  
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

### Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these

outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

### Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

### Domestic Course structure

If you have chosen English as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

- Mathematics
- History
- Geography
- Science.

### International Course structure

If you have chosen English as your Major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following Minors as your second teaching area:

#### Minors:

- Mathematics
- History
- Geography
- Science.

### Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)



## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - English

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
LCB320	Studies in Language
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
MZB101	Modelling with Introductory Calculus
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LCB323	Teaching Young Adult Literature
CRB443	Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies
MZB102	Trigonometry, Geometry and Space
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated Unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
MZB201	Modelling with Statistics and Probability
MZB202	Extending Mathematics to the Real World
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
CRB201	English Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB207	Intermediate Mathematics

	Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CRB202	Advanced English Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point

average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
LCB320	Studies in Language
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LCB323	Teaching Young Adult Literature
CRB443	Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies
CRB250	Australian Society and

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - English

	Culture
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated Unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
CRB107	The Classical World
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
CRB201	English Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB211	Intermediate History Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CRB202	Advanced English Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary	

### Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You

are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Course Notes</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
LCB320	Studies in Language
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
CRB109	World Regions
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LCB323	Teaching Young Adult Literature
CRB443	Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies
CRB110	Environment and Society
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated Unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
CRB114	Geography in the Field
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - English

Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
CRB201	English Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB214	Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB202	Advanced English Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and

have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

LCB320	Studies in Language
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB104 replaces SEB102 Understanding Science for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
LCB323	Teaching Young Adult Literature
CRB443	Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies
CVB101	General Chemistry
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
BZB210	Biological Sciences
EZB210	Earth and Space Sciences
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
CRB201	English Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB218	Intermediate Science Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - English

### Year 4, Semester 1

CRB202	Advanced English Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

EDB172	Education and Society 2
--------	-------------------------

Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience

### Year 4, 6TP4

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
--------	---

### Year 4, Semester 2

EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
--------	----------------------------------

EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017

Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience

EDB175	Internship
--------	------------

Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a> . For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or <a href="mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au">jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au</a> .
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

### Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

### Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

### Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

### [How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

## International Entry requirements

### Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

### Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

### Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

### [How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

## Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

## Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

## Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment

program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](http://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards). Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

### Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above (subject to approval).

#### Majors:

English  
Mathematics  
History  
Geography  
Biology  
Physics  
Chemistry  
Earth and Environmental Science  
Health and Physical Education

#### Minors:

Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)  
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)  
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)  
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)  
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

### Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these

outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

### Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

### Domestic Course structure

If you have chosen geography as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Science.

### International Course structure

If you have chosen Geography as your Major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following Minors as your second teaching area:

#### Minors:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Science.

### Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Geography

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
CRB109	World Regions
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
LCB320	Studies in Language
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CRB110	Environment and Society
CRB111	Environmental Hazards
KWB109	Writing Australia
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
CRB114	Geography in the Field
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
From 2018 onwards, EVB211 is replaced by CRB114 in Year 2, Semester 1	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB220 replaces KPB205 Approaches to Contemporary Documentary from sem 2/2018	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
From 2018 onwards, CRB114 is replaced by EVB102 in Year 2, Semester 2	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CRB112	Asia in Focus
EVB210	Geospatial Mapping
CRB213	Geography Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education

From 2019 onwards, EVB210 Geospatial Mapping will be replaced by EVB203 Geospatial Information Science in Year 3, Semester 1

### Year 3, Semester 2

CRB203	Intermediate English Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment

Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience

### Year 4, Semester 1

CRB210	Advanced Social Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
EDB172	Education and Society 2

Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

### Year 4, 6TP4

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
--------	---

### Year 4, Semester 2

EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
--------	----------------------------------

EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017

Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience

EDB175	Internship
--------	------------

Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will

not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
CRB109	World Regions
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
MZB101	Modelling with Introductory Calculus



## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Geography

LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CRB110	Environment and Society
CRB111	Environmental Hazards
MZB102	Trigonometry, Geometry and Space
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
CRB114	Geography in the Field
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
From 2018 onwards, EVB211 Geographic Information Systems and Science is replaced by CRB114 in Year 2, Semester 1	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
MZB201	Modelling with Statistics and Probability
MZB202	Extending Mathematics to the Real World
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
From 2018 onwards, CRB114 Geography in the Field is replaced by EVB102 in Year 2, Semester 2	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CRB112	Asia in Focus
EVB210	Geospatial Mapping
CRB213	Geography Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
From 2019 onwards, EVB210 Geospatial Mapping will be replaced by EVB203 Geospatial Information Science in Year 3, semester 1	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB207	Intermediate Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	

<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CRB210	Advanced Social Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study.

This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
CRB109	World Regions
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CRB110	Environment and Society
CRB111	Environmental Hazards
LCB003	Education and Society 1
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
CRB114	Geography in the Field
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	



## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Geography

From 2018 onwards, EVB211 Geographic Information Systems and Science is replaced by CRB114 in Year 2, Semester 1

### Year 2, Semester 2

EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
CRB107	The Classical World
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education

Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience

From 2018 onwards, CRB114 Geography in the Field is replaced by EVB102 in Year 2, Semester 2

### Year 3, Semester 1

CRB112	Asia in Focus
EVB210	Geospatial Mapping
CRB213	Geography Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education

From 2019 onwards, EVB210 Geospatial Mapping will be replaced by EVB203 Geospatial Information Science in Year 3, semester 1

### Year 3, Semester 2

CRB211	Intermediate History Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment

Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience

### Year 4, Semester 1

CRB210	Advanced Social Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

EDB172	Education and Society 2
--------	-------------------------

Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience

### Year 4, 6TP4

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
--------	---

### Year 4, Semester 2

EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making
--------	----------------------

### Connections

EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017

Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience

EDB175	Internship
--------	------------

Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units

in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
CRB109	World Regions
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB102 Understanding Science has been replaced with SEB104 for commencing students	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CRB110	Environment and Society
CRB111	Environmental Hazards
CVB101	General Chemistry
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
CRB114	Geography in the Field
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
From 2018 onwards, EVB211 Geographic Information Systems and Science is replaced by CRB114 in Year 2, Semester 1	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
BZB210	Biological Sciences
EZB210	Earth and Space Sciences
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
From 2018 onwards, CRB114 Geography in the Field is replaced by EVB102 in Year 2, Semester 2	

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Geography

### Year 3, Semester 1

CRB112	Asia in Focus
EVB210	Geospatial Mapping
CRB213	Geography Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education

From 2019 onwards, EVB210 Geospatial Mapping will be replaced by EVB203 Geospatial Information Science in Year 3, semester 1

### Year 3, Semester 2

CRB218	Intermediate Science Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment

Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience

### Year 4, Semester 1

CRB210	Advanced Social Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

EDB172	Education and Society 2
--------	-------------------------

Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience

### Year 4, 6TP4

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
--------	---

### Year 4, Semester 2

EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
--------	----------------------------------

EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017

Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience

EDB175	Internship
--------	------------

Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a> . For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or <a href="mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au">jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au</a> .
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

### Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

### Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

### Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

### [How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

## International Entry requirements

### Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

### Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

### Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

### [How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

## Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

## Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

## Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment

program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](http://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards). Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

### Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above (subject to approval).

#### Majors:

English  
Mathematics  
History  
Geography  
Biology  
Physics  
Chemistry  
Earth and Environmental Science  
Health and Physical Education

#### Minors:

Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)  
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)  
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)  
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)  
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

### Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these

outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

### Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

### Domestic Course structure

If you have chosen health and physical education as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography
- Science.

### International Course structure

If you have chosen Health and Physical Education as your Major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following Minors as your second teaching area:

#### Minors:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography

- Science.

### Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)



# Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Health and Physical Education

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
XNB174	Principles of Coaching and Instructional Practice
XNB198	Introductory Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers
LCB320	Studies in Language
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
XNB197	Foundations of Health Education
XNB199	Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers 2
KWB109	Writing Australia
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
XNB278	Skill Acquisition
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
XNB296	Advanced Physical Activity Learning Design
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB220 replaces KPB205 Approaches to Contemporary Documentary from sem 2/2018	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
XNB394	Advanced Health Education
XNB398	Understanding participation in physical activity
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education

<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB203	Intermediate English Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all

components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
XNB174	Principles of Coaching and Instructional Practice
XNB198	Introductory Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers
MZB101	Modelling with Introductory Calculus
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Health and Physical Education

Year 1, Semester 2	
XNB197	Foundations of Health Education
XNB199	Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers 2
MZB102	Trigonometry, Geometry and Space
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB278	Skill Acquisition
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
XNB296	Advanced Physical Activity Learning Design
MZB201	Modelling with Statistics and Probability
MZB202	Extending Mathematics to the Real World
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB394	Advanced Health Education
XNB398	Understanding participation in physical activity
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB207	Intermediate Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option	

Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must

contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
XNB174	Principles of Coaching and Instructional Practice
XNB198	Introductory Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
XNB197	Foundations of Health Education
XNB199	Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers 2
LCB003	Education and Society 1
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB278	Skill Acquisition
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
XNB296	Advanced Physical Activity

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Health and Physical Education

	Learning Design
CRB107	The Classical World
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
XNB394	Advanced Health Education
XNB398	Understanding participation in physical activity
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB211	Intermediate History Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake

professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
XNB174	Principles of Coaching and Instructional Practice
XNB198	Introductory Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers
CRB109	World Regions
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
XNB197	Foundations of Health Education
XNB199	Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers 2
CRB110	Environment and Society
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
XNB278	Skill Acquisition
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
XNB296	Advanced Physical Activity Learning Design
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
CRB114	Geography in the Field
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
XNB394	Advanced Health Education
XNB398	Understanding participation in physical activity
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB214	Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)



## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Health and Physical Education

	Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
XNB174	Principles of Coaching and Instructional Practice
XNB198	Introductory Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB102 Understanding Science has been replaced with SEB104 for commencing students	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
XNB197	Foundations of Health Education

XNB199	Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers 2
CVB101	General Chemistry
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
XNB278	Skill Acquisition
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
XNB296	Advanced Physical Activity Learning Design
BZB210	Biological Sciences
EZB210	Earth and Space Sciences
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
XNB394	Advanced Health Education
XNB398	Understanding participation in physical activity
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB218	Intermediate Science Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	



## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Health and Physical Education

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

**LCB001** Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching

### Year 4, Semester 2

**EDB174** Stepping Out/ Making Connections

EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017

Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience

**EDB175** Internship

Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from

the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
XNB293	Understanding Physical Activity Participation - last offered 2016
XNB171	Fitness, Health and Wellness - last offered 2016
LCB320	Studies in Language
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
If XNB293 or XNB171 have not been completed, please contact Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 for course progression advice	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
XNB295	Constraint Based Learning in Games and Sports - last offered 2016
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
KWB109	Writing Australia
LCB003	Education and Society 1
If XNB295 or XNB172 have not been completed, please contact Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 for course progression advice	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
XNB294	Constraint Based Learning in Performance Activities
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	

XNB298 Foundations of Movement for Educators - last offered 2017

**KPB220** Factual Screens

KPB220 replaces KPB205 Approaches to Contemporary Documentary from sem 2/2018

**LCB322** Literature in Secondary Teaching

**EDB171** Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education

Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience

### Year 3, Semester 1

**LSB142** Human Anatomy and Physiology

**XNB397** Administration of School Sport and HPE

**XNB391** Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2

**CRB013** ICT in Secondary Education

### Year 3, Semester 2

**CRB203** Intermediate English Curriculum Studies

**LCB004** Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)

**LCB005** Inclusive Education

**EDB150** Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment

Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience

### Year 4, Semester 1

**XNB491** Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies

**LCB006** Inclusive Education: Service Learning

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

**EDB172** Education and Society 2

Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience

### Year 4, 6TP4

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

**LCB001** Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching

### Year 4, Semester 2

**EDB174** Stepping Out/ Making Connections

EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017

Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Health and Physical Education

### EDB175 Internship

Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
	Understanding Physical Activity Participation - last offered 2016
	Fitness, Health and Wellness - last offered 2016
MZB101	Modelling with Introductory Calculus
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
If XNB293 or XNB171 have not been completed, please contact Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 for course progression advice	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
	Constraint Based Learning in Games and Sports - last offered 2016
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
MZB102	Trigonometry, Geometry and Space
LCB003	Education and Society 1
If XNB295 or XNB172 have not been completed, please contact Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 for course progression advice	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
XNB294	Constraint Based Learning in Performance Activities
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
	Foundations of Movement for Educators - last offered 2017
MZB201	Modelling with Statistics and Probability
MZB202	Extending Mathematics to the Real World
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	

LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
XNB397	Administration of School Sport and HPE
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB207	Intermediate Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed,

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Health and Physical Education

which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
	Understanding Physical Activity

Participation - last offered 2016	
Fitness, Health and Wellness - last offered 2016	
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
If XNB293 or XNB171 have not been completed, please contact Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 for course progression advice	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
Constraint Based Learning in Games and Sports - last offered 2016	
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
LCB003	Education and Society 1
If XNB295 or XNB172 have not been completed, please contact Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 for course progression advice	
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
XNB294	Constraint Based Learning in Performance Activities
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Foundations of Movement for Educators - last offered 2017	
CRB107	The Classical World
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
XNB397	Administration of School Sport and HPE
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB211	Intermediate History Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional

	Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.



## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Health and Physical Education

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
Understanding Physical Activity Participation - last offered 2016	
Fitness, Health and Wellness - last offered 2016	
CRB109	World Regions
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
If XNB293 or XNB171 have not been completed, please contact Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 for course progression advice	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
Constraint Based Learning in Games and Sports - last offered 2016	
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical

	Activity
CRB110	Environment and Society
LCB003	Education and Society 1
If XNB295 or XNB172 have not been completed, please contact Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 for course progression advice	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
XNB294	Constraint Based Learning in Performance Activities
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Foundations of Movement for Educators - last offered 2017	
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
CRB114	Geography in the Field
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
XNB397	Administration of School Sport and HPE
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB214	Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option	

Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must



## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Health and Physical Education

contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
Understanding Physical Activity Participation - last offered 2016	
Fitness, Health and Wellness - last offered 2016	
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB102 Understanding Science has been replaced with SEB104 for commencing students	
If XNB293 or XNB171 have not been completed, please contact Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 for course progression advice	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
Constraint Based Learning in Games and Sports - last offered 2016	
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
CVB101	General Chemistry
LCB003	Education and Society 1
If XNB295 or XNB172 have not been completed, please contact Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 for course progression advice	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
XNB294	Constraint Based Learning in Performance Activities
XNB291	Health and Physical

	Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Foundations of Movement for Educators - last offered 2017	
BZB210	Biological Sciences
EZB210	Earth and Space Sciences
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
XNB397	Administration of School Sport and HPE
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB218	Intermediate Science Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making

<b>Connections</b>	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a> . For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or <a href="mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au">jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au</a> .
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

### Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

### Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

### Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

### [How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

## International Entry requirements

### Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

### Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

### Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

### [How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

## Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

## Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

## Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment

program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](http://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards). Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

### Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above (subject to approval).

#### Majors:

English  
Mathematics  
History  
Geography  
Biology  
Physics  
Chemistry  
Earth and Environmental Science  
Health and Physical Education

#### Minors:

Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)  
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)  
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)  
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)  
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

### Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these

outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

### Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

### Domestic Course structure

If you have chosen history as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

- English
- Mathematics
- Geography
- Science.

### International Course structure

If you have chosen History as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

#### Minors:

- English
- Mathematics
- Geography
- Science.

### Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)



## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - History

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
LCB320	Studies in Language
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CRB115	Medieval Europe and the World
CRB107	The Classical World
KWB109	Writing Australia
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
CRB116	The Classical World 2
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB220 replaces KPB205 Approaches to Contemporary Documentary from sem 2/2018	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CRB117	Australia, Britain and America
CRB106	China since the Qin Dynasty
CRB209	History Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB203	Intermediate English Curriculum Studies

LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CRB210	Advanced Social Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a

rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
MZB101	Modelling with Introductory Calculus
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CRB115	Medieval Europe and the World
CRB107	The Classical World
MZB102	Trigonometry, Geometry



## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - History

	and Space
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CRB116	The Classical World 2
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
MZB201	Modelling with Statistics and Probability
MZB202	Extending Mathematics to the Real World
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB117	Australia, Britain and America
CRB106	China since the Qin Dynasty
CRB209	History Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB207	Intermediate Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB210	Advanced Social Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option	

Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit

points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
CRB109	World Regions
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
Year 1, Semester 2	
CRB115	Medieval Europe and the World
CRB107	The Classical World
CRB110	Environment and Society
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CRB116	The Classical World 2
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
CRB114	Geography in the Field
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB117	Australia, Britain and America

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - History

CRB106	China since the Qin Dynasty
CRB209	History Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB214	Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CRB210	Advanced Social Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus

components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
CRB250	Australian Society and

	Culture
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB102 Understanding Science has been replaced with SEB104 for commencing students	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CRB115	Medieval Europe and the World
CRB107	The Classical World
CVB101	General Chemistry
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
CRB116	The Classical World 2
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
BZB210	Biological Sciences
EZB210	Earth and Space Sciences
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CRB117	Australia, Britain and America
CRB106	China since the Qin Dynasty
CRB209	History Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB218	Intermediate Science Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CRB210	Advanced Social Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary	

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - History

Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

EDB172	Education and Society 2
--------	-------------------------

Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days field professional experience

Year 4, Semester 2

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
--------	---

Year 4, Semester 2

EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
--------	----------------------------------

EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017

Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience

EDB175	Internship
--------	------------

Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a> . For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or <a href="mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au">jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au</a> .
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) (or equivalent) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Working with Children Check: blue card

You'll need to apply for a blue card because you'll be working with children or young people as part of this course. There's no cost if you apply through QUT.

You will be requested to submit your blue card application form immediately after receiving your offer. You won't be able to accept your offer and enrol if you don't submit your correctly completed blue card application form on time.

How to [apply for a blue card](#)

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## PLEASE NOTE: HOME ECONOMICS TO BE DISCONTINUED IN 2015

The Home Economics major will not be offered to commencing students from 2015 onwards.

Current students will be able to continue as per the standard course progression. Some discipline and curriculum units will be phasing out, so students must follow the standard course progression exactly.

Contact the Course Administration Officer if you are out of step, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au)

## Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

## Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

## Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

## Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with



children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](http://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards). Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

### Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above (subject to approval).

#### Majors:

English  
Mathematics  
History  
Geography  
Biology  
Physics  
Chemistry  
Earth and Environmental Science  
Health and Physical Education

#### Minors:

Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)  
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)  
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)  
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)  
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

### Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two

teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

### Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

### Domestic Course structure

If you have chosen home economics as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography
- Science

### International Course structure

If you have chosen Home Economics as your Major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following Minors as your second teaching area:

#### Minors:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography
- Science

### Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work

integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Home Economics

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, 13TP2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Course Notes</b>	
There will be limited offerings of Home Economics discipline units, as noted below. If you are out of step, you will need to contact Student Affairs for course progression advice, on 3138 3948	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
PUB105	Socio-Ecological Perspectives on Family Health and Well-Being
PUB105 not offered in 2015 - contact Student Affairs for advice if unit required - 3138 3948	
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
LCB320	Studies in Language
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
KWB109	Writing Australia
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
XNB195	Hospitality Studies
XNB191	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 1
Please note: last offering of XNB195 and XNB191 in sem 1/2015	
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated Unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
DFB405	Textile Studies
Please note: last offering of XNB194 Textile Studies (recoded to DFB405) in sem 2/2015	
KPB205	Approaches to Contemporary Documentary
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
XNB250	Food Science

XNB192	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 2
DFB503	Textiles 2
Please note: last offering of XNB196 Textiles 2 (recoded to DFB503) and XNB192 in sem 1/2016	
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB203	Intermediate English Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
XNB193	Advanced Home Economics Curriculum Studies
Please note: last offering of XNB193 in sem 1/2017	
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, 13TP2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB175	Internship
Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	
(Please note that EDB175 replaces EDB151 Secondary practicum and internship)	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have

not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [PLEASE NOTE THAT HOME ECONOMICS MAJOR IS BEING DISCONTINUED](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Home Economics

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, 13TP2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>PLEASE NOTE THAT HOME ECONOMICS MAJOR IS BEING DISCONTINUED</b>	
There will be limited offerings of Home Economics discipline units, as noted below. If you are out of step, you will need to contact Student Affairs for course progression advice, on 3138 3948	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
PUB105	Socio-Ecological Perspectives on Family Health and Well-Being
PUB105 not offered in 2015 - contact Student Affairs for advice if unit required - 3138 3948	
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
MZB101	Modelling with Introductory Calculus
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
Please note: KFB104 has had a code change to DFB203 - contact Student Affairs if change not showing on your study plan	
MZB102	Trigonometry, Geometry and Space
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
XNB195	Hospitality Studies
XNB191	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 1
Please note: last offering of XNB195 and XNB191 in sem 1/2015	
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated Unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
DFB405	Textile Studies
Please note: last offering of XNB194 Textile Studies (recoded to DFB405) in sem 2/2015	
MZB201	Modelling with Statistics and Probability

MZB202	Extending Mathematics to the Real World
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
XNB250	Food Science
DFB503	Textiles 2
XNB192	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 2
Please note: last offering of XNB196 Textiles 2 (recoded to DFB503) and XNB192 in sem 1/2016	
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB207	Intermediate Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
XNB193	Advanced Home Economics Curriculum Studies
Please note: last offering of XNB193 in sem 1/2017	
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, 13TP2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB175	Internship
Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

(Please note that EDB175 replaces EDB151 Secondary practicum and internship)

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)



## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Home Economics

### Semesters

- PLEASE NOTE THAT HOME ECONOMICS MAJOR IS BEING DISCONTINUED
- Year 1, Semester 1
- Year 1, Semester 2
- Year 2, Semester 1
- Year 2, Semester 2
- Year 3, Semester 1
- Year 3, Semester 2
- Year 4, Semester 1
- Year 4, 6TP4
- Year 4, 13TP2
- Year 4, Semester 2

Code	Title
PLEASE NOTE THAT HOME ECONOMICS MAJOR IS BEING DISCONTINUED	
There will be limited offerings of Home Economics discipline units, as noted below. If you are out of step, you will need to contact Student Affairs for course progression advice, on 3138 3948	
Year 1, Semester 1	
PUB105	Socio-Ecological Perspectives on Family Health and Well-Being
PUB105 not offered in 2015 - contact Student Affairs for advice if unit required - 3138 3948	
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
Please note: KFB104 has had a code change to DFB203 - contact Student Affairs if change not showing on your study plan	
LCB003	Education and Society 1
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB195	Hospitality Studies
XNB191	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 1
Please note: last offering of XNB195 and XNB191 in sem 1/2015	
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated Unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	

DFB405	Textile Studies
Please note: last offering of XNB194 Textile Studies (recoded to DFB405) in sem 2/2015	
CRB107	The Classical World
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB250	Food Science
DFB503	Textiles 2
XNB192	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 2
Please note: last offering of XNB196 Textiles 2 (recoded to DFB503) and XNB192 in sem 1/2016	
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB211	Intermediate History Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB193	Advanced Home Economics Curriculum Studies
Please note: last offering of XNB193 in sem 1/2017	
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, 13TP2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	

Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB175	Internship
Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	
(Please note that EDB175 replaces EDB151 Secondary practicum and internship)	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.



## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Home Economics

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- PLEASE NOTE THAT HOME ECONOMICS MAJOR IS BEING DISCONTINUED
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, 13TP2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
PLEASE NOTE THAT HOME ECONOMICS MAJOR IS BEING DISCONTINUED	
There will be limited offerings of Home Economics discipline units, as noted below. If you are out of step, you will need to contact Student Affairs for course progression advice, on 3138 3948	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
PUB105	Socio-Ecological Perspectives on Family Health and Well-Being
PUB105 not offered in 2015 - contact Student Affairs for advice if unit required - 3138 3948	
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
CRB109	World Regions
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
Please note: KFB104 has had a code change to DFB203 - contact Student Affairs if change not showing on your study plan	
CRB110	Environment and Society
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
XNB195	Hospitality Studies
XNB191	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 1
Please note: last offering of XNB195 and XNB191 in sem 1/2015	
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments

Designated Unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
DFB405	Textile Studies
Please note: last offering of XNB194 Textile Studies (recoded to DFB405) in sem 2/2015	
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
CRB114	Geography in the Field
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
XNB250	Food Science
DFB503	Textiles 2
XNB192	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 2
Please note: last offering of XNB196 Textiles 2 (recoded to DFB503) and XNB192 in sem 1/2016	
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB214	Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
XNB193	Advanced Home Economics Curriculum Studies
Please note: last offering of XNB193 in sem 1/2017	
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, 13TP2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections

Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB175	Internship
Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	
(Please note that EDB175 replaces EDB151 Secondary practicum and internship)	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Home Economics

your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for field studies placements.

### Semesters

- [PLEASE NOTE THAT HOME ECONOMICS MAJOR IS BEING DISCONTINUED](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, 13TP2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>PLEASE NOTE THAT HOME ECONOMICS MAJOR IS BEING DISCONTINUED</b>	
There will be limited offerings of Home Economics discipline units, as noted below. If you are out of step, you will need to contact Student Affairs for course progression advice, on 3138 3948	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
PUB105	Socio-Ecological Perspectives on Family Health and Well-Being
PUB105 not offered in 2015 - contact Student Affairs for advice if unit required - 3138 3948	
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB104 replaces SEB102 Understanding Science for commencing students	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
Please note: KFB104 has had a code change to DFB203 - contact Student Affairs if change not showing on your study plan	
CVB101	General Chemistry

LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
XNB195	Hospitality Studies
XNB191	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 1
Please note: last offering of XNB195 and XNB191 in sem 1/2015	
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated Unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
DFB405	Textile Studies
Please note: last offering of XNB194 Textile Studies (recoded to DFB405) in sem 2/2015	
BZB210	Biological Sciences
EZB210	Earth and Space Sciences
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
XNB250	Food Science
DFB503	Textiles 2
XNB192	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 2
Please note: last offering of XNB196 Textiles 2 (recoded to DFB503) and XNB192 in sem 1/2016	
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB218	Intermediate Science Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
XNB193	Advanced Home Economics Curriculum Studies
Please note: last offering of XNB193 in sem 1/2017	
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 20	

days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, 13TP2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB175	Internship
Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	
(Please note that EDB175 replaces EDB151 Secondary practicum and internship)	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a> . For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or <a href="mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au">jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au</a> .
Discipline Coordinator	Dr David Nutchey

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

### Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

### Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

### Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

### [How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

## International Entry requirements

### Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

### Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

### Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

### [How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

## Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

## Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

## Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Secondary) is an Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership and Queensland College of Teachers approved course. Graduates are eligible to apply for teacher registration.



### Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](http://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards).

Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

### Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above (subject to approval).

**Majors:**  
English  
Mathematics  
History  
Geography  
Biology  
Physics  
Chemistry  
Earth and Environmental Science  
Health and Physical Education

**Minors:**  
Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)  
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)  
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)  
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)  
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

### Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting

learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

### Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

### Domestic Course structure

If you have chosen mathematics as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

- English
- History
- Geography
- Science.

### International Course structure

If you have chosen mathematics as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

Minors:

- English
- History
- Geography
- Science.

### Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit



## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Mathematics

points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
Please note: MXB106 replaces MXB241/ MXB231 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
LCB003	Education and Society 1
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
Please note: students who commenced in 2016 must apply for a requisite waiver for MXB232, as they will only have completed MXB101, not MXB106. The Science and Engineering Faculty (SEF) will approve the waiver. Add the following statement to your requisite waiver request: Education student following advice from Decision Science subject area co-ordinator	
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	

<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
Please note: students who have already completed MXB105 should study MXB106 in this semester.	
CRB107	The Classical World
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces MXB341/MAB314 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
CRB205	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
CRB211	Intermediate History Curriculum Studies
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CRB206	Advanced Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	

### EDB175 Internship

Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Mathematics

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
CRB109	World Regions
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
Please note: MXB106 replaces MXB241/ MXB231 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
LCB003	Education and Society 1
CRB110	Environment and Society
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
Please note: students who commenced in 2016 must apply for a requisite waiver for MXB232, as they will only have completed MXB101, not MXB106. The Science and Engineering Faculty (SEF) will approve the waiver. Add the following statement to your requisite waiver request: Education student following advice from Decision Science subject area co-ordinator	
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
Please note: students who have already completed MXB105 should study MXB106 in this semester.	
CRB114	Geography in the Field
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous

<b>Education</b>	
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces MXB341/MAB314 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
CRB205	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
CRB214	Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CRB206	Advanced Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or

discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Mathematics

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB104 replaces SEB102 Understanding Science for ncommencing students	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
Please note: MXB106 replaces MXB241/ MXB231 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
LCB003	Education and Society 1
CVB101	General Chemistry
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
Please note: students who commenced in 2016 must apply for a requisite waiver for MXB232, as they will only have completed MXB101, not MXB106. The Science and Engineering Faculty (SEF) will approve the waiver. Add the following statement to your requisite waiver request: Education student following advice from Decision Science subject area co-ordinator	
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
Please note: students who have already completed MXB105 should study MXB106 in this semester.	
BZB210	Biological Sciences
EZB210	Earth and Space Sciences
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces MXB341/MAB314 from semester 1/2017 onwards	

MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
CRB205	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
CRB218	Intermediate Science Curriculum Studies
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CRB206	Advanced Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a> . For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or <a href="mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au">jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au</a> .
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

### Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

### Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

### Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

### How to meet prerequisite requirements

## International Entry requirements

### Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

### Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

### Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

### How to meet prerequisite requirements

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

## Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

## Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

## Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment



program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](http://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards). Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

### Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above (subject to approval).

#### Majors:

English  
Mathematics  
History  
Geography  
Biology  
Physics  
Chemistry  
Earth and Environmental Science  
Health and Physical Education

#### Minors:

Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)  
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)  
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)  
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)  
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

### Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these

outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

### Designated Units

Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

### Domestic Course structure

If you have chosen physics as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography.

### International Course structure

If you have chosen physics as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

#### Minors:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography.

### Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work

integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Physics

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
LCB320	Studies in Language
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
KWB109	Writing Australia
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
PVB203	Experimental Physics
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
PVB220	Cosmology
Please note: PVB220 replaces PVB202 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB220 replaces KPB205 Approaches to Contemporary Documentary from sem 2/2018	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces PVB301 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB203	Intermediate English Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2:

	Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international

professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
MZB101	Modelling with Introductory Calculus
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
MZB102	Trigonometry, Geometry

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Physics

	and Space
LCB003	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
PVB203	Experimental Physics
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
PVB220	Cosmology
Please note: PVB220 replaces PVB202 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
MZB201	Modelling with Statistics and Probability
MZB202	Extending Mathematics to the Real World
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces PVB301 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB207	Intermediate Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from

the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
LCB003	Education and Society 1
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
PVB203	Experimental Physics
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
PVB220	Cosmology
Please note: PVB220 replaces PVB202 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB107	The Classical World
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education



## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Physics

Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience

### Year 3, Semester 1

**CRB047** STEM Investigation Project

Please note: CRB047 replaces PVB301 from semester 1/2017 onwards

**PQB360** Global Energy Balance and Climate Change

**CRB216** Science Curriculum Studies 2

**CRB013** ICT in Secondary Education

### Year 3, Semester 2

**CRB211** Intermediate History Curriculum Studies

**LCB004** Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)

**LCB005** Inclusive Education

**EDB150** Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment

Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience

### Year 4, Semester 1

**CRB217** Advanced Science Curriculum Studies

**LCB006** Inclusive Education: Service Learning

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

**EDB172** Education and Society 2

Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience

### Year 4, 6TP4

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

**LCB001** Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching

### Year 4, Semester 2

**EDB174** Stepping Out/ Making Connections

EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017

Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience

**EDB175** Internship

Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade

point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
<b>SEB115</b>	Experimental Science 1
<b>SEB116</b>	Experimental Science 2
<b>CRB109</b>	World Regions
<b>LCB002</b>	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
<b>PVB101</b>	Physics of the Very Large
<b>PVB102</b>	Physics of the Very Small
<b>CRB110</b>	Environment and Society
<b>LCB003</b>	Education and Society 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
<b>PVB203</b>	Experimental Physics
<b>CRB215</b>	Science Curriculum Studies 1
<b>CRB212</b>	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
<b>EDB170</b>	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
<b>PVB220</b>	Cosmology
Please note: PVB220 replaces PVB202 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
<b>CRB113</b>	Australian Geographical Studies
<b>CRB114</b>	Geography in the Field
<b>EDB171</b>	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
<b>CRB047</b>	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces PVB301 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
<b>PQB360</b>	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
<b>CRB216</b>	Science Curriculum Studies 2
<b>CRB013</b>	ICT in Secondary Education
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
<b>CRB214</b>	Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies
<b>LCB004</b>	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
<b>LCB005</b>	Inclusive Education
<b>EDB150</b>	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20	



## Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Physics

days professional experience

### Year 4, Semester 1

CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

EDB172	Education and Society 2
--------	-------------------------

Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience

### Year 4, 6TP4

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
--------	---

### Year 4, Semester 2

EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
--------	----------------------------------

EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017

Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience

EDB175	Internship
--------	------------

Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED90
CRICOS	000783G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs Section 3138 3947, or <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a> For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or <a href="mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au">jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au</a> .
Discipline Coordinator	Course Coordinator: Dr David Nutchey

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## DISCONTINUED COURSE

The last admission to this course was semester 1, 2013.

## Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

## Literacy Standards

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

## Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Secondary) is recognised by the Queensland College of Teachers as meeting the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland. Applicants for teacher registration in Queensland are subject to national criminal history checks. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

Please note that the majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian Secondary school settings.

## Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability

Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

You must hold a [Blue Card](#) to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a [Blue Card](#) and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](http://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards). Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

## Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select their two teaching areas from the lists (one from Group X and one from Group Y) shown under the Course Structure tab above.

## Research Pathway Option

At the end of Year 2, certain students will be invited to undertake the Research Pathway Option. This option is designed to meet the needs of students wishing to undertake research-based higher degree study in the course of their future career. The pathway is designed to develop research skills and a research-oriented, reflective approach to teaching.

## Early Exit Option

Students who are unable to complete ED90 can exit with ED45 Bachelor of General Studies (288cps) on meeting specific criteria.

There is no direct entry to the Bachelor of General Studies and this course does not provide eligibility for Teacher Registration. Students wishing to exit from ED90 with ED45 should contact the Course Administration Officer on 3138 3948.

## Designated Units

Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the [Student Services website](#)

## Domestic Course structure Your course

Year 1 - You will develop discipline

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary)

subject knowledge (content) related to your two teaching areas to prepare you for your field studies and curriculum studies units in the second year of your course. You will also be introduced to the world of teaching through two introductory education units.

**Year 2** - You will be immersed in how students develop and learn and introduced to the curriculum for your two teaching areas, as well as continuing your discipline subject knowledge. You will undertake your first four-week supervised field experience in a school.

**Year 3** - You will undertake your final discipline subject knowledge units and further develop your knowledge of curriculum and your ability to design teaching and learning experiences which you will be able to implement in your second four-week supervised school-based field experience.

**Year 4** - You will further hone your curriculum knowledge and teaching skills to be able to develop programs for a diverse range of students. You will undertake your final two supervised field experiences in a school setting comprising a total of eight weeks and a four-week internship.

### Teaching areas

Please go to the 'All course structures' link at the bottom of this page, click on it, then click on Teaching Area Choices - Discipline X and Discipline Y. To view the available teaching areas in the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), click on the link 'Students must choose one teaching area from Discipline X, and one from Discipline Y only'. This link will expand to show you the choice of teaching areas available.

Please note that if you are interested in teaching Visual Arts, Dance, Drama or Music, you will need to first complete a three year Creative Industries Bachelor Degree or a Bachelor of Fine Arts, followed by a post graduate teaching qualification.

### International Course structure

#### Your course

**Year 1** - You will develop discipline subject knowledge (content) related to your two teaching areas to prepare you for your field studies and curriculum studies units in the second year of your course. You will also be introduced to the world of teaching through two introductory education units.

**Year 2** - You will be immersed in how

students develop and learn and introduced to the curriculum for your two teaching areas, as well as continuing your discipline subject knowledge. You will undertake your first four-week supervised field experience in a school.

**Year 3** - You will undertake your final discipline subject knowledge units and further develop your knowledge of curriculum and your ability to design teaching and learning experiences which you will be able to implement in your second four-week supervised school-based field experience.

**Year 4** - You will further hone your curriculum knowledge and teaching skills to be able to develop programs for a diverse range of students. You will undertake your final two supervised field experiences in a school setting comprising a total of eight weeks and a four-week internship.

### Teaching areas

Please go to the 'All course structures' link at the bottom of this page, click on it, then click on Teaching Area Choices - Discipline X and Discipline Y. To view the available teaching areas in the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), click on the link 'Students must choose one teaching area from Discipline X, and one from Discipline Y only'. This link will expand to show you the choice of teaching areas available.

Please note that if you are interested in teaching Visual Arts, Dance, Drama or Music, you will need to first complete a three year Creative Industries Bachelor Degree or a Bachelor of Fine Arts, followed by a post graduate teaching qualification.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [IMPORTANT NOTES](#)
- [GENERIC COURSE STRUCTURE - ENROLMENT GUIDE](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>IMPORTANT NOTES</b>	
FOR CHOICE OF DISCIPLINE X, DISCIPLINE Y, CURRICULUM AND EDUCATION OPTION UNITS, please refer to the appropriate lists below.	

PLEASE NOTE THAT DISCIPLINE UNITS CANNOT BE STUDIED IN THE SAME SEMESTER AS A FIELD STUDIES UNIT, unless it is of only 9 week duration. If students do not follow the standard course progression (eg due to a fail grade, or non enrolment in units), time will be added onto the course duration, and you should contact the Course Administration Officer for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au)

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, along with EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence EDB035 Internship (Secondary). This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

Students must have a valid Bluecard to be eligible for Field Studies units.

**Overload** - The Faculty of Education permits you to overload to 60 credit points (ie standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Please note that 13 week discipline units cannot be taken in the same semester as a Field Studies unit, as you will not be able to attend classes for four weeks whilst on teaching practicum. If you intend to overload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload.

**Underload** - The Faculty of Education permits you to underload to 36 credit points (ie 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval. However this will put you out of step with the standard course progression and will extend the duration of your course. If you intend to underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer.

**Elite Athlete Program** - if you are a member of the Elite Athlete Program and cannot study a full time load, please contact the Course Administration Officer for assistance.

### GENERIC COURSE STRUCTURE - ENROLMENT GUIDE

See the specific course structures for particular teaching areas under the DISCIPLINE X and DISCIPLINE Y UNITS heading below, to determine which discipline and curriculum units are required for each semester.

#### Year 1, Semester 1

**EDB006** Learning Networks

Discipline Studies X Units as per specific

## Bachelor of Education (Secondary)

course structure	
Discipline Studies Y Unit as per specific course structure	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EDB001</b>	Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
Discipline Studies X Unit as per specific course structure	
Discipline Studies Y Units as per specific course structure	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EDB002</b>	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
EDB002 no longer offered. Can be replaced by LCB002 Child and Adolescent Development and Learning if required, contact course admin officer	
<b>EDB031</b>	Secondary Field Studies 1
Please note: last offering of EDB031 in sem 1/2015	
Curriculum Studies 1X Unit as per specific course structure	
Curriculum Studies 1Y Unit as per specific course structure	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EDB007</b>	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
except HPE and HEC students who study an extra discipline unit	
Discipline Studies X Units as per specific course structure	
Discipline Studies Y Unit as per specific course structure	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
Education Option Unit	
Extra Discipline Elective Unit in Discipline X or Y, or from any other teaching area	
Discipline Studies X Unit as per specific course structure	
Discipline Studies Y Units as per specific course structure	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EDB003</b>	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
<b>EDB032</b>	Secondary Field Studies 2
Please note: last offering of EDB032 in sem 2/2015	
Curriculum Studies 2X Unit as per specific course structure	
Curriculum Studies 2Y Unit as per specific course structure	
Please note: Most Curriculum Studies 2 units will have their last offering in sem 2/2015	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	

<b>EDB004</b>	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
<b>EDB033</b>	Secondary Field Studies 3
Curriculum Studies 3X Unit as per specific course structure	
Curriculum Studies 3Y Unit as per specific course structure	
Please note: Most Curriculum Studies 3 units will have their last offering in sem 1/2016	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4</b>	
<b>EDB005</b>	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
EDB005 focuses on your transition into the teaching profession through a three day conference held during Orientation Week (Semester 2). Enrol in 6TP4 internal mode.	
Education Option Unit (6TP4 mode - check dates for teaching period, as starts early July)	
Only PE and HEC students to take EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education (6TP4 mode), and all other students choose from the options list, as should have completed this unit in Year 2 sem 2	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EDB034</b>	Secondary Field Studies 4
Please note that successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence EDB035 Internship (Secondary) .	
<b>EDB035</b>	Internship (Secondary)



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED91
CRICOS	000783G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	Kelvin Grove: 13 Caboolture: 15
Rank	Kelvin Grove: 72 Caboolture: 68
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs (07) 3138 3947, or educationenq@qut.edu.au. For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	Course Coordinator Dr Michelle Mukherjee  michelle.mukherjee@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Credit for prior learning (advanced standing)

Students admitted with a completed Diploma of Children's Services (Early Childhood Education and Care), or an Advanced Diploma of Children's Services, or an equivalent accredited qualification, will be automatically granted credit (advanced standing) of 48 credit points (four option units). This credit does not reduce the course duration.

### Literacy course requirements

All Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy standards by the end of year three of their course in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements.

Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator. Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program.

At the end of year three, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four-year degree. The literacy requirement will also apply to double degree students with a slight variation.

### Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

### [How to apply for a blue card](#)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Entry requirements

### Credit for prior learning (advanced standing)

Students admitted with a completed Diploma of Children's Services (Early Childhood Education and Care), or an Advanced Diploma of Children's Services, or an equivalent accredited qualification, will be automatically granted credit (advanced standing) of 48 credit points (four option units). This credit does not reduce the course duration.

### Literacy course requirements

All Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy standards by the end of year three of their course in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements.

Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator. Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program.

At the end of year three, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four-year degree. The literacy requirement will also apply to double degree students with a slight variation.

### Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

[How to apply for a blue card](#)

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Enrolling

You have 10 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Primary), including any approved leave of absence. It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

### Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for registration as teachers in Queensland through the Queensland College of Teachers. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

### Literacy Standards

All students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of year 3 of their course in order to meet course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator.

Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program. At the end of year 3, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four year degree.

Literacy modules can be accessed through Blackboard. Select the Community tab, then enter 'literacy modules' in the community search.

### Working with Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](http://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards).

Field studies units will be taken in Queensland schools.

### Languages Other Than English (LOTE) Major

Students undertaking a LOTE major will be required to attend other campuses and may be required to take language units at Griffith University or University of Queensland. Available languages are French, German, Indonesian, Japanese or Mandarin and students are required to select a specified sequence of six units (72 credit points) in language level 1-6 or 3-8. Students who have taken their LOTE to Year 12 or equivalent do not take the introductory units. Graduates with this major will be eligible to seek employment as a LOTE specialist teacher within Education Queensland, Catholic and Independent School sectors. The LOTE major is available to students at Kelvin Grove campus only.

### Health and Physical Education Major

Students who commenced from 2009 will have the option of undertaking a Health and Physical Education major within the course. Students complete six health and physical education units, and undertake two field experience blocks in a health and physical education setting. Graduates completing this study area will be eligible to seek employment as a Primary Physical Education specialist teacher within Education Queensland, Catholic Education and Independent school sectors. This major is available at Kelvin Grove campus only. Entry criteria and quotas apply.

### Research Minor Option

At the end of Year 2, certain students will be invited to undertake the Research minor option. This option is designed to meet the needs of students wishing to undertake research-based higher degree study in the course of their future career. The pathway is designed to develop research skills and a research-oriented, reflective approach to teaching.

### Early Exit Option

Students who are unable to complete ED91 Bachelor of Education (Primary) can exit with ED45 Bachelor of General Studies (288cps) on meeting specific criteria.

There is no direct entry to the Bachelor of General Studies and this course does not provide eligibility for Teacher Registration. Students wishing to exit from ED91 B Ed (Primary) with ED45 B Ed (General Studies) should contact the Course Administration Officer on 07 3138 3212.

### Designated Units

Field Studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the [Student Services website](#)

### Domestic Course structure

#### Your course Year 1

You will be involved in a foundation year that provides a global overview of learning and teaching. You will commence studies in curriculum and key learning areas in classroom practice as a foundation for the following years.

## Year 2

You will focus on the primary years and undertake curriculum, and teaching and learning studies that explore human development, from personal and interpersonal perspectives, and prepare you for your first four-week supervised field experience in a school.

## Year 3

You will further develop your knowledge of primary curriculum and explore issues in practising education, with sensitivity to sociocultural contexts. You will continue option studies and undertake your second four-week supervised school-based field experience.

## Year 4

You will engage with specific aspects of learning, teaching, schools, policy and practices with almost half of your program involving you in classroom experiences including eight weeks of classroom practice and a final four-week internship that prepares you for your transition into the profession.

## Majors and minors

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) offers you the opportunity to specialise in one major or one minor.

## Majors

Optional majors include:

- Languages Other Than English (LOTE)
- Health and Physical Education (HPE).

Graduates with a major may seek employment as specialist LOTE or HPE teachers.

## LOTE major

QUT, The University of Queensland and Griffith University have formed an Australian-first alliance to expand higher learning in a range of Asian and European languages. LOTE is available in French, German, Indonesian, Japanese or Mandarin. LOTE units in Mandarin are undertaken at QUT's Gardens Point campus. The other languages are undertaken at the other universities. The LOTE major is available only to students with Kelvin Grove as the home campus.

## HPE major

Students graduating with the HPE major will be eligible for membership of the Australian Council of Health, Physical Education and Recreation.

Students apply for the HPE major after their first year of study. Entry criteria and quotas for this major will apply. This major

is available only at Kelvin Grove campus.

## Minors

If you do not select a major, then one minor, consisting of four units, may be selected instead.

The minors include:

- Engaging Learners
- English as a Second Language (ESL)
- Health and Physical Activity
- Indigenous Education
- Literature and Media Studies
- Literacy
- Numeracy and Mathematics
- Research (for high-achieving students)
- Studies in Inclusive Education.

You may also choose to undertake units across the range of available areas (no minor completed).

The minors are subject to unit availability .

## Credit for prior learning (advanced standing)

Students admitted with a completed Diploma of Children's Services (Early Childhood Education and Care), or an Advanced Diploma of Children's Services, or an equivalent accredited qualification, will be automatically granted credit (advanced standing) of 48 credit points (four option units). This credit does not reduce the course duration.

## International Course structure

### Your course

#### Year 1

You will be involved in a foundation year that provides a global overview of learning and teaching. You will commence studies in curriculum and key learning areas in classroom practice as a foundation for the following years.

#### Year 2

You will focus on the primary years and undertake curriculum, and teaching and learning studies that explore human development, from personal and interpersonal perspectives, and prepare you for your first four-week supervised field experience in a school.

#### Year 3

You will further develop your knowledge of primary curriculum and explore issues in practising education, with sensitivity to sociocultural contexts. You will continue option studies and undertake your second four-week supervised school-based field experience.

## Year 4

You will engage with specific aspects of learning, teaching, schools, policy and practices with almost half of your program involving you in classroom experiences including eight weeks of classroom practice and a final four-week internship that prepares you for your transition into the profession.

## Majors and minors

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) offers you the opportunity to specialise in one major or one minor.

## Majors

Optional majors include:

- Languages Other Than English (LOTE)
- Health and Physical Education (HPE).

Graduates with a major may seek employment as specialist LOTE or HPE teachers.

## LOTE major

QUT, The University of Queensland and Griffith University have formed an Australian-first alliance to expand higher learning in a range of Asian and European languages. LOTE is available in French, German, Indonesian, Japanese or Mandarin. LOTE units in Mandarin are undertaken at QUT's Gardens Point campus. The other languages are undertaken at the other universities.

## HPE major

Students graduating with the HPE major will be eligible for membership of the Australian Council of Health, Physical Education and Recreation.

Students apply for the HPE major after their first year of study. Entry criteria and quotas for this major will apply. This major is available only at Kelvin Grove campus.

## Minors

If you do not select a major, then one minor, consisting of four units, may be selected instead.

The minors include:

- Engaging Learners
- English as a Second Language (ESL)
- Health and Physical Activity
- Indigenous Education
- Literature and Media Studies
- Literacy
- Numeracy and Mathematics
- Research (for high-achieving students)
- Studies in Inclusive Education.

You may also choose to undertake units



## Bachelor of Education (Primary)

across the range of available areas (no minor completed).

The minors are subject to unit availability .

### Credit for prior learning (advanced standing)

Students admitted with a completed Diploma of Children's Services (Early Childhood Education and Care), or an Advanced Diploma of Children's Services, or an equivalent accredited qualification, will be automatically granted credit (advanced standing) of 48 credit points (four option units). This credit does not reduce the course duration.

### Sample Structure

The ED91 Bachelor of Education (Primary) course is being discontinued at QUT.

The units in this course are being phased out on a progressive basis, which means that if you are an out-of-step student you will need to seek course progression advice from the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office and check the availability of units that you need to complete your course.

From 2014 some units in the ED91 Bachelor of Education (Primary) course have been re-coded, or replaced with alternative units. If you are undertaking the standard course progression please refer to the ED91 Bachelor of Education (Primary) course progression table below.

### [ED91 Bachelor of Education \(Primary\) course progression table](#)

#### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4 \(early July to mid August\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Course Notes</b>	
If you are not following the standard course progression (eg due to a fail grade, non enrolment in units, or advanced standing) your course duration may be extended. If you are out of step you should contact the Course Administration Officer for progression advice at the beginning of each semester, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.	
Please note that some coursework units cannot be studied in the same semester	

as a field studies unit.	
You must have a valid Blue Card to be eligible for field studies placements.	
All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB024 Primary Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers and EDB025 Internship (Primary) in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.	
Overload - The Faculty of Education permits you to overload to 60 credit points (ie standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. If you intend to overload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer.	
Underload - The Faculty of Education permits you to underload to 36 credit points (ie 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval. If you intend to underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer.	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
CRB932	Foundation: Scientific and Quantitative Literacy
Previously MDB001 Foundation: Scientific and Quantitative Literacy	
EDB001	Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
EDB006	Learning Networks
EDB036	Introduction To Education
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CRB903	Foundation: Wellness and Active Citizenship
Previously CLB005 Foundation: Wellness and Active Citizenship	
CRB903 Foundation: Wellness and Active Citizenship is a prerequisite for CRB906 Teaching Primary SOSE.	
EAB903	Foundation: Language Design and Theory
Previously CLB004 Foundation: Language Design and Theory	
EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
XNB390	Teaching Primary HPE
Previously HMB300 Teaching Primary HPE	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
CRB937	Teaching Primary Science
Previously MDB006 Teaching Primary Science.	
EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning

EDB021	Primary Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field
Designated Unit: EDB021	
EDB021 Primary Field Studies 1 is a prerequisite for EDB022 Primary Field Studies 2	
KKB202	Teaching Primary Dance and Drama
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CRB904	Teaching Reading and Writing
Previously CLB006 Teaching Reading and Writing	
From 2014 students who have not completed CLB006 enrol in CRB005 Primary English Curriculum Studies 1	
CRB906	Teaching Primary SOSE
Previously CLB008 Teaching Primary SOSE	
CRB933	Teaching Primary Mathematics 1
Previously MDB002 Teaching Primary Mathematics 1	
CRB933 Teaching Primary Mathematics 1 is a prerequisite for CRB934 Teaching Primary Mathematics 2 and EDB022 Primary Field Studies 2	
Minor Option 1 - See ED91 Option Studies List	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CRB905	Learning Literacy by Design
Previously CLB007 Learning Literacy by Design.	
CRB935	Teaching Primary ICT
Previously MDB004 Teaching Primary ICT	
KKB201	Teaching Primary Music, Visual Arts and Media
Minor Option 2 - See ED91 Option Studies List	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CRB934	Teaching Primary Mathematics 2
Previously MDB003 Teaching Primary Mathematics 2	
EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB022	Primary Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field
Designated Unit: EDB022	
EDB022 Primary Field Studies 2 is a prerequisite for EDB023 Primary Field Studies 3	
Minor Option 3 - See ED91 Option Studies List (students must select a 9 week option unit)	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	



## Bachelor of Education (Primary)

<b>CRB936</b>	Teaching Primary Design and Technology
Previously MDB005 Teaching Primary Design and Technology	
<b>EDB004</b>	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB004 is a prerequisite for EDB024	
<b>EDB023</b>	Primary Field Studies 3: Inclusive Educational Practices
Designated Unit: EDB023	
EDB023 Primary Field Studies 3 is a prerequisite for EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5 and EDB024 Primary Field Studies 4	
Minor Option 4 - See ED91 Option Studies List (students must select a 9 week option unit)	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4 (early July to mid August)</b>	
Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to <a href="http://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/key-dates-and-academic-calendar/key-dates">http://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/key-dates-and-academic-calendar/key-dates</a> .	
<b>EDB005</b>	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5 is delivered as the "Stepping Out Conference", held 18-20 July, 2016	
<b>LCB337</b>	Assessment: Using Educational Data
Previously SPB036 Assessment: Using Educational Data	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EDB024</b>	Primary Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction Into the Field
Designated Unit: EDB024	
<b>EDB025</b>	Internship (Primary)
Please note that successful completion of all other coursework is required before you can commence your internship, EDB025	
Designated Unit: EDB025	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED92
CRICOS	000783G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	Kelvin Grove: 13 Caboolture: 15
Rank	Kelvin Grove: 72 Caboolture: 68
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947, or <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a> . For course progression advice please contact Claire Hogue on 07 3138 3408, or <a href="mailto:c.hogue@qut.edu.au">c.hogue@qut.edu.au</a> .
Discipline Coordinator	Course Coordinator Dr Ann Heirdsfield

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Literacy course requirements

All Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy standards by the end of year three of their course in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements.

Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator. Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program.

At the end of year three, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four-year degree. The literacy requirement will also apply to double degree students with a slight variation.

### Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

[How to apply for a blue card](#)

### Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound

achievement (4, SA).

## International Entry requirements

### Literacy course requirements

All Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy standards by the end of year three of their course in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements.

Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator. Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program.

At the end of year three, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four-year degree. The literacy requirement will also apply to double degree students with a slight variation.

### Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

[How to apply for a blue card](#)

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

## Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### FINAL INTAKE - SEMESTER 1, 2013

The last intake of students to this course was semester 1, 2013. From 2014 the Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies will not be offered.

### Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

### Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) is recognised by the Queensland College of Teachers as meeting the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

The Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) is an approved child care qualification with the Queensland Government Department of Education, Training and Employment (Office for Early Childhood Education and Care), and is accredited by the New South Wales Department of Community Services for employment in children's services.

### Literacy Standards

All students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of year 3 of their course in order to meet course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator.

Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program. At the end of year 3, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four year degree.

Literacy modules can be accessed through Blackboard. Select the Community tab, then enter 'literacy modules' in the community search.

### Research option

At the end of Year 2, you may be invited to undertake the Research Option which is designed to meet the needs of students wishing to undertake research-based higher degree study in the course of their future career.

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](http://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards).

Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

### Early Exit Option

Students who have successfully completed three of the four years (288cps) of ED92 Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) after following the standard course progression and who are unable to complete the final year of that course, can exit the course with ED82 Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies.

Students wishing to take up this option should contact the Course Administration Officer on 07 3138 3408.

### Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the [Student Services website](#)

### Domestic Course structure

#### Your course

##### Year 1

You will focus on yourself as a commencing early childhood educator with foundation studies and exploration of essential professional characteristics. You will be introduced to early childhood curriculum areas related to literacy, ICTs and the arts and will also engage in work-integrated learning in the form of community activities.

##### Year 2

You will focus on field experiences and curriculum studies in the creation of supportive learning environments for children. You will also undertake professional studies units which will focus on theory and practice relevant to early childhood settings, and consider the social and cultural implications of how education is constructed and organised.

##### Year 3

You will focus on field experiences, further curriculum and professional studies contextualised in practical settings for children. You will build on your knowledge to understand and value inclusive educational practices for working with diverse cohorts of young children, including those with special needs. You will complete two of the four option units which can be undertaken in a diverse range of areas.

##### Year 4

Your final year of study moves towards integrating the understandings you have developed with your professional practice by focusing on work-integrated learning, ethics and professionalism, and identity as a beginning practitioner. You will undertake your final two option units and your expertise in early childhood will converge to prepare you for your final field experience and internship.

### Complementary options

You will have the opportunity to select complementary options (four units) in one or more of the following areas:

- Exploring the Sciences and Environment
- Health and Physical Activity
- Integrated Arts Curriculum
- Intercultural and International Teacher
- Literature and Media Studies
- Managing Learners and Learning
- Mathematics and ICT
- Middle Years of Schooling
- Music
- Research (for high-achieving students)
- Studies in Inclusive Education

## Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

- Studies in Indigenous Education
- Visual and Performing Arts .

The complementary options are subject to availability.

### International Course structure

#### Your course

##### Year 1

You will focus on yourself as a commencing early childhood educator with foundation studies and exploration of essential professional characteristics. You will be introduced to early childhood curriculum areas related to literacy, ICTs and the arts and will also engage in work-integrated learning in the form of community activities.

##### Year 2

You will focus on field experiences and curriculum studies in the creation of supportive learning environments for children. You will also undertake professional studies units which will focus on theory and practice relevant to early childhood settings, and consider the social and cultural implications of how education is constructed and organised.

##### Year 3

You will focus on field experiences, further curriculum and professional studies contextualised in practical settings for children. You will build on your knowledge to understand and value inclusive educational practices for working with diverse cohorts of young children, including those with special needs. You will complete two of the four option units which can be undertaken in a diverse range of areas.

##### Year 4

Your final year of study moves towards integrating the understandings you have developed with your professional practice by focusing on work-integrated learning, ethics and professionalism, and identity as a beginning practitioner. You will undertake your final two option units and your expertise in early childhood will converge to prepare you for your final field experience and internship.

### Complementary options

You will have the opportunity to select complementary options (four units) in one or more of the following areas:

- Exploring the Sciences and Environment
- Health and Physical Activity
- Integrated Arts Curriculum
- Intercultural and International Teacher
- Literature and Media Studies

- Managing Learners and Learning
- Mathematics and ICT
- Middle Years of Schooling
- Music
- Research (for high-achieving students)
- Studies in Inclusive Education
- Studies in Indigenous Education
- Visual and Performing Arts .

The complementary options are subject to availability.

### Sample Structure

The ED92 Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) course is in the process of being discontinued at QUT.

From 2014 onwards the units in this course are being phased out and some units in the ED92 Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) course have been re-coded, or replaced with alternative units.

If you are an out of step student and have not yet completed your course by the end of 2016 you will need to contact the Course Administration Officer, Claire Hogue for progression advice, c.hogue@qut.edu.au.

#### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4 \(early July to mid August\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Course Notes</b>	
PLEASE NOTE THAT SOME COURSEWORK UNITS CANNOT BE STUDIED IN THE SAME SEMESTER AS A FIELD STUDIES UNIT. If you do not follow the standard course progression (eg due to a fail grade, or non enrolment in units), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact Student Affairs for progression advice, c.hogue@qut.edu.au.	
All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB014 Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field and EDB015 Internship (Early Childhood) in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.	
Overload - The Faculty of Education	

permits you to overload to 60 credit points (ie standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. If you intend to overload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer.

Underload - The Faculty of Education permits you to underload to 36 credit points (ie 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval. If you intend to underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer.

You must have a valid Bluecard to be eligible for Field Studies units.

If you have advanced standing for a Diploma/Advanced Diploma in Children's Services (or equivalent) you will follow an alternative course progression.

#### Year 1, Semester 1

EAB001	Early Childhood Foundations 1: Historical and Comparative Perspectives of EC Education
EAB510	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1
Previously EAB008 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 1	

EDB001	Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
EDB006	Learning Networks

#### Year 1, Semester 2

EAB002	Early Childhood Foundations 2: Families and Childhoods in EC Education and Care
EAB003	Development and Learning in Early Childhood

EAB003 is a prerequisite for EAB004 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 2

EAB011	Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 1
--------	------------------------------------

EAB011 is a prerequisite for EAB012 Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 2

EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
--------	---------------------------------------

#### Year 2, Semester 1

EAB004	Development and Learning in Early Childhood 2
EAB013	Early Childhood Society Environment and Health Education
EAB532	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1

Previously EAB027 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1: Birth to Six Years

EDB011	Early Childhood Field Studies
--------	-------------------------------



## Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

	1: Development and Learning in the Field
Designated Unit: EDB011. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB011 is a prerequisite for EDB014 Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
EAB534	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 2
Previously EAB009 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 2	
EAB531	Early Childhood Science Education
Previously EAB015 Early Childhood Science and Technology Education	
EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB012	Early Childhood Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field
Designated Unit: EDB012. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB012 is a prerequisite for EDB014 Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
EAB005	Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings
EAB012	Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 2
EAB012 is a prerequisite for EAB026 Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services	
EAB016	Research in Early Childhood Education
EDB013	Early Childhood Field Studies 3: Diversity and Inclusivity
Designated Unit: EDB013. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB013 is a prerequisite for EDB014 Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field .	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
EAB010	Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 3
EAB533	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2
Previously EAB028 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2: Four to 8 Years	
24cps of Option Studies - See Option Studies List	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	

EAB006	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services
EAB026	Early Childhood Community Arts Project
24cps of Option Studies - See Option Studies List	
<b>Year 4, 6TP4 (early July to mid August)</b>	
Units taught in the 6TP4 teaching period have different teaching and census dates to second semester. Please refer to the key dates at <a href="http://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/key-dates-and-academic-calendar">http://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/key-dates-and-academic-calendar</a> .	
EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference 18 - 20 July 2016.	
EAB017	The Early Childhood Professional
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
EDB014	Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction Into the Field
Designated Unit: EDB014. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB015	Internship (Early Childhood)
Designated Unit: EDB015. Contains 20 days internship	
Please note that successful completion of all other coursework is required before you can commence your internship, EDB015.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED93
CRICOS	External
Duration (part-time domestic)	5 years
Rank	87
Total credit points	384 CP
Credit points part-time sem.	24 CP
Dom. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs Section 07 3138 3947.
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisite: Prior Study

Completion of a Diploma of Children's Services (Early Childhood Education and Care) or Diploma or Advanced Diploma of Children's Services, or an equivalent accredited qualification.

### Prerequisite: Prior Work Experience

Diploma holders must also have the following early childhood experience:

- one year full-time (or equivalent) group leader experience; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) family day care experience as an accredited provider; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) early childhood teacher aide experience in a state preschool, prep or crèche and kindergarten association centre; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) before and after school care experience.

Advanced Diploma holders must complete the above early childhood experience before they graduate, however if you already have this experience you are strongly recommended to provide evidence with your QTAC application.

Note: The majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian school settings.

### Automatic Advanced Standing (Credit)

If admitted to this course you will be automatically granted advanced standing of one and half years of study (ie 144 credit points) for their completed Diploma of Children's Services (or an equivalent accredited qualification) and early childhood work experience.

If admitted on the basis of an Advanced Diploma of Children's Services and you have not supplied QTAC with evidence of their early childhood experience you will only be automatically granted advanced standing of one year of study (ie 96 credit points) and you will be required to provide evidence of your early childhood experience to QUT prior to graduation.

### Literacy course requirements

All Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to

Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy standards by the end of year three of their course in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements.

Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator. Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program.

At the end of year three, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four-year degree. The literacy requirement will also apply to double degree students with a slight variation.

### Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

[How to apply for a blue card](#)

### International Entry requirements

#### Prerequisites

Completion of a Diploma or Advanced Diploma of Children's Services (Early Childhood Education and Care) or Advanced Diploma of Children's Services, or an equivalent accredited qualification.

You must also have the following early childhood experience:

- one year full-time (or equivalent) group leader experience; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) family day care experience as an accredited provider; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) early childhood teacher aide

- experience in a state preschool, prep or crèche and kindergarten association centre; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) before and after school care experience.

Diploma holders need to provide evidence of this experience when they apply to QTAC to be eligible for entry.

Note: The majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian school settings.

### Credit for prior learning (Advanced standing)

Students admitted to this course will be automatically granted credit of one and half years of study (ie 144 credit points) for their completed Diploma of Children's Services (or an equivalent accredited qualification) and early childhood work experience.

Students admitted on the basis of an Advanced Diploma of Children's Services and who have not supplied QTAC with evidence of their early childhood experience will only be automatically granted credit of one year of study (ie 96 credit points) and will be required to provide evidence of their early childhood experience to QUT prior to graduation.

### Literacy course requirements

All Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy standards by the end of year three of their course in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements.

Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator. Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program.

At the end of year three, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four-year degree. The literacy requirement will also apply to double degree students with a slight variation.

### Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

#### [How to apply for a blue card](#)

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### FINAL INTAKE - SEMESTER 1, 2013

The last intake of students to this course was semester 1, 2013. From 2014 the Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) will not be offered.

### Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

### Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) is recognised by the Queensland College of Teachers as meeting the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

The Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) is an approved child care qualification with the Queensland Government Department of Education, Training and Employment (Office for Early Childhood Education and Care), and is accredited by the New South Wales Department of Community Services for

employment in children's services.

### Literacy Standards

All students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of year 3 of their course in order to meet course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator.

Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program. At the end of year 3, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four year degree.

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](http://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards).

The majority of field studies must be taken in Australian schools.

### Early Exit - Bachelor of Early Childhood - ED83

Students wishing to exit the course early with a three year full-time equivalent ED83 Bachelor of Early Childhood should apply in the semester they expect to exit using an SRX Form which is available

## Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood)

from <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms/>. To early exit students need to meet the course requirement for ED83 Bachelor of Early Childhood, which can be located at the following site:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/courses/education>.

Completion of the Bachelor of Education (ED83) course does not allow graduates to register as teachers with the Queensland College of Teachers.

### Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the [Student Services website](#)

### Sample Structure

The ED93 Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) course is being discontinued at QUT.

The units in this course are being phased out on a progressive basis, which means that if you are an out-of-step student you will need to seek course progression advice from the Faculty of Education Studies Affairs Office and check the availability of units that you need to complete your course.

From 2014 some units in the ED93 Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) course have been re-coded, or replaced with alternative units. If you are undertaking the standard course progression please refer to the ED93 Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) course progression table below.

[ED93 Bachelor of Education \(Preservice Early Childhood\) Course Progression Table](#)

### Semesters

- [Part-time Course Structure](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, 6TP4 \(early July to mid August\)](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Course Notes	

The advanced standing granted on entry to the course reduces what would be an eight year part-time preservice teaching degree to five years part-time. Students complete all 20 units listed on the course summary.

#### Part-time Course Structure

##### Year 1, Semester 1

CRB035	Computers and Education
EAB364	Academic And Professional Communication

##### Year 1, Semester 2

EAB011	Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 1
EAB013	Early Childhood Society Environment and Health Education

##### Year 2, Semester 1

EAB510	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1
--------	--

Previously EAB008 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 1

EAB532	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1
--------	---

Previously EAB027 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1: Birth to Six Years

##### Year 2, Semester 2

EAB005	Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings
EAB006	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services

##### Year 3, Semester 1

EDB200	Insights into Early Childhood Development
EDB011	Early Childhood Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field

Designated Unit: EDB011. Contains 20 days professional experience

EDB011 is a prerequisite for EDB014 Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field

##### Year 3, Semester 2

EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EAB534	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 2

Previously EAB009 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 2

##### Year 4, Semester 1

EAB531	Early Childhood Science Education
--------	-----------------------------------

Previously EAB015 Early Childhood Science and Technology Education

EDB012	Early Childhood Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field
--------	--

Designated Unit: EDB012. Contains 20 days professional experience

EDB012 is a prerequisite for EDB014 Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field

##### Year 4, Semester 2

EAB535	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 3
--------	--

Previously EAB010 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 3

EAB533	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2
--------	---

Previously EAB028 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2: Four to 8 Years

##### Year 5, Semester 1

EAB130	Negotiating Curriculum with Young Children
--------	--

EAB017	The Early Childhood Professional
--------	----------------------------------

##### Year 5, 6TP4 (early July to mid August)

Units taught in the 6TP4 teaching period have different teaching and census dates to second semester. Please refer to the key dates at <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/key-dates-and-academic-calendar>.

EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
--------	---------------------------------------

##### Year 5, Semester 2

EDB014	Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction Into the Field
--------	---

Designated Unit: EDB014. Contains 20 days professional experience

EDB014 should be taken in the final semester of study

ED93 students will require a prerequisite waiver for EDB014 as they are not required to complete one of the prerequisite units. If you have not yet been granted a prerequisite waiver for this unit please contact course administration officer Claire Hogue on 3138 3408 or [c.hogue@qut.edu.au](mailto:c.hogue@qut.edu.au).



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX18
CRICOS	070086J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	432
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries EMS - exercise@qut.edu.au phone: 07 3138 4831. Education - educationenq@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3947
Discipline Coordinator	EMS - 07 3138 4831; Education - 07 3138 3947 EMS - exercise@qut.edu.au; Education - educationenq@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements Course requirements

This is important information you should consider if you are interested in this course. These requirements may involve extra costs and in some cases need to be arranged as soon as you accept your offer.

### Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

### [How to apply for a blue card](#)

### First aid, Tuberculosis screening and Flu Vaccination

It is recommended that you complete a First Aid Certificate, Tuberculosis Screening and/or Flu Vaccination. However these are not mandatory.

### Uniform

QUT School of Nursing polo shirt, navy blue trousers/long pants with pockets, and suitable footwear (black, brown or navy leather shoes with a non-slip sole) are required for this course. Students will need to cover this cost.

### Uniform

A QUT T-shirt is required for Exercise and Movement Science and Clinical Exercise Physiology courses. Students will need to cover this cost.

### Orientation camp

First year students have the option of attending an orientation camp.

Students will need to cover this cost.

### Off-campus placements

Students are required to undertake off-campus placements and will need to cover travel and accommodation costs.

## Literacy standards

Students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of year 3 of their course in order to meet Course and QCT professional accreditation standards.

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

and one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology (4, SA). We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education

## International Entry requirements

### Course requirements

This is important information you should consider if you are interested in this course. These requirements may involve extra costs and in some cases need to be arranged as soon as you accept your offer.

### Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

### [How to apply for a blue card](#)

### First aid, Tuberculosis screening and Flu Vaccination

It is recommended that you complete a First Aid Certificate, Tuberculosis Screening and/or Flu Vaccination. However these are not mandatory.

## Uniform

QUT School of Nursing polo shirt, navy blue trousers/long pants with pockets, and suitable footwear (black, brown or navy leather shoes with a non-slip sole) are required for this course. Students will need to cover this cost.

## Uniform

A QUT T-shirt is required for Exercise and Movement Science and Clinical Exercise Physiology courses. Students will need to cover this cost.

## Orientation camp

First year students have the option of attending an orientation camp.

Students will need to cover this cost.

## Off-campus placements

Students are required to undertake off-campus placements and will need to cover travel and accommodation costs.

## Literacy standards

Students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of year 3 of their course in order to meet Course and QCT professional accreditation standards.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Also one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## IX18 Discontinuation

The IX18 Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science/ Bachelor of Education (Secondary) course is in the process of being discontinued at QUT. The 2013 commencing cohort of students was the last intake for this double degree.

## Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Secondary) is recognised by the Queensland College of Teachers as meeting the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways

Graduates can apply for admission to the XN54 Bachelor of Clinical Exercise Physiology if they should wish to achieve full Exercise Physiologist status.

## Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](http://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards). Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

## Literacy

Students must meet the Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of Year 3. For more information please visit AskQUT and enter 'Literacy Modules' in the FAQ.

## Further information

For information about this course, please

call the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email [exercise@qut.edu.au](mailto:exercise@qut.edu.au) OR contact the Faculty of Education on +61 7 3138 3947 or e-mail: [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

This course has been discontinued. No new admissions will be accepted from 2014.

## International Course structure

This course has been discontinued. No new admissions will be accepted from 2014.

## Sample Structure

This course has been discontinued. No new admissions will be accepted from 2014.

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
XNB171	Fitness, Health and Wellness
XNB293	Understanding Physical Activity Participation
LSB131	Anatomy
Second teaching area discipline unit	
HMB171 now replaced with XNB171, HMB313 now replaced with XNB293	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
MZB190	Mathematics for Exercise Science
XNB295	Constraint Based Learning in Games and Sports
LSB231	Physiology
Second teaching area discipline unit	
HMB172 now replace with XNB172, HMB315 now replaced with XNB295	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
XNB294	Constraint Based Learning in Performance Activities
EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and

## Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)

	Learning
EDB031	Secondary Field Studies 1
Curriculum Studies 1Y	
Year 2, Semester 2	
XNB272	Biomechanics
XNB273	Exercise Physiology
XNB275	Exercise and Sport Psychology
XNB282	Resistance Training
Second teaching area discipline unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB271	Motor Control
XNB274	Functional Anatomy
XNB377	Children in Sport
LCB333	Classroom and Behaviour Management
Second teaching area discipline unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB032	Secondary Field Studies 2
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
Curriculum Studies 2Y	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EDB004	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB033	Secondary Field Studies 3
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
Curriculum Studies 3Y	
Year 4, 6TP4	
EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Students must enrol in 6TP4 mode for both EDB005 (internal) and EDB007 (external). Please note that the 6TP4 teaching period commences early July, finishing mid August.	
EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which is held over 3 days in 'O' Week of Semester 2 (dates TBA).	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Please note that successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Field Studies EDB034 and Internship EDB035.	
EDB034	Secondary Field Studies 4
EDB035	Internship (Secondary)

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July
Int. Start Months	July
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

## International Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July
Int. Start Months	July
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

## International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July
Int. Start Months	July
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

## International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July
Int. Start Months	July
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

## International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July
Int. Start Months	July
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

## International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July
Int. Start Months	July
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in all of your units for the year at the start of each year (Semester 1, 2, 5TP and 6TP). Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

## International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in all of your units for the year at the start of each year (Semester 1, 2, 5TP and 6TP). Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July
Int. Start Months	July
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 <a href="mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au">educationenq@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

## International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED38
CRICOS	055903F
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Rank	93
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February Applicants wishing to accept their offer must submit their blue card application forms no later than 24 December for Semester 1 entry. Please check entry requirements for further details.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947, or educationenq@qut.edu.au For course progression advice please contact David Smith on 07 3138 3212, or d216.smith@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised minimum three year bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration.

Applicants who are eligible for teacher registration should not apply for this course.

Degrees in teaching or human services will not be accepted for admission into this course. If your degree is in one of these fields you might like to consider our [Bachelor of Education](#) degree program.

### Learning / Teaching area requirements

Successful completion of six or more units (three quarters of one year of full-time study) in a bachelor's degree (or higher) in one nominated teaching area. You should also have completed four or more units (half of one year of full-time study) in another nominated teaching area.

## Senior Years Teaching Area

### Entry Requirements

**For Senior Years the first teaching area only will be noted on the academic transcript.**

**Dance Education - offered in internal mode only, quota restrictions may apply**

A range of units covering Dance theory and practice at a university level.

**Drama Education - offered in internal mode only, quota restrictions may apply**

A range of units covering theory and performance at university level.

### English Education

A range of English units covering the areas of language and literacy, literary and cultural, and media and film studies. Applicants may not be accepted if their studies are too narrowly focused on one area.

**Film & Media Education - offered in internal mode only**

A range of units covering the areas of film and media theory and production at university level. Applicants may not be accepted if their studies are too narrowly focused in one area.

## Mathematics Education

A range of mathematics units.

**Music (Secondary) Education - internal mode only, quota restrictions may apply**

A degree in music or approved equivalent at university level.

## Science Education (Biology)

A range of Biology units covering the area of animal studies and preferably at least one unit in plant biology. A completed degree in medicine, pharmacy, nursing or veterinary science would also be acceptable.

## Science Education (Chemistry)

A range of Chemistry units covering the areas of physical, inorganic, bio-organic, analytical and environmental chemistry.

## Science Education (Earth Science)

A range of units from the fields of environmental science, geology, geoscience and ecology.

## Science Education (Science Studies)

Must have a range of units from the areas of physics, chemistry, biology and preferably at least one unit from earth science or astronomy.

## Science Education (Physics)

A range of units from the areas of physics and mathematics.

## Social Education (Geography)

A range of units from the fields of geography, geology, and environmental studies.

## Social Education (History)

A range of History units. Applicants may not be accepted if their studies of history are too narrowly focused on one geographical area (eg Asia, Europe) or on one theme (eg warfare, colonisation).

**Visual Arts Education - offered internal mode only, quota restrictions may apply**

A range of Visual Arts units, which must include studio practice and art history/theory units at university level.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised minimum three year bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in education or in a course leading to

## Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years)

teacher registration.

Applicants who are eligible for teacher registration should not apply for this course

### Learning/Teaching area requirements

Successful completion of six or more units (three quarters of one year of full-time study) in a bachelors degree (or higher) in one nominated teaching area.

You must also submit a Teaching area nomination form [Teaching Area Nomination Form \(PDF file, 160.0 KB\)](#).

### Working with Children Check: blue card

You must apply before the closing date.

You'll need to apply for a blue card because you'll be working with children or young people as part of this course. There's no cost if you apply through QUT.

Students wishing to accept their offer must submit their blue card application forms:

- no later than 24 December for Semester 1 (February entry)

Please submit your blue card application form immediately after receiving your offer. You won't be able to accept your offer and enrol if you don't submit your correctly completed blue card application form on time.

How to [apply for a blue card](#)

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.5
Listening	8.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	8.0

### Overview

For graduates with a non-education undergraduate degree to obtain their first teaching qualification. The Senior Years program prepares graduates to teach years 10-12 as well as lower Secondary.

### Teaching area changes - from Semester 1 2015

From semester 1 2015 some teaching areas will not be available to commencing

students. The following teaching areas will be available to continuing students only:

- Business Education (Accounting/Business Management)
- Business Education (Business Communication and Technologies)
- Business Education (Legal Studies)
- Social Education (Legal Studies)
- Social Education (Social Science)
- Languages Education

### Enrolling and course completion

The Queensland College of Teachers has advised that students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Senior Years will need to complete the course by end 2018.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

### International Applications

International students to apply for this course via the F-Form. IELTS (Academic) average band score of 7.5 across all four areas, with no score below 8 in Speaking and Listening and no score below 7 in Reading and Writing. The cost of the testing will be met by the applicant. English test results must be no more than two years old.

International Students must also complete and attach to the F-Form a Teaching Area Nomination Form for International Students.

### Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible to apply for teacher registration.

### Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be

unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](http://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards).

### Designated Units

Units with field studies are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website

### Field Studies

The majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian Secondary school settings. The final field experience unit must be completed in the last semester of enrolment in the course.

For more information about your field placements, please visit the Field Experience Website: [www.feo.ed.qut.edu.au](http://www.feo.ed.qut.edu.au) You can look at the Field Studies dates on the Field Experience Calander.

### Domestic Course structure

It is assumed that current knowledge in the chosen teaching areas has been maintained since completion of the relevant studies.

### Senior Years teaching areas

- Dance Education
- Drama Education
- English Education
- Film and Media Education
- Mathematics Education
- Music (Secondary) Education
- Science Education (Biology)
- Science Education (Chemistry)
- Science Education (Earth Science)
- Science Education (Physics)
- Science Education (Science Studies)
- Social Education (Geography)
- Social Education (History)
- Visual Arts Education

Dance, Drama, Film and Media, Music (secondary) and Visual Arts teaching areas are available in an internal mode (at Kelvin Grove) only.

Senior Years teaching areas are reviewed annually.



## International Course structure Senior Years

It is assumed that current knowledge in the chosen teaching areas has been maintained since completion of the relevant studies. Entry into Senior Years normally requires successful completion of a minimum of six units (three quarters of one year of full-time study) in a bachelor's degree (or higher) in one nominated teaching area. Applicants should also have completed a minimum of four units (half of one year of full-time study) in another nominated teaching area.

N.B. Only the first teaching area will be listed on the offer letter and on the academic transcript.

### Senior Years teaching areas

- Dance Education
- Drama Education
- English Education
- Film and Media Education
- Mathematics Education
- Music (Secondary) Education
- Science Education (Biology)
- Science Education (Chemistry)
- Science Education (Earth Science)
- Science Education (Physics)
- Science Education (Science Studies)
- Social Education (Geography)
- Social Education (History)
- Visual Arts Education

Dance, Drama, Film and media, Music (secondary) and Visual Arts teaching areas are available in an internal mode (at Kelvin Grove) only.

Senior Years teaching areas are reviewed annually.

### Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience placement or work integrated placements as part of the course and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you, or, if you intend to overload/or underload you must contact Student Affairs for progression advice, [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [List 1 Curriculum Studies 1](#)

- [List 2 Curriculum Studies 2](#)
- [List 3 Curriculum Studies 3](#)
- [List 4 Curriculum Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
EDP415	Engaging Diverse Learners
EDP441	Professional Experience 1: Engaging Diverse Learners
Designated Unit: EDP441. Contains 22 days professional experience	
Curriculum Studies 1 (see list 1)	
Curriculum Studies 1 must be completed in the same or a prior semester to EDP441 Senior Years Professional Experience 1: Engaging Diverse Learners	
Curriculum Studies Unit Option (see list 4)	
Curriculum unit for second teaching area or option unit for students with one teaching area.	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
EDP416	The Professional Practice of Educators
EDP442	Professional Experience 2: The Professional Practice of Educators
Designated Unit: EDP442. Contains 33 days professional experience	
You should enrol in EDP442 in your final semester of study.	
Curriculum Studies 2 (see list 2)	
Curriculum Studies 3 (see list 3)	
<b>List 1 Curriculum Studies 1</b>	
CRP407	English Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRP410	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1
Students enrolled in the Geography or History teaching areas enrol in CRP410.	
KPP201	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 1
KDP201	Dance Curriculum Studies 1
KMP201	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1
KTP201	Drama Curriculum Studies 1
KVP301	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1
CRP423	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRP426	Science Education Curriculum Studies 1
Students enrolled in the Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Physics and Science Studies teaching areas enrol in CRP426.	
<b>List 2 Curriculum Studies 2</b>	

CRP408	English Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRP412	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)
CRP411	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)
KDP202	Dance Curriculum Studies 2
KTP202	Drama Curriculum Studies 2
KMP202	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 2
KVP302	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 2
KPP202	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 2
CRP424	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRP427	Science Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRP429	Biology Curriculum Studies 2
CRP430	Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2
CRP431	Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRP432	Physics Curriculum Studies 2
<b>List 3 Curriculum Studies 3</b>	
CRP409	English Education Curriculum Studies 3
CRP414	Social Education Curriculum Studies 3
Students with a first teaching area of Geography or History teaching areas enrol in CRP414.	
KPP203	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 3
KDP203	Dance Curriculum Studies 3
KMP203	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 3
KTP203	Drama Curriculum Studies 3
KVP303	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 3
CRP425	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 3
CRP428	Science Education Curriculum Studies 3
Students with a first teaching area of Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Physics or Science Studies enrol in CRP428.	
<b>List 4 Curriculum Unit Options</b>	
Second Teaching Area Curriculum Units (for students with a second teaching area)	

## Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years)

CRP408	English Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRP410	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRP411	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)
Only for students who have a first teaching area in another Social Education teaching area.	
CRP412	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)
Only for students who have a first teaching area in another Social Education teaching area.	
CRP415	Social Education Curriculum - Senior History
KPP201	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 1
KDP201	Dance Curriculum Studies 1
KMP101	Music (Primary / Instrumental) Curriculum Studies 1
Only for students who have a first teaching area in Music (Secondary).	
KTP201	Drama Curriculum Studies 1
KMP201	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1
KVP301	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1
CRP423	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRP426	Science Education Curriculum Studies 1
Curriculum Option Units for Students without a Second Teaching Area	
CRP421	Middle Years: Mathematical Understandings
LCP410	Classroom and Behaviour Management
LCP414	Enhancing Your Teaching Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU30
CRICOS	084581A
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Rank	93
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Admission in July is with advanced standing (credit) only.
Int. Start Months	July, February Admission in July is with suitable advanced standing (credit) only.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947, or educationenq@qut.edu.au For course progression advice please contact David Smith on 07 3138 3212, or d216.smith@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - David Smith (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised three year bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration.

Applicants must have completed eight semester units (one year of full-time study) relevant to one or more learning areas in the primary school curriculum. Primary school curriculum areas are English, mathematics, science, humanities and social sciences, the arts (music, drama, dance, media arts and visual arts), languages, health, physical education and technologies.

### Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

### Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised three year bachelor degree (or higher award) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration, with a minimum grade point average score of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale); and

At least one year full-time study relevant to one or more learning areas in the primary school curriculum. Primary school curriculum areas are English, mathematics, science, humanities and social sciences, the arts (music, drama, dance, media arts and visual arts), languages, health and physical education and technologies.

### Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and

School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.5
Listening	8.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	8.0

## Overview

For graduates with a non-education undergraduate degree to obtain their first teaching qualification. The Master of Teaching (Early Childhood) prepares graduates to teach in early childhood care settings, kindergarten and Prep to Year 3 in Primary Schools.

## Enrolling and course completion

You have five years to complete the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

## Professional Recognition

The Master of Teaching (Early Childhood) is an Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership, Queensland College of Teachers, and Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority approved course. Graduates are eligible to apply for teacher registration.

## Literacy and Numeracy Standards

As part of your course, all Master of Teaching students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek

## Master of Teaching (Early Childhood)

support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

### Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a [Blue Card](#) to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a [Blue Card](#) immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](http://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards).

### Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website

### Field Studies

The majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian Primary school settings. The final field experience unit must be completed in the last semester of enrolment in your course.

For more information about your field placements, please visit the Field Experience Website: [www.feo.ed.qut.edu.au](http://www.feo.ed.qut.edu.au)  
You can look at the Field Studies dates on the Field Experience Calander.

### Domestic Course structure

Please note that units taken in the 5TP2/2019 teaching period have classes starting from 18 February

2019 (Orientation week of semester 1), not from 11 February 2019 as per the 5TP2 teaching period dates.

Please note that units taken in the 5TP3/2019 teaching period have classes starting from 25 March 2019 (week 5 of semester 1), as per the standard 5TP3 teaching period dates.

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements (WIL) as part of your course. Units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not successfully completed all assessment items, or on-campus components in a designated unit, you will not be placed on your professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out-of-step or if you intend to overload or underload units in a semester, you must contact the Course Administration Officer, David Smith on 07 3138 3212, or [d216.smith@qut.edu.au](mailto:d216.smith@qut.edu.au)

### Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units.

You must have a valid Blue Card to be eligible for professional experience placements.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step, or if you intend to overload or underload you must contact the Course Administration Officer, David Smith, for progression advice, [d216.smith@qut.edu.au](mailto:d216.smith@qut.edu.au).

PLEASE NOTE: first year units will not be offered in 2018, as a revised course structure is being introduced in 2018. If you are out of step and have failed any first year units, you will need course progression advice.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(2017 completed\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(2017 completed\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(2018\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(2018\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (2017 completed)	
EAN650	Mathematics Education
EAN651	English, Literacies and Language
EAN652	Contemporary and Comparative Perspectives in Early Childhood
EDN660	Understanding Learners and Learning
Designated Unit: EDN660. Contains 20 days professional experience. Please visit the Professional Experience website for further details: <a href="http://peo.ed.qut.edu.au">peo.ed.qut.edu.au</a>	
Year 1, Semester 2 (2017 completed)	
EAN653	Primary and Early Childhood Arts Curriculum
EAN654	Well Being, Child Health and Safety, HPE Curriculum Studies in Early Childhood and Primary
EAN655	Early Childhood Science Curriculum Studies
EDN661	Early Years: Development, Diversity and Inclusion
Designated Unit: EDN661. Contains 20 days professional experience. Please visit the Professional Experience website for further details: <a href="http://peo.ed.qut.edu.au">peo.ed.qut.edu.au</a>	
Year 2, Semester 1 (2018)	
CRN654	Practitioner Enquiry
EAN656	Teaching Mathematics in the Early Years
Humanities	
EDN662	Early Childhood Professional Practice and Research
Designated Unit: EDN662. Contains 15 days professional experience. Please visit the Professional Experience website for further details: <a href="http://peo.ed.qut.edu.au">peo.ed.qut.edu.au</a>	
Year 2, Semester 2 (2018)	
Teaching English and Literacy in the Early Years	
CRN657	Teaching Technologies
EAN659	Early Childhood Pedagogies in the Field: Family and Community Partnerships
EDN673	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education



## Master of Teaching (Early Childhood)

Designated Unit: EDN673. Contains 20 days professional experience. Please visit the Professional Experience website for further details:  
[peo.ed.qut.edu.au](http://peo.ed.qut.edu.au)

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU40
CRICOS	084582M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Rank	93
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February Admission in July is with advanced standing (credit) only.
Int. Start Months	July, February Admission in July is with suitable advanced standing (credit) only.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs (07) 3138 3947, or educationenq@qut.edu.au. For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au.

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised three year bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration.

Applicants must have completed eight semester units (one year of full-time study) relevant to one or more learning areas in the primary school curriculum. Primary school curriculum areas are English, mathematics, science, humanities and social sciences, the arts (music, drama, dance, media arts and visual arts), languages, health, physical education and technologies.

### Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

### Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised three year bachelor degree (or higher award) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration, with a minimum grade point average score of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale); and

At least one year full-time study relevant to one or more learning areas in the primary school curriculum. Primary school curriculum areas are English, mathematics, science, humanities and social sciences, the arts (music, drama, dance, media arts and visual arts), languages, health and physical education and technologies.

### Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and

School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

### Working with Children: blue card

You'll need to apply for a blue card because you'll be working with children or young people as part of this course. There's no cost if you apply through QUT.

Students wishing to accept their offer must submit their blue card application forms:

- no later than 24 December for Semester 1 entry

Please submit your blue card application form immediately after receiving your offer. You won't be able to accept your offer and enrol if you don't submit your correctly completed blue card application form on time.

### [How to apply for a blue card](#)

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.5
Listening	8.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	8.0

## Overview

For graduates with a non-education undergraduate degree to obtain their first teaching qualification. The Master of Teaching (Primary) prepares graduates to teach Prep to Year 6 in Primary Schools.

## Enrolling and course completion

You have five years to complete the Master of Teaching (Primary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

## Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with

## Master of Teaching (Primary)

a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](http://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards).

### Professional Recognition

The Master of Teaching (Primary) is an Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership and Queensland College of Teachers approved course. Graduates are eligible to apply for teacher registration.

### Literacy and Numeracy Standards

As part of your course, all Master of Teaching students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them. Information on learning support is available at the following link: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/learning-support>

### Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student

Services website

### Field Studies

The majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian Primary school settings. The final field experience unit must be completed in the last semester of enrolment in the course.

For more information about your field placements, please visit the Field Experience Website: [www.feo.ed.qut.edu.au](http://www.feo.ed.qut.edu.au)  
You can look at the Field Studies dates on the Field Experience Calendar.

### Domestic Course structure

Please note that units taken in the 5TP2/2019 teaching period have classes starting from 18 February 2019 (Orientation week of semester 1), not from 11 February 2019 as per the 5TP2 teaching period dates.

Please note that units taken in the 5TP3/2019 teaching period have classes starting from 25 March 2019 (week 5 of semester 1), as per the standard 5TP3 teaching period dates.

### Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units.

You must have a valid Blue Card to be eligible for professional experience placements.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step, or if you intend to overload or underload you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield, for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

PLEASE NOTE: first year units will not be offered in 2018, as a revised course structure is being introduced in 2018. If you are out of step and have failed any first year units, you will need course progression advice. There has also been a change to two units in year 2, as shown in the course structure below.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(2017 completed\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(2017 completed\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(2018\)](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(2018\)](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1 (2017 completed)</b>	
CRN650	Primary English, Literacies and Language
CRN652	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDN670	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated Unit: EDN670. Contains 10 days professional experience	
LCN650	Education and Society
<b>Year 1, Semester 2 (2017 completed)</b>	
CRN653	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2
EAN653	Primary and Early Childhood Arts Curriculum
EDN671	Inclusive Teaching Strategies and Planning for Diversity
Designated Unit: EDN671. Contains 10 days professional experience	
EAN654	Well Being, Child Health and Safety, HPE Curriculum Studies in Early Childhood and Primary
<b>Year 2, Semester 1 (2018)</b>	
CRN651	Primary English Curriculum Studies
CRN654	Practitioner Enquiry
EAN658	Humanities Curriculum Studies
Please note: EAN658 Humanities Curriculum Studies replaces CRN655 Primary History / Geography Curriculum Studies	
EDN672	Teachers as Researchers
Designated Unit: EDN672. Contains 20 days field experience	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2 (2018)</b>	
EUN108	Science Curriculum and Pedagogy
Please note: EUN108 Science Curriculum and Pedagogy replaces CRN656 Primary Science Curriculum Studies	
CRN657	Teaching Technologies
LCN651	Mini Action Research Project: ESL and Inclusion
EDN673	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDN673. Contains 20 days professional experience and must be completed in your final semester of study.	

PLEASE NOTE: The EU40 Master of Teaching (Primary) course has been professionally re-accredited with the

## Master of Teaching (Primary)

Queensland College of Teachers (QCT) and the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL); and internally through the QUT course development and approval process.

As part of reaccreditation the EU40 course structure and units offered in the course will be revised from 2018. Units from the current EU40 course will be phased out from the end of 2017, and to ensure that you are not disadvantaged you may be transitioned to a new course version, which includes units from the revised course. Students will be contacted by the Faculty in this regard.

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units.

You must have a valid Blue Card to be eligible for professional experience placements.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step, or if you intend to overload or underload you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield, for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(2017 completed\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(2017 completed\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(2018 - including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(2018 - including 5TP8 and 6TP4 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(2019 - including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(2019 - including 6TP4 teaching period\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(2020 - including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(2020\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (2017 completed)	
CRN650	Primary English, Literacies and Language
CRN652	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
Year 1, Semester 2 (2017 completed)	

EAN654 Well Being, Child Health and Safety, HPE Curriculum Studies in Early Childhood and Primary

CRN653 Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2

Year 2, Semester 1 (2018 - including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods)

EUN101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUN102	Child and Adolescent Development
EUN105	Teaching in New Times

Year 2, Semester 2 (2018 - including 5TP8 and 6TP4 teaching periods)

EUN109	Inclusive Teaching for Diverse Learners
EUN110	Teachers as Leaders and Entrepreneurial Thinkers
EUN130	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice

Designated Unit: EUN130. Contains 15 days professional experience

Year 3, Semester 1 (2019 - including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods)

EUN103	Teaching EAL/D Learners
EUN104	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
EUN201	English, Language and Literacies 2

Year 3, Semester 2 (2019 - including 6TP4 teaching period)

EUN204	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies
EUN108	Science Curriculum and Pedagogy

Year 4, Semester 1 (2020 - including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods)

EUN205	Arts Curriculum
EUN206	Design and Technologies
EUN231	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice

Designated Unit: EUN231. Contains 20 days professional experience

Year 4, Semester 2 (2020)

EUN240	Teachers Researching Practice
--------	-------------------------------

EUN240 is a Capstone unit with Conference, and completion of all your units in your course is assumed knowledge

EUN232	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
--------	--

Designated Unit: EUN232. Contains 25

days professional experience

PLEASE NOTE: The EU40 Master of Teaching (Primary) course has been professionally re-accredited with the Queensland College of Teachers (QCT) and the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL); and internally through the QUT course development and approval process.

As part of reaccreditation the EU40 course structure and units offered in the course will be revised from 2018. Units from the current EU40 course will be phased out from the end of 2017, and to ensure that you are not disadvantaged you may be transitioned to a new course version, which includes units from the revised course. Students will be contacted by the Faculty in this regard.

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units.

You must have a valid Blue Card to be eligible for professional experience placements.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step, or if you intend to overload or underload you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield, for progression advice, [jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au](mailto:jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(2016 completed\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(2016 completed\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(2017 completed\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(2017 completed\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(2018\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(2018 - including 5TP8 and 6TP4 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(2019 - including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(2019\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (2016 completed)	
CRN650	Primary English, Literacies and Language
CRN652	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
Year 1, Semester 2 (2016 completed)	



## Master of Teaching (Primary)

EAN654 Well Being, Child Health and Safety, HPE Curriculum Studies in Early Childhood and Primary

CRN653 Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2

### Year 2, Semester 1 (2017 completed)

EDN670 Creating Positive Learning Environments

Designated Unit: EDN670. Contains 10 days field experience

LCN650 Education and Society

### Year 2, Semester 2 (2017 completed)

CRN656 Primary Science Curriculum Studies

CRN657 Teaching Technologies

### Year 3, Semester 1 (2018)

CRN651	Primary English Curriculum Studies
--------	------------------------------------

EAN658	Humanities Curriculum Studies
--------	-------------------------------

EAN658 Humanities Curriculum Studies replaces CRN655 Primary History / Geography Curriculum Studies

### Year 3, Semester 2 (2018 - including 5TP8 and 6TP4 teaching periods)

EUN109	Inclusive Teaching for Diverse Learners
--------	---

EUN110	Teachers as Leaders and Entrepreneurial Thinkers
--------	--

EAN653	Primary and Early Childhood Arts Curriculum
--------	---

### Year 4, Semester 1 (2019 - including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods)

EUN103	Teaching EAL/D Learners
--------	-------------------------

EUN104	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
--------	---------------------------------------

EUN231	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
--------	--

Designated Unit: EUN231. Contains 20 days professional experience

### Year 4, Semester 2 (2019)

EUN240	Teachers Researching Practice
--------	-------------------------------

EUN240 is a Capstone unit with Conference, and completion of all your units in your course is assumed knowledge

EUN232	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
--------	--

Designated Unit: EUN232. Contains 25 days professional experience

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU50
CRICOS	084583K
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Rank	93
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Admission in July is with advanced standing (credit) only.
Int. Start Months	July, February Admission in July is with suitable advanced standing (credit) only.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947, or educationenq@qut.edu.au For course progression advice please contact David Smith on 07 3138 3212, or d216.smith@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Administration officer - David Smith 3138 3212 d216.smith@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised minimum three year bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration.

Your first teaching area also has prerequisites that must be met.

### Additional entry requirements

You must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

### Prerequisites: first teaching area

For the first teaching area at least three quarters of a year (6 QUT units) of successful full-time higher education study completed in a major area or equivalent. Completed study can be from different courses at bachelor degree level or higher.

Refer to the teaching areas below for detailed information for first teaching area prerequisites.

### Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

For the second teaching area at least half a year (4 QUT units) of successful full-time higher education study in a minor area or equivalent. Completed study can be from different courses at bachelor degree level or higher.

You must nominate your second teaching area on enrolment.

Your first and second teaching areas must be different

### Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

### Teaching areas

- Dance Education
- Drama Education
- English Education

- Film and Media Education
- Mathematics Education
- Middle Years Music Education
- Secondary Music Education
- Science Education (Biology)
- Science Education (Chemistry)
- Science Education (Earth and Environmental Science)
- Science Education (Physics)
- Social Science Education (Geography)
- Social Science Education (History)
- Visual Arts Education.

## Teaching area requirements

### Dance education

**Prerequisite: first teaching area**  
Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in dance with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in dance theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in dance practice.
- one of the following completed courses: QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance) or equivalent QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance) or equivalent.

**Assumed knowledge: second teaching area**  
Either:

- completion of at least half of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in dance with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in dance theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in dance practice.
- one of the following completed courses: QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance) or equivalent QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance) or equivalent.

### Drama education

**Prerequisites: first teaching area**  
Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in drama with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in drama theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in drama practice.
- one of the following completed courses: QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama) or equivalent QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting) or equivalent.

**Assumed knowledge: second teaching area**  
Either:

## Master of Teaching (Secondary)

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in drama with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in drama theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in drama practice.
- one of the following completed courses: QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama) or equivalent QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting) or equivalent.

### English education

#### Prerequisites: first teaching area

- Completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in English with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in English language (grammar and/or linguistics) one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in English literature.

Other units may include cultural studies, film and media studies.

#### Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

- Completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in English with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in English language (grammar and/or linguistics) one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in English literature.

Other units may include cultural studies, film and media studies.

### Film and media education

#### Prerequisites: first teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in film and media with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in film and media theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in film and media production.
- a completed QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, TV and New Media Production), QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media) or equivalent.

#### Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in film and media with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in film and media theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in film and media production.
- a completed QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, TV and New Media

Production), QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media) or equivalent.

### Mathematics education

#### Prerequisites: first teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in mathematics
- a completed QUT Bachelor of Mathematics (or equivalent).

Undergraduate studies in physics or engineering are also acceptable.

#### Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in mathematics
- a completed QUT Bachelor of Mathematics (or equivalent).

Undergraduate studies in physics or engineering are also acceptable.

### Music education (middle years and secondary)

#### Prerequisites: first teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in music
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in music.

#### Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in music
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in music.

### Science education (biology)

#### Prerequisites: first teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) covering either: animal and/or human biology plant biology, and animal and/or human biology.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: human movement medicine nursing nutrition optometry paramedicine pharmacy physiotherapy podiatry veterinary science.

#### Assumed knowledge: second

### teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) covering either: animal and/or human biology plant biology, and animal and/or human biology.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: human movement medicine nursing nutrition optometry paramedicine pharmacy physiotherapy podiatry veterinary science.

### Science education (chemistry)

#### Prerequisites: first teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in chemistry, preferably in: physical chemistry inorganic chemistry bio-organic chemistry analytical and environmental chemistry.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: biochemistry biomedicine chemical engineering forensics medical science pharmacy.

#### Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in chemistry, preferably in: physical chemistry inorganic chemistry bio-organic chemistry analytical and environmental chemistry.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: biochemistry biomedicine chemical engineering forensics medical science pharmacy.

### Science education (earth and environmental science)

#### Prerequisites: first teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in earth science. This can include up to one quarter of a year of study (2 QUT units) in physical geography, and must include a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in environmental science/engineering one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in geology one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in geoscience and ecology.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: earth science environmental

sciencelandscape architecture.

## Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in earth science. This can include up to one eighth of a year of study (1 QUT unit) in physical geography, and must include a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in environmental science/engineering one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in geology one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in geoscience and ecology.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: earth science environmental sciencelandscape architecture.

## Science education (physics)

### Prerequisites: first teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in physics and mathematics, with a minimum of half a year (4 QUT units) in physics
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: engineering geophysics medical physics.

## Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in physics and mathematics, with a minimum of three eighths of a year (3 QUT units) in physics
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: engineering geophysics medical physics.

## Social education (geography)

### Prerequisites: first teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in geography. This can include up to half a year (4 QUT units) in geology and environmental study, and/or geographical information systems.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: geography natural resource studies.

## Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of

full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in geography. This can include up to three eighths of a year (3 QUT units) in geology and environmental study, and/or geographical information systems.

- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: geography natural resource studies.

## Social education (history)

### Prerequisites: first teaching area

Completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in history.

## Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

Completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in history.

## Visual arts education

### Prerequisites: first teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in visual arts with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in history or theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in studio practice.
- a completed QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts) or equivalent.

## Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in visual arts with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in history or theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in studio practice.
- a completed QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts) or equivalent.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised minimum three year bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration; and your first teaching area has prerequisites that must be met.

## First teaching area

Your first teaching area has admissions prerequisites that must be met. You must nominate your first teaching area in your application.

Refer to table below for detailed information for first teaching areas.

## Second teaching area

We do not require you to have completed specific subjects as entry criteria, but we assume you have knowledge through completion of these units in previous higher education studies.

You must nominate your second teaching area on enrolment.

## Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

## Working with children: blue card

You will need to apply for a blue card because you will be working with children or young people as part of this course. There is no cost if you apply through QUT.

Applications for Semester 1, 2018 must be submitted by 10 December 2017 and acceptances of offers must be received no later than 24 December 2017.

You will not be able to accept your offer and enrol if you don't submit your correctly completed blue card application form on time.

## First teaching area requirements

### Dance education

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in dance, with a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in dance theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in dance practice.



## Drama education

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in drama, with a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in drama theory and one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in drama practice. Other units may include cultural studies, film and media studies

## English education

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in English, with a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in English language (grammar or linguistics) and literacy and one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in English literature

## Film and media education

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in film and media studies, with a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in film and media theory and one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in film and media production

## Mathematics education

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in mathematics studies.

## Music education (middle years and secondary)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in music.

## Science education (biology)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study covering animal and/or human biology; or plant biology and animal and/or human biology.

## Science education (chemistry)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in chemistry. Studies in the following areas are preferable but not compulsory: physical chemistry, inorganic chemistry, bio-organic chemistry, analytical and environmental chemistry.

## Science education (earth and environmental science)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in earth or environmental science study area: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) or environmental science / engineering; one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) of geology; and one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) of geoscience and ecology.

## Science education (physics)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in physics and mathematics with a minimum of half a year (4 QUT units) in Physics.

## Social science education (geography)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in geography studies. Up to half a year (4 QUT units) in geology and environmental studies and/or geographical information systems may be included.

## Social science education (history)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in history.

## Visual arts education

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in visual arts, with a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in history or theory; and one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in studio practice.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.5
Listening	8.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	8.0

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, June, February, January
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

## International Entry requirements Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

## Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

## Study Areas for Domestic Students

### Career Development:

The field of Career Development has undergone significant change with the attendant demand for accountability and accreditation. Successful completion of this study area will enable you to work as a career counsellor, career teacher or career coach. The Career Development study area is recognised by Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA).

### Early Childhood Teaching:

This study area will enable you to develop in-depth theoretical and practical

knowledge and understanding of current theory and research that will inform effective practice with young children and their families in early years programs and services. This is a dedicated study area which enables qualified teachers upon completion, to become early childhood specialists, both in schools and as leaders in child care settings.

### Early Years:

This study area has significant importance in current education policies, nationally and internationally. Early childhood research has consistently provided evidence that the experiences and environments of children in the early years are important to strong social-emotional development and positive learning outcomes through school and into adulthood. Thus, the early years have consequences for children's health and well-being across their life course. Because of increased recognition of the importance of the early years to later outcomes, there is increased demand for highly trained professionals who can support the diverse learning needs of young children. It should enable you to develop your knowledge and understanding of current theory and research that will inform effective practice with young children and their families in early years programs and services.

### General Studies:

Students can choose a general studies Masters which does not provide a study area and consists of four (4) core units and eight (8) option units. This program can be tailored to suit your individual study needs and interests.

### Inclusive Education:

While the understanding and application of learning theory is essential to the teaching of all students, most students with learning difficulties and disabilities require specialised instructional approaches in order to maximise their potential and achieve success. In order to address the learning, social, and behavioural needs of these students, teachers and other professionals require an understanding of theoretical models, socio-cognitive processes, current research and best practices related to supporting students with learning difficulties and disabilities. In addition, well-developed skills in consultation, collaborative problem-solving, and reporting are required. It will appeal to teachers, special education support teachers and allied professionals (e.g., Guidance Officers, social workers, and

health professionals) who assist children, adolescents and adults with learning, social and behavioural challenges.

### Leadership and Management:

This study area focuses on building and enhancing leadership capacity in aspiring and existing leaders. The units provide leaders with requisite knowledge and understanding of central concepts connected to leading others, leading change processes, understanding and interpreting policy, and strategic managerial skills required in planning, monitoring and evaluating organisational systems.

### School Guidance and Counselling (General or Career):

This study area is suitable for guidance officers seeking to advance their knowledge or qualified teachers seeking a career change. The School Guidance and Counselling study area is recognised by Education Queensland, Catholic Education, and Independent Schools as a Guidance Officer qualification in Queensland schools. School Guidance and Counselling 'General' will enable you to be eligible for employment from P-12. 'Career' is mainly for guidance and counselling in a secondary school as it also meets the Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA) professional standards.

### Teacher-Librarianship:

This is a specialist degree that prepares teachers for professional leadership as teacher-librarians in primary and secondary schools. You may also be eligible for employment in other sectors of library and information work. To practise as a Teacher-Librarian in Australian schools, graduates also need approved teaching qualifications. The study area is recognised by the Australian Library and Information Association (ALIA) for the five year period, March 2012-March 2017. Graduates are eligible for associate (professional) membership of ALIA and may seek employment in a wide range of library and information contexts, including school libraries. The Master of Education (Teacher-Librarianship) maintains close links with the Australian School Library Association (ASLA).

### Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL):

TESOL is a coursework award that provides students with theoretical knowledge and practical skills required to gain employment in the field of teaching English to speakers of other languages.

## Study Areas for International Students

When choosing a study area, international students on a student visa are restricted by the ESOS Act and their agreement with QUT. Study Areas must be offered in full-time and internal mode, as international students are required to study four (4) units per semester. The study areas below are available to international students:

### Early Years:

This study area has significant importance in current education policies, nationally and internationally. Early childhood research has consistently provided evidence that the experiences and environments of children in the early years are important to strong social-emotional development and positive learning outcomes through school and into adulthood. Thus, the early years have consequences for children's health and well-being across their life course. Because of increased recognition of the importance of the early years to later outcomes, there is increased demand for highly trained professionals who can support the diverse learning needs of young children. It should enable you to develop your knowledge and understanding of current theory and research that will inform effective practice with young children and their families in early years programs and services.

### General Studies:

Students can choose a general studies Masters which does not provide a study area and consists of four (4) core units and eight (8) option units. This program can be tailored to suit your individual study needs and interests.

### Inclusive Education:

While the understanding and application of learning theory is essential to the teaching of all students, most students with learning difficulties and disabilities require specialised instructional approaches in order to maximise their potential and achieve success. In order to address the learning, social, and behavioural needs of these students, teachers and other professionals require an understanding of theoretical models, socio-cognitive processes, current research and best practices related to supporting students with learning difficulties and disabilities. In addition, well-developed skills in consultation, collaborative problem-solving, and reporting are required. It will appeal to teachers, special education support teachers and allied professionals (e.g.,

Guidance Officers, social workers, and health professionals) who assist children, adolescents and adults with learning, social and behavioural challenges.

### Leadership and Management:

This study area focuses on building and enhancing leadership capacity in aspiring and existing leaders. The units provide leaders with requisite knowledge and understanding of central concepts connected to leading others, leading change processes, understanding and interpreting policy, and strategic managerial skills required in planning, monitoring and evaluating organisational systems.

### Teaching English as a Second Language (TESOL):

TESOL is a coursework award that provides students with theoretical knowledge and practical skills required to gain employment in the field of teaching English to speakers of other languages.

## Course Rules

### UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

**EXTERNAL:** The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

### OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to Master of Education (General Studies) for a full list of option units and their semester of offering: <https://www.qut.edu.au/study/courses/2015/master-of-education/master-of-education-general-studies> then select units / All course structures / EU70 **OPTION UNITS.**

### MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT



### ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

### MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

### LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: [qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au). Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

### WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained

before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website:  
<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

### ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level or higher to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study is not considered suitable for credit.

Currency of prior study is also considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

### CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website:

<https://secure.qut.edu.au/student-services/qut/cm/>

### EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page:

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7>

If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

### Further Information

Faculty of Education  
Student Affairs Office

A Block Level 2 Room 215

Kelvin Grove Campus

Phone: +61 7 3138 3947

Fax: +61 7 3138 3949

email: [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, June, February, January Closing dates - You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date: • January start: 14 December; • February start: 31 January; • June start: 14 June; • July start: 30 June
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

### Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

#### Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

#### Closing dates

You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date:

- January start: 14 December
- February start: 31 January
- June start: 14 June
- July start: 30 June

Applications received after the closing dates may not be processed in time for the relevant semester and will be considered for the next available intake. Applicants are advised to submit their applications as soon as possible.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0

Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Career Development

The field of career development has undergone significant change with the attendant demand for accountability and accreditation. Successful completion of this study area will enable you to work as a career counsellor, career teacher or career coach. The Career Development study area is recognised by Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA).

### ASSUMED KNOWLEDGE:

If you have previously studied an introductory counselling unit or have counselling experience, you may satisfy the prior knowledge required to study LCN618 Advanced Educational Counselling without the prerequisite of LCN636 Introductory Educational Counselling. If you do not satisfy the prerequisite, you will need to undertake the unit LCN636 Introductory Educational Counselling early in your study as it is a prerequisite to many of the other units. If you believe that you have sufficient prior knowledge to waive the requirement to study LCN636, you will need to send an email to the study area coordinator, Ms Michele Moon (m.moon@qut.edu.au), with a copy to the course administrator, Sian Rodgie (sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au) and provide certified evidence of your previous study, and/or an original or certified letter, on letterhead from your employer. This waiver must be approved before you enrol in LCN618 or LCN622.

### BLOCK DATES:

As part of your course, you have a BLOCK unit to complete as a core unit. This unit comprises of a 4 or 5 day intensive at Kelvin Grove Campus during Queensland school holidays and BEFORE semester begins. There will also be some further work throughout the remainder of the teaching period. If you are required to study LCN636, you should undertake it in your first semester of study if you have applied before the January or June cut-off date. The Block dates for Career Development are as follows: 13TP1 (Similar to semester 1) - LCN636 Introductory Education Counselling: Monday 4 - Thursday 7 January, 2016 (It is advised that you complete this unit in the block BEFORE your first semester of study). LCN636 is also offered in internal mode in semester 1 only, attending classes on campus each week at Kelvin Grove. SEMESTER 2 - LCN636 Introductory Education Counselling:

Monday 27 June - Thursday 30 June, 2016 (Unless previously completed, it is advised that you complete this unit in the block BEFORE your first semester of study); LCN618 Advanced Educational Counselling: Monday 27 June - Friday 1 July, 2016.

### 13TP1:

13TP1 is a teaching period that runs in conjunction with semester 1 each year. LCN636 is offered in this teaching period because the enrolment date is earlier than it is in semester 1. As the block is run so early in the year, the earlier enrolment date enables students to be better prepared for their January block unit. 13TP1 enrolment and census dates can be found on the 'Key Dates' page on the QUT website.

It is recommended that you apply early if you plan to commence the units offered via block mode in your first semester, as the block units commence prior to the start of the normal semester (eg January, and June or July).

Career Development study area coordinator: Ms Michele Moon, m.moon@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3562, Room A317.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

## Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

## Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

## Course Rules

### UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

**EXTERNAL:** The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

### OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

### MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

### MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for completing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

### LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

### WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

### ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study (AQF 9) or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study cannot be considered for advanced standing. Currency of prior study is

## Master of Education (Career Development)

considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

### CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website:  
<https://secure.qut.edu.au/studentservices/qut/cm/>

### EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page:

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed units for a specific study area you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

### Further Information

Faculty of Education  
Student Affairs Office  
A Block Level 2 Room 215  
Kelvin Grove Campus  
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947  
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949  
email: [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

### Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(Career Development\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1/13TP1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)

#### [semester of study](#)

- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 1/13TP1: Your first semester of study</b>	
Important: If you are unable to attend the early January block unit (see dates below), you will be unable to study full-time. You are welcome to enrol part-time.	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN621	Career Development and Professional Practice
LCN636	Introductory Educational Counselling
The LCN636 block runs from Tuesday 2 to Friday 5 January, 2018. This block unit is in the 13TP1 teaching period.	
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study</b>	
LCN622	Career Counselling
LCN637	Career Development: Policy and Process Context
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Recommended Option Unit: LCN618 Advanced Educational Counselling. The LCN618 block runs from Monday 2 to Friday 6 July, 2018. This block unit is part of the semester 2 teaching period.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study</b>	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 1/13TP1: Your first semester of study</b>	
Important: If you are unable to attend the early January block unit (see dates below), you will be unable to study full-time. You are welcome to enrol part-time.	

EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN621	Career Development and Professional Practice
LCN636	Introductory Educational Counselling
The LCN636 block runs from Tuesday 2 to Friday 5 January, 2018. This block unit is in the 13TP1 teaching period.	
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study</b>	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
LCN637	Career Development: Policy and Process Context
LCN622	Career Counselling



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Student Affairs Office (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

### Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher)) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field plus 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. (Please submit a detailed curriculum vitae and employer statements); *or*
- an Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

In any combination of majors, you'll complete:

- three semesters of your primary major
- one semester of your second major.

Double Masters Study Areas:  
Master of Education (Early Years/General Studies)

Master of Education (Early Years/Inclusive Education)

Master of Education (Inclusive Education/General Studies)

Master of Education (Leadership and Management/Early Years)

Master of Education (Leadership and Management/General Studies)

Master of Education (Leadership and Management/Inclusive Education)

Master of Education (STEM in Education/Early Years)

Master of Education (STEM in Education/General Studies)

Master of Education (STEM in Education/Inclusive Education)

Master of Education (STEM in Education/Leadership and Management)

Master of Education (STEM in Education/TESOL)

Master of Education (TESOL/Early Years)

Master of Education (TESOL/General Studies)

Master of Education (TESOL/Inclusive Education)

Master of Education (TESOL/Leadership and Management)

## International Course structure

In any combination of majors, you'll complete:

- three semesters of your primary major
- one semester of your second major.

Double Masters Study Areas:  
Master of Education (Early Years/General Studies)

Master of Education (Early Years/Inclusive Education)

Master of Education (Inclusive Education/General Studies)

Master of Education (Leadership and Management/Early Years)

Master of Education (Leadership and Management/General Studies)

Master of Education (Leadership and Management/Inclusive Education)

Master of Education (STEM in

## Master of Education (Double Major)

Education/Early Years)

Master of Education (STEM in Education/General Studies)

Master of Education (STEM in Education/Inclusive Education)

Master of Education (STEM in Education/Leadership and Management)

Master of Education (STEM in Education/TESOL)

Master of Education (TESOL/Early Years)

Master of Education (TESOL/General Studies)

Master of Education (TESOL/Inclusive Education)

Master of Education (TESOL/Leadership and Management)

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Important Information about your double Masters](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
Important Information about your double Masters	
The following course structure outlines the progression for your two Master of Education courses. It is important to follow this progression carefully or you will risk not being able to complete your two courses within two years of study.	
International students: You must study full-time (4 units per semester). The first three semesters will be completed in your first Master of Education, and the final semester will be completed in your second Master of Education. You will receive a packaged 'offer' for both Master of Education courses due to visa requirements. Being admitted into your second course will be conditional on successfully completing your first Masters. This can only occur after the release of grades in the final semester of your first Masters (the first week of July for a semester 1 finish, or the first week of December for a semester 2 finish). Please contact International Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) if you have any questions. Once you have	

been admitted into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au) so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education

Domestic students: You are welcome to study the listed units part-time, as long as you complete your courses within the 4 years maximum-time (including any leave taken). When you are in your final semester of study in your first Master of Education, please contact Admissions ([qut.applications@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.applications@qut.edu.au)) and request an 'offer' for your second Master of Education. Once you have received your final grades for your first Master of Education and gone course 'Complete', and accepted your offer into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au) so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education.

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

Early Years Study Area Coordinator: Dr Julie Dillon-Wallace, [julie.dillonwallace@qut.edu.au](mailto:julie.dillonwallace@qut.edu.au), (07) 313 83620.

General Studies Coordinator: Dr Jill Willis, (07) 313 83798 [jill.willis@qut.edu.au](mailto:jill.willis@qut.edu.au), A307.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

### SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study

EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### Semesters

- [Important Information about your double Masters](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
Important Information about your double Masters	
The following course structure outlines the progression for your two Master of Education courses. It is important to follow this progression carefully or you will risk not being able to complete your two courses within two years of study.	
International students: You must study full-time (4 units per semester). The first three semesters will be completed in your first Master of Education, and the final semester will be completed in your second Master of Education. You will receive a packaged 'offer' for both Master of Education courses due to visa requirements. Being admitted into your second course will be conditional on successfully completing your first Masters. This can only occur after the	

## Master of Education (Double Major)

release of grades in the final semester of your first Masters (the first week of July for a semester 1 finish, or the first week of December for a semester 2 finish). Please contact International Admissions ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)) if you have any questions. Once you have been admitted into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au) so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education

Domestic students: You are welcome to study the listed units part-time, as long as you complete your courses within the 4 years maximum-time (including any leave taken). When you are in your final semester of study in your first Master of Education, please contact Admissions ([qut.applications@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.applications@qut.edu.au)) and request an 'offer' for your second Master of Education. Once you have received your final grades for your first Master of Education and gone course 'Complete', and accepted your offer into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au) so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education.

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

Early Years Study Area Coordinator: Dr Julie Dillon-Wallace, [julie.dillonwallace@qut.edu.au](mailto:julie.dillonwallace@qut.edu.au), (07) 313 83620.

Inclusive Education Study Area Coordinator: Dr Sofia Mavropoulou, [sofia.mavropoulou@qut.edu.au](mailto:sofia.mavropoulou@qut.edu.au), (07) 313 83469.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

### SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study

EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research

### SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study

EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study

EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder

### SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### Semesters

- [Important Information about your double Masters](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
Important Information about your double Masters	

The following course structure outlines the progression for your two Master of Education courses. It is important to follow this progression carefully or you will risk not being able to complete your two courses within two years of study.

International students: You must study full-time (4 units per semester). The first

three semesters will be completed in your first Master of Education, and the final semester will be completed in your second Master of Education. You will receive a packaged 'offer' for both Master of Education courses due to visa requirements. Being admitted into your second course will be conditional on successfully completing your first Masters. This can only occur after the release of grades in the final semester of your first Masters (the first week of July for a semester 1 finish, or the first week of December for a semester 2 finish). Please contact International Admissions ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)) if you have any questions. Once you have been admitted into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au) so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education

Domestic students: You are welcome to study the listed units part-time, as long as you complete your courses within the 4 years maximum-time (including any leave taken). When you are in your final semester of study in your first Master of Education, please contact Admissions ([qut.applications@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.applications@qut.edu.au)) and request an 'offer' for your second Master of Education. Once you have received your final grades for your first Master of Education and gone course 'Complete', and accepted your offer into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au) so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education.

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

Inclusive Education Study Area Coordinator: Dr Sofia Mavropoulou, [sofia.mavropoulou@qut.edu.au](mailto:sofia.mavropoulou@qut.edu.au), (07) 313 83469.

General Studies Coordinator: Dr Jill Willis, (07) 313 83798 [jill.willis@qut.edu.au](mailto:jill.willis@qut.edu.au), A307.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

### SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study

EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
--------	-------------------------------------



## Master of Education (Double Major)

EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study</b>	
LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study</b>	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study</b>	
Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

### Semesters

- [Important Information about your double Masters](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
Important Information about your double	

<b>Masters</b>	
The following course structure outlines the progression for your two Master of Education courses. It is important to follow this progression carefully or you will risk not being able to complete your two courses within two years of study.	
International students: You must study full-time (4 units per semester). The first three semesters will be completed in your first Master of Education, and the final semester will be completed in your second Master of Education. You will receive a packaged 'offer' for both Master of Education courses due to visa requirements. Being admitted into your second course will be conditional on successfully completing your first Masters. This can only occur after the release of grades in the final semester of your first Masters (the first week of July for a semester 1 finish, or the first week of December for a semester 2 finish). Please contact International Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) if you have any questions. Once you have been admitted into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education	
Domestic students: You are welcome to study the listed units part-time, as long as you complete your courses within the 4 years maximum-time (including any leave taken). When you are in your final semester of study in your first Master of Education, please contact Admissions (qut.applications@qut.edu.au) and request an 'offer' for your second Master of Education. Once you have received your final grades for your first Master of Education and gone course 'Complete', and accepted your offer into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education.	
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
Leadership and Management Study Area Coordinator: Dr Jill Willis, (07) 313 83798 jill.willis@qut.edu.au, A307.	
Early Years Study Area Coordinator: Dr Julie Dillon-Wallace, julie.dillonwallace@qut.edu.au, (07) 313	

83620.	
Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.	
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study</b>	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study</b>	
LCN624	Leading and Managing People
LCN631	Strategic Management
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study</b>	
EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study</b>	
Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.	
EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

### Semesters

- [Important Information about your double Masters](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)



## Master of Education (Double Major)

- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>Important Information about your double Masters</b>	
The following course structure outlines the progression for your two Master of Education courses. It is important to follow this progression carefully or you will risk not being able to complete your two courses within two years of study.	
International students: You must study full-time (4 units per semester). The first three semesters will be completed in your first Master of Education, and the final semester will be completed in your second Master of Education. You will receive a packaged 'offer' for both Master of Education courses due to visa requirements. Being admitted into your second course will be conditional on successfully completing your first Masters. This can only occur after the release of grades in the final semester of your first Masters (the first week of July for a semester 1 finish, or the first week of December for a semester 2 finish). Please contact International Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) if you have any questions. Once you have been admitted into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education	
Domestic students: You are welcome to study the listed units part-time, as long as you complete your courses within the 4 years maximum-time (including any leave taken). When you are in your final semester of study in your first Master of Education, please contact Admissions (qut.applications@qut.edu.au) and request an 'offer' for your second Master of Education. Once you have received your final grades for your first Master of Education and gone course 'Complete', and accepted your offer into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education.	
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	

Leadership and Management Study Area Coordinator: Dr Jill Willis, (07) 313 83798 jill.willis@qut.edu.au, A307.	
General Studies Coordinator: Dr Jill Willis, (07) 313 83798 jill.willis@qut.edu.au, A307.	
Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.	
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study</b>	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study</b>	
LCN624	Leading and Managing People
LCN631	Strategic Management
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study</b>	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study</b>	
Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

## Semesters

- [Important Information about your double Masters](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>Important Information about your double Masters</b>	
The following course structure outlines the progression for your two Master of Education courses. It is important to follow this progression carefully or you will risk not being able to complete your two courses within two years of study.	
International students: You must study full-time (4 units per semester). The first three semesters will be completed in your first Master of Education, and the final semester will be completed in your second Master of Education. You will receive a packaged 'offer' for both Master of Education courses due to visa requirements. Being admitted into your second course will be conditional on successfully completing your first Masters. This can only occur after the release of grades in the final semester of your first Masters (the first week of July for a semester 1 finish, or the first week of December for a semester 2 finish). Please contact International Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) if you have any questions. Once you have been admitted into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education	
Domestic students: You are welcome to study the listed units part-time, as long as you complete your courses within the 4 years maximum-time (including any leave taken). When you are in your final semester of study in your first Master of Education, please contact Admissions (qut.applications@qut.edu.au) and request an 'offer' for your second Master of Education. Once you have received your final grades for your first Master of Education and gone course 'Complete', and accepted your offer into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be	

## Master of Education (Double Major)

allocated to your second Master of Education.

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

Leadership and Management Study Area Coordinator: Dr Jill Willis, (07) 313 83798 [jill.willis@qut.edu.au](mailto:jill.willis@qut.edu.au), A307.

Inclusive Education Study Area Coordinator: Dr Sofia Mavropoulou, [sofia.mavropoulou@qut.edu.au](mailto:sofia.mavropoulou@qut.edu.au), (07) 313 83469.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

### SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study

EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action

### SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study

LCN624	Leading and Managing People
LCN631	Strategic Management

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study

EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder

### SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
--------	--

LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

### Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study</b>	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
<b>SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study</b>	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 2 unit (July to November):	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study</b>	
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be	

studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

### SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

### Semesters

- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study</b>	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
<b>SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study</b>	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

## Master of Education (Double Major)

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study

Semester 2 units (July to November):

EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

### SEMESTER 1: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study</b>	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
<b>SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second</b>	

### semester of study

5TP6 units (July to August):

EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education

Semester 2 unit (July to November):

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study

Semester 1 units (February to June):

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

### SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### Semesters

- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study</b>	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners

EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research

### SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study

6TP2 units (March to April):

EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education

Semester 1 units (February to June):

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study

Semester 2 units (July to November):

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

### SEMESTER 1: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your](#)



## Master of Education (Double Major)

[second semester of study](#)

- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study</b>	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
<b>SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study</b>	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 2 unit (July to November):	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study</b>	
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study</b>	
Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.	
LCN632	Understanding Reading and

	Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

### Semesters

- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study</b>	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
<b>SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study</b>	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study</b>	
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

### SEMESTER 1: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

### Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study</b>	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
<b>SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study</b>	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	



## Master of Education (Double Major)

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study

Semester 1 units (February to June):

LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

### SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

LCN624	Leading and Managing People
LCN631	Strategic Management

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### Semesters

- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study</b>	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
<b>SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study</b>	
6TP2 units (March to April):	

EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education

Semester 1 units (February to June):

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study

Semester 2 units (July to November):

LCN624	Leading and Managing People
LCN631	Strategic Management
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

### SEMESTER 1: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

### Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study</b>	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies

Semester 1 units (February to June):

EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research

### SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study

5TP6 units (July to August):

EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education

Semester 2 units (July to November):

LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

### SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study

Semester 1 units (February to June):

LCN612	Sociolinguistics
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching

OPTION Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	

### Course Notes

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
LCN606	Second Language Assessment

OPTION Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

OPTION Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### Semesters

- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study](#)

## Master of Education (Double Major)

[of study](#)

- [SEMESTER 1: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study</b>	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
<b>SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study</b>	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study</b>	
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
LCN606	Second Language Assessment
LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your fourth semester of study</b>	
Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education.	

Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

LCN612	Sociolinguistics
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

### Semesters

- [Important Information about your double Masters](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>Important Information about your double Masters</b>	
The following course structure outlines the progression for your two Master of Education courses. It is important to follow this progression carefully or you will risk not being able to complete your two courses within two years of study.	
International students: You must study full-time (4 units per semester). The first three semesters will be completed in your first Master of Education, and the final semester will be completed in your second Master of Education. You will receive a packaged 'offer' for both Master of Education courses due to visa requirements. Being admitted into your second course will be conditional on successfully completing your first Masters. This can only occur after the release of grades in the final semester of your first Masters (the first week of July for a semester 1 finish, or the first week of December for a semester 2 finish). Please contact International Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) if you have any questions. Once you have been admitted into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education	
Domestic students: You are welcome to study the listed units part-time, as long as you complete your courses within the 4 years maximum-time (including any leave taken). When you are in your final semester of study in your first Master of	

Education, please contact Admissions (qut.applications@qut.edu.au) and request an 'offer' for your second Master of Education. Once you have received your final grades for your first Master of Education and gone course 'Complete', and accepted your offer into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education.

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

TESOL study area coordinator: Dr Margaret Kettle, m.kettle@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3259, Room K408.

Early Years Study Area Coordinator: Dr Julie Dillon-Wallace, julie.dillonwallace@qut.edu.au, (07) 313 83620.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

### SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study

EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN612	Sociolinguistics
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching
LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning

### SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study

EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
LCN606	Second Language Assessment

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study

EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive

## Master of Education (Double Major)

semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

### SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

**EAN603** Child Development in Context

**EAN616** Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### Semesters

- [Important Information about your double Masters](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
Important Information about your double Masters	

The following course structure outlines the progression for your two Master of Education courses. It is important to follow this progression carefully or you will risk not being able to complete your two courses within two years of study.

International students: You must study full-time (4 units per semester). The first three semesters will be completed in your first Master of Education, and the final semester will be completed in your second Master of Education. You will receive a packaged 'offer' for both Master of Education courses due to visa requirements. Being admitted into your second course will be conditional on successfully completing your first Masters. This can only occur after the release of grades in the final semester of your first Masters (the first week of July for a semester 1 finish, or the first week of December for a semester 2 finish). Please contact International Admissions ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)) if you have any questions. Once you have been admitted into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au) so that your advanced standing (credit) can be

allocated to your second Master of Education

Domestic students: You are welcome to study the listed units part-time, as long as you complete your courses within the 4 years maximum-time (including any leave taken). When you are in your final semester of study in your first Master of Education, please contact Admissions ([qut.applications@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.applications@qut.edu.au)) and request an 'offer' for your second Master of Education. Once you have received your final grades for your first Master of Education and gone course 'Complete', and accepted your offer into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au) so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education.

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

TESOL study area coordinator: Dr Margaret Kettle, [m.kettle@qut.edu.au](mailto:m.kettle@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3259, Room K408.

General Studies Coordinator: Dr Jill Willis, (07) 313 83798 [jill.willis@qut.edu.au](mailto:jill.willis@qut.edu.au), A307.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

### SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study

<b>EDN610</b>	Professional Dialogues in Education
<b>LCN612</b>	Sociolinguistics
<b>LCN614</b>	Grammar for Second Language Teaching
<b>LCN638</b>	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning

### SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study

<b>EDN611</b>	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
<b>LCN604</b>	Second Language Curriculum Design
<b>LCN606</b>	Second Language Assessment

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study

<b>EDN604-1</b>	Facilitated Study Unit
<b>EDN604-2</b>	Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### Semesters

- [Important Information about your double Masters](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
Important Information about your double Masters	

The following course structure outlines the progression for your two Master of Education courses. It is important to follow this progression carefully or you will risk not being able to complete your two courses within two years of study.

International students: You must study full-time (4 units per semester). The first three semesters will be completed in your first Master of Education, and the final semester will be completed in your second Master of Education. You will receive a packaged 'offer' for both Master of Education courses due to visa requirements. Being admitted into your second course will be conditional on successfully completing your first Masters. This can only occur after the release of grades in the final semester of your first Masters (the first week of July for a semester 1 finish, or the first week of December for a semester 2 finish). Please contact International Admissions ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)) if you



## Master of Education (Double Major)

have any questions. Once you have been admitted into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au) so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education

Domestic students: You are welcome to study the listed units part-time, as long as you complete your courses within the 4 years maximum-time (including any leave taken). When you are in your final semester of study in your first Master of Education, please contact Admissions ([qut.applications@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.applications@qut.edu.au)) and request an 'offer' for your second Master of Education. Once you have received your final grades for your first Master of Education and gone course 'Complete', and accepted your offer into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au) so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education.

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

TESOL study area coordinator: Dr Margaret Kettle, [m.kettle@qut.edu.au](mailto:m.kettle@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3259, Room K408.

Inclusive Education Study Area Coordinator: Dr Sofia Mavropoulou, [sofia.mavropoulou@qut.edu.au](mailto:sofia.mavropoulou@qut.edu.au), (07) 313 83469.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

### SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study

EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN612	Sociolinguistics
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching
LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning

### SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study

EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
LCN606	Second Language Assessment

Choose one unit from the list of EU70

option units

### SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study

EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder

### SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

### Semesters

- [Important Information about your double Masters](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
Important Information about your double Masters	

The following course structure outlines the progression for your two Master of Education courses. It is important to follow this progression carefully or you will risk not being able to complete your two courses within two years of study.

International students: You must study full-time (4 units per semester). The first three semesters will be completed in your first Master of Education, and the final semester will be completed in your second Master of Education. You will receive a packaged 'offer' for both Master of Education courses due to visa requirements. Being admitted into your

second course will be conditional on successfully completing your first Masters. This can only occur after the release of grades in the final semester of your first Masters (the first week of July for a semester 1 finish, or the first week of December for a semester 2 finish). Please contact International Admissions ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)) if you have any questions. Once you have been admitted into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au) so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education

Domestic students: You are welcome to study the listed units part-time, as long as you complete your courses within the 4 years maximum-time (including any leave taken). When you are in your final semester of study in your first Master of Education, please contact Admissions ([qut.applications@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.applications@qut.edu.au)) and request an 'offer' for your second Master of Education. Once you have received your final grades for your first Master of Education and gone course 'Complete', and accepted your offer into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au) so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education.

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

TESOL study area coordinator: Dr Margaret Kettle, [m.kettle@qut.edu.au](mailto:m.kettle@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3259, Room K408.

Leadership and Management Study Area Coordinator: Dr Jill Willis, (07) 313 83798 [jill.willis@qut.edu.au](mailto:jill.willis@qut.edu.au), A307.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

### SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study

EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN612	Sociolinguistics
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching
LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning

### SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study



## Master of Education (Double Major)

EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
LCN606	Second Language Assessment
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study</b>	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study</b>	
Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.	
LCN624	Leading and Managing People
LCN631	Strategic Management
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in education.

Additional entry requirement

Current teacher registration in Australia.

### Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; or

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note: you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units.

Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

## Early Childhood Teaching

This study area will enable you to develop in-depth theoretical and practical knowledge and understanding of current theory and research that will inform effective practice with young children and their families in early years programs and services. This is a dedicated study area which enables qualified teachers upon completion, to become early childhood specialists, both in schools and as leaders in child care settings. The study area is recognised by Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority as a specialist early childhood qualification.

When undertaking the unit EDN635 Field Studies in Early Childhood OR EDN641 Field Studies in Early Childhood: Birth to 5 Years, you must have current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing practicum and site visits. For Queensland schools, you need either a blue card (if you are not a Queensland registered teacher) or an exemption card (if you are a Queensland registered teacher). This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services / Forms webpage under Working with Children (blue card) at the bottom of the page.

Early Childhood Teaching study area coordinator: Dr Annette Woods, annette.woods@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3184, Room B438.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

## Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

## Course Rules

### UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

**EXTERNAL:** The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

### OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

### MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

### MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

### LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a

break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: [qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au). Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

### WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

### ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study cannot be considered for credit and currency of prior study is considered. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

### CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website:

<https://secure.qut.edu.au/studentservices/qut/cm/>

### EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page:

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7>

If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

## Further Information

Faculty of Education  
Student Affairs Office  
A Block Level 2 Room 215  
Kelvin Grove Campus  
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947  
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949  
email: [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(Early Childhood Teaching\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education

## Master of Education (Early Childhood Teaching)

EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study</b>	
EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN615	Mathematics in Early Childhood
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study</b>	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
EDN635	Professional Experience in Early Childhood
Your professional experience unit should be completed in your final semester of study. EDN635 is a designated unit. It contains 20 days professional experience. Please contact Early Childhood Teaching Study Area Coordinator: Dr Julie Dillon-Wallace, julie.dillonwallace@qut.edu.au, (07) 313 83620, for any questions about your professional experience.	

study. EDN635 is a designated unit. It contains 20 days professional experience. Please contact Early Childhood Teaching Study Area Coordinator: Dr Julie Dillon-Wallace, julie.dillonwallace@qut.edu.au, (07) 313 83620, for any questions about your professional experience.

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study</b>	
EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study</b>	
EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN615	Mathematics in Early Childhood
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
EDN635	Professional Experience in Early Childhood
Your professional experience unit should be completed in your final semester of	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher)) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised:

- Australian bachelor honours degree in the field of education or recognised equivalent; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or

masters or higher) in the field of education.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

## Early Years

This study area has significant importance in current education policies, nationally and internationally. Early childhood research has consistently provided evidence that the experiences and environments of children in the early years are important to strong social-emotional development and positive learning outcomes through school and into adulthood. Thus, the early years have consequences for children's health and

well-being across their life course. Because of increased recognition of the importance of the early years to later outcomes, there is increased demand for highly trained professionals who can support the diverse learning needs of young children. It should enable you to develop your knowledge and understanding of current theory and research that will inform effective practice with young children and their families in early years programs and services.

Early Years study area coordinator: Dr Annette Woods,  
annette.woods@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3184, Room B438.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie,  
educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

### Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

### Course Rules

#### UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

**EXTERNAL:** The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

#### OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

#### MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a

minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

#### MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

#### LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: [qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au). Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

#### WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be

withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website:  
<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

#### ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study cannot be considered for credit. Currency of prior study is considered. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website:  
<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

#### CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website:  
<https://secure.qut.edu.au/student-services/qut/cm/>

#### EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page:  
<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

### Further Information

Faculty of Education  
Student Affairs Office  
A Block Level 2 Room 215  
Kelvin Grove Campus  
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947  
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949  
email: [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(Early Years\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

## International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(Early Years\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study</b>	
<a href="#">EAN601</a>	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
<a href="#">EAN614</a>	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
<a href="#">EDN610</a>	Professional Dialogues in Education
<a href="#">EDN611</a>	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study</b>	
<a href="#">EAN603</a>	Child Development in Context
<a href="#">EAN616</a>	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study</b>	
<a href="#">EDN604-1</a>	Facilitated Study Unit
<a href="#">EDN604-2</a>	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

option units	
Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study</b>	
<a href="#">EAN601</a>	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
<a href="#">EAN614</a>	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
<a href="#">EDN610</a>	Professional Dialogues in Education
<a href="#">EDN611</a>	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study</b>	
<a href="#">EAN603</a>	Child Development in Context
<a href="#">EAN616</a>	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
<a href="#">EDN604-1</a>	Facilitated Study Unit
<a href="#">EDN604-2</a>	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

### Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education

Please note: you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

### Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised:

- Australian bachelor honours degree in the field of education or recognised equivalent; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate

certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

## General Studies

Students can choose a general studies Masters which does not provide a study area and consists of four (4) core units and eight (8) option units. This program can be tailored to suit your individual study needs and interests.

## Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the



start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

### Course Rules

#### UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

**EXTERNAL:** The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester.

**BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

#### OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

#### MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

#### MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for completing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

#### LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: [qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au). Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

#### WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

#### ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study cannot be considered for advanced standing. Currency of prior study is considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/

#### CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website: <https://secure.qut.edu.au/studentservices/qut/cm/>

#### EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page:

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7>

If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the EU70 Master of Education course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current

Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

### Further Information

Faculty of Education  
Student Affairs Office  
A Block Level 2 Room 215  
Kelvin Grove Campus  
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947  
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949  
email: [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

### Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(General Studies\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

### International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(General Studies\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1 or 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1 or 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1 or 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 1 or 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study</b>	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 1 or 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study</b>	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 1 or 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study</b>	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 1 or 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study</b>	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 1 or 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study</b>	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

### Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

#### Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

#### Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

#### Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised:

- Australian bachelor honours degree in the field of education or recognised equivalent; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of

education.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

## Inclusive Education

While the understanding and application of learning theory is essential to the teaching of all students, most students with learning difficulties and disabilities require specialised instructional approaches in order to maximise their potential and achieve success. In order to address the learning, social, and behavioural needs of these students, teachers and other professionals require an understanding of theoretical models, socio-cognitive processes, current

research and best practices related to supporting students with learning difficulties and disabilities. In addition, well-developed skills in consultation, collaborative problem-solving, and reporting are required. It will appeal to teachers, special education support teachers and allied professionals (e.g., Guidance Officers, social workers, and health professionals) who assist children, adolescents and adults with learning, social and behavioural challenges.

Inclusive Education study area coordinator: Dr Jenna Gillett-Swan, [jenna.gillettswan@qut.edu.au](mailto:jenna.gillettswan@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3498, Room E420.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

### Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

### Course Rules

#### UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

**EXTERNAL:** The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

#### OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

#### MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a

minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

#### MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

#### LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: [qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au). Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

#### WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be

withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/job-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

#### ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study Cannot be considered for credit and currency of prior study is considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

#### CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website: <https://secure.qut.edu.au/studentservices/qut/cm/>

#### EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page:

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7>

If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

### Further Information

Faculty of Education  
Student Affairs Office  
A Block Level 2 Room 215  
Kelvin Grove Campus



## Master of Education (Inclusive Education)

Phone: +61 7 3138 3947  
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949  
email: [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

### Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(Inclusive Education\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

### International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(Inclusive Education\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
<a href="#">EDN610</a>	Professional Dialogues in Education
<a href="#">EDN611</a>	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
<a href="#">LCN629</a>	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
<a href="#">LCN635</a>	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
<a href="#">LCN632</a>	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
<a href="#">LCN634</a>	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study	
<a href="#">EDN604-1</a>	Facilitated Study Unit
<a href="#">EDN604-2</a>	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
<a href="#">EDN610</a>	Professional Dialogues in Education
<a href="#">EDN611</a>	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
<a href="#">LCN629</a>	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
<a href="#">LCN635</a>	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
<a href="#">EDN604-1</a>	Facilitated Study Unit
<a href="#">EDN604-2</a>	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
<a href="#">LCN632</a>	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
<a href="#">LCN634</a>	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

### Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised:

- Australian bachelor honours degree in the field of education or recognised equivalent; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of

education.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

## Leadership and Management:

This study area focuses on building and enhancing leadership capacity in aspiring and existing leaders. The units provide leaders with requisite knowledge and understanding of central concepts connected to leading others, leading change processes, understanding and interpreting policy, and strategic managerial skills required in planning, monitoring and evaluating organisational

systems.

Leadership and Management study area coordinator: Associate Professor Lisa Ehrich, [l.ehrich@qut.edu.au](mailto:l.ehrich@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3038, Room A318.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

### Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

### Course Rules

#### UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

**EXTERNAL:** The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

#### OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

#### MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your

course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

#### MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for completing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

#### LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: [qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au). Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

#### WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

#### ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to

Masters study (AQF 9) or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study (AQF 8). Undergraduate study is not considered at Masters level. Prior study must also be current. Study over 10 years old is not normally considered for Advanced Standing. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. You can also apply for Advanced Standing based on work or industry experience. Advanced standing is not able to be awarded for normal teaching experience. If you are responsible for an original academic work, such as creating a course and/or curriculum, or have published any original research etc. then you may be eligible for credit for work or industry experience. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

#### CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website: <https://secure.qut.edu.au/studentservices/qut/cm/>

#### EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page: <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

### Further Information

Faculty of Education  
Student Affairs Office  
A Block Level 2 Room 215  
Kelvin Grove Campus

## Master of Education (Leadership and Management)

Phone: +61 7 3138 3947  
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949  
email: [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

### Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(Leadership and Management\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

### International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(Leadership and Management\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study</b>	
<a href="#">EDN610</a>	Professional Dialogues in Education
<a href="#">EDN611</a>	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
<a href="#">LCN623</a>	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
<a href="#">LCN630</a>	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study</b>	
<a href="#">EDN604-1</a>	Facilitated Study Unit
<a href="#">EDN604-2</a>	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
<a href="#">LCN624</a>	Leading and Managing People
<a href="#">LCN631</a>	Strategic Management

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study</b>	
<a href="#">EDN610</a>	Professional Dialogues in Education
<a href="#">EDN611</a>	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
<a href="#">LCN623</a>	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
<a href="#">LCN630</a>	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study</b>	
<a href="#">LCN624</a>	Leading and Managing People
<a href="#">LCN631</a>	Strategic Management
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study</b>	
<a href="#">EDN604-1</a>	Facilitated Study Unit
<a href="#">EDN604-2</a>	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July
Int. Start Months	July
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Education Student Affairs (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher)) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised:

- Australian bachelor honours degree in the field of education or recognised equivalent; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of

education.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in all of your teaching periods for the year (Semester 1, 2, 5TP and 6TP). Your core STEM units and some of your option units are offered in shorter teaching periods to allow you more flexibility in your studies. For more information on the dates these teaching periods are held, please refer to the [teaching periods website](#). Please also consult the 'Details' tab under [ADD LINK](#) for course rules and useful links.

## International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in all of your teaching periods for the year (Semester 1, 2, 5TP and 6TP). Your core STEM units and some of your option units are offered in shorter teaching periods to allow you more flexibility in your studies. For more information on the dates these teaching periods are held, please refer to the [teaching periods website](#). Please also consult the 'Details' tab under [ADD LINK](#) for course rules and useful links.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/6TP8: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM

## Master of Education (STEM in Education)

5TP4 units (May to June):	
<a href="#">EUN632</a>	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
<a href="#">EUN634</a>	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
<a href="#">EDN610</a>	Professional Dialogues in Education
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study</b>	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
<a href="#">EUN635</a>	Assessment and STEM Learning
<a href="#">EUN637</a>	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (October to November):	
<a href="#">EUN636</a>	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
<a href="#">EUN638</a>	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
<a href="#">EDN611</a>	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study</b>	
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<a href="#">EDN604-1</a>	Facilitated Study Unit
<a href="#">EDN604-2</a>	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	

### Semesters

- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study</b>	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
<a href="#">EUN631</a>	STEM for 21st Century Learners
<a href="#">EUN633</a>	Thinking in STEM
5TP8 units (October to November):	
<a href="#">EUN632</a>	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
<a href="#">EUN634</a>	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 2 units (July to November):	

<a href="#">EDN610</a>	Professional Dialogues in Education
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study</b>	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
<a href="#">EUN635</a>	Assessment and STEM Learning
<a href="#">EUN637</a>	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP4 units (May to June):	
<a href="#">EUN636</a>	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
<a href="#">EUN638</a>	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
<a href="#">EDN611</a>	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study</b>	
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<a href="#">EDN604-1</a>	Facilitated Study Unit
<a href="#">EDN604-2</a>	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study</b>	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
<a href="#">EUN631</a>	STEM for 21st Century Learners
<a href="#">EUN633</a>	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (May to June):	
<a href="#">EUN632</a>	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
<a href="#">EUN634</a>	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
<a href="#">EDN610</a>	Professional Dialogues in Education
<a href="#">EDN611</a>	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
<b>SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study</b>	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
<a href="#">EUN635</a>	Assessment and STEM Learning
<a href="#">EUN637</a>	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (October to November):	
<a href="#">EUN636</a>	Designing for Connected

	STEM Understanding
<a href="#">EUN638</a>	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
<a href="#">EDN604-1</a>	Facilitated Study Unit
<a href="#">EDN604-2</a>	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study</b>	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
<a href="#">EUN631</a>	STEM for 21st Century Learners
<a href="#">EUN633</a>	Thinking in STEM
5TP8 units (October to November):	
<a href="#">EUN632</a>	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
<a href="#">EUN634</a>	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
<a href="#">EDN610</a>	Professional Dialogues in Education
<a href="#">EDN611</a>	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
<b>SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study</b>	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
<a href="#">EUN635</a>	Assessment and STEM Learning
<a href="#">EUN637</a>	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP4 units (May to June):	
<a href="#">EUN636</a>	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
<a href="#">EUN638</a>	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
<a href="#">EDN604-1</a>	Facilitated Study Unit
<a href="#">EDN604-2</a>	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, June, February, January This course has early closing dates – see entry requirements for details.
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in education.

### Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; or

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note: you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Additional entry requirement

Current teacher registration.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

Closing dates

You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date:

- January start: 14 December
- February start: 31 January
- June start: 14 June
- July start: 30 June

Applications received after the closing dates may not be processed in time for the relevant semester and will be considered for the next available intake. Applicants are advised to submit their applications as soon as possible.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary - subject to approval) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

## School Guidance and Counselling - Career:

This study area is suitable for guidance officers seeking to advance their knowledge or qualified teachers seeking a career change. The School Guidance and Counselling study area is recognised by Education Queensland, Catholic Education, and Independent Schools as a Guidance Officer qualification in Queensland schools. School Guidance and Counselling 'General' will enable you to be eligible for employment from P-12. 'Career' is mainly for guidance and counselling in a secondary school as it also meets the Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA) professional standards. PLEASE NOTE: This qualification is only recognised by education employing authorities in Queensland.

There is a suggested plan for your progression through the course under 'Course Structures' ('Units' tab for prospective students). As there are prerequisites and concurrent requisites involved, you will need to take great care when selecting your units. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit in a semester, but please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times, as in most cases you will need to enrol in more than one unit to complete in time. At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in BOTH semester 1 and semester 2.



**BLOCKS:** As part of the School Guidance and Counselling study area, there are a number of units that are held in a one week BLOCK of intensive study at QUT Kelvin Grove Campus. These are usually held BEFORE semester begins.

Students in School Guidance and Counselling must have current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing practicum and site visits. For Queensland schools, you need either a blue card (if you are not a Queensland registered teacher) or an exemption card (if you are a Queensland registered teacher). This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services / Forms webpage under Working with Children (blue card) at the bottom of the page.

School Guidance and Counselling study area coordinator: Professor Marilyn Campbell, [ma.campbell@qut.edu.au](mailto:ma.campbell@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3806, Room A315B.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

### Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

### Course Rules

#### UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

**EXTERNAL:** The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester.

**BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

#### OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you

are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

#### MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

#### MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for completing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

#### LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: [qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au). Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

#### WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do

not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/job-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

#### ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study is not considered for credit and currency of prior study is considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. following website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

#### CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website: <https://secure.qut.edu.au/student-services/qut/cm/>

#### EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page: <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/sel



## Master of Education (School Guidance and Counselling - Career)

ect your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

### Further Information

Faculty of Education  
Student Affairs Office  
A Block Level 2 Room 215  
Kelvin Grove Campus  
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947  
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949  
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

### Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(School Guidance and Counselling - Career\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

### Sample Structure

#### Semesters

- [13TP1 and/or SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>13TP1 and/or SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study</b>	
IMPORTANT: This full-time progression begins with two block units in early January (see dates below). You will need to attend these early blocks in order to complete your course full-time. If you cannot attend, or have applied after the cut-off date for a January start, you can apply to study part-time with a February start.	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN620	Psychoeducational Assessment
The LCN620 block runs from Monday 8 to Friday 12 January, 2018. This block unit is in the 13TP1 teaching period.	
LCN636	Introductory Educational Counselling
The LCN636 block runs from Tuesday 2 to Friday 5 January, 2018. This block unit is in the 13TP1 teaching period.	
LCN637	Career Development: Policy and Process Context
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study</b>	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN618	Advanced Educational

<b>Counselling</b>	
The LCN618 block runs from Monday 2 to Friday 6 July, 2018. This block unit is part of the semester 2 teaching period.	
LCN619	Educational Guidance and Counselling: Professional Practice
The LCN619 block runs from Monday 9 to Friday 13 July, 2018. This block unit is part of the semester 2 teaching period.	
LCN622	Career Counselling
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study</b>	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 MUST be taken together, in the same semester or consecutive semesters. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
LCN621	Career Development and Professional Practice
LCN633	School Guidance and Counselling Practicum
Your professional experience unit should be completed in your final semester of study. LCN633 is a designated unit and contains 200 hours of professional experience.	

Code	Title
<b>13TP1 and/or SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study</b>	
Important: This full-time progression begins with two block units in early January (see dates below). You will need to attend these early blocks in order to complete your course full-time. If you cannot attend, or have applied after the cut-off date for a January start, you can apply to study part-time with a February start.	
LCN620	Psychoeducational Assessment
The LCN620 block runs from Monday 8 to Friday 12 January, 2018. This block unit is in the 13TP1 teaching period.	
LCN621	Career Development and Professional Practice
LCN636	Introductory Educational Counselling
The LCN636 block runs from Tuesday 2 to Friday 5 January, 2018. This block unit is in the 13TP1 teaching period.	
LCN637	Career Development: Policy and Process Context
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study</b>	
LCN618	Advanced Educational

<b>Counselling</b>	
The LCN618 block runs from Monday 2 to Friday 6 July, 2018. This block unit is part of the semester 2 teaching period.	
LCN619	Educational Guidance and Counselling: Professional Practice
The LCN619 block runs from Monday 9 to Friday 13 July, 2018. This block unit is part of the semester 2 teaching period.	
LCN622	Career Counselling
LCN633	School Guidance and Counselling Practicum
Your professional experience unit should be completed in your final semester of study. LCN633 is a designated unit and contains 200 hours of professional experience.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, June, February, January
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in education

### Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; or

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Additional entry requirement

Current teacher registration.

Please note: you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

Closing dates

You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date:

- January start: 14 December
- February start: 31 January
- June start: 14 June
- July start: 30 June

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary - subject to approval) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

## School Guidance and Counselling - General

This study area is suitable for guidance officers seeking to advance their knowledge or qualified teachers seeking a career change. The School Guidance and Counselling study area is recognised by Education Queensland, Catholic Education, and Independent Schools as a Guidance Officer qualification in Queensland schools. School Guidance and Counselling 'General' will enable you to be eligible for employment from P-12. 'Career' is mainly for guidance and counselling in a secondary school as it also meets the Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA) professional standards. This endorsement has been granted for a five year period until 2014. PLEASE NOTE: This qualification is only recognised by education employing authorities in Queensland.

Students in School Guidance and Counselling must have current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing practicum and site visits. For Queensland schools, you need either a blue card (if you are not a Queensland registered teacher) or an exemption card (if you are a Queensland registered teacher). This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services / Forms webpage under Working with Children (blue card) at the bottom of the page.

PLEASE NOTE: This qualification is only

## Master of Education (School Guidance and Counselling - General)

recognised by education employing authorities in Queensland.

School Guidance and Counselling study area coordinator: Professor Marilyn Campbell, [ma.campbell@qut.edu.au](mailto:ma.campbell@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3138 3806, Room A315B.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

### Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

### Course Rules

#### UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

**EXTERNAL:** The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

#### OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

#### MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system

automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

#### MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

#### LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: [qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au). Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

#### WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

#### ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing

from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study (AQF 9) or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study (AQF 8). Undergraduate study is not considered at Masters level. Prior study must also be current. Study over 10 years old is not normally considered for Advanced Standing. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. You can also apply for Advanced Standing based on work or industry experience. Advanced standing is not able to be awarded for normal teaching experience. If you are responsible for an original academic work, such as creating a course and/or curriculum, or have published any original research etc. then you may be eligible for credit for work or industry experience. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

#### CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website: <https://secure.qut.edu.au/studentservices/qut/cm/>

#### EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page: <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

### Further Information

Faculty of Education  
Student Affairs Office  
A Block Level 2 Room 215

## Master of Education (School Guidance and Counselling - General)

Kelvin Grove Campus  
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947  
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949  
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

### Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(School Guidance and Counselling - General\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

### Sample Structure

#### Semesters

- [13TP1 and/or SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>13TP1 and/or SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study</b>	
Important: This full-time progression begins with two block units in early January (see dates below). You will need to attend these early blocks in order to complete your course full-time. If you cannot attend, or have applied after the cut-off date for a January start, you can apply to study part-time with a February start.	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN620	Psychoeducational Assessment
The LCN620 block runs from Monday 8 to Friday 12 January, 2018. This block unit is in the 13TP1 teaching period.	
LCN621	Career Development and Professional Practice
LCN636	Introductory Educational Counselling
The LCN636 block runs from Tuesday 2 to Friday 5 January, 2018. This block unit is in the 13TP1 teaching period.	
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study</b>	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN618	Advanced Educational Counselling
The LCN618 block runs from Monday 2 to Friday 6 July, 2018. This block unit is part of the semester 2 teaching period.	
LCN619	Educational Guidance and Counselling: Professional Practice
The LCN619 block runs from Monday 9 to Friday 13 July, 2018. This block unit is	

part of the semester 2 teaching period.	
LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study</b>	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 MUST be taken together, in the same semester or consecutive semesters. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
LCN633	School Guidance and Counselling Practicum
Your professional experience unit should be completed in your final semester of study. LCN633 is a designated unit and contains 200 hours of professional experience.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Code	Title
<b>13TP1 and/or SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study</b>	
Important: This full-time progression begins with two block units in early January (see dates below). You will need to attend these early blocks in order to complete your course full-time. If you cannot attend, or have applied after the cut-off date for a January start, you can apply to study part-time with a February start.	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN620	Psychoeducational Assessment
The LCN620 block runs from Monday 8 to Friday 12 January, 2018. This block unit is in the 13TP1 teaching period.	
LCN621	Career Development and Professional Practice
LCN636	Introductory Educational Counselling
The LCN636 block runs from Tuesday 2 to Friday 5 January, 2018. This block unit is in the 13TP1 teaching period.	
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study</b>	
LCN618	Advanced Educational Counselling
The LCN618 block runs from Monday 2 to Friday 6 July, 2018. This block unit is part of the semester 2 teaching period.	
LCN619	Educational Guidance and Counselling: Professional Practice
The LCN619 block runs from Monday 9	

to Friday 13 July, 2018. This block unit is part of the semester 2 teaching period.

LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN633	School Guidance and Counselling Practicum
Your professional experience unit should be completed in your final semester of study. LCN633 is a designated unit and contains 200 hours of professional experience.	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in education.

Additional entry requirement

Current teacher registration or eligibility for teacher registration.

### Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; or

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Additional entry requirement

Current teacher registration or eligibility for teacher registration.

Please note: you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in

Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

## Teacher-Librarianship

This is a specialist degree that prepares teachers for professional leadership as teacher-librarians in primary and secondary schools. You may also be eligible for employment in other sectors of library and information work. To practise as a Teacher-Librarian in Australian schools, graduates also need approved teaching qualifications. Recognition of the study area is being sought by Australian Library and Information Association (ALIA). Graduates may be eligible for associate (professional) membership of ALIA and may seek employment in a wide range of library and information contexts, including school libraries. The Master of Education (Teacher-Librarianship) maintains close links with the Australian School Library Association (ASLA).

Integrated into the study area is a Situated Professional Practice (SPP) program across seven (7) of the twelve (12) units. The SPP program requires 60 hours of on-site activity in library locations, and the compilation of a Professional Portfolio. The purpose of SPP and the Professional Portfolio is to provide students with opportunities to engage in authentic, real-world learning that will enable them to reflect on current professional practices, apply critical thinking and problem-solving, and make connections between theory and practice.

Students in Teacher-Librarianship must have current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing practicum and site visits. For Queensland schools, you need either a blue card (if you are not a Queensland registered teacher) or an exemption card (if you are a Queensland registered teacher). This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and

## Master of Education (Teacher-Librarianship)

financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services / Forms webpage under Working with Children (blue card) at the bottom of the page.

Teacher-Librarianship study area coordinator: Dr Mandy Lupton, [mandy.lupton@qut.edu.au](mailto:mandy.lupton@qut.edu.au), 0434 861 063, Room L128.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au), (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

### Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

### Course Rules

#### UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

**EXTERNAL:** The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

#### OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

#### MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to

apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

#### MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

#### LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: [qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au). Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

#### WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

#### ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study is not considered for credit and currency of prior study is considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

#### CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website: <https://secure.qut.edu.au/studentservices/qut/cm/>

#### EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page: <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

### Further Information

Faculty of Education  
Student Affairs Office  
A Block Level 2 Room 215  
Kelvin Grove Campus  
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947  
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949  
email: [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

### Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education](#)

## Master of Education (Teacher-Librarianship)

([Teacher-Librarianship](#)) for course rules and useful links.

### Sample Structure

#### Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study</b>	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN600	Connected Learning
LCN615	Learning Hubs
LCN615 is a designated unit. This unit initiates 60 hours of professional experience.	
LCN617	Children's Literature: Criticism and Practice
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study</b>	
IFN617	Managing and Organising Collections
Even though you will probably be studying it externally, IFN617 is a Gardens Point Campus unit, so when enrolling, please select 'All' or 'Gardens Point' as your location.	
LCN601	Designing Spaces for Learning
LCN616	Inquiry Learning
LCN639	Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study</b>	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study</b>	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN600	Connected Learning
LCN615	Learning Hubs
LCN615 is a designated unit. This unit	

initiates 60 hours of professional experience.	
LCN617	Children's Literature: Criticism and Practice
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study</b>	
IFN617	Managing and Organising Collections
Even though you will probably be studying it externally, IFN617 is a Gardens Point Campus unit, so when enrolling, please select 'All' or 'Gardens Point' as your location.	
LCN601	Designing Spaces for Learning
LCN616	Inquiry Learning
LCN639	Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education. Please note you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher)) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised:

- Australian bachelor honours degree in the field of education or recognised equivalent; *or*
- Postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

## Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL):

TESOL is a coursework award that provides students with theoretical knowledge and practical skills required to gain employment in the field of teaching English to speakers of other languages.

Please refer to 'course structures' for study area requirements and suggested course progressions.

TESOL study area coordinator: Dr



Margaret Kettle, m.kettle@qut.edu.au,  
(07) 3138 3259, Room E324.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie,  
educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138  
3947, Room A215.

### Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

### Course Rules

#### UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

**EXTERNAL:** The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

#### OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

#### MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

#### MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

#### LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:  
<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: [qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au). Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

#### WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website:  
<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

#### ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study is

not considered for credit and currency of prior study is considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website:  
<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

#### CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website:  
<https://secure.qut.edu.au/studentservices/qut/cm/>

#### EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page:  
<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the EU70 Master of Education course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

### Further Information

Faculty of Education  
Student Affairs Office  
A Block Level 2 Room 215  
Kelvin Grove Campus  
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947  
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949  
email: [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

### Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(TESOL\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

### International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the

## Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages - TESOL)

'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(TESOL\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

### Sample Structure

#### Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study</b>	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN612	Sociolinguistics
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching
LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study</b>	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
LCN606	Second Language Assessment
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study</b>	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Code	Title
<b>SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study</b>	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN612	Sociolinguistics
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching
LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning
<b>SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study</b>	

EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
LCN606	Second Language Assessment

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED12
CRICOS	002501G
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February Entry is available in February and July subject to approval
Course Coordinator	A/Prof Donna King
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

- a four-year education-related degree with a grade point average of at least 5 (on a 7-point scale) or equivalent, with demonstrated potential for further study and evidence of professional standing;  
 - OR a graduate diploma in an education-related field with a grade point average of at least 5 (on a 7-point scale) or equivalent, with a demonstrated potential for further study and evidence of professional standing;  
 - OR an honours degree in an education-related field with a minimum second class Honours division A or B.

Applicants who do not have professional experience in an education-related field would normally be expected to demonstrate their potential for further study with a grade point average of 6 (on a 7-point scale) or better.

Admission into the course is dependent on the availability of supervisors with expertise appropriate to the individual topic.

## International Entry requirements

A four-year education-related degree with a grade point average of at least 5 (on a 7-point scale) or equivalent, with demonstrated potential for further study and evidence of professional standing;

or

A graduate diploma in an education-related field with a grade point average of at least 5 (on a 7-point scale) or equivalent, with a demonstrated potential for further study and evidence of professional standing;

or

An honours degree in an education-related field with a minimum second class Honours division A or B.

Applicants who do not have professional experience in an education-related field would normally be expected to demonstrate their potential for further study with a grade point average of 6 (on a 7-point scale) or better.

Admission into the course is dependent on the availability of supervisors with expertise appropriate to the individual topic.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Entry Requirements

- a four-year education-related degree with a grade point average of at least 5 (on a 7-point scale) or equivalent, with demonstrated potential for further study and evidence of professional standing;  
 - OR a graduate diploma in an education-related field with a grade point average of at least 5 (on a 7-point scale) or equivalent, with a demonstrated potential for further study and evidence of professional standing;  
 - OR an honours degree in an education-related field with a minimum second class Honours division A or B.

Applicants who do not have professional experience in an education-related field would normally be expected to demonstrate their potential for further study with a grade point average of 6 or higher (on a 7-point scale).

## Course Structure

The course consists of four stages:

- coursework preparation
- confirmation of candidature
- implementation, and
- submission of a thesis

## Further Information

Office of Education Research  
 Phone: + 61 7 3138 3041  
 email: [edn.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:edn.research@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

The course consists of four stages:

1. Coursework preparation: you undertake two research methodology units - Professional Applications of Research and Conducting Innovative Educational Research. Exemption may be granted for the methodology units if you can demonstrate that you have already completed equivalent studies or have relevant research experience. During this stage, you will determine the research methods to be used in your thesis

and begin work on your literature review.

2. Confirmation of candidature: you present and justify your research proposal at a seminar attended by academic staff and your peers. Your confirmation document includes your research design and your draft literature review.
3. Implementation: you execute your research proper, collecting your data and analysing the results.
4. Submission: you finish writing your thesis and present it to a review panel for approval at a final oral seminar open to the public. Once approved, your thesis is ready to be submitted for examination.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Course Notes	
Year 1 Semester 1	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
EDN612	Shaping an Educational Research Project



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU10
CRICOS	084928A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$23,400 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Professor Annette Woods; annette.woods@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [edn.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:edn.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 7 3138 3041

Level 5, B Block  
Kelvin Grove  
Victoria Park Rd  
Kelvin Grove

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at [research.enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:research.enquiries@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

## Faculty Research Contact

Email: [edn.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:edn.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 7 3138 3041

Level 5, B Block  
Kelvin Grove  
Victoria Park Rd  
Kelvin Grove

### Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

The course comprises four stages: preparation, confirmation of candidature, implementation and submission of a thesis of up to 40,000 words.

1. Preparation stage: you undertake two research methodology units - Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research and Shaping an Educational Research Project. Exemption may be granted for the methodology units if you can demonstrate that you have already completed equivalent studies or have relevant research experience. During this stage, in consultation with your supervisors, you will determine the research methods to be used in your thesis and begin work on your literature review.
2. Confirmation of candidature stage: you present and justify your research proposal at a seminar attended by academic staff and your peers. Your confirmation document includes your research design and your draft literature review.
3. Implementation stage: you execute your research proper, collecting your data and analysing the results.
4. Submission stage: in the final stage

of your Master of Education (Research) journey, you finish writing your thesis and present it to a review panel for approval at a final oral seminar open to the public. Once approved, your thesis is ready to be submitted for examination.

### International Course structure

The course comprises four stages: preparation, confirmation of candidature, implementation and submission of a thesis of up to 40,000 words.

1. Preparation stage: you undertake two research methodology units - Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research and Shaping an Educational Research Project. Exemption may be granted for the methodology units if you can demonstrate that you have already completed equivalent studies or have relevant research experience. During this stage, in consultation with your supervisors, you will determine the research methods to be used in your thesis and begin work on your literature review.
2. Confirmation of candidature stage: you present and justify your research proposal at a seminar attended by academic staff and your peers. Your confirmation document includes your research design and your draft literature review.
3. Implementation stage: you execute your research proper, collecting your data and analysing the results.
4. Submission stage: in the final stage of your Master of Education (Research) journey, you finish writing your thesis and present it to a review panel for approval at a final oral seminar open to the public. Once approved, your thesis is ready to be submitted for examination.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF80
CRICOS	095410G
Duration (full-time domestic)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (full-time international)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,400 - \$30,400 per year full time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 - \$33,800 per year full time
Total credit points	144
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

## International Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information

### Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

### Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

### Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

### Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

### Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

### Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)
- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

### Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

## Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

## International Course structure

### Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

## Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

## Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

## Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

## Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

## Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)

- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

## Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

## Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED11
CRICOS	015023C
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$23,400 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	January
Int. Start Months	January
Course Coordinator	A/Prof Karen Dooley
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 3430 k.dooley@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised four-year honours Class IIA degree in education; *or*
- a masters degree in education or in a field relevant to the professional doctorate in education with a minimum GPA of 5.00 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- Two years' practice in a position of professional responsibility in education or a closely related field.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised four-year honours Class IIA degree in education; *or*
- a masters degree in education or in a field relevant to the professional doctorate in education with a minimum GPA of 5.00 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- Two years' practice in a position of professional responsibility in education or a closely related field.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

This course has an initial coursework component followed by a thesis. In January of your first semester, you attend a one-week, on-campus study school to complete the Interdisciplinary Education Studies unit.

Subsequent study schools, during which you work on the methodology and design of your thesis, are held on campus in the second and third semesters of your enrolment (in June/July and the following January).

## International Course structure

This course has an initial coursework component followed by a thesis. In

January of your first semester, you attend a one-week, on-campus study school to complete the Interdisciplinary Education Studies unit.

Subsequent study schools, during which you work on the methodology and design of your thesis, are held on campus in the second and third semesters of your enrolment (in June/July and the following January).

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 3041 edn.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## International Student Entry

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally not less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

English language proficiency requires International applicants to meet an IELTS overall band score of 6.5 with no sub-score below 6.0.

## FINANCIAL GUARANTEE

Acceptable forms of evidence include:

- A letter from an approved employer confirming the continuation of your salary; OR
- A signed Scholarship Agreement between QUT and your sponsoring agency; OR
- An accepted letter of offer from QUT for a postgraduate research scholarship; OR
- An approved external scholarship.

## Location & duration

The expected duration of the Doctor of Philosophy is three to four years full-time, or six to eight years part-time. Full-time study is normally conducted on-campus at QUT. Part-time and external study options may be available depending on

the project, infrastructure requirements and funding arrangements. Although QUT offers this flexibility, candidates must meet minimum attendance requirements and the university must be satisfied that adequate supervision and resources are available.

International student visas require on-campus study to be completed full-time.

### Course structure

QUT adopts a project management approach. PhD candidates work closely with their supervisory team to meet collegially reviewed milestones leading to timely submission of a thesis for examination. QUT is proud of its record of timely completions and low attrition rates realised by this approach.

During candidature the supervisor and other key stakeholders will provide advice and direction to the candidate to encourage their participation in university scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication. The length of the thesis varies according to the topic, but should normally be no longer than 100,000 words, excluding bibliography.

### Fees

Australian citizens and permanent residents will be awarded a Research Training Scheme (RTS) place. Domestic students are not required to apply for an RTS entitlement, as it will be automatically allocated. The RTS covers tuition fees but not other study related costs. PhD Students are entitled to four years full-time equivalent study under these schemes. Students who exceed this entitlement may apply to QUT for extension, however the University may charge fees for the period of the program, which exceeds the student's entitlement. The University determines the fee level for domestic and international students.

### Domestic Course structure

QUT adopts a project management approach. PhD candidates work closely with their supervisory team to meet collegially reviewed milestones leading to timely submission of a thesis for examination. During candidature the supervisor and other key stakeholders will provide advice and direction to the candidate to encourage their participation in university scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication. The length of the thesis varies according to the topic, but should normally be no longer than 100 000 words, excluding bibliography.

Mandatory units:

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills
- Time-based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

### International Course structure

#### Course design

Mandatory

IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills

Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Second Major: Creative Industries

### Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



### Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72 or 96
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Second Major: Urban Development

### Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL10
CRICOS	094986G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,000 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL10
CRICOS	094986G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,000 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
LWD101	Ethics Law and Health Care
NSD103	Health Assessment
LQD185	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
NSD104	Leading and Learning
NSD105	Wellness Across the Lifespan
NSD203	Inquiry in Clinical Practice
QCD210	Academic Communication 2



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL10
CRICOS	094986G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,000 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.5
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.5

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
LWD101	Ethics Law and Health Care
NSD103	Health Assessment
LQD185	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Two	
NSD104	Leading and Learning
NSD105	Wellness Across the Lifespan
NSD203	Inquiry in Clinical Practice
QCD310	Communication for the Health Professions

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS42
CRICOS	080490C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	1
Rank	99
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences; +61 7 3138 1938; <a href="mailto:medicalradiations@qut.edu.au">medicalradiations@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B
- Physics

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B
- Physics

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

## Professional Recognition

Accreditation for the course is currently being sought with the Medical Radiation Practice Board of Australia.

**English Language Skills** (Applicable to health practitioners applying for registration)

All applicants must be able to demonstrate English language skills at IELTS academic level 7 or equivalent. Test results from examinations will generally need to be obtained within two years prior to applying for registration.

## Honours pathway

At the end of the second year of study in this course, you will have the option to apply for the Bachelor of Medical Imaging (Honours). Entry to the program is competitive, based on grade point average. On entry to the course you will retain all of the credit you have successfully completed in the Bachelor of Medical Imaging and will complete a

further two years of full-time study which will include an honours research project.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or [medicalradiations@qut.edu.au](mailto:medicalradiations@qut.edu.au)

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CSB012	Introduction to Medical Radiations
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics
Year 1, Semester 2	
CSB021	General Radiography 1
CSB022	Radiographic Practice
LQB390	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSB020	Systematic Imaging Pathology
CSB033	Clinical Radiography 1
CSB034	General Radiography 2
CSB036	Medical Imaging Methods
Year 2, Semester 2	
CSB041	Specialised Imaging Techniques
CSB044	Clinical Radiography 2

## Bachelor of Medical Imaging

CSB056	Computed Tomography Imaging
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 3, Semester 1	
CSB046	Complementary Imaging Techniques
CSH057	Image Interpretation
CSB058	Clinical Radiography 3
Year 3, Semester 2	
CSB063	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
CSB067	Clinical Radiography 4
CSH068	Advanced Imaging Practice 1
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 1	
CSB070	Transition to Professional Practice 1
CSB071	Clinical Radiography 5
CSB072	Review of Contemporary Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 2	
CSH080	Transition to Professional Practice 2
CSH081	Advanced Imaging Practice 2
Elective	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS43
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to paramedic@qut.edu.au or phone 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences 07 3138 4831 paramedic@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Professional recognition

The course is accredited by the Council of Ambulance Authorities and graduates are eligible for membership of Paramedics Australasia.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email [paramedic@qut.edu.au](mailto:paramedic@qut.edu.au)

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 3 \(Summer 1\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CSB330	Foundations of Paramedic Practice 1
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals

Year 1, Semester 2	
CSB332	Foundations of Paramedic Practice 2
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 1, Semester 3 (Summer 1)	
CSB331	Paramedic Clinical Practice 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSB333	Foundations of Paramedic Practice 3
CSB601	Introduction to Clinical Therapeutics for Health
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
LQB301	Medical Microbiology and Infection Control
Year 2, Semester 2	
CSB335	Paramedic Management of Cardiac, Respiratory and Neuro Emergencies
CSB336	Paramedic Management of Medical and Surgical Emergencies
CSB337	Paramedic Management of Trauma and Environmental Emergencies
CSB338	Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery
Year 3, Semester 1	
CSB339	Paramedic Management of Lifespan Emergencies
CSB340	Major Incident Management
CSB341	Mental Health Issues in the Out-of-Hospital Environment
CSB342	Paramedic Clinical Practice 2
Year 3, Semester 2	
CSB343	Paramedic Clinical Practice 3
CSB346	Transition to Professional Paramedic Practice (Capstone)
LSB658	Clinical Physiology



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS43
Duration (full-time domestic)	2 years
Rank	93
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to paramedic@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences 07 3138 4831 paramedic@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

#### Prerequisite

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) in medical science or a health science field in the past ten years.

If you have completed your degree more than ten years ago you must provide evidence of graduate work experience and/or further studies since course completion with your QTAC application to receive further consideration.

Completed graduate diplomas, masters and/or doctorates are the accepted equivalents.

### Automatic advanced standing (credit)

If admitted to the graduate entry program you will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will entitle you to complete the degree in two years (full time).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Professional recognition

The course is accredited by the Council of Ambulance Authorities and graduates are eligible for membership of Paramedics Australasia.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Mandatory Pre-course Workshops

Graduate entry students are expected to attend pre-course workshops during Orientation Week. In 2015, Orientation Week begins on 1 February.

## Further information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email [paramedic@qut.edu.au](mailto:paramedic@qut.edu.au)

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Summer Semester](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
CSB333	Foundations of Paramedic Practice 3
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
CSB601	Introduction to Clinical Therapeutics for Health
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CSB335	Paramedic Management of Cardiac, Respiratory and Neuro Emergencies
CSB336	Paramedic Management of Medical and Surgical Emergencies
CSB337	Paramedic Management of Trauma and Environmental Emergencies
CSB338	Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery
<b>Summer Semester</b>	
CSB331	Paramedic Clinical Practice 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
CSB339	Paramedic Management of Lifespan Emergencies
CSB340	Major Incident Management
CSB341	Mental Health Issues in the Out-of-Hospital Environment
CSB342	Paramedic Clinical Practice 2
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CSB343	Paramedic Clinical Practice 3
CSB346	Transition to Professional Paramedic Practice (Capstone)
LSB658	Clinical Physiology

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS44
CRICOS	077686F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to podiatry@qut.edu.au or phone 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences 07 3138 4831 podiatry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Professional Recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian and New Zealand Podiatry Accreditation Council. Graduates meet the requirements for registration with the Podiatry Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit

the

[AHPRA website](#)

Please refer to the [Podiatry Board of Australia website](#) for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Graduates have been eligible for registration in the United Kingdom, New Zealand and some European countries and may also become members of the Australian Podiatry Association (APA) and Sports Medicine Australia (SMA).

## Student registration

QUT automatically registers students enrolled in this course with the Podiatry Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the [Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency](#)

## Honours pathway

At the end of the second year of study in this course, you will have the option to apply for the Bachelor of Podiatry (Honours). Entry to the program is competitive, based on grade point average. On entry to the course you will retain all of the credit you have successfully completed in the Bachelor of Podiatry and will complete a further two years of full-time study which will include an honours research project.

## Further Information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 3368 or email [podiatry@qut.edu.au](mailto:podiatry@qut.edu.au)

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
LSB131	Anatomy

## Bachelor of Podiatry

PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
Year 1, Semester 2	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB235	Anatomy of the Lower Limb
LSB250	Human Physiology
XNB272	Biomechanics
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSB520	Disease Processes
CSB521	Podiatric Medicine 1
CSB523	Podiatric Clinical Gait Analysis
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 2, Semester 2	
CSB522	Podiatric Medicine 2
CSB531	Radiographic Image Interpretation
CSB601	Introduction to Clinical Therapeutics for Health
LSB492	Microbiology
Year 3, Semester 1	
CSB530	Pharmacotherapeutics for Podiatrists
CSB532	Medicine
CSB533	Podiatric Medicine 3
CSB538	Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation
Year 3, Semester 2	
CSB536	Clinical Therapeutics for Podiatrists
CSB539	Podiatric Anaesthesiology and Surgery
CSH534	Podiatric Medicine 4
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 1	
CSB541	Professional Placement 1
CSH545	Podiatric Medicine 5
CSH547	Current Theory of Podiatric Medicine
Year 4, Semester 2	
CSB542	Professional Placement 2
CSB544	Transition to the Clinical Profession
CSB546	Podiatric Medicine 6

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS44
CRICOS	077686F
Duration (full-time)	2.5 years
Rank	93
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July Application closing date - 26 April (Applications and preference changes received after this date will not be accepted).
Int. Start Months	July
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to podiatry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences 07 3138 4831 podiatry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

## Prerequisite

A recognised Australian medical science or health science bachelor degree completed within the past 10 years with a grade of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) or better in the following QUT units or recognised equivalents:

- [CSB520 Disease Processes](#)
- [CZB190 Chemistry for Health Sciences](#)
- [LSB131 Anatomy](#)
- [LSB250 Human Physiology](#)
- [PUB561 Statistical Methods in Health](#)

## Automatic advanced standing (credit)

If admitted to the graduate entry program you will automatically receive one and a half years of advanced standing which will entitle you to complete the degree in two and half years (full-time).

## Application closing date: 26 April

Applications / preferences received after this date will not be accepted.

## International Entry requirements

## Prerequisite

A completed recognised bachelor degree completed within the last 10 years in medical science or a health science related field such as human movement studies, nursing or biomedical science, including the completion of specified health subjects.

Applicants with degrees or equivalent completed more than 10 years ago must provide evidence of graduate work experience and/or further studies since course completion.

## Working with Children Check: blue card

You will need to apply for a blue card because you will be working with children or young people as part of this course. There's no cost if you apply through QUT.

Students wishing to accept their offer must submit their blue card application forms:

- no later than 24 May for Semester 2 entry (July entry)

Please submit your blue card application form immediately after receiving your offer. You won't be able to accept your offer and enrol if you don't submit your correctly completed blue card application

form on time.

[Apply for a blue card](#)

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

## Professional Recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian and New Zealand Podiatry Accreditation Council. Graduates meet the requirements for registration with the Podiatry Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website:  
<http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Podiatry Board of Australia website  
<http://www.podiatryboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Graduates have been eligible for registration in the United Kingdom, New Zealand and some European countries and may also become members of the Australian Podiatry Association (APA) and Sports Medicine Australia (SMA).

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Graduate entry students are required to attend pre-course workshops during Orientation Week.

The required full Hepatitis B vaccination course and serology test can take from 6



## Bachelor of Podiatry - Graduate Entry

- 9 months to complete and should be commenced as soon as you accept your course offer.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

### Student registration

QUT automatically registers students enrolled in this course with the Podiatry Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency at [www.ahpra.gov.au](http://www.ahpra.gov.au)

### Further Information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or [podiatry@qut.edu.au](mailto:podiatry@qut.edu.au)

### Sample Structure

#### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(July\)](#)

CSH545	Podiatric Medicine 5
CSH547	Current Theory of Podiatric Medicine
Year 3, Semester 1 (July)	
CSB542	Professional Placement 2
CSB544	Transition to the Clinical Profession
CSB546	Podiatric Medicine 6

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (July)	
CSB531	Radiographic Image Interpretation
CSB525	Podiatric Medicine and Clinical Practice
CSB601	Introduction to Clinical Therapeutics for Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (Feb)	
CSB530	Pharmacotherapeutics for Podiatrists
CSB538	Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation
CSB532	Medicine
CSB533	Podiatric Medicine 3
Year 2, Semester 1 (July)	
CSB539	Podiatric Anaesthesiology and Surgery
CSB536	Clinical Therapeutics for Podiatrists
CSH534	Podiatric Medicine 4
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Year 2, Semester 2 (Feb)	
CSB541	Professional Placement 1

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS45
CRICOS	055902G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences +61 7 3138 1938 pharmacy@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Biology

## International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

## Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the [Australian Pharmacy Council](#). To meet registration requirements of the [Pharmacy Board of Australia](#), graduates are required to perform approximately 12 months of pre-registration training under the supervision of a registered pharmacist.

Graduates will be eligible for membership of a number of professional associations, including the [Pharmaceutical Society of Australia](#), the [Pharmacy Guild of Australia](#) and the [Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia](#).

**English Language Skills** (Applicable to health practitioners applying for registration)

All applicants must be able to demonstrate English language skills at IELTS academic level 7.5 or equivalent. Test results from examinations will generally need to be obtained within two

years prior to applying for registration.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Student registration

QUT automatically registers students in this course with the Pharmacy Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the [Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency](#)

## Further Information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or email [pharmacy@qut.edu.au](mailto:pharmacy@qut.edu.au)

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS47
CRICOS	089126F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences; +61 7 3138 1938; pharmacy@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences +61 7 3138 1938 pharmacy@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Biology.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Biology.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	

CSB420	Introduction to Pharmacy Practice
CSB421	Chemistry for Medicines
LSB250	Human Physiology
CSB520	Disease Processes
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB431	I Pharmacist
CSB432	Molecules to Medicines
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB301	Medical Microbiology and Infection Control
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB441	Quality Use of Medicines
CSB444	Molecular Basis of Medicines
CSB445	Patient centred care: Musculoskeletal Dermatological and Special Senses
CSB446	Patient centred care: Gastrointestinal
Year 3, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB451	Patient centred care: Cardiovascular
CSB454	Patient centred care: Respiratory
CSB455	Patient centred care: Endocrine, Diabetes, Reproductive
CSB456	Patient centred care: Oncology and Immunology
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB464	Patient centred care: Neurology
CSB465	Patient centred care: Mental Health
XNB252	Nutrition across the Lifecycle
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSH471	Advanced Clinical Practice 1
CSH474	Applying Research in Practice 1
CSH472	Business of Healthcare
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH477	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 1
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH478	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 1

## Bachelor of Pharmacy (Honours)

Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
CSH481	Advanced Clinical Practice 2
CSH484	Applying Research in Practice 2
CSB487	Clinical Skills
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH488	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 2
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH489	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 2

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB420	Introduction to Pharmacy Practice
CSB421	Chemistry for Medicines
LSB250	Human Physiology
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB431	I Pharmacist
CSB432	Molecules to Medicines
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB301	Medical Microbiology and Infection Control
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB441	Quality Use of Medicines
CSB444	Molecular Basis of Medicines
CSB445	Patient centred care: Musculoskeletal Dermatological and Special Senses
CSB446	Patient centred care: Gastrointestinal
Year 3, Semester 1 (Feb)	

CSB451	Patient centred care: Cardiovascular
CSB454	Patient centred care: Respiratory
CSB455	Patient centred care: Endocrine, Diabetes, Reproductive
CSB456	Patient centred care: Oncology and Immunology
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB464	Patient centred care: Neurology
CSB465	Patient centred care: Mental Health
XNB252	Nutrition across the Lifecycle
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSH471	Advanced Clinical Practice 1
CSH474	Applying Research in Practice 1
CSH472	Business of Healthcare
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH477	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 1
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH478	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 1
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
CSH481	Advanced Clinical Practice 2
CSH484	Applying Research in Practice 2
CSB487	Clinical Skills
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH488	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 2
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH489	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 2



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS48
CRICOS	080484A
Duration (full-time domestic)	4 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences; +61 7 3138 1938; <a href="mailto:medicalradiations@qut.edu.au">medicalradiations@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Professional recognition

Accreditation for the course is currently being sought with the Medical Radiation Practice Board of Australia.

## English Language Skills (Applicable to health practitioners applying for registration)

All applicants must be able to demonstrate English language skills at IELTS academic level 7 or equivalent. Test results from examinations will generally need to be obtained within two years prior to applying for registration.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or [medicalradiations@qut.edu.au](mailto:medicalradiations@qut.edu.au)

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 2018](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 2018](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 2019](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 2019](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 2020](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 2020](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 2021](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 2021](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 2018	
CSB012	Introduction to Medical Radiations
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics
Year 1, Semester 2 2018	
CSB021	General Radiography 1
CSB022	Radiographic Practice

LQB390	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology
Year 2, Semester 1 2019	
CSB020	Systematic Imaging Pathology
CSB033	Clinical Radiography 1
CSB034	General Radiography 2
CSB036	Medical Imaging Methods
Year 2, Semester 2 2019	
CSB041	Specialised Imaging Techniques
CSB044	Clinical Radiography 2
CSB056	Computed Tomography Imaging
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 3, Semester 1 2020	
CSB046	Complementary Imaging Techniques
Clinical Radiography 3	
CSH057	Image Interpretation
CSB063	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
Year 3, Semester 2 2020	
CSB067	Clinical Radiography 4
CSH068	Advanced Imaging Practice 1
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Elective Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1 2021	
CSB070	Transition to Professional Practice 1
CSB071	Clinical Radiography 5
CSH077-1	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 2 2021	
CSH080	Transition to Professional Practice 2
CSH081	Advanced Imaging Practice 2
CSH077-2	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 2017](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 2017](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 2018](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 2018](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 2019](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 2019](#)

## Bachelor of Medical Imaging (Honours)

- [Year 4, Semester 1 2020](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 2020](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1 2017</b>	
CSB012	Introduction to Medical Radiations
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics
<b>Year 1, Semester 2 2017</b>	
CSB021	General Radiography 1
CSB022	Radiographic Practice
LQB390	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology
<b>Year 2, Semester 1 2018</b>	
CSB020	Systematic Imaging Pathology
CSB033	Clinical Radiography 1
CSB034	General Radiography 2
CSB036	Medical Imaging Methods
<b>Year 2, Semester 2 2018</b>	
CSB041	Specialised Imaging Techniques
CSB044	Clinical Radiography 2
CSB056	Computed Tomography Imaging
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
<b>Year 3, Semester 1 2019</b>	
CSB046	Complementary Imaging Techniques
Clinical Radiography 3 [12 credit points]	
CSB063	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
CSH057	Image Interpretation
<b>Year 3, Semester 2 2019</b>	
CSB067	Clinical Radiography 4
CSH068	Advanced Imaging Practice 1
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Elective	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1 2020</b>	
CSB070	Transition to Professional Practice 1
CSB071	Clinical Radiography 5
CSH077-1	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice
<b>Year 4, Semester 2 2020</b>	
CSH080	Transition to

	Professional Practice 2
CSH081	Advanced Imaging Practice 2
CSH077-2	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 2016](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 2016](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 2017](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 2017](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 2018](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 2018](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 2019](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 2019](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1 2016</b>	
CSB012	Introduction to Medical Radiations
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics
<b>Year 1, Semester 2 2016</b>	
CSB021	General Radiography 1
CSB022	Radiographic Practice
LQB390	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology
<b>Year 2, Semester 1 2017</b>	
CSB020	Systematic Imaging Pathology
CSB033	Clinical Radiography 1
CSB034	General Radiography 2
CSB036	Medical Imaging Methods
<b>Year 2, Semester 2 2017</b>	
CSB041	Specialised Imaging Techniques
CSB044	Clinical Radiography 2
CSB056	Computed Tomography Imaging
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
<b>Year 3, Semester 1 2018</b>	
CSB046	Complementary Imaging Techniques
CSB058	Clinical Radiography 3
CSH057	Image Interpretation
<b>Year 3, Semester 2 2018</b>	
CSB063	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
CSB067	Clinical Radiography 4
CSH068	Advanced Imaging

	Practice 1
HLH401	Advanced Research Methods
<b>Year 4, Semester 1 2019</b>	
CSB070	Transition to Professional Practice 1
CSH077-1	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice
CSB071	Clinical Radiography 5
Elective (Course Coordinator approval required)	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2 2019</b>	
CSH080	Transition to Professional Practice 2
CSH081	Advanced Imaging Practice 2
CSH077-2	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice

### Elective List

Code	Title
Or any other 12 credit point unit approved by the Course Coordinator	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS49
Duration (full-time domestic)	4 years
OP	3
Rank	96
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	medicalradiations@qut.edu.au or phone 07 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B
- Physics

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS50
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Course Coordinator	medicalradiations@qut.edu.au or phone 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

At the end of the second year of study in CS49, students with a GPA of 6 or over will have the option to apply for CS50 Bachelor of Radiation Therapy (Honours). Entry to CS50 will be competitive, based on GPA. On entry to CS50, students will retain all of the credit successfully completed in CS49 and will complete a further two years of fulltime study which will include an honours research project.

### In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB013	Introduction to Radiation Therapy
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSB025	Principles of Radiation Therapy Planning and Treatment
CSB520	Disease Processes
LQB389	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Radiation Therapy
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB037	Medical Imaging Applications in Radiation Therapy
CSB038	Clinical Radiation Therapy 1
CSB039	Radiation Therapy Treatment 1
CSB090	Radiation Therapy Planning 1

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSB047	Clinical Radiation Therapy 2
CSB048	Radiation Therapy Treatment 2
CSB049	Radiation Therapy Planning 2
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB091	Clinical Radiation Therapy 3
CSB092	Radiation Therapy Treatment 3
CSB093	Radiation Therapy Planning 3
CSH059	Advanced Imaging Applications

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSB069	Radiation Therapy Treatment 4
CSB094	Radiation Therapy Planning 4
CSB095	Clinical Radiation Therapy 4
HLH401	Advanced Research Methods

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB073	Transitioning to Professional Practice 1
CSH074	Holistic Cancer Management
HLH403-1	Research Project for Honours

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSH075	Transitioning to Professional Practice 2
CSH076	Advanced Quality Assurance
HLH403-2	Research Project for Honours



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LS40
CRICOS	052768K
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$39,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:biomedical@qut.edu.au">biomedical@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 1938 <a href="mailto:biomedical@qut.edu.au">biomedical@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You

will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science on 07 3138 1938 or email [biomedical@qut.edu.au](mailto:biomedical@qut.edu.au)

## International Course structure

### Your Course

#### Year 1

You will undertake units covering chemistry, physics, anatomy, pathology and cell biology, providing a solid knowledge base for the topics covered later in the course. With QUT's practical approach to teaching, you will not only learn the theory, but gain a wealth of practical experience in state-of-the-art laboratories. You will also gain an introduction to the essential communication skills required for a career in the health and medical professions.

#### Year 2

You will have the option of choosing a major and two minors from five key biomedical scientific disciplines to align with your own career goals: anatomical sciences, cell and molecular biology, human biochemistry, human physiology and infectious diseases. You will have the opportunity to complement your studies by choosing a university wide set from a discipline outside of biomedical science, such as behavioural science, public health, human rights, entrepreneurship, mathematical sciences, international business or study a language. A minor is also available in Clinical Physiology which includes a 400 hour Clinical Physiology internship in which you will be placed in a hospital with professional clinical physiologists who will provide training in physiological instrumentation and measurement, recording, interpretation and reporting of clinical data. You will also have opportunities to gain real world experience as part of your course in Work Integrated Learning placements in biomedical research institutes and laboratories in the science industry.

#### Year 3

In the real world, the design and completion of successful research and/or

business projects demand that individuals gather information, solve problems, work effectively as a part of a team and analyse and communicate results in a critical manner. Therefore each major in this course will culminate in a capstone unit which will require you to apply the knowledge and skills developed through your course. Capstone projects include human anatomical dissection, contemporary laboratory based research projects in biochemistry, physiology and cell and molecular biology, and diagnosis, characterisation and development of appropriate responses to an infectious disease outbreak scenario.

## Course Design

The Bachelor of Biomedical Science comprises first-year studies in chemistry, physics, anatomy, pathology and cell biology, providing a solid knowledge base for the topics covered later in the course.

Units in the second and third years combine advanced studies with theoretical, practical, and problem-solving skills. Several units in the area of humanities and applied health are an integral part of the course.

The Bachelor of Biomedical Science provides the necessary knowledge and skills to enter a career in biomedical research, with integration of research design and implementation, scientific writing and communication and practical laboratory skills embedded through each year of the course.

Furthermore students will be well prepared to sit GAMSAT which is designed to evaluate mastery and use of concepts in basic science as well as the acquisition of more general skills in problem solving, critical thinking and writing. The Bachelor of Biomedical Science provides a solid grounding in GAMSAT testing areas: reasoning in humanities and social sciences, written communication, reasoning in biological and physical sciences (including chemistry, biology and physics).

## Sample Structure

To fulfil the requirements of this course you must do the following:

- complete 8 Biomedical Science core units (Year 1)
- select and complete any 2 units from Biomedical Science List A core option units (Year 2)
- select a Study Area A and complete the 6 units comprising that Study Area (Years 2 & 3)
- select and complete 2 Study Area B to complement your Study Area A (Years 2 and 3). You may choose to do 2 Biomedical Science Study

Area B, or one Biomedical Science Study Area B and a University-wide Unit Set

## Semesters

- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>NOTE:</b>	
Please ensure that the Option units are from areas other than your selected Study Area A or B choices.	
Students will undertake: 8 core units (96 credit points) in Year 1.	
In Years 2 and 3, students will undertake:	
24 credit points (2 units) of Option units	
72 credit points from a Study Area A	
48 credit points from Study Area B	
48 credit points from a second Study Area B or from other areas approved by the Course Coordinator.	
The following university-wide units sets are pre-approved: Entrepreneurship; Integrated Marketing Communication; Studies in Behavioural Science; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Professional Writing, Publishing and Editing; Studies in Nutrition and Physical Activity; Criminology and Policing.	
If you wish to do a university-wide unit set that is not in this list, please contact the School of Biomedical Sciences on 3138 1938 or email <a href="mailto:biomedical@qut.edu.au">biomedical@qut.edu.au</a> .	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
<a href="#">LQB180</a>	Biomolecules and Life Processes
<a href="#">LQB183</a>	Human Systematic Anatomy
<a href="#">LQB184</a>	Biomedical Skills 1
<a href="#">LQB186</a>	Human Cell & Molecular Biology
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
<a href="#">LSB111</a>	Understanding Disease Concepts
<a href="#">LSB258</a>	Principles of Human Physiology
<a href="#">LQB286</a>	Biomedical Skills 2
<a href="#">LQB292</a>	Principles of Infection and Immunity
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
Option - List A unit	

Study Area A unit
Study Area B unit 1
Study Area B unit 2 or University-wide unit set
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>
Option - List A unit
Study Area A unit
Study Area B unit 1
Study Area B unit 2 or University-wide unit set
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>
Study Area A unit
Study Area A advanced unit
Study Area B unit 1
Study Area B unit 2 or University-wide unit set
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>
Study Area A advanced unit
Study Area A advanced unit
Study Area B advanced unit 1
Study Area B advanced unit 2 or University-wide unit set

## In this list

- [Human Anatomical Sciences](#)
- [Cell and Molecular Biology](#)
- [Human Biochemistry](#)
- [Human Physiology](#)
- [Infectious Diseases](#)
- [General Options](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Select any two units from the following (one in Year 2 Semester 1 and one in Year 2 Semester 2)	
Note: You need to ensure you select units that are not listed as core units in your Study Area A or Study Area B selections.	

Human Anatomical Sciences	
Code	Title
<a href="#">LQB382</a>	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
<a href="#">LQB482</a>	Anatomical Imaging

Cell and Molecular Biology	
Code	Title
<a href="#">LQB385</a>	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
<a href="#">LQB485</a>	Cell Biology

Human Biochemistry	
Code	Title
<a href="#">LQB381</a>	Biochemistry
<a href="#">LQB481</a>	Biochemical Pathways and

# Bachelor of Biomedical Science

Metabolism	
Human Physiology	
Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

Infectious Diseases	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

General Options	
Code	Title
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
Other units may be chosen with the approval of the course coordinator	

## In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

## In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

## In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

## In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

## In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological

## Bachelor of Biomedical Science

	Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Bioinnovation and Entrepreneurship	
Code	Title
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
LQB411	BioInnovation Skills
LQB512	BioInnovation and Entrepreneurship Project

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

Option units	
Code	Title

Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

### In this list

- [Core Units](#)
- [Option Units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 12 credit points option units	

Core Units	
Code	Title
LQB504-1	Clinical Physiology Professional Internship
LQB504-2	Clinical Physiology Professional Internship
LQB504-3	Clinical Physiology Professional Internship

Option Units	
Code	Title
Choose one unit from:	
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and

Metabolism	
Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

Option units	
Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and



## Bachelor of Biomedical Science

	Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

### Option units

Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

### Oodgeroo Unit: Indigenous Knowledges Study Area B

Code	Title
OUB100	Yatdjuligin - Cultural Safety in Indigenous Australian context
OUB110	Am I black enough? Indigenous Australian Representations
OUB120	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
OUB130	Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LS47
CRICOS	076173F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:biomedical@qut.edu.au">biomedical@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 1938 <a href="mailto:biomedical@qut.edu.au">biomedical@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Institute of Medical Scientists, and, as a graduate, you are eligible for graduate membership and will have completed the academic and work placement requirements for admission as a full member.

Depending on your employment, you will be eligible to apply for membership of various professional organisations including the Australasian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society of Microbiology, Australian Society of Cytology, Human Genetics Society of Australasia, Haematology Society of Australia and New Zealand, Australian and New Zealand Society of Blood Transfusion, and Australian Society of Thrombosis and Haemostasis.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You

will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways

As a graduate, you can pursue further studies leading to a career in medical research. Graduates are currently working as researchers in areas such as cancer diagnosis, malaria, virology, stem cells, infectious diseases, immunology, transfusion science, eye disease, reproductive medicine and molecular biology.

## Further information

For more information about this course, contact the School of Biomedical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or [biomedical@qut.edu.au](mailto:biomedical@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

Course progressions are subject to University approval.

## International Course structure

### Your course

#### Year 1

The course commences by developing a sound knowledge and understanding of fundamental concepts that underpin medical laboratory science: cellular and molecular biosciences, anatomy, physiology mathematics, statistics, biophysics and chemistry. You will also be introduced to the local, national and global profession of medical laboratory science, and the Australian Healthcare System in the first of your professionally orientated units in the course.

#### Year 2

In your second year, you will explore more specialised concepts in pathology, biochemistry, microbiology, immunology, cytogenetic and molecular pathology, histopathological techniques, quantitative medical science, and quality assurance systems. In your practical classes, you will learn some of the latest techniques used in the clinical diagnostic pathology industry, giving you the opportunity to develop your skills to professional standards.

#### Year 3

The third year of the program allows you to further develop and refine your

knowledge, understanding and practical skills to a more advanced level, and learn how they are applied in the clinical disciplines of molecular diagnostics, microbiology, chemical pathology, diagnostic endocrinology, histopathology, cytopathology, haematology and, transfusion and transplantation science.

### Year 4

In your first semester, you will undertake a semester-long work integrated learning internship in a recognised laboratory. During that time you will also complete studies in health informatics and learn how this relates to day-to-day laboratory operations. In your final semester, you will complete an elective of your choice designed to complement your learning, e.g. pharmacology, marketing, management or research techniques. You will also prepare professional plans and identify graduate opportunities, as well as further your clinical discipline specific learning in the context of intercultural health and contemporary issues in medical science.

Course progressions are subject to University approval.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	NS42
CRICOS	003501K
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	Kelvin Grove: 8
Rank	Kelvin Grove: 84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	NS42
CRICOS	003501K
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Rank	95
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February Applicants wishing to accept their offer must submit their blue card application forms no later than 24 May for Semester 2, 2018 and 24 December for Semester 1, 2019.
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisite

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in nursing with a minimum volume of learning of 1.00 year full-time (or equivalent) completed within the past ten years.

If you have completed your degree more than ten years ago you must provide evidence with your QTAC application of further studies of a recognised graduate certificate (or higher) studies undertaken in the last ten years.

### Automatic advanced standing (credit)

If admitted to the graduate entry program you will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will entitle you to complete the degree in two years (full-time).

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

#### Prerequisite

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in nursing completed within the past ten years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Applicants in possession of a bachelor degree awarded more than ten years ago will be eligible for entry if they have completed additional postgraduate studies at graduate certificate level (or higher) within ten years of the planned date of course commencement; or

Completed a recognised overseas nursing qualification at bachelor degree level with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale), that enables the applicant to work as a registered nurse in their home country. Applicants whose qualification/s were awarded more than ten years ago will need to *provide evidence of recent work experience as a registered nurse*, (that is, practice as a registered nurse no more than three years prior to the planned commencement date of the QUT Bachelor of Nursing).

### Working with Children Check: blue card

You'll need to apply for a blue card because you'll be working with children or young people as part of this course. There's no cost if you apply through QUT.

Students wishing to accept their offer must submit their blue card application forms:

- no later than 24 December for Semester 1 (February entry)
- no later than 24 May for Semester 2 entry (July entry)

Please submit your blue card application form immediately after receiving your offer. You won't be able to accept your offer and enrol if you don't submit your correctly completed blue card application form on time.

[Apply for a blue card](#)

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	OP45
CRICOS	065380A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	1
Rank	99
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:optometry@qut.edu.au">optometry@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 4810
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 <a href="mailto:optometry@qut.edu.au">optometry@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B
- Physics

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B
- Physics

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Note: Strict quota apply for entry to this course. Further information is available from QUT Admissions.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

## Professional recognition

The dual degree program Bachelor of Vision Science/ Master of Optometry meets the requirements for accreditation by the Optometry Council of Australia and New Zealand. Graduates of the program meet the requirements for registration by the Optometry Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website: <http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Optometry Board of

Australia website

<http://www.optometryboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

## Student registration

QUT automatically registers students enrolled in this course with the Optometry Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency at [www.ahpra.gov.au](http://www.ahpra.gov.au)

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Optometry on +61 7 3138 4697 or email [optometry@qut.edu.au](mailto:optometry@qut.edu.au)

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
MAB141	Mathematics and Statistics for Medical Science
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
Year 1, Semester 2	
LSB255	Foundations of Anatomy and Histology
LSB250	Human Physiology
OPB201	Foundations of Optometric Practice

## Bachelor of Vision Science

PCB150	Biomedical Physics
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSB520	Disease Processes
OPB352	Ocular Anatomy and Physiology 3
OPB353	Ophthalmic Optics 3
PCB240	Optics 1
Year 2, Semester 2	
LQB450	Foundations of Pharmacology
OPB351	Visual Science 3
OPB452	Ocular Anatomy and Physiology 4
OPB453	Ophthalmic Optics 4
Year 3, Semester 1	
OPB451	Visual Science 4
OPB550	Diseases of the Eye 5
OPB556	Assessment of Vision 5
OPB654	Ocular Pharmacology
Year 3, Semester 2	
LSB492	Microbiology
OPB557	Binocular Vision
OPB650	Diseases of the Eye 6
OPB656	Assessment of Vision 6

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU51
CRICOS	077705G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Enquiries to 07 3138 4831 Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for full graduate membership of the Health Information Management Association of Australia.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further information

For further information, contact the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU52
CRICOS	077691J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 years
Duration (full-time international)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4831 publichealth@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia and the Australian Health Promotion Association.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 4831 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

## In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts

PUB104	Australian Health Care Systems
PUB215	Public Health Practice
PUB332	Sustainable Environments for Health

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PUB208	Understanding Health Information
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
Elective	

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
PUB326	Introduction to Epidemiology
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PUB416	Research Methods
PUB461	Qualitative Inquiry in Public Health
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Elective	

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PUB514	Contract / Project Management
PUB545	Health Policy, Planning and Advocacy
PUB565	International Health
Elective	

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PUB406	Health Promotion Practice
PUB875	Professional Practice
Elective	
Elective	

# Bachelor of Public Health

## In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

PUB875	Professional Practice
Elective	

### Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)

Code	Title
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
PUB215	Public Health Practice
PUB332	Sustainable Environments for Health

### Year 1, Semester 2 (July)

Code	Title
PUB208	Understanding Health Information
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PYB100	Foundation Psychology

### Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)

Code	Title
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
PUB326	Introduction to Epidemiology
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health

### Year 2, Semester 2 (July)

Code	Title
PUB416	Research Methods
PUB461	Qualitative Inquiry in Public Health
XNB151	Food and Nutrition

### Year 3, Semester 1 (Feb)

Code	Title
PUB514	Contract / Project Management
PUB545	Health Policy, Planning and Advocacy
PUB565	International Health
Elective	

### Year 3, Semester 2 (July)

Code	Title
PUB406	Health Promotion Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PY45
CRICOS	034136C
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:psychology@qut.edu.au">psychology@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4520 <a href="mailto:psychology@qut.edu.au">psychology@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) is accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#)

## Honours

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in psychology (eg Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as a [Master of Clinical Psychology](#) or [Master of Psychology \(Educational and Developmental\)](#)

## Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email [psychology@qut.edu.au](mailto:psychology@qut.edu.au)

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)

- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 - Semester 1</b>	
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
PYB000	Psychology in Professional Contexts
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
<b>Year 1 - Semester 2</b>	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills Minor, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 1</b>	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills Minor, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills Minor, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 2</b>	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills Minor, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
<b>Year 3 - Semester 1</b>	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills Minor, a university	

## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)

wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options

### Year 3 - Semester 2

**PYB306** Psychopathology

**PYB350** Advanced Statistical Analysis

OR

Psychology Elective

Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)

Psychology Elective

Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills Minor, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 - Semester 1 (July)</b>	
<b>PYB100</b>	Foundation Psychology
<b>PYB102</b>	Introduction to Psychology 1b
<b>PYB110</b>	Psychological Research Methods
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
<b>Year 1 - Semester 2 (Feb)</b>	
<b>HLB001</b>	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
<b>PYB000</b>	Psychology in Professional Contexts
<b>PYB007</b>	Communication for Health Professionals
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 1 (July)</b>	
<b>PYB203</b>	Developmental Psychology
<b>PYB208</b>	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
<b>PYB204</b>	Perception and Cognition
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 2 (Feb)</b>	

<b>PYB202</b>	Social and Organisational Psychology
<b>PYB210</b>	Research Design and Data Analysis
Psychology Elective	
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
<b>Year 3 - Semester 1 (July)</b>	
<b>PYB306</b>	Psychopathology
<b>PYB350</b>	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Psychology Elective	
<b>Year 3 - Semester 2 (Feb)</b>	
<b>PYB304</b>	Physiological Psychology
<b>PYB309</b>	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 - Semester 1 (July)</b>	
<b>PYB100</b>	Foundation Psychology
<b>PYB110</b>	Psychological Research Methods
<b>Year 1 - Semester 2 (Feb)</b>	
<b>HLB001</b>	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
<b>PYB000</b>	Psychology in Professional Contexts
<b>Year 2 - Semester 1 (July)</b>	
<b>PYB102</b>	Introduction to Psychology

	1b
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 2 (Feb)</b>	
<b>PYB007</b>	Communication for Health Professionals
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
<b>Year 3 - Semester 1 (July)</b>	
<b>PYB203</b>	Developmental Psychology
<b>PYB208</b>	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
<b>Year 3 - Semester 2 (Feb)</b>	
<b>PYB202</b>	Social and Organisational Psychology
<b>PYB210</b>	Research Design and Data Analysis
<b>Year 4 - Semester 1 (July)</b>	
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
<b>Year 4 - Semester 2 (Feb)</b>	
Psychology Elective	
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
<b>Year 5 - Semester 1 (July)</b>	
<b>PYB306</b>	Psychopathology
<b>PYB350</b>	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
<b>Year 5 - Semester 2 (Feb)</b>	
<b>PYB304</b>	Physiological Psychology
<b>PYB309</b>	Individual Differences and Assessment
<b>Year 6 - Semester 1 (July)</b>	
Psychology Elective	
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
<b>Year 6 - Semester 2 (Feb)</b>	
Psychology Elective	
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	



## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)

HL10 (Health Studies) graduates articulating to PY45 receive 48cp advanced standing based on their HL10 studies.

Course duration in PY45 July entry: 5 semesters

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 - Semester 1 (Feb)</b>	
PYB000	Psychology in Professional Contexts
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
<b>Year 1 - Semester 2 (July)</b>	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 1 (Feb)</b>	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Psychology Elective	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 2 (July)</b>	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	

### Year 3 - Semester 1 (Feb)

PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
Psychology Elective	

HL10 (Health Studies) graduates articulating to PY45 receive 48cp advanced standing based on their HL10 studies.

Course duration in PY45 July entry: 5 semesters

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 - Semester 1 (July)</b>	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills Minor, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
<b>Year 1 - Semester 2 (Feb)</b>	
PYB000	Psychology in Professional Contexts
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
<b>Year 2 - Semester 1 (July)</b>	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills Minor, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
<b>Year 2 - Semester 2 (Feb)</b>	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	

### Psychology Elective

<b>Year 3 - Semester 1 (July)</b>	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Psychology Elective	

### Psychology Electives

Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SW03
CRICOS	058285C
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:socialwork@qut.edu.au">socialwork@qut.edu.au</a> or phone 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4697 <a href="mailto:socialwork@qut.edu.au">socialwork@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Graduates are entitled to apply for membership of the [Australian Community Workers Association](#)

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further information

For further information call the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email [socialwork@qut.edu.au](mailto:socialwork@qut.edu.au)

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services

SWB102	Human Development and Behaviour
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB110	Understanding Families and Relationships
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Elective chosen from Human Services Introduction to Field of Practice List	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB200	Working in Human Service Organisations
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Elective chosen from Human Services Advanced Practice List	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SW04
CRICOS	063034B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:socialwork@qut.edu.au">socialwork@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4697 <a href="mailto:socialwork@qut.edu.au">socialwork@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible to apply for membership of the [Australian Association of Social Workers \(AASW\)](#)

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further information

For further information call the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email [socialwork@qut.edu.au](mailto:socialwork@qut.edu.au)

## Sample Structure

Professional Placements are not available to SW04 students in Summer semester. These are only available in Summer to double degree students where this is included in their course structure.

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)

### • [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB102	Human Development and Behaviour
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB110	Understanding Families and Relationships
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
SWH202	Health, Wellbeing and Social Work
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB316	Social Work Field Education 1A
OR	
Social Work elective	
SWB317	Social Work Field Education 1B
OR	
Social Work elective	
SWH310	Linking Social Work Theory and Practice

## Bachelor of Social Work

OR	
Social Work elective	
Year 3 Semester 2	
SWB316	Social Work Field Education 1A
OR	
Social Work elective	
SWB317	Social Work Field Education 1B
OR	
Social Work elective	
SWH310	Linking Social Work Theory and Practice
OR	
Social Work elective	
SWH311	Mental Health and Social Work
Year 4 Semester 1	
SWB200	Working in Human Service Organisations
SWB402	Social Work Field Education 2A
OR	
Social Work elective	
SWB403	Social Work Field Education 2B
OR	
Social Work elective	
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice
Year 4 Semester 2	
SWB406	Transition to Practice
SWB402	Social Work Field Education 2A
OR	
Social Work elective	
SWB403	Social Work Field Education 2B
OR	
Social Work elective	
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice

Note: July entry students in the SW04 program undertake 5 Social Work Electives.

Professional Placements are not available to SW04 students in Summer semester. These are only available in Summer to double degree students where this is included in their course structure.

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1 \(July\)](#)

- [Year 3 Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1 (July)	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB110	Understanding Families and Relationships
Year 1 Semester 2 (Feb)	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB102	Human Development and Behaviour
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
Year 2 Semester 1 (July)	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Social Work Elective	
Year 2 Semester 2 (Feb)	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
Year 3 Semester 1 (July)	
SWH311	Mental Health and Social Work
SWH310	Linking Social Work Theory and Practice
SWB316	Social Work Field Education 1A
SWB317	Social Work Field Education 1B
Year 3 Semester 2 (Feb)	
SWB200	Working in Human Service Organisations
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWH400	Policy Skills for

Professional Practice	
Social Work Elective	
Year 4 Semester 1 (July)	
SWH202	Health, Wellbeing and Social Work
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
Social Work Elective	
Social Work Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2 (Feb)	
SWB402	Social Work Field Education 2A
SWB403	Social Work Field Education 2B
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Social Work Elective	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SW05
CRICOS	089124G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$28,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:socialwork@qut.edu.au">socialwork@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Admission into this course is by invitation only on successful completion of Years 1 and 2 of the QUT's Bachelor of Social Work with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Places are limited and invitations will be made subject to supervisor availability and a student's GPA.

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Admission into this course is by invitation only on successful completion of Years 1 and 2 of the QUT's Bachelor of Social Work with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Places are limited and invitations will be made subject to supervisor availability and a student's GPA.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

*Note: Students in the SW05 Honours program undertake 3 Social Work electives and 1 Research Elective.*

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	XN43
CRICOS	077703K
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences 07 3138 4831 nutrition@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Graduates of this three year full-time program are eligible to apply for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA), Sports Medicine Australia (SMA), and the Nutrition Society, and Associate membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA).

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Exercise and Nutrition

Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email [nutrition@qut.edu.au](mailto:nutrition@qut.edu.au)

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Year 1, Semester 2	
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
Year 2, Semester 1	
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
XNB250	Food Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
XNB251	Nutrition Science
XNB252	Nutrition across the Lifecycle
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNH350	Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNH355	Nutrition Assessment
Select one unit from a Health study Area or university-wide minor	
Select one unit from a Health Study Area or university-wide minor	
[NOTE: A cross-specialisation of electives from more than one Health study area may be undertaken]	
Year 3, Semester 2	
PUB416	Research Methods

## Bachelor of Nutrition Science

XNB453

Professional Practice  
in Nutrition

Select one unit from a Health study Area  
or university-wide minor

Select one unit from a Health study Area  
or university-wide minor

[NOTE: A cross-specialisation of  
electives from more than one Health  
study area may be undertaken]

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	XN44
CRICOS	077695E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	2
Rank	98
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:nutrition@qut.edu.au">nutrition@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	School of Exercise and Nutrition Science 07 3138 4831 <a href="mailto:nutrition@qut.edu.au">nutrition@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

## Professional Recognition

Graduates of this four year full-time program will be professional dietitians, eligible to apply for the Accredited Practising Dietitian (APD) credential as well as membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA), the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA), Sports Medicine Australia (SMA), the Nutrition Society and other bodies.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Exercise and Nutrition

Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email [nutrition@qut.edu.au](mailto:nutrition@qut.edu.au)

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Year 1, Semester 2	
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
Year 2, Semester 1	
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
XNB250	Food Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
XNB251	Nutrition Science
XNB252	Nutrition across the Lifecycle
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB277	Exercise and Sports Nutrition
XNB351	Medical Nutrition Therapy 1
XNH350	Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNH355	Nutrition Assessment
Year 3, Semester 2	
PUB416	Research Methods
XNH352	Foodservice



## Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics

	Management
XNB353	Dietetic Communication, Counselling and Practice
XNH354	Medical Nutrition Therapy 2
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
Select 48 credit points from the following:	
XNB451	Clinical Practice in Individual Dietetic Case Management
XNB452	Clinical Practice in Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNB454	Clinical Practice in Foodservice Management
XNB455	Dietetic Business Management
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
XNB457	Contemporary Issues in Nutrition and Dietetics
XNH456	Dietetic Leadership and Management
Select 24 credit points from the following:	
XNB451	Clinical Practice in Individual Dietetic Case Management
XNB452	Clinical Practice in Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNB454	Clinical Practice in Foodservice Management
XNB455	Dietetic Business Management

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	XN45
CRICOS	080482C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:nutrition@qut.edu.au">nutrition@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 <a href="mailto:nutrition@qut.edu.au">nutrition@qut.edu.au</a>

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Graduates of this four year full-time program will be professional dietitians, eligible to apply for the Accredited Practising Dietitian (APD) credential as well as membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA), the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA), Sports Medicine Australia (SMA), the Nutrition Society and other bodies.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further information

For more information about this course, please phone on +61 7 3138 4831 or email [nutrition@qut.edu.au](mailto:nutrition@qut.edu.au)

## Sample Structure

There is no direct entry into XN45 Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics (Honours). Students complete Year 1 and Year 2 of XN44 Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics and apply for entry into XN45.

## Semesters

- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>NOTE:</b>	
Year 1 and Year 2 are completed in XN44 BNut&Diet before transferring to XN54 BNutr&Diet(Hons) from Year 3	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals

XNB151	Food and Nutrition
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
XNB250	Food Science
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
XNB251	Nutrition Science
XNB252	Nutrition across the Lifecycle
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
From Year 3, students are invited to transfer to the XN45 BNutr&Diet(Hons)	
XNB277	Exercise and Sports Nutrition
XNB351	Medical Nutrition Therapy 1
XNH350	Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNH355	Nutrition Assessment
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
XNH352	Foodservice Management
XNB353	Dietetic Communication, Counselling and Practice
HLH401	Advanced Research Methods
XNH354	Medical Nutrition Therapy 2
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
XNB451	Clinical Practice in Individual Dietetic Case Management
XNB452	Clinical Practice in Community and Public Health Nutrition
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
XNB454	Clinical Practice in Foodservice Management
XNH456	Dietetic Leadership and Management

## Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics (Honours)

HLH402

Research Project for  
Honours

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	XN50
CRICOS	093231D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	XN51
CRICOS	070085K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Plus one of Biology, Chemistry, or Physics. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus one of Biology, Chemistry, or Physics. You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	XN53
CRICOS	070083A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:exercise@qut.edu.au">exercise@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences 07 3138 4831 <a href="mailto:exercise@qut.edu.au">exercise@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology; and Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus at least one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of Exercise and Sports Science Australia (ESSA) as exercise scientists.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways

Graduates of XN53 Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science can apply for admission to the XN54 Bachelor of Clinical Exercise Physiology if they wish

to achieve full Exercise Physiologist status.

## Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email [exercise@qut.edu.au](mailto:exercise@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

This course will be offered in 2017, however the course structure is under review. Check the website in September for up-to-date information.

## International Course structure

This course will be offered in 2017, however the course structure is under review. Check the website in September for up-to-date information.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	XN54
CRICOS	070085K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:exercise@qut.edu.au">exercise@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences +61 7 3138 4831 <a href="mailto:exercise@qut.edu.au">exercise@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Plus one of Biology, Chemistry, or Physics. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus at least one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for professional membership of Exercise and Sports Science Australia as accredited exercise physiologists.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways

Students wishing to pursue higher degree studies may apply for the Master of Applied Science (Research) and progress

to doctoral studies.

## Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email [exercise@qut.edu.au](mailto:exercise@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

This course will be offered in 2017, however the course structure is under review. Check the website in September for up-to-date information.

## International Course structure

This course will be offered in 2017, however the course structure is under review. Check the website in September for up-to-date information.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LSB131	Anatomy
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
XNB171	Fitness, Health and Wellness
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
Year 1, Semester 2	
LSB231	Physiology
MZB190	Mathematics for Exercise Science
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
XNB275	Exercise and Sport Psychology
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB271	Motor Control
XNB274	Functional Anatomy
XNB276	Research in Human Movement
XNB277	Exercise and Sports Nutrition
Year 2, Semester 2	
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts

## Bachelor of Clinical Exercise Physiology

XNB272	Biomechanics
XNB273	Exercise Physiology
XNB282	Resistance Training
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB372	Biomechanics 2
XNB373	Exercise Physiology 2
XNB381	Neurological, Psychological and Musculoskeletal Disorders
XNB382	Principles of Exercise Prescription
Year 3, Semester 2	
XNB371	Motor Control and Learning 2
XNB380	Cardiorespiratory and Metabolic Disorders
XNB385	Principles of Exercise Programming
XNB470	Sport and Exercise Science Practicum 1
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB481	Clinical Exercise for Cardiorespiratory and Metabolic Disorders
XNB482	Clinical Exercise for Neurological, Psychological and Musculoskeletal Disorders
Select one unit from the following:	
XNB484	Practicum A
XNB485	Practicum B
Year 4, Semester 2	
XNB486	Practicum C
Select one unit not already completed from the following:	
XNB484	Practicum A
XNB485	Practicum B



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL16
CRICOS	077687E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	420
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824; publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL17
CRICOS	065615J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	408
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824; psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL19
Duration (full-time domestic)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	408
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824; paramedic@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL20
CRICOS	065387E
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquires to psychology@qut.edu.au, phone 3138 4520, or socialwork@qut.edu.au, phone 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4520 or 07 3138 4697 psychology@qut.edu.au or socialwork@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW) as a Social Worker. Students seeking eligibility to apply for registration with the Psychology Board of Australia must also complete an approved additional year of study, either Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology), or a Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or [psychology@qut.edu.au](mailto:psychology@qut.edu.au)

OR the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 4697 or [pharmacy@qut.edu.au](mailto:pharmacy@qut.edu.au)

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>NOTE:</b>	
Students should select three psychology electives	
Students who DO NOT intend to apply for a fourth year program in psychology, eg Honours, can choose an additional elective.	
Students who DO intend to apply for a fourth year program should complete PYB350.	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	



## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Social Work

PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Choose one of the following:	
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB316	Social Work Field Education 1A
SWB317	Social Work Field Education 1B
SWH310	Linking Social Work Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
SWH202	Health, Wellbeing and Social Work
SWH311	Mental Health and Social Work
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
SWB220	Practice Theories
Social Work Elective	
Social Work Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Social Work Elective	
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
Year 5, Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

SWB405	Advanced Social Work Project
Year 5, Semester 2	
SWB402	Social Work Field Education 2A
SWB403	Social Work Field Education 2B
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Elective from Social Work Elective List	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL24
CRICOS	070079G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:exercise@qut.edu.au">exercise@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 4831; or <a href="mailto:psychology@qut.edu.au">psychology@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 or 07 3138 4520 Enquiries to <a href="mailto:exercise@qut.edu.au">exercise@qut.edu.au</a> , or <a href="mailto:psychology@qut.edu.au">psychology@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) is accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#). To pursue a career in a professional area of psychology you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. For this degree this currently involves completing a fifth year of study in psychology (eg [Bachelor of Behavioural Science \(Honours Psychology\)](#) or [Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science \(Psychology\)](#)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as a [Master of Clinical Psychology](#) or [Master of Psychology \(Educational and Developmental\)](#)

The Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science is accredited by [Exercise and Sports Science Australia \(ESSA\)](#). Graduates are eligible for membership of Exercise and Sports Science Australia (ESSA) as exercise scientists.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways

On completion of the course graduates may apply for admission to a further year of study in either the [Bachelor of Behavioural Science \(Honours Psychology\)](#) or [Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science \(Psychology\)](#)

## Further information

For information about this course, please contact the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or [exercise@qut.edu.au](mailto:exercise@qut.edu.au) OR contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or [psychology@qut.edu.au](mailto:psychology@qut.edu.au)

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LSB131	Anatomy
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
XNB171	Fitness, Health and Wellness
Year 1, Semester 2	
LSB231	Physiology
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
Year 2, Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
XNB271	Motor Control

## Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science/Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)

XNB274	Functional Anatomy
XNB277	Exercise and Sports Nutrition
Year 2, Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
XNB273	Exercise Physiology
XNB282	Resistance Training
Year 3, Semester 1	
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
XNB382	Principles of Exercise Prescription
Psychology Elective	
Year 3, Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
XNB272	Biomechanics
XNB385	Principles of Exercise Programming
List A Exercise and Movement Science Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
XNB470	Sport and Exercise Science Practicum 1
XNB175	Exercise Psychology
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Psychology Elective	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
List A Exercise and Movement Science Elective	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL27
CRICOS	089125G
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au, phone 3138 4520, or socialwork@qut.edu.au, phone 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL41
CRICOS	094204K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or humanservices@qut.edu.au or phone 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL47
CRICOS	065615J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	432
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	All enquiries to email: <a href="mailto:nursing@qut.edu.au">nursing@qut.edu.au</a> 07 3138 3824 or <a href="mailto:psychology@qut.edu.au">psychology@qut.edu.au</a> 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 3824 or 07 3138 4520 <a href="mailto:nursing@qut.edu.au">nursing@qut.edu.au</a> or <a href="mailto:psychology@qut.edu.au">psychology@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

## Professional recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian Nursing and Midwifery Council. Graduates meet the requirements for registration by the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia and are also eligible for membership of the Australian College of Nursing.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website: <http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia website <http://www.nursingmidwiferyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council. To pursue a career in a professional area of psychology you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in psychology (eg Bachelor of Behavioural

Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as a Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Please refer to the Psychology Board of Australia website <http://www.psychologyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

This course has a number of compulsory clinical practice units. One of these units will require students to undertake a 4 week clinical placement experience scheduled during the November – February summer break prior to the commencement of the final year of studies.

## Student registration

QUT automatically registers students enrolled in this course with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency at [www.ahpra.gov.au](http://www.ahpra.gov.au)

## Further information

For further information about this double degree, please call the School of Nursing +617 3138 3824 or email [nursing@qut.edu.au](mailto:nursing@qut.edu.au) OR the School of Psychology and Counselling on +617 3138 4520 or email [psychology@qut.edu.au](mailto:psychology@qut.edu.au)

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law

## Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)

PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ID02
CRICOS	058291E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Human Services. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

## Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

## Human Services component

You will complete 108 credit points of core human services units, 48 credit points of professional practice studies and 36 credit points of human services elective studies.

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Human Services. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

## Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

## Human Services component

You will complete 108 credit points of core human services units, 48 credit



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

points of professional practice studies and 36 credit points of human services elective studies.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### Sample Structure

#### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management

OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
One unit from the Human Services Elective Options List	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
<b>Human Services Elective Options from 2016</b>	
Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice

SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	International Social Work
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
Note: SWB318 is only offered in alternate years. It is expected that the unit will be offered in 2018, 2020, etc.	
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX17
CRICOS	070078J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Exercise and Movement Science: exercise@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4831; Business: QUT Business School - bus@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2050
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Adele Bish (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Mervyn Morris (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: Student Services (07) 3138 2050 Business: Student Services bus@qut.edu.au   Exercise and Movement Science: exercise@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus at least one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional recognition

Business component: Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways

Graduates can apply for admission to the XN54 Bachelor of Clinical Exercise

Physiology should they wish to achieve full Exercise Physiologist status.

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email exercise@qut.edu.au OR the QUT Business School 61 7 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Students must complete 96 credit points of Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units)\*.

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business: Students must complete the 96 credit points Business School core units in the business program together with a 96 credit point major\*.

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX18
CRICOS	070086J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	432
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries EMS - exercise@qut.edu.au phone: 07 3138 4831. Education - educationenq@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3947
Discipline Coordinator	EMS - 07 3138 4831; Education - 07 3138 3947 EMS - exercise@qut.edu.au; Education - educationenq@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements Course requirements

This is important information you should consider if you are interested in this course. These requirements may involve extra costs and in some cases need to be arranged as soon as you accept your offer.

### Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

### [How to apply for a blue card](#)

### First aid, Tuberculosis screening and Flu Vaccination

It is recommended that you complete a First Aid Certificate, Tuberculosis Screening and/or Flu Vaccination. However these are not mandatory.

### Uniform

QUT School of Nursing polo shirt, navy blue trousers/long pants with pockets, and suitable footwear (black, brown or navy leather shoes with a non-slip sole) are required for this course. Students will need to cover this cost.

### Uniform

A QUT T-shirt is required for Exercise and Movement Science and Clinical Exercise Physiology courses. Students will need to cover this cost.

### Orientation camp

First year students have the option of attending an orientation camp.

Students will need to cover this cost.

### Off-campus placements

Students are required to undertake off-campus placements and will need to cover travel and accommodation costs.

## Literacy standards

Students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of year 3 of their course in order to meet Course and QCT professional accreditation standards.

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

and one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology (4, SA). We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education

## International Entry requirements

### Course requirements

This is important information you should consider if you are interested in this course. These requirements may involve extra costs and in some cases need to be arranged as soon as you accept your offer.

### Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

### [How to apply for a blue card](#)

### First aid, Tuberculosis screening and Flu Vaccination

It is recommended that you complete a First Aid Certificate, Tuberculosis Screening and/or Flu Vaccination. However these are not mandatory.

## Uniform

QUT School of Nursing polo shirt, navy blue trousers/long pants with pockets, and suitable footwear (black, brown or navy leather shoes with a non-slip sole) are required for this course. Students will need to cover this cost.

## Uniform

A QUT T-shirt is required for Exercise and Movement Science and Clinical Exercise Physiology courses. Students will need to cover this cost.

## Orientation camp

First year students have the option of attending an orientation camp.

Students will need to cover this cost.

## Off-campus placements

Students are required to undertake off-campus placements and will need to cover travel and accommodation costs.

## Literacy standards

Students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of year 3 of their course in order to meet Course and QCT professional accreditation standards.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Also one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## IX18 Discontinuation

The IX18 Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science/ Bachelor of Education (Secondary) course is in the process of being discontinued at QUT. The 2013 commencing cohort of students was the last intake for this double degree.

## Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Secondary) is recognised by the Queensland College of Teachers as meeting the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways

Graduates can apply for admission to the XN54 Bachelor of Clinical Exercise Physiology if they should wish to achieve full Exercise Physiologist status.

## Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at [student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards](http://student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards). Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

## Literacy

Students must meet the Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of Year 3. For more information please visit AskQUT and enter 'Literacy Modules' in the FAQ.

## Further information

For information about this course, please

call the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email [exercise@qut.edu.au](mailto:exercise@qut.edu.au) OR contact the Faculty of Education on +61 7 3138 3947 or e-mail: [educationenq@qut.edu.au](mailto:educationenq@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

This course has been discontinued. No new admissions will be accepted from 2014.

## International Course structure

This course has been discontinued. No new admissions will be accepted from 2014.

## Sample Structure

This course has been discontinued. No new admissions will be accepted from 2014.

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
XNB171	Fitness, Health and Wellness
XNB293	Understanding Physical Activity Participation
LSB131	Anatomy
Second teaching area discipline unit	
HMB171 now replaced with XNB171, HMB313 now replaced with XNB293	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
MZB190	Mathematics for Exercise Science
XNB295	Constraint Based Learning in Games and Sports
LSB231	Physiology
Second teaching area discipline unit	
HMB172 now replace with XNB172, HMB315 now replaced with XNB295	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
XNB294	Constraint Based Learning in Performance Activities
EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and



## Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)

	Learning
EDB031	Secondary Field Studies 1
Curriculum Studies 1Y	
Year 2, Semester 2	
XNB272	Biomechanics
XNB273	Exercise Physiology
XNB275	Exercise and Sport Psychology
XNB282	Resistance Training
Second teaching area discipline unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB271	Motor Control
XNB274	Functional Anatomy
XNB377	Children in Sport
LCB333	Classroom and Behaviour Management
Second teaching area discipline unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB032	Secondary Field Studies 2
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
Curriculum Studies 2Y	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EDB004	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB033	Secondary Field Studies 3
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
Curriculum Studies 3Y	
Year 4, 6TP4	
EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Students must enrol in 6TP4 mode for both EDB005 (internal) and EDB007 (external). Please note that the 6TP4 teaching period commences early July, finishing mid August.	
EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which is held over 3 days in 'O' Week of Semester 2 (dates TBA).	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Please note that successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Field Studies EDB034 and Internship EDB035.	
EDB034	Secondary Field Studies 4
EDB035	Internship (Secondary)

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX42
CRICOS	088346B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 4697 socialwork@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Maths A, B or C for accountancy, economics, finance and marketing study areas. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them. Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further information

For further information call the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email [socialwork@qut.edu.au](mailto:socialwork@qut.edu.au)

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Human Services Elective Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Business School Unit	

## Bachelor of Human Services/Bachelor of Business

### Human Services Elective Options from 2016

Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	International Social Work
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
Note: SWB318 is only offered in alternate years. It is expected that the unit will be offered in 2018, 2020, etc.	
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX43
CRICOS	058291E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	74
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au or +67 3138 2000 Human Services Enquiries to: socialwork@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	CI: 07 3138 2000; Social Work: 07 3138 4697 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); socialwork@qut.edu.au (Human Services)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Graduates are entitled to apply for membership of the Australian Community Workers Association.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours).

## Further information

For further information contact the Creative Industries Faculty ci@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8114 or the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or socialwork@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or

during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):	
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists	
Year 4, Semester 1	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services

One unit from the Human Services Elective Options List	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists	
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
Year 4, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB211	Casework and Case

Management	
OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KTB211 or KXB202):	
KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Creative Industries Faculty Only Unit Options lists	
Year 4, Semester 1	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
One unit from the Human Services Elective Options List	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Creative Industries Faculty Only Unit Options lists	
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
Year 4, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	

### Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

### In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

### Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.</p> <p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.</p> <p>It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the</p>	

requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.

48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options	
KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies

\*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.

### Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.</p> <p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.</p> <p>96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options</p>	
DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place

DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
DEB202	Introducing Design History
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture

\*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.</p> <p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.</p> <p>48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options</p>	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

<b>KWB214</b>	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
<b>KWB303</b>	Writing and Publishing Industry

\*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.	
*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options	
<b>KDB107</b>	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
<b>KDB113</b>	Dance Studies
<b>KDB122</b>	Popular Dance Styles
<b>KDB123</b>	Dance Legacies
48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options	
<b>KDB206</b>	Dance in Contemporary Culture
<b>KDB210</b>	Dance Composition
<b>KDB222</b>	World Dance
<b>KYB201</b>	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if	

completed in 2017 or earlier.

### Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options	
<b>KTB110</b>	Plays that Changed the World
<b>KTB111</b>	The Authentic Performer
<b>KTB120</b>	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice
<b>KTB121</b>	The Responsive Performer
48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options	
<b>KTB217</b>	Story and Performance
<b>KTB225</b>	Radical Theatre Forms
<b>KTB227</b>	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
<b>KYB201</b>	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

### Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a	

prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.	
<b>BSB126</b>	Marketing
<b>KPB116</b>	Introduction to Screenwriting
Entertainment Industries Core Units:	
<b>AMB207</b>	Entertainment Marketing
<b>KXB101</b>	Introduction to Entertainment
<b>KXB102</b>	Global Entertainment
<b>KXB201</b>	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
<b>KXB301</b>	Entertainment Industries Studio
<b>LWS008</b>	Entertainment Law
Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.	
<b>LWS009</b>	Introduction to Law
<b>KXB202</b>	Project Management for Entertainment

### Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.	
48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options	
<b>DFB102</b>	Introduction to Fashion



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
DFB302	Fashion Visualisation
DFB303	Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion
DFB406	Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry
48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options	
DFB304	Fashion and Costume in Film
DFB402	Fashion Design: 1950 to Now
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
DFB502	Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion
DFB602	Critical Fashion Studies
*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.	
*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.	

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.	

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.	
*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.	

### Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a	

prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.	
*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.	

### Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
96cp from the Journalism Unit Options	
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	Newsriting



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

### Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: The aims of this major are to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.</p> <p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.</p> <p>96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options</p>	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture
<p>*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.</p>	

### Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.</p> <p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.</p> <p>48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options</p>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
<p>48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options</p>	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences

### Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.</p> <p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.</p> <p>It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.</p> <p>48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options</p>	
KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB12	Music Production 2

9	
<p>48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options</p>	
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB215	The Music Industry
KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
<p>*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.</p> <p>*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.</p> <p>*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.</p>	

### Human Services Elective Options from 2016

Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	International Social Work
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
<p>Note: SWB318 is only offered in alternate years. It is expected that the unit will be offered in 2018, 2020, etc.</p>	
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX45
CRICOS	058290F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Judith Burton (Human Services); Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson Justice: +61 7 3138 2707 socialwork@qut.edu.au (Human Services); Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Completion of the Bachelor of Human Services entitles graduates to apply for membership of the Australian Community Workers Association.

## Course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further Information

For further information contact the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email socialwork@qut.edu.au; or the School of Justice 07 3138 2707 or lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

This course is being replaced by the IX78 Bachelor of Human Services / Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed for the Justice component. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Both areas will be studied in each

semester. In the justice component you will study areas such as criminology, policing, ethics, crime prevention, justice policy and investigations. In human services you may choose a focus on disability, youth, or child and family services.

## International Course structure

This course is being replaced by the IX78 Bachelor of Human Services / Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed for the Justice component. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Both areas will be studied in each semester. In the justice component you will study areas such as criminology, policing, ethics, crime prevention, justice policy and investigations. In human services you may choose a focus on disability, youth, or child and family services.

## Sample Structure

This course is being replaced by the IX78 Bachelor of Human Services / Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed for the Justice component. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au) for further information.

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Units:](#)
- [Policy and Governance Units:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals

## Bachelor of Human Services/Bachelor of Justice

SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
From 2016, JSB180 Deviance replaces JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
One unit from the Human Services Elective Options List	
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	

<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
<b>Criminology and Policing Units:</b>	
Complete 4 core units	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
Choose four units from the following:	
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB209	Transnational Organised Crime and Terrorism
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB367	Intelligence and Security
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation
<b>Policy and Governance Units:</b>	
Complete 8 core units:	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
<b>Human Services Elective Options from 2016</b>	
Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice

	Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	International Social Work
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
Note: SWB318 is only offered in alternate years. It is expected that the unit will be offered in 2018, 2020, etc.	
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX51
CRICOS	060816G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4520 OR Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavous Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Business: 07 3138 2050 psychology@qut.edu.au; bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors: Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC).

To pursue a career in a professional area of psychology, you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in psychology, e.g. Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as a Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Business component: Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 192

credit points from the Bachelor of Business.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or the Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

The Business major can be selected from all majors offered within the BS05 Bachelor of Business. The Bachelor of Business component consists of eight core units\*, and an additional eight discipline specific units from within the chosen major, offered at Gardens Point. Students choosing the Management or Marketing majors may undertake units at the Caboolture campus.

\* Please note that the Business School Core Unit BSB123 Data Analysis is not required as the Psychology content covers similar topics. MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces this unit.

## Bachelor of Business (Honours) Year Option

Students can apply for Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63) once they have completed the double degree program. Please click on [BS63](#) for more details.

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the QUT Business School +61 7 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au



## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as four psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a three-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across four years of study.

On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

The business major can be selected from all majors offered within the [BS05 Bachelor of Business](#). The Bachelor of Business component consists of eight core units\*; and an additional eight discipline specific units from within the chosen major, offered at Gardens Point campus.

\* Please note that the Business School core unit BSB123 Data Analysis is not required as the psychology content covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces this unit.

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as four psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a three-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across four years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

The business major can be selected from all majors offered within the BS05 Bachelor of Business. The Bachelor of Business component consists of eight core units\*; and an additional eight discipline specific units from within the chosen major, offered at Gardens Point.

\* Please note that the Business School Core Unit BSB123 Data Analysis is not required as the psychology content covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces this unit.

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## Bachelor of Business (Honours) Year Option

For high-achieving double degree students who wish to take further studies may enrol in BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Notes](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
PYB203	Developmental

	Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
or	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Notes</b>	
Please refer to the individual Major structures for the recommended order of Business core and major units you should enrol in.	

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology

## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Business

PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX52
CRICOS	062079G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Psychology: psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Brooke Andrew (Psychology); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black 07 3138 4520 (Psychology); Law: 07 3138 2707 psychology@qut.edu.au (Psychology); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Recommended study: Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Discontinuation of the course

IX52 Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/ Bachelor of Laws has been replaced by IX82 from 2015. Continuing students will remain in the IX52. There will be no new admissions to the course from 2015.

## Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). The Bachelor of Laws degree satisfies the academic requirements for admission to practice as a Solicitor or Barrister in all Australian States or Territories.

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so students must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

## Honours

The Bachelor of Laws degree may be awarded with honours to students who have recorded outstanding achievement in the law component of the program.

## Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the Faculty of Law phone +61 7 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of psychology and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final three semesters.

In your first year, you will be introduced to foundation psychology along with torts and legal foundations. In your second year, you will learn social and organisational psychology, research design and data analysis, contracts, criminal law, developmental psychology, counselling and criminal responsibility.

Your third year allows some flexibility, with your choice of a psychology unit. Other compulsory topics in year three are equity, property law and trusts.

In fourth year, you can pick three electives to study alongside physiological psychology, constitutional law, evidence, psychopathology and corporate law. Years five and six are law units only, but the course allows you to choose units that interest you. You will also study administrative law, civil procedure and learn about professional responsibility. See the [Bachelor of Laws](#) online course information for more details and elective options.

## International Course structure

You will study a combination of psychology and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final three semesters.

In your first year, you will be introduced to foundation psychology along with torts and legal foundations. In your second year, you will learn social and organisational psychology, research design and data analysis, contracts, criminal law, developmental psychology, counselling and criminal responsibility.

Your third year allows some flexibility,

## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws

with your choice of a psychology unit. Other compulsory topics in year three are equity, property law and trusts.

In fourth year, you can pick three electives to study alongside physiological psychology, constitutional law, evidence, psychopathology and corporate law. Years five and six are law units only, but the course allows you to choose units that interest you. You will also study administrative law, civil procedure and learn about professional responsibility. See the [Bachelor of Laws](#) online course information for more details and elective options.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Notes](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
PYB007	Interpersonal Processes and Skills
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
LWB145	Legal Foundations A
LWB147	Torts A
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1B
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
LWB146	Legal Foundations B
LWB148	Torts B
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
LWB136	Contracts A
LWB238	Fundamentals of Criminal Law
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
LWB239	Criminal Responsibility
LWB137	Contracts B
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	

PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
PYB elective (List A or B)	
LWB240	Principles of Equity
LWB243	Property Law A
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
PYB elective (List A or B)	
LWB241	Trusts
LWB244	Property Law B
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB Elective (List B)	
LWB242	Constitutional Law
LWB432	Evidence
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
or	
PYB Elective from List B*	
LWB334	Corporate Law
Law Elective	
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LWB335	Administrative Law
LWB431	Civil Procedure
Law Elective	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LWB433	Professional Responsibility
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
<b>Notes</b>	
*PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) and Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology.	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law



## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws

LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX70
CRICOS	077702M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty) email askqut@qut.edu.au; +61 7 3138 2000; OR nutrition@qut.edu.au or phone 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication) Media: +61 7 3138 2000 Health: +61 7 3138 4831 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); nutrition@qut.edu.au (Health)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: One of Maths C, Physics, Biology, Health Education or Physical Education.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: One of Maths C, Physics, Biology, Health Education or Physical Education.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Membership

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA) and the Nutrition Society, and associate membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA).

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Further information

For further information, contact the Creative Industries Faculty ci@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8114 or the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email nutrition@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Nutrition Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Nutrition Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Nutrition Science

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
LQB381	Biochemistry
XNB250	Food Science
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LSB250	Human Physiology
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
XNB277	Exercise and Sports Nutrition
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
XNB251	Nutrition Science

XNB252	Nutrition across the Lifecycle
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
XNH350	Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNH355	Nutrition Assessment
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
<b>MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS</b>	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
<b>WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS</b>	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
PUB406	Health Promotion Practice
XNB453	Professional Practice in Nutrition

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX75
CRICOS	077689C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication) Public Health: 07 3138 4831; CIF: 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); publichealth@qut.edu.au (Health)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA) and the Australian Health Promotion Association (AHPA).

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Further information

For further information contact the Creative Industries Faculty ci@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8114 or the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or socialwork@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points

comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Public Health. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Public Health. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
PUB215	Public Health Practice



## Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Public Health

Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
Public Health Elective	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
PUB326	Introduction to Epidemiology
PUB332	Sustainable Environments for Health
Year 2, Semester 2	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Year 3, Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
Choose either HLB001 or PUB565:	
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
PUB565	International Health
Year 3, Semester 2	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
PUB461	Qualitative Inquiry in Public Health
Chose one unit from Public Health Elective List	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
PUB514	Contract / Project Management
PUB545	Health Policy, Planning and Advocacy

Year 4, Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
PUB406	Health Promotion Practice
PUB875	Professional Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX76
CRICOS	076302B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520; Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	School of Psychology and Counselling; Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Justice: 07 3138 2707 psychology@qut.edu.au; Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Maths A, B or C

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Location

Psychology units are offered at Kelvin Grove campus and Justice units are offered at Gardens Point campus.

## Course structure

In order to complete the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component, you must complete a total of 192 credit points consisting of:

Psychology core units (12 units = 144 credit points)

Psychology elective units (4 units = 48 credit points)

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

Study Area A (8 units = 96 credit points)

Students must complete a total of 384 credit points.

## Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the program comprises a 3-year undergraduate psychology sequence accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), completed across 4 years of study. On completion of this double degree, students have the option to apply for a 4th year program in

psychology, in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

At any point during your study, you can become a student member of the Australian Psychological Society. Such membership should not be confused with registration as a psychologist. To become a psychologist, you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

The Bachelor of Justice is highly regarded by the Australian Federal Police, Queensland Police Service and all law enforcement agencies, with many justice graduates gaining employment in these services.

## Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) (including completion of PYB350), you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Justice, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Justice (Honours), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

## Further information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the School of Justice on +61 7 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

First year comprises foundation units to give you a solid overview of each area. You will study introductory psychology, criminology, policing, interpersonal processes and skills, justice and society, and research methods. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system, and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to law.

## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

By second year you will begin to pick study areas related to your justice major. You will expand your knowledge in social and organisational psychology, research analysis, social ethics, developmental psychology and counselling.

Third year allows you to tailor your degree to your interests. Of the eight units studied in third year, you can choose six of them from an extensive electives list. Choose from areas such as human sexuality, alcohol and drug studies, forensic psychology, psychology and gender, road safety, industrial and organisational psychology, health psychology and family therapy.

In fourth year combine four compulsory units with the other four units of your choice. Compulsory units include physiological psychology, psychopathology, Indigenous justice, and statistical analysis. You choose three justice electives and one psychology elective to complete your studies.

### Sample Structure

This course is being replaced by the IX77 Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) / Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed for the Justice component. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au) for further information.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Units:](#)
- [Policy and Governance Units:](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System

JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
PYB elective (List A or B)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
PYB elective (List A or B)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB elective (List B)	
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR PYB elective (List B)*	
*PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) and Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology.	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
<b>Criminology and Policing Units:</b>	
Complete 4 core units:	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy

JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
Choose four from the following:	
JSB158	Policing Diversity
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB180	Deviance
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB209	Transnational Organised Crime and Terrorism
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB367	Intelligence and Security
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention
JSB386	Death Investigation
Some Justice units maybe offered in alternate years.	
<b>Policy and Governance Units:</b>	
Complete 8 core units:	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and

## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

	Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX77
CRICOS	076302B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520; Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	School of Psychology and Counselling; Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson Justice: 07 3138 2707 psychology@qut.edu.au; Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Location

Psychology units are offered at Kelvin Grove campus and Justice Units are offered at Gardens Point campus.

## Course Structure

In order to complete the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice (Study Area A) you must complete a total of 384 credit points made up of:

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) 192 credit points  
Psychology core units (12 units = 144 credit points)  
Psychology elective units (4 units = 48 credit points)

Bachelor of Justice (Study Area A) 192 credit points  
Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)  
Justice Study Area A Units (8 units = 96 credit points)

## Professional Recognition

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the program comprises a 3-year undergraduate psychology sequence accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), completed across 4 years of study. On completion of this

double degree, students have the option to apply for a 4th year program in psychology, in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

At any point during your study, you can become a student member of the Australian Psychological Society. Such membership should not be confused with registration as a psychologist. To become a psychologist, you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

The Bachelor of Justice is highly regarded by the Australian Federal Police, Queensland Police Service and all law enforcement agencies, with many justice graduates gaining employment in these services.

## Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) (including completion of PYB350), you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Justice, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Justice (Honours), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

## Further information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the School of Justice on +61 7 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

First year comprises foundation units to give you a solid overview of each area. You will study introductory psychology, criminology and policing, interpersonal processes and skills, justice and society, and professional academic skills.

## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

In second year you will expand your knowledge in social and organisational psychology, research analysis, social ethics, developmental psychology and counselling. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system, and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to law.

During the third year you will complete compulsory and elective psychology units, select your chosen justice major and complete the relevant justice major core units.

In fourth year combine four compulsory units with the other four units of your choice. Compulsory units include physiological psychology, psychopathology and Advanced Statistical Analysis. You will complete two core units from your Justice majors and select two major elective units.

### International Course structure

First year comprises foundation units to give you a solid overview of each area. You will study introductory psychology, criminology and policing, interpersonal processes and skills, justice and society, and professional academic skills.

In second year you will expand your knowledge in social and organisational psychology, research analysis, social ethics, developmental psychology and counselling. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system, and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to law.

During the third year you will complete compulsory and elective psychology units, select your chosen justice major and complete the relevant justice major core units.

In fourth year combine four compulsory units with the other four units of your choice. Compulsory units include physiological psychology, psychopathology and Advanced Statistical Analysis. You will complete two core units from your Justice majors and select two major elective units.

#### In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB204	Perception and

	Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
or	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing Major elective	

#### In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods

## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB261	Theories of Government

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB306	Psychopathology
Advanced Statistical Analysis	
or	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB386	Death Investigation
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study

JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX78
CRICOS	058290F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Jennifer Mays(Human Services); Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Judith Burton (Human Services); Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson Justice: +61 7 3138 2707 socialwork@qut.edu.au (Human Services); Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Completion of the Bachelor of Human Services entitles graduates to apply for membership of the Australian Community Workers Association.

## Course Requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further Information

For further information contact the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email socialwork@qut.edu.au; or the School of Justice 07 3138 2707 or lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

Both areas will be studied in each semester. In the justice component, you will study areas such as criminology, policing, ethics, crime prevention, justice policy and investigations. In human services, you may choose a focus on disability, youth, or child and family services.

## International Course structure

Both areas will be studied in each semester. In the justice component, you will study areas such as criminology, policing, ethics, crime prevention, justice policy and investigations. In human services, you may choose a focus on disability, youth, or child and family services.

### In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services



## Bachelor of Human Services/Bachelor of Justice

or	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
or	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Criminology and Policing Major Elective	

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Human Services Elective	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major Elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
JSB372	Youth Justice

### In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
or	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
or	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
JSB263	Justice Institutions
Policy and Governance Major Elective	
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Human Services Elective	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major Elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement

## Bachelor of Human Services/Bachelor of Justice

JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB386	Death Investigation
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

Professional Practice

### Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

### Human Services Elective Options from 2016

Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	International Social Work
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice

Note: SWB318 is only offered in alternate years. It is expected that the unit will be offered in 2018, 2020, etc.

SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX82
CRICOS	083021G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Psychology enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4520; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Law: 07 3138 2707 Psychology: psychology@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core program of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or the Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful

completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). The Bachelor of Laws degree satisfies the academic requirements for admission to practice as a Solicitor or Barrister in all Australian States or Territories.

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so students must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

## Further Information

Contact the [School of Psychology and Counselling](#), or the Faculty of Law on +61 7 3138 2707 or [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au), for more information about this course.

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

## Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law



## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication

### Year 2 Semester 1

PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

### Year 2 Semester 2

PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	

### Year 3 Semester 1

PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

### Year 3 Semester 2

PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts

### Year 4 Semester 1

PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	

### Year 4 Semester 2

PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	

Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)

LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

### Year 5 Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law	

### Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

#### Year 5 Semester 2

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

#### Year 6 Semester 1

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour

	Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and

## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX88
CRICOS	085232C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Biomedical Science - enquiries to <a href="mailto:biomedical@qut.edu.au">biomedical@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 1938; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Law: 61 7 3138 2707 Law: <a href="mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au">law_enquiries@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law

electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

## Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB (Hons) is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science [biomedical@qut.edu.au](mailto:biomedical@qut.edu.au) or 07 3138 1938 or the Faculty of Law [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au) or 07 3138 2707.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to

undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the

Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## Sample Structure

Students complete a total of 528 credit points consisting of two components: Biomedical Science Units and Law Units.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

In the Bachelor of Laws component, you complete 336 credit points:

- Core Law units (240 credit points)
- Introductory Law elective (12 Credit points)
- General Law elective (12 Credit points)
- General Law electives or non-law electives (48 Credit points)
- Advanced Law elective (24 Credit points)

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LQB183	Human Systematic Anatomy
LQB184	Biomedical Skills 1
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	



## Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LSB258	Principles of Human Physiology
LQB292	Principles of Infection and Immunity
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
LQB180	Biomolecules and Life Processes
LQB186	Human Cell & Molecular Biology
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
LQB286	Biomedical Skills 2
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies

LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Elective Information</b>	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title

Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

## Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

### Option units

Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

### Option units

Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

### Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

### Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism

### Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

### Option units

Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology

## Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LQB608	Extreme Physiology
--------	--------------------

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

### Option units

Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard

homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX92
CRICOS	085233B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$34,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:biomedical@qut.edu.au">biomedical@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on

professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Important information for business students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science [biomedical@qut.edu.au](mailto:biomedical@qut.edu.au) or 07 3138 1938 or the QUT Business School [bus@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus@qut.edu.au) or 07 3138 2050.

## In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A



## In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

## In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work

	Integrated Learning A
--	-----------------------

## In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

## In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology

LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

## In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

## In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology

## Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Business

LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

Option units	
Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning

B	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

Option units	
Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS46
CRICOS	080485M
Duration (full-time domestic)	4 years
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to podiatry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	podiatry@qut.edu.au

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Professional recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian and New Zealand Podiatry Accreditation Council. Graduates meet the requirements for registration with the Podiatry Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the [AHPRA website](#)

Please refer to the [Podiatry Board of Australia website](#) for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Graduates have been eligible for registration in the United Kingdom, New Zealand and some European countries and may also become members of the Australian Podiatry Association (APA) and Sports Medicine Australia (SMA).

## Student registration

QUT automatically registers students enrolled in this course with the Podiatry Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the [Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency](#)

## Further information

For more information about this course, please phone on +61 7 3138 4822 or email [hlthhonours@qut.edu.au](mailto:hlthhonours@qut.edu.au)

## Sample Structure

There is no direct entry into CS46 Bachelor of Podiatry (Honours). Students complete Year 1 and Year 2 of CS44 Bachelor of Podiatry and apply for entry into CS46.

## Semesters

- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>NOTE:</b>	
Year 1 and Year 2 are completed in CS44 BPod before transferring to CS46 BPod(Hons) from Year 3	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LSB131	Anatomy
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB235	Anatomy of the Lower Limb
LSB250	Human Physiology
XNB272	Biomechanics
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
CSB520	Disease Processes
CSB521	Podiatric Medicine 1
CSB523	Podiatric Clinical Gait Analysis
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CSB522	Podiatric Medicine 2
CSB531	Radiographic Image Interpretation
CSB601	Introduction to Clinical Therapeutics for Health
LSB492	Microbiology
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
From Year 3, students are invited to transfer to the CS46 BPod(Hons)	
CSB530	Pharmacotherapeutics for Podiatrists

## Bachelor of Podiatry (Honours)

CSB532	Medicine
CSB533	Podiatric Medicine 3
CSB538	Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation
Year 3, Semester 2	
CSB536	Clinical Therapeutics for Podiatrists
CSH534	Podiatric Medicine 4
CSB539	Podiatric Anaesthesiology and Surgery
HLH401	Advanced Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 1	
CSB541	Professional Placement 1
CSH545	Podiatric Medicine 5
CSH547	Current Theory of Podiatric Medicine
Year 4, Semester 2	
CSB544	Transition to the Clinical Profession
CSH548	Podiatric Medicine 6 for Honours
HLH402	Research Project for Honours



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS47
CRICOS	089126F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences; +61 7 3138 1938; pharmacy@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences +61 7 3138 1938 pharmacy@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Biology.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Biology.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	

CSB420	Introduction to Pharmacy Practice
CSB421	Chemistry for Medicines
LSB250	Human Physiology
CSB520	Disease Processes
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB431	I Pharmacist
CSB432	Molecules to Medicines
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB301	Medical Microbiology and Infection Control
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB441	Quality Use of Medicines
CSB444	Molecular Basis of Medicines
CSB445	Patient centred care: Musculoskeletal Dermatological and Special Senses
CSB446	Patient centred care: Gastrointestinal
Year 3, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB451	Patient centred care: Cardiovascular
CSB454	Patient centred care: Respiratory
CSB455	Patient centred care: Endocrine, Diabetes, Reproductive
CSB456	Patient centred care: Oncology and Immunology
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB464	Patient centred care: Neurology
CSB465	Patient centred care: Mental Health
XNB252	Nutrition across the Lifecycle
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSH471	Advanced Clinical Practice 1
CSH474	Applying Research in Practice 1
CSH472	Business of Healthcare
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH477	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 1
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH478	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 1

## Bachelor of Pharmacy (Honours)

Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
CSH481	Advanced Clinical Practice 2
CSH484	Applying Research in Practice 2
CSB487	Clinical Skills
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH488	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 2
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH489	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 2

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB420	Introduction to Pharmacy Practice
CSB421	Chemistry for Medicines
LSB250	Human Physiology
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB431	I Pharmacist
CSB432	Molecules to Medicines
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB301	Medical Microbiology and Infection Control
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB441	Quality Use of Medicines
CSB444	Molecular Basis of Medicines
CSB445	Patient centred care: Musculoskeletal Dermatological and Special Senses
CSB446	Patient centred care: Gastrointestinal
Year 3, Semester 1 (Feb)	

CSB451	Patient centred care: Cardiovascular
CSB454	Patient centred care: Respiratory
CSB455	Patient centred care: Endocrine, Diabetes, Reproductive
CSB456	Patient centred care: Oncology and Immunology
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB464	Patient centred care: Neurology
CSB465	Patient centred care: Mental Health
XNB252	Nutrition across the Lifecycle
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSH471	Advanced Clinical Practice 1
CSH474	Applying Research in Practice 1
CSH472	Business of Healthcare
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH477	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 1
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH478	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 1
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
CSH481	Advanced Clinical Practice 2
CSH484	Applying Research in Practice 2
CSB487	Clinical Skills
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH488	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 2
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH489	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 2

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS48
CRICOS	080484A
Duration (full-time domestic)	4 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences; +61 7 3138 1938; <a href="mailto:medicalradiations@qut.edu.au">medicalradiations@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Professional recognition

Accreditation for the course is currently being sought with the Medical Radiation Practice Board of Australia.

## English Language Skills (Applicable to health practitioners applying for registration)

All applicants must be able to demonstrate English language skills at IELTS academic level 7 or equivalent. Test results from examinations will generally need to be obtained within two years prior to applying for registration.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or [medicalradiations@qut.edu.au](mailto:medicalradiations@qut.edu.au)

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 2018](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 2018](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 2019](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 2019](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 2020](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 2020](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 2021](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 2021](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 2018	
CSB012	Introduction to Medical Radiations
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics
Year 1, Semester 2 2018	
CSB021	General Radiography 1
CSB022	Radiographic Practice

LQB390	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology
Year 2, Semester 1 2019	
CSB020	Systematic Imaging Pathology
CSB033	Clinical Radiography 1
CSB034	General Radiography 2
CSB036	Medical Imaging Methods
Year 2, Semester 2 2019	
CSB041	Specialised Imaging Techniques
CSB044	Clinical Radiography 2
CSB056	Computed Tomography Imaging
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 3, Semester 1 2020	
CSB046	Complementary Imaging Techniques
Clinical Radiography 3	
CSH057	Image Interpretation
CSB063	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
Year 3, Semester 2 2020	
CSB067	Clinical Radiography 4
CSH068	Advanced Imaging Practice 1
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Elective Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1 2021	
CSB070	Transition to Professional Practice 1
CSB071	Clinical Radiography 5
CSH077-1	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 2 2021	
CSH080	Transition to Professional Practice 2
CSH081	Advanced Imaging Practice 2
CSH077-2	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 2017](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 2017](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 2018](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 2018](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 2019](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 2019](#)

## Bachelor of Medical Imaging (Honours)

- [Year 4, Semester 1 2020](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 2020](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1 2017</b>	
CSB012	Introduction to Medical Radiations
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics
<b>Year 1, Semester 2 2017</b>	
CSB021	General Radiography 1
CSB022	Radiographic Practice
LQB390	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology
<b>Year 2, Semester 1 2018</b>	
CSB020	Systematic Imaging Pathology
CSB033	Clinical Radiography 1
CSB034	General Radiography 2
CSB036	Medical Imaging Methods
<b>Year 2, Semester 2 2018</b>	
CSB041	Specialised Imaging Techniques
CSB044	Clinical Radiography 2
CSB056	Computed Tomography Imaging
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
<b>Year 3, Semester 1 2019</b>	
CSB046	Complementary Imaging Techniques
Clinical Radiography 3 [12 credit points]	
CSB063	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
CSH057	Image Interpretation
<b>Year 3, Semester 2 2019</b>	
CSB067	Clinical Radiography 4
CSH068	Advanced Imaging Practice 1
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Elective	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1 2020</b>	
CSB070	Transition to Professional Practice 1
CSB071	Clinical Radiography 5
CSH077-1	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice
<b>Year 4, Semester 2 2020</b>	
CSH080	Transition to

	Professional Practice 2
CSH081	Advanced Imaging Practice 2
CSH077-2	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 2016](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 2016](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 2017](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 2017](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 2018](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 2018](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 2019](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 2019](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1 2016</b>	
CSB012	Introduction to Medical Radiations
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics
<b>Year 1, Semester 2 2016</b>	
CSB021	General Radiography 1
CSB022	Radiographic Practice
LQB390	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology
<b>Year 2, Semester 1 2017</b>	
CSB020	Systematic Imaging Pathology
CSB033	Clinical Radiography 1
CSB034	General Radiography 2
CSB036	Medical Imaging Methods
<b>Year 2, Semester 2 2017</b>	
CSB041	Specialised Imaging Techniques
CSB044	Clinical Radiography 2
CSB056	Computed Tomography Imaging
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
<b>Year 3, Semester 1 2018</b>	
CSB046	Complementary Imaging Techniques
CSB058	Clinical Radiography 3
CSH057	Image Interpretation
<b>Year 3, Semester 2 2018</b>	
CSB063	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
CSB067	Clinical Radiography 4
CSH068	Advanced Imaging

	Practice 1
HLH401	Advanced Research Methods
<b>Year 4, Semester 1 2019</b>	
CSB070	Transition to Professional Practice 1
CSH077-1	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice
CSB071	Clinical Radiography 5
Elective (Course Coordinator approval required)	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2 2019</b>	
CSH080	Transition to Professional Practice 2
CSH081	Advanced Imaging Practice 2
CSH077-2	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice

### Elective List

Code	Title
Or any other 12 credit point unit approved by the Course Coordinator	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS50
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Course Coordinator	medicalradiations@qut.edu.au or phone 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

At the end of the second year of study in CS49, students with a GPA of 6 or over will have the option to apply for CS50 Bachelor of Radiation Therapy (Honours). Entry to CS50 will be competitive, based on GPA. On entry to CS50, students will retain all of the credit successfully completed in CS49 and will complete a further two years of fulltime study which will include an honours research project.

### In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB013	Introduction to Radiation Therapy
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSB025	Principles of Radiation Therapy Planning and Treatment
CSB520	Disease Processes
LQB389	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Radiation Therapy
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB037	Medical Imaging Applications in Radiation Therapy
CSB038	Clinical Radiation Therapy 1
CSB039	Radiation Therapy Treatment 1
CSB090	Radiation Therapy Planning 1

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSB047	Clinical Radiation Therapy 2
CSB048	Radiation Therapy Treatment 2
CSB049	Radiation Therapy Planning 2
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB091	Clinical Radiation Therapy 3
CSB092	Radiation Therapy Treatment 3
CSB093	Radiation Therapy Planning 3
CSH059	Advanced Imaging Applications

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSB069	Radiation Therapy Treatment 4
CSB094	Radiation Therapy Planning 4
CSB095	Clinical Radiation Therapy 4
HLH401	Advanced Research Methods

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB073	Transitioning to Professional Practice 1
CSH074	Holistic Cancer Management
HLH403-1	Research Project for Honours

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSH075	Transitioning to Professional Practice 2
CSH076	Advanced Quality Assurance
HLH403-2	Research Project for Honours

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL27
CRICOS	089125G
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au, phone 3138 4520, or socialwork@qut.edu.au, phone 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL53
CRICOS	075798C
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$43,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to hlthhonours@qut.edu.au 07 3138 4822
Discipline Coordinator	Health Honours 07 3138 4822 hlthhonours@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in a discipline within science, information technology, engineering, mathematics, agriculture science, veterinary science or health and obtained a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 on QUT's 7-point scale; *and*
- An application must be made within 18 months of completing the bachelor degree; *and*
- Admission requires a suitable project and supervisor availability. You must provide your proposed research topic and supervisor name with your application form.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in a discipline within science, information technology, engineering, maths, agriculture or veterinary science or health and obtained a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 on QUT's 7-point scale; *and*
- An application must be made within 18 months of completing the bachelor degree.

Note:

Admission requires a suitable project and supervisor availability. You must provide your proposed research topic and supervisor name with your application form.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Pathways to further study

An honours qualification enhances your professional employability in your chosen discipline, and opens a direct pathway to

postgraduate studies, qualifying you for entry into Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Health Science and Master of Applied Science (Research) courses.

## Professional recognition

Relevant scientific professional bodies include Australasian Graduates may seek membership of various organisations as follows:

Association of Clinical Biochemists, AusBiotech Ltd, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Society for Medical Research, and Australian Society for Microbiology. Eligibility for membership is based on the combination of units undertaken in the Honours degree and the Bachelor course that underpins it.

## Further information

For more information about this course, please phone on +61 7 3138 4822 or email hlthhonours@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

The core of the honours program is a 48 credit point project that will provide you with the opportunity to learn about research by completing a project with an experienced researcher who acts as both supervisor and mentor. You will learn about the types of processes, creativity and analytical thinking that lead to scientific and technological advances and how to communicate such findings in a rigorous, systematic manner.

The course consists of two 12 credit point units covering advanced discipline readings and readings in biomedical science; two 12 credit point units covering research strategies; and a 48 credit point research project.

## Study areas

Health research at QUT is focused on those areas that impact significantly on the health of individuals and communities. We have a student research topic database to help you search for research projects and supervisors in your area of interest. [See our current student topics.](#)

Key areas of research strength include:

- cancer
- chronic disease, supportive and palliative care
- environmental health
- exercise, nutrition and metabolism
- health services
- infectious diseases
- injury prevention
- mental health and wellbeing
- social determinants of health

## Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours)

- vision improvement
- wound and tissue restoration.

HLH107-3

Research Project  
3

HLH107-4

Research Project  
4

### International Course structure

The core of the honours program is a 48 credit-point project that will provide you with the opportunity to learn about research by completing a project with an experienced researcher who acts as both supervisor and mentor. You will learn about the types of processes, creativity and analytical thinking that lead to scientific and technological advances and how to communicate such findings in a rigorous, systematic manner.

The course consists of two 12 credit point units covering advanced discipline readings and readings in biomedical science; two 12 credit point units covering research strategies; and a 48 credit point research project.

#### Study areas

Health research at QUT is focused on those areas that impact significantly on the health of individuals and communities. We have a student research topic database to help you search for research projects and supervisors in your area of interest. [See our current student topics.](#)

Key areas of research strength include:

- Cancer
- Chronic Disease, Supportive and Palliative Care
- Environmental Health
- Exercise, Nutrition and Metabolism
- Health Services
- Infectious Diseases
- Injury Prevention
- Mental Health and Wellbeing
- Social Determinants of Health
- Vision Improvement
- Wound and Tissue Restoration.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
HLH101	Research Funding Proposal
HLH104	Manuscript Critique
HLH105	Research Strategies 1
HLH107-1	Research Project 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
HLH106	Research Strategies 2
HLH107-2	Research Project 2



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX82
CRICOS	083021G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Psychology enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4520; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Law: 07 3138 2707 Psychology: psychology@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core program of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or the Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful

completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). The Bachelor of Laws degree satisfies the academic requirements for admission to practice as a Solicitor or Barrister in all Australian States or Territories.

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so students must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

## Further Information

Contact the [School of Psychology and Counselling](#), or the Faculty of Law on +61 7 3138 2707 or [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au), for more information about this course.

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

## Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law

## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication

### Year 2 Semester 1

PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

### Year 2 Semester 2

PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	

### Year 3 Semester 1

PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

### Year 3 Semester 2

PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts

### Year 4 Semester 1

PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	

### Year 4 Semester 2

PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	

Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)

LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

### Year 5 Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law	

### Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

#### Year 5 Semester 2

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

#### Year 6 Semester 1

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour

	Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and

## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX88
CRICOS	085232C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Biomedical Science - enquiries to <a href="mailto:biomedical@qut.edu.au">biomedical@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 1938; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Law: 61 7 3138 2707 Law: <a href="mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au">law_enquiries@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law

electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB (Hons) is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science [biomedical@qut.edu.au](mailto:biomedical@qut.edu.au) or 07 3138 1938 or the Faculty of Law [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au) or 07 3138 2707.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to

undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the

Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## Sample Structure

Students complete a total of 528 credit points consisting of two components: Biomedical Science Units and Law Units.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

In the Bachelor of Laws component, you complete 336 credit points:

- Core Law units (240 credit points)
- Introductory Law elective (12 Credit points)
- General Law elective (12 Credit points)
- General Law electives or non-law electives (48 Credit points)
- Advanced Law elective (24 Credit points)

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LQB183	Human Systematic Anatomy
LQB184	Biomedical Skills 1
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	

## Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LSB258	Principles of Human Physiology
LQB292	Principles of Infection and Immunity
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
LQB180	Biomolecules and Life Processes
LQB186	Human Cell & Molecular Biology
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
LQB286	Biomedical Skills 2
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies

LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Elective Information</b>	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title

Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

## Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

### Option units

Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

### Option units

Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

### Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

### Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism

### Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

### Option units

Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology



## Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LQB608	Extreme Physiology
--------	--------------------

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

### Option units

Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units may be offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard

homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PY09
CRICOS	061159E
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Start months	February Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.
Int. Start Months	February Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4520 psychology@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in psychology completed within the past ten years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 (on QUT's 7-point scale).

The degree must be accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as an entry point into an honours program; e.g. Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) at QUT.

Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the [Australian Psychological Society](#) stating their degree is equivalent to APAC-approved, three-year training in psychology. Please note APS advises the average processing time is 8 weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications need to seek certification by no later than July.

### Additional entry requirements

- A grade of at least 4 (on a 7-point scale) for each of the APAC-accredited second and third year psychology units listed below.
- A grade point average of at least 5.3 across all attempts of the listed APAC accredited second- and third-year psychology units listed below.
- Successful completion of an APAC-accredited advanced statistical analysis unit at third-year level.

The required APAC-accredited second and third year psychology units at QUT are:

- PYB202 Social and organisational psychology
- PYB203 Developmental psychology
- PYB204 Cognition and perception
- PYB210 Research design and data analysis
- PYB304 Physiological psychology
- PYB306 Psychopathology
- PYB309 Individual differences and assessment
- PYB350 Advanced statistical analysis.

Similar APAC-accredited subjects are required for studies completed at another institution.

### Selection process

Entry to this course is competitive as places are limited. All applications will be considered in two groups of:

- QUT's Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) single and double degree graduates; and

- All other applicants.

Eligible applicants are selected in order of merit based on their APAC accredited second and third year psychology units GPA.

### Early closing date

Applications close on 30 September. Applications after this date will not be accepted.

## International Entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in psychology completed within the past ten years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 (on QUT's 7-point scale).

*The degree must be accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as an entry point into an honours program; e.g. Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) at QUT.*

Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the [Australian Psychological Society](#) stating their degree is equivalent to the APAC-approved, three-year training in psychology. The APS advises that the average processing time is 8 weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications are strongly encouraged to seek certification by no later than July.

### Additional entry information

- A grade of at least 4.0 (on QUT's 7-point scale) for each of the APAC-accredited second and third year psychology units listed below.
- A grade point average of at least 5.3 across all attempts of the listed APAC accredited second- and third-year psychology units listed below.
- Successful completion of an APAC-accredited *advanced statistical analysis* unit at third-year level.

The required APAC-accredited second and third year psychology units at QUT are:

- PYB202 Social and organisational psychology
- PYB203 Developmental psychology
- PYB204 Cognition and perception
- PYB210 Research design and data analysis
- PYB304 Physiological psychology
- PYB306 Psychopathology
- PYB309 Individual differences and assessment
- PYB350 Advanced statistical

## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)

analysis

Similar APAC-accredited subjects are required for studies completed at another institution.

### Selection process

Entry to this course is competitive as places are limited. All applications will be considered in two groups of QUT's Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) single and double degree graduates; and all other applicants.

Eligible applicants are selected in order of merit based on their APAC accredited second and third year psychology units GPA

### Closing date

Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Professional recognition

Successful completion of the Bachelor of Behavioral Science (Honours Psychology) meets the academic requirements for provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website:  
<http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Psychology Board of Australia website:  
<http://www.psychologyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

### International Student Entry

International students may enrol only in

full-time studies.

Please refer to the Psychology Board of Australia website  
<http://www.psychologyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for information on the Board's English Language Skills Registration Standard.

### Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email [psychology@qut.edu.au](mailto:psychology@qut.edu.au)

### Domestic Course structure

The honours program comprises eight units and can be completed in full-time or part-time study mode.

Core units include PYB401 Advanced Research Methods, PYB402 Counselling Psychology and PYB407 Research and Professional Development Seminar. An elective unit can be chosen from Cognitive and Neuropsychology or Social and Developmental Psychology. Core units require 3 contact hours per week, and electives are offered in intensive formats.

This course also includes a research component which entails an individual thesis. PYB400 Thesis is undertaken in modules throughout the program. Initially students complete a research plan which sets out the project. This is followed by data collection and analysis and writing-up a complete research thesis. Contact hours for the research component are as required by the project and supervisor.

### International Course structure

The honours program comprises eight units and can be completed in full-time or part-time study mode.

Core units include PYB401 Advanced Research Methods, PYB402 Counselling Psychology and PYB407 Research and Professional Development Seminar. An elective unit can be chosen from Cognitive and Neuropsychology or Social and Developmental Psychology. Core units require 3 contact hours per week, and electives are offered in intensive formats.

This course also includes a research component which entails an individual thesis. PYB400 Thesis is undertaken in modules throughout the program. Initially students complete a research plan which sets out the project. This is followed by data collection and analysis and writing-up a complete research thesis. Contact

hours for the research component are as required by the project and supervisor.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYH400-1	Thesis
PYH401	Advanced Research Methods
PYH402	Counselling Psychology
OR	
PYH403	Cognitive Neuropsychology
And one of the following:	
PYH402	Counselling Psychology
PYH403	Cognitive Neuropsychology
PYH404	Issues in Social Developmental Psychology
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYH400-2	Thesis
PYH400-3	Thesis
PYH400-4	Thesis
PYH407	Research and Professional Development Seminar

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SW05
CRICOS	089124G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$28,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:socialwork@qut.edu.au">socialwork@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Admission into this course is by invitation only on successful completion of Years 1 and 2 of the QUT's Bachelor of Social Work with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Places are limited and invitations will be made subject to supervisor availability and a student's GPA.

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Admission into this course is by invitation only on successful completion of Years 1 and 2 of the QUT's Bachelor of Social Work with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Places are limited and invitations will be made subject to supervisor availability and a student's GPA.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

*Note: Students in the SW05 Honours program undertake 3 Social Work electives and 1 Research Elective.*



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	XN45
CRICOS	080482C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:nutrition@qut.edu.au">nutrition@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 <a href="mailto:nutrition@qut.edu.au">nutrition@qut.edu.au</a>

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Graduates of this four year full-time program will be professional dietitians, eligible to apply for the Accredited Practising Dietitian (APD) credential as well as membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA), the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA), Sports Medicine Australia (SMA), the Nutrition Society and other bodies.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further information

For more information about this course, please phone on +61 7 3138 4831 or email [nutrition@qut.edu.au](mailto:nutrition@qut.edu.au)

## Sample Structure

There is no direct entry into XN45 Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics (Honours). Students complete Year 1 and Year 2 of XN44 Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics and apply for entry into XN45.

## Semesters

- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>NOTE:</b>	
Year 1 and Year 2 are completed in XN44 BNut&Diet before transferring to XN54 BNutr&Diet(Hons) from Year 3	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals

XNB151	Food and Nutrition
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
XNB250	Food Science
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
XNB251	Nutrition Science
XNB252	Nutrition across the Lifecycle
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
From Year 3, students are invited to transfer to the XN45 BNutr&Diet(Hons)	
XNB277	Exercise and Sports Nutrition
XNB351	Medical Nutrition Therapy 1
XNH350	Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNH355	Nutrition Assessment
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
XNH352	Foodservice Management
XNB353	Dietetic Communication, Counselling and Practice
HLH401	Advanced Research Methods
XNH354	Medical Nutrition Therapy 2
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
XNB451	Clinical Practice in Individual Dietetic Case Management
XNB452	Clinical Practice in Community and Public Health Nutrition
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
XNB454	Clinical Practice in Foodservice Management
XNH456	Dietetic Leadership and Management

## Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics (Honours)

HLH402

Research Project for  
Honours

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS30
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$10,300 per year part-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:podiatry@qut.edu.au">podiatry@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four year degree (or equivalent) in podiatry; *and*

Current registration with the Podiatry Board of Australia (or equivalent).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

prescribing and the core information sources and guidelines for this scope of practice, so that in your podiatric practice you will be able to remain abreast of developments in the field of medication and pharmacological issues.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (July)	
CSN500	Podiatric Therapeutics 1
Year 1, Semester 2 (Feb)	
CSN501	Podiatric Therapeutics 2

## Further information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 3368 or email [podiatry@qut.edu.au](mailto:podiatry@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

Offered on a part-time basis over two semesters, there will be on-campus intensive sessions for the discussion of key content, peer review and interaction, practical sessions, and assessment. These intensives will be supplemented by sophisticated online resources using case scenarios to simulate key dilemmas and challenges in clinical practice. A revision of the fundamental biomedical sciences related to pharmacology and pharmacotherapeutics is also incorporated at the start of the program.

The case studies and other learning activities highlight the National Prescribing Service competencies required to prescribe medicines and enable self-reflection and assessment of podiatric therapeutic practice skills for continuing quality improvement.

In the final semester, you will acquire the clinical decision-making practical skills required for prescribing scheduled medicines, through on-campus clinic sessions where you will: discuss medical and medication histories with experienced clinicians; participate in supervised external placements, online case simulations, workshops and assessment.

Throughout the course you will develop an understanding of the elements of safe

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL30
CRICOS	077706G
Duration (full-time domestic)	0.5 year
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,600 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824 (for Nursing) OR publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831 (for Allied Health and Public Health)
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 nursing@qut.edu.au (for Nursing) OR publichealth@qut.edu.au (for Allied Health and Public Health)

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a health discipline.

### Additional entry requirements

#### Nursing study area

Current registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia.

#### Allied health study area

Current registration with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA); or

Recognised professional credentialing with the required professional body

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a health discipline.

### Additional entry requirements

#### Nursing study area

Current registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia.

#### Allied health study area

Current registration with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA); or

Recognised professional credentialing with the required professional body.

### Note:

International applicants holding non-student visas which include study rights in Australia are eligible to apply for the Nursing Major. International applicants must be registered or authorised to practise in their country of origin or residence or have current registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia. The Nursing Major is not available to student visa holders

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Nursing on +617 3138 3824 or email nursing@qut.edu.au or the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 4831 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Chronic Health Conditions is offered with three study areas: nursing, allied health and public health and will appeal to health professionals working in a range of diverse settings.

All students will undertake the core unit Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management, providing the foundation for the course.

Students completing the nursing study area will focus their studies in advanced health assessment, and chronic care nursing and practice. Students undertaking the allied health or public health study areas will be able to select from a range of electives suited to their professional expertise, which may encompass studies in nutrition and dietetics, health promotion, promoting healthy ageing, epidemiology and research designs.

## International Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Chronic Health Conditions is offered with three study areas: Nursing, Allied Health and Public Health and will appeal to health professionals working in a range of diverse settings.

All students will undertake the core unit Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management, providing the foundation for the course.

Students undertaking the Nursing study area will complete studies in advanced health assessment, chronic care nursing and practice, whilst students undertaking the Allied Health or Public Health study areas will be able to select from a range of electives suited to their professional expertise, which may encompass studies in nutrition and dietetics, health promotion, promoting healthy ageing, epidemiology and research designs.

## International applicants

Please note: the Nursing study area in this course is only available to international students on a non-student



## Graduate Certificate in Chronic Health Conditions

visa that includes study rights in Australia. Applicants will need to be registered or authorised to practise in their country of origin or residence OR have current registration with the NMBA. Please refer to the information for Australian and New Zealand applicants for details.

### Sample Structure

#### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Course Notes	
Note: The Nursing study area in this course is only available to international students on an Australian work visa of two years or more including study rights in Australia.	
Year 1, Semester 1	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
NSN701	Advanced Health Assessment
Year 1, Semester 2	
NSN007	Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing
NSN008	Specialist Chronic Care Nursing Practice

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
Select three units from the following:	
HLN710	Epidemiology
NSN821	Healthy Ageing
PUN106	Population Health
PUP032	Health Promotion 2: Theories
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
SWN005	Health, Wellbeing and the Human Condition

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL31
CRICOS	096266B
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:health.enquiries@qut.edu.au">health.enquiries@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

#### Environmental Health major

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline; *and* a minimum of 48 credit points (equivalent of one semester full time study) of basic science units that were completed at the bachelor degree level *and* must include:

- 12 credit points (one subject) of foundation chemistry; *and*
- 36 credit points in other science areas (e.g. microbiology, physics, anatomy and physiology, life science).

Pathway leading to [Master of Health, Safety and Environment \(Environmental Health\)](#)

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Health (Environmental Health) (1 semester) July entry leading to Master of Health, Safety and Environment (Environmental Health) (4 semesters) February entry (24 credit points advanced standing)

#### Nursing major

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in nursing; or a completed recognised associate degree in nursing and one of year work experience as a registered nurse (or equivalent).

The Master of Nursing does not lead to registration as a nurse in Australia. International students seeking registration in Australia should contact the [Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency](#) for further advice or consider our [Bachelor of Nursing](#) program.

Pathway leading to [Master of Advanced Practice Nursing](#)

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Health (Nursing) (1 semester) into:

- February or July entry leading to Master of Advanced Practice Nursing (Chronic Health Care Nursing) (3 semesters) February or July entry (24 credit points advanced standing).
- February or July entry leading to Master of Advanced practice Nursing (Health Professional Education) (3 semesters) February or July entry (24 credit points advanced standing).

- February or July entry leading to Master of Advanced practice Nursing (Cross- Specialisation) (3 semesters) February or July entry (24 credit points advanced standing).

#### Public Health major

Health Management

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Pathway leading to [Master of Health Management](#)

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Health (Public Health) (1 semester) February or July entry leading to Master of Health Management (3 semesters) February or July entry (48 credit points advanced standing).

Occupational Health and Safety

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Pathway leading to [Master of Health, Safety and Environment \(Occupational Health and Safety\)](#)

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Health (Environmental Health) (1 semester) July entry leading to Master of Health, Safety and Environment (Occupational Health and Safety) (4 semesters) February entry (24 credit points advanced standing)

Public Health

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Pathway leading to [Master of Public Health](#)

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Health (Public Health) (1 semester) February or July entry leading to Master of Public Health (3 semesters) February or July entry (48 credit points advanced standing).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Graduate Certificate in Communication for Health

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
Select 2 of the following:	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
Students planning to undertake a Dissertation in NS80 are advised to undertake HLN710 and PUN105 in HL31.	
Students planning to undertake a Project in NS80 must select PUN210 as one of their electives in HL31.	

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN105	Health Statistics 1

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
Select 2 of the following:	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
Students planning on articulating to PU86 or PU80 must select HLN710 & PUN105 as their electives in HL31.	
Students planning on articulating to PU84 must select PUN210 as one of their electives in HL31.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL38
CRICOS	027285D
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,900 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to email: <a href="mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au">publichealth@qut.edu.au</a> or phone: 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 5856 <a href="mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au">publichealth@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline; or

A completed recognised diploma qualification (or higher award) with at least three years full-time equivalent (FTE) professional work experience which includes at least one year in a supervisory or leadership role (e.g. with responsibility for decision making, team work, quality assurance, and/or policy development); or

Current registration within the applicant's field of practice with a nationally recognised professional body with at least three years full-time equivalent (FTE) professional work experience

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline; or

A completed recognised diploma qualification (or higher award) with at least three years full-time equivalent (FTE) professional work experience which includes at least one year in a supervisory or leadership role (e.g. with responsibility for decision making, team work, quality assurance, and/or policy development); or

Current registration within the applicant's field of practice with a nationally recognised professional body with at least three years full-time equivalent (FTE) professional work experience

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Structure

Students are required to complete four units (totaling 48 credit points) from one study area.

## Study areas

- Emergency and disaster management (part-time only available)

- Environmental health
- Health promotion (part-time only available)
- Health services management (part-time only available in 2015)
- Occupational health and safety
- Quality and patient safety (part-time only available)
- Risk management

International students starting in February may specialise in:

- Environmental Health
- Health Services Management
- Occupational Health and Safety
- Risk Management

International students starting in July may specialise in:

- Environmental Health
- Occupational Health and Safety

## International Student Entry

International students may enrol only in full-time studies and may study only onshore.

## Further Information

For information about this course, please contact the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email [publichealth@qut.edu.au](mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

Students in the Graduate Certificate in Health Science complete four units from one study area. To complete a major, students must complete at least four units from the same study area within the Faculty of Health. Students can graduate with one specified major only.

## Study areas

Study areas are offered in the following:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Environmental Health\*
- Health Policy and Planning
- Health Promotion
- Health Services Innovation
- Health Services Management
- Occupational Health and Safety\*
- Quality and Patient Safety

\* Students wishing to complete a graduate diploma qualification in Environmental Health or Occupational Health and Safety should apply for entry into the [Graduate Diploma in Environmental Health](#) or [Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety](#).



## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Select two units from Major	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Select two units from Major	

The Graduate Certificate in Health Science consists of four units. Students can complete units from listed study areas.

Completion of four units from one study area entitles graduates of the Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma or Masters to have their qualification awarded with their area of specialisation. Students can graduate with one specified major only.

### In this list

- [EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT](#)
- [ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH](#)
- [HEALTH POLICY AND PLANNING MAJOR](#)
- [HEALTH PROMOTION](#)
- [HEALTH SERVICES MANAGEMENT](#)
- [OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY](#)
- [QUALITY AND PATIENT SAFETY](#)

### EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT

Code	Title
NOTE: PUN451 and PUN452 are available only in Semester 1 and PUN453 and PUN454 are available only in Semester 2	
PUN451	Disaster Management
PUN452	Disaster Planning and Preparedness
PUN453	Disaster Response and Recovery
PUN454	Leadership in Disaster Management

### ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

Code	Title
Select 4 units from the following options:	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN364	Food Safety
PUN465	Environmental Protection
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health

### HEALTH POLICY AND PLANNING MAJOR

Code	Title
NOTE: PUN212 is available only in Semester 1 and PUN017 and PUN688 are available only in Semester 2	
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN017	Health Planning and Evaluation
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context
HLN701	Independent Study

### HEALTH PROMOTION

Code	Title
NOTE: PUP032 and PUP038 are available only in Semester 1 and PUP034 and PUP037 are available only in Semester 2	
PUP032	Health Promotion 2: Theories
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
PUP034	Health Promotion 3: Program Planning
PUP037	Health Promotion 4: Program Evaluation

### HEALTH SERVICES MANAGEMENT

Code	Title
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
PUN640	Health Care Delivery and Reform
Select 2 units from the following:	
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context

### OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

Code	Title
Select 2 units from the OHS List A unit options:	
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
PUN500	Occupational Health and Safety

	Management
PUP116	Human Factors and Ergonomics
PUP250	Toxicology and Occupational Hygiene
PUP415	Occupational Health
Select 2 units from the OHS List B unit options:	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN016	Risk Assessment

### QUALITY AND PATIENT SAFETY

Code	Title
NOTE: PUN213 and PUN214 are available only in Semester 1 and PUN219 is available only in Semester 2	
HLN701	Independent Study
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN214	Systems of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN219	Leadership of Quality and Safety in Health

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LS60
Duration (full-time)	0.5 year
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$10,600 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,000 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	biomedical@qut.edu.au; 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in a relevant area like:

- biology
- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- biomedical sciences
- genetics
- medicine
- nursing.

## International Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in a relevant area like:

- biology
- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- biomedical sciences
- genetics
- medicine
- nursing.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
LQN100	Human Genetics
LQN101	Disease Pathogenesis
LQN102	Diagnostic Genetics
LQN103	Genetic Technologies

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	NS32
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$3,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Dom. Start Months	July, February QUT's 2018 places have been filled. Applicants are encouraged to consider the Master of Advanced Practice Nursing (NS80) from which an early exit with the Graduate Certificate in Nursing (NS32) is possible. Contact (nursing@qut.edu.au)
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to nursing@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 3824
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 3824 nursing@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

Registration as a nurse with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA).

## Study area requirements

In some study areas, applicants will need to comply with certain clinical requirements.

You will be asked to confirm that you have specific professional experience prior to enrolling in units that require workplace-based clinical practice. You will also need to maintain access to the relevant practice setting for the duration of the course. If you do not confirm your professional experience or maintain access to a relevant practice setting, you will not be able to complete the clinical assessment components required to complete units in the study area.

Please refer to study area information in the 'Units' tab for specific details.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Additional course requirements

## Acute Care Nursing

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical, rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

## Cancer Nursing

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

## Emergency Nursing

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an emergency setting
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

## Intensive Care Nursing

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

## Paediatric, Child and Youth Health Nursing

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an acute paediatric setting.

## Cross-specialisation

Students complete two core units and choose two additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

## Cross-specialisation - Gastroenterology

The specialist gastroenterology units are currently only available to nurses currently working for Queensland Health.

## Pathways to future study

The Graduate Certificate in Nursing fully articulates with the Master of Nursing.

## International students

The Graduate Certificate in Nursing is offered part-time only in internal or external mode and is not available to international students.

## Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Nursing on +617 3138 3824 or email nursing@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Certificate allows students to complete four core units from their selected area of nursing practice. The following study areas are offered:

- acute care nursing
- cancer nursing
- emergency nursing
- intensive care nursing
- paediatric, child and youth health nursing
- chronic health care nursing
- health professional education
- gastroenterology nursing

Alternatively, students may choose to select units from across the specialties or electives.

### Acute Care Nursing

Students complete studies in advanced health assessment and nursing practice, issues and trends in acute care nursing, and critically analyse the advanced concepts that underpin this specialist area. Students will initiate plans of care to address common needs/problems experienced by acute patients.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical, rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

### Cancer Nursing

Students develop competency in the practice of cancer nursing, examine major issues and trends in cancer nursing scholarship and practice, plan appropriate strategies/intervention for client care and develop an understanding of research applied to cancer nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

### Emergency Nursing

Students explore the key issues, trends, and challenges in emergency nursing scholarship and develop an understanding of research applied to emergency nursing practice. Students develop skills in patient assessment, planning, and implementation of health care in the emergency area.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an

emergency setting

- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

### Intensive Care Nursing

Students explore the theoretical, conceptual and practical knowledge required to provide effective nursing care for diverse and complex critically ill patients in the intensive care unit, an increasingly complex technological environment.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

### Paediatric, Child and Youth Health Nursing

This program is designed for nurses working in acute or community settings to develop competency in the practice of paediatric nursing or child and youth health nursing. Students will examine major issues and trends in nursing scholarship and practice, and develop an understanding of research in this area.

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an acute paediatric setting.

### Chronic health care nursing

This course draws on expertise from a number of health disciplines and meets the needs of nurses who want to gain specific skills for more advanced practice opportunities, especially those working with patients who may have a range of chronic health conditions.

It also focuses on prevention and promotion of health to prevent or delay the onset of chronic health conditions.

### Health Professional Education

Students critically examine contemporary educational theories and explore the principles of learning and teaching underpinning best practice.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

### Gastroenterology nursing

Students develop advanced knowledge and skills in the practice of gastroenterology nursing. Students plan appropriate strategies and intervention for patient care and develop an understanding of research applied to gastroenterology nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) and have a minimum of three months FTE in a setting where care is delivered to gastroenterology patients. Examples include gastroenterology wards or day clinics, endoscopy units/clinic, medical wards caring for gastroenterology patients.

### NO major option

Students complete two core units and choose two additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

## International Course structure

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN724	Contemporary Issues in Acute or Cancer Nursing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
NSN726	Specialist Acute and Cancer Nursing Practice
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN724	Contemporary Issues in Acute or Cancer Nursing
Year 1, Semester 2	
NSN726	Specialist Acute and Cancer Nursing Practice
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision



## Graduate Certificate in Nursing

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN721	Contemporary Issues in Emergency and Intensive Care Nursing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
NSN723	Specialist Emergency Nursing Practice
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN721	Contemporary Issues in Emergency and Intensive Care Nursing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
NSN722	Specialist Intensive Care Nursing Practice
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)</b>	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN001	Contemporary Issues in Nursing Children and Families
<b>Year 1, Semester 2 (July)</b>	
NSN009	Specialist Nursing Practice for Children and Families
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)</b>	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN007	Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2 (July)</b>	
NSN008	Specialist Chronic Care Nursing Practice
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1 (July)</b>	
NSN008	Specialist Chronic Care Nursing Practice
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2 (Feb)</b>	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN007	Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)</b>	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN719	Principles of Education for Health Professionals

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2 (July)</b>	
NSN720	Curriculum Design for Health Professional Education
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1 (July)</b>	
NSN720	Curriculum Design for Health Professional Education
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2 (Feb)</b>	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN719	Principles of Education for Health Professionals

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)</b>	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN123	Contemporary Issues in Gastroenterology Nursing

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2 (July)</b>	
NSN124	Specialist Gastroenterology Nursing
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1 (July)</b>	
NSN124	Specialist Gastroenterology Nursing
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2 (Feb)</b>	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN123	Contemporary Issues

	in Gastroenterology Nursing
--	-----------------------------

Students may choose not to select a major and choose elective units.

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)</b>	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
Elective - Select one unit from List A	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2 (July)</b>	
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision
Elective - Select one unit from List A	

Units	
Code	Title
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN710	Epidemiology
HLN711	Advanced Qualitative Methods
NSN008	Specialist Chronic Care Nursing Practice
NSN626	Contemporary Issues in Dementia
NSN719	Principles of Education for Health Professionals
NSN720	Curriculum Design for Health Professional Education
NSN726	Specialist Acute and Cancer Nursing Practice
NSN821	Healthy Ageing
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
NSN007	Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing
PUN213	Quality Management in Health

or another 12 credit point unit approved by the Postgraduate Course Coordinator

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS60
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$4,700 per year part-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:medicalradiations@qut.edu.au">medicalradiations@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 1938 <a href="mailto:medicalradiations@qut.edu.au">medicalradiations@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) in medical radiation or a relevant allied health field (e.g. nursing, podiatry or physiotherapy); *and*
- Written proof of access to suitable clinical experience in medical ultrasound for the duration of the course.\*

\*Students will need to maintain access to suitable clinical experience for the duration of the course. In accordance with the Australasian Sonographer Accreditation Registry (ASAR) Program Accreditation Guidelines, it is recommended that students be engaged in medical ultrasound practice for a minimum of three days/week over a two year period, full-time equivalent, in an Australian or New Zealand clinical setting.

In order to provide evidence of access to clinical experience, applicants must provide a letter from their clinical supervisor stating the following:

- that the student is rostered to train or work in medical ultrasound for a minimum of three days per week and it is expected that this will continue for the duration of the course;
- the name and address of the practice where the applicant works; *and*
- the title and qualifications of the clinical supervisor (if a sonographer, the supervisor must also state their medical ultrasound qualification).

### Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5

Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

## Course Structure

The course takes four semesters of part-time study to complete. Lectures are conducted in an intensive one week block at the start of semesters 1, 2 and 3 in the standard part-time program. Students undertake clinical experience throughout each semester.

## Professional Recognition

This course is accredited with the [Australasian Sonographer Accreditation Registry \(ASAR\)](#)

## Further Information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or [medicalradiations@qut.edu.au](mailto:medicalradiations@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

The graduate diploma takes four semesters of part-time study to complete. All students are required to attend an intensive one-week block of classes at the beginning of the first three semesters. Students undertake clinical experience throughout the semester and need to maintain access to suitable clinical experience for the duration of the course.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CSN025	Principles of Medical Ultrasound
CSN026	Ultrasonic Examination 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
CSN027	Ultrasonic Examination 2
CSN033	Medical Ultrasound Clinical Practice 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSN028	Advanced Ultrasound Topics 2
CSN029	Advanced Ultrasound Topics
Year 2, Semester 2	
HLN710	Epidemiology

CSN034

Medical Ultrasound  
Clinical Practice 2

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS61
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$10,400 per year part-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Dom. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) in a relevant science or allied health field (e.g. medical imaging science, biomedical science or nursing); *and*

A minimum of three months full-time equivalent prior supervised, postgraduate hands-on clinical experience in cardiac ultrasound; *and* written proof of access to suitable clinical experience\*.

\*You'll need to maintain access to suitable clinical experience for the duration of the course. In accordance with the Australasian Sonographer Accreditation Registry (ASAR) Program Accreditation Guidelines, it is recommended that students be engaged in cardiac ultrasound practice for a minimum of three days/week over a two year period, full-time equivalent, in an Australian or New Zealand clinical setting.

In order to provide evidence of prior clinical experience and access to clinical experience, you must submit a completed '[Clinical Supervisor form](#)' with your application for admission.

Closing date

Closing date is 14 December.  
Applications received after this date may not be processed until the next available intake.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Professional Recognition

This course is accredited with the [Australasian Sonographer Accreditation Registry \(ASAR\)](#)

## Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or [medicalradiations@qut.edu.au](mailto:medicalradiations@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Diploma in Cardiac Ultrasound takes two years of part-time study to complete. All students are required to attend an intensive one-week block on campus at the beginning of each semester.

The structure of this course includes:

- formal classroom components and clinical skills development sessions conducted during the intensive on-campus blocks
- comprehensive online lectures and self-assessment tutorials.

Applicants will need to maintain access to suitable clinical experience for the duration of the course.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CSN021	Cardiac Ultrasound 1
CSN025	Principles of Medical Ultrasound
Year 1, Semester 2	
CSN022	Cardiac Ultrasound 2
CSN031	Cardiac Ultrasound Clinical Practice 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSN023	Cardiac Ultrasound 3
CSN032	Cardiac Ultrasound Clinical Practice 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CSN024	Advanced Cardiac Ultrasound
CSN035	Cardiac Ultrasound Clinical Practice 3



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LS72
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time)	2 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$21,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	biomedical@qut.edu.au; 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in a relevant area like:

- biology
- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- biomedical sciences
- genetics
- medicine
- nursing.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in a relevant area like:

- biology
- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- biomedical sciences
- genetics
- medicine
- nursing.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
LQN100	Human Genetics
LQN101	Disease Pathogenesis
LQN102	Diagnostic Genetics
LQN103	Genetic Technologies
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
LQN203	Ethical, Legal and Social Issues in Genetics and Genomics
Select 2 of the following units:	
LQN200	Advanced Cell and Molecular Biology
LQN201	Lab Management, Compliance and Quality Control
LQN202	Genomics Analysis

Select 1 of the following specialty elective units:

LQN204	Molecular Genomics
LQN205	Biochemical Genomics
LQN206	Cytogenomics

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU60
CRICOS	020306E
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$19,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au">publichealth@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 4810
Discipline Coordinator	3138 5856 <a href="mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au">publichealth@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Study areas

Specialised study areas are available in the areas of:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Epidemiology and Research Methods\*
- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Health, Safety and Environment

There is also the option of not completing a major and choosing units from more than one study area.

\* Some units are available only in internal mode.

## Course Articulation

This course fully articulates into the Master of Public Health.

Students admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Public Health may be eligible to exit early with a Graduate Certificate in Health Science.

## International Student Entry

International students may only enrol in full-time studies. PU60 international students may not enrol in the Emergency and Disaster Management Major, as it is available part-time only.

## Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email [publichealth@qut.edu.au](mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Diploma consists of eight units. Students complete four core units plus four advanced elective units which may be taken from a specialist study area.

## Study areas

Specialised study areas are available in the areas of:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Epidemiology and Research Methods\*
- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Health, Safety and Environment

There is also the option of not completing a major and choosing units from more than one study area.

\* Some units are available only in internal mode.

## International Course structure

The Graduate Diploma consists of eight units. Students complete four core units plus four advanced elective units which may be taken from a specialist study area.

## Study areas

Specialised study areas are available in the areas of:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Epidemiology and Research Methods\*
- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Health, Safety and Environment

There is also the option of not completing a major and choosing units from more than one study area.

\* Some units are available only in internal mode.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

## Graduate Diploma in Public Health

PUN106	Population Health
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
2 units from Major or PU86/PU60 elective list	
Year 1, Semester 2	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
HLN710	Epidemiology
2 units from Major or PU86/PU60 elective list	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU63
CRICOS	065614K
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$20,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au">publichealth@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	3138 5856 <a href="mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au">publichealth@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Articulation

The Graduate Diploma in Health Management fully articulates into the Master of Health Management.

Students who may be able to exit early with a Graduate Certificate in Health Science, depending on units chosen.

## Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email [publichealth@qut.edu.au](mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Diploma in Health Management comprises six core units and two elective units in any of the special study areas.

## International Course structure

The Graduate Diploma in Health Management comprises six core units and two elective units in any of the special study areas.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy

LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
PUN106	Population Health
PUN640	Health Care Delivery and Reform

### Year 1, Semester 2 (July)

PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management

select 2 elective units from the Health Management unit options

NOTE: PU63 students intending to articulate to PU84 Master of Health Management and undertake a dissertation are advised to complete a research methods unit as one of their electives in PU63

### Choose from the following units:

Code	Title
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN701	Independent Study
HLN706	Health Statistics 2
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
HLN710	Epidemiology
LWN149	Conception, Birth and the Law
LWN150	Death, Decisions and the Law
LWN163	Capacity, Guardianship and Administration
LWN166	Consent To Treatment and Clinical Negligence
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN195	Elder Law
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN017	Health Planning and Evaluation
PUN018	Cost-effectiveness Analysis for Healthcare
PUN019	Implementation Science - Theory and Application in Health
PUN103	Advanced Epidemiology
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN214	Systems of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN219	Leadership of Quality



## Graduate Diploma in Health Management

	and Safety in Health
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN451	Disaster Management
PUN452	Disaster Planning and Preparedness
PUN453	Disaster Response and Recovery
PUN454	Leadership in Disaster Management
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU65
CRICOS	061160A
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	July, February The July entry point is only available in part-time mode.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au">publichealth@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	3138 5856 <a href="mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au">publichealth@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline; or
- A completed recognised diploma in occupational health and safety with at least three years full-time equivalent work experience in an occupational health and safety role

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Other course requirements

The course is offered internally and externally and all the study material and lecture recordings are made available to both internal and external students. In some units on-campus workshops are held for both internal and external students. Attendance at these workshops is not compulsory, although it is encouraged. Students, particularly external students, will need a reliable internet connection and up-to-date hardware (including a multimedia headset with microphone) and up-to-date software. Some units include pod-casts and on-line discussion forums.

## Course articulation

This course fully articulates into the Master of Health, Safety and Environment.

## Professional recognition

This course is accredited with the Australian OHS Education Accreditation Board.

## International student entry

International students may only enrol in full-time studies on-shore, but may enrol full-time or part-time off-shore.

## Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email [publichealth@qut.edu.au](mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

Students complete eight core units. The course is available full-time and part-time. Internal and external modes are available. During your studies you will examine all facets of occupational health and safety practice. You will also develop the skills to assess the relevant literature so that you can base your advice and decisions on sound evidence.

As a student you will:

- Discuss and analyse risk assessment methods including risk analysis techniques such as HAZOP, FMEA, hazard indices, fault trees, event trees, reliability analysis, statistical analysis and probability.
- Explore the impact of legislation and industrial relations on the management of OHS, including the regulation of physical, biological, and chemical hazards.
- Learn about the nature of materials in regards to failure, fire, and explosions and how to configure appropriate safety systems including storage, handling and transport of hazardous materials.
- Analyse the theory and practice of OHS management and how the structure of an organisation, its environment, and potential loss exposures contribute to risk management.
- Understand the role of ergonomics in optimising OHS and productivity, and develop skills in analysing the relationships between the worker, the work space, and the environment.
- Explore health hazards in the workplace which can result in disease and disorders, including occupational skin conditions, respiratory diseases, mental disorders, cancer, musculoskeletal disorders and the needs of special

groups.

- Learn about toxicology and the recognition, evaluation and control of chemical and physical hazards and how to provide professional judgement in investigating, analysing, and evaluating workplace hazards.

### International Course structure

Students complete eight core units. The course is available full-time and part-time. Internal and external modes are available. During your studies you will examine all facets of occupational health and safety practice. You will also develop the skills to assess the relevant literature so that you can base your advice and decisions on sound evidence.

As a student you will:

- Discuss and analyse risk assessment methods including risk analysis techniques such as HAZOP, FMEA, hazard indices, fault trees, event trees, reliability analysis, statistical analysis and probability.
- Explore the impact of legislation and industrial relations on the management of OHS, including the regulation of physical, biological, and chemical hazards.
- Learn about the nature of materials in regards to failure, fire, and explosions and how to configure appropriate safety systems including storage, handling and transport of hazardous materials.
- Analyse the theory and practice of OHS management and how the structure of an organisation, its environment, and potential loss exposures contribute to risk management.
- Understand the role of ergonomics in optimising OHS and productivity, and develop skills in analysing the relationships between the worker, the work space, and the environment.
- Explore health hazards in the workplace which can result in disease and disorders, including occupational skin conditions, respiratory diseases, psycho-social stress, musculoskeletal injuries and the needs of special groups.
- Learn about toxicology and the recognition, evaluation and control of chemical and physical hazards and how to provide professional judgement in investigating, analysing, and evaluating workplace hazards.

Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN500	Occupational Health and Safety Management
PUP250	Toxicology and Occupational Hygiene
PUP415	Occupational Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management
PUP116	Human Factors and Ergonomics

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
------	-------

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU67
CRICOS	061302C
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 5856
Discipline Coordinator	3138 5856 publichealth@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline; *and*

A minimum 48 credit points (equivalent of one semester full-time study) of recognised basic science units that were included at Bachelor level and must include:

- a minimum of 12 credit points (one subject) of foundation chemistry; *and*
- a further 36 credit points (equivalent to three subjects) in other science areas (e.g. microbiology, physics, anatomy and physiology, life science).

### Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline; *and*

A minimum 48 credit points (equivalent of one semester full-time study) of recognised basic science units that were included at Bachelor level and must include:

- a minimum of 12 credit points (one subject) of foundation chemistry; *and*
- a further 36 credit points (equivalent to three subjects) in other science areas (e.g. microbiology, physics, anatomy and physiology, life science).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

This course is accredited with Environmental Health Australia and graduates are eligible to practise as Environmental Health Officers.

## Course Articulation

This course articulates into the Master of Health, Safety and Environment.

## International Student Entry

International students may enrol only in full-time programs in internal mode.

## Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

Students complete eight core units. The course is available full-time and part-time. Internal and external modes are available.

Note: All students are encouraged to attend on campus workshops in six units. The workshops focus on developing practical skills which employers consider desirable.

## International Course structure

Students complete eight core units. The course is available full-time and part-time. Internal and external modes are available.

Note: All students are encouraged to attend on campus workshops in six units. The workshops focus on developing practical skills which employers consider desirable.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PUN106	Population Health
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN465	Environmental Protection
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
Year 1 Semester 2	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN364	Food Safety
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LS81
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$21,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	biomedical@qut.edu.au; 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in a relevant area like:

- biology
- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- biomedical sciences
- genetics
- medicine
- nursing.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in a relevant area like:

- biology
- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- biomedical sciences
- genetics
- medicine
- nursing.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
LQN100	Human Genetics
LQN101	Disease Pathogenesis
LQN102	Diagnostic Genetics
LQN103	Genetic Technologies
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
LQN203	Ethical, Legal and Social Issues in Genetics and Genomics
Select 2 of the following units:	
LQN200	Advanced Cell and Molecular Biology

LQN201	Lab Management, Compliance and Quality Control
LQN202	Genomics Analysis
Select 1 of the following specialty elective units:	
LQN204	Molecular Genomics
LQN205	Biochemical Genomics
LQN206	Cytogenomics
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
LQN300	Laboratory Placement and Dissertation
Select 1 of the following specialty elective units:	
LQN204	Molecular Genomics
LQN205	Biochemical Genomics
LQN206	Cytogenomics
LQN301	Cancer Genomics
LQN302	Genetic Epidemiology
LQN303	Computational Biology

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	NS80
CRICOS	096267A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$19,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	07 3138 3824; nursing@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in nursing.

### Additional entry requirements

You must be registered as a nurse with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA).

### Requirements for specific study areas

#### Acute care nursing

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical, rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

#### Cancer nursing

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

#### Emergency nursing

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an emergency setting
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

#### Gastroenterology nursing

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in gastroenterology setting
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an gastroenterology setting.

#### Intensive care nursing

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units, or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine
- have a minimum of three months

FTE (full-time equivalent)

experience in intensive care unit as defined above.

Paediatric, child and youth health nursing

Students will specialise in either acute paediatric nursing or community child and youth health nursing.

To specialise in acute paediatric nursing you must be working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a paediatric setting.

To specialise in community child and youth health nursing you do not need to be working in this area, however you will be required to undertake a clinical practicum.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

You need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in nursing; or
- a completed recognised associate degree in nursing and one of year work experience as a registered nurse (or equivalent).

The Master of Advanced Practice Nursing does not lead to registration as a nurse in Australia. International students seeking registration in Australia should contact the [Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency](#) for further advice or consider our [Bachelor of Nursing](#) program.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

This course offers a variety of career pathways for nurses working in diverse settings and provides opportunities for in-depth study for advanced competence in selected areas of nursing practice.

Students in the masters program complete a specialised study area or no specialisation. All students undertake research studies by choosing a project or thesis pathway. Additional electives are available to students undertaking the project pathway.

### Study areas

The following study areas are offered to domestic students:

- acute care nursing
- cancer nursing
- chronic health care nursing
- emergency nursing
- intensive care nursing
- paediatric, child and youth health nursing
- health professional education
- gastroenterology nursing

Alternatively, students may choose to select units from across the specialisations or electives.

### Acute care nursing

Students complete studies in advanced health assessment and nursing practice, issues and trends in acute care nursing, and critically analyse the advanced concepts that underpin this specialist area. Students will initiate plans of care to address common needs/problems experienced by acute patients.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical, rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

### Cancer nursing

Students develop competency in the practice of cancer nursing, examine major issues and trends in cancer nursing scholarship and practice, plan appropriate strategies/intervention for client care and develop an understanding of research applied to cancer nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

### Chronic health care nursing

This course draws on expertise from a number of health disciplines and meets the needs of nurses who want to gain specific skills for more advanced practice opportunities, especially those working with patients who may have a range of

chronic health conditions.

It also focuses on prevention and promotion of health to prevent or delay the onset of chronic health conditions.

### Emergency nursing

Students explore the key issues, trends, and challenges in emergency nursing scholarship and develop an understanding of research applied to emergency nursing practice. Students develop skills in patient assessment, planning, and implementation of health care in the emergency area.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an emergency setting
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

### Intensive care nursing

Students explore the theoretical, conceptual and practical knowledge required to provide effective nursing care for diverse and complex critically ill patients in the intensive care unit, an increasingly complex technological environment.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

### Paediatric, child and youth health nursing

This program is designed for nurses working in acute or community settings to develop competency in the practice of paediatric nursing or child and youth health nursing. Students will examine major issues and trends in nursing scholarship and practice, and develop an understanding of research in this area.

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an acute paediatric setting.

### Health professional education

Students critically examine contemporary educational theories and explore the principles of learning and teaching underpinning best practice. Students implement and evaluate learning and teaching activities in diverse settings and critically reflect on the effectiveness of a learning program including assessment review.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

### Gastroenterology nursing

Students develop advanced knowledge and skills in the practice of gastroenterology nursing. Students plan appropriate strategies and intervention for patient care and develop an understanding of research applied to gastroenterology nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) and have a minimum of three months FTE in a setting where care is delivered to gastroenterology patients. Examples include gastroenterology wards or day clinics, endoscopy units/clinic, medical wards caring for gastroenterology patients.

### No major option

Students complete core units and choose additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area (two electives for the thesis strand and four electives for the project strand).

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

### International Course structure

International students can only undertake no major or a major in:

- chronic health care nursing
- health professional education.

No major provides the option of choosing units from more than one study area.

### Sample Structure

This course offers a variety of career pathways for nurses working in diverse settings and provides opportunities for in-depth study for advanced competence in selected areas of nursing practice.

Students in the masters program complete a specialised study area or no major. All students undertake research studies by choosing a project or thesis pathway. Additional electives are available to students undertaking the project pathway.

## Study areas

The following study areas are offered to domestic students:

- acute care nursing
- cancer nursing
- chronic health care nursing
- emergency nursing
- intensive care nursing
- paediatric, child and youth health nursing
- health professional education
- gastroenterology nursing

Alternatively, students may choose to select units from across the specialities or electives.

### Acute care nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students complete studies in advanced health assessment and nursing practice, issues and trends in acute care nursing, and critically analyse the advanced concepts that underpin this specialist area. Students will initiate plans of care to address common needs/problems experienced by acute patients.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical, rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

### Cancer nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students develop competency in the practice of cancer nursing, examine major issues and trends in cancer nursing scholarship and practice, plan appropriate strategies/intervention for client care and develop an understanding of research applied to cancer nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

### Chronic health care nursing - Domestic or International Students

This course draws on expertise from a number of health disciplines and meets the needs of nurses who want to gain specific skills for more advanced practice opportunities, especially those working with patients who may have a range of chronic health conditions.

It also focuses on prevention and promotion of health to prevent or delay the onset of chronic health conditions.

### Emergency nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students explore the key issues, trends, and challenges in emergency nursing scholarship and develop an understanding of research applied to emergency nursing practice. Students develop skills in patient assessment, planning, and implementation of health care in the emergency area.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an emergency setting; and
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

### Intensive care nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students explore the theoretical, conceptual and practical knowledge required to provide effective nursing care for diverse and complex critically ill patients in the intensive care unit, an increasingly complex technological environment.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine; and
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

### Paediatric, child and youth health nursing - Domestic Students Only

This program is designed for nurses working in acute or community settings to develop competency in the practice of paediatric nursing or child and youth health nursing. Students will examine major issues and trends in nursing scholarship and practice, and develop an understanding of research in this area.

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an acute paediatric setting.

### Health Professional Education - Domestic or International Students

Students critically examine contemporary educational theories and explore the principles of learning and teaching underpinning best practice.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

### Gastroenterology nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students develop advanced knowledge and skills in the practice of gastroenterology nursing. Students plan appropriate strategies and intervention for patient care and develop an understanding of research applied to gastroenterology nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) and have a minimum of three months FTE in a setting where care is delivered to gastroenterology patients. Examples include gastroenterology wards or day clinics, endoscopy units/clinic, medical wards caring for gastroenterology patients.

### No major option - Domestic or International Students

Students complete core units and choose additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area (two electives for the thesis strand and four electives for the project strand).

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)</b>	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
HLN710	Epidemiology
HLN405	Qualitative Research
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2 (July)</b>	
NSN508	Dissertation Preparation
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision
HLN711	Advanced Qualitative Methods
OR	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)</b>	
HLN700	Dissertation



## Master of Advanced Practice Nursing

This course offers a variety of career pathways for nurses working in diverse settings and provides opportunities for in-depth study for advanced competence in selected areas of nursing practice.

Students in the masters program complete a specialised study area or no major. All students undertake research studies by choosing a project or thesis pathway. Additional electives are available to students undertaking the project pathway.

### Study areas

The following study areas are offered to domestic students:

- acute care nursing
- cancer nursing
- chronic health care nursing
- emergency nursing
- intensive care nursing
- paediatric, child and youth health nursing
- health professional education
- gastroenterology nursing

Alternatively, students may choose to select units from across the specialties or electives.

### Acute care nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students complete studies in advanced health assessment and nursing practice, issues and trends in acute care nursing, and critically analyse the advanced concepts that underpin this specialist area. Students will initiate plans of care to address common needs/problems experienced by acute patients.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical, rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

### Cancer nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students develop competency in the practice of cancer nursing, examine major issues and trends in cancer nursing scholarship and practice, plan appropriate strategies/intervention for client care and develop an understanding of research applied to cancer nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

### Chronic health care nursing - Domestic or International Students

This course draws on expertise from a number of health disciplines and meets the needs of nurses who want to gain specific skills for more advanced practice opportunities, especially those working with patients who may have a range of chronic health conditions.

It also focuses on prevention and promotion of health to prevent or delay the onset of chronic health conditions.

### Emergency nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students explore the key issues, trends, and challenges in emergency nursing scholarship and develop an understanding of research applied to emergency nursing practice. Students develop skills in patient assessment, planning, and implementation of health care in the emergency area.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an emergency setting; and
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

### Intensive care nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students explore the theoretical, conceptual and practical knowledge required to provide effective nursing care for diverse and complex critically ill patients in the intensive care unit, an increasingly complex technological environment.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine; and
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

### Paediatric, child and youth health nursing - Domestic Students Only

This program is designed for nurses working in acute or community settings to develop competency in the practice of paediatric nursing or child and youth health nursing. Students will examine major issues and trends in nursing scholarship and practice, and develop an understanding of research in this area.

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an acute paediatric setting.

### Health Professional Education - Domestic or International Students

Students critically examine contemporary educational theories and explore the principles of learning and teaching underpinning best practice.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

### Gastroenterology nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students develop advanced knowledge and skills in the practice of gastroenterology nursing. Students plan appropriate strategies and intervention for patient care and develop an understanding of research applied to gastroenterology nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) and have a minimum of three months FTE in a setting where care is delivered to gastroenterology patients. Examples include gastroenterology wards or day clinics, endoscopy units/clinic, medical wards caring for gastroenterology patients.

### No major option - Domestic or International Students

Students complete core units and choose additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area (two electives for the thesis strand and four electives for the project strand).

This option has no additional professional experience requirements..

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Sem 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Sem 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Sem 1 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Sem 1 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
Elective from List A	
Year 1, Sem 2 (July)	

## Master of Advanced Practice Nursing

NSN434	Evidence-based Practice and Research Design
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
Elective from List A	
Year 2, Sem 1 (Feb)	
HLN703	Project
Elective from List A	
Elective from List A	

### In this list

- [Acute Care and Cancer Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only](#)
- [Emergency Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only](#)
- [Intensive Care Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only](#)
- [Paediatric, Child and Youth Health Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only](#)
- [Chronic Health Care Nursing Major - Domestic or International Students](#)
- [Health Professional Education Major - Domestic or International Students](#)
- [Gastroenterology Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only](#)

Acute Care and Cancer Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only	
Code	Title
NSN724	Contemporary Issues in Acute or Cancer Nursing
NSN726	Specialist Acute and Cancer Nursing Practice

Emergency Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only	
Code	Title
NSN721	Contemporary Issues in Emergency and Intensive Care Nursing
NSN723	Specialist Emergency Nursing Practice

Intensive Care Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only	
Code	Title
NSN721	Contemporary Issues in Emergency and Intensive Care Nursing
NSN722	Specialist Intensive Care Nursing Practice

Paediatric, Child and Youth Health Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only	
Code	Title
NSN001	Contemporary Issues in Nursing Children and

Families	
NSN009	Specialist Nursing Practice for Children and Families

Chronic Health Care Nursing Major - Domestic or International Students	
Code	Title
NSN008	Specialist Chronic Care Nursing Practice
NSN007	Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing

Health Professional Education Major - Domestic or International Students	
Code	Title
NSN719	Principles of Education for Health Professionals
NSN720	Curriculum Design for Health Professional Education

Gastroenterology Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only	
Code	Title
NSN123	Contemporary Issues in Gastroenterology Nursing
NSN124	Specialist Gastroenterology Nursing

List A electives	
Code	Title
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN710	Epidemiology
HLN711	Advanced Qualitative Methods
NSN007	Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing
NSN008	Specialist Chronic Care Nursing Practice
NSN430	The Science of Pharmacology
Enrolment in NSN430 requires the approval of the course coordinator	
NSN433	The Science of Health Assessment
Note: Enrolment in NSN433 requires a request of requisite waiver. NS80 International students cannot enrol in this unit as you are not working clinically.	
NSN626	Contemporary Issues in Dementia
NSN719	Principles of Education for Health Professionals
NSN720	Curriculum Design for Health Professional Education

NSN821	Healthy Ageing
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
or other 12 credit point unit approved by the Postgraduate Nursing Course Coordinator	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	NS85
CRICOS	012644J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$19,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 3824 nursing@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in nursing; *and*

Registration as a nurse with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA).

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in nursing; *or*

A completed recognised associate degree in nursing and one year work experience as a registered nurse.

The Master of Nursing does not lead to registration as a nurse in Australia. International students seeking registration in Australia should contact the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency for further advice at <http://www.ahpra.gov.au/>

or consider QUT's NS42 [Bachelor of Nursing](#) program.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Study Areas

Study areas are available in the following areas:

- Acute Care
- Cancer Nursing
- Emergency Nursing
- Intensive Care Nursing
- Paediatric, Child and Youth Health Nursing
- Cross-specialisation

## Additional course requirements

Acute Care Nursing

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical,

rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

Cancer Nursing

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

Emergency Nursing

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an emergency setting
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

Intensive Care Nursing

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

Paediatric, Child and Youth Health Nursing

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an acute paediatric setting.

Cross-specialisation

Students complete two core units and choose two additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

## Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Nursing on +617 3138 3824 or email nursing@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

This course offers a variety of career pathways for nurses working in diverse settings and provides opportunities for in-

depth study for advanced competence in selected areas of nursing practice.

Students in the masters program complete a specialised study area or a cross-specialisation of units. All students undertake research studies by choosing a project or thesis pathway. Additional electives are available to students undertaking the project pathway.

## Study areas

The following study areas are offered to domestic students:

- acute care nursing
- cancer nursing
- chronic health conditions
- emergency nursing
- intensive care nursing
- paediatric, child and youth health nursing.

Alternatively, students may undertake a cross-specialisation of studies.

## Acute care nursing

Students complete studies in advanced health assessment and nursing practice, issues and trends in acute care nursing, and critically analyse the advanced concepts that underpin this specialist area. Students will initiate plans of care to address common needs/problems experienced by clients.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical, rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

## Cancer nursing

Students develop competency in the practice of cancer nursing, examine major issues and trends in cancer nursing scholarship and practice, plan appropriate strategies/intervention for client care and develop an understanding of research applied to cancer nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

## Chronic health conditions

This course draws on expertise from a number of health disciplines and meets the needs of nurses who want to gain specific skills for more advanced practice opportunities, especially those working with patients who may have a range of

chronic health conditions.

It also focuses on prevention and promotion of health to prevent or delay the onset of chronic health conditions.

## Emergency nursing

Students explore the key issues, trends, and challenges in emergency nursing scholarship and develop an understanding of research applied to emergency nursing practice. Students develop skills in patient assessment, planning, and implementation of health care in the emergency area.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an emergency setting; and
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

## Intensive care nursing

Students explore the theoretical, conceptual and practical knowledge required to provide effective nursing care for diverse and complex critically ill patients in the intensive care unit, an increasingly complex technological environment.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine; and
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

## Paediatric, child and youth health nursing

This program is designed for nurses working in acute or community settings to develop competency in the practice of paediatric nursing or child and youth health nursing. Students will examine major issues and trends in nursing scholarship and practice, and develop an understanding of research in this area.

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an acute paediatric setting.

## Cross-specialisation - general

Students complete core units and choose additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area (two electives for the thesis strand and four electives for the project strand).

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

This course will be offered in 2018 however the course structure is currently under review.

## International Course structure

### Course structure

This course offers a variety of career pathways for nurses working in diverse settings and provide opportunities for in-depth study in selected areas of nursing practice.

Students in the Masters program may elect to undertake a specialist area in Chronic Health Conditions or select units from a number of elective options. The remaining studies will include the equivalent of four research-based units.

This course will be offered in 2018 however the course structure is currently under review.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
<b>NOTE:</b>	
Entry point for students with AQF Level 7 Bachelor degree in same discipline - 144 credit points are to be completed.	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)</b>	
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN710	Epidemiology
NSN701	Advanced Health Assessment
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2 (July)</b>	
NSN508	Dissertation Preparation
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision
[NOTE: Students undertaking the Chronic Health Conditions Study Area complete NSN008 in place of NSN728]	
HLN711	Advanced Qualitative



## Master of Nursing

	Methods
OR	
<a href="#">PUN105</a>	Health Statistics 1
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
<a href="#">HLN700</a>	Dissertation
<b>NOTE:</b>	
Students who articulate from an AQF Level 8 Graduate Certificate (eg NS32) will complete 96 credit points as follows:	
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
<a href="#">HLN405</a>	Qualitative Research
<a href="#">HLN710</a>	Epidemiology
<a href="#">NSN508</a>	Dissertation Preparation
<a href="#">PUN105</a>	Health Statistics 1
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
<a href="#">HLN700</a>	Dissertation

Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
<a href="#">HLN703</a>	Project
HLN703 is not available to NS85 students in Summer semester	
<a href="#">NSN515</a>	Leadership and Management in Nursing
Elective from List A	

### Semesters

- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
<b>NOTE:</b>	
Entry point for students with AQF Level 7 Bachelor degree in same discipline - 144 credit points are to be completed.	
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
<a href="#">NSN701</a>	Advanced Health Assessment
<a href="#">HLN405</a>	Qualitative Research
OR	
<a href="#">HLN710</a>	Epidemiology
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
Elective from List A	
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
<a href="#">NSN424</a>	Research, Evidence Based Practice and Clinical Inquiry
<a href="#">NSN728</a>	Health Care Context and Service Provision
[NOTE: Students undertaking the Chronic Health Conditions Study Area complete NSN008 in place of NSN728]	
<a href="#">HLN720</a>	Clinical Education in Health
OR	
<a href="#">NSN523</a>	Transitioning to Advanced Practice
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
[NOTE: HLN720 is an option for non-workplace based students]	
[NOTE: NSN523 has a workplace based component and so is available for domestic workplace based students only]	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	NS86
Duration (full-time domestic)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Dom. Start Months	February QUT's offer target for this course for Semester 1, 2016 has been reached and no further offers will be made. Interested applicants may submit an application for the Semester 1, 2017 admission period from August 2016.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 3824 nursing@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Offer target reached for Semester 1, 2016

QUT's offer target for this course for Semester 1, 2016 has been reached and no further offers will be made. Interested applicants are encouraged to submit an application for the Semester 1, 2017 admission period from August 2016.

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in nursing; *and*

A graduate certificate in nursing (or equivalent) in the area of nominated specialty; *and*

Current registration as a nurse with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA).

### Additional entry requirement

- You must have a minimum of five years full-time equivalent recent clinical practice experience as a registered nurse including three years full-time equivalent experience in a specialty area and two years full-time equivalent experience at an advanced practice level in the nominated specialty area.
- You must also provide evidence of professional leadership activity, for example, a brief curriculum vitae, evidence of conference presentations, etc.
- You must be employed at least 0.6 full-time equivalent in an advanced practice nursing role.
- In addition to supporting evidence of meeting entry requirements, applicants will be required to provide supporting documentation from a minimum of two clinical support team members (one of which must be a nurse working in an advanced practice role) and their Executive Director of Nursing (or equivalent) that will confirm their support for the applicant to undertake the required studies. Applicants will, therefore, need to maintain their employment status for the duration of the course.
- Applicants must provide a fully completed [NS86 Master of Science Nurse Practitioner Additional Entry Requirements Pack](#) with their Postgraduate Admission Application Form ([PG-form](#)).

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places

are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian Nursing and Midwifery Accreditation Council (ANMAC). Graduates will be eligible to apply for endorsement by the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia to practise as a nurse practitioner in Australia.

## International Student Entry

The course is not available to international students.

## Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Nursing on +617 3138 3824 or email nursing@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

This course can be completed by internal or external mode, full time (one year) or part time.

Students will complete eight units of study consisting of six core units, and an internship over two units. The internship will provide extended, supervised and supported clinical practice exposure to consolidate and apply coursework learning.

Students will be required to attend an on-campus residential school each semester during the course relevant to their unit enrolment.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
NSN421	Assessment and Diagnosis in Extended Practice
NSN422	Pharmacology and Therapeutics in Extended

## Master of Nursing Science (Nurse Practitioner)

	Nursing Practice
NSN423	Nurse Practitioner Role Development
NSN425-1	Nurse Practitioner Internship
Year 1 - Semester 2	
NSN424	Research, Evidence Based Practice and Clinical Inquiry
NSN426	Advanced Pharmacology and Therapeutics in Speciality Nursing Practice
NSN425-2	Nurse Practitioner Internship
NSN428	Transition to Nurse Practitioner

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	NS87
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$4,000 per year part-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised graduate certificate in nursing in the nominated specialty area; *and* current registration as a nurse (Division 1) without conditions with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency.

## Additional entry requirements

You must provide:

- a statement of service on an official letterhead confirming that you have a minimum of four years full-time equivalent (FTE) clinical practice experience as a registered nurse in the nominated specialty; *and*
- a [letter supporting advanced practice](#) that confirms your recent clinical practice experience includes a minimum of two years FTE experience (within the last six years) in an advanced nursing practice role in the nominated specialty area; *and*
- [letters of support from a minimum of two clinical support team members](#) (at least one member from your clinical support team must be a nurse practitioner, or, where this is not possible, a registered nurse working at a high level of advanced nurse practise with recognised capability); *and*
- a [letter of support from the Executive Director of Nursing](#) (or equivalent) confirming their support for you to undertake the course; *and*
- you must complete the [applicant details form](#) and be currently working in an advanced nursing practise role.

For a definition of 'advanced practice nursing,' see the Fact Sheet for Advanced practice nursing issued by the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA). The Fact Sheet is available on the [NMBA website](#).

## Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course and places for 2018 have been filled.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	7.0

Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	7.0



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	OP85
CRICOS	065379E
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:optometry@qut.edu.au">optometry@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 4810
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 <a href="mailto:optometry@qut.edu.au">optometry@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Completion of QUT's [Bachelor of Vision Science](#).

### Additional information

All current QUT Bachelor of Vision Science graduands will automatically receive an offer to start within three weeks of the current semester two results being released.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Successful completion of QUT's Bachelor of Vision Science with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 on QUT's 7 - point scale.

Students who have not completed QUT's Bachelor of Vision Science

The Master of Optometry course provides the second component of the OP45 Bachelor of Vision Science/OP85 Master of Optometry dual degree entry-level program which leads to registration as an optometrist for practice in the optometry profession in Australia. It is not designed to provide qualified optometrists with a masters level qualification.

If you already have an optometry qualification and are seeking to practice as an optometrist in Australia, you should contact the Optometry Council of Australia and New Zealand ([www.oceanz.org](http://www.oceanz.org)) regarding the assessment process for overseas trained optometrists wishing to practice optometry in Australia. If you wish to obtain an Australian optometry qualification then you will need to apply for the OP45 Bachelor of Vision Science/OP85 Master of Optometry dual degree award. Your previous overseas studies in optometry may be considered for advanced standing towards the five-year program.

Your application for OP45/OP85 should include:

- Details of your Optometry/Vision Science undergraduate degree including course overview and unit outlines.
- Details of any assessment regarding your qualifications you may have received from the Optometry Council of Australia and New Zealand

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

## Professional recognition

The dual degree program Bachelor of Vision Science/ Master of Optometry meets the requirements for accreditation by the Optometry Council of Australia and New Zealand. Graduates of the program meet the requirements for registration by the Optometry Board of Australia.

Students must complete the Master of Optometry as well as the Bachelor of Vision Science to be eligible for registration.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website: <http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Optometry Board of Australia website <http://www.optometryboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

## Student registration

QUT automatically registers students enrolled in this course with the Optometry Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency at [www.ahpra.gov.au](http://www.ahpra.gov.au)

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

### Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Optometry on +61 7 3138 4697 or email [optometry@qut.edu.au](mailto:optometry@qut.edu.au)

### Sample Structure

#### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
OPN164	Research Methods in Optometry and Vision Science
OPN161	Optometry in Special Needs Groups
OPN162	Contact Lens Practice
OPN163	Primary Care Clinic 7
Year 1, Semester 2	
OPN264	Research Project
OPN261	Therapeutic Management of Eye Disease
OPN262	Specialist Clinic 8
OPN263	Primary Care Clinic 8
Year 2, Semester 1	
OPN361	Evidence Based Optometry
OPN362	Specialist Clinic 9
OPN365	Clinical Practice 9
Year 2 Semester 2	
OPN461	Optometry in Professional Practice
OPN462	Specialist Clinic 10
OPN465	Clinical Practice 10

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU80
CRICOS	077704J
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$19,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 publichealth@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

#### Occupational Health and Safety

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline.

#### Environmental Health

Applicants for the environmental health major must satisfy the following requirements:

- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline; *and*
- A minimum of 48 credit points (equivalent of one semester full time study) of basic science units that were completed at the bachelor degree level *and* must include: 12 credit points (one subject) of foundation chemistry; *and* 36 credit points in other science areas (e.g. microbiology, physics, anatomy and physiology, life science).

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

#### Occupational Health and Safety

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

#### Environmental Health

Applicants for the environmental health major must satisfy the following requirements:

- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline; *and*
- A minimum of 48 credit points (equivalent of one semester full time study) of basic science units that were completed at the bachelor degree level *and* must include: 12 credit points (one subject) of foundation chemistry; *and* 36 credit points in other science areas (e.g. microbiology, physics, anatomy and physiology, life science).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course articulation

Students admitted to the Master of Health, Safety and Environment may exit with PU65 Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety or PU67 Graduate Diploma in Environmental Health if they have completed the prescribed units.

## Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
PUN106	Population Health
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN465	Environmental Protection
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN364	Food Safety
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
PUN500	Occupational Health and Safety Management
PUP415	Occupational Health
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
Choose 1 unit from the PU80 unit options listed below:	
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and

## Master of Health, Safety and Environment

	Management
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN701	Independent Study
HLN710	Epidemiology
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
PMN504	People and Projects
PUN018	Cost-effectiveness Analysis for Healthcare
PUN018 will be offered next in 2020	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN451	Disaster Management
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
PUP250	Toxicology and Occupational Hygiene
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
HLN703	Project
PUN015	Environmental Management and Sustainability
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN500	Occupational Health and Safety Management
PUP250	Toxicology and Occupational Hygiene
PUP415	Occupational Health
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management
PUP116	Human Factors and Ergonomics
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN465	Environmental Protection
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
HLN703	Project
PUN015	Environmental

	Management and Sustainability
Choose 1 unit from the unit options listed below:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN701	Independent Study
LSN104	Advancing Anatomy and Physiology
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
PMN504	People and Projects
PUN018	Cost-effectiveness Analysis for Healthcare
PUN018 will be offered next in 2020	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN106	Population Health
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU83
CRICOS	065613M
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au">publichealth@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 5856
Discipline Coordinator	3138 5856 <a href="mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au">publichealth@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

A bachelor degree in a relevant area (or equivalent) from a recognised institution.

Applicants may be admitted on the basis of relevant work experience, other qualifications, or professional or research experience at the discretion of the Head, School of Public Health and Social Work.

## International Entry requirements

A bachelor degree in a relevant area (or equivalent) from a recognised institution.

Applicants may be admitted on the basis of relevant work experience, other qualifications, or professional or research experience at the discretion of the Head, School of Public Health.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Study Areas

Specialised streams of study are offered in the areas of:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Quality and Patient Safety
- Risk Management \*

There is also the option of not completing a study area and choosing units from more than one stream.

\* Some units are available only in external mode

## Course Articulation

The Graduate Diploma in Health Management fully articulates into the Master of Health Management. Students may be able to exit early with a Graduate Diploma in Health Management or a Graduate Certificate in Health Science depending on their choice of units.

## Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email

[publichealth@qut.edu.au](mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

This structure is currently under review. From 2015 it is expected that students will undertake a mix of core units, specialist study area units and the equivalent of one semester (48 credit points) of research studies that will include a 24 credit point research project.

Students may elect to undertake a 48 credit point dissertation unit in place of the research.

## Study areas

The following study areas are offered:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Health Services Management
- Quality and Patient Safety
- Risk Management
- a cross-specialisation (where no study area is undertaken but students study across a variety of fields).

## International Course structure

This structure is currently under review. From 2015 it is expected that students will undertake a mix of core units, specialist study area units and the equivalent of one semester (48 credit points) of research studies that will include a 24 credit point research project.

Students may elect to undertake a 48 credit point dissertation unit in place of the research.

## Study areas

The following study areas are offered:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Health Services Management
- Quality and Patient Safety
- Risk Management
- a cross-specialisation (where no study area is undertaken but students study across a variety of fields).

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU84
CRICOS	084929M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$20,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	3138 5856 publichealth@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Master of Health Management - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline.

Master of Health Management - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in health, business or law.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1.5 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Master of Health Management - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Master of Health Management - 1.5 year program

Applicants who have a completed recognised bachelor degree in health, law or business with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) will be eligible for 48 credit points of advanced standing reducing your course duration to three semesters full-time (1.5 years).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Study areas

Specialised streams of study are offered in the areas of:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Quality and Patient Safety

- Risk Management \*

There is also the option of not completing a study area and choosing units from more than one stream.

\* Some units are available only in external mode

## Course articulation

The Graduate Diploma in Health Management fully articulates into the Master of Health Management. Students may be able to exit early with a Graduate Diploma in Health Management or a Graduate Certificate in Health Science depending on their choice of units.

## Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email [publichealth@qut.edu.au](mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

Students who have been awarded advanced standing and are undertaking the 1.5 year program are required to complete a total of 144 credit points for the award of the degree.

- You must complete six core units and one research methods unit.
  - You must also complete a 24 credit point research project, 24 credit point internship or 48 credit point dissertation.
  - If you wish to undertake a specialisation, then you will need to complete two core units from the specialisation and undertake your project or internship in that field.
  - You may choose electives from across the program to complete your 144 credit points.
- Students undertaking the 2 year program are required to complete 192 credit points of study.
- You must complete six core units and one research methods unit.
  - You must also complete a 24 credit point research project, 24 credit point internship or 48 credit point dissertation.
  - If you wish to undertake a specialisation, then you will need to complete at least two core units from the specialisation and either complete two other units from the choices available or undertake your project or internship in that field.

Students who wish to proceed to a research higher degree (e.g. PhD) should undertake a dissertation.

## Professional recognition

The program is designed to meet the accreditation requirements of The Australasian College of Health Service

Managers (ACHSM) subject to their experiential and other requirements.

The MHM also meets the academic component for medical practitioners who are seeking Fellowship of the Royal Australasian College of Medical Administrators (RACMA). Obtaining Fellowship is subject to the other experiential and examination requirements of RACMA.

## International Course structure

Students who have been awarded advanced standing and are undertaking the 1.5 year program are required to complete a total of 144 credit points for the award of the degree.

• You must complete six core units and one research methods unit.

• You must also complete a 24 credit point research project, 24 credit point internship or 48 credit point dissertation.

• If you wish to undertake a specialisation, then you will need to complete two core units from the specialisation and undertake your project or internship in that field.

• You may choose electives from across the program to complete your 144 credit points.

Students undertaking the 2 year program are required to complete 192 credit points of study.

• You must complete six core units and one research methods unit.

• You must also complete a 24 credit point research project, 24 credit point internship or 48 credit point dissertation.

• If you wish to undertake a specialisation, then you will need to complete at least two core units from the specialisation and either complete two other units from the choices available or undertake your project or internship in that field.

Students who wish to proceed to a research higher degree (e.g. PhD) should undertake a dissertation.

## Professional recognition

The program is designed to meet the accreditation requirements of The Australasian College of Health Service

Managers (ACHSM) subject to their experiential and other requirements.

The MHM also meets the academic component for medical practitioners who are seeking Fellowship of the Royal Australasian College of Medical Administrators (RACMA). Obtaining Fellowship is subject to the other experiential and examination requirements of RACMA.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)</b>	
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
PUN106	Population Health
PUN640	Health Care Delivery and Reform
<b>Year 1, Semester 2 (July)</b>	
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
2 x elective options or units from specialisation	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)</b>	
Research methods elective unit	
3 x elective options or units from specialisation	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2 (July)</b>	
You MUST complete a project, internship or dissertation to be eligible for graduation	
HLN703	Project
OR	
PUN704	Health Management Internship
2 x elective options or units from specialisation	
OR	
HLN700	Dissertation

## In this list

- [Emergency and Disaster Management](#)
- [Quality and Patient Safety](#)
- [Health Law](#)
- [Health Policy and Planning](#)
- [Cross-specialisation](#)

<b>Emergency and Disaster Management</b>	
Code	Title
PUN451	Disaster Management
PUN454	Leadership in Disaster Management
Select 24 credit points from the following options:	
HLN703	Project
PUN452	Disaster Planning and Preparedness
PUN453	Disaster Response and Recovery
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
PUN704	Health Management Internship

<b>Quality and Patient Safety</b>	
Code	Title
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN219	Leadership of Quality and Safety in Health
Select 24 credit points from the following options:	
HLN701	Independent Study
HLN703	Project
PUN214	Systems of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN704	Health Management Internship

<b>Health Law</b>	
Code	Title
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
Select 36 credit points from the following options:	
HLN703	Project
LWN149	Conception, Birth and the Law
LWN150	Death, Decisions and the Law
LWN163	Capacity, Guardianship and Administration
LWN166	Consent To Treatment and Clinical Negligence
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN195	Elder Law

## Master of Health Management

PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN214	Systems of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN704	Health Management Internship

NB Some law elective units are offered in alternate years. Law elective units are offered in internal, external or Block mode of study. Please check unit outlines to determine which is available.

### Health Policy and Planning

Code	Title
PUN017	Health Planning and Evaluation
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context
Select 24 credit points from the following options:	
HLN701	Independent Study
HLN703	Project
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN704	Health Management Internship

### Cross-specialisation

Code	Title
Any 48 credit points from the Health Management elective list	

### Health Management Elective List A

Code	Title
HLN701	Independent Study
HLN703	Project
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN017	Health Planning and Evaluation
PUN018	Cost-effectiveness Analysis for Healthcare
PUN018 will be offered next in 2020	
Implementation Science - Theory and Application in Health	
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN214	Systems of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN219	Leadership of Quality and Safety in Health

PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN451	Disaster Management
PUN452	Disaster Planning and Preparedness
PUN453	Disaster Response and Recovery
PUN454	Leadership in Disaster Management
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context
PUN704	Health Management Internship
LWN149	Conception, Birth and the Law
LWN150	Death, Decisions and the Law
LWN163	Capacity, Guardianship and Administration
LWN166	Consent To Treatment and Clinical Negligence
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN195	Elder Law
LWN305	Australian Applied Law

NB Some law elective units are offered in alternate years. Law elective units are offered in internal, external or Block mode of study. Please check unit outlines to determine which is available.

### Research methods unit options

Code	Title
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN706	Health Statistics 2
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN103	Advanced Epidemiology
PUN105	Health Statistics 1



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU85
CRICOS	009029C
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	144
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au">publichealth@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 5856
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 5856 <a href="mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au">publichealth@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

Applicants for the Graduate Diploma in Public Health / Master of Public Health must have:

- a three-year bachelor degree (or equivalent) in a relevant area (health, psychology, social work, human services, social or biological science).

It is preferred but not essential that applicants will have a minimum of one-year relevant full-time work experience on entry to this course.

Applicants may be admitted on the basis of work experience, other qualifications or research activities at the discretion of the Executive Dean.

Applicants who hold a four-year degree may be eligible for advanced standing of up to 48 credit points subject to recency and relevance of study.

## International Entry requirements

Applicants for the Graduate Diploma in Public Health / Master of Public Health must have:

- a three-year bachelor degree (or equivalent) in a relevant area (health, psychology, social work, human services, social or biological science).

It is preferred but not essential that applicants will have a minimum of one-year relevant full-time work experience on entry to this course.

Applicants may be admitted on the basis of work experience, other qualifications or research activities at the discretion of the Executive Dean.

Applicants who hold a four-year degree may be eligible for advanced standing of up to 48 credit points subject to recency and relevance of study.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Study areas

Specialised streams of study are offered in the areas of:

- . Emergency and Disaster Management \*
- . Epidemiology and Research Methods #
- . Health Promotion
- . Health Services Management
- . Health, Safety and Environment ^

There is also the option of not completing a major and choosing units from more than one stream.

The Public Health Nutrition Major is no longer available. Students completing this Major are advised to contact [publichealth@qut.edu.au](mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au) for course progression advice.

- \* The units in this study area are currently only offered in second semester
- # Some units in this study area are only available in internal mode
- ^ Formerly Occupational and Environmental Health Sciences
- ^^ Study Area under review

## Course Articulation

The Graduate Diploma in Public Health fully articulates into the Master of Public Health.

Students admitted to the Master of Public Health may be eligible to exit early with a Graduate Diploma in Public Health or a Graduate Certificate in Health Science, depending on choice of units.

## International Student Entry

International students may only enrol in full-time studies.

## Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email [publichealth@qut.edu.au](mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

This structure is currently under review. From 2015 it is expected that students will undertake a mix of core units, specialist study area units and the equivalent of one semester (48 credit points) of research studies that will include a 24 credit point research project.

Students may elect to undertake a 48 credit point dissertation in place of the research project and two of the specialist study area units.

## Study areas

Specialised study areas are available in the areas of:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Epidemiology and Research Methods\*
- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Health, Safety and the Environment
- Public Health Nutrition^

There is also the option of not completing a major and choosing units from more than one study area.

\* Some units are available only in internal mode.

^ Subject to review.

## International Course structure

This structure is currently under review. From 2015 it is expected that students will undertake a mix of core units, specialist study area units and the equivalent of one semester (48 credit points) of research studies that will include a 24 credit point research project.

Students may elect to undertake a 48 credit point dissertation in place of the research project and two of the specialist study area units.

## Study areas

Specialised study areas are available in the areas of:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Epidemiology and Research Methods\*
- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Health, Safety and the Environment
- Public Health Nutrition^

There is also the option of not completing a major and choosing units from more than one study area.

\* Some units are available only in internal mode.

^ Subject to review.

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [PART A - Semester 1 - Core Units \(Option 1, 2, 3\)](#)
- [PART B - Semester 2 - Advanced Elective Units offered by QUT \(Option 1, 2, 3\)](#)
- [PART C - Semester 3 - Coursework \(Option 1 only\)](#)
- [PART C - Semester 3 - Project \(Option 2 only\)](#)
- [PART C - Semester 3 - Dissertation \(Option 3 only\)](#)

Code	Title
<b>PART A - Semester 1 - Core Units (Option 1, 2, 3)</b>	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN640	Health Care Delivery and Reform
PUN106	Population Health
HLN710	Epidemiology
<b>PART B - Semester 2 - Advanced Elective Units offered by QUT (Option 1, 2, 3)</b>	
4 electives from same major	
or	
4 electives across majors	
<b>PART C - Semester 3 - Coursework (Option 1 only)</b>	
Students select further electives from advanced elective list, one of which must be HLN405 or HLN706	
OR	
<b>PART C - Semester 3 - Project (Option 2 only)</b>	
HLN703	Project
plus electives from advanced elective list, one of which must be HLN405 or HLN706	
OR	
<b>PART C - Semester 3 - Dissertation (Option 3 only)</b>	
HLN700	Dissertation

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU86
CRICOS	084930G
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$19,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au">publichealth@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Master of Public Health - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline.

Master of Public Health - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in health.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1.5 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Master of Public Health - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Master of Public Health - 1.5 year program

Applicants who have a completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in health will be eligible for 48 credit points of advanced standing which will reduce your course to three semesters full-time (1.5 years).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Majors

Flexible plan

Emergency and disaster management  
Epidemiology and research methods  
Health promotion  
Health, Safety and Environment  
Health services management

## Course articulation

The Graduate Diploma in Public Health fully articulates into the Master of Public Health.

Students admitted to the Master of Public Health may be eligible to exit early with a Graduate Diploma in Public Health or a Graduate Certificate in Health Science, depending on choice of units.

## International student entry

International students may only enrol in full-time studies.

## Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email [publichealth@qut.edu.au](mailto:publichealth@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

The Master of Public Health consists of 192 credit points. You must complete 96 credit points of core units (eight units); a 48 credit point major (four units) and up to 48 credit points of research studies.

You will need to choose your major when commencing this degree as course structure is related to your major.

You may choose to undertake a 48 credit point dissertation or a 24 credit point research project. If you undertake the 24 credit point research project, you will have 24 credit points of electives available.

Majors available are:

- emergency and disaster management
- epidemiology and research methods
- health promotion
- health, safety and environment
- health services management.

Students are also able to complete a cross-specialisation and complete units from more than one major.

## Sample Structure

Students complete 96 credit points of core units; 48 credit points of major units and up to 48 credit points of research studies.

You will need to choose your major when commencing this degree as course structure is related to your major.

## Semesters

- [FLEXIBLE PLAN Major](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)

# Master of Public Health

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT Major](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [EPIDEMIOLOGY AND RESEARCH METHODS Major](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [HEALTH PROMOTION Major](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT Major](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [HEALTH SERVICES MANAGEMENT Major](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>FLEXIBLE PLAN Major</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN106	Population Health
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
Select one unit from MPH core unit options:	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
OR	
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
Select one unit from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
Select 3 units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Select 48 credit points from Project or Dissertation options:	
HLN703	Project

Two units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
OR	
HLN700	Dissertation
<b>EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT Major</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN106	Population Health
PUN451	Disaster Management
PUN452	Disaster Planning and Preparedness
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN453	Disaster Response and Recovery
PUN454	Leadership in Disaster Management
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Select 48 credit points from Project or Dissertation options:	
HLN703	Project
Two units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
OR	
HLN700	Dissertation
<b>EPIDEMIOLOGY AND RESEARCH METHODS Major</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN106	Population Health
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
HLN706	Health Statistics 2
PUN103	Advanced Epidemiology
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN707	Research Methods in Health

PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Select 48 credit points from Project or Dissertation options:	
HLN703	Project
Two units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
OR	
HLN700	Dissertation
<b>HEALTH PROMOTION Major</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN106	Population Health
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
PUP032	Health Promotion 2: Theories
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
PUP034	Health Promotion 3: Program Planning
PUP037	Health Promotion 4: Program Evaluation
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Select 48 credit points from Project or Dissertation options:	
HLN703	Project
Two units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
OR	
HLN700	Dissertation
<b>HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT Major</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN106	Population Health
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
Select one unit from MPH core unit options:	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions



## Master of Public Health

	Prevention and Management
OR	
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
Select one unit from the Health, Safety and Environment unit options:	
PUN017	Health Planning and Evaluation
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN364	Food Safety
PUN465	Environmental Protection
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management
PUP116	Human Factors and Ergonomics
PUP250	Toxicology and Occupational Hygiene
PUN500	Occupational Health and Safety Management
PUP415	Occupational Health
Year 2, Semester 1	
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
Select two units from Health, Safety and Environment unit options:	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN364	Food Safety
PUN465	Environmental Protection
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management
PUP116	Human Factors and Ergonomics
PUP250	Toxicology and Occupational Hygiene
PUP415	Occupational Health
PUN500	Occupational Health and Safety Management
PUN017	Health Planning and Evaluation
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
Year 2, Semester 2	
Select 48 credit points from Project or Dissertation options:	
HLN703	Project
Two units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
OR	
HLN700	Dissertation

HEALTH SERVICES MANAGEMENT Major	
Year 1, Semester 1	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN106	Population Health
PUN640	Health Care Delivery and Reform
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
Year 1, Semester 2	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
Select one unit from MPH core unit options:	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
OR	
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
Year 2, Semester 1	
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
Select two units from Health Services Management unit options:	
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context
Year 2, Semester 2	
Select 48 credit points from Project or Dissertation options:	
HLN703	Project
Two units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
OR	
HLN700	Dissertation

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PY12
CRICOS	096589E
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,600 per year part-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Start months	February Entry into this course is competitive and applications will be accepted until 30 September for the February intake.
Int. Start Months	February Available to international students from February 2019. Entry into this course is competitive and applications will be accepted until 30 September for the February intake.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4520 psychology@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in health, education, or human resource management; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor honours, graduate certificate, graduate diploma, masters or doctorate degree in any discipline area; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum three years full-time equivalent relevant experience.

Relevant work experience could include:

- The facilitation and management of ongoing helping relationships and that employs intentional use of therapeutic conversation and a therapeutic relationship;
- Volunteer or community work that is supervised/mentored within an ethical framework;
- Work that provides opportunities and support for professional development and reflective helping practice, including the provision of feedback and training.

### Additional entry requirements

Applicants who satisfy the above criteria will be contacted by QUT to attend an interview to assess their suitability for counselling training. Admission is based on prior studies and interview.

### Closing date

Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.

## International Entry requirements

### This course will be available to international students from 2019

Academic entry requirements

Completed a recognised bachelor degree in health, education, or human resource management; *or*

Completed a recognised bachelor honours, graduate certificate, graduate diploma, masters or doctorate degree in any discipline area; *or*

Completed a recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum three years full-time equivalent relevant experience. Relevant work experience could include:

- The facilitation and management of

ongoing helping relationships and that employs intentional use of therapeutic conversation and a therapeutic relationship;

- Volunteer or community work that is supervised/mentored within an ethical framework;
- Work that provides opportunities and support for professional development and reflective helping practice, including the provision of feedback and training.

Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a detailed CV including position details and employment statements

### Additional entry requirement

Applicants who satisfy the above criteria will be contacted by QUT to attend an interview to assess their suitability for counselling training. Admission is based on prior studies and interview.

### Additional information

Entry to this course is competitive. Shortlisted applicants will be contacted in mid-October for interviews in late October/early November.

### Closing date

Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## International Student Entry

This course is not available to international students.

## Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au

### Domestic Course structure

The Master of Counselling is offered on a full-time basis over two years or a part-time basis over three or four years. Units are delivered in intensive, evening and weekend format.

This course has an applied, experiential focus which features brief solution-focused and narrative therapies, family therapy, process-experiential therapy, group work and supervision. Student learning is supported by facilitated small group work which offers a strong practical component and students will use the purpose-built Psychology and Counselling Clinic for clinical practice.

### Sample Structure

#### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
PYN000	Counselling Studies 1
PYN001	Professional Studies 1
PYN004	Counselling Studies 3
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
PYN003	Group Studies
PYN002	Counselling Studies 2
PYN006	Professional Studies 2
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
PYN013	Advanced Counselling Studies
PYN014	Research for Counselling Practice
PYN008-1	Project
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
PYN007	Professional Studies 3
PYN008-2	Project
PYN008-3	Project

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PY18
CRICOS	052769J
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.
Int. Start Months	February Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520.
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4520 psychology@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree in psychology completed within the last 10 years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *and*

A minimum fourth year psychology units grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in your psychology bachelor degree; *and*

The bachelor degree is accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as a four year training (or equivalent) program. For example, QUT's [Bachelor of Behavioural Science \(Honours Psychology\)](#) degree.

Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the [Australian Psychological Society \(APS\)](#) stating their degree is equivalent to APAC-approved, four year training in psychology.

The Australian Psychological Society advises the average processing time is eight weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications need to seek certification by no later than July.

## Additional entry requirement

- Ask two referees to provide us with confidential reports via the [Psychology Reference System](#); Please note: This [system](#) is the same across many Australian universities. To be able to use the system, you will need to have an active annual subscription. The cost is \$25.00 and can be paid for through the "My Account" section in the payment tab.
- Successful [questionnaire \(PDF file, 336 KB\)](#)
- Successful interview

## Additional information

Entry to this course is competitive. Applicants are shortlisted in priority order on the basis of their GPA, referee reports and questionnaire. Shortlisted applicants will be contacted in mid-October to attend an in-person interview at the Kelvin Grove campus in late October/early November to assess their interpersonal skills in a clinical context. Admission is based on GPA, interview, questionnaire, and referee reports.

## Closing date

30 September: applications and/or supporting documentation (excluding

current semester results) will not be accepted after this date.

## International Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree in psychology completed within the last ten years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *and*

A minimum fourth year psychology units grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in your psychology bachelor degree; *and*

The bachelor degree is accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as a four year training (or equivalent). For example, QUT's [Bachelor of Behavioural Science \(Honours Psychology\)](#) degree.

Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the [Australian Psychological Society \(APS\)](#) stating their degree is equivalent to APAC-approved, four year training in psychology.

The Australian Psychological Society advises the average processing time is eight weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications need to seek certification by no later than July.

## Additional entry requirements

1. Ask two referees to provide us with confidential reports via the [Psychology Reference System](#); This [system](#) is the same across many Australian universities. To be able to use the system, you will need to have an active annual subscription. The cost is \$25.00 and can be paid for through the "My Account" section in the payment tab. It is recommended that one report be from your fourth-year thesis supervisor.
2. Successful [questionnaire \(PDF file, 336 KB\)](#)
3. Successful interview

## Additional information

Entry to this course is competitive. Applicants are shortlisted in priority order on the basis of their GPA, referee reports and questionnaire. Shortlisted applicants will be contacted in mid-October to attend an in-person interview at the Kelvin Grove campus or via telephone or skype in late October/early November to assess their



## Master of Clinical Psychology

interpersonal skills in a clinical context. Admission is based on GPA, interview, questionnaire and referee reports.

### Closing date

Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	7.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	7.0

### Professional recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council and the Australian Psychological Society College of Clinical Psychologists. Graduates meet the requirements for registration by the Psychology Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website:  
<http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Psychology Board of Australia website:  
<http://www.psychologyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

### Registration requirements

All students seeking registration with the Psychology Board of Australia as a registered psychologist will be required to register as a psychologist with probationary conditions for the duration of the program. Students should apply to the Board as soon as possible to ensure that registration is completed prior to commencement of the program.

Please refer to the Psychology Board of Australia website  
<http://www.psychologyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for information on the Board's Registration Standards.

### Futher Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email [psychology@qut.edu.au](mailto:psychology@qut.edu.au)

### Domestic Course structure

The coursework component of this program provides training on how to assess and diagnose clinical presentations. It provides unique training on how to conceptualise and treat a broad range of child and adult clinical presentations from relational psychodynamic, cognitive-behavioural, and systemic narrative therapeutic approaches.

Clinical placements begin in the first semester with an internship spanning the first year. Students complete the internship under intense supervision at the specialised [Psychology and Counselling Clinic](#) at QUT's Kelvin Grove campus. During the internship, students gain experience in assessing and treating a range of clinical cases across the lifespan.

Once students are deemed competent through the internship, they continue their clinical training with external placements in hospitals, community agencies and a variety of child and adult mental health settings.

To undertake the supervised practice, students need to provide evidence of provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia and hold a current blue card as required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Guardian Act (2000).

### International Course structure

The coursework component of this program provides training on how to assess and diagnose clinical presentations. It provides unique training on how to conceptualise and treat a broad range of child and adult clinical presentations from relational psychodynamic, cognitive-behavioural, and systemic narrative therapeutic approaches.

Clinical placements begin in the first semester with an internship spanning the first year. Students complete the internship under intense supervision at the specialised [Psychology and Counselling Clinic](#) at QUT's Kelvin Grove campus. During the internship, students gain experience in assessing and treating a range of clinical cases across the

lifespan.

Once students are deemed competent through the internship, they continue their clinical training with external placements in hospitals, community agencies and a variety of child and adult mental health settings.

To undertake the supervised practice, students need to provide evidence of provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia and hold a current blue card as required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Guardian Act (2000).

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYN025	Clinical Psychological Interventions 1
PYN027	Clinical Psychological Assessment
PYN028	Clinical Psychopathology
PYN035	Supervised Practicum Stage 1
Year 1 Semester 2	
HLN712-1	Dissertation
PYN030	Professional Practice in Clinical Psychology
PYN036	Supervised Practicum Stage 2
PYN044	Clinical Psychological Interventions 2
Year 2 Semester 1	
HLN712-2	Dissertation
PYN045	Clinical Psychological Interventions 3
PYN034	Childhood Psychopathology and Treatment
PYN037	Supervised Practicum Stage 3
Year 2 Semester 2	
HLN712-3	Dissertation
HLN712-4	Dissertation
PYN038	Supervised Practicum Stage 4
PYN039	Health Psychology and Rehabilitation

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PY19
CRICOS	053489J
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Joe Coyne; +61 7 3138 4939; joseph.coyne@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree in psychology (or higher award) completed within the last 10 years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in the fourth year of study.

The degree must be accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as a 4 year training (or equivalent) program. For example, [Bachelor of Behavioural Science \(Honours Psychology\)](#) at QUT.

Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the [Australian Psychological Society \(APS\)](#) stating their degree is equivalent to APAC-approved, 4 year training in psychology.

The Australian Psychological Society advises the average processing time is eight weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications need to seek certification by no later than July.

### Additional entry requirements

1. Ask two referees to provide us with confidential reports via the [Psychology Reference System](#). This system is the same across many Australian universities. To be able to use the system, you will need to have an active annual subscription. The cost is \$25.00 and can be paid for through the "My Account" section in the payment tab. It is recommended that one report be from your fourth-year thesis supervisor.
2. Successful [questionnaire \(PDF file, 338 KB\)](#)
3. Successful interview, if shortlisted.

### Shortlisting applicants

Applicants are shortlisted in priority order on the basis of their GPA, referee reports and questionnaire. Shortlisted applicants will be contacted in mid-October to attend an in-person interview at the Kelvin Grove campus in late October/early November to assess their interpersonal skills in a clinical context. Admission is based on GPA, interview, questionnaire, and referee reports.

### Closing date

Applications and all supporting documentation (excluding current semester results) must be submitted by 30 September.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A recognised psychology honours or four year degree (or higher award) completed within the last 10 years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in the fourth year of study.

The degree must be accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as a 4 year training (or equivalent) program.

Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the Australian Psychological Society (APS) stating their degree is equivalent to APAC-approved, 4 year training in psychology.

The Australian Psychological Society advises the average processing time is eight weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications need to seek certification by no later than July.

### Additional entry requirements

1. Ask two referees to provide us with confidential reports via the [Psychology Reference System](#). This system is the same across many Australian universities. To be able to use the system, you will need to have an active annual subscription. The cost is \$25.00 and can be paid for through the "My Account" section in the payment tab. It is recommended that one report be from your fourth-year thesis supervisor.
2. Completed [questionnaire \(PDF file, 338 KB\)](#).
3. Successful Interview - if shortlisted.

### Shortlisting applicants

Shortlisted applicants are required to attend an interview to assess their interpersonal skills in a clinical context. In the case of international applicants, this is conducted via telephone. Admission is based on the candidate's GPA, interview and referee reports.

a Blue Card is required at acceptance.

### Closing date

Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

with the Psychology Board of Australia and hold a current blue card as required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Guardian Act (2000).

#### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	7.5
Listening	7.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	7.0

### Domestic Course structure

This course is offered jointly by the Faculty of Health and Faculty of Education.

The coursework component provides training in assessment, diagnosis and intervention in the area of educational and developmental issues across the lifespan, with an emphasis on the school years. Students undertake two internships that are linked with a client base from the Catholic education system and from the [Psychology and Counselling Clinic](#) at QUT's Kelvin Grove campus. Following these internships, students undertake a further two external placements in other environments including schools, mental health and community settings.

To undertake the supervised practice, students need to provide evidence of provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia and hold a current blue card as required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Guardian Act (2000).

### International Course structure

This course is offered jointly by the Faculty of Health and Faculty of Education.

The coursework component provides training in assessment, diagnosis and intervention in the area of educational and developmental issues across the lifespan, with an emphasis on the school years. Students undertake two internships that are linked with a client base from the Catholic education system and from the [Psychology and Counselling Clinic](#) at QUT's Kelvin Grove campus. Following these internships, students undertake a further two external placements in other environments including schools, mental health and community settings.

To undertake the supervised practice, students need to provide evidence of provisional registration as a psychologist

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SW80
CRICOS	093236K
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to socialwork@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4697 socialwork@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree which includes the equivalent of one year (8 units) of full-time studies in social sciences such as:

- Psychology
- Education
- Law
- Human Services

### Note

This course is not designed for students who already have a bachelor degree in social work.

QUT recognises that not all overseas social work qualifications will meet the professional requirements to gain membership with the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW) and we will consider applications from overseas qualified applicants for this course.

Applicants who are qualified Social Workers in their country of residence should also contact AASW (<http://www.aasw.asn.au/>) to determine the study they may need to undertake to be eligible for membership in Australia. This assessment may indicate that it will not be necessary for you to complete the full two years of study and you may be eligible for some advanced standing towards your study.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree which includes the equivalent of at least one year of full-time studies in social sciences, for example:

- studies in society
- human development
- culture such as arts
- commerce
- education
- health
- law
- media and communication
- psychology
- sociology
- urban and regional planning.

Note: This course is not designed for students who already have the equivalent of a bachelor in social work, however, QUT recognises that not all overseas social work qualifications will meet the professional requirements to

gain membership with the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW) and will consider applications from overseas qualified applicants for this course.

Applicants who are qualified social workers in their country of residence should also contact AASW (<http://www.aasw.asn.au/>) to determine the study they may need to undertake to be eligible for membership in Australia. This assessment may indicate that it will not be necessary for you to complete the full two years of study and you may be eligible for some advanced standing towards your study.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

## Professional recognition

Graduates will be eligible for membership with the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW).

## Attendance requirements

Students are required to attend compulsory on-campus sessions each semester. This includes a requirement to attend sessions during Orientation Week. All commencing students need to ensure they are available to attend each day from 9am to 5pm.

Other all-day workshops and classes may be held during semesters (including Saturdays) and information will be available via the class timetable.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.



### Course articulation

Students admitted to the Master of Social Work may be eligible to exit early with a Graduate Diploma in Social Care (exit only course) or a Graduate Certificate in Social Care (exit only course), depending on choice of units.

### Further information

For further information call the School of Public Health and Social Work +61 7 3138 4697 or email [socialwork@qut.edu.au](mailto:socialwork@qut.edu.au)

### Domestic Course structure

The Master of Social Work - Qualifying consists of 15 units and can be studied full-time (two years) or part-time (four years). Students undertaking the part-time option may complete Summer Program offerings to accelerate their course completion.

The course includes a minimum 1000 hours of field placements supervised by a professional social worker. These placements are undertaken over three practice units.

This course will be offered in 2018 however the course structure is currently under review.

### International Course structure

The Master of Social Work - Qualifying consists of 15 units and can be studied full-time (two years) or part-time (four years). Students undertaking the full-time option may complete Summer Program offerings to accelerate their course completion.

The course includes a minimum 1000 hours of field placements supervised by a professional social worker. These placements are undertaken over three practice units.

This course will be offered in 2018 however the course structure is currently under review.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SW81
CRICOS	093236K
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to socialwork@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4697 socialwork@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

You must have a completed recognised bachelor degree that includes the equivalent of one year (8 units) of full-time studies in social sciences such as:

- psychology
- education
- law
- human services.

This course is not designed for students who already have a bachelor degree in social work.

### International qualifications

We recognise that not all overseas social work qualifications will meet the professional requirements to gain membership with the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW). We will consider applications from overseas qualified applicants for this course.

If you are a qualified social worker in your country of residence, you should also contact the [Australian Association of Social Workers \(AASW\)](#) to determine any study you may need to undertake to be eligible for membership in Australia. This assessment may indicate that you won't need to complete the full two years of study and you may be eligible for some credit for prior learning (advanced standing) towards your study.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

You must have a completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) that includes the equivalent of at least one year of full-time studies in social sciences, for example:

- studies in society
- human development
- culture such as arts
- commerce
- education
- health
- law
- media and communication
- psychology
- sociology
- urban and regional planning.

This course is not designed for students who already have the equivalent of a bachelor in social work.

### International qualifications

We recognise that not all overseas social

work qualifications will meet the professional requirements to gain membership with the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW). We will consider applications from overseas qualified applicants for this course.

If you are a qualified social worker in your country of residence, you should also contact the [Australian Association of Social Workers \(AASW\)](#) to determine any study you may need to undertake to be eligible for membership in Australia. This assessment may indicate that you won't need to complete the full two years of study and you may be eligible for some credit for prior learning (advanced standing) towards your study.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

## Domestic Course structure

The Master of Social Work - Qualifying consists of 12 units and can be studied full time (two years) or part time (four years).

The course includes a minimum 1,000 hours of field placements supervised by a professional social worker. These placements are undertaken over two professional practice units, each worth 36 credit points (SWN021 and SWN022).

## International Course structure

The Master of Social Work - Qualifying consists of 12 units and can be studied full time (two years) or part time (four years).

The course includes a minimum 1,000 hours of field placements supervised by a professional social worker. These placements are undertaken over two professional practice units, each worth 36 credit points (SWN021 and SWN022).

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL84
CRICOS	007897G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,000 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Start months	Entry is at any time.
Int. Start Months	Entry is available at any time subject to approval
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:health.research@qut.edu.au">health.research@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 8290
Discipline Coordinator	3138 8290 <a href="mailto:health.research@qut.edu.au">health.research@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### How to apply

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Health Faculty website](http://qut.edu.au/health-faculty). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at ([health.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:health.research@qut.edu.au))

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

### Faculty research contact

Email: [health.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:health.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 7 3138 8290

Level 6, O Block, B Wing, Room 670  
Victoria Park Rd  
Kelvin Grove QLD 4059

### Application submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at ([research.enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:research.enquiries@qut.edu.au)). Applications must include all supporting

documentations including your detailed research proposal

## International Entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Health Faculty website](http://qut.edu.au/health-faculty). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at ([health.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:health.research@qut.edu.au))

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [health.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:health.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 7 3138 8290

Level 6, O Block, B Wing, Room 670  
Victoria Park Rd  
Kelvin Grove QLD 4059

### Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to

### QUT Admissions

([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

#### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the Faculty on +617 3138 8290 or email [health.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:health.research@qut.edu.au)

### Domestic Course structure

A masters by research is an opportunity to conduct a significant piece of supervised research. Students complete relevant coursework, prepare a research hypothesis and methodology, and present the results of their research in a thesis. Masters students develop high level skills in critical evaluation and research methodology and acquire extensive knowledge in a specialist area. The course equips students for entry into the Doctor of Philosophy.

Students must complete IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills and a time-based thesis.

Study can be undertaken in full-time or part-time mode with internal and external study options. The expected course duration is 1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent. The maximum period of enrolment is two years full-time or part-time equivalent.

### Study areas

Health research at QUT is focused on those areas that impact significantly on the health of individuals and communities. We have a student research topic database to help you search for research projects and supervisors in your area of interest. [See our current student topics.](#)

Key areas of research strength include:

Injury prevention and trauma management

- injury prevention

- orthopaedics, trauma and emergency
- tissue repair and regeneration

#### Health determinants and health systems

- behavioural neuroscience and mental health
- child and adolescent health
- environmental health
- health services
- healthy lifestyles

#### Chronic disease and ageing

- cancer and molecular medicine
- chronic conditions and management
- infectious diseases
- healthy ageing, dementia and palliative care
- vision and eye.

### International Course structure

A masters by research is an opportunity to conduct a significant piece of supervised research. Students complete relevant coursework, prepare a research hypothesis and methodology, and present the results of their research in a thesis. Masters students develop high level skills in critical evaluation and research methodology and acquire extensive knowledge in a specialist area. The course equips students for entry into the Doctor of Philosophy.

Students must complete IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills and a time-based thesis.

Study can be undertaken in full-time or part-time mode with internal and external study options. The expected course duration is 1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent. The maximum period of enrolment is two years full-time or part-time equivalent.

### Study areas

Health research at QUT is focused on those areas that impact significantly on the health of individuals and communities. We have a student research topic database to help you search for research projects and supervisors in your area of interest. [See our current student topics.](#)

Key areas of research strength include:

#### Injury prevention and trauma management

- Injury prevention
- Orthopaedics, trauma and emergency
- Tissue repair and regeneration

#### Health determinants and health systems

- Behavioural neuroscience and mental health
- Child and adolescent health

- Environmental health
- Health services
- Healthy lifestyles

#### Chronic disease and ageing

- Cancer and molecular medicine
- Chronic conditions and management
- Infectious diseases
- Healthy ageing, dementia and palliative care
- Vision and eye.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF80
CRICOS	095410G
Duration (full-time domestic)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (full-time international)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,400 - \$30,400 per year full time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 - \$33,800 per year full time
Total credit points	144
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

## International Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

## Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information

## Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

## Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

## Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

## Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

## Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

## Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)
- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

## Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

## Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

## International Course structure

### Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

## Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

## Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

## Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

## Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

## Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)

- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

## Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

## Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL90
CRICOS	037680K
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	288 (96 coursework credit points and 192 research thesis credit points)
Credit points full-time sem.	48 (average)
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:health.research@qut.edu.au">health.research@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 8290
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8290 <a href="mailto:health.research@qut.edu.au">health.research@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

- Four-year bachelor degree (or equivalent) with first-class honours or second-class honours division A
- Masters degree (or equivalent) in a relevant area
- Two years of professional practice in a position of appropriate professional responsibility.

At the discretion of the Executive Dean, candidates who do not have sufficient professional practice may be required to gain this experience during the course of the doctorate.

Before submitting an application, potential candidates should contact the course coordinator who will assist in the preparation of the application.

Candidates should apply on the appropriate form, supplying specified documentation. The application should be accompanied by a brief proposal for the course of study and the research field.

## International Entry requirements

- Four-year bachelor degree (or equivalent) with first-class honours or second-class honours division A
- Masters degree (or equivalent) in a relevant area
- Two years of professional practice in a position of appropriate professional responsibility.

At the discretion of the Executive Dean, candidates who do not have sufficient professional practice may be required to gain this experience during the course of the doctorate.

Before submitting an application, potential candidates should contact the course coordinator who will assist in the preparation of the application.

Candidates should apply on the appropriate form, supplying specified documentation. The application should be accompanied by a brief proposal for the course of study and the research field.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the Faculty of Health on phone +617 3138 8290 or email [health.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:health.research@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

Students undertake 96 credit points of coursework units and a time based research component (minimum 2 years full time or equivalent).

The course of study may include the following coursework units:

- choose one of the major study areas
- complete two units in research methods
- complete one unit in theoretical frameworks
- complete four units from the major study area plus one approved elective unit, or complete five units from the major study area
- students are required to attend a compulsory one-day forum annually during their candidature.

A maximum of 72 credit points may be granted to candidates who have completed an appropriate masters qualification or its equivalent.

## Study areas

- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Nursing
- Occupational and Environmental Health Sciences
- Public Health.

## International Course structure

Students undertake 96 credit points of coursework units and 192 research portfolio credit points. The coursework is chosen from the major study areas and must be completed before proceeding to the research component.

To achieve the appropriate advanced levels students must:

- choose one of the major study areas
- complete two units in research methods
- complete one unit in theoretical frameworks
- complete four units from the major study area plus one approved elective unit, or complete five units

## Doctor of Health Science

from the major study area

- students are required to attend a compulsory residential program of three days annually during their candidature.

A maximum of 72 credit points may be granted to candidates who have completed an appropriate masters qualification or its equivalent.

### Study areas

- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Nursing
- Occupational and Environmental Health Sciences
- Public Health.

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Research Methods Core Unit 1	
Research Methods Core Unit 2	
Major Study Unit 1	
Major Study Unit 2	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Theoretical Framework Unit	
Major Study Unit 3	
Major Study Unit 4	
Major Study Unit 5 or Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFR448	Doctoral Research
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFR448	Doctoral Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
IFR448	Doctoral Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFR448	Doctoral Research



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8290 health.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Further information

For more information about this course please contact

Research Students Centre

Phone: +61 7 3138 4475

Email: [research.enrolment@qut.edu.au](mailto:research.enrolment@qut.edu.au)

Faculty of Health

Phone: +61 7 3138 8290

Email: [health.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:health.research@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

Mandatory:

- time based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

## Study areas

Doctoral studies may be completed in any area of research supported by the Faculty of Health.

Health research at QUT is focused on those areas that impact significantly on the health of individuals and communities. We have a student research topic database to help you search for research projects and supervisors in your area of interest. [See our current student topics.](#)

Key areas of research strength include:

Injury prevention and trauma management

- injury prevention
- orthopaedics, trauma and emergency
- tissue repair and regeneration.

Health determinants and health systems

- behavioural neuroscience and mental health
- child and adolescent health
- environmental health
- health services
- healthy lifestyles.

### Chronic disease and ageing

- cancer and molecular medicine
- chronic conditions and management
- infectious diseases
- healthy ageing, dementia and palliative care
- vision and eye.

## International Course structure

### Mandatory:

- Time based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

## Study areas

Doctoral studies may be completed in any area of research supported by the Faculty of Health.

Health research at QUT is focused on those areas that impact significantly on the health of individuals and communities. We have a database to help you search for research projects and supervisors in your area of interest. [See our current student topics.](#)

Key areas of research strength include:

### Injury prevention and trauma management

- Injury prevention
- Orthopaedics, trauma and emergency
- Tissue repair and regeneration

### Health determinants and health systems

- Behavioural neuroscience and mental health
- Child and adolescent health
- Environmental health
- Health services
- Healthy lifestyles

### Chronic disease and ageing

- Cancer and molecular medicine
- Chronic conditions and management
- Infectious diseases
- Healthy ageing, dementia and palliative care
- Vision and eye

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PY50
CRICOS	059989G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February Closing date for applications is 1 October of the previous year in which you are applying for entry.  Note:  There will be no further intakes into this program after 2014.
Int. Start Months	February Closing date for applications is 1 October of the previous year in which you are applying for entry.  Note:  There will be no further intakes into this program after 2014.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4520 psychology@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements Academic Entry Requirements

- Completed a recognised psychology honours degree (or higher) with first and upper second class honours; or
- Completed a recognised Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology (or equivalent) with a grade point average (GPA) of at least 5.5 (on a 7 point scale)
- The degree must be accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as a 4-year training (or equivalent) program; e.g. PY09 Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) at QUT
- Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the [Australian Psychological Society \(APS\)](#) stating their degree is equivalent to APAC-approved, 4-year training in psychology. Please note APS advises the average processing time is 8 weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications need to seek certification by no later than July.

## Additional Entry Requirements

- 2 completed [referee reports \(PDF file, 357 KB\)](#)
- Completed [questionnaire \(PDF file, 338 KB\)](#)
- Interview - if shortlisted

## Early Closing Date

Applications close on 1 October. Applications, referee reports and/or questionnaires received after this date will not be accepted.

## Additional Information

Applicants are shortlisted in priority order on the basis of their grade point average (GPA), referee reports and questionnaire. Shortlisted applicants will be contacted in mid-October to attend an in-person interview at the Kelvin Grove campus in late October/early November to assess their interpersonal and research skills in a clinical context. Admission is based on grade point average (GPA), interview, questionnaire, and referee reports.

## Note

There will be no further intakes into this program after 2014.

## Limited Places:

QUT only offers a limited number of places in this course and these places are

likely to fill early. Once filled QUT will not be making any further offers. You are therefore encouraged to apply as soon as possible after July.

## International Entry requirements

Entry to this course is competitive. Applications close on 1 October. To be considered for admission you must have:

- [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) - approved four-year training (or equivalent) with first-class honours or second-class honours Division A from a recognised institution, or
- minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 (on a 7-point scale) in the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology (or equivalent).

All applicants must also:

- provide two referee reports
- attend an interview to assess interpersonal and research skills in a clinical context

## How to apply

You must submit the following by 1 October:

- Completed F Form
- Attached all relevant documents as requested in the F Form (eg academic transcript and award certificates)
- Attach your [Australian Psychological Society \(APS\)](#) letter showing the assessment outcome of your Psychological Qualifications. The Australian Psychological Society (APS) assesses the level at which an applicant's overseas qualifications are comparable to an Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) - accredited sequence of study in psychology. To have your qualification assessed please contact APS. More information is available on the [Australian Psychological Society \(APS\) website](#).
- Attach your completed [PG Psychology Questionnaire 2014 \(PDF file, 338.17 KB\)](#)
- Attach two [Master of Psychology and Doctor of Psychology referee report 2014 \(PDF file, 356.69 KB\)](#)

If you are shortlisted you will be contacted for a telephone interview.

You will be notified of the outcome late December or early January.

## Note

There will be no further intakes into this program after 2014.



## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	7.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	7.0

## Discontinuation of the course

This course has been discontinued and no new admissions will be accepted from first semester 2015.

## Professional Recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council and the Australian Psychological Society College of Clinical Psychologists. Graduates meet the requirements for registration by the Psychology Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website:

<http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Psychology Board of Australia website:  
<http://www.psychologyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

## Course Articulation

The option to exit early with a Master of Clinical Psychology is available, subject to successful completion of the required units.

## Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +617 3138 4520 or email [psychology@qut.edu.au](mailto:psychology@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

The doctorate comprises 24 units made up of 10 professional coursework units, eight research units and six practicum units.

To undertake the supervised practice, students need to provide evidence of provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia and hold a current blue card as required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Guardian Act (2000).

## International Course structure

The doctorate comprises 24 units made up of 10 professional coursework units, eight research units and six practicum units.

To undertake the supervised practice, students need to provide evidence of provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia and hold a current blue card as required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Guardian Act (2000).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
PYN025	Clinical Psychological Interventions 1
PYN027	Clinical Psychological Assessment
PYN028	Clinical Psychopathology
PYN035	Supervised Practicum Stage 1
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
PYN030	Professional Practice in Clinical Psychology
PYN036	Supervised Practicum Stage 2
PYN044	Clinical Psychological Interventions 2
PYN052-1	Research Thesis (Part 1)
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
PYN034	Childhood Psychopathology and Treatment
PYN037	Supervised Practicum Stage 3
PYN045	Clinical Psychological Interventions 3
PYN052-2	Research Thesis (Part 2)

<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
PYN038	Supervised Practicum Stage 4
PYN039	Health Psychology and Rehabilitation
PYN052-3	Research Thesis 3
PYN053	Advanced Integrative Psychotherapy
OR	
PYN054	Advanced Assessment Across the Lifespan
Note: It is expected that PYN053 and PYN054 will be offered in alternate years	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
PYN041	Supervised Practicum Stage 5
PYN052-4	Research Thesis 4
PYN052-5	Research Thesis 5
PYN052-6	Research Thesis 6
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
PYN042	Supervised Practicum Stage 6
PYN052-7	Research Thesis 7
PYN052-8	Research Thesis 8
PYN053	Advanced Integrative Psychotherapy
OR	
PYN054	Advanced Assessment Across the Lifespan
Note: It is expected that PYN053 and PYN054 will be offered in alternate years	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Second Major: Creative Industries

### Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72 or 96
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	JS31
CRICOS	006117E
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Course Coordinator	Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### Discontinuation of course code

The course code JS31 has been discontinued and recoded to JS32. Prospective students should consult the entry for JS32 Bachelor of Justice or contact the School of Justice for further information.

### More Information

School of Justice  
Phone: +61 7 3138 7132  
Fax: +61 7 3138 7123  
email: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

### Domestic Course structure

Continuing Students Only

This course is being discontinued. Please contact [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au) for information regarding your enrolment program.

### International Course structure

Continuing Students Only

This course is being discontinued. Please contact [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au) for information regarding your enrolment program.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	JS32
CRICOS	006117E
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## General

The Bachelor of Justice equips graduates for a wide variety of employment in the criminal justice, government (state and federal), law enforcement and policing and intelligence fields. Past graduates have developed successful careers in the State or Federal police services, created social and justice policies for governments, contributed to the work of advocacy centres (eg. women, youth and children's advocacy), become criminologists, and advanced into Defence, Customs and the Australian Crime Commission. Other popular career choices include corrections and human rights and anti-discrimination areas. Students are prepared for the workplace, not only by exploring the most recent theory and practice of social justice, but by including relevant general skills like problem-solving, analytical ability and applied computer skills that are relevant to the workplace.

## Course Structures

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice, you must complete a total of 288 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

Study Area A in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Choice of:

Second major (6 units = 72 credit

points) in either Criminology, Policing, Law or Psychology and 2 electives (2 units = 24 credit points)

Minor (4 units = 48 credit points) with a second minor or four electives (4 units = 48 credit points)

Electives (maximum of 8 units = 96 credit points)

Minors can be undertaken in Forensic Investigation (Justice students only), Indigenous Justice (university wide) or any other available minor.

A maximum of 96 credit points can be sourced from outside the school. Up to two units (24 credit points) may be undertaken from another institution, subject to prior approval from the course coordinator.

## Diploma Entry and Advanced Standing

Students who have completed a full Diploma of Justice or Diploma of Justice Administration from an accredited Australian vocational education provider (eg TAFE-Qld) will be automatically granted for 96 credit points of advanced standing (credit) towards their degree after their QTAC offer. Students with this qualification should make further enquiries the School of Justice in regard to unit selection. Prospective students should check the Advanced Standing Precedent List

## Limits on Grades of 3

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted. Find out more on deferment.

## Study Area Criminology and Policing

The Criminology and Policing major will ensure that students acquire the skills

and competencies to meet government requirements for methodological knowledge and skills sets relevant to the justice sector professional workforce.

Areas of study include:

Theories of Crime, Policing in Context, Crime Research Methods, Punishment and Penal Policy, and Choices of Intelligence and Security, Statistical Methods, Criminal Law in Context, Crimes of Violence, Sex and Crime, Policing Diversity, Youth Justice, Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System, Eco Crime, White Collar Crime, Political Violence and Terrorism, Death Investigation, Drugs and Crime, Organised and Transnational Crime, Independent Study, Professional Placement, Global Justice and Human Security, Information Management and Analysis

### Study Area Policy and Governance

The Policy and Governance major will cover material designed to match the selection criteria for entry level policy and political positions in government.

Areas of study include: Theories of Government, Statistical Methods, Crime Research Methods, Power Government and Justice, Justice Institutions, Political Practice, Official Corruption; and Critical Policy Analysis. This major is a multi-disciplinary field. The Policy and Governance major aims to provide students with a depth of contextual knowledge and vocational skills for entry level (AO3-5 on Queensland public sector scale) positions in policy. These skills will also target the political market including ministerial staff, staff or political parties and non-government organisations (NGOs).

### Domestic Course structure

**This course has been replaced with JS34 Bachelor of Justice from 2016 and some of the units have changed. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au) for further information.**

#### Year 1

You will complete a suite of core justice units in your first year. These units will provide you with an introduction to the central knowledge required of a justice professional. Other study areas include intelligence, sociology, law, psychology and ethics. In this year, you will begin to acquire problem-solving, analytical and professional skills to prepare you for your second year of tertiary study, and your

chosen career. You will also begin to develop general attitudinal skills relating to social justice and critical awareness, and cognitive skills such as information and information technology literacy, research and communication.

#### Year 2

Further developing the knowledge and skills acquired in your first year, you will select your major either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance and complete four units from your major. You will also study four units from your other area of interest. These can be chosen from the secondary majors in either criminology and policing, policy and governance, law or psychology, undertaken with a combination of electives, which could include a minor in Indigenous Knowledges or Forensic Investigation. Electives can also be chosen from outside the School of Justice and pathways will be offered to you to enable specialisation in relevant disciplines. Some units will require collaboration in group work, and you will learn important research skills and abilities in critical analysis and practical application.

#### Year 3

Using the skills you have built in the first two years, the third year provides you with the opportunity to choose more specialised elective units from within and outside the School of Justice. In your third year you will also have the opportunity to hone your research skills in a major independent study. You will also have the chance to form industry links in a professional placement unit, undertaking a project at an external organisation. Third-year students may also take advantage of QUT's Career Mentoring Scheme to help guide them and develop skills and industry links.

### International Course structure

**This course has been replaced with JS34 Bachelor of Justice from 2016 and some of the units have changed. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au) for further information.**

#### Year 1

You will complete a suite of core justice units in your first year plus one justice unit from your chosen major (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance). These will provide you with an introduction to the central knowledge

required of a justice professional and include the disciplines of criminology, policing, intelligence, sociology, law, psychology and ethics. In this year, you will begin to acquire problem-solving, analytical and professional skills to prepare you for your second year of tertiary study, and your chosen career. You will also begin to develop general attitudinal skills relating to social justice and critical awareness, and cognitive skills such as information and information technology literacy, research and communication.

#### Year 2

Further developing the knowledge and skills acquired in your first year, you will focus on your chosen major from the areas of criminology, policing and your other area of interest. These can be chosen from the secondary majors in either policing, criminology, law or psychology, undertaken with a combination of electives, which could include a minor in Indigenous justice or forensic investigation. Electives can also be chosen from outside the School of Justice and pathways will be offered to you to enable specialisation in relevant disciplines. Some units will require collaboration in group work, and you will learn important research skills and abilities in critical analysis and practical application.

#### Year 3

Using the skills you have built in the first two years, the third year provides you with the opportunity to choose more specialised elective units from within and outside the School of Justice. In your third year you will also have the opportunity to hone your research skills in a major independent study on a chosen topic as well as the chance to form industry links in a professional placement unit, undertaking a project at an external organisation. Third-year students may also take advantage of QUT's Career Mentoring Scheme to help guide them and develop skills and industry links.

### Sample Structure

This course is being replaced by the JS34 Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au) for further information.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Justice

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB180	Deviance
From 2016, JSB180 Deviance replaces JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Note: It is recommended students undertaking the Criminology and Policing major undertake:	
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	
Study Area B Unit for Elective	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	JS34
CRICOS	006117E
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 years
Duration (full-time international)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48 credit points
Credit points part-time sem.	24 credit points
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## General

The Bachelor of Justice equips graduates for a wide variety of employment in the criminal justice, government (state and federal), law enforcement and policing and intelligence fields. Past graduates have developed successful careers in the State or Federal police services, have created social and justice policies for governments, contributed to the work of advocacy centres (eg. women, youth and children's advocacy), become criminologists, have advanced into Defence, Customs and the Australian Crime Commission. Other popular career choices include corrections, human rights and anti-discrimination areas. Students are prepared for the workplace, by exploring the most recent theory and practice of social justice and including relevant general skills like problem-solving, analytical ability and applied computer skills that are relevant to the workplace.

## Course Structure

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice, you must complete a total of 288 credit points from the following: Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points); and Study Area A in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points); and a Choice of: Second major (6 units = 72 credit points)

in either Criminology and Policing, Policy and Governance, Law or Psychology and 2 electives (2 units = 24 credit points); or Minor (4 units = 48 credit points) with a second minor or four electives (4 units = 48 credit points); or Electives (maximum of 8 units = 96 credit points).

Some of the university wide minors include: Forensic Investigation or Indigenous Knowledges Minor, however any university wide minor/s can be chosen.

A maximum of 96 credit points can be sourced from outside the school. Up to two units (24 credit points) may be undertaken from another institution, subject to prior approval from the course coordinator.

## Advanced Standing

Students who have previously completed higher education studies maybe entitled up to 96 credit points of advanced standing. Prospective students should check the Advanced Standing Precedent List.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted. Find out more on deferment.

## Study Area: Criminology and Policing

The Criminology and Policing major will ensure that students acquire the skills and competencies to meet government requirements for methodological knowledge and skill sets relevant to the justice sector professional workforce. Areas of study include:

Theories of Crime, Policing in Context, Crime Research Methods, Punishment and Penal Policy, Statistical Methods, Criminal Law in Context, Crimes of Violence, Sex and Crime, Policing Diversity, Youth Justice, Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System, Eco Crime, Death Investigation, Drugs and Crime, Independent Study, Statistical Methods and Professional Placement.

## Study Area: Policy and Governance

The Policy and Governance major will cover material designed to match the selection criteria for entry level policy and political positions in government. Areas of study include: Theories of Government, Crime Research Methods,



Power Government and Justice, Justice Institutions, Political Practice, Official Corruption Professional Placement, Independent Study and Critical Policy Analysis. This major is a multi-disciplinary field. The Policy and Governance major aims to provide students with a depth of contextual knowledge and vocational skills for entry level (AO3-5 on Queensland public sector scale) positions in policy. These skills will also target the political market including ministerial staff, staff or political parties and non-government organisations (NGOs).

## Domestic Course structure

### Year 1

You will complete a suite of core justice units in your first year. These units will provide you with an introduction to the central knowledge required of a justice professional. Other study areas include intelligence, sociology, law, psychology and ethics. In this year, you will begin to acquire problem-solving, analytical and professional skills to prepare you for your second year of tertiary study, and your chosen career. You will also begin to develop general attitudinal skills relating to social justice and critical awareness, and cognitive skills such as information and information technology literacy, research and communication.

### Year 2

Further developing the knowledge and skills acquired in your first year, you will select your major either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance and complete four units from your major. You will also study four units from your other area of interest. These can be chosen from the secondary majors in either criminology and policing, policy and governance, law or psychology, undertaken with a combination of electives, which could include a minor in Indigenous Knowledges or Forensic Investigation. Electives can also be chosen from outside the School of Justice and pathways will be offered to you to enable specialisation in relevant disciplines. Some units will require collaboration in group work, and you will learn important research skills and abilities in critical analysis and practical application.

### Year 3

Using the skills you have built in the first two years, the third year provides you with the opportunity to choose more specialised elective units from within and outside the School of Justice. In your third year you will also have the opportunity to hone your research skills in a major

independent study, You will also have the chance to form industry links in a professional placement unit, undertaking a project at an external organisation. Third-year students may also take advantage of QUT's Career Mentoring Scheme to help guide them and develop skills and industry links.

## International Course structure

### Year 1

You will complete a suite of core justice units in your first year. These units will provide you with an introduction to the central knowledge required of a justice professional. Other study areas include intelligence, sociology, law, psychology and ethics. In this year, you will begin to acquire problem-solving, analytical and professional skills to prepare you for your second year of tertiary study, and your chosen career. You will also begin to develop general attitudinal skills relating to social justice and critical awareness, and cognitive skills such as information and information technology literacy, research and communication.

### Year 2

Further developing the knowledge and skills acquired in your first year, you will select your major either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance and complete four units from your major. You will also study four units from your other area of interest. These can be chosen from the secondary majors in either criminology and policing, policy and governance, law or psychology, undertaken with a combination of electives, which could include a minor in Indigenous Knowledges or Forensic Investigation. Electives can also be chosen from outside the School of Justice and pathways will be offered to you to enable specialisation in relevant disciplines. Some units will require collaboration in group work, and you will learn important research skills and abilities in critical analysis and practical application.

### Year 3

Using the skills you have built in the first two years, the third year provides you with the opportunity to choose more specialised elective units from within and outside the School of Justice. In your third year you will also have the opportunity to hone your research skills in a major independent study, You will also have the chance to form industry links in a professional placement unit, undertaking a project at an external organisation. Third-year students may also take

advantage of QUT's Career Mentoring Scheme to help guide them and develop skills and industry links.

## Sample Structure

The Bachelor of Justice is made up of three parts:

1. Core Units - 96 credit points (8 x 12 credit point core units)
2. Study Area A (Major) - 96 credit points (8 x 12 credit point units). Choose between Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance.
3. Complementary Studies - 96 credit points (8 x 12 credit point units).

Complimentary Studies can be made up of the following combinations:

- Study Area B (second major) - 72 credit points and 24 credit points of any Justice elective or university wide option units.
- Combination of one minor (48 credit points) and 48 credit points of any Justice elective or university wide elective options
- 2 university wide minors (48 credit points each)
- 96 credit points of any Justice electives or university wide options

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB180	Deviance
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	

## Bachelor of Justice

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

### Year 2, Semester 2

JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

### Year 3, Semester 1

JSB284	Policing in Context
--------	---------------------

Choose a Criminology and Policing Elective

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

### Year 3, Semester 2

JSB372	Youth Justice
--------	---------------

Choose a Criminology and Policing Elective

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

The Bachelor of Justice is made up of three parts:

1. Core Units - 96 credit points (8 x 12 credit point core units)
2. Study Area A (Major) - 96 credit points (8 x 12 credit point units). Choose between Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance.
3. Complementary Studies - 96 credit points (8 x 12 credit point units).

Complimentary Studies can be made up of the following combinations:

- Study Area B (second major) - 72 credit points and 24 credit points of any Justice elective or university wide option units.
- Combination of one minor (48 credit points) and 48 credit points of any Justice elective or university wide elective options
- 2 university wide minors (48 credit points each)
- 96 credit points of any Justice electives or university wide options

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB180	Deviance
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Choose a Criminology and Policing elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Choose a Criminology and Policing elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB180	Deviance
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Choose a Policy and Governance elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	

## Bachelor of Justice

elective

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

### Year 3, Semester 2

JSB380 Critical Policy Analysis

Choose a Policy and Governance elective

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Study Area B unit or University wide	

minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

### Year 3, Semester 2

JSB380 Critical Policy Analysis

Choose a Policy and Governance elective

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

### Year 4, Semester 1

JSB379 Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Choose a Policy and Governance elective

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

### In this list

- [Bachelor of Justice Course Structure](#)
- [Bachelor of Justice Core Units](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Major: Core Units](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units](#)
- [Policy and Governance Major: Core Units](#)
- [Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units](#)

### Bachelor of Justice Course Structure

Code	Title
This course consists of three parts:	
Part 1: Core Units - 8 x 12 credit point units	
Part 2: Study Area A - 8 x 12 credit point units. Choose between Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance.	
Part 3: Complementary Studies - 8 x 12 credit point units	
Complementary studies consist of:	
(a) Study Area B - 6 x 12 credit point units. Choose between Criminology and Policing; Policy and Governance; Law or Psychology plus 2 x 12 credit point electives OR	
(b) Combination of one minor 4 x 12 credit point units and 4 x 12 credit point electives or 2 minors each consisting of 4 x 12 credit point units. Choose	

between Indigenous Knowledges or Forensic Investigation or any university wide minor OR

(c) Eight (8) electives

### Bachelor of Justice Core Units

Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB180	Deviance

### Criminology and Policing Major: Core Units

Code	Title
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention

### Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
Choose two units from the Criminology and Policing Major Elective List	
A selection of electives from this list are offered every year.	
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime



## Bachelor of Justice

JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

### Policy and Governance Major: Core Units

Code	Title
Complete all core units	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

### Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
Choose two units from the Policy and Governance elective list.	
A selection of electives from this list are offered every year.	
JSB158	Policing Diversity
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism

JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

Bachelor of Justice students choose a Major (Study Area A) in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance.

Majors are made up of 96 credit points consisting of:

Core units: 6 x 12 credit points

Elective units: 2 x 12 credit points.

### In this list

- [Criminology and Policing Major: Core Units](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units](#)
- [Policy and Governance Major: Core Units](#)
- [Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units](#)

Criminology and Policing Major: Core Units	
Code	Title
Complete all core units	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
Choose 2 units from the Criminology and Policing Major Elective List	
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and

	Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Major: Core Units	
Code	Title
Complete all core units	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
Choose 2 units from the Policy and Governance Major Elective List	
JSB158	Policing Diversity
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism



## Bachelor of Justice

JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

Bachelor of Justice students may only select a second major that is different to their primary majors.

### In this list

- [Criminology and Policing Second Major \(for Policy and Governance students\)](#)
- [Policy and Governance Second Major \(for Criminology and Policing Major students\)](#)
- [Law Second Major](#)
- [Psychology Second Major](#)

Criminology and Policing Second Major (for Policy and Governance students)	
Code	Title
Complete 5 core units:	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB284	Policing in Context
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Please choose 1 unit from the Criminology and Policing elective list	

Policy and Governance Second Major (for Criminology and Policing Major students)	
Code	Title
Complete 5 core units:	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Please choose 1 unit from the Policy and Governance elective list	

Law Second Major	
Code	Title
Please choose six units from:	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution

LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law

Psychology Second Major	
Code	Title
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB306	Psychopathology

Bachelor of Justice students may only select a minor that is different to their primary major and or second major. Students may wish to select the Indigenous Knowledges Minor, Forensic Science Minor, Management minor or any other University wide minor list located at <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/units/university-wide-minors>

These minors are for Bachelor of Justice Students only. Please refer to the link above for the University wide Justice minors.

Criminology and Policing Minor	
Code	Title
Core units.	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB284	Policing in Context
Select an elective unit from the Criminology and Policing Major Elective List.	
NB This minor is not available to students completing the Criminology and Policing Major or second major.	

Policy and Governance Minor	
Code	Title
Core Units	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Select an elective unit from the Policy and Governance Major Elective List.

NB This minor is not available to students completing the Policy and Governance Major or second major.

University wide second majors are available to Non Justice students who are permitted to select university wide options as their complimentary studies.

Choose between

Criminology and Policing Second Major (72 credit points) - 6 x 12 credit point units; or

Policy and Governance Second Major (72 credit points) - 6 x 12 credit point units; or

Policy and Governance Second Major (96 credit points) - 8 x 12 credit points units.

### In this list

- [University Wide Second Major: Criminology and Policing](#)
- [University Wide Second Major: Policy and Governance \(72 cp\)](#)
- [University Wide Second Major: Policy and Governance \(96 cp\)](#)

University Wide Second Major: Criminology and Policing	
Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context

University Wide Second Major: Policy and Governance (72 cp)	
Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

## Bachelor of Justice

### University Wide Second Major: Policy and Governance (96 cp)

Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW34
CRICOS	003486D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24 (years 1 and 2), 36 (years 3 - 6)
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisite: external studies (only)

Entry to the distance education (external) mode of the course is restricted to applicants who reside in Australia and live outside the Brisbane City Council boundaries.

If you reside within the Brisbane City Council your application may be considered under exceptional circumstances. A covering letter outlining your exceptional circumstances claim with supporting documentation must accompany your QTAC application.

### Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Distance Education (External) Special Entry Requirements

Entry to the distance education (external) mode of the course is restricted to students who reside in Australia outside the Brisbane City Council boundaries.

Students who reside within the Brisbane City Council may be considered under exceptional circumstances. A covering letter outlining your exceptional circumstances claim with supporting documentation must accompany your admission application form.

## Other Course Requirements

It is a compulsory requirement that distance education students participate in 2 three-day attendance schools per year in addition to the compulsory orientation attendance school for commencing students only. The compulsory attendance requirements are an integral component of the distance education course. The content/assessment undertaken at the external schools are linked to a number of individual unit's learning outcomes. When undertaking the course via distance education, it is the students responsibility to ensure they have access to a suitable law library.

### Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

### Career Outcomes

The defining nature of the QUT Bachelor of Laws is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with the high quality knowledge and skills and that meet the needs of the legal profession, government, business and industry. In developing the LLB the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice.

The flexible nature of the degree provides students with an opportunity to undertake a series of elective streams. These streams group legal content and legal skills units into alignment with the varied career destinations which a legal education opens to graduates and will allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include private practice as a barrister and/or solicitor; work in government departments; employment as an in-house lawyer; and a range of other occupations.

### Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are

required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

### Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)
- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)
- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but

perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

### Domestic Course structure

You will complete 18 compulsory law units that cover the areas of knowledge required for admission as a legal practitioner. You will also choose 14 elective units that align with your desired career path and areas of interest. Students may choose any general or advanced elective units for their optional units.

#### Year 1

It's important to us that your transition into first year is enjoyable and welcoming, so we've developed a suite of programs to ensure you're supported all the way. You will initially undertake a two-week intensive introductory program to get you orientated and confident with what you will be studying. This is then followed by a suite of units introducing you to foundation legal concepts. You will learn about the Australian legal system and legal principles that you will build upon in later years. You will develop important legal knowledge and skills, such as research, problem solving, legal interviewing and negotiation. You also undertake contextual units that will enhance your understanding of how the law operates in practice and provide foundation knowledge in the areas of human rights and international law. You will be introduced to ethical, international and Indigenous legal perspectives.

#### Year 2

You will study key legal areas such as criminal, property and constitutional law. You will build upon the knowledge gained from your first year of study and extend the range of your legal skills by practising court advocacy and document drafting. You may develop an interest in a particular area of law and will start choosing elective units for more specific skills that align with your areas of interest.

#### Years 3 and 4

In the final years of your degree you will learn about principles relevant to legal practice, such as court procedure, the rules of evidence and how to act for clients in an ethical and professional manner. You will further develop legal

skills, such as negotiation and advocacy, and will have a better understanding of the work of lawyers as professionals and officers of the court. You may also participate in workplace learning where you can apply what you have studied in legal settings, such as in law firms, government departments or community organisations.

### International Course structure

#### Your course

You will complete 18 compulsory law units that cover the areas of knowledge required for admission as a legal practitioner. You will also choose 14 elective units that align with your desired career path and areas of interest. Students may choose any general or advanced elective units for their optional units.

#### Year 1

You will initially undertake a two-week intensive program followed by a suite of units introducing you to foundation legal concepts. You will learn about the Australian legal system and legal principles that you will build upon in later years. You will develop important legal knowledge and skills, such as research, problem solving, legal interviewing and negotiation. You also undertake contextual units that will enhance your understanding of how the law operates in practice and provide foundation knowledge in the areas of human rights and international law. You will be introduced to ethical, international and Indigenous legal perspectives.

#### Year 2

You will study key legal areas such as criminal, property and constitutional law. You will build upon the knowledge gained from your first year of study and extend the range of your legal skills by practising court advocacy and document drafting. You may develop an interest in a particular area of law and will start choosing elective units that align with your areas of interest.

#### Years 3 and 4

In the final years of your degree you will learn about principles relevant to legal practice, such as court procedure, the rules of evidence and how to act for clients in an ethical and professional manner. You will further develop legal skills, such as negotiation and advocacy, and will have a better understanding of the work of lawyers as professionals and officers of the court. You may also participate in workplace learning where



## Bachelor of Laws

you can apply what you have studied in legal settings, such as in law firms, government departments or community organisations.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Elective Information](#)
- [Additional Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Introductory Law Elective or General Law Elective	
From 2019 LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH201	Legal Research
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
General Law Elective**	
General Law Elective**	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
General Law Elective**	
General Law Elective**	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Elective Information</b>	
Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives	
From 2019 students may select the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives provided they have enough units to do so	
<b>Additional Information</b>	
For information on transition or any additional information, please contact Law School Enquiries on (07) 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au	

*The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.*

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB202	Contract Law
General Law Elective	

<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLH305	Corporate Law
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
General Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW35
CRICOS	003486D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	5 years
Rank	93
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24 (years 1, 4 and 5), 36 (2 and 3)
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 07 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisite: prior studies

Completion of a non-law bachelor degree (or equivalent). Completed graduate diplomas, masters and/or doctorates are the accepted equivalents.

### Prerequisite: external studies

Entry to the distance education (external) mode of the course is restricted to applicants who reside in Australia and live outside the Brisbane City Council boundaries.

If you reside within the Brisbane City Council your application may be considered under exceptional circumstances. A covering letter outlining your exceptional circumstances claim with supporting documentation must accompany your QTAC application.

### Automatic Advanced Standing (credit)

If admitted to the graduate entry program you will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will entitle you to complete the degree in three years (full-time).

## International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree with a GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## OP Guarantee

The OP Guarantee does not apply to this program.

## Prerequisite

Completion of a non-law degree.

## Distance Education (External) Special Entry Requirements

Entry to the distance education (external) mode of the course is restricted to

students who reside in Australia outside the Brisbane City Council boundaries.

Students who reside within the Brisbane City Council may be considered under exceptional circumstances. A covering letter outlining your exceptional circumstances claim with supporting documentation must accompany your admission application form.

## Other Course Requirements

It is a COMPLUSORY requirement that distance education students participate in 2 three-day attendance schools per year in addition to the COMPLUSORY orientation attendance school for commencing students only. The compulsory attendance requirements are an integral component of the distance education course. The content/assessment undertaken at the external schools are linked to a number of individual unit's learning outcomes. When undertaking the course via distance education, it is the students responsibility to ensure they have access to a suitable law library.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Career Outcomes

The defining nature of the QUT Bachelor of Laws (Graduate Entry) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with the high quality knowledge and skills and that meet the needs of the legal profession, government, business and industry. In developing the LLB the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice.

The flexible nature of the degree provides

## Bachelor of Laws (Graduate Entry)

students with an opportunity to undertake a series of elective streams. These streams group legal content and legal skills units into alignment with the varied career destinations which a legal education opens to graduates and will allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include private practice as a barrister and/or solicitor; work in government departments; employment as an in-house lawyer; and a range of other occupations.

### Advanced Standing (credit)

Students who are admitted to the graduate entry program will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will allow the student to complete the degree in three years full-time.

### Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

### Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from

a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)
- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)
- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

### Domestic Course structure

You will complete 18 compulsory law units that cover the areas of knowledge required for admission as a legal practitioner and will have a choice of six elective units from the range of units offered by the faculty.

### International Course structure

You will complete 18 compulsory law units that cover the areas of knowledge required for admission as a legal practitioner and will have a choice of six elective units from the range of units offered by the faculty.

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH201	Legal Research
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory	

## Bachelor of Laws (Graduate Entry)

Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications

### Year 2, Semester 1

LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research

### Year 2, Semester 2

LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence

General Law Elective

### Year 3, Semester 1

LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession

### Year 3, Semester 2

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLH305	Corporate Law

General Law Elective

### Year 4, Semester 1

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
--------	----------------------------

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW36
CRICOS	083020J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$27,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Note

Entry to the external mode of this course is restricted to applicants living outside the Brisbane City Council boundaries and within Australia.

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Flexibility for your study

We offer the LLB (Hons) in full-time, part-time and external modes. The course is offered through a combination of in-person and online learning environments.

Students undertaking part-time mode should be aware that as the course is delivered through a combination of to-person and online, lectures may be scheduled.

The part-time and external courses are accelerated programs normally completed over six years.

## External and Part-time mode

Entry to the external mode of the course is available to students who live outside Brisbane City Council boundaries. Students who reside within the Brisbane City Council may be considered for external mode under exceptional circumstances. A covering letter outlining your exceptional circumstances claim with supporting documentation must accompany your admission application form.

Commencing first year external students

must attend the orientation attendance school which is designed to introduce you to the study of law. It is also compulsory for external students to participate in 2, three-day attendance schools each year. The compulsory attendance requirements are an integral component of the external program as the content/assessment undertaken at the attendance schools are linked to a number of individual unit's learning outcomes. When undertaking the course externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

## Course structure information

Students will complete 384 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48

## Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total credit points: 384  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 144

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

### Domestic Course structure

You will complete 384 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of the equivalent credit points in General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

#### Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit is the focus of first year. You can also choose two introductory law elective units.

#### Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law,

administrative law and commercial and personal property law. You can also select two general law elective units to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

#### Year 3

In third year, you can choose another two general law electives to study alongside real property law, corporate law, evidence, ethics, civil procedure and commercial remedies.

#### Year 4

Your final year of study includes four general electives and two advanced electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. You will also undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills together.

### International Course structure

You will complete 384 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of the equivalent credit points in General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

#### Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit is the focus of first year. You can also choose two introductory law elective units.

#### Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law, administrative law and commercial and

personal property law. You can also select two general law elective units to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

#### Year 3

In third year, you can choose another two general law electives to study alongside real property law, corporate law, evidence, ethics, civil procedure and commercial remedies.

#### Year 4

Your final year of study includes four general electives and two advanced electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. You will also undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills together.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Elective Information](#)
- [Additional Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Introductory Law Elective or General Law Elective	
From 2019 LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH201	Legal Research
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	

## Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
General Law Elective**	
General Law Elective**	
Year 4, Semester 2	
General Law Elective**	
General Law Elective**	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Elective Information	
Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives	
From 2019 students may select the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives provided they have enough units to do so	
Additional Information	
For information on transition or any additional information, please contact Law School Enquiries on (07) 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Additional Information](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts

LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
Introductory Law Elective	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB202	Contract Law
General Law Elective	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective or General Law Elective**	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLH305	Corporate Law
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 1	
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Additional Information	
For information on transition or any additional information, please contact Law School Enquiries on (07) 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au	
Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor	

in place of 4 of general law electives.  
From 2019 students may select the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives provided they have enough units to do so

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law

## Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law

LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can access details about University wide minor options from:  
<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/units/university-wide-minors>

Please note that students should allow 3 semesters to complete a minor to account for semesters of offering and any pre-requisite requirements.

Course Notes	
Code	Title



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW37
CRICOS	083020J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Rank	93
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$27,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 07 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

## Prerequisite

A completed recognised non-law bachelor degree (or equivalent) with a minimum volume of learning of 1.00 year full-time (or equivalent). Completed graduate diplomas, masters and/or doctorates are the accepted equivalents.

Note: Entry to the external mode of this course is restricted to applicants living within Australia.

## Automatic Advanced Standing

## (credit)

If admitted to the graduate entry program you will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will entitle you to complete the degree in three years (full-time).

## International Entry requirements

## Prerequisite

A completed recognised non-law bachelor degree (or equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## OP Guarantee

The OP Guarantee does not apply to this program.

## Prerequisite

Students must have a completed a non-law degree.

## External and Part time Mode

Commencing first year external students must attend the orientation attendance school which is designed to introduce you to the study of law. It is also compulsory for external students to participate in 2, three-day attendance schools each year. The compulsory attendance requirements are an integral component of the external

program as the content/assessment undertaken at the attendance schools are linked to a number of individual unit's learning outcomes. When undertaking the course externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Admission to the practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

## Course Structure Information

Students will complete 384 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Graduate Entry students will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will enable you to complete the degree in 3 years full-time.

Total credit points: 384

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 48

Total credit points for advanced standing:

## Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
 LLH201 Legal Research,  
 LLH206 Administrative Law,  
 LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
 LLH305 Corporate Law,  
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
 two Advanced Electives in law.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

## Domestic Course structure

### Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no-fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, legal research, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit, is the focus of first year. You can also select one general law elective unit.

### Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, administrative law, commercial and personal property law legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law, administrative law and commercial and personal property law. You can also select one general law elective unit to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

### Year 3

In third year, you can choose two advanced law electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. In addition, you will study real property law, commercial remedies, civil procedure, corporate law and undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills

together.

NB Please note that the order of units studied will be slightly different if you enter the course mid-year.

## International Course structure

### Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no-fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, legal research, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit, is the focus of first year. You can also select one general law elective unit.

### Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, administrative law, commercial and personal property law legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law, administrative law and commercial and personal property law. You can also select one general law elective unit to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

### Year 3

In third year, you can choose two advanced law electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. In addition, you will study real property law, commercial remedies, civil procedure, corporate law and undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills together.

NB Please note that the order of units studied will be slightly different if you enter the course mid-year.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH201	Legal Research
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal	

## Bachelor of Laws (Honours) - Graduate Entry

Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
General Law Elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law

LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ID04
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Sarah Winter (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and

Sound; and Screen Content Production.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The 336 credit point are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

### Law honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The 336 credit point are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

### Law honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Law Elective Information</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	

Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 2</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Law Elective Information</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX45
CRICOS	058290F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Judith Burton (Human Services); Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson Justice: +61 7 3138 2707 socialwork@qut.edu.au (Human Services); Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Completion of the Bachelor of Human Services entitles graduates to apply for membership of the Australian Community Workers Association.

## Course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further Information

For further information contact the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email socialwork@qut.edu.au; or the School of Justice 07 3138 2707 or lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

This course is being replaced by the IX78 Bachelor of Human Services / Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed for the Justice component. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Both areas will be studied in each

semester. In the justice component you will study areas such as criminology, policing, ethics, crime prevention, justice policy and investigations. In human services you may choose a focus on disability, youth, or child and family services.

## International Course structure

This course is being replaced by the IX78 Bachelor of Human Services / Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed for the Justice component. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Both areas will be studied in each semester. In the justice component you will study areas such as criminology, policing, ethics, crime prevention, justice policy and investigations. In human services you may choose a focus on disability, youth, or child and family services.

## Sample Structure

This course is being replaced by the IX78 Bachelor of Human Services / Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed for the Justice component. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au) for further information.

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Units:](#)
- [Policy and Governance Units:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals



## Bachelor of Human Services/Bachelor of Justice

SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
From 2016, JSB180 Deviance replaces JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
One unit from the Human Services Elective Options List	
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	

<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
<b>Criminology and Policing Units:</b>	
Complete 4 core units	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
Choose four units from the following:	
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB209	Transnational Organised Crime and Terrorism
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB367	Intelligence and Security
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation
<b>Policy and Governance Units:</b>	
Complete 8 core units:	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
<b>Human Services Elective Options from 2016</b>	
Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice

	Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	International Social Work
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
Note: SWB318 is only offered in alternate years. It is expected that the unit will be offered in 2018, 2020, etc.	
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX52
CRICOS	062079G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Psychology: psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Brooke Andrew (Psychology); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black 07 3138 4520 (Psychology); Law: 07 3138 2707 psychology@qut.edu.au (Psychology); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Recommended study: Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Discontinuation of the course

IX52 Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/ Bachelor of Laws has been replaced by IX82 from 2015. Continuing students will remain in the IX52. There will be no new admissions to the course from 2015.

## Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). The Bachelor of Laws degree satisfies the academic requirements for admission to practice as a Solicitor or Barrister in all Australian States or Territories.

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so students must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

## Honours

The Bachelor of Laws degree may be awarded with honours to students who have recorded outstanding achievement in the law component of the program.

## Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the Faculty of Law phone +61 7 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of psychology and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final three semesters.

In your first year, you will be introduced to foundation psychology along with torts and legal foundations. In your second year, you will learn social and organisational psychology, research design and data analysis, contracts, criminal law, developmental psychology, counselling and criminal responsibility.

Your third year allows some flexibility, with your choice of a psychology unit. Other compulsory topics in year three are equity, property law and trusts.

In fourth year, you can pick three electives to study alongside physiological psychology, constitutional law, evidence, psychopathology and corporate law. Years five and six are law units only, but the course allows you to choose units that interest you. You will also study administrative law, civil procedure and learn about professional responsibility. See the [Bachelor of Laws](#) online course information for more details and elective options.

## International Course structure

You will study a combination of psychology and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final three semesters.

In your first year, you will be introduced to foundation psychology along with torts and legal foundations. In your second year, you will learn social and organisational psychology, research design and data analysis, contracts, criminal law, developmental psychology, counselling and criminal responsibility.

Your third year allows some flexibility,

## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws

with your choice of a psychology unit. Other compulsory topics in year three are equity, property law and trusts.

In fourth year, you can pick three electives to study alongside physiological psychology, constitutional law, evidence, psychopathology and corporate law. Years five and six are law units only, but the course allows you to choose units that interest you. You will also study administrative law, civil procedure and learn about professional responsibility. See the [Bachelor of Laws](#) online course information for more details and elective options.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Notes](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
PYB007	Interpersonal Processes and Skills
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
LWB145	Legal Foundations A
LWB147	Torts A
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1B
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
LWB146	Legal Foundations B
LWB148	Torts B
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
LWB136	Contracts A
LWB238	Fundamentals of Criminal Law
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
LWB239	Criminal Responsibility
LWB137	Contracts B
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	

PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
PYB elective (List A or B)	
LWB240	Principles of Equity
LWB243	Property Law A
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
PYB elective (List A or B)	
LWB241	Trusts
LWB244	Property Law B
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB Elective (List B)	
LWB242	Constitutional Law
LWB432	Evidence
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
or	
PYB Elective from List B*	
LWB334	Corporate Law
Law Elective	
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LWB335	Administrative Law
LWB431	Civil Procedure
Law Elective	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LWB433	Professional Responsibility
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
<b>Notes</b>	
*PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) and Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology.	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law

## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws

LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX66
CRICOS	066291E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Media: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

The last intake into IX66 was 2014. From 2015 this course has been replaced by IX86 Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours). Continuing IX66 students may contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for any queries in relation to the law component of the degree or ci@qut.edu.au for any concerns regarding the Creative Industries component.

## Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. You will study media and communication and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

**Media and Communication component:**  
You will complete 192 credit points of Media and Communication discipline or specified units.

**Law component:**  
You will complete 336 credit points of law subjects. You will have the opportunity to specialise in media law and policy, commercial law, corporate law, taxation law, medico-legal issues, alternative dispute resolution, public international law, Asian legal systems, feminist

theories of law or environmental law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admissions Rules, subject to final approval. It will enable you to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

## Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)

## Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws

- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)
- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

### Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

### Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of media and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

### International Course structure

#### Course structure

You will study a combination of media and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit

codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB106	Media in a Globalised World
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	

KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS</b>	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
<b>WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS</b>	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	

## Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws

Law Elective
Law Elective
Law Elective
1 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>
Law Elective
Law Elective
Law Elective
Law Elective

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and

	Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit

outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX71
CRICOS	066414K
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Business +61 7 3138 2050 and Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Business Student Services email bus@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of business and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program made up of core and elective units.

Business students will complete 96 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy\*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human resource management
- International business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public relations.

\*Accounting major students complete 6

Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## International Course structure

### Course structure

You will study a combination of business and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

### Course design

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Business students will complete 96 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy\*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations.

\*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Note:](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 4, Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB225	Management Accounting

AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4, Semester 1	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 5, Semester 1	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Note:	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LLB347 Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law course.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship

Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready -

	Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development

Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
MGB341	Managing Risk
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
<b>Year 5, Semester 1 &amp; 2</b>	
See Law Course Structure	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB336	International Marketing
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
<b>Year 5, Semester 1 &amp; 2</b>	
See Law Course Structure	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	

BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
<b>Year 5, Semesters 1 &amp; 2</b>	
See Law Course Structure	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
See Law Course Structure	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Electives](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
LWB145	Legal Foundations A
LWB147	Torts A
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LWB146	Legal Foundations B
LWB148	Torts B
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
LWB136	Contracts A
LWB238	Fundamentals of Criminal Law
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
LWB137	Contracts B
LWB239	Criminal Responsibility
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
LWB240	Principles of Equity
LWB243	Property Law A
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
LWB241	Trusts
LWB244	Property Law B
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
LWB242	Constitutional Law
LWB432	Evidence
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
LWB334	Corporate Law
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
LWB335	Administrative Law
LWB431	Civil Procedure
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
LWB433	Professional Responsibility
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
<b>Law Electives</b>	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LWB364 Introduction to Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law component of the course.	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX72
CRICOS	066294B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Perry Hartfield (Biochemistry); Dr Marion Bateson (Biotechnology); Associate Professor Dennis Arnold (Chemistry); Dr Ian Williamson (Ecology); Dr Ian Williamson (Environmental Science); Dr Emad Kirjakous (Forensic Science); Dr Craig Sloss (Geoscience); Dr Christine Knox (Microbiology); Dr Stephen Hughes (Physics); Law Curriculum Dr Anna Huggins; Law Students Jennifer Yule Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Science: +61 7 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Graduates will satisfy the requirements for membership in the relevant professional body for their science major. See [Studyfinder](#) for details on the Bachelor of Applied Science majors.

At the end of your Law degree you will have completed the necessary units for admission to legal practice in Australia. To become a practising lawyer you will need to complete further practical legal training (e.g. Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice) and then apply for admission.

## Course Design

The course is designed to cover all major areas of the law as well as allowing students to choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course: biochemistry, biotechnology, chemistry, ecology, environmental science, forensic science, geoscience, microbiology and physics.

To complete the double degree in a shorter period of time, the co-major will be taken from the law program therefore it is not possible for students to choose any of the co-majors listed under the Bachelor of Applied Science course.

## Domestic Course structure

### Course structure

You will study a combination of science and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

### Course design

The course is designed to cover all major areas of the law as well as allowing students to choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course:

- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- chemistry
- ecology
- environmental science
- forensic science
- geoscience
- microbiology
- physics.

To complete the double degree in a shorter period of time, the co-major will be taken from the law program therefore it is not possible for students to choose any of the co-majors listed under the Bachelor of Applied Science course.

## International Course structure

### Course structure

You will study a combination of science and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

### Course design

The course is designed to cover all major areas of the law as well as allowing students to choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course:

- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- chemistry
- ecology
- environmental science
- forensic science
- geoscience

## Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Laws

- microbiology
- physics.

To complete the double degree in a shorter period of time, the co-major will be taken from the law program therefore it is not possible for students to choose any of the co-majors listed under the Bachelor of Applied Science course.

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Law Core Unit	

Law Core Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Law General Elective	
Law General Elective	
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
Law Core Unit	
Law General Elective	
Law General Elective	
Law General Elective	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
Law General Elective	
Law General Elective	
Law General Elective	
Law General Elective	
<b>Elective Information</b>	
Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives.	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further

information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods

## Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Laws

LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX73
CRICOS	066293C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone 3138 2000 Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Ruth Bridgstock (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

The last intake into IX73 was 2014. From 2015 this course has been replaced by IX83 Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours). Continuing IX73 students may contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for any queries in relation to the law component of the degree or ci@qut.edu.au for any concerns regarding the Creative Industries component.

## Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. You will study creative industries and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Creative Industries component:

You will complete Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion Communication; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

### Law component:

You will complete 336 credit points of law studies.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.



On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

## Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)
- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)
- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

## Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of creative industries and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

## International Course structure

### Course structure

You will study a combination of business

and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

## Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either KIB101 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has	

been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Note: KIB101 was recoded to DXB102 from 2015.

### Year 2, Semester 2

A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KTB211 or KXB202):

KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment

Creative Industries Major: Fourth unit

2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

### Year 3, Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Fifth unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

### Year 3, Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Sixth unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

### Year 4, Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Seventh unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

### Year 4, Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Eighth unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

Law Elective

1 x Law Core Unit. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

### Year 5, Semester 1

Law Elective

2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Law Elective

### Year 5, Semester 2

Law Elective

Law Elective

Law Elective

1 x Law Core Unit. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly

coded units.

## Year 6, Semester 1

Law Elective

Law Elective

Law Elective

Law Elective

## Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

## In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

## Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the	

history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.

48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options

KNB125	Animation History and Context
--------	-------------------------------

KNB126	Motion Design
--------	---------------

KNB127	CGI Foundations
--------	-----------------

KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
--------	----------------------

KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
--------	--

KNB137	Digital Worlds
--------	----------------

48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options

KNB215	Animation Performance
--------	-----------------------

KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
--------	--

KNB217	Digital Creatures
--------	-------------------

KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
--------	--------------------------------

KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
--------	---

KNB227	CGI Technologies
--------	------------------

\*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.

## Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a	

career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options

DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
--------	-------------------------------

DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place
--------	---------------------------------

DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
--------	----------------------------------

DEB202	Introducing Design History
--------	----------------------------

KVB102	Modernism in Art
--------	------------------

KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
--------	-----------------------------

KVB216	Post 1945 Art
--------	---------------

KVB223	Post 1989 Art
--------	---------------

KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
--------	-----------------------------

KVB308	Video Art and Culture
--------	-----------------------

\*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

## Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.	

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options

KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
--------	-------------------------------

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws

KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)	
Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.	
*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options	
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation

	and Choreographic Practice
KDB113	Dance Studies
KDB122	Popular Dance Styles
KDB123	Dance Legacies
48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB210	Dance Composition
KDB222	World Dance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)	
Code	Title
*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options	
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
KTB120	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit	

Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)	
Code	Title
*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.	
BSB126	Marketing
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
Entertainment Industries Core Units:	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB102	Global Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB301	Entertainment Industries Studio
LWS008	Entertainment Law
Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.	
LWS009	Introduction to Law
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment

Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)	
Code	Title
*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and	



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws

how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

\*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

**DFB102** Introduction to Fashion

**DFB203** Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion

**DFB302** Fashion Visualisation

**DFB303** Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion

**DFB406** Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

**DFB304** Fashion and Costume in Film

**DFB402** Fashion Design: 1950 to Now

**DFB404** Fashion and Style Journalism

**DFB502** Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion

**DFB602** Critical Fashion Studies

\*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

**KPB101** Introduction to Screen

Production

**KPB113** Screen Text Analysis

**KPB116** Introduction to Screenwriting

**KPB120** Contemporary Screen Histories

**KPB121** Screen Business

**KPB122** Screen Crafts: Narratives

**KPB208** Screen Genres

**KPB216** Screen Content Production Management

**KPB220** Factual Screens

**KPB315** Global Screen Studies

\*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

**KPB101** Introduction to Screen Production

**KPB113** Screen Text Analysis

**KPB116** Introduction to Screenwriting

**KPB120** Contemporary Screen Histories

**KPB121** Screen Business

**KPB122** Screen Crafts: Narratives

48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

**KPB208** Screen Genres

**KPB216** Screen Content Production Management

**KPB220** Factual Screens

**KPB315** Global Screen Studies

\*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film,

Television and Screen Unit Option.

### Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

**DXB102** Visual Communication

**DXB201** Visual Interactions

**DXB202** Image Production

**DXB203** Introduction to Web Design

**DXB303** Programming for Visual Designers

48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

**DXB301** Interface Design

**DXB302** Typographic Design

**DXB402** Theories of Visual Communication

**DXB501** Tangible Media

**DXB502** Visual Information Design

\*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KNB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.



## Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.</p> <p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.</p> <p>96cp from the Journalism Unit Options</p>	
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

## Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: The aims of this major are to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.</p> <p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.</p> <p>96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options</p>	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now

KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture
<p>*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.</p>	

## Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.</p> <p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.</p> <p>48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options</p>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
<p>48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options</p>	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences

KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences

## Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business,</p>	

<p>or organisational areas.</p> <p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.</p> <p>It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.</p> <p>48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options</p>	
KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB129	Music Production 2
<p>48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options</p>	
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB215	The Music Industry
KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
<p>*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.</p> <p>*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.</p> <p>*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.</p>	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your

study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)

LLB464	Legal Clinic (International)
--------	------------------------------

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX74
CRICOS	066296M
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Journalism: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

The last intake into IX74 was 2014. From 2015 this course has been replaced by IX84 Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours). Continuing IX74 students may contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for any queries in relation to the law component of the degree or ci@qut.edu.au for any concerns regarding the Creative Industries component.

## Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. You will study journalism and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Journalism component: You will complete 192 credit points of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Law component: You will complete 336 credit points of law subjects.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT Law course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or

barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT Law degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

QUT's journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

## Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

## Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)
- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of

the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)

- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

## Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of journalism and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

## International Course structure

### Course structure

You will study a combination of journalism and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

## Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these

changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Electives](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
2 x Law units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB120	Newsriting
2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB304	Sub-Editing
2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LWS011	Journalism Law
2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KJB224	Feature Writing
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production

2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB337	Investigative Reporting

2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism

2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
KJB235	Radio and Television Journalism 1

1 x Law Core unit. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Law Elective	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	

2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Law Elective	
Law Elective	

<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
1 x Law Core unit. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	

Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	

<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	

<b>Law Electives</b>	
Further information regarding Law Electives can be found at: <a href="http://www.law.qut.edu.au/study/courses/ugrad/lselect.jsp">http://www.law.qut.edu.au/study/courses/ugrad/lselect.jsp</a>	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

<b>Introductory Law Electives</b>	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law



## Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws

LLB142	Regulation of Business
--------	------------------------

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration

LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX76
CRICOS	076302B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520; Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	School of Psychology and Counselling; Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Justice: 07 3138 2707 psychology@qut.edu.au; Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Maths A, B or C

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Location

Psychology units are offered at Kelvin Grove campus and Justice units are offered at Gardens Point campus.

## Course structure

In order to complete the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component, you must complete a total of 192 credit points consisting of:

Psychology core units (12 units = 144 credit points)

Psychology elective units (4 units = 48 credit points)

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

Study Area A (8 units = 96 credit points)

Students must complete a total of 384 credit points.

## Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the program comprises a 3-year undergraduate psychology sequence accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), completed across 4 years of study. On completion of this double degree, students have the option to apply for a 4th year program in

psychology, in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

At any point during your study, you can become a student member of the Australian Psychological Society. Such membership should not be confused with registration as a psychologist. To become a psychologist, you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

The Bachelor of Justice is highly regarded by the Australian Federal Police, Queensland Police Service and all law enforcement agencies, with many justice graduates gaining employment in these services.

## Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) (including completion of PYB350), you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Justice, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Justice (Honours), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

## Further information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the School of Justice on +61 7 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

First year comprises foundation units to give you a solid overview of each area. You will study introductory psychology, criminology, policing, interpersonal processes and skills, justice and society, and research methods. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system, and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to law.

## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

By second year you will begin to pick study areas related to your justice major. You will expand your knowledge in social and organisational psychology, research analysis, social ethics, developmental psychology and counselling.

Third year allows you to tailor your degree to your interests. Of the eight units studied in third year, you can choose six of them from an extensive electives list. Choose from areas such as human sexuality, alcohol and drug studies, forensic psychology, psychology and gender, road safety, industrial and organisational psychology, health psychology and family therapy.

In fourth year combine four compulsory units with the other four units of your choice. Compulsory units include physiological psychology, psychopathology, Indigenous justice, and statistical analysis. You choose three justice electives and one psychology elective to complete your studies.

### Sample Structure

This course is being replaced by the IX77 Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) / Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed for the Justice component. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au) for further information.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Units:](#)
- [Policy and Governance Units:](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System

JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
PYB elective (List A or B)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
PYB elective (List A or B)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB elective (List B)	
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR PYB elective (List B)*	
*PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) and Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology.	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
<b>Criminology and Policing Units:</b>	
Complete 4 core units:	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy

JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
Choose four from the following:	
JSB158	Policing Diversity
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB180	Deviance
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB209	Transnational Organised Crime and Terrorism
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB367	Intelligence and Security
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention
JSB386	Death Investigation
Some Justice units maybe offered in alternate years.	
<b>Policy and Governance Units:</b>	
Complete 8 core units:	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and

## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

	Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX77
CRICOS	076302B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520; Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	School of Psychology and Counselling; Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson Justice: 07 3138 2707 psychology@qut.edu.au; Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Location

Psychology units are offered at Kelvin Grove campus and Justice Units are offered at Gardens Point campus.

## Course Structure

In order to complete the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice (Study Area A) you must complete a total of 384 credit points made up of:

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) 192 credit points  
Psychology core units (12 units = 144 credit points)  
Psychology elective units (4 units = 48 credit points)

Bachelor of Justice (Study Area A) 192 credit points  
Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)  
Justice Study Area A Units (8 units = 96 credit points)

## Professional Recognition

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the program comprises a 3-year undergraduate psychology sequence accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), completed across 4 years of study. On completion of this

double degree, students have the option to apply for a 4th year program in psychology, in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

At any point during your study, you can become a student member of the Australian Psychological Society. Such membership should not be confused with registration as a psychologist. To become a psychologist, you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

The Bachelor of Justice is highly regarded by the Australian Federal Police, Queensland Police Service and all law enforcement agencies, with many justice graduates gaining employment in these services.

## Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) (including completion of PYB350), you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Justice, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Justice (Honours), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

## Further information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the School of Justice on +61 7 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

First year comprises foundation units to give you a solid overview of each area. You will study introductory psychology, criminology and policing, interpersonal processes and skills, justice and society, and professional academic skills.

## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

In second year you will expand your knowledge in social and organisational psychology, research analysis, social ethics, developmental psychology and counselling. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system, and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to law.

During the third year you will complete compulsory and elective psychology units, select your chosen justice major and complete the relevant justice major core units.

In fourth year combine four compulsory units with the other four units of your choice. Compulsory units include physiological psychology, psychopathology and Advanced Statistical Analysis. You will complete two core units from your Justice majors and select two major elective units.

### International Course structure

First year comprises foundation units to give you a solid overview of each area. You will study introductory psychology, criminology and policing, interpersonal processes and skills, justice and society, and professional academic skills.

In second year you will expand your knowledge in social and organisational psychology, research analysis, social ethics, developmental psychology and counselling. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system, and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to law.

During the third year you will complete compulsory and elective psychology units, select your chosen justice major and complete the relevant justice major core units.

In fourth year combine four compulsory units with the other four units of your choice. Compulsory units include physiological psychology, psychopathology and Advanced Statistical Analysis. You will complete two core units from your Justice majors and select two major elective units.

#### In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB204	Perception and

	Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
or	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing Major elective	

#### In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods

## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB261	Theories of Government

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB306	Psychopathology
Advanced Statistical Analysis	
or	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB386	Death Investigation
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study

JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX78
CRICOS	058290F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Jennifer Mays(Human Services); Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Judith Burton (Human Services); Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson Justice: +61 7 3138 2707 socialwork@qut.edu.au (Human Services); Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Completion of the Bachelor of Human Services entitles graduates to apply for membership of the Australian Community Workers Association.

## Course Requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further Information

For further information contact the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email socialwork@qut.edu.au; or the School of Justice 07 3138 2707 or lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

Both areas will be studied in each semester. In the justice component, you will study areas such as criminology, policing, ethics, crime prevention, justice policy and investigations. In human services, you may choose a focus on disability, youth, or child and family services.

## International Course structure

Both areas will be studied in each semester. In the justice component, you will study areas such as criminology, policing, ethics, crime prevention, justice policy and investigations. In human services, you may choose a focus on disability, youth, or child and family services.

### In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services



## Bachelor of Human Services/Bachelor of Justice

or	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
or	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Criminology and Policing Major Elective	

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Human Services Elective	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major Elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
JSB372	Youth Justice

### In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
or	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
or	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
JSB263	Justice Institutions
Policy and Governance Major Elective	
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Human Services Elective	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major Elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement

## Bachelor of Human Services/Bachelor of Justice

JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB386	Death Investigation
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

Professional Practice

### Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

### Human Services Elective Options from 2016

Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	International Social Work
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
Note: SWB318 is only offered in alternate years. It is expected that the unit will be offered in 2018, 2020, etc.	
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX80
CRICOS	083029M
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); and Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Science: +61 7 3138 8822; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Science: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Science (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may

select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96  
Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. Graduates will satisfy the requirements for membership in the relevant professional body for their science major.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

As a graduate, you may enter legal practice with an education in both the content and process of science and data analysis that will enable you to deal with the complexities of litigation that have a scientific and technological dimension, such as inventions, trade secrets, quantitative evidence, and constitutional disputes giving rise to environmental issues. On the other hand, you may choose to follow a career path in the sciences, enhancing your opportunities in a particular discipline such as environmental science or biotechnology through your knowledge of the law.

You will graduate with specialised knowledge of cutting-edge technologies

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

and extensive practical experience using the latest techniques. You have a broad range of options to choose from and the flexibility to create your own personal science degree program.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Non-standard attendance

Field work is a requirement in some areas of science.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a

University-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

### Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information\\*](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Option Unit (for Biology, Earth Science, Environmental Science) or MXB100 (Chemistry and Physics)	
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Science Major Unit	



## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information*	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [\\*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	

LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
*Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure

	and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
(No Science Units)	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 5, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 5, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience

Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle

	Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law

LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can access details about University

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

wide minor options from:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/units/university-wide-minors>

Please note that students should allow 3 semesters to complete a minor to account for semesters of offering and any pre-requisite requirements.

Course Notes	
Code	Title



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX81
CRICOS	083022G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); A/Prof Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Business: +61 7 3138 2050; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 bus@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

For professional recognition, the Accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School

Core Units and complete a nine unit major.

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature

which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight-unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising
- economics
- finance
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

For professional recognition, the

accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School core units and complete a nine-unit major.

Under the law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and

2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

For professional recognition, the

Accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School Core Units and complete a nine unit major.

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and

2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

# Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

## • [Business Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Business Information</b>	
For information on Business units please choose your appropriate major from the	

list below.

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law

Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

## Year 6, Semester 2

LLH401 Legal Research Capstone

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

## Law Elective Information

Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Note:](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1 (February) commencement</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 4, Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4, Semester 1	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 5, Semester 1	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Note:	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LLB347 Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law course.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing

Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB113	Economics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 6, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 7, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semesters 1&2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 5, Semester 1	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semesters 1&2	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations

	Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB200	Managing People
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB370	Personal and Professional

	Development
--	-------------

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

### • [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB126	Marketing

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	

MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
MGB341	Managing Risk
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
<b>Year 5, Semester 1 &amp; 2</b>	
See Law Course Structure	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
MGB200	Managing People

MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
See Law Course Structure	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1 &amp; 2</b>	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	

AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns

Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A

LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX82
CRICOS	083021G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Psychology enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4520; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Law: 07 3138 2707 Psychology: psychology@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core program of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or the Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful

completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). The Bachelor of Laws degree satisfies the academic requirements for admission to practice as a Solicitor or Barrister in all Australian States or Territories.

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so students must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

## Further Information

Contact the [School of Psychology and Counselling](#), or the Faculty of Law on +61 7 3138 2707 or [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au), for more information about this course.

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

## Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law

## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication

### Year 2 Semester 1

PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

### Year 2 Semester 2

PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	

### Year 3 Semester 1

PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

### Year 3 Semester 2

PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts

### Year 4 Semester 1

PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	

### Year 4 Semester 2

PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	

Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)

LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

### Year 5 Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law	

### Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

#### Year 5 Semester 2

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

#### Year 6 Semester 1

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour

	Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and



## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX83
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	91
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone: 3138 2000; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Sarah Winter (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and

industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the creative industries component you will complete 8 creative industries core units (96 credit points) and a creative industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; and music).

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

## Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

### Year 2 Semester 1

A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):

DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice

Creative Industries Major: Third Unit

LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.

### Year 2 Semester 2

A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):

KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice

Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit

LLH201	Legal Research
--------	----------------

Introductory Law Elective

Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.

### Year 3 Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

### Year 3 Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts

### Year 4 Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

LLB301	Real Property Law
--------	-------------------

General Law Elective

### Year 4 Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

### Year 5 Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
--------	---------------------

LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
--------	---------------------------------

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

### Year 5 Semester 2

LLB306	Civil Procedure
--------	-----------------

LLH305	Corporate Law
--------	---------------

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

### Year 6 Semester 1

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
--------	-------------------------

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

### Law Elective Information

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

## Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or

minors.

### In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

### Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.	
48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options	
KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

<b>KNB135</b>	Animation Aesthetics
<b>KNB136</b>	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
<b>KNB137</b>	Digital Worlds
48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options	
<b>KNB215</b>	Animation Performance
<b>KNB216</b>	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
<b>KNB217</b>	Digital Creatures
<b>KNB225</b>	Advanced Animation Performance
<b>KNB226</b>	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
<b>KNB227</b>	CGI Technologies
*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.	

### Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options	
<b>DAB103</b>	Architectural Visualisation 1
<b>DAB220</b>	Architecture, Culture and Place
<b>DAB325</b>	Architecture in the 20th Century
<b>DEB202</b>	Introducing Design History
<b>KVB102</b>	Modernism in Art
<b>KVB113</b>	Australian Art and Identity
<b>KVB216</b>	Post 1945 Art
<b>KVB223</b>	Post 1989 Art
<b>KVB307</b>	Theories of Spatial Culture
<b>KVB308</b>	Video Art and Culture
*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304	

are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
<b>KPB116</b>	Introduction to Screenwriting
<b>KWB104</b>	Writing the Short Story
<b>KWB112</b>	Youth and Children's Writing
<b>KWB113</b>	Introduction to Creative Writing
<b>KWB115</b>	Persuasive Writing
<b>KWB116</b>	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
<b>KWB207</b>	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
<b>KWB211</b>	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
<b>KWB213</b>	Corporate Writing and Editing
<b>KWB214</b>	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
<b>KWB303</b>	Writing and Publishing Industry
*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

### Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.	
*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options	
<b>KDB107</b>	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
<b>KDB113</b>	Dance Studies
<b>KDB122</b>	Popular Dance Styles
<b>KDB123</b>	Dance Legacies
48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options	
<b>KDB206</b>	Dance in Contemporary Culture
<b>KDB210</b>	Dance Composition
<b>KDB222</b>	World Dance
<b>KYB201</b>	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

### Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and	

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options

**KTB110** Plays that Changed the World

**KTB111** The Authentic Performer

**KTB120** Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice

**KTB121** The Responsive Performer

48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options

**KTB217** Story and Performance

**KTB225** Radical Theatre Forms

**KTB227** Leadership Dynamics in Performance

**KYB201** Socially Engaged Arts Practice

\*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

### Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.

**BSB126** Marketing

**KPB116** Introduction to Screenwriting

Entertainment Industries Core Units:

**AMB207** Entertainment Marketing

**KXB101** Introduction to Entertainment

**KXB102** Global Entertainment

**KXB201** Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

**KXB301** Entertainment Industries Studio

**LWS008** Entertainment Law

Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.

**LWS009** Introduction to Law

**KXB202** Project Management for Entertainment

### Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

\*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

**DFB102** Introduction to Fashion

**DFB203** Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion

**DFB302** Fashion Visualisation

**DFB303** Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion

**DFB406** Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

**DFB304** Fashion and Costume in Film

**DFB402** Fashion Design: 1950 to Now

**DFB404** Fashion and Style Journalism

**DFB502** Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion

**DFB602** Critical Fashion Studies

\*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

**KPB101** Introduction to Screen Production

**KPB113** Screen Text Analysis

**KPB116** Introduction to Screenwriting

**KPB120** Contemporary Screen Histories

**KPB121** Screen Business

**KPB122** Screen Crafts: Narratives

**KPB208** Screen Genres

**KPB216** Screen Content Production Management

**KPB220** Factual Screens

**KPB315** Global Screen Studies

\*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

and communication skills.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

\*Note: KPB112 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.

### Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers

48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design

\*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

### Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

96cp from the Journalism Unit Options

DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	News writing
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

### Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: The aims of this major are

to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

\*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences

### Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options	
KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB129	Music Production 2
48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options	
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB215	The Music Industry
KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
KMB222	Music and Culture

KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law

LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX84
CRICOS	083026C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Journalism: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

QUT's journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of

law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area,

depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real

Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB120	Newsriting
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB304	Sub-Editing
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LWS011	Journalism Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KJB224	Feature Writing
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

## Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 3, Semester 2	
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KJB235	Radio and Television Journalism 1
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units

maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal

Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students) CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askkqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or

non-law electives: 48

- advanced law elective credit points: 24

## Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

### Law Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1 (February) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1

LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Course Notes</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
<b>Semester 2 (July) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone

Advanced law elective
Advanced law elective
<b>Course Notes</b>
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law

LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the Creative and Professional Writing major.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in



## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

### Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- **LLH201 Legal Research**
- **LLH206 Administrative Law**
- **LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession**
- **LLH305 Corporate Law**
- **LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)**
- **2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.**

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

### Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- **LLH201 Legal Research**
- **LLH206 Administrative Law**
- **LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession**
- **LLH305 Corporate Law**
- **LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)**
- **2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.**

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break)

and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	

### Advanced Law Elective

#### Course Notes

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

### Course Notes

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLB303	Evidence
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Course Notes</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law	

electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Phoebe Hart (Film, Screen and New Media); Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students) Film: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Film, Screen and New Media); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film and screen and new media and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12

- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

### Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film, screen and new media and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

### Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1 (February) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the following list of three:	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KPB220	Factual Screens

KPB221	Screen Project Development
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Course Notes</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
<b>Semester 2 (July) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the following list of three:	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 2</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective	
Advanced law elective	
<b>Course Notes</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title

LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX86
CRICOS	083028A
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

**Honours Level Units**  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

## Career Outcomes

Careers exist in audience and market research, collating and analysing audience data to help media outlets better understand who their audiences are and how they are interacting with their product. Graduates also find employment in media policy development in the public sector and private enterprise. Pathways exist to prepare you for further study including honours.

## Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	

## Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS</b>	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1

KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
<b>WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS</b>	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Law Elective Information</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under

My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

## Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
<a href="#">LLH470</a>	Commercial Contracts in Practice
<a href="#">LLH471</a>	Health Law and Practice
<a href="#">LLH472</a>	Public International Law
<a href="#">LLH473</a>	Independent Research Project
<a href="#">LLH474</a>	Insolvency Law
<a href="#">LLH475</a>	Theories of Law
<a href="#">LLH476</a>	Competition Law
<a href="#">LLH477</a>	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
<a href="#">LLH478</a>	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX87
CRICOS	083025D
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: 61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jen Yule (Students) law_enquiries@qut.edu.au or phone 61 7 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students); IT: Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems). Law: +61 7 3138 2707; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au; IT: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

### Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

### Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to

undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

Graduates may develop careers in cyberlaw, intellectual property and privacy, dealing with the legal regulation of the Internet including downloading music, mobile phone camera use or copyright issues. You may become a legal practitioner, barrister, in-house counsel, government lawyer or policy

## Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

adviser. There is also increased demand for roles in edemocracy both in egovernment service delivery and political campaigning.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Pathways to Further Studies

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (IN10) Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

#### Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

#### Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

#### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.

2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

#### Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

#### Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

#### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

## Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Introductory Law Elective	
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [\\*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
*Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming

## Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)

Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology

Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	



## Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law

LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property

	Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX88
CRICOS	085232C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Biomedical Science - enquiries to <a href="mailto:biomedical@qut.edu.au">biomedical@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 1938; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Law: 61 7 3138 2707 Law: <a href="mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au">law_enquiries@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law

electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB (Hons) is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science [biomedical@qut.edu.au](mailto:biomedical@qut.edu.au) or 07 3138 1938 or the Faculty of Law [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au) or 07 3138 2707.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to

undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the

Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## Sample Structure

Students complete a total of 528 credit points consisting of two components: Biomedical Science Units and Law Units.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

In the Bachelor of Laws component, you complete 336 credit points:

- Core Law units (240 credit points)
- Introductory Law elective (12 Credit points)
- General Law elective (12 Credit points)
- General Law electives or non-law electives (48 Credit points)
- Advanced Law elective (24 Credit points)

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LQB183	Human Systematic Anatomy
LQB184	Biomedical Skills 1
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	

## Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LSB258	Principles of Human Physiology
LQB292	Principles of Infection and Immunity
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
LQB180	Biomolecules and Life Processes
LQB186	Human Cell & Molecular Biology
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
LQB286	Biomedical Skills 2
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies

LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Elective Information</b>	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title

Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)



## Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

### Option units

Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

### Option units

Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

### Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

### Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism

### Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

### Option units

Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology

## Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LQB608	Extreme Physiology
--------	--------------------

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

### Option units

Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard

homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW43
CRICOS	018380B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	54
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Unit Offerings

Units in this course are offered in either Internal or External mode of delivery. All Internal units are offered at Gardens Point campus.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Solicitors' Admission Rules and Barristers' Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables guarantee to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practice as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

## Course Overview

Students study a combination of Justice and Law units in the first three years of the course, with the balance of units devoted to Law units only. In the Bachelor of Justice component of the course, 16 units in total, students are required to complete a suite of core units and select a Primary Major (8 units) from one of the following: Criminology and Policing, or Policy and Governance.

## For further information contact

School of Justice - phone: (07) 3138 7132; fax: (07) 3138 7123; email: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Law School - phone: (07) 3138 2707; email: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of justice and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. In the first year of the Bachelor of Justice component, you will complete core units that introduce you to criminology and policing, giving you a foundation for choosing your primary major. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to the law.

In the second year, you will learn about criminological research skills, social ethics and the justice system, contracts, criminal law, policy and criminal responsibility. You will also begin to choose units from your justice major.

Your third year of study allows more flexibility, with your choice of three units from your major. Also in third year, you will learn about equity, property law, trusts and Indigenous justice. The number of electives you can choose increases as the degree progresses, so by year four there are five choices of units from your justice major as well as law electives. Corporate law and constitutional law feature prominently in fourth year. The final three semesters of the double degree are exclusively law including administrative law, civil procedure and professional responsibility, complemented by law elective units.

## International Course structure

### Course structure

You will study a combination of justice and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. In the first year of the Bachelor of Justice component, you will complete core units that introduce you to criminology and policing, giving you a foundation for choosing your primary major in third year. Your primary major in either criminology or policing comprises eight units that are fundamental to criminal justice and related discipline areas. In the law component you will have an opportunity to choose elective units from a range of career streams.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW44
CRICOS	083027B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	91
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed

below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

## Felxibility for your study

It may be possible for students who reside outside Brisbane City Council boundaries to undertake select units externally. When undertaking units externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

Please contact the Faculty of Law to discuss the possibility of undertaking units externally.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

The Bachelor of Justice component of this course equips graduates for a wide variety of employment in the criminal justice, government (state and federal), law enforcement and policing and intelligence fields. Past graduates have developed successful careers in the State or Federal police services, created social and justice policies for governments, contributed to the work of advocacy centres (eg. women, youth and children's advocacy), become criminologists, and advanced into Defence, Customs and the Australian Crime Commission. Other popular career choices include corrections and human rights and anti-discrimination areas. Students are prepared for the workplace, not only by exploring the most recent theory and practice of social justice, but by including relevant general skills like problem-solving, analytical ability and applied computer skills that are relevant to the



workplace.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Study Area Criminology and Policing

The Criminology and Policing major will ensure that students acquire the skills and competencies to meet government requirements for methodological knowledge and skills sets relevant to the justice sector professional workforce.

Areas of study include:

Theories of Crime, Policing in Context, Crime Research Methods, Punishment and Penal Policy, and Choices of Intelligence and Security, Statistical Methods, Criminal Law in Context, Crimes of Violence, Sex and Crime, Policing Diversity, Youth Justice, Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System, Eco Crime, White Collar Crime, Political Violence and Terrorism, Death Investigation, Drugs and Crime, Organised and Transnational Crime, Independent Study, Professional Placement, Global Justice and Human Security, Information Management and Analysis

### Study Area Policy and Governance

The Policy and Governance major will cover material designed to match the selection criteria for entry level policy and political positions in government.

Areas of study include: Theories of Government, Statistical Methods, Crime Research Methods, Power Government and Justice, Justice Institutions, Political Practice, Official Corruption; and Critical Policy Analysis. This major is a multi-disciplinary field. The Policy and

Governance major aims to provide students with a depth of contextual knowledge and vocational skills for entry level (AO3-5 on Queensland public sector scale) positions in policy. These skills will also target the political market including ministerial staff, staff or political parties and non-government organisations (NGOs).

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some

of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

- [Criminology and Policing Units](#)
- [Policy and Governance Units](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB180	Deviance
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
LLH206	Administrative Law

LLB303	Evidence
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Criminology and Policing Units</b>	
Complete 4 core units:	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
Choose 4 from the following units:	
JSB158	Policing Diversity
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB180	Deviance
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB209	Transnational Organised Crime and Terrorism
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB367	Intelligence and Security

## Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

## Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention
JSB386	Death Investigation
<b>Policy and Governance Units</b>	
Complete 8 core units:	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
<b>Elective Information</b>	
For the Law component, students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of General Law Electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units may be offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law

LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW45
CRICOS	083027B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed

below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Felxibility for your study

It may be possible for students who reside outside Brisbane City Council boundaries to undertake select units externally. When undertaking units externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

Please contact the Faculty of Law to discuss the possibility of undertaking units externally.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

The Bachelor of Justice component of this course equips graduates for a wide variety of employment in the criminal justice, government (state and federal), law enforcement and policing and intelligence fields. Past graduates have developed successful careers in the State or Federal police services, created social and justice policies for governments, contributed to the work of advocacy centres (eg. women, youth and children's advocacy), become criminologists, and advanced into Defence, Customs and the Australian Crime Commission. Other popular career choices include corrections and human rights and anti-discrimination areas. Students are prepared for the workplace, not only by exploring the most recent theory and practice of social justice, but by including relevant general skills like problem-solving, analytical ability and applied computer skills that are relevant to the



workplace.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Study Area Criminology and Policing

The Criminology and Policing major will ensure that students acquire the skills and competencies to meet government requirements for methodological knowledge and skills sets relevant to the justice sector professional workforce.

Areas of study include:

Theories of Crime, Policing in Context, Crime Research Methods, Punishment and Penal Policy, and Choices of Intelligence and Security, Statistical Methods, Criminal Law in Context, Crimes of Violence, Sex and Crime, Policing Diversity, Youth Justice, Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System, Eco Crime, White Collar Crime, Political Violence and Terrorism, Death Investigation, Drugs and Crime, Organised and Transnational Crime, Independent Study, Professional Placement, Global Justice and Human Security, Information Management and Analysis

### Study Area Policy and Governance

The Policy and Governance major will cover material designed to match the selection criteria for entry level policy and political positions in government.

Areas of study include: Theories of Government, Statistical Methods, Crime Research Methods, Power Government and Justice, Justice Institutions, Political Practice, Official Corruption; and Critical Policy Analysis. This major is a multi-disciplinary field. The Policy and

Governance major aims to provide students with a depth of contextual knowledge and vocational skills for entry level (AO3-5 on Queensland public sector scale) positions in policy. These skills will also target the political market including ministerial staff, staff or political parties and non-government organisations (NGOs).

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, including 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

#### Justice units

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)
- a major in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

#### Law units

Under the law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You can select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on your academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

#### Honours units

The honours levels of the LLB (Hons) will be determined by 96 credit points of honours units:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 credit points)
- two advanced electives in law.

### International Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, including 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

#### Justice units

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)
- a major in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

#### Law units

Under the law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You can select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on your academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

#### Honours units

The honours levels of the LLB (Hons) will be determined by 96 credit points of honours units:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 credit points)
- two advanced electives in law.

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

## Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

### In this list

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Year 1 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication

Year 2 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Year 4 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Justice Study Area A elective unit	

Year 4 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLB303	Evidence
JSB372	Youth Justice
Justice Study Area A elective unit	

Year 5 Semester 1	
-------------------	--

Code	Title
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

Year 5 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

Year 6 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

### In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

## Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	

JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Choose a Policy and Governance Elective Unit	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Choose a Policy and Governance Elective Unit	

Year 5, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

Year 5, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

Year 6, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

### In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System

JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General law elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
--------------------	--

## Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Code	Title
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing elective	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing elective	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General law elective	

Year 5, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General law elective	

Year 6, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General law elective	
General law elective	

Year 6, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective	
Advanced law elective	

### In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance

	and Justice
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General law elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
--------------------	--

Code	Title
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance elective	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance elective	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General law elective	

Year 5, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General law elective	

Year 5, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General law elective	
General law elective	

Year 6, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective	
Advanced law elective	

Bachelor of Justice students choose a Major (Study Area A) in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance.

Majors are made up of 96 credit points consisting of:

Core units: 6 x 12 credit points

Elective units: 2 x 12 credit points.

### In this list

- [Criminology and Policing Major: Core Units](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units](#)
- [Policy and Governance Major: Core Units](#)



## Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units](#)

### Criminology and Policing Major: Core Units

Code	Title
Complete all core units	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention

### Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
Choose 2 units from the Criminology and Policing Major Elective List	
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

### Policy and Governance Major: Core Units

Code	Title
Complete all core units	
JSB261	Theories of Government

JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

### Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
Choose 2 units from the Policy and Governance Major Elective List	
JSB158	Policing Diversity
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law

## Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

You can access details about University wide minor options from:  
<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/units/university-wide-minors>

Please note that students should allow 3 semesters to complete a minor to account for semesters of offering and any pre-requisite requirements.

Course Notes	
Code	Title

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ID04
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Sarah Winter (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and

Sound; and Screen Content Production.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The 336 credit point are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

### Law honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The 336 credit point are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

### Law honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Law Elective Information</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	

Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 2</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Law Elective Information</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX80
CRICOS	083029M
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); and Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Science: +61 7 3138 8822; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Science: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Science (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may

select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96  
Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. Graduates will satisfy the requirements for membership in the relevant professional body for their science major.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

As a graduate, you may enter legal practice with an education in both the content and process of science and data analysis that will enable you to deal with the complexities of litigation that have a scientific and technological dimension, such as inventions, trade secrets, quantitative evidence, and constitutional disputes giving rise to environmental issues. On the other hand, you may choose to follow a career path in the sciences, enhancing your opportunities in a particular discipline such as environmental science or biotechnology through your knowledge of the law.

You will graduate with specialised knowledge of cutting-edge technologies

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

and extensive practical experience using the latest techniques. You have a broad range of options to choose from and the flexibility to create your own personal science degree program.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Non-standard attendance

Field work is a requirement in some areas of science.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a

University-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

### Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information\\*](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Option Unit (for Biology, Earth Science, Environmental Science) or MXB100 (Chemistry and Physics)	
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Science Major Unit	



## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information*	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [\\*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	

LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
*Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure

	and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
(No Science Units)	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 5, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 5, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience

Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle

	Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law

LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can access details about University

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

wide minor options from:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/units/university-wide-minors>

Please note that students should allow 3 semesters to complete a minor to account for semesters of offering and any pre-requisite requirements.

Course Notes	
Code	Title



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX81
CRICOS	083022G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); A/Prof Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Business: +61 7 3138 2050; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 bus@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

For professional recognition, the Accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School

Core Units and complete a nine unit major.

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature

which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight-unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising
- economics
- finance
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

For professional recognition, the

accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School core units and complete a nine-unit major.

Under the law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and

2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

For professional recognition, the

Accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School Core Units and complete a nine unit major.

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and

2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

# Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

## • [Business Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Business Information</b>	
For information on Business units please choose your appropriate major from the	

list below.

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law

Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

## Year 6, Semester 2

LLH401 Legal Research Capstone

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

## Law Elective Information

Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Note:](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1 (February) commencement</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 4, Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4, Semester 1	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 5, Semester 1	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Note:	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LLB347 Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law course.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing

Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB113	Economics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 6, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 7, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semesters 1&2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 5, Semester 1	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semesters 1&2	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations

	Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB200	Managing People
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB370	Personal and Professional

	Development
--	-------------

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

### • [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB126	Marketing

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	

MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
MGB341	Managing Risk
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
<b>Year 5, Semester 1 &amp; 2</b>	
See Law Course Structure	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
MGB200	Managing People

MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
See Law Course Structure	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1 &amp; 2</b>	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	

AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns

Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A

LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX82
CRICOS	083021G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Psychology enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4520; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Law: 07 3138 2707 Psychology: psychology@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core program of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or the Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful

completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). The Bachelor of Laws degree satisfies the academic requirements for admission to practice as a Solicitor or Barrister in all Australian States or Territories.

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so students must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

## Further Information

Contact the [School of Psychology and Counselling](#), or the Faculty of Law on +61 7 3138 2707 or [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au), for more information about this course.

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

## Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law

## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication

### Year 2 Semester 1

PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

### Year 2 Semester 2

PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	

### Year 3 Semester 1

PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

### Year 3 Semester 2

PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts

### Year 4 Semester 1

PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	

### Year 4 Semester 2

PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	

Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)

LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

### Year 5 Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law	

### Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

#### Year 5 Semester 2

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

#### Year 6 Semester 1

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour

	Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and



## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX83
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	91
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone: 3138 2000; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Sarah Winter (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and

industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the creative industries component you will complete 8 creative industries core units (96 credit points) and a creative industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; and music).

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

## Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

### Year 2 Semester 1

A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):

DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice

Creative Industries Major: Third Unit

LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.

### Year 2 Semester 2

A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):

KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice

Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit

LLH201	Legal Research
--------	----------------

Introductory Law Elective

Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.

### Year 3 Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

### Year 3 Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts

### Year 4 Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

LLB301	Real Property Law
--------	-------------------

General Law Elective

### Year 4 Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

### Year 5 Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
--------	---------------------

LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
--------	---------------------------------

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

### Year 5 Semester 2

LLB306	Civil Procedure
--------	-----------------

LLH305	Corporate Law
--------	---------------

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

### Year 6 Semester 1

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
--------	-------------------------

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

### Law Elective Information

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

## Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or

minors.

### In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

### Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.	
48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options	
KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

<b>KNB135</b>	Animation Aesthetics
<b>KNB136</b>	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
<b>KNB137</b>	Digital Worlds
48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options	
<b>KNB215</b>	Animation Performance
<b>KNB216</b>	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
<b>KNB217</b>	Digital Creatures
<b>KNB225</b>	Advanced Animation Performance
<b>KNB226</b>	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
<b>KNB227</b>	CGI Technologies
*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.	

### Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options	
<b>DAB103</b>	Architectural Visualisation 1
<b>DAB220</b>	Architecture, Culture and Place
<b>DAB325</b>	Architecture in the 20th Century
<b>DEB202</b>	Introducing Design History
<b>KVB102</b>	Modernism in Art
<b>KVB113</b>	Australian Art and Identity
<b>KVB216</b>	Post 1945 Art
<b>KVB223</b>	Post 1989 Art
<b>KVB307</b>	Theories of Spatial Culture
<b>KVB308</b>	Video Art and Culture
*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304	

are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
<b>KPB116</b>	Introduction to Screenwriting
<b>KWB104</b>	Writing the Short Story
<b>KWB112</b>	Youth and Children's Writing
<b>KWB113</b>	Introduction to Creative Writing
<b>KWB115</b>	Persuasive Writing
<b>KWB116</b>	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
<b>KWB207</b>	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
<b>KWB211</b>	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
<b>KWB213</b>	Corporate Writing and Editing
<b>KWB214</b>	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
<b>KWB303</b>	Writing and Publishing Industry
*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

### Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.	
*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options	
<b>KDB107</b>	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
<b>KDB113</b>	Dance Studies
<b>KDB122</b>	Popular Dance Styles
<b>KDB123</b>	Dance Legacies
48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options	
<b>KDB206</b>	Dance in Contemporary Culture
<b>KDB210</b>	Dance Composition
<b>KDB222</b>	World Dance
<b>KYB201</b>	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

### Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and	

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options

**KTB110** Plays that Changed the World

**KTB111** The Authentic Performer

**KTB120** Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice

**KTB121** The Responsive Performer

48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options

**KTB217** Story and Performance

**KTB225** Radical Theatre Forms

**KTB227** Leadership Dynamics in Performance

**KYB201** Socially Engaged Arts Practice

\*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

### Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.

**BSB126** Marketing

**KPB116** Introduction to Screenwriting

Entertainment Industries Core Units:

**AMB207** Entertainment Marketing

**KXB101** Introduction to Entertainment

**KXB102** Global Entertainment

**KXB201** Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

**KXB301** Entertainment Industries Studio

**LWS008** Entertainment Law

Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.

**LWS009** Introduction to Law

**KXB202** Project Management for Entertainment

### Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

\*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

**DFB102** Introduction to Fashion

**DFB203** Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion

**DFB302** Fashion Visualisation

**DFB303** Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion

**DFB406** Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

**DFB304** Fashion and Costume in Film

**DFB402** Fashion Design: 1950 to Now

**DFB404** Fashion and Style Journalism

**DFB502** Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion

**DFB602** Critical Fashion Studies

\*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

**KPB101** Introduction to Screen Production

**KPB113** Screen Text Analysis

**KPB116** Introduction to Screenwriting

**KPB120** Contemporary Screen Histories

**KPB121** Screen Business

**KPB122** Screen Crafts: Narratives

**KPB208** Screen Genres

**KPB216** Screen Content Production Management

**KPB220** Factual Screens

**KPB315** Global Screen Studies

\*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

and communication skills.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

\*Note: KPB112 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.

### Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers

48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design

\*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

### Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

96cp from the Journalism Unit Options

DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	News writing
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

### Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: The aims of this major are

to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

\*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences

### Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options	
KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB129	Music Production 2
48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options	
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB215	The Music Industry
KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
KMB222	Music and Culture

KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law

LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX84
CRICOS	083026C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Journalism: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

QUT's journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of

## Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area,

depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives

### Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real

Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB120	Newsriting
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB304	Sub-Editing
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LWS011	Journalism Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KJB224	Feature Writing
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

## Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 3, Semester 2	
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KJB235	Radio and Television Journalism 1
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units

maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal

Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students) CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askkqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or

non-law electives: 48

- advanced law elective credit points: 24

## Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

### Law Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1 (February) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1

LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Course Notes</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
<b>Semester 2 (July) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone

Advanced law elective
Advanced law elective
<b>Course Notes</b>
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law

LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the Creative and Professional Writing major.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in



## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

### Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- **LLH201 Legal Research**
- **LLH206 Administrative Law**
- **LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession**
- **LLH305 Corporate Law**
- **LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)**
- **2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.**

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

### Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- **LLH201 Legal Research**
- **LLH206 Administrative Law**
- **LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession**
- **LLH305 Corporate Law**
- **LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)**
- **2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.**

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break)

and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	

### Advanced Law Elective

#### Course Notes

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

# Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

## Course Notes

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

## Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLB303	Evidence
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Course Notes</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law	

electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Phoebe Hart (Film, Screen and New Media); Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students) Film: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Film, Screen and New Media); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film and screen and new media and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12

- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

### Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film, screen and new media and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

### Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

### Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1 (February) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the following list of three:	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KPB220	Factual Screens

KPB221	Screen Project Development
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Course Notes</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
<b>Semester 2 (July) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	

## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the following list of three:	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 2</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective	
Advanced law elective	
<b>Course Notes</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title

LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX86
CRICOS	083028A
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

**Honours Level Units**  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

## Career Outcomes

Careers exist in audience and market research, collating and analysing audience data to help media outlets better understand who their audiences are and how they are interacting with their product. Graduates also find employment in media policy development in the public sector and private enterprise. Pathways exist to prepare you for further study including honours.

## Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	

## Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS</b>	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1

KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
<b>WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS</b>	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Law Elective Information</b>	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under

My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

## Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
<a href="#">LLH470</a>	Commercial Contracts in Practice
<a href="#">LLH471</a>	Health Law and Practice
<a href="#">LLH472</a>	Public International Law
<a href="#">LLH473</a>	Independent Research Project
<a href="#">LLH474</a>	Insolvency Law
<a href="#">LLH475</a>	Theories of Law
<a href="#">LLH476</a>	Competition Law
<a href="#">LLH477</a>	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
<a href="#">LLH478</a>	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX87
CRICOS	083025D
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: 61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jen Yule (Students) law_enquiries@qut.edu.au or phone 61 7 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students); IT: Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems). Law: +61 7 3138 2707; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au; IT: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

### Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

### Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to

undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

Graduates may develop careers in cyberlaw, intellectual property and privacy, dealing with the legal regulation of the Internet including downloading music, mobile phone camera use or copyright issues. You may become a legal practitioner, barrister, in-house counsel, government lawyer or policy

## Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

adviser. There is also increased demand for roles in edemocracy both in egovernment service delivery and political campaigning.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Pathways to Further Studies

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (IN10) Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

#### Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

#### Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

#### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.

2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

#### Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

#### Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

#### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

## Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Introductory Law Elective	
LLH201	Legal Research
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [\\*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
<b>Year 6, Semester 2</b>	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>*Law Elective Information</b>	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1 (February) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CAB201	Programming

## Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)

Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology

Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	



## Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law

LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property

	Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX88
CRICOS	085232C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Biomedical Science - enquiries to <a href="mailto:biomedical@qut.edu.au">biomedical@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 1938; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Law: 61 7 3138 2707 Law: <a href="mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au">law_enquiries@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law

electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units  
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB (Hons) is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science [biomedical@qut.edu.au](mailto:biomedical@qut.edu.au) or 07 3138 1938 or the Faculty of Law [lawandjustice@qut.edu.au](mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au) or 07 3138 2707.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to

undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the

Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

## Sample Structure

Students complete a total of 528 credit points consisting of two components: Biomedical Science Units and Law Units.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

In the Bachelor of Laws component, you complete 336 credit points:

- Core Law units (240 credit points)
- Introductory Law elective (12 Credit points)
- General Law elective (12 Credit points)
- General Law electives or non-law electives (48 Credit points)
- Advanced Law elective (24 Credit points)

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LQB183	Human Systematic Anatomy
LQB184	Biomedical Skills 1
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	

## Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LSB258	Principles of Human Physiology
LQB292	Principles of Infection and Immunity
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
LQB180	Biomolecules and Life Processes
LQB186	Human Cell & Molecular Biology
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
LQB286	Biomedical Skills 2
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies

LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Elective Information</b>	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title

Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)



## Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

### Option units

Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

### Option units

Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

### Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

### Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism

### Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

### Option units

Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology

## Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LQB608	Extreme Physiology
--------	--------------------

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

### Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

### Core units

Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

### Option units

Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units may be offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard

homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	JS40
CRICOS	020313F
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Molly Dragiewicz Phone: 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Molly Dragiewicz +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirement

Completion of QUT's Bachelor of Justice (or equivalent) recognised degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 (on QUT's 7-point scale). The bachelor degree must have been completed within the last two years.

## International Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirement

Completion of QUT's Bachelor of Justice (or equivalent) recognised degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 (on QUT's 7-point scale). The bachelor degree must have been completed within the last two years.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## New heading

New text

## Overview

As an extension of the undergraduate Bachelor of Justice, the Bachelor of Justice (Honours) provides an opportunity to undertake a major piece of sustained research under the supervision of a staff member, read advanced texts in justice theory, engage in small seminar discussions at an advanced level and to write advanced level essays and reports in justice related fields.

The program also offers an outstanding qualification for entry to the employment market and for promotional opportunities for those already employed, as it is demonstrated evidence of an ability to undertake major projects, to work independently, write advanced level reports and to analyse statistical data.

## Entry Requirements

A Bachelor of Justice three-year degree or equivalent, with a grade point average of at least 5 (on a 7-point scale). Applicants would normally have

completed the JSB273 Crime Research Methods unit (or equivalent). Students wanting to do Honours are encouraged to do JSB976 Independent Study unit (or equivalent), offered in the Bachelor of Justice undergraduate program. However other qualifications, including work experience or involvement in research, may be deemed appropriate by the course coordinator.

## Course Structure

The Bachelor of Justice (Honours) is a 96 credit-point course. Students complete three (3) prescribed units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points). The dissertation calls for students to design, develop and implement a substantial research project. Students can pursue original lines of thought, formulate and test hypotheses, develop problem-solving strategies and make structured decisions. Students are expected to demonstrate high ethical standards, awareness of sociocultural and equity issues, and professional accountability. Students should contact the Honours Coordinator to discuss thesis and supervisor.

## Articulation

The Bachelor of Justice (Honours) is an excellent pathway for entry to higher degree awards i.e. Master's Programs or Ph D.

## Limits on grades of 3

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website

## More Information

School of Justice  
Phone: +61 7 3138 7132  
email: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

The Bachelor of Justice (Honours) is a 96 credit point course. Students complete 3 coursework units to the value of 48 credit points and a dissertation (48 credit

points). The dissertation calls for students to design, develop and implement a substantial research project. Students pursue original lines of thought, formulate and test hypotheses, develop problem-solving strategies, make decisions and demonstrate high ethical standards, awareness of sociocultural and equity issues, and professional accountability. Students should contact the honours coordinator to discuss their thesis topic and possible academic supervisor.

### International Course structure

#### Course structure

The Bachelor of Justice (Honours) is a 96 credit point course. Students complete 3 coursework units to the value of 48 credit points and a dissertation (48 credit points). The dissertation calls for students to design, develop and implement a substantial research project. Students pursue original lines of thought, formulate and test hypotheses, develop problem-solving strategies, make decisions and demonstrate high ethical standards, awareness of sociocultural and equity issues, and professional accountability. Students should contact the honours coordinator to discuss their thesis topic and possible academic supervisor.

### Sample Structure

#### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Part-Time program](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
JSB417	Seminal Texts in Criminology
JSB418	Advanced Research Management
JSB419	Honours Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB424-1	Thesis 1
JSB424-2	Thesis 2
JSB424-3	Thesis 3
JSB424-4	Thesis 4
Part-Time program	
Please contact <a href="mailto:lawandjustice@qut.edu.au">lawandjustice@qut.edu.au</a> if you wish to discuss a part-time program.	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW36
CRICOS	083020J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$27,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Note

Entry to the external mode of this course is restricted to applicants living outside the Brisbane City Council boundaries and within Australia.

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Flexibility for your study

We offer the LLB (Hons) in full-time, part-time and external modes. The course is offered through a combination of in-person and online learning environments.

Students undertaking part-time mode should be aware that as the course is delivered through a combination of to-person and online, lectures may be scheduled.

The part-time and external courses are accelerated programs normally completed over six years.

## External and Part-time mode

Entry to the external mode of the course is available to students who live outside Brisbane City Council boundaries. Students who reside within the Brisbane City Council may be considered for external mode under exceptional circumstances. A covering letter outlining your exceptional circumstances claim with supporting documentation must accompany your admission application form.

Commencing first year external students

must attend the orientation attendance school which is designed to introduce you to the study of law. It is also compulsory for external students to participate in 2, three-day attendance schools each year. The compulsory attendance requirements are an integral component of the external program as the content/assessment undertaken at the attendance schools are linked to a number of individual unit's learning outcomes. When undertaking the course externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

## Course structure information

Students will complete 384 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48

## Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total credit points: 384  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 144

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

### Domestic Course structure

You will complete 384 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of the equivalent credit points in General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

#### Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit is the focus of first year. You can also choose two introductory law elective units.

#### Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law,

administrative law and commercial and personal property law. You can also select two general law elective units to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

#### Year 3

In third year, you can choose another two general law electives to study alongside real property law, corporate law, evidence, ethics, civil procedure and commercial remedies.

#### Year 4

Your final year of study includes four general electives and two advanced electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. You will also undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills together.

### International Course structure

You will complete 384 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of the equivalent credit points in General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

#### Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit is the focus of first year. You can also choose two introductory law elective units.

#### Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law, administrative law and commercial and

personal property law. You can also select two general law elective units to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

#### Year 3

In third year, you can choose another two general law electives to study alongside real property law, corporate law, evidence, ethics, civil procedure and commercial remedies.

#### Year 4

Your final year of study includes four general electives and two advanced electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. You will also undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills together.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Elective Information](#)
- [Additional Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Introductory Law Elective or General Law Elective	
From 2019 LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH201	Legal Research
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	

## Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
General Law Elective**	
General Law Elective**	
Year 4, Semester 2	
General Law Elective**	
General Law Elective**	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Elective Information	
Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives	
From 2019 students may select the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives provided they have enough units to do so	
Additional Information	
For information on transition or any additional information, please contact Law School Enquiries on (07) 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Additional Information](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts

LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
Introductory Law Elective	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB202	Contract Law
General Law Elective	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective or General Law Elective**	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLH305	Corporate Law
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 1	
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Additional Information	
For information on transition or any additional information, please contact Law School Enquiries on (07) 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au	
Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor	

in place of 4 of general law electives.  
From 2019 students may select the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives provided they have enough units to do so

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law

## Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law

LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can access details about University wide minor options from:  
<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/university-wide-minors>

Please note that students should allow 3 semesters to complete a minor to account for semesters of offering and any pre-requisite requirements.

Course Notes	
Code	Title



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW37
CRICOS	083020J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Rank	93
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$27,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 07 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

#### Prerequisite

A completed recognised non-law bachelor degree (or equivalent) with a minimum volume of learning of 1.00 year full-time (or equivalent). Completed graduate diplomas, masters and/or doctorates are the accepted equivalents.

Note: Entry to the external mode of this course is restricted to applicants living within Australia.

### Automatic Advanced Standing

#### (credit)

If admitted to the graduate entry program you will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will entitle you to complete the degree in three years (full-time).

## International Entry requirements

### Prerequisite

A completed recognised non-law bachelor degree (or equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## OP Guarantee

The OP Guarantee does not apply to this program.

## Prerequisite

Students must have a completed a non-law degree.

## External and Part time Mode

Commencing first year external students must attend the orientation attendance school which is designed to introduce you to the study of law. It is also compulsory for external students to participate in 2, three-day attendance schools each year. The compulsory attendance requirements are an integral component of the external

program as the content/assessment undertaken at the attendance schools are linked to a number of individual unit's learning outcomes. When undertaking the course externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Admission to the practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

## Course Structure Information

Students will complete 384 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Graduate Entry students will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will enable you to complete the degree in 3 years full-time.

Total credit points: 384

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 48

Total credit points for advanced standing:

## Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
 LLH201 Legal Research,  
 LLH206 Administrative Law,  
 LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
 LLH305 Corporate Law,  
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
 two Advanced Electives in law.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

## Domestic Course structure

### Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no-fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, legal research, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit, is the focus of first year. You can also select one general law elective unit.

### Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, administrative law, commercial and personal property law legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law, administrative law and commercial and personal property law. You can also select one general law elective unit to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

### Year 3

In third year, you can choose two advanced law electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. In addition, you will study real property law, commercial remedies, civil procedure, corporate law and undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills

together.

NB Please note that the order of units studied will be slightly different if you enter the course mid-year.

## International Course structure

### Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no-fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, legal research, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit, is the focus of first year. You can also select one general law elective unit.

### Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, administrative law, commercial and personal property law legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law, administrative law and commercial and personal property law. You can also select one general law elective unit to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

### Year 3

In third year, you can choose two advanced law electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. In addition, you will study real property law, commercial remedies, civil procedure, corporate law and undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills together.

NB Please note that the order of units studied will be slightly different if you enter the course mid-year.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH201	Legal Research
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal	

## Bachelor of Laws (Honours) - Graduate Entry

Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
General Law Elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law

LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW44
CRICOS	083027B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	91
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed

below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Felxibility for your study

It may be possible for students who reside outside Brisbane City Council boundaries to undertake select units externally. When undertaking units externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

Please contact the Faculty of Law to discuss the possibility of undertaking units externally.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

The Bachelor of Justice component of this course equips graduates for a wide variety of employment in the criminal justice, government (state and federal), law enforcement and policing and intelligence fields. Past graduates have developed successful careers in the State or Federal police services, created social and justice policies for governments, contributed to the work of advocacy centres (eg. women, youth and children's advocacy), become criminologists, and advanced into Defence, Customs and the Australian Crime Commission. Other popular career choices include corrections and human rights and anti-discrimination areas. Students are prepared for the workplace, not only by exploring the most recent theory and practice of social justice, but by including relevant general skills like problem-solving, analytical ability and applied computer skills that are relevant to the



workplace.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Study Area Criminology and Policing

The Criminology and Policing major will ensure that students acquire the skills and competencies to meet government requirements for methodological knowledge and skills sets relevant to the justice sector professional workforce.

Areas of study include:

Theories of Crime, Policing in Context, Crime Research Methods, Punishment and Penal Policy, and Choices of Intelligence and Security, Statistical Methods, Criminal Law in Context, Crimes of Violence, Sex and Crime, Policing Diversity, Youth Justice, Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System, Eco Crime, White Collar Crime, Political Violence and Terrorism, Death Investigation, Drugs and Crime, Organised and Transnational Crime, Independent Study, Professional Placement, Global Justice and Human Security, Information Management and Analysis

### Study Area Policy and Governance

The Policy and Governance major will cover material designed to match the selection criteria for entry level policy and political positions in government.

Areas of study include: Theories of Government, Statistical Methods, Crime Research Methods, Power Government and Justice, Justice Institutions, Political Practice, Official Corruption; and Critical Policy Analysis. This major is a multi-disciplinary field. The Policy and

Governance major aims to provide students with a depth of contextual knowledge and vocational skills for entry level (AO3-5 on Queensland public sector scale) positions in policy. These skills will also target the political market including ministerial staff, staff or political parties and non-government organisations (NGOs).

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some

of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

- [Criminology and Policing Units](#)
- [Policy and Governance Units](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB180	Deviance
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
LLH206	Administrative Law

LLB303	Evidence
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Criminology and Policing Units</b>	
Complete 4 core units:	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
Choose 4 from the following units:	
JSB158	Policing Diversity
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB180	Deviance
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB209	Transnational Organised Crime and Terrorism
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB367	Intelligence and Security

## Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

## Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention
JSB386	Death Investigation
<b>Policy and Governance Units</b>	
Complete 8 core units:	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
<b>Elective Information</b>	
For the Law component, students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of General Law Electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units may be offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law

LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW45
CRICOS	083027B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed

below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Felxibility for your study

It may be possible for students who reside outside Brisbane City Council boundaries to undertake select units externally. When undertaking units externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

Please contact the Faculty of Law to discuss the possibility of undertaking units externally.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

The Bachelor of Justice component of this course equips graduates for a wide variety of employment in the criminal justice, government (state and federal), law enforcement and policing and intelligence fields. Past graduates have developed successful careers in the State or Federal police services, created social and justice policies for governments, contributed to the work of advocacy centres (eg. women, youth and children's advocacy), become criminologists, and advanced into Defence, Customs and the Australian Crime Commission. Other popular career choices include corrections and human rights and anti-discrimination areas. Students are prepared for the workplace, not only by exploring the most recent theory and practice of social justice, but by including relevant general skills like problem-solving, analytical ability and applied computer skills that are relevant to the



workplace.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Study Area Criminology and Policing

The Criminology and Policing major will ensure that students acquire the skills and competencies to meet government requirements for methodological knowledge and skills sets relevant to the justice sector professional workforce.

Areas of study include:

Theories of Crime, Policing in Context, Crime Research Methods, Punishment and Penal Policy, and Choices of Intelligence and Security, Statistical Methods, Criminal Law in Context, Crimes of Violence, Sex and Crime, Policing Diversity, Youth Justice, Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System, Eco Crime, White Collar Crime, Political Violence and Terrorism, Death Investigation, Drugs and Crime, Organised and Transnational Crime, Independent Study, Professional Placement, Global Justice and Human Security, Information Management and Analysis

### Study Area Policy and Governance

The Policy and Governance major will cover material designed to match the selection criteria for entry level policy and political positions in government.

Areas of study include: Theories of Government, Statistical Methods, Crime Research Methods, Power Government and Justice, Justice Institutions, Political Practice, Official Corruption; and Critical Policy Analysis. This major is a multi-disciplinary field. The Policy and

Governance major aims to provide students with a depth of contextual knowledge and vocational skills for entry level (AO3-5 on Queensland public sector scale) positions in policy. These skills will also target the political market including ministerial staff, staff or political parties and non-government organisations (NGOs).

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, including 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

### Justice units

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)
- a major in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

### Law units

Under the law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You can select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on your academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours units

The honours levels of the LLB (Hons) will be determined by 96 credit points of honours units:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 credit points)
- two advanced electives in law.

### International Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, including 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

### Justice units

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)
- a major in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

### Law units

Under the law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You can select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on your academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours units

The honours levels of the LLB (Hons) will be determined by 96 credit points of honours units:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 credit points)
- two advanced electives in law.

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

## Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

### In this list

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Year 1 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication

Year 2 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Year 4 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Justice Study Area A elective unit	

Year 4 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLB303	Evidence
JSB372	Youth Justice
Justice Study Area A elective unit	

Year 5 Semester 1	
-------------------	--

Code	Title
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

Year 5 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

Year 6 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

### In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

## Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	

JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Choose a Policy and Governance Elective Unit	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Choose a Policy and Governance Elective Unit	

Year 5, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

Year 5, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

Year 6, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

### In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System

JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General law elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
--------------------	--

## Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Code	Title
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing elective	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing elective	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General law elective	

Year 5, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General law elective	

Year 6, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General law elective	
General law elective	

Year 6, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective	
Advanced law elective	

### In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance

	and Justice
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General law elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
--------------------	--

Code	Title
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance elective	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance elective	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General law elective	

Year 5, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General law elective	

Year 5, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General law elective	
General law elective	

Year 6, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective	
Advanced law elective	

Bachelor of Justice students choose a Major (Study Area A) in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance.

Majors are made up of 96 credit points consisting of:

Core units: 6 x 12 credit points

Elective units: 2 x 12 credit points.

### In this list

- [Criminology and Policing Major: Core Units](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units](#)
- [Policy and Governance Major: Core Units](#)



## Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units](#)

### Criminology and Policing Major: Core Units

Code	Title
Complete all core units	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention

### Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
Choose 2 units from the Criminology and Policing Major Elective List	
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

### Policy and Governance Major: Core Units

Code	Title
Complete all core units	
JSB261	Theories of Government

JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

### Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
Choose 2 units from the Policy and Governance Major Elective List	
JSB158	Policing Diversity
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law

## Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

You can access details about University wide minor options from:  
<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/units/university-wide-minors>

Please note that students should allow 3 semesters to complete a minor to account for semesters of offering and any pre-requisite requirements.

Course Notes	
Code	Title

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	JS12
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,600 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,400 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Molly Dragiewicz Phone: 07 3138 2707 Email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Molly Dragiewicz Phone: 07 3138 2707 or Intern'l +61 7 3138 2707 Email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in psychology, social work, law, justice, criminology or relevant social science area; *or*
- A completed recognised diploma (or higher award) in conflict management, dispute resolution, community services work *and* two (2) years full-time work experience working with victims, perpetrators, or others affected by domestic violence; *or*
- Five (5) years full-time (paid and/or volunteer) work experience working with victims, perpetrators, or others affected by domestic violence, including at least 12 months full-time in a middle or upper management or policy role.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in psychology, social work, law, justice, criminology or relevant social science area; *or*

A completed recognised diploma (or higher award) in conflict management, dispute resolution, community services work *and* two (2) years full-time work experience working with victims, perpetrators, or others affected by domestic violence. Please submit your detailed Curriculum Vitae (CV) (maximum of four pages) specifying:

1. Relevant work experience (including volunteering), including position titles, duties, employment status (if not full-time, fraction of full-time worked), commencement and termination dates; and
2. Professional development courses and training completed;
3. Evidence of skills in communication, critical thinking and reflection such as statement addressing pre-determined criteria which would be evaluated to ascertain the readiness of candidate to undertake study and work in this field.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Core Units	
Code	Title
Semester 1 units	
JSN201	Dynamics of Domestic Violence
JSN203	Reducing Lethal Risk
Semester 2 units	
JSN202	Children and Family Violence
JSN204	Working With Domestic Violence Victims

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	JS23
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,600 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Mark Lauchs; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Mark Lauchs 07 3138 2707 or Intern'l + 61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

### Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven (7) years professional work experience in any area or five (5) years relevant professional work experience in the Public Sector and/or Justice Professions may apply for entry.

Those seeking to gain entry based on work experience should provide their curriculum vitae (CV) and Statements of Service from their employer.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Overview

The Graduate Certificate in Policy and Governance will deliver the core skill set and knowledge to candidates to equip them to perform policy development and analysis, and to develop a depth of knowledge to understand their role as ethical and productive public officials. The course is closely based on the Queensland Public Service Commission's Policy Capability and Development Framework and also relates to the federal and other state government competencies' frameworks.

## Course Requirements

This course consists of 4 core units.

## Career Outcomes

Possible career outcomes include policy development roles in government agencies, and policy analysis roles in political or non-government offices.

## More Information

Further Information  
QUT School of Justice  
Phone +61 7 3138 7132  
e-mail: justice@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Policy and Governance is made up of 4 core units. The content has been tailored to government selection criteria, so you will learn key skills that are crucial to working in policy development and analysis.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester 1	
JSN165	Policy, Governance and Justice
JSN166	Justice Institutions
Semester 2	
JSN167	Public Sector Skills, Methods and Ethics
JSN168	Critical Policy Skills



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW76
CRICOS	077108G
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$11,200 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$16,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay, Director Postgraduate Programs; Phone 07 3138 2707; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay, Director Postgraduate Programs +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any of the following areas or relevant disciplines:

- business
- criminology
- criminal justice
- engineering
- justice
- urban development; or

A completed recognised:

- bachelor honours degree, graduate certificate (or higher award) in any discipline; or
- bachelor degree (or higher award) in a relevant discipline plus a minimum of one year full-time relevant recognised professional experience; or
- associate degree or advanced diploma in any discipline plus a minimum of three years full-time relevant professional work experience; or
- diploma in any discipline plus four years full-time relevant recognised professional work experience; or

Completion of a minimum of four units in a recognised coursework masters degree in any discipline.

### Alternative entry

Admission may be granted on provision of evidence of no less than five years full-time relevant and recognised professional work experience. Work experience is judged against the following criteria:

- demonstrated knowledge of transactional, contractual and regulatory processes and public policy in the context of your profession; and
- communicated key concepts in policy or practise in the professional context.

A curriculum vitae and statement of service from your employer must be provided with your application if admission is sought based under the 'alternative entry' scheme.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any of the following areas or relevant disciplines:

- business
- criminology
- criminal justice
- engineering

- justice
- urban development; or

A completed recognised:

- bachelor honours degree, graduate certificate (or higher award) in any discipline; or
- bachelor degree (or higher award) in a relevant discipline plus a minimum of one year full-time relevant recognised professional experience; or
- associate degree or advanced diploma in any discipline plus a minimum of three years full-time relevant professional work experience; or
- diploma in any discipline plus four years full-time relevant recognised professional work experience; or

Successful completion of a minimum of four units (full-time, one semester) in a recognised coursework masters degree in any discipline.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

The Graduate Certificate in Applied Law is designed for students who are not legal practitioners but who would find the application of legal skills and knowledge useful in their current careers in order to manage contractual, transactional and regulatory processes and/or to develop and implement public policy.

This course provides an understanding of legal principles relevant to industry and professions other than law and develops the learners' ability to undertake law-related projects in their own professional or occupational situations that require understanding of legal principles and policy. Students can develop expertise in areas of law of special relevance to their profession or occupation through the selection of electives.

## Course Structure

The Graduate Certificate in Applied Law is made up of 4 units (48 credit points)

## Graduate Certificate in Applied Law

Generic, Commercial Law Major and Health Law Major consists of:

- 2 core units
- 2 Law elective units

Project Management Major consists of:

- 3 core units
- 1 elective unit

### Unit Information

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate law units are offered on a two year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Current unit information can be found at Postgraduate student resources. Units may be offered in block, internal or internal and external mode of study. Some Law electives are available in internal mode only.

\*International students on student visas are able to enrol in a combination of block, external and internal units each semester. (This is subject to approval)

### Advanced Standing

QUT's standard advanced standing arrangements apply

### Further Information

QUT School of Law  
Phone +61 7 3138 2707  
e-mail: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

### Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Applied Law is made up of 4 units (48 credit points)

The Generic, Commercial Law Major and Health Law Major consists of: 2 core units and 2 Law elective units.

The Project Management Major consists of: 3 core units and 1 Law elective unit.

Unit Information: Law elective units are available internally face to face and or externally on-line. Please check individual unit outlines to determine which units are available in external mode. Some law elective units are offered in alternate years.

### International Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Applied Law is made up of 4 units (48 credit points)

The Generic and Commercial Law Major consists of: 2 core units and 2 Law elective units.

Project Management Major consists of: 3 core units and 1 Law elective unit.

Unit Information: Law elective units are

available internally face to face and or externally online. Please check individual unit outlines to determine which units are available in external mode. Some elective units are offered in alternate years.

Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

Generic Law Major Core Units	
Code	Title
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law

Generic Law Options List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units from the Generic Law Options List	
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN158	Public International Law
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
LWN209	Case Management
LWN210	Family Mediation Practice

Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal,

external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

Project Management Major Core Units	
Code	Title
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
PMN501	Project Management Essentials 1

Project Management Options List	
Code	Title
Select one unit from the Project Management Options List	
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN206	Mediation
PMN502	Project Management Essentials 2
PMN604	Strategy and Projects
PMN605	Strategic Project Procurement

Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

Commercial Law Major Core Units	
Code	Title
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law

Commercial Law Major Options List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units from the Commercial Law Options List	
LWN050	Competition Law

## Graduate Certificate in Applied Law

LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN206	Mediation

### Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

Health Law Major Core Units	
Code	Title
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics

Health Law Major Options List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units from the Health Law Major Options List	
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN214	Systems of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN219	Leadership of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
PUN640	Health Care Delivery and Reform
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LP41
CRICOS	009034F
Duration (full-time)	24 weeks
Duration (part-time domestic)	34 and 38 weeks
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$12,500 full course fee based on seven units
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,100 full course fee based on seven units
Total credit points	96
Dom. Start Months	August, July, February, January January and July for full-time, on campus; January, February July and August for full-time and part-time external.
Course Coordinator	Dr Allan Chay, Director Legal Practice. law_enquiries@qut.edu.au phone +61 7 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) (or equivalent study in law) which is approved for admission to the Australian legal profession; *or*

Currently studying for such a degree, award or equivalent with no more than two units to complete by the date the course commences and neither of those units is a unit commonly known as the "Priestly 11"; *and*

You have the permission of the Queensland Legal Practitioners Admissions Board to commence the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice while you complete those units.

### Additional entry information

Applicants with overseas qualifications need to apply to the Legal Practitioners Admissions Board (LPAB) (Queensland) prior to QUT making its assessment. Students need to submit the LPAB letter to QUT.

### Closing dates

You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date:

- January start: 14 December
- March start: 14 February
- July start: 14 June
- September start: 14 August

### How to apply

Information on how to apply is available on the '[How to apply as a postgraduate coursework student](#)' page.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Applicants with Australian law qualifications

A completed bachelor degree, higher award or equivalent study in law, which is approved for admission to the Australian legal profession; *or*

Currently studying for such a degree, award or equivalent with no more than two units to complete by the date the course commences and neither of those units is a unit commonly known as the "Priestly 11"; *and*

You have the permission of the Queensland Legal Practitioners

Admissions Board to commence the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practise while you complete those units.

Applicants with overseas law qualifications

Applicants with law degrees completed overseas will need to have their degree assessed by the Legal Practitioners Admission Board in Queensland. The Board will assess if the degree holder is required to complete any additional undergraduate units prior to admission to this course. This letter should be submitted with your QUT application. For more information on Queensland admission requirements and assessment of overseas qualifications, please refer to the [Queensland Law Society](#) website.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

The course provides you with the knowledge, understanding, skills, values and attitudes that you will need to become a competent entry-level legal practitioner.

## Aim

This course is designed to comply with the Australian Professional Legal Education Council's and the Law Admissions Consultative Council's Competency Standards for Entry-level Lawyers. The course is approved by the Queensland Legal Practitioners Admissions Board.

## Learning Outcomes

1. Apply advanced knowledge of Australian law and of rules of practice and procedure in the areas of practice required for admission to the Australian legal profession (Discipline Knowledge)
2. Identify, analyse and solve practical legal problems through the application of a synthesis of ethical awareness, lawyering skills, legal principles and rules of practice and procedure (Legal



## Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice

Analysis, Problem Solving and Research)  
3. Communicate and collaborate in professional contexts with clients, colleagues and a diverse range of audiences (Communication and Collaboration)  
4. Construct a resilient, professional identity, exercising high-level professional judgement in response to legal briefs (Ethics and Professionalism)

### Non-standard attendance

This course is offered in intensive block mode

### Career Outcomes

This graduate diploma satisfies the practical training requirements for admission to the legal profession in Queensland.

### Pathways to further study

In addition, successful completion of the graduate diploma will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through coursework-based higher degrees in law

### Domestic Course structure

Graduate Diploma of Legal Practice consists of eight (8) units totalling 96 credit points. Students must complete all eight (8) units.

(Standard QUT Advanced Standing arrangements apply)

### International Course structure

Graduate Diploma of Legal Practice consists of eight (8) units totalling 96 credit points. Students must complete all eight (8) units.

(Standard QUT Advanced Standing arrangements apply)

### Sample Structure

#### Semesters

- [6TP1 2018 \(January entry\) Internal and External](#)
- [6TP2](#)
- [6TP3](#)
- [6TP2 2018 \(February entry\) External only](#)
- [6TP3](#)
- [6TP3](#)
- [Semester 2 2018 \(July entry\) Internal and External](#)
- [6TP5](#)
- [6TP6](#)
- [6TP5 2018 \(August entry\) External only](#)
- [Summer 1 2018](#)

#### • [6TP1 \(2019\)](#)

Code	Title
<b>6TP1 2018 (January entry) Internal and External</b>	
Dates: 8 Jan - 16 Feb (6 weeks)	
These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 29 January - Friday 2 February	
LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills
<b>6TP2</b>	
Dates: 19 Feb - 25 May, Break: Tuesday 3 - Friday 6 April	
These units are offered both on-campus and off-campus (online).	
LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP114	Commercial
LPP115	Property
LPP116	Electives
LPP117	Interaction
<b>6TP3</b>	
Dates: 28 May - 22 June	
This is a 4 week work placement in a law office.	
LPP118	Placement
<b>6TP2 2018 (February entry) External only</b>	
Dates: 19 Feb - 30 Mar	
These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 12 - Friday 16 March	
LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills
<b>6TP3</b>	
Dates: 3 Apr - 29 June	
These units are offered off-campus (online) only.	
LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP114	Commercial
LPP115	Property
LPP116	Electives
LPP117	Interaction
<b>6TP3</b>	
Dates: 28 May - 22 June	
This is a 4 week placement in a law office.	
LPP118	Placement
<b>Semester 2 2018 (July entry) Internal and External</b>	
Dates: 2 July - 10 Aug	
These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 16 July - Friday 20 July	
LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills

#### 6TP5

Dates: 20 Aug - 16 Nov

These units are offered both on-campus and off-campus (online).

LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP114	Commercial
LPP115	Property
LPP116	Electives
LPP117	Interaction

#### 6TP6

Dates: 19 Nov - 14 Dec

This is a 4 week work placement in a law office.

LPP118	Placement
--------	-----------

#### 6TP5 2018 (August entry) External only

Dates: 20 Aug - 28 Sep

These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 3 Sep - Friday 7 Sep

LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills

#### Summer 1 2018

Dates: 24 Sep - 21 Dec

These units are offered off-campus (online) only.

LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP114	Commercial
LPP115	Property
LPP116	Electives
LPP117	Interaction

#### 6TP1 (2019)

Dates: 21 Jan - 15 Feb

This is a 4 week work placement in a law office.

LPP118	Placement
--------	-----------

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW51
CRICOS	006380A
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Director, Graduate Programs Michelle Backstrom law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised 4 year Bachelor Degree (or higher award) of Law with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

## Closing dates

You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date:

- February start: 31 January
- June start: 14 June
- July start: 30 June

Should your application be received at QUT after the relevant closing date it will not guaranteed to be processed and may be held for the next available start month.

## International Entry requirements

A completed recognised 4 year Bachelor Degree (or higher award) of Law with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

The Master of Laws by Coursework will deepen and broaden your legal learning, developing your critical evaluation of the law and consideration and analysis of the attitudes and values underlying it. During the course, you are expected to attain high level competence in legal research and writing on areas of conceptual difficulty. The course leads on to the Doctor of Juridical Science (subject to normal entry requirements).

## Course Structure

The course structure comprises 96 credit points (8 units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways:

1. Students may nominate a major from the list below and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points (6 units) from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points (2 units) can be chosen from any unit offered in the Master of Laws; or

2. Students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation choosing all 96 credit points (8 units) from any unit offered in the Master of Laws.

Additional requirements apply to International students. Please see the international student course structure.

Majors available:  
Commercial Law  
Health Law (available part-time only)

## Unit Information

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate law units are offered on a two year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met.

Current unit information can be found at [Postgraduate student resources](#).

Units may be offered in block, internal or internal and external mode of study.

\*International students on student visas are able to enrol in a combination of block, external and internal units each semester. (This is subject to approval)

The degree may contain up to 48 credit points in independent research projects, as approved by the Director, Graduate Programs.

The course rules allows students to undertake a limited number of approved units from other schools at QUT or from other universities (subject to meeting credit rules for the LLM).

## Advanced Standing

Graduates of QUT's Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice are eligible for some advanced standing towards the Master of Laws course. Please contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for further information.

Graduates of other Australian university-based practical legal training courses that lead to an award of a Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice are entitled to 12 credit points of advanced standing.

Persons who have successfully completed the Queensland Law Society accredited specialist assessment and are Queensland Law Society Accredited Specialists are entitled to 12 credit points of advanced standing when they enrol in the Master of Laws course.

## Further Information

QUT School of Law  
Phone +61 7 3138 2707  
Fax +61 7 3138 1152  
e-mail: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. Students may nominate a major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any units in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the units offered in the Master of Laws.

Majors include:

- commercial law
- health law.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

## International Course structure

### Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. International students may undertake the Commercial Law Major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points of Commercial Law units. International students must also complete LWN162 Australian Common Law System in their first semester of study. The remaining 12 credit points can be chosen from any unit offered in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, International students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by studying LWN162 Australian Common Law System, and choosing the remaining 84 credit points from any units offered in the Master of Laws.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

## Sample Structure

### Domestic: Continuing Students only

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. Students may nominate a major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any units in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the units offered in the Master of Laws.

Majors include:

- commercial law
- health law

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

### International: Continuing Students only

Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. International students may undertake the Commercial Law Major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points of Commercial Law units. International students must also complete LWN162 Australian Common Law System in their first semester of study. The remaining 12 credit points can be chosen from any unit offered in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, International students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by studying LWN162 Australian Common Law System, and choosing the remaining 84 credit points from any units offered in the Master of Laws.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

### Semesters

- [Commercial Law Unit List](#)
- [Health Law Unit List](#)
- [Additional Units not included in a major list](#)

- [Schedule of Units](#)
- [Research Topics](#)
- [Criminology \(Continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [Environmental Resources Law \(continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [International and Comparative Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Intellectual Property Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Public Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Technology Law \(continuing students only\)](#)

Code	Title
<b>Commercial Law Unit List</b>	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
LWN301	International Students Only
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
<b>Health Law Unit List</b>	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN166	Consent To Treatment and Clinical Negligence
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
<b>Additional Units not included in a major list</b>	
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN158	Public International Law
LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
LWN209	Case Management
LWN210	Family Mediation Practice
<b>Schedule of Units</b>	
Not all units are offered in any one year.	
<b>Research Topics</b>	
Research topics are available to students who have completed at least 12 credit points of coursework units in LW51.	
LWN025	Research Project 1a

## Master of Laws

LWN053	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d
For more information, please contact Law Postgraduate Administration Staff	
<b>Criminology (Continuing Students Only)</b>	
JSN172	Applied Research Methods for Criminal Justice
JSN172 replaces JSN102	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
<b>Environmental Resources Law (continuing Students Only)</b>	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
<b>International and Comparative Law (continuing students only)</b>	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN049	International Environmental Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN158	Public International Law
<b>Intellectual Property Law (continuing students only)</b>	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
<b>Public Law (continuing students only)</b>	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN158	Public International Law
<b>Technology Law (continuing students only)</b>	
LWN025	Research Project 1a

### Domestic: Continuing Students only

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. Students may nominate a major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any units in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the units offered in the Master of Laws.

Majors include:

- commercial law
- health law

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and

minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

### International: Continuing Students only

Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. International students may undertake the Commercial Law Major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points of Commercial Law units. International students must also complete LWN162 Australian Common Law System in their first semester of study. The remaining 12 credit points can be chosen from any unit offered in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, International students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by studying LWN162 Australian Common Law System, and choosing the remaining 84 credit points from any units offered in the Master of Laws.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

### Semesters

- [Commercial Law Unit List](#)
- [Health Law Unit List](#)
- [Additional Units not included in a major list](#)
- [Schedule of Units](#)
- [Research Topics](#)
- [Criminology \(Continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [Environmental Resources Law \(continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [International and Comparative Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Intellectual Property Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Public Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Technology Law \(continuing students only\)](#)

Code	Title
<b>Commercial Law Unit List</b>	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions

LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN188	Advanced Taxation Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
LWN301 International Students Only	
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
LWN325	Financial Services and Consumer Law
<b>Health Law Unit List</b>	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
<b>Additional Units not included in a major list</b>	
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN158	Public International Law
LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
<b>Schedule of Units</b>	
Not all units are offered in any one year.	
<b>Research Topics</b>	
Research topics are available to students who have completed at least 12 credit points of coursework units in LW51.	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN053	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d
For more information, please contact Law Postgraduate Administration Staff	
<b>Criminology (Continuing Students Only)</b>	
JSN172	Applied Research Methods for Criminal Justice
JSN172 replaces JSN102	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
<b>Environmental Resources Law (continuing Students Only)</b>	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
<b>International and Comparative Law (continuing students only)</b>	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN158	Public International Law
<b>Intellectual Property Law (continuing students only)</b>	



## Master of Laws

LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN117	Internet Law
Public Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN158	Public International Law
Technology Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN125	Electronic Commerce Law

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW51
CRICOS	006380A
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Director, Graduate Programs Michelle Backstrom law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Michelle Backstrom 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or higher award) in law with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or higher award) in law with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. Students may choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from the major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any unit from the full suite of units on offer in the Masters of Law.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

## International Course structure

### Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. Students may nominate a major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any unit not included in the nominated major. Alternatively, students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by

choosing all 96 credit points from any of the majors.

Majors include:

- Commercial Law
- Health Law

LWN162 Australian Common Law System is a compulsory unit for all international students in their first semester of study.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching. Units offered externally are not available for off-shore study - students must be living in Australia

## Sample Structure

### Domestic: Continuing Students only

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. Students may nominate a major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any units in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the units offered in the Master of Laws.

Majors include:

- commercial law
- health law

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

### International: Continuing Students only

#### Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. International students may undertake the Commercial Law Major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points of Commercial Law units. International students must also complete LWN162

## Master of Laws (Commercial Law)

Australian Common Law System in their first semester of study. The remaining 12 credit points can be chosen from any unit offered in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, International students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by studying LWN162 Australian Common Law System, and choosing the remaining 84 credit points from any units offered in the Master of Laws.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

### Semesters

- [Commercial Law Unit List](#)
- [Health Law Unit List](#)
- [Additional Units not included in a major list](#)
- [Schedule of Units](#)
- [Research Topics](#)
- [Criminology \(Continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [Environmental Resources Law \(continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [International and Comparative Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Intellectual Property Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Public Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Technology Law \(continuing students only\)](#)

Code	Title
<b>Commercial Law Unit List</b>	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
LWN301 International Students Only	
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
<b>Health Law Unit List</b>	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN166	Consent To Treatment and Clinical Negligence

LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
<b>Additional Units not included in a major list</b>	
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN158	Public International Law
LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
LWN209	Case Management
LWN210	Family Mediation Practice
<b>Schedule of Units</b>	
Not all units are offered in any one year.	
<b>Research Topics</b>	
Research topics are available to students who have completed at least 12 credit points of coursework units in LW51.	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN053	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d
For more information, please contact Law Postgraduate Administration Staff	
<b>Criminology (Continuing Students Only)</b>	
JSN172	Applied Research Methods for Criminal Justice
JSN172 replaces JSN102	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
<b>Environmental Resources Law (continuing Students Only)</b>	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
<b>International and Comparative Law (continuing students only)</b>	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN049	International Environmental Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN158	Public International Law
<b>Intellectual Property Law (continuing students only)</b>	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
<b>Public Law (continuing students only)</b>	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN158	Public International Law
<b>Technology Law (continuing students only)</b>	
LWN025	Research Project 1a

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW51
CRICOS	006380A
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Director, Graduate Programs Michelle Backstrom law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Michelle Backstrom +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or higher award) in law with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## International Entry requirements

A completed recognised 4 year Bachelor Degree (or higher award) of Law with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

Continuing Students only.

Students may complete the degree without a specific major by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the majors.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

## International Course structure

Students may complete the degree without a specific major by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the majors.

LWN162 Australian Common Law System is a compulsory unit for all international students in their first semester of study.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching. Units offered externally are not available for off-shore

study - students must be living in Australia.

## Sample Structure

### Domestic: Continuing Students only

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. Students may nominate a major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any units in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the units offered in the Master of Laws.

Majors include:

- commercial law
- health law

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

### International: Continuing Students only

#### Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. International students may undertake the Commercial Law Major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points of Commercial Law units. International students must also complete LWN162 Australian Common Law System in their first semester of study. The remaining 12 credit points can be chosen from any unit offered in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, International students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by studying LWN162 Australian Common Law System, and choosing the remaining 84 credit points from any units offered in the Master of Laws.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.



## Master of Laws (no major)

### Semesters

- [Commercial Law Unit List](#)
- [Health Law Unit List](#)
- [Additional Units not included in a major list](#)
- [Schedule of Units](#)
- [Research Topics](#)
- [Criminology \(Continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [Environmental Resources Law \(continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [International and Comparative Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Intellectual Property Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Public Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Technology Law \(continuing students only\)](#)

Code	Title
<b>Commercial Law Unit List</b>	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
LWN301 International Students Only	
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
<b>Health Law Unit List</b>	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN166	Consent To Treatment and Clinical Negligence
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
<b>Additional Units not included in a major list</b>	
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN158	Public International Law
LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
LWN209	Case Management
LWN210	Family Mediation Practice
<b>Schedule of Units</b>	
Not all units are offered in any one year.	
<b>Research Topics</b>	
Research topics are available to	

students who have completed at least 12 credit points of coursework units in LW51.

LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN053	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d

For more information, please contact Law Postgraduate Administration Staff

### Criminology (Continuing Students Only)

JSN172	Applied Research Methods for Criminal Justice
--------	---

JSN172 replaces JSN102

LWN025	Research Project 1a
--------	---------------------

### Environmental Resources Law (continuing Students Only)

LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law

### International and Comparative Law (continuing students only)

LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN049	International Environmental Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN158	Public International Law

### Intellectual Property Law (continuing students only)

LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law

### Public Law (continuing students only)

LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN158	Public International Law

### Technology Law (continuing students only)

LWN025	Research Project 1a
--------	---------------------

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW53
CRICOS	067376C
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Professor Kamal Puri email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au phone: +61 7 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Kamal Puri +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four year bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in law; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree in law and:

- admission as a legal practitioner in Australia or overseas; or
- a minimum of 12 months (full-time) work experience in intellectual property; or
- a completed recognised qualification in a discipline other than law at a Masters degree level or higher qualification; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a *relevant discipline*\* and a minimum of two years (full-time) work experience in intellectual property.

\*Relevant disciplines include:

- economics
- engineering
- medicine
- physics
- chemistry
- science
- computer science
- industrial design
- business administration

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four year bachelor honours degree in law equivalent to Australian honours; or

A completed recognised graduate diploma, masters or higher degree in law; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree in law and:

- admission as a legal practitioner in Australia or overseas; or
- a minimum of 12 months (full-time) work experience in intellectual property; or
- a completed recognised qualification in a discipline other than law at a Masters degree level or higher qualification; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a relevant discipline and a minimum of two years (full-time) work experience in intellectual property. Relevant disciplines include economics, engineering, medicine, physics, chemistry, science, computer science, industrial design or business administration.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Entry Requirements

The entry requirements will be a completed AQF level 8 qualification in law (such as a Bachelor Honours Degree or Graduate Diploma in Practical Legal Training) or equivalent. Please refer to the Entry Requirements for this course for Equivalent entry requirements. Applicants with a level 7 Bachelor Degree in Law or formal qualifications at AQF Level 9 or higher not in Law but who can demonstrate relevant professional work experience may apply.

## Overview

This course is offered in collaboration with WIPO Worldwide Academy and is designed to build on the skills and knowledge of professionals working in fields related to and allied with intellectual property law by providing;

- a deep and thorough knowledge of IP law, policy and practice relevant to IP professionals as applicable in the global environment, particularly in the Asia/Pacific region;
- competent research, written and oral skills underpinned by strong practical knowledge of IP law;
- the ability to apply relevant IP law, policy and principles in diverse national and international contexts.

A diversity of teaching methods will be used from intensive classroom delivery and interaction to online contact. However, course content principally will be delivered through face-to-face lectures, tutorials, seminars and workshops. Particularly for WIPO taught units, students will be supported through email and chat room contact with lecturers and tutors. Each unit will be supported by a web site enabling students to access study materials and other information relating to the unit at any time of day or night.

## Application Closing Date

The final closing date for applications for this course for mid-January (no late applications will be accepted). Consult: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/key-dates-and-academic-calendar> for more information.

## Offer Acceptance

The Faculty of Law would like to advise that if an offer is made to you for this course, that it is necessary for you to accept your offer as a matter of priority. The first unit in this course, LWN401 General Introduction to Intellectual Property Law, commences in February. Therefore to ensure that you are not disadvantaged in relation to fees, visa requirements or other administrative matters, we advise that you are required to accept your offer into this course as early as possible.

## Advanced Standing

Advanced Standing may be awarded to a maximum of 48 credit points where appropriate and as approved by the Program Director.

## Course Structure

Course completion requires satisfactory completion of eight core units or equivalent as determined by the Program Director. This course is normally offered in the full-time mode. Part-time study is available after consultation with the Program Director.

Course Core – 96 credit points comprising:

## Course Information

The next cohort for this course will commence in February and finish in October. All classes will be held in C408 (Law Library) at Gardens Point campus.

LWN401 General Introduction to Intellectual Property will be held from February to March with final assessment due in April.

LWN402 Patents and Biotechnological Inventions will be held during March with final assessment due in May.

LWN403 Copyright and Related Rights will be held in April with final assessment due in May.

LWN404 Trade Marks, Domain Names and Geographical Indications will be held during May with final assessment due in June.

LWN405 Industrial Designs and Plant Variety Protection will be held in July with

final assessment due in August.

LWN406 Traditional Knowledge and other Emerging Issues; Interface between Antitrust and IP Rights will be held during August with final assessment due in October.

LWN407 Intellectual Property Management will be held during September with final assessment due in October.

LWN408 Research Project will be held during October with final assessment due in October.

## Domestic Course structure

The course requires satisfactory completion of eight core units or equivalent as determined by the Program Director. The course is normally offered in full-time mode. Part-time study is available after consultation with the Program Director.

Each unit is delivered in a week of intensive classes (26 hours per unit) spread over two semesters (mid-February to late-October).

## International Course structure

The course requires satisfactory completion of eight core units or equivalent as determined by the Program Director. The course is offered in full-time mode.

Each unit is delivered in a week of intensive classes (26 hours per unit) spread over two semesters (mid-February to late-October).

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LWN401	General Introduction to Intellectual Property Law
LWN402	Patents and Biotechnological Inventions
LWN403	Copyright and Related Rights
LWN404	Trade Marks, Domain Names and Geographical Indications
Year 1, Semester 2	
LWN405	Industrial Designs Law and Practice and Plant Variety Protection
LWN406	Traditional Knowledge and other Emerging Issues, Interface between Antitrust and IP Rights

LWN407	Intellectual Property Management and Commercialisation
LWN408	Research Project

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW71
CRICOS	006380A
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay, Director Postgraduate Programs; Phone 07 3138 2707; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay, Director Postgraduate Programs + 61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor (honours) degree in law; *or* a completed recognised four year bachelor of laws; *or* a completed recognised bachelor of laws *and* additional qualifications equivalent to any of the following:

- graduate certificate in law
- graduate diploma in law

## International Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree in law with a research component (such as a bachelor honours degree)\*; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in law and a graduate diploma in law (such as the graduate diploma in practical legal training); *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in law and admission as a legal practitioner in Australia or overseas; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in law and a masters degree or PhD in any field; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in law and professional work experience in law\*\*.

## Note

\* Students with international qualifications must provide evidence of the research (honours) component of their qualification by submitting a course overview and relevant unit outlines which include information on assessment requirements and unit learning outcomes.

\*\* Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a current curriculum vitae. Please provide details of relevant work experience, including information regarding your role and specific responsibilities including projects, analysis and/or specific legal research tasks that you have undertaken.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

The Master of Laws by Coursework will deepen and broaden your legal learning, developing your critical evaluation of the law and consideration and analysis of the attitudes and values underlying it. During the course, you are expected to attain high level competence in legal research and writing on areas of conceptual difficulty.

## Course Structure

The course structure comprises of 96 credit points of coursework units consisting of:

- 48 credit points of core units;
- up to 24 credit points of Specialist (Law) Elective Units; and\*
- At least 24 credit points of (Law) Research Elective Units.

Students who wish to select a major/study area will complete 36 credit points of general core units plus one 12 credit point unit from their chosen major and 48 credit points of Law elective units from their chosen major.

Study Areas include:

Commercial Law, Health Law\*\* (Domestic Students only) and Generic.

Students completing a generic major will complete 48 credit points of core units and 48 credit points of elective units.

\*International students must complete LWN305 Applied Law as one of their specialist Law electives.

\*\*Health Law major is available part-time only.

## Unit Information

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate law units are offered on a two year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met.

Current unit information can be found at Postgraduate student resources.

Units may be offered in block, internal or internal and external mode of study.\*

Some Law electives are available in internal mode only.

\*International students on student visas are able to enrol in a combination of block, external and internal units each semester. (This is subject to approval)

## Advanced Standing

QUT's standard advanced standing arrangements apply.\*

\* A review of the advanced standing



## Master of Laws

arrangement for the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (LP41) is in progress.  
Please check with  
lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

### Further Information

QUT School of Law  
Phone +61 7 3138 2707  
e-mail: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

### Domestic Course structure

The Master of Laws course structure comprises 96 credit points of coursework units consisting of:

- 48 credit points of core units
- Up to 24 credit points of Specialist (Law) Elective Units; and
- At least 24 credit points of (Law) research Elective Units

Study Areas include:

- Commercial Law
- Generic

Students completing a generic major will complete 48 credit points of core units and 48 credit points of elective units.

\*International students must complete LWN305 Australian Applied Law as one of their specialist Law electives.

### International Course structure

The Master of Laws course structure comprises 96 credit points of coursework units consisting of:

- 48 credit points of core units
- Up to 24 credit points of Specialist (Law) Elective Units; and
- At least 24 credit points of (Law) research Elective Units

Study Areas include:

- Commercial Law
- Generic

Students completing a generic major will complete 48 credit points of core units and 48 credit points of elective units.

\*International students must complete LWN305 Australian Applied Law as one of their specialist Law electives.

### Sample Structure

The Master of Laws course structure comprises 96 credit points of coursework units consisting of:

- 48 credit points of core units
- Up to 24 credit points of Specialist (Law) Elective Units; and
- At least 24 credit points of (Law) research Elective Units

Study Areas include:

- Commercial Law

- Generic

Students completing a generic major will complete 48 credit points of core units and 48 credit points of elective units.

\*International students must complete LWN305 Australian Applied Law as one of their specialist Law electives.

### Semesters

- [FOR CONTINUING STUDENTS:](#)
- [FOR STUDENTS COMMENCING FROM 2017:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>FOR CONTINUING STUDENTS:</b>	
If you are a continuing student, you have the option of undertaking LWN600 instead of LWN601-1 & LWN601-2. Please contact lawpg.enquiries@qut.edu.au if you wish to discuss this.	
<b>FOR STUDENTS COMMENCING FROM 2017:</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
LWN601-1	Professional Project in Law
Elective	
plus choose one of either:	
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN158	Public International Law
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LWN601-2	Professional Project in Law
Elective	
Elective	
Elective	

Students must complete 48 credit points of core units and 48 credit points of elective units. Students may complete elective units from any of the Specialist\* and Research Elective Units.

\*Students may complete up to 24 credit points of Specialist Elective units.

Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine

which mode of study is available.

### In this list

- [Core \(48 cps\)](#)
- [Specialist Elective Units \(may select up to 24 cps\)](#)
- [Research Elective Units \(may select up to 48cps depending on number of specialist elective units\)](#)

Core (48 cps)	
Code	Title
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
Students must select either LWN075, LWN158 or LWN164 as a core unit but may also like to enrol in the other units as part of their elective selections.	
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN158	Public International Law
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN601-1	Professional Project in Law
LWN601-2	Professional Project in Law

Specialist Elective Units (may select up to 24 cps)	
Code	Title
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN209	Case Management
LWN210	Family Mediation Practice
LWN301 and LWN305 are available to International Students only.	
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
LWN305 replaces LWN162 and is compulsory for International Students.	

Research Elective Units (may select up to 48cps depending on number of specialist elective units)	
Code	Title
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN119	Employment Law

## Master of Laws

LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN203	Commercial Contracts - Construction and Enforcement
LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
Projects	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN053	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d

Students must complete 48 credit points of elective units. Students will complete elective units from the Specialist\* and Research Elective Units for their chosen major.

\*Students may complete up to 24 credit points of Specialist Law Elective Units.

Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

### In this list

- [Core \(48 cps\)](#)
- [Specialist Elective Units \(may select up to 24 cps\)](#)
- [Research Elective Units \(may select up to 48cps depending on chosen specialist elective units\)](#)

Core (48 cps)	
Code	Title
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
LWN601-1	Professional Project in Law
LWN601-2	Professional Project in Law

Specialist Elective Units (may select up to 24 cps)	
Code	Title
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN139	Privacy Law
Please note: LWN301 and LWN305 are available to International Students only.	

LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
Please note: LWN305 is compulsory for International Students.	

Research Elective Units (may select up to 48cps depending on chosen specialist elective units)

Code	Title
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics

Project Units

LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN053	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW75
CRICOS	085235M
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay, Director Postgraduate Programs; Phone 07 3138 2707; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay, Director Postgraduate Programs + 61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any of the following areas or relevant disciplines:

- business
- criminology
- criminal justice
- engineering
- justice
- urban development; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any other discipline plus a minimum of three years relevant professional work experience judged against demonstrated knowledge of transactional, contractual and regulatory processes and public policy in the context of their discipline against the following criteria:

- Demonstrate understanding of core concepts of a relevant discipline and the ability to transfer these to a new context; and
- Critically analyse contemporary developments in the practice of a relevant discipline; and
- Communicate key concepts in policy or practice in the specified discipline; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any other discipline plus a minimum of three years professional work experience in applied law; or

A completed recognised graduate certificate (or higher qualification) in any discipline.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any of the following areas or relevant disciplines:

- business
- criminology
- criminal justice
- engineering
- justice
- urban development; or

A completed recognised Australian honours bachelor degree in any discipline; or

A completed recognised graduate certificate (or higher qualification) in any discipline; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any other discipline plus a minimum of 3 years professional work experience judged against demonstrated knowledge

of transactional, contractual and regulatory processes and public policy in the context of their discipline against the following criteria:

- Demonstrate understanding of core concepts of a relevant discipline and the ability to transfer these to a new context; and
- Critically analyse contemporary developments in the practice of a relevant discipline; and
- Communicate key concepts in policy or practice in the specified discipline.

Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a detailed Curriculum Vitae including position details and employment statements.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

The Master of Applied Law by coursework is designed for students who are not legal practitioners but who would find the application of legal skills and knowledge useful in their current careers in order to manage contractual, transactional and regulatory processes and/or to develop and implement public policy.

This course provides an understanding of legal principles relevant to industry and professions other than law and develops the learners' ability to undertake law-related projects in their own professional or occupational situations that require understanding of legal principles and policy. Students can develop expertise in areas of law of special relevance to their profession or occupation through the selection of electives.

## Course Structure

The Master of Applied Law (LW75) comprises 144 credit points of coursework units, consisting of 60 cp of core units and 84 cp of Law/Justice

electives.

Student may choose a maximum of four electives from the Justice Options list.

## Unit Information

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate law units are offered on a two year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Current unit information can be found at Postgraduate student resources. Units may be offered in block, internal or internal and external mode of study. Some Law electives are available in internal mode only.

\*International students on student visas are able to enrol in a combination of block, external and internal units each semester. (This is subject to approval)

## Domestic Course structure

The Master of Applied Law (LW75) comprises 144 credit points of coursework units, consisting of 60 cp of core units and 84 cp of elective units.

Students may choose a minimum of 36 credit points of Law elective units or a maximum of 84 cps (7 x 12cp).

Students may choose a maximum of 48cps of units from the Non-Law Elective and Intellectual Property Law unit options list.

Unit Information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

## International Course structure

The Master of Applied Law (LW75) comprises 144 credit points of coursework units, consisting of 60 cp of core units and 84 cp of electives units.

Students may choose a minimum of 36 credit points of Law elective units or a maximum of 84 cps (7 x 12cp).

Students may choose a maximum of 48cps of units from the Non-Law Elective and Intellectual Property Law unit options list.

## Sample Structure

The Master of Applied Law (LW75) comprises 144 credit points of coursework units, consisting of 60 cp of core units and 84 cp of elective units.

Students may choose a minimum of 36 credit points of Law elective units or a maximum of 84 cps (7 x 12cp).

Students may choose a maximum of 48cps of units from the Non-Law Elective and Intellectual Property Law unit options list.

## Semesters

- [FOR CONTINUING STUDENTS:](#)
- [FOR STUDENTS COMMENCING FROM 2017:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>FOR CONTINUING STUDENTS:</b>	
If you are a continuing student, you have the option of undertaking LWN600 instead of LWN601-1 & LWN601-2. Please contact lawpg.enquiries@qut.edu.au if you wish to discuss this.	
<b>FOR STUDENTS COMMENCING FROM 2017:</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
Elective unit	
plus choose either:	
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
or	
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LWN601-1	Professional Project in Law
Elective	
Elective	
Elective	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
LWN601-2	Professional Project in Law
Elective	
Elective	
Elective	

Students must complete 4 core units.

Students must complete LWN301 Principles of Australian Contract Law OR

LWN164 Health Care Law and Ethics

Master of Applied Law Core Units	
Code	Title
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
Students must choose either LWN301 OR LWN164:	
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
OR	
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN601-1	Professional Project in Law
LWN601-2	Professional Project in Law
All core units are available internally face to face and externally on-line.	

Students will select a maximum of 7 elective units including up to 4 units from the Non-Law Elective Units and Intellectual Property Law Units (see list)

Please note: Auto credit from previous QUT qualifications will determine the number of units students need to complete

Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

Master of Applied Law Elective Unit Options	
Code	Title
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN158	Public International



## Master of Applied Law

	Law
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
LWN209	Case Management
LWN210	Family Mediation Practice
Research Projects	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN053	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d

Students may select a maximum of 4 Non Law Electives and or Intellectual Property Law units (48 credit points)

Non law elective information:

Law and Justice elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

### Non Law Elective & Intellectual Property Law Unit Options

Code	Title
Non Law Elective units	
JSN165	Policy, Governance and Justice
JSN166	Justice Institutions
JSN167	Public Sector Skills, Methods and Ethics
JSN168	Critical Policy Skills
JSN201	Dynamics of Domestic Violence
JSN202	Children and Family Violence
JSN203	Reducing Lethal Risk
JSN204	Working With Domestic Violence Victims
PMN501	Project Management Essentials 1
PMN502	Project Management Essentials 2
PMN604	Strategy and Projects
PMN605	Strategic Project Procurement
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN214	Systems of Quality and

	Safety in Health
PUN219	Leadership of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
PUN640	Health Care Delivery and Reform
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context
Intellectual Property Law units	
LWN401	General Introduction to Intellectual Property Law
LWN402	Patents and Biotechnological Inventions
LWN403	Copyright and Related Rights
LWN404	Trade Marks, Domain Names and Geographical Indications
LWN405	Industrial Designs Law and Practice and Plant Variety Protection
LWN406	Traditional Knowledge and other Emerging Issues, Interface between Antitrust and IP Rights
LWN407	Intellectual Property Management and Commercialisation

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF80
CRICOS	095410G
Duration (full-time domestic)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (full-time international)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,400 - \$30,400 per year full time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 - \$33,800 per year full time
Total credit points	144
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

## International Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

## Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information

## Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

## Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

## Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

## Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

## Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

## Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)
- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

## Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

## Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

## International Course structure

### Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

## Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

## Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

## Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

## Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

## Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)

- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

## Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

## Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	JS60
CRICOS	085234A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,400 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Professor Belinda Carpenter, Assistant Dean, Research; +61 7 3138 4653; law.research@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Assistant Dean Research Ph: 07 3138 4653 law.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or
- A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [law.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:law.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 7 3138 1162

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at [research.enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:research.enquiries@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or
- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [law.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:law.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 7 3138 1162

### Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

Students can pursue advanced postgraduate research in a range of justice-related areas. Students will develop their research and analytical skills, thus advancing their career possibilities.

## Aim

The Master of Justice (Research) aims to allow students to pursue supervised research in a range of justice-related areas, including social justice, policing, sexuality and gender, eco justice and corruption.

This course will help you develop your research and analytical skills and enable you to make a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding in your discipline area.

## Learning Outcomes

1. Demonstrate advanced and specialist understanding of theories in justice and policy, generating new knowledge in research and scholarship contexts (Discipline Knowledge).
2. Analyse and critically evaluate abstract concepts and theories to develop innovative responses to complex contemporary problems (Critical Thinking).
3. Research and develop proposals for changes in justice and policy, applying relevant research methodologies and



## Master of Justice (Research)

principles (Independent Research).

4. Apply and synthesise advanced technical, theoretical and communication strategies to produce a research outcome and argument, disseminating these research results to a wide variety of audiences (Communication) and

5. Demonstrate professional behaviour informed by contemporary justice, ethical, social & cultural protocols, with robust commitment to ongoing self-development in justice policy (Ethics and Professionalism).

### Domestic Course structure

Students undertake applied research on an approved topic, which involves both an appropriate theoretical perspective and a specific orientation to professional practice and application.

The thesis that students submit for their degree should be not less than 50,000 words and should constitute a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding in the student's area of research.

In addition to the thesis you will need to undertake Applied Data Analysis Techniques for Criminology and Criminal Justice (JSN172) and two Justice elective units.

Students will also complete a graduate seminar. At the postgraduate level, it is important that, as researchers, you connect your project to larger research issues and activities across Law. This seminar-based unit fosters a culture of discussion and debate amongst Faculty of Law research candidates. The seminars offer you the opportunity to share the outcomes of your research and discuss the writing of the thesis/exegesis. This unit is taken during the latter half of candidature prior to submitting your thesis for examination.

### International Course structure

Students undertake applied research on an approved topic, which involves both an appropriate theoretical perspective and a specific orientation to professional practice and application.

The thesis that students submit for their degree should be not less than 50,000 words and should constitute a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding in the student's area of research.

In addition to the thesis you will need to undertake Applied Data Analysis Techniques for Criminology and Criminal

Justice (JSN172) and two Justice elective units.

Students will also complete a graduate seminar. At the postgraduate level, it is important that, as researchers, you connect your project to larger research issues and activities across Law. This seminar-based unit fosters a culture of discussion and debate amongst Faculty of Law research candidates. The seminars offer you the opportunity to share the outcomes of your research and discuss the writing of the thesis/exegesis. This unit is taken during the latter half of candidature prior to submitting your thesis for examination.

### Sample Structure

For course information please contact the Law Research Services Team on 3138 4653 or [law.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:law.research@qut.edu.au)

#### Semesters

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 3](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1	
IFT693	Thesis
JSN176	Independent Study
JSN172	Applied Research Methods for Criminal Justice
Semester 2	
IFT693	Thesis
JSN147	Independent Study
Semester 3	
IFT693	Thesis
JSN600	Graduate Seminar

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW52
CRICOS	012654G
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,600 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	Professor Belinda Carpenter, Assistant Dean, Research; 07 3138 4653; law.research@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Assistant Dean Research +61 7 3138 4653 law.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [law.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:law.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 7 3138 1162

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at ([research.enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:research.enquiries@qut.edu.au)). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [law.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:law.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 7 3138 1162

## Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Progress Reports

4.1 The Principal Supervisor and candidate are required to complete a QUT Annual Report, completed online via QUT Virtual and due on 30 September as well as an informal report to the Assistant Dean Research by 30 April.

4.2 Where the candidate's progress is deemed satisfactory, the Research Degrees Committee shall approve continuation of candidature.

4.3 Where progress is deemed unsatisfactory, the Research Degrees Committee, on advice from the Faculty Research Committee, will normally place the candidate under review for a period of up to three months from the date that the candidate is advised in writing of the decision. The Research Degrees Committee will inform the candidate of the required remedial action to be followed taking account of the advice provided by the Principal Supervisor and the Faculty.

4.4 A report on the action taken to resolve the deficiencies in the program must be made to the Faculty Research Committee and the Research Degrees Committee may then approve continuation of candidature if these deficiencies have been redressed and progress is again satisfactory.

4.5 If progress is still unsatisfactory after the Review Period, the Research Degrees Committee, on advice from the Faculty Research Committee, shall ask the candidate to show cause why the enrolment of the candidate should not be terminated.

4.6 If a candidate fails to submit an annual report through their Principal

Supervisor to Research Degrees Committee by the due date without applying, in writing, for an extension on the prescribed form two weeks prior to the due date, the Research Degrees Committee may ask the candidate to show cause why the enrolment of the candidate should not be terminated.

4.7 Upon failure of the candidate to show cause the candidate's enrolment will be terminated.

### Thesis Requirements

5.1 The thesis submitted for the degree shall be not less than 50,000 words and not more than 60,000 words in length and shall constitute a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding in the area of the law and subject of the research. It shall include a title page, table of contents and bibliography, and shall otherwise comply with the University's requirements for presenting theses.

5.2 The candidate shall submit a detailed research outline to the Assistant Dean, Research within two months of admission to candidature. The research outline should address the following:

- The proposed title of the thesis;
- The objectives of the program of research and investigation;
- An outline of the proposed research;
- The Research methods and plan;
- The relation of the study to previous work in the same field by the candidate and others;
- A preliminary literature review;
- A substantial bibliography;
- A timeline for the completion of the research
- A copy of the Research Ethics Review Checklist
- The proposed supervisor(s) and their credentials
- An intellectual property agreement if required
- Memo of Understanding for any external supervisor

5.2 A candidate enrolled for the degree shall, at least once per semester during the period of candidature, consult with the Principal Supervisor and, where appropriate, any Associate Supervisor appointed by the Law Faculty Research Committee on the advice of the Assistant Dean, Research.

5.3 A candidate shall submit three copies of the thesis in the form prescribed by the University for the submission of theses to the Assistant Dean, Research in the year in which the candidate is required to complete the degree. On submission of the thesis, the candidate shall furnish a written statement to the effect that the thesis is that candidate's work alone,

except where due acknowledgment is made in the text, and does not include material which has been previously submitted or accepted for a degree or diploma.

5.4 The Principal Supervisor shall recommend to the Faculty Research Committee the names of two examiners for the thesis, at least one of whom must be external to the University and neither of whom are the candidate's supervisor.

5.5 The Law Faculty Research Committee, through the Office of Research, shall refer the thesis to two examiners. Each examiner shall report, normally within two months of receipt of the thesis, whether in the examiner's opinion, the thesis is of the standard required for the award of the degree. Each examiner shall also recommend that the thesis:

- (i) be accepted
  - (ii) not be accepted, or
  - (iii) be accepted subject to amendments to be made to the satisfaction of the Principal Supervisor.
- 5.8 After both examiners' reports are received the Office of Research will forward them to the Assistant Dean, Research, the Principal Supervisor and the candidate with an appropriate covering letter. (Until such time as the examination process is complete the identity of the examiners will be withheld from the candidate.)

#### Examiners in Agreement

Where both examiners recommend that the thesis be accepted (recommendations (i) or (iii)), the Assistant Dean, Research will consult with the Principal Supervisor to discuss any corrections or revisions that the candidate may be required to make and where revisions are required.

Where corrections or revisions are to be made to the satisfaction of the Principal Supervisor, the Principal Supervisor must certify to the Research Degrees Committee that they recommend acceptance of the thesis in fulfilment of the conditions for the award of the LLM (Research) degree.

#### Examiners not in Agreement

Where the recommendations of the examiners are not in agreement as to whether the thesis should be accepted for the award of LLM(Research) or as to whether the thesis may be revised, the Law Faculty Research Committee will refer the thesis to a third examiner.

Upon receipt of the third examiner's report, a majority decision shall be adopted. Where the majority decisions is that the thesis be accepted or that the

thesis be rejected, this shall be the decisions of the examiners as the case may be. Where the recommendation of three examiners clearly differ and no clear majority exists, the Assistant Dean, Research or nominee shall liaise with the Principal Supervisor to determine the further course of action.

#### Appeals

A candidate whose thesis has failed may lodge an appeal against the outcome of the examination process. The grounds for appeal may be on matters of process only, ie procedural irregularities in the conduct of the examination or documented evidence of examiner bias as evidenced by comments in the examiners reports.

An appeal must be lodged within sixty (60) days of the date of written advice from the Office of Research on the outcome of the examination. This appeal must include the specific grounds on which the appeal is based. Appeals must be submitted in writing to the Office of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Advancement). The Director, Postgraduate Research Studies, will determine whether a potential conflict of interest exists in relation to his/her consideration of the appeal. In cases where a conflict of interest exists, the Director, Postgraduate Research Studies, will appoint a member of academic staff, with expertise in research candidate supervision to consider the appeal.

The Director, Postgraduate Research Studies, or appointee will decide whether a case exists and may seek the advice of the Faculty or school as appropriate. The appeal may be allowed or dismissed. If an appeal is allowed, the Director, Postgraduate Research Studies, or appointee cannot recommend that the degree be awarded but shall recommend that the thesis be re-examined.

The Director, Postgraduate Research Studies, or appointee will make a determination on the appeal as soon as practicable and will advise appellants, in writing, of the result of the appeal.

5.9 Following final acceptance of the thesis, one bound copy and one electronic copy of the thesis must be submitted to the Office of Research for inclusion in the QUT Faculty of Law Library. These copies shall be in the prescribed form as set out in the University Requirements for Presenting Theses and be provided at the candidate's expense. An additional copy shall be bound at the Faculty's expense

## Master of Laws (Research)

for inclusion in the Faculty Office collection. Any corrections resulting from the examiners' assessment shall be made prior to binding, and by retyping if they would otherwise be obtrusive.

LWN304

Legal Research  
Methodologies

### Further Information

For further information please contact:  
Senior Administration Officer (Research)  
Phone: +61 7 3138 4653  
Email: [law.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:law.research@qut.edu.au)

### Domestic Course structure

Students complete a thesis of not less than 50,000 and no more than 60,000 words that constitutes a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding of the law in the student's area of research.

### International Course structure

#### Course structure

Students complete a thesis of not less than 50,000 and no more than 60,000 words that constitutes a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding of the law in the student's area of research.

### Sample Structure

For course information please contact the Law Research Services Team on 3138 4653 or [law.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:law.research@qut.edu.au)

#### Semesters

- [Full time course structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2](#)
- [Part-time course structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2](#)
- [Part-time course structure, Year 2, Semesters 1 and 2](#)
- [Research Coursework Units](#)

Code	Title
	Full time course structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2
	Full-Time Masters Research thesis unit
	Full-Time Masters Research thesis unit
	Part-time course structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2
	Part-Time Masters Research thesis unit
	Part-Time Masters Research thesis unit
	Part-time course structure, Year 2, Semesters 1 and 2
	Part-Time Masters Research thesis unit
	Part-Time Masters Research thesis unit
	Research Coursework Units
	Students may complete Research coursework units upon consultation with the Faculty or their supervisor.
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Discipline Coordinator	Faculty of Law - Research Enquiries +61 7 3138 4653 law.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised [relevant honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Location and Duration

The expected duration of the Doctor of Philosophy is three to four years full-time, or six to eight years part-time. Full-time study is normally conducted on-campus at QUT. Part-time and external study options may be available depending on the project, infrastructure requirements and funding arrangements. Although QUT offers this flexibility, candidates must meet minimum attendance requirements and the university must be satisfied that adequate supervision and resources are available.

International student visas require on-campus study to be completed full-time.

## International Student Entry

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally no less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

English language proficiency requires International applicants to meet an IELTS overall bandscore of 6.5 with no sub-score below 6.0.

## FINANCIAL GUARANTEE

Acceptable forms of evidence include:

- A letter from an approved employer confirming the continuation of your salary;

OR

- A signed Scholarship Agreement between QUT and your sponsoring agency; OR

- An accepted letter of offer from QUT for a postgraduate research scholarship; OR

- An approved external scholarship.

### Course Structure

QUT adopts a project management approach. PhD candidates work closely with their supervisory team to meet collegially reviewed milestones leading to timely submission of a thesis for examination. QUT is proud of its record of timely completions and low attrition rates realised by this approach.

During candidature the supervisor and other key stakeholders will provide advice and direction to the candidate to encourage their participation in university scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication. The length of the thesis varies according to the topic, but should normally be no longer than 100,000 words, excluding bibliography.

### Fees

Australian citizens and permanent residents will be awarded a Research Training Scheme (RTS) place. Domestic students are not required to apply for an RTS entitlement, as it will be automatically allocated. The RTS covers tuition fees but not other study related costs. PhD Students are entitled to four years full-time equivalent study under these schemes. Students who exceed this entitlement may apply to QUT for extension, however the University may charge fees for the period of the program, which exceeds the student's entitlement. The University determines the fee level for domestic and international students.

### Further Information

For further information about this course, please contact:

Research Students Centre

Phone: +61 7 3138 4475

Email: [research.enrolment@qut.edu.au](mailto:research.enrolment@qut.edu.au)

Faculty of Law

Phone: +61 7 3138 4653

Email: [law.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:law.research@qut.edu.au)

### Domestic Course structure

Course Design

Mandatory units:

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills

- Time-based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

### International Course

#### structure

#### Course design

Mandatory

IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills

Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW50
CRICOS	012652J
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	Entry available at any time.
Int. Start Months	Entry is available at any time subject to approval
Course Coordinator	Professor Belinda Carpenter, Assistant Dean, Research; 07 3138 4653; law.research@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Assistant Dean Research +61 7 3138 2709 law.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

The Faculty of Law Research Committee may admit to candidature an applicant who:

- holds or has completed the requirements of the degree of (a) Master of Laws (coursework) or (b) Master of Justice (coursework) with a grade point average of at least 5.5 on a 7 point scale at QUT or its equivalent from another institution which, in the opinion of the Assistant Dean, Research maintains standards comparable with those required for the award of the degree of Master of Laws and Master of Justice by coursework respectively at QUT, and, an applicant must also satisfy the following
- have a minimum of two years professional experience appropriate to the proposed course of study
- demonstrate a level of research experience and potential which is deemed acceptable to the Assistant Dean, Research, for example, by the publication of articles in refereed research journals; and
- demonstrate a sufficient command of the English language to complete the proposed course of study in that language.

## International Entry requirements

### 1. Entry Requirements

1.1 The Faculty of Law Research Committee may admit to candidature an applicant who:

(i) holds or has completed the requirements of the degree of (a) Master of Laws by Coursework or (b) Master of Justice by Coursework with a grade point average of at least 5.5 on a 7 point scale at the Queensland University of Technology or its equivalent from another institution which, in the opinion of the Assistant Dean, Research maintains standards comparable with those required for the award of the degree of Master of Laws and Master of Justice by Coursework respectively at the Queensland University of Technology;

and, an applicant must also satisfy the following:

- have a minimum of two years professional experience appropriate to the proposed course of study;
- demonstrate a level of research experience and potential which is deemed acceptable to the Assistant Dean, Research, for example, by the publication

of articles in refereed research journals; and  
(iv) demonstrate a sufficient command of the English language to complete the proposed course of study in that language.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## 1. Entry Requirements

1.1 The Faculty of Law Research Committee may admit to candidature an applicant who:

(i) holds or has completed the requirements of the degree of (a) Master of Laws by Coursework or (b) Master of Justice by Coursework with a grade point average of at least 5.5 on a 7 point scale at the Queensland University of Technology or its equivalent from another institution which, in the opinion of the Assistant Dean, Research maintains standards comparable with those required for the award of the degree of Master of Laws and Master of Justice by Coursework respectively at the Queensland University of Technology;

and, an applicant must also satisfy the following:

- have a minimum of two years professional experience appropriate to the proposed course of study;
- demonstrate a level of research experience and potential which is deemed acceptable to the Assistant Dean, Research, for example, by the publication of articles in refereed research journals; and
- demonstrate a sufficient command of the English language to complete the proposed course of study in that language.

## 2. Period of Time for Completion of Program

2.1 The normal period of candidature is:

- \* Full-time candidates: two years from date of commencement;
- \* Part-time candidates: four years from



date of commencement;

In exceptional cases the Law Faculty Research Committee may approve submission of the thesis within a shorter period.

2.2 The maximum period of candidature is:

\* Full-time candidates: four years from date of commencement;

\* Part-time candidates: eight years from date of commencement;

2.3 The candidate may change from full-time to part-time candidature or vice versa by making application on a prescribed form to the Faculty Research Committee through the office of the Assistant Dean, Research. International students studying on student visas are unable to alter their mode of study from full-time to part-time unless they are in their final semester of study.

2.4 A candidate who does not expect to submit his/her thesis by the maximum candidature date must apply for an extension of time on the prescribed form through the Assistant Dean, Research for consideration by the Faculty Research Committee. The application must include the reasons for the delay, written endorsement of the request for extension by the Principal Supervisor and a revised timeline for completion. Applications for extensions will not normally be considered by the Faculty Research Committee unless the reasons for the delays have been documented in previous progress/supervisor reports. Extensions will only be given in exceptional circumstances. Minor breakdown of computer equipment or absence of a Principal Supervisor are not usually considered exceptional.

### 3. Supervision

3.1 Supervision shall be conducted according to the QUT Code of Good Practice for Postgraduate Research Studies and Supervision (MOPP Appendix 9).

3.2 A Principal Supervisor from QUT and one Associate Supervisor shall be appointed.

3.3 The Principal Supervisor has responsibility for supervising a candidate on a frequent basis and must be a current member of the QUT staff or an emeritus professor of QUT still active in research. The Principal Supervisor shall normally have undertaken successful supervision of research degree candidates, and shall have an established research record in the area of the proposed project.

3.4 The Associate Supervisor may be a member of the QUT staff and must possess appropriate expertise in the research field and would normally be a

person who has undertaken successful supervision of research degree candidates.

### 4. Course Structure

The value of the course is set at 192 credit points, a dissertation of 50,000-60,000 words. Students must complete or have completed LWN048 Advanced Legal Research (or equivalent) as a requirement of this course.

### Further Information

Senior Administration Officer (Research)  
Phone: +61 7 3138 4653; Fax: +61 7 3138 1161; e-mail:  
[law.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:law.research@qut.edu.au)

### Domestic Course structure

Students will be required to complete IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills and LWN048 Advanced Legal Research (or equivalent) as a requirement of this course.

Candidates may be required to undertake other coursework units to prepare for the thesis at the direction of the supervisor/s.

Candidates will undertake a program of supervised research to produce a thesis of 50,000-60,000 words (excluding bibliography).

### International Course structure

#### Course structure

Students will be required to complete IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills and LWN048 Advanced Legal Research (or equivalent) as a requirement of this course.

Candidates may be required to undertake other coursework units to prepare for the thesis at the direction of the supervisor/s.

Candidates will undertake a program of supervised research to produce a thesis of 50,000-60,000 words (excluding bibliography).

### Sample Structure

This course is being phased out. This information is for continuing students only. For course information please contact the Law Research Services Team on 3138 4653 or [law.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:law.research@qut.edu.au)

#### Semesters

- [Full Time Course Structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Full Time Course Structure, Year 2, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Part Time Course Structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 & 2](#)

#### Semesters 1 & 2

- [Part Time Course Structure, Year 2, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Part Time Course Structure, Year 3, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Part Time Course Structure, Year 4, Semesters 1 & 2](#)

Code	Title
Full Time Course Structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 & 2	
IFR448	Doctoral Research
Full-Time Thesis Unit	
Full Time Course Structure, Year 2, Semesters 1 & 2	
Full-Time Thesis Unit	
Full-Time Thesis Unit	
Part Time Course Structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 & 2	
IFR424	Doctoral Research
IFR448	Doctoral Research
Part Time Course Structure, Year 2, Semesters 1 & 2	
Part-Time Thesis Unit	
Part-Time Thesis Unit	
Part Time Course Structure, Year 3, Semesters 1 & 2	
Part-Time Thesis Unit	
Part-Time Thesis Unit	
Part Time Course Structure, Year 4, Semesters 1 & 2	
Part-Time Thesis Unit	
Part-Time Thesis Unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72 or 96
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Second Major: Urban Development

### Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS40
CRICOS	081618F
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,970 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis
Discipline Coordinator	annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
<b>Semester One</b>	
BSD110	Accounting
BSD115	Management
BSD126	Marketing
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
<b>Semester Two</b>	
BSD111	Business Law and Ethics
BSD113	Economics
BSD119	Global Business
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

## Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [Please note: The units offered under the 3-Sem Diploma are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester One</b>	
BSD110	Accounting
BSD126	Marketing
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
<b>Semester Two</b>	
BSD113	Economics
BSD115	Management
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
<b>Semester Three</b>	
BSD111	Business Law and Ethics
BSD119	Global Business
Please note: The units offered under the 3-Sem Diploma are subject to availability	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	Gardens Point: 9
Rank	Gardens Point: 81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, Finance, Economics and Marketing majors also require 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Design

The Bachelor of Business degree allows you to be flexible in your chosen field of studies to suit your own needs and career aspirations. The three distinct components within the degree give you many combinations of majors and specialisations.

Students commencing the Bachelor of Business must complete 24 units of equal weighting totalling 288 credit points, comprised of:

- eight Business School Core units
- one block of eight Major Core units
- choice of one block of:
  - six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
  - eight option (elective) units or
  - two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
  - one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and four option (elective) units.

## Enrolment and advanced standing

You may wish to apply for advanced standing (also known as credit or exemption) for prior completed studies and other assessable learning outcomes. See more on [Advanced Standing](#).

Gardens Point campus students: The first year program and all Business study areas are available at Gardens Point. Students commencing this course at Gardens Point campus must enrol on-line by nominating their primary major and then enrol in units according to that major. You are required to only nominate your first major to satisfy enrolment procedures. The second area of study, i.e. Second Major/Extension/Minor may be nominated at a later date. Students who have been granted advanced standing (academic credit) should nominate their second area of study (i.e. Second Major/Extension/Minor) in order to determine their enrolment program.

Caboolture campus students: The Business School Core units and the Accountancy, Management and Marketing majors are available at this campus. Students must choose first year Business School Core units at Caboolture campus but may choose units from majors from other Business disciplines at Gardens Point to complete the rest of their degree. When enrolling for the first time, students will be required to select either Accountancy, Management or Marketing as their major. After their first year, students will be able to change their major. Students may choose majors offered at Gardens Point or continue their studies at Caboolture. Business core unit availability will vary each semester. Students who wish to complete their degree in full-time mode should consult their Discipline School for specific course progression and enrolment advice. Queries regarding unit availabilities and progression can be directed to Business Student Services on [bus@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus@qut.edu.au) or the Caboolture Student Centre on [caboolture@qut.edu.au](mailto:caboolture@qut.edu.au).

## Special requirements

- For your course structure and enrolment advice see [Course Checklist](#) and follow the instructions.
- A full-time student may only enrol in units contained in the normal course program for semesters 1 and 2 in the first year of study unless in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Course Coordinator.
- A part-time student may only select units from those listed for years 1 and 2 in the first two years of study.
- Students must take Business School Core units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen major.
- A student must enrol in more than one

unit in any semester, unless they have the approval of the Course Coordinator.

### International Students

International students must maintain a full-time study load to meet student visa requirements. International students are only permitted to enrol in units at Gardens Point campus. International students should consult the International Student Office on Level 2, B Block for advice.

### Professional Recognition

Professional Recognition can be found in the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

### Major and minor codes

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

### Degree plus Masters Option

You can also expand your career options with a Master of Business in a complementary study area.

### Bachelor of Business (Honours) year option

Refer to [BS63](#) for details.

### Important Information

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

### Domestic Course structure Course design

The Bachelor of Business degree allows you to be flexible in your chosen field of studies to suit your own needs and career aspirations. The three distinct components within the degree give you many combinations of majors and specialisations.

Students commencing the Bachelor of Business must complete 24 units of equal weighting totalling 288 credit points, comprised of:

- (a) eight Business School Core units
- (b) one block of eight Major Core units
- (c) choice of one block of:
  - six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
  - eight option (elective) units or
  - two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
  - one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and four option (elective) units.

### Enrolment

The first year program and all Business study areas are available at Gardens Point. Students commencing this course at Gardens Point campus must enrol on-line by nominating their primary major and then enrol in units according to that major. You are required to only nominate your first major to satisfy enrolment procedures. The second area of study, i.e. Second Major/Extension/Minor may be nominated at a later date. Students who have been granted advanced standing (academic credit) should nominate their second area of study (i.e. Second Major/Extension/Minor) in order to determine their enrolment program.

### Bachelor of Business (Honours) Year Option

For high-achieving undergraduate students who wish to take further studies may enrol in BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours).

### International Course structure

#### Course design

The Bachelor of Business degree allows you to be flexible in your chosen field of studies to suit your own needs and career aspirations. The three distinct components within the degree give you many combinations of majors and specialisations.

Students commencing the Bachelor of Business must complete 24 units of equal weighting totalling 288 credit points, comprised of:

- (a) eight Business School Core units
- (b) one block of eight Major Core units
- (c) choice of one block of:
  - six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
  - eight option (elective) units or
  - two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
  - one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and four option (elective) units.

### Enrolment

The first year program and all Business study areas are available at Gardens Point. Students commencing this course at Gardens Point campus must enrol on-line by nominating their primary major and then enrol in units according to that major. You are required to only nominate your first major to satisfy enrolment procedures. The second area of study, i.e. Second Major/Extension/Minor may

be nominated at a later date. Students who have been granted advanced standing (academic credit) should nominate their second area of study (i.e. Second Major/Extension/Minor) in order to determine their enrolment program.

### Bachelor of Business (Honours) Year Option

For high-achieving undergraduate students who wish to take further studies may enrol in BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours).

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

If guiding financial activities in the world of business sounds like an interesting challenge, then accountancy is the right career for you. As a QUT Bachelor of Business student your Accounting major will provide you with an excellent platform for any business career. You will be offered the opportunity to study the Accountancy major together with the Professional Accounting extension\* which will prepare you for professional accreditation in an interesting and respected business profession. Throughout this course you will develop key accounting concepts, problem solving skills, and critical and analytical thinking.

\* Available at the Gardens Point campus only

## Your degree at a glance

### Year 1

Academically, you will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance and economics through to marketing and electronic business. Generic skills in all areas will enhance your understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. You will also gain knowledge and practical experience in using an accounting package.

### Year 2

You will learn how to interpret financial information and reports and gain skills in using this information for business decision making. You can start to build your professional networks and find out more about the corporate world that awaits you at boardroom seminars. You'll also start to shape your career with the selection of a second study area.

### Year 3

You will draw on the knowledge gained through your major to solve real-world accounting problems such as preparing a tax return or analysing the financial statements of a client business. You'll also investigate how auditors report on the financial statements of companies, individuals and trusts. For the best chance of a top job to launch your career, attend graduate recruitment events on campus or take a work placement with one of our industry partners.

## Professional recognition

Graduates who complete the accountancy major and the professional accounting extension\* meet the academic component of requirements for membership of CPA Australia, Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ), the Institute of Public Accountants (IPA), as well as enrolment in their respective professional programs. Graduates are also eligible for exemptions in the qualifying program for membership of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) and the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA).

Graduates who complete only the accountancy major will need to complete additional units to meet these professional requirements. Students who complete specified units under the regulation and tax extension\* will meet the academic entry requirements for registration as a tax agent with the Tax Practitioners Board.

\* available at Gardens Point Campus only

## Resources and Opportunity

By choosing to study the Accountancy major you will be able to access a wide range of opportunities and resources specific to your degree. Undergraduate students will have the opportunity to network with our industry partners in programs such as the Accountancy Work Placement Program, Career Mentor Scheme and the Pitcher Partners Seminar Series. These programs are all

designed to make graduates job ready from day one and help ease the transition into the workforce.

You will be able to integrate your accounting knowledge through the final-year capstone projects. In this simulation, you will take the position of a professional consultant and be asked to solve unstructured problems based on those that you will encounter in your professional accounting career. You might even discover your potential for research work or an academic career with paid research work opportunities within the School, working with academic supervisors on real-world research projects, or as part of a Vacation Research Scholarship Scheme.

### Accountancy at Caboolture Campus

You are able to study and complete your Accountancy major with a second major in Marketing or Management, all at the QUT Caboolture campus. As a Business student at the Caboolture campus you will have access to all the business core units and a broad range of electives. Other Business majors or double degrees may involve study at either the Kelvin Grove or Gardens Point campus. Please check your course page for specific details.

### Other majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

### Abbreviation

BBus(Accy)

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

### Domestic Course structure

#### Your degree at a glance

##### Year 1

Academically, you will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance and economics through to marketing and electronic business. Generic skills in all areas will enhance your understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. Start your accountancy

major in second semester with a focus on financial reporting and disclosure.

##### Year 2

You will learn how to interpret financial information and reports and gain skills in using this information for business decision making. Practical experience in using software such as MYOB and Accounting Information Systems Cycles will complement your theoretical knowledge in corporate reporting and product costing. You can start to build your professional networks and find out more about the corporate world that awaits you at boardroom seminars. You'll also start to shape your career with the selection of a second study area.

##### Year 3

You will draw on the knowledge gained through your major to solve real-world accounting problems such as preparing a tax return or analysing the financial statements of a client business. You'll also investigate how auditors report on the financial statements of companies, individuals and trusts. For the best chance of a top job to launch your career, attend graduate recruitment events on campus or take a work placement with one of our industry partners.

### Accountancy major units

- Financial accounting
- Accounting systems and technologies
- Audit and assurance
- Company accounting
- Management accounting
- Financial accounting issues
- Taxation law
- Accountancy capstone

### Recommended complementary study areas

#### Extension options

- Professional Accounting accreditation (required for CPA/CA)
- Regulation and Tax

#### Accountancy minor options

- Forensics
- Superannuation and Wealth Management

#### Additional minor options

- Applied economics
- Quantitative economics
- Finance
- Management

### International Course structure

### Your degree at a glance

#### Year 1

Academically, you will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance and economics through to marketing and electronic business. Generic skills in all areas will enhance your understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. Start your accountancy major in second semester with a focus on financial reporting and disclosure.

#### Year 2

You will learn how to interpret financial information and reports and gain skills in using this information for business decision making. Practical experience in using software such as MYOB and Accounting Information Systems Cycles will complement your theoretical knowledge in corporate reporting and product costing. You can start to build your professional networks and find out more about the corporate world that awaits you at boardroom seminars. You'll also start to shape your career with the selection of a second study area.

#### Year 3

You will draw on the knowledge gained through your major to solve real-world accounting problems such as preparing a tax return or analysing the financial statements of a client business. You'll also investigate how auditors report on the financial statements of companies, individuals and trusts. For the best chance of a top job to launch your career, attend graduate recruitment events on campus or take a work placement with one of our industry partners.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management



## Bachelor of Business (Accountancy)

AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2, Semester 1	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
AYB219	Taxation Law
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB340	Company Accounting
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
BSB126	Marketing
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

### In this list

- [Primary Major](#)
- [Accountancy - 8 Unit Major](#)
- [Accountancy - Professional Accountancy Accreditation Extension \(for professional recognition\)](#)
- [Accountancy - Regulation and Tax Extension](#)

Primary Major	
Code	Title
Accountancy - 8 Unit Major	
Code	Title
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB340	Company Accounting
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone

Accountancy - Professional Accountancy Accreditation Extension (for professional recognition)	
Code	Title
AYB230	Corporations Law
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Please select one (1) of the following units:	
AYB227	International Accounting
AYB240	Superannuation Regulation and Practice
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB341	Forensic and Business Intelligence
Students who wish to complete the Forensics Minor should not choose AYB341 as their optional unit in this extension. It is a core unit in the Forensics minor.	

Accountancy - Regulation and Tax Extension	
Code	Title
Important: Students wishing to meet the educational requirements for registration as a tax agent with the Tax Practitioners Board will be required to complete AYB205, AYB240 and AYB320.	
Please select four (4) of the following units:	
AYB205	Law of Business Entities
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB240	Superannuation Regulation and Practice
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB338	Accountancy Work Placement

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Nicolas Pontes +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

At QUT, we were the first to offer a comprehensive advertising degree in Australia and still lead the way in our approaches to innovative advertising education. As a Bachelor of Business student, your Advertising major will give you access to real-world learning that covers all areas of advertising operations including account management, planning, media, creative and digital. By choosing to study a unique course that offers an advertising degree taught within a business school, you will graduate with a strategic and commercial edge highly desired by employers.

## Your degree at a glance

### Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from management, accounting and economics through to international and electronic business. With generic skills in all areas, you'll have an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. Your advertising major starts in second semester with the question of why consumers choose the products they buy. You'll also learn how advertising works and how agencies interact with their clients, media and suppliers.

### Year 2

Advertising becomes more hands-on in

your second year. You learn how to write advertising that solves client's problems; How to use words and images to stir emotion and compel action. You also learn about the multitude of different media channels and how to build them into creative and cost effective media schedules. You'll also have the opportunity to personalise your degree with the selection of your second study area.

### Year 3

In your third year, the focus is on being more strategic. You explore the issues surrounding being an advertising manager, such as branding and controversial advertising and compete in a case competition. You integrate digital into the advertising mix and develop a portfolio to help you get a job. And you round out your major by formulating an advertising campaign from a real-world client's brief. Working as a team, you'll research your client's advertising problem and develop creative ideas, match them to innovative media solutions and deliver a boardroom pitch to the client. Your client could be a Queensland icon such as Queensland Day, the Ekka or the Brisbane Lions, a charity such as Muscular Dystrophy, or a national consumer goods or pharmaceutical company.

## Resources and Opportunities

By choosing to study the Advertising major you will be able to access a wide range of resources and opportunities specific to your degree. For example, you can access all the latest media resources and insights online at the media room. You can enter international student advertising competitions, or learn more about the media industry with a MFA internship in Sydney or Melbourne, or network with the advertising industry through YoungBloods, an industry club run by our graduates. AMPed, the student association for QUT advertising, marketing and public relations students is another unique opportunity offered within the Advertising major. Through AMPed you can access industry professionals, and find out about events run by professional bodies. It's also a great way to meet your peers, and create your own career networks.

## Industry links

The advertising industry is a network, and one which QUT is strongly connected to. Our School of Advertising, Marketing and

## Bachelor of Business (Advertising)

Public Relations interacts with the industry, sponsoring events and drawing from the industry a talented pool of guest lecturers.

Our lecturers have worked in the industry, and bring real-world experience and in-depth theoretical underpinnings to the classroom.

### Professional recognition

Choosing to study Advertising first and second major will allow you to meet the requirements for membership to the Communications Council the Australian Association of National Advertisers, Media Federation of Australia and the Australian Direct Marketing Association.

### Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

### Abbreviation

BBus(Advtg)

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

### Domestic Course structure

#### Advertising major units

- Consumer behaviour
- Marketing and audience research
- Advertising theory and practice
- Advertising copywriting
- Media planning
- Advertising management
- Digital portfolio
- Advertising campaigns

### Recommended complementary study areas

#### Second major and minor options

- Marketing
- Public relations
- Integrated marketing communication
- Management
- International business
- Language

#### Additional minor options

- Tourism and entertainment marketing

### International Course structure

### Industry links

The advertising industry is a network, and one which QUT is strongly connected to. Our School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations interacts with the industry, sponsoring events and drawing from the industry a talented pool of guest lecturers.

Our lecturers have worked in the industry, and bring real-world experience and in-depth theoretical underpinnings to the classroom.

AMPed, the student association for QUT advertising, marketing and public relations students, is another link to the real world. Through AMPed you can access industry professionals, and find out about events run by professional bodies. It's also a great way to meet your peers, and create your own career networks.

### Advertising major units

- Consumer behaviour
- Marketing and audience research
- Advertising theory and practice
- Advertising copywriting
- Media planning
- Advertising management
- Advertising planning portfolio
- Advertising campaigns

### Recommended complementary study areas

#### Second major and minor options

- Marketing
- Public relations
- Integrated marketing communication
- Management
- International business
- Language

#### Additional minor options

- Tourism and entertainment marketing

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing

Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB319	Media Planning
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
BSB113	Economics
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Important Information	
Please note: BSB113 and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Radhika Lahiri +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

Have you ever wondered why the Reserve Bank of Australia puts up interest rates? Are the fiscal deficits and government debt a concern? Do you want to find out how businesses and governments make decisions in the most efficient and sustainable way; how unemployment, inflation, competition and government affect you? You will discover the answers to these questions and more studying the Economics major.

Economics is more than just a business discipline – it's a way of looking at the world. With the help of world-class economists, you will develop essential knowledge about economic behaviour, the workings of economic systems and the skills used in analysing economic and social issues in a wide range of contexts.

## Your degree at a glance

### Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, from finance and accounting through to marketing and international business. With a sound background in all areas, you will have an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. Your economics major begins in second semester, when you will cover consumer and producer behaviours, and interaction of the national and international economy.

### Year 2

Delving further into your major, you will learn more advanced frameworks and skills to understand how production and exchange advance our welfare, the economics of market structures, and the roles of fiscal and monetary policy in an open economy. You will contemplate the interplay between government, private firms and consumers, and analyse the increasing globalisation of world trade and investment. You will also shape your future career options through the consideration of a second study area.

### Year 3

Research projects will build your practical skills. In the capstone unit, you will apply economic theories learned so far to topics of current interest, such as the federal budget, Australia's taxation policy, ageing population or global warming. You will learn how to locate the data for your analysis, decide on the relevant economic theories and models, and distil this into possible solutions. This analysis will help you advise the best way forward, and give you a practical introduction to the real-world applications of economic theory.

Throughout the three years of your study, you can select units of study from the economic program on a range of topics, based on your interest, career pathway and plan for further study.

## Resources and Opportunities

As an Economics student you will have the opportunity to build your disciplinary and generic skills through individual and team projects and research assignments. You can also join the Young Economists, under the auspices of the Economics Society of Australia, to exchange your ideas and to debate on current social and political issues. By applying your knowledge and skills to real world situations, you will develop your critical thinking and economic reasoning abilities, which are essential for effective decision making in business and public sectors.

## Industry links

Our lecturers have a wide range of real-world experience in economics and finance, government policy making and in industry, so their teaching reflects current thinking and is based on practical situations and outcomes. These links also provide access to guest lecturers, who add their own experiences and challenges to your learning and thinking.



## Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

## Professional Recognition

As a graduate of the Bachelor of Business Economics major you will meet the academic requirements for professional membership to the Economic Society of Australia.

## Abbreviation

BBus(Ec)

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Domestic Course structure

### Economics major units

- Economics 2
- Intermediate macroeconomics
- Intermediate microeconomics
- Contemporary application of economic theory (capstone unit)

### Plus any four of the following:

#### Quantitative economics units

- Applied behavioural economics
- Applied econometrics
- Introduction to applied econometrics
- Game theory and applications

#### Applied economics units

- Environmental economics and policy
- International economics
- Financial markets
- Economics for the real world

### Recommended complementary study areas

#### Second major and minor options

- Finance
- Management
- Marketing
- International business
- Language

#### Additional minor options

- Accountancy
- Business regulation

## International Course structure

## Industry links

Our lecturers have a wide range of real-world experience in finance, government policy making and in industry, so their teaching reflects current thinking and is based on practical situations and outcomes. These links also provide access to guest lecturers, who add their own experiences and challenges to your learning and thinking.

## Economics major units

- Economics 2
- Intermediate macroeconomics
- Intermediate microeconomics
- Contemporary application of economic theory (capstone unit)

### Plus any four of the following:

#### Quantitative economics units

- Applied behavioural economics
- Applied econometrics
- Introduction to applied econometrics
- Game theory and applications

#### Applied economics units

- Environmental economics and policy
- International economics
- Financial markets
- Economics for the real world

### Recommended complementary study areas

#### Second major and minor options

- Finance
- Management
- Marketing
- International business
- Language

#### Additional minor options

- Accountancy
- Business regulation

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
EFB223	Economics 2

<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
It is recommended students choose EFB222 or EFB201 as their Elective unit in this semester	

<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

<b>Economics Options List</b>	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

<b>Important Information</b>	
Please note: BSB111 is the remaining Business School Core units which must	

be completed.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Peter Verhoeven +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

Finance is a dynamic field, focussing on the borrowing, lending and investing of money by individuals, financial institutions, businesses and government organisations. By choosing to study the Bachelor of Business Finance major you will develop the knowledge and skills to analyse business portfolios and provide recommendations for best financial returns. This degree provides you with the opportunity to listen to real-world practitioners as they explain how the value of investments changes over time. If you are interested in corporate financial management, investment management, risk management or understanding financial markets, securities participants then the Finance major could be for you.

## Your degree at a glance

### Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from accounting and economics through to marketing and international business. You will gain generic skills in all areas and an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. You will begin your major with skills in interpreting economic data for business decision making. Business cycles, foreign exchange markets, terms of trade and the significance of the

international economy will also be covered.

### Year 2

You will build a deeper understanding of the fundamental concepts of finance – the time value of money and the effect of interest rates, diversification and its role in forming an investment portfolio, and the relationship between risk and return. The types of financial markets and instruments traded, such as shares, bonds and futures, will also be introduced. You will also choose a second study area, such as economics, accounting or further finance studies, which will help to shape your career.

### Year 3

Project work and research assignments will hone your practical skills and prepare you for the workplace. You will develop valuation skills relevant to shares and derivatives. You can also act as a corporate treasurer for a semester, using data facilities in the Securities Dealing Room to gain experience in raising funds and managing the risk and cost of borrowing these funds in the face of unfolding economic scenarios.

## Resources and Opportunities

QUT pioneered the use of real financial data in Queensland universities. Our Securities Dealing Room is an exclusive resource gives you the opportunity to access data from Bloomberg, providers of financial data to many of the world's financial institutions. This comprehensive set of data on companies, commodities and economics will be useful in your final year project work, and allow you to apply the theory you learn to conduct real-world financial analysis and prepare you for the workforce. You can also act as a corporate treasurer for a semester, using data facilities in the Securities Dealing Room to gain experience in raising funds and managing the risk and cost of borrowing these funds in the face of unfolding economic scenarios.

## Industry links

Our finance lecturers have a wealth of experience in investment banking, commercial banking, funds management and financial consulting. The school also maintains industry links through the school's advisory board, town-and-gown events and the QUT Economics and Finance Society. A direct benefit of these links is that students are provided with an opportunity gain experience in financial

## Bachelor of Business (Finance)

sector prior to graduating by completing our work integrated learning subject.

### Professional recognition

As a graduate of the finance major you will meet the academic requirements for Associate Membership of the Financial Services Institute of Australasia (FINSIA).

Completing a second major will ensure you meet the academic for enrolment in the Graduate Diploma in Applied Corporate Governance at the Chartered Secretaries Australia. On completion of the Graduate Diploma in Applied Corporate Governance, students will meet the academic requirement for Professional Membership of the Chartered Secretaries Australia.

By choosing to study the Economics second major you will meet the educational requirements for Associate Membership of the Financial Services Institute of Australasia. Ordinary Membership of the Economics Society of Australia only requires that students have an interest in the area of Economics. Professional Membership of the Economics Society of Australia (Qld) requires students have held an Ordinary Membership for one year and have completed a Bachelor of Business majoring in Economics.

### Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

### Abbreviation

BBus(Finance)

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

### Domestic Course structure

#### Finance major units

- Financial markets
- Finance 1
- Economics 2
- Corporate finance
- International finance
- Investments
- Risk management and derivatives
- Finance capstone

### Recommended complementary study areas

#### Finance extension options

- Empirical finance
- Financial services

#### Second major and minor options

- Economics
- Accountancy
- Management
- International business

#### Additional minor options

- Applied economics
- Quantitative economics
- Superannuation and wealth management

### International Course structure

#### Finance major units

- Financial markets
- Finance 1
- Economics 2
- Corporate finance
- International finance
- Investments
- Risk management and derivatives
- Finance capstone

### Recommended complementary study areas

#### Finance extension options

- Empirical finance
- Financial services

#### Second major and minor options

- Economics
- Accountancy
- Management
- International business

#### Additional minor options

- Applied economics
- Quantitative economics
- Superannuation and wealth management

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	

BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB312	International Finance
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB335	Investments
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB360	Finance Capstone
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB115, BSB119, and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(February\)](#)



## Bachelor of Business (Finance)

- [Important Information](#)

School Core units which must be completed.

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1 (July)</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2 (February)</b>	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
EFB223	Economics 2
<b>Year 2, Semester 1 (July)</b>	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB312	International Finance
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2 (February)</b>	
EFB335	Investments
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1 (July)</b>	
EFB360	Finance Capstone
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2 (February)</b>	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
<b>Important Information</b>	
Please note: BSB115, BSB119, and BSB111 are the remaining Business	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Ali Muhammad +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

As a human resource management professional you will be responsible for an organisation's most valued assets – the people working there. New technologies, changing economic conditions, increasing workforce diversity and an emphasis on work-life balance are all contributing to a profound revolution in the nature of work and the challenges of managing contemporary organisations. As a student of the Human Resource Management major you will be equipped with the skills required to manage people in organisations including recruitment, performance and reward systems, employment relations and staff development. This degree will position you for a career leading the people dimensions of organisations, both strategically and operationally.

## Your degree at a glance

### Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance, accounting and economics through to marketing and electronic business. With generic skills in all areas, you will have an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. Your focus on human resources begins with a broad introduction to many of the human resource management functions and how

these functions complement the strategic direction of businesses and help organisations maintain competitive advantage.

### Year 2

You will build your foundation knowledge of business and human resource management, through developing a deeper understanding of individuals and groups. You will also investigate how the structure and organisation of human resources impact on organisations and their activities. You will develop skills in the implementation of human resource activities through practical work examples and case studies. You will also have the opportunity to personalise your degree with the selection of a second study area.

### Year 3

In your final year you will extend and integrate your knowledge of business and human resource management using critical thinking and decision making skills to analyse, diagnose and provide recommendations for implementing organisational change, work force planning, and human resource development. You will explore and critique real-world cases and projects, applying your theoretical knowledge to develop practical strategic policy suggestions for organisations.

## Resources and Opportunities

The Human Resource Management major gives you the opportunity to explore and critique real world cases and projects, applying your theoretical knowledge to develop practical strategic policy suggestions for organisation. You'll use critical thinking and decision making skills to analyse, diagnose and provide recommendations for implementing organisation change and policy interventions.

Through the Capstone unit, personal and professional development, you will acquire knowledge in the areas of self-management and the management of others to contribute to organisational performance. You will also develop personal and group skills as a way to apply the knowledge base you've gained throughout your studies in professional settings.

## Industry links

Many of our teaching staff are Human Resource Management professionals aligned with industry through research and consultancy activities. These links to

## Bachelor of Business (Human Resource Management)

business also provide the opportunity for engagement with real world case studies, site visits, guest lectures and access to the latest industry thinking.

A substantial proportion of our teaching staff have extensive international and national industry and consulting experience, such as Dr Adelle Bish, Associate Professor Karen Becker and Dr Bernd Imer and many are also heavily involved in industry based CRC research with defence, utilities, and infrastructure organisations such as Dr Glen Murphy, Associate Professor Dr Artemis Chang and Professor Cameron Newton.

### Professional recognition

This program enables you to join the Australian Human Resource Institute (AHRI), Australian Institute of Management (AIM) and the Australian Institute of Training and Development (AITD).

### Abbreviation

BBus(HRM)

### Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, International Business, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

### Domestic Course structure

#### Human resource management major units

- Managing people
- Contemporary employment relations
- Human resource issues and strategy
- Human resource decision making
- Performance and reward
- Recruitment and selection
- Learning and development in organisations
- Personal and professional development

#### Recommended complementary study areas

##### Extension option

- Human resource management

##### Second major and minor options

- Management
- Public relations

- International business
- Marketing
- Language

##### Additional minor option

- Entrepreneurship

### International Course structure

#### Industry links

Many of our teaching staff are Human Resource Management professionals aligned with industry through research and consultancy activities. These links to business also provide the opportunity for engagement with real world case studies, site visits, guest lectures and access to the latest industry thinking.

#### Human Resource Management major units

- Managing people
- Contemporary employment relations
- Human resource issues and strategy
- Human resource decision making
- Performance and reward
- Recruitment and selection
- Learning and development in organisations
- Personal and professional development

#### Recommended complementary study areas

##### Extension option

- Human resource management

##### Second major and minor options

- Management
- Public relations
- International business
- Marketing
- Language

##### Additional minor option

- Entrepreneurship

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	

BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
MGB200	Managing People
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
Year 2, Semester 1	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Shane Mathews +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

QUT's international business major is distinguished by an emphasis on industry skills covering trade procedures, logistics, negotiation techniques, languages, regional understanding and offshore business strategies. As a student you will gain highly desirable insight into the complexities of global regulations, management of cultural differences, knowledge of different buying preferences, global transport options, and ethical behaviours. You will learn about the international aspects of importing and exporting, communication and negotiation, accounting, logistics and marketing, and develop the strategic know how required to manage in a global commercial environment. If you are interested in how business operates in many markets around the world and would like to open yourself up to career options in global industry, consider study in the International Business Major.

## Your degree at a glance

### Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance, accounting and economics through to marketing and management. You will develop generic skills in all areas, and gain an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. You will begin

your studies in international business with specific emphasis on international marketing and market entry strategies.

### Year 2

You will tackle import and export management, and investigate the challenges involved in producing goods to distribute overseas. You will begin to personalise your degree with an understanding of the history, culture, accounting and business environments of countries in either Asia or Europe as your international region of expertise. Your choice of second business study area will further direct your future career options.

### Year 3

You will be encouraged to immerse yourself in another culture through further regional studies, or through international exchanges. Take the opportunity to gain practical skills in cross-cultural communication and negotiation, logistics, and contemporary business strategies for Asia or Europe. Gain an overview of strategic issues facing global firms, including the different company structures that provide an advantage over competitors in the global marketplace.

## Resources and Opportunities

As a student of the International Business major you will be encouraged to take up the opportunity to complete study overseas and use your learned skills in industry placements locally. Many International business students choose to undertake a language specialisation. You are eligible for this if you are a full-time or part-time student. To make full use of this opportunity your language units should commence in the first semester of your first year. All language units must normally be taken in the same language. If you are an international student you must take a language that is not your native tongue.

## Industry Links

There is an active internship programme with links to Brisbane companies in freight forwarding, customs and logistics as well as State government departments. The Supply Chain and Logistics Association support student placements.

## Professional recognition

As a graduate of the International Business major you will be eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Export, the Logistics Association of Australia and the Chartered Institute of



## Bachelor of Business (International Business)

Purchasing depending on units chosen.

### Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

### Abbreviation

BBus(InternatBus)

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

### Domestic Course structure Languages option

The course structure for both full-time and part-time International business students varies depending on whether Languages are selected as an option. Alternative course structures are included: one outlines the course structure if no languages are taken, the other outlines the structure for those who wish to undertake a language specialisation. If Languages are taken as a specialisation, language units should commence in the first semester of the first year to maintain continuity from earlier pre-QUT language studies. All language units must normally be taken in the same language. International students must take a language that is not their native tongue.

### International business major units

- Importing and exporting
- Finance for international business
- Intercultural communication and negotiation skills
- International accounting
- International logistics
- International marketing
- International business in the Asia-Pacific
- International business strategy

### Recommended complementary study areas

#### Second major and minor options

- Marketing
- Management
- Economics
- Finance
- Language

#### Additional minor options

- Tourism and entertainment marketing
- Entrepreneurship
- Business regulation

- Applied economics
- Quantitative economics

### International Course structure

#### Languages option

The course structure for both full-time and part-time International Business students varies depending on whether languages are selected as an option. Alternative course structures are included: one outlines the course structure if no languages are taken, the other outlines the structure for those who wish to undertake a language specialisation. If languages are taken as a specialisation, language units should commence in the first semester of the first year to maintain continuity from earlier pre-QUT language studies. All language units must normally be taken in the same language. International students must take a language that is not their native tongue.

### International Business major units

- Importing and exporting
- Finance for international business
- Intercultural communication and negotiation skills
- International accounting
- International logistics
- International marketing
- International business in the Asia-Pacific
- International business strategy

Recommended complementary study areas

### Second major and minor options

- Marketing
- Management
- Economics
- Finance
- Language

### Additional minor options

- Tourism and entertainment marketing
- Entrepreneurship
- Business regulation
- Applied economics
- Quantitative economics

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB126 and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Kavvos Mohannak +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

Management is a crucial activity in organisations of all kinds and is fundamental to success in business. The Management major will provide you with analytical, strategic and operational skills to manage the challenges of the contemporary business environment. You will develop skills in entrepreneurial thinking, decision-making, leadership, communication and negotiation, and project management. These skills can be applied in all occupations and industries, providing you the widest possible employment prospects.

## Your degree at a glance

### Year 1

You will build a base of core business knowledge, from finance, accounting and economics through to marketing and the global business environment. You will gain an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. You will learn how organisations work and start to develop leadership and management skills.

### Year 2

In your second year we will help you expand your skill set needed to become a successful manager. You will be introduced to techniques in managing operations and supply chains, helping you to create more efficient organisations. You will learn to communicate and negotiate effectively in intercultural

settings, preparing you to successfully navigate an increasingly global and multicultural society. You will be stimulated to think critically and strategically, allowing you to make better decisions by investigating problems from multiple perspectives and challenging established wisdoms. You will apply all these skills in creating your own entrepreneurial business.

### Year 3

In the third year you both integrate and further expand your management knowledge and skills into new areas. You will learn how to make organisations more sustainable and how to manage change processes in organisations. You will investigate how companies create growth and seek advantages over their competitors. You will develop skills in managing small- and medium-sized enterprises and family businesses. Working as individuals and in groups in your capstone unit, you will have the opportunity to develop a project management plan demonstrating your knowledge to reach the project goals and those of the organisation while addressing the challenges of time, costs, risk and resources.

## Resources and Opportunities

You will not only develop the skills and knowledge needed to succeed in your first job, but the Management major also gives you the opportunity to obtain the necessary skills crucial in your further career. We will provide you with the opportunity to apply these skills in real-world cases, and even your own business or project. Our graduates find employment in a variety of roles from project manager to consultant to becoming an entrepreneur and starting their own business. If you find problem solving and motivating people to change and improve your organisation appealing, and like the challenge to become an entrepreneurial and strategic leader, this is the major for you.

## Industry Links

Our international staff combine their research with their experience in industry and government. This provides you with the opportunity to apply cutting-edge management knowledge to real-world cases and problems. Through our networks we will invite managers and entrepreneurs to engage with you and provide you with opportunities to learn from their rich experience in managing in

# Bachelor of Business (Management)

a dynamic business environment.

## Professional recognition

As a Management graduate you will meet the requirements for membership of the Australian Institute of Management.

## Abbreviation

BBus(Mgt)

## Studying Management at Caboolture

You are able to study and complete your Management major with a second major in Accounting or Marketing, all at the QUT Caboolture campus. As a Business Student at the Caboolture Campus you will have access to all the management and business core units, and a broad range of electives. Other Business majors or double degrees may involve study at either the Kelvin Grove or Gardens Point Campus. Please check your course page for specific details.

## Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Marketing, and Public Relations.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Domestic Course structure

Management major units

- Managing people
- Innovation, knowledge and creativity
- Intercultural communication and negotiation skills
- Managing risk
- Managing strategically
- plus
- Managing sustainable change
- or
- Workplace learning

Students are then able to select one pair of units from either stream:

Management:

- Managing operations
- Managing projects

Entrepreneurship:

- Entrepreneurship
- Managing business growth

Second major and minor options

- Accountancy

- Economics
- Finance
- Forensics
- Human resource management
- International business
- Marketing
- Language

## International Course structure

Management major units

- Managing people
- Innovation, knowledge and creativity
- Intercultural communication and negotiation skills
- Managing risk
- Managing strategically
- plus
- Managing sustainable change
- or
- Workplace learning

Students are then able to select one pair of units from either stream:

Management:

- Managing operations
- Managing projects

Entrepreneurship:

- Entrepreneurship
- Managing business growth

Second major and minor options

- Accountancy
- Economics
- Finance
- Forensics
- Human resource management
- International business
- Marketing
- Language

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills

<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB210. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB227.	
MGB210	Managing Operations
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
MGB341	Managing Risk
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB335. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB324.	
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Business (Management)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
MGB200	Managing People
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BSB113	Economics
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB210. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB227.	
MGB210	Managing Operations
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
MGB341	Managing Risk
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB335. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB324.	
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Select one second area of study or	

Business unit option	
<b>Year 6, Semester 2</b>	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Larry Neale +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

QUT has been a leader in marketing education for more than 20 years. Whether big or small, private or public, for-profit or not-for-profit, domestic or international - every organisation requires marketing. Marketing creates value by aligning the needs and wants of customers with the products that organisations offer. By choosing to study the Marketing major you will gain a thorough understanding of marketing strategy and tactics including branding, promotion, market segmentation, incentives and pricing. You will learn about the fast-changing world of e-marketing and integrated marketing communications through the use of case studies from the industry. You will learn how to analyse and predict consumer behaviour through well-designed marketing research. Regardless of whether you are a budding entrepreneur, or want to start your career working for a large multinational in business development, strategic marketing, market research or brand management, then you should choose the Marketing major within the QUT Bachelor of Business course.

You may choose to complete your business degree at Gardens Point or Caboolture campus, majoring in Marketing.

## Your degree at a glance

### Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance, accounting and economics through to international and electronic business. With generic skills in all areas, you will gain an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. Your marketing major will commence in second semester, investigating why consumers buy products and how they make purchase decisions.

### Year 2

Building your knowledge of consumer behaviour, you will gain skills in conducting consumer and audience research and learn how market research informs corporate and strategic decision making. You will investigate the part technology has to play in developing new products for consumers, and learn how e-marketing can help companies compete in a global market. You will also have the opportunity to personalise your degree with the selection of a second study area.

### Year 3

You will round out your major by finding out how marketing decisions contribute to the strategic success of any business. Opportunities to apply your knowledge to real-world scenarios include producing a marketing plan in a simulated environment which allows you to apply your marketing decision making skills and assess the results. You may also have the opportunity to complete an industry placement to gain valuable work experience.

## Resources and Opportunities

You will have the opportunity to test your skills and knowledge in a simulated environment and take a marketing plan from concept to implementation. With a team, you will create a real product, devise a detailed marketing plan and sell your product to other students are market days.

## Studying Marketing at Caboolture Campus

You are able to study and complete your Marketing major with a second major in Accounting or Management, all at the QUT Caboolture campus. As a Business Student at the Caboolture Campus you will have access to all the business core

## Bachelor of Business (Marketing)

units and a broad range of electives. Other Business majors or double degrees may involve study at either the Kelvin Grove or Gardens Point Campus. Please check your course page for specific details.

### Industry Links

Work placement opportunities in consultancies, corporate settings, Government and community groups are available. You'll also have access to events run by professional bodies such as the Australian Marketing Institute, as well as opportunities to create your own career networks.

### Professional recognition

As a graduate of the Marketing major you may be eligible for membership of a number of professional bodies depending on your choice of major and units. If you decide to study the Marketing first and second major and extension you may meet the requirements for membership of the Australian Marketing Institute, the Marketing Research Society of Australia, the Australian Institute of Management, the American Marketing Association and the Australian Institute of Export.

### Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, and Public Relations.

### Abbreviations

BBus(Marketing)

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

### Domestic Course structure

#### Marketing major units

- Consumer behaviour
- Marketing and audience research
- Integrated marketing communication
- Marketing planning and management
- Digital portfolio
- Services marketing
- International marketing
- Strategic marketing

### Recommended complementary study areas

#### Extension option

- Marketing

#### Second major and minor options

- Advertising
- Public relations
- Integrated marketing communication
- International business
- Management
- Economics
- Language

#### Additional minor options

- Tourism and entertainment marketing

### International Course structure

#### Marketing major units

- Consumer behaviour
- Marketing and audience research
- Integrated marketing communication
- Marketing planning and management
- Digital portfolio
- Services marketing
- International marketing
- Strategic marketing

### Recommended complementary study areas

#### Extension option

- Marketing

#### Second major and minor options

- Advertising
- Public relations
- Integrated marketing communication
- International business
- Management
- Economics
- Language

#### Additional minor options

- Tourism and entertainment marketing

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business

BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB336	International Marketing
AMB340	Services Marketing
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB113 and BSB110 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jennifer Bartlett +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

No two days are the same in the exciting and challenging world of public relations. A public relations career can take you from publicising a new movie, to launching a social media campaign, to improving relationships with customers, to developing a government safety campaign. Public relations is critical to success in business as it helps organisations build and protect their reputation and relationships with the community, employees and other stakeholders. Your public relations course brings the real world into the classroom. You will learn how to build organisational relationships, write for and liaise with the media, and make public relations decisions across the corporate, government, agency and not-for-profit sectors.

## Your degree at a glance

### Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance, accounting and economics through to marketing and global business. With generic skills in all areas, you will gain an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and social environment. You will begin your studies in public relations in the second semester, with an introduction to founding principles, an overview of the profession, and an

insight into the future of public relations practice in contemporary organisations.

### Year 2

You will build knowledge and skills in public relations techniques, learning how to write and prepare public relations tactics and tools such as media releases, social media programs, and events for real-world clients. In doing so, you will develop a portfolio of public relations materials to show potential employers. You will also build skills in public relations planning, allowing you to identify the best practices of public relations by analysing successful public relations campaigns from Australia and around the world. You will also have the opportunity to personalise your degree with the selection of a second study area.

### Year 3

Acting as an internal adviser, you will explore corporate communication issues for organisations and track contemporary issues through case studies. You will also take the role of a public relations consultant, advising a real-world client on their problem or opportunity. Working in partnership with other students to form a consulting team, you will prepare a campaign plan to present to your client. Your writing skills will be further developed through your campaign portfolio. Work placements are also available to match your interests in consultancies, government, corporate settings and community groups.

## Resources and Opportunities

What is distinctive about public relations at QUT is that the course builds two career paths, taking the role of a public relations in-house practitioner and as a public relations consultant. In the role of an in-house practitioner your final year at QUT develops your skills to become a public relations manager by managing issues, responding to public opinion and working to protect reputations for real-world organisations. As a consultant, your final year at QUT involves a real-world project where you pitch an idea to a real-world client and prepare a campaign to address their needs. The practical nature of this major means that you will graduate with a portfolio of work to demonstrate your skills to potential employers.

## Industry Links

Work placement opportunities in consultancies, government, corporate settings and community groups are



## Bachelor of Business (Public Relations)

available. You will also have access to events run by professional bodies such as the Public Relations Institute of Australia, as well as opportunities through your own career networks.

### Professional recognition

This course is accredited by the industry's peak professional body, the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA), which provides you with access to professional education and career opportunities. QUT maintains strong links with this body, in which a number of our teaching staff hold executive positions.

### Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, and Marketing.

### Abbreviation

BBus(PublicRelations)

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

### Domestic Course structure Your degree at a glance

#### Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from accounting and economics through to management, marketing and global business. With generic skills in all areas, you will gain an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and social environment. You will begin your studies in public relations in the second semester, with an introduction to founding principles, an overview of the profession, and an insight into the future of public relations practice in contemporary organisations.

#### Year 2

You will build knowledge and skills in public relations techniques, learning how to write and prepare public relations tactics and tools such as media releases, social media programs, and events for real-world clients. In doing so, you will develop a portfolio of public relations materials to show potential employers. You will also build skills in public relations planning, allowing you to identify the best practices of public relations by analysing successful public relations campaigns

from Australia and around the world. You will also have the opportunity to personalise your degree with the selection of a second study area.

#### Year 3

Acting as an internal adviser, you will explore corporate communication issues for organisations and track contemporary issues through case studies. You will also take the role of a public relations consultant, advising a real-world client on their problem or opportunity. Working in partnership with other students to form a consulting team, you will prepare a campaign plan to present to your client. Your writing skills will be further developed through your campaign portfolio. Work placements are also available to match your interests in consultancies, government, corporate settings and community groups.

### Public relations major units

- Public relations techniques
- Public relations planning
- Issues, stakeholders and reputation
- Global public relations cases
- Public relations management
- Public relations campaigns
- Introduction to public relations
- Marketing and audience research

### Recommended complementary study areas

#### Second major and minor options

- Advertising
- Marketing
- Integrated marketing communication
- Management
- Human resource management
- Language

#### Additional minor option

- Tourism and entertainment marketing

### International Course structure

#### Public Relations major units

- Public relations techniques
- Public relations planning
- Issues, stakeholders and reputation
- Global public relations cases
- Public relations management
- Public relations campaigns
- Introduction to public relations
- Marketing and audience research

### Recommended complementary study areas

#### Second major and minor options

- Advertising
- Marketing
- Integrated marketing communication

- Management
- Human resource management
- Language

#### Additional minor option

- Tourism and entertainment marketing

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	



## Bachelor of Business (Public Relations)

AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Important Information</b>	
Please note: BSB111 is the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS06
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	2
Rank	97
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Prof Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Aspro Jennifer Bartlett (Public Relations). +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisite

You must be a current student completing Year 12 education in Australia or a student returning from a gap year who completed studies in Australia.

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also assume 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## International Entry requirements

### Prerequisite

You must be a current international student completing Year 12 (or equivalent) or you're currently completing the International Baccalaureat in Australia (onshore).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

To complete the Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours), a student must successfully complete all parts listed below:

- Eight Business School Core units (96 credit points)
- One block of eight Major Core units (Study Area A) (96 credit points)
- choice of one block of:
  - six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
  - eight option (elective) units or
  - two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
  - one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and four

option (elective) units.

## Study areas

Study areas for this course are Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, International Business, Human Resource Management, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

## Special Course Requirements

**Minimum GPA:** It is expected that students maintain a minimum GPA of 5.5. If a student does not maintain a GPA of 5.5 it will be recommended that they return to the standard program, Bachelor of Business (BS05). (A GPA of 5.5 is required for entry to the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63) program).

**Breaks in Study:** Students wishing to apply for a break in study should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

**Course progression:** Students are expected to follow the course structure. Students wishing to deviate from the recommended course structure should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

## Advanced standing (credit)

Advanced standing or credit for previous study is not permitted (with the exception of START QUT).

## Further study

Students in the Dean's Honours (BS06) are expected to maintain a GPA 5.5 in order to be eligible for entry into the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63) program.

For information on the Honours program, see the entry for BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63).

## Professional recognition

Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. See each course major for details.

## Campus options

This degree is available at Gardens Point campus only, however some units are offered at Caboolture campus. Students may enrol in Business units at Caboolture campus.

## Abbreviation

BBus(Study Area A)

## Domestic Course structure

To complete the Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours), a student must successfully complete all parts listed below:

- eight Business School core units
- one block of eight major core units
- choice of one block of:
  - six second major units and two option (elective) units or
  - eight option (elective) units or
  - two minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
  - one minor (four units) (university or Business School or extension) and four option (elective) units.

## Special course requirements

Grade point average: Dean's Honours scholars must maintain a grade point average of 5.5 throughout their studies to retain the scholarship.

Breaks in study: Students wishing to apply for a break in study should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to discuss, to ensure there are no difficulties with their scholarship.

Course progression: Students are expected to follow the course structure. Students wishing to deviate from the recommended course structure should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

## Credit for prior learning (advanced standing)

Credit for previous study (advanced standing) is not permitted (with the exception of START QUT).

## International Course structure

### Course design

To complete the Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours), a student must successfully complete all parts listed below:

- eight Business School Core units
- one block of eight Major Core units
- choice of one block of:
  - six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
  - eight option (elective) units or
  - two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
  - one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and

four option (elective) units.

Students who graduate from the Bachelor of Business with a GPA of 5.5 or higher will be eligible to enrol in the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63).

## Special course requirements

Breaks in Study: Students wishing to apply for a break in study should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to discuss, to ensure there are no difficulties with their scholarship.

Course progression: Students are expected to follow the course structure. Students wishing to deviate from the recommended course structure should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

## Credit for prior learning (advanced standing)

Credit for previous study (advanced standing) is not permitted (with the exception of START QUT).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
AYB219	Taxation Law
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
AYB340	Company Accounting
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

<b>Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit</b>	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
BSB126	Marketing
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB319	Media Planning
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
BSB113	Economics
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

## Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

### Year 3, Semester 2

AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

### Important Information

Please note: BSB113 and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
EFB223	Economics 2
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
It is recommended students choose EFB222 or EFB201 as their Elective unit in this semester	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	

Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

### Year 3, Semester 2

EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Economics Options List</b>	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

### Important Information

Please note: BSB111 is the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
EFB223	Economics 2
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Remaining Business School Core OR	

Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

### Year 2, Semester 2

EFB335	Investments
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
EFB360	Finance Capstone
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

### Year 3, Semester 2

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

### Important Information

Please note: List of Second Area of Study can be viewed under BS05 (Finance) Unit Sets. BSB111 and BSB115 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed. Check unit availability when selecting Second Area of Study units.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis



## Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

BSB119	Global Business
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
MGB200	Managing People
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BSB113	Economics
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business

Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Important Information</b>	
Please note: BSB126 and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

BSB113	Economics
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB210. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB227.	
MGB210	Managing Operations
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
MGB341	Managing Risk
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB335. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB324.	
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

## Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
AMB336	International Marketing
AMB340	Services Marketing
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Important Information</b>	
Please note: BSB113 and BSB110 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Important Information</b>	
Please note: BSB111 is the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

### In this list

- [Primary Major](#)
- [Accountancy - 8 Unit Major](#)
- [Accountancy - Professional](#)

[Accountancy Accreditation Extension \(for professional recognition\)](#)

- [Accountancy - Regulation and Tax Extension](#)

Primary Major	
Code	Title

Accountancy - 8 Unit Major	
Code	Title
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB340	Company Accounting
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone

**Accountancy - Professional Accountancy Accreditation Extension (for professional recognition)**

Code	Title
AYB230	Corporations Law
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Please select one (1) of the following units:	
AYB227	International Accounting
AYB240	Superannuation Regulation and Practice
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB341	Forensic and Business Intelligence

Students who wish to complete the Forensics Minor should not choose AYB341 as their optional unit in this extension. It is a core unit in the Forensics minor.

**Accountancy - Regulation and Tax Extension**

Code	Title
Important: Students wishing to meet the educational requirements for registration as a tax agent with the Tax Practitioners Board will be required to complete AYB205, AYB240 and AYB320.	
Please select four (4) of the following units:	
AYB205	Law of Business Entities

## Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB240	Superannuation Regulation and Practice
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB338	Accountancy Work Placement

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS08
CRICOS	083019B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	6
Rank	89
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Andrew Paltridge +61 7 3138 2050 exchange.bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, economics, finance, and marketing majors also require (4, SA) in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## null

The units that you will study in the Bachelor of Business – International will depend upon the combination of major(s) you have chosen at QUT and the international study year option that you will undertake. Because of the large number of combinations it will be necessary to draw up an individual study plan for every student. This plan will be created at the beginning of your course during the orientation period.

To allow you to enrol in the first semester of your degree, the indicative first semester study plans are shown below.

For more information on the units of study you will undertake in your chosen major please go to the page associated with that major.

Part time admission and enrolment is available, however the international study year must be completed full time.

## Your Degree at a Glance

### Year 1

This year is designed to give you an introduction to the core knowledge sets in business and to start you on your program of study in your chosen discipline area. In your first year you will

study a mix of core units and the introductory units in your major of choice. If you are uncertain about which major you would like to study then you can choose primarily first year core units to get a taste of a variety of business disciplines.

### Year 2

Year two is the important year in the Bachelor of Business – International. It is the year in which you will choose your preferred international study option and destination, and you begin to make subject choices that can lead to this option. In this year you complete your exchange application and will final decisions will be made on where you will go. Your final destination will depend upon your meeting certain conditions (see special conditions).

In year two you will continue to study business core units but you will also increase the level of study in your chosen major. If you are interested in undertaking a second degree as your international study option then you will be required to study some subjects which will be required to meet the conditions of the institution who will be hosting your second degree.

### Year 3

Depending upon whether you commence in February or July, you will spend all of just part of year 3 off shore. For most students, you will commence your overseas study half way through year three (August – October depending upon where you go to study).

In the first half of year three you will complete additional major studies at QUT, complete other units required for your international study option and undertake a special core unit Bridging Cultures – International. This unit of study is designed to help you prepare for your year offshore, and help you develop ways in which you can best assimilate and evaluate the overseas experience. Assessment will include undertaking intercultural evaluations at different points both before and after your offshore experience to allow you to see how you have changed over that time.

The second half of year three will be spent undertaking studies at your host institution. Depending on your choice of international study option, these subjects may be set (second degree) or completely elective (free exchange option).



### Year 4

In year 4 you will complete your offshore studies. This will include the final component of the intercultural assessment at the conclusion of which you will be provided with feedback on the extent to which you have developed in terms of your intercultural awareness and thinking. You then return to QUT to complete the final component of your QUT degree

The final semester at QUT will include the capstone unit in your chosen major which is designed to integrate your previous knowledge and skill development in that discipline and allow you to apply that to a real situation.

### Special Conditions

The unique nature of the Bachelor of Business – International which requires you to spend a year studying in another cultural living and learning environment means that you need to be prepared differently, and we need to ensure that you are performing academically well enough to handle the different environment. The following are special conditions relevant to this degree.

### Academic Performance

Consistent with the exchange policy in place at QUT, you will not be able to complete the international study year if you have not maintained a GPA of at least 4.5 on the QUT 7 point scale. This rule is in place to protect both you and the QUT reputation. Many of our partners are among the best business schools internationally where you will face a challenging learning environment. The higher GPA requirement is in place as a guide to increase our confidence that you will be able to meet the study challenges and to represent QUT well at the partner institutions.

### International Study Preferences

QUT has in place agreements with the major partner schools involved in the Bachelor of Business – International to set aside study places for our students, however these can not be unlimited. Consequently we can not guarantee that every student will be assigned to their first study preference. You will be able to let us know of your preferred destination when you commence your degree, and will submit a final set of preferences one year prior to commencing the offshore study program. International study options will then be determined based on the number of places on offer at the partner institution, the number of applications at

QUT, and, if necessary, academic performance. Where possible QUT will try to ensure that every student gets their preferred study destination, but this can not be guaranteed. However every student who has the required GPA will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

### Designated Unit

The unit AMB390 Bridging Cultures – International is the main unit of study used to both teach and assess intercultural aspects of the degree, and is the unit in which we will carry out assurance of learning on this dimension of your study program. It has been defined as a designated unit and must be passed in order for you to complete the degree program.

### Study Plans

The combination of multiple major areas of study at QUT with many international study option choices means that each student is likely to have a unique study plan. You will be provided with a study plan based on your expressed preference in the first semester of your degree. It will be necessary for you to complete your studies according to that plan as any variation may mean you will not be able to undertake your preferred international study option. This is particularly the case if you wish to undertake the second degree option where you will need to complete certain pre-requisite subjects necessary to meet the requirements of the degree program at your host institution.

### Domestic Course structure

The units that you will study in the Bachelor of Business – International will depend upon the combination of major(s) that you have chosen at QUT and the international study year option that you will undertake.

If you choose the Flexible Exchange Studies/Certificate Program/Language and Cultural Immersion as your overseas option, you can enrol and follow the units listed in the course structures below relevant to your QUT major study area.

If you select the Second Degree as your overseas option, you will require a personalised study plan from the [QUT Business School Student Service Centre](#) in your first year of study. You can follow the 1st and 2nd semesters of study as indicated only. Depending on your overseas destination, some of your study units are pre-determined so your study plan will be individually designed for

you. If you do not seek study plan advice after commencement in the program you may risk ineligibility for this overseas option.

All students will be requested to indicate a preference for international study year within the first year of your degree.

### Your degree at a glance

#### Year 1

This year is designed to give you an introduction to the core knowledge sets in business and to start you on your program of study in your chosen discipline area. In your first year you will study a mix of core units and the introductory units in your major of choice. If you are uncertain about which major you would like to study then you can choose primarily first year core units to get a taste of a variety of business disciplines.

#### Year 2

Year two is the important year in the Bachelor of Business – International. It is the year in which you will choose your preferred international study option and destination, and you begin to make subject choices that can lead to this option. In this year you complete your exchange application and final decisions will be made on where you will go. Your final destination will depend upon your meeting certain conditions (see special conditions).

In year two you will continue to study business core units but you will also increase the level of study in your chosen major. If you are interested in undertaking a second degree as your international study option then you will be required to study some subjects which will be required to meet the conditions of the institution who will be hosting your second degree.

#### Year 3

Depending upon whether you commence in February or July, you will spend all or just part of year three offshore. For most students, you will commence your overseas study half way through year three (August – October depending upon where you go to study).

In the first half of year three you will complete additional major studies at QUT, complete other units required for your international study option and undertake a special core unit Bridging Cultures – International. This unit of study is designed to help you prepare for your year offshore, and help you develop ways in which you can best assimilate and

evaluate the overseas experience. Assessment will include undertaking intercultural evaluations at different points both before and after your offshore experience to allow you to see how you have changed over that time.

The second half of year three will be spent undertaking studies at your host institution. Depending on your choice of international study option, these subjects may be set (second degree) or completely elective (free exchange option).

### Year 4

In year four you will complete your offshore studies. This will include the final component of the intercultural assessment at the conclusion of which you will be provided with feedback on the extent to which you have developed in terms of your intercultural awareness and thinking. You then return to QUT to complete the final component of your QUT degree.

The final semester at QUT will include the capstone unit in your chosen major which is designed to integrate your previous knowledge and skill development in that discipline and allow you to apply that to a real situation.

### Special conditions

The unique nature of the Bachelor of Business – International which requires you to spend a year studying in another cultural living and learning environment means that you need to be prepared differently, and we need to ensure that you are performing academically well enough to handle the different environment. The following are special conditions relevant to this degree:

**Academic performance** — Consistent with the exchange policy in place at QUT, you will not be able to complete the international study year if you have not maintained a GPA of at least 4.5 on the QUT 7-point scale. This rule is in place to protect both you and the QUT reputation. Many of our partners are among the best business schools internationally where you will face a challenging learning environment. The higher GPA requirement is in place as a guide to increase our confidence that you will be able to meet the study challenges and to represent QUT well at the partner institutions.

**International study preferences** — QUT has agreements with the major partner schools involved in the Bachelor of

Business – International to set aside study places for our students, however these places are limited. Consequently we cannot guarantee that every student will be assigned to their first study preference. You will be able to let us know of your preferred destination when you commence your degree, and will submit a final set of preferences one year prior to commencing the offshore study program. International study options will then be determined based on the number of places on offer at the partner institution, the number of applications at QUT, and, if necessary, academic performance. Where possible QUT will try to ensure that every student gets their preferred study destination, but this cannot be guaranteed. However every student who has the required GPA will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

**Designated unit** — The unit AMB390 Bridging Cultures – International is the main unit of study used to both teach and assess intercultural aspects of the degree, and is the unit in which we will carry out assurance of learning on this dimension of your study program. It has been defined as a designated unit and must be passed in order for you to complete the degree program.

**Study plans** — The combination of multiple major areas of study at QUT with many international study option choices means that each student is likely to have a unique study plan. You will be provided with a study plan based on your expressed preference in the first semester of your degree. It will be necessary for you to complete your studies according to that plan as any variation may mean you will not be able to undertake your preferred international study option. This is particularly the case if you wish to undertake the second degree option where you will need to complete certain prerequisite subjects necessary to meet the requirements of the degree program at your host institution.

If you are unable to meet any of the eligibility requirements for the international study year, or your personal circumstances change which prevent you from undertaking the year overseas, you may be eligible to transfer to the Bachelor of Business (BS05) three-year program. All eligible studies completed in the Bachelor of Business – International (BS08) program may be transferred to the three-year program.

## International Course structure

The units that you will study in the Bachelor of Business – International will depend upon the combination of major(s) you have chosen at QUT and the international study year option that you will undertake. Because of the large number of combinations it will be necessary to draw up an individual study plan for every student. This plan will be created at the beginning of your course during the orientation period.

To allow you to enrol in the first semester of your degree, the indicative first semester study plans are shown below.

For more information on the units of study you will undertake in your chosen major please go to the page associated with that major.

### Your Degree at a Glance

#### Year 1

This year is designed to give you an introduction to the core knowledge sets in business and to start you on your program of study in your chosen discipline area. In your first year you will study a mix of core units and the introductory units in your major of choice. If you are uncertain about which major you would like to study then you can choose primarily first year core units to get a taste of a variety of business disciplines.

#### Year 2

Year two is the important year in the Bachelor of Business – International. It is the year in which you will choose your preferred international study option and destination, and you begin to make subject choices that can lead to this option. In this year you complete your exchange application and will final decisions will be made on where you will go. Your final destination will depend upon your meeting certain conditions (see special conditions).

In year two you will continue to study business core units but you will also increase the level of study in your chosen major. If you are interested in undertaking a second degree as your international study option then you will be required to study some subjects which will be required to meet the conditions of the institution who will be hosting your second degree.

#### Year 3

Depending upon whether you commence in February or July, you will spend all of just part of year 3 off shore. For most students, you will commence your overseas study half way through year three (August – October depending upon where you go to study).

In the first half of year three you will complete additional major studies at QUT, complete other units required for your international study option and undertake a special core unit Bridging Cultures – International. This unit of study is designed to help you prepare for your year offshore, and help you develop ways in which you can best assimilate and evaluate the overseas experience. Assessment will include undertaking intercultural evaluations at different points both before and after your offshore experience to allow you to see how you have changed over that time.

The second half of year three will be spent undertaking studies at your host institution. Depending on your choice of international study option, these subjects may be set (second degree) or completely elective (free exchange option).

### Year 4

In year 4 you will complete your offshore studies. This will include the final component of the intercultural assessment at the conclusion of which you will be provided with feedback on the extent to which you have developed in terms of your intercultural awareness and thinking. You then return to QUT to complete the final component of your QUT degree

The final semester at QUT will include the capstone unit in your chosen major which is designed to integrate your previous knowledge and skill development in that discipline and allow you to apply that to a real situation.

### Special Conditions

The unique nature of the Bachelor of Business – International which requires you to spend a year studying in another cultural living and learning environment means that you need to be prepared differently, and we need to ensure that you are performing academically well enough to handle the different environment. The following are special conditions relevant to this degree:

**Academic Performance.** Consistent with the exchange policy in place at QUT, you will not be able to complete the

international study year if you have not maintained a GPA of at least 4.5 on the QUT 7 point scale. This rule is in place to protect both you and the QUT reputation. Many of our partners are among the best business schools internationally where you will face a challenging learning environment. The higher GPA requirement is in place as a guide to increase our confidence that you will be able to meet the study challenges and to represent QUT well at the partner institutions.

### International Study Preferences

QUT has agreements with the major partner schools involved in the Bachelor of Business – International to set aside study places for our students, however these places are limited. Consequently we cannot guarantee that every student will be assigned to their first study preference. You will be able to let us know of your preferred destination when you commence your degree, and will submit a final set of preferences one year prior to commencing the offshore study program. International study options will then be determined based on the number of places on offer at the partner institution, the number of applications at QUT, and, if necessary, academic performance. Where possible QUT will try to ensure that every student gets their preferred study destination, but this cannot be guaranteed. However every student who has the required GPA will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

**Designated Unit.** The unit AMB390 Bridging Cultures – International is the main unit of study used to both teach and assess intercultural aspects of the degree, and is the unit in which we will carry out assurance of learning on this dimension of your study program. It has been defined as a designated unit and must be passed in order for you to complete the degree program.

**Study Plans.** The combination of multiple major areas of study at QUT with many international study option choices means that each student is likely to have a unique study plan. You will be provided with a study plan based on your expressed preference in the first semester of your degree. It will be necessary for you to complete your studies according to that plan as any variation may mean you will not be able to undertake your preferred international study option. This is particularly the case if you wish to undertake the second degree option where you will need to

complete certain pre-requisite subjects necessary to meet the requirements of the degree program at your host institution.

If you are unable to meet any of the eligibility requirements for the International Study Year, or your personal circumstances change which prevent you from undertaking the year overseas, you may be eligible to transfer to the Bachelor of Business (BS05) three year program. All eligible Studies completed in the Bachelor of Business – International (BS08) program may be transferred to the three year program.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Accountancy Extensions](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
<b>Accountancy Extensions</b>	
Professional Accounting Accreditation Extension (for professional recognition)	
AYB230	Corporations Law
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Please select one (1) of the following units:	
AYB227	International Accounting
AYB240	Superannuation Regulation and Practice
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB341	Forensic and Business Intelligence
Regulation and Tax Extension	
Important: Students wishing to meet the educational requirements for registration as a tax agent with the Tax Practitioners Board will be required to complete:	
AYB205, AYB240 and AYB320	
Please select four (4) of the following units:	
AYB205	Law of Business Entities
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB240	Superannuation Regulation and Practice
AYB250	Personal Financial



## Bachelor of Business - International

	Planning
AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB338	Accountancy Work Placement
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
AYB340	Company Accounting
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
IFX301	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX302	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX303	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX304	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
IFX305	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX306	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX307	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX308	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Second area of study or elective	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB115	Management
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB319	Media Planning
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
IFX301	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX302	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX303	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX304	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
IFX305	International Exchange - Business

	Discipline
IFX306	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX307	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX308	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Economics Major Option List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Second area of study or elective	
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
It is recommended students choose EFB222 or EFB201 as their Elective unit this semester	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
Economics Option Unit	
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	



## Bachelor of Business - International

Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
IFX301	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX302	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX303	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX304	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
IFX305	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX306	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX307	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX308	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Economics Major Option List	
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and

Applications	
Semesters	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Year 1, Semester 1 (February)</a></li> <li><a href="#">Year 1, Semester 2 (July)</a></li> <li><a href="#">Year 2, Semester 1 (February)</a></li> <li><a href="#">Year 2, Semester 2 (July)</a></li> <li><a href="#">Year 3, Semester 1 (February)</a></li> <li><a href="#">Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)</a></li> <li><a href="#">Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)</a></li> <li><a href="#">Year 4, Semester 2 (July)</a></li> </ul>	
Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB126	Marketing
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB115	Management
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB335	Investments
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
IFX301	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX302	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX303	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX304	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
IFX305	International Exchange - Business

	Discipline
IFX306	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX307	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX308	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB113	Economics
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
MGB200	Managing People
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB119	Global Business
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
MGB339	Performance and Reward
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations

## Bachelor of Business - International

AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
IFX301	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX302	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX303	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX304	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
IFX305	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX306	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX307	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX308	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management

MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
AYB227	International Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
EFB240	Finance for International Business
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
IFX301	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX302	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX303	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX304	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
IFX305	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX306	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX307	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX308	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
MGB200	Managing People
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB210. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB227.	
MGB210	Managing Operations
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB119	Global Business
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB335. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB324.	
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
MGB341	Managing Risk
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
IFX301	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX302	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX303	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX304	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
IFX305	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX306	International Exchange - Business Discipline

## Bachelor of Business - International

IFX307	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX308	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Second area of study or elective	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB115	Management
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB336	International Marketing
AMB340	Services Marketing
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
IFX301	International

	Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX302	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX303	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX304	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
IFX305	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX306	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX307	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX308	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Second area of study or elective	

Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
IFX301	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX302	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX303	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX304	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
IFX305	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX306	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX307	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX308	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second area of study or elective	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Entertainment)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
<b>IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
<b>MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors</b>	
<b>Advertising Major</b>	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
<b>Journalism Major</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
<b>Media and Communication Major</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Public Relations Major</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
<b>Entertainment Major</b>	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
KCB205	Professional Communication
KXB102	Global Entertainment
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research

## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Entertainment)

AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB319	Media Planning
LWS009	Introduction to Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
LWS008	Entertainment Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your



# Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Journalism)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

## Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

## Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

## Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
<b>IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
<b>MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors</b>	
<b>Advertising Major</b>	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
<b>Journalism Major</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
<b>Media and Communication Major</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Public Relations Major</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
<b>Entertainment Major</b>	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB120	Newswriting
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research

## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Journalism)

AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB319	Media Planning
KJB224	Feature Writing
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
KJB280	International Journalism
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

# Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Media & Communication)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

## Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

## Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

## Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
<b>IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
<b>MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors</b>	
<b>Advertising Major</b>	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
<b>Journalism Major</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
<b>Media and Communication Major</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Public Relations Major</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
<b>Entertainment Major</b>	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	



## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Media & Communication)

AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB319	Media Planning
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
KCB301	Media Audiences
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

# Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Public Relations)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

## Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

## Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

## Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
<b>IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
<b>MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors</b>	
<b>Advertising Major</b>	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
<b>Journalism Major</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
<b>Media and Communication Major</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Public Relations Major</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
<b>Entertainment Major</b>	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
A Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
KCB205	Professional Communication
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research

## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Public Relations)

AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
One from AMB202, AMB310 or AMB330:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

# Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Journalism)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

## Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

## Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

## Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
<b>IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
<b>MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors</b>	
<b>Advertising Major</b>	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
<b>Journalism Major</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
<b>Media and Communication Major</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Public Relations Major</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
<b>Entertainment Major</b>	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB120	Newswriting
KXB102	Global Entertainment
Either AMB220 or AMB263:	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	

## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Journalism)

Year 2, Semester 1	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
KJB224	Feature Writing
LWS009	Introduction to Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KJB280	International Journalism
LWS008	Entertainment Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your



# Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Media & Communication)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

## Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

## Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

## Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
<b>IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
<b>MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors</b>	
<b>Advertising Major</b>	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
<b>Journalism Major</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
<b>Media and Communication Major</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Public Relations Major</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
<b>Entertainment Major</b>	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KXB102	Global Entertainment
Either AMB220 or AMB263:	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	

## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Media & Communication)

Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.

### Year 2, Semester 1

KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 2, Semester 2

AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LWS009	Introduction to Law

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 3, Semester 1

KCB301	Media Audiences
LWS008	Entertainment Law

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 3, Semester 2

AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

# Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Public Relations)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

## Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

## Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

## Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
<b>IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
<b>MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors</b>	
<b>Advertising Major</b>	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
<b>Journalism Major</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
<b>Media and Communication Major</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Public Relations Major</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
<b>Entertainment Major</b>	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
KCB205	Professional Communication
KXB102	Global Entertainment
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience



## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Public Relations)

	Research
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LWS009	Introduction to Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
LWS008	Entertainment Law
Two from AMB202, AMB310 or AMB330:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

# Bachelor of Mass Communication (Journalism and Media & Communication)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

## Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

## Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

## Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
<b>IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
<b>MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors</b>	
<b>Advertising Major</b>	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
<b>Journalism Major</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
<b>Media and Communication Major</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Public Relations Major</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
<b>Entertainment Major</b>	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB120	Newsriting
Either AMB220 or AMB263:	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	

## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Journalism and Media & Communication)

Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.

### Year 2, Semester 1

AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry

### Year 2, Semester 2

KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB103	Media Design and Layout

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 3, Semester 1

KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB280	International Journalism

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

### Year 3, Semester 2

KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KJB337	Investigative Reporting

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Journalism and Public Relations)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
<b>IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
<b>MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors</b>	
<b>Advertising Major</b>	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
<b>Journalism Major</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
<b>Media and Communication Major</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Public Relations Major</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns

Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:

AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio

Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.

### Entertainment Major

AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB120	Newsriting
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMB264	Public Relations

## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Journalism and Public Relations)

	Techniques
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
KJB224	Feature Writing
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
KJB280	International Journalism
Two from AMB202, AMB310 or AMB330:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

### Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

### Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

### Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your



# Bachelor of Mass Communication (Media & Communication and Public Relations)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

## Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

## Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

## Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
<b>IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
<b>MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors</b>	
<b>Advertising Major</b>	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
<b>Journalism Major</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
<b>Media and Communication Major</b>	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Public Relations Major</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
<b>Entertainment Major</b>	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
CYB104	Managing Social Media
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	

## Bachelor of Mass Communication (Media & Communication and Public Relations)

AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
KCB301	Media Audiences
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
Two from AMB202, AMB310 or AMB330:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ID01
CRICOS	059596B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your

preferred majors. ;Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- Core units - 72 credit points
- Creative Industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- A Creative Industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups.

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- Core units - 72 credit points
- Creative Industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- A Creative Industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB180	Creative Futures

A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX17
CRICOS	070078J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Exercise and Movement Science: exercise@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4831; Business: QUT Business School - bus@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2050
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Adele Bish (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Mervyn Morris (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: Student Services (07) 3138 2050 Business: Student Services bus@qut.edu.au   Exercise and Movement Science: exercise@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus at least one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional recognition

Business component: Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Pathways

Graduates can apply for admission to the XN54 Bachelor of Clinical Exercise

Physiology should they wish to achieve full Exercise Physiologist status.

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email exercise@qut.edu.au OR the QUT Business School 61 7 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Students must complete 96 credit points of Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units)\*.

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business: Students must complete the 96 credit points Business School core units in the business program together with a 96 credit point major\*.

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX22
CRICOS	059595C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: +61 7 3138 2050; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 Business: bus@qut.edu.au; IT: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

This double degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge in business and information technology. Business is highly dependent on information technology infrastructure, so having the expertise in both makes you more attractive to employers looking for multidisciplinary staff.

Businesses look for staff who can communicate well from both the business and information technology disciplines, so having the skills and knowledge across both gives you a competitive edge over other graduates. You will have the opportunity to complement your information technology studies in either information systems or computer science with a business major in accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

## Career Outcomes

This double degree will give you the particular skills to acquire a role requiring knowledge in both business and information technology. These include business and systems analyst, systems manager, product manager for an information technology product, team leader for multidisciplinary staff, pre-sales consulting, after-sales support, technical manager or consultant. Future career prospects include chief financial officer, chief information officer and chief technical officer.

## Study Areas

IX22 has nominated majors in Information Systems and Computer Science in the Information Technology component of the degree. There will now be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment.

## Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Business degree may, subject to choice of major, allow graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for membership to a number of professional bodies. Further information is available from the discipline schools.

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

### Business component:

- Eight Business School core units (96 credit points) \*
- Eight major core units (96 credit points)

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

### Information Technology component:

- Six (6) Core IT units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp core options)
- Ten (10) major core units (120 credit points)

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

### Business component:

- Eight Business School core units (96 credit points) \*
- Eight major Core units (96 credit points)

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

### Information Technology component:

- Six (6) core IT units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp core options)
- Ten (10) major core units (120 credit points)

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IT Core Unit Option	
IT Core Unit Option	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	

IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Year 3, Semester 2
IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Year 4, Semester 1
IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Year 4, Semester 2
IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1 (February) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IFB103	Designing for IT
<b>IT Core Unit Option</b>	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems

<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
<b>Select one of:</b>	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
<b>Semester 2 (July) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
<b>Select ONE of:</b>	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Information Technology

	Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling

IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	

IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX23
CRICOS	078352J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics) SEF: +61 7 3138 8822; Business +61 7 3138 2050 Science and Engineering: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Business: bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

Your business degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge as well as the opportunity to major in a specific business area. This understanding of business makes you more attractive to employers, even if you wish to work predominantly in a science-based career.

## Aim

Through the combination of science and business, you will equip yourself for an exciting career at the cutting edge of scientific innovation within a range of public, private and non-profit industries.

## Career outcomes

By combining your science studies with business you will develop the entrepreneurial skills necessary to sell

your abilities to a range of employers. As well as the range of science-based careers available such as a scientific modeller, engineering software developer, scientific programmer, and computational scientist you could expect to gain employment as a consultant, marketer, or project manager within firms developing and taking scientific research to the marketplace.

## Professional membership

Both degrees allow you to satisfy the requirements of membership of the relevant professional body for your chosen majors.

## Non-standard attendance

Field work is a requirement of some areas of science.

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) \*
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- eight Business School Core units (96 credit points) \*
- eight Major Core units (96 credit points)

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 2, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2

	2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 2, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 2, Semester 2	

CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 2, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems

ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 2, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology

EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Business

- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 2, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1

SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX28
CRICOS	061649J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Science & Engineering Faculty Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822 or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Brian Lee (Civil); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Engineering: 3138 8822; Business: 3138 2050 Engineering: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; Business: <a href="mailto:bus@qut.com">bus@qut.com</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Accountancy, Finance, Economics and Marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Career Outcomes

Electrical and computer engineers design, install and maintain electrical, electronic, telecommunications and computing systems on behalf of governments and private companies. Graduates of the Bachelor of Business are skilled in many aspects of business including: accountancy, advertising, finance, economics, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations.

## Overview

Students combine engineering knowledge in electronics, computer systems, telecommunications and electric power with a business course majoring in one of accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management,

marketing or public relations.

## Professional Recognition

This degree meets the requirements for membership of Engineers Australia.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the [Bachelor of Business \(BS05\)](#).

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering must obtain at least 60 days of industrial employment/practice in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit, before graduating.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program. Students supplement the engineering component of this program with the 96 credit point Business School Core units in the Bachelor of Business program together with a 96 credit point Major in one of the following: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing or Public Relations.

## Important Information

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on [Student Services](#) website.

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

The business component consists of the 96 credit point Business School core units

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

(eight units) together with a 96 credit point major (eight units) in one of the following:

- Accountancy\*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human resource management
- International business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public relations.

\*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

### International Course structure

#### Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program. Students supplement the engineering component of this program with the 96 credit point Business School Core units in the Bachelor of Business program together with a 96 credit point major in one of the following:

- Accountancy\*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations.

\*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

### Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX28 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

#### [Engineering Unit Replacement Table](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
Business Unit -1	
Business Unit -2	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit -3	
Business Unit -4	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
[ENB273 replaced by EGB270 in 2016]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
OR	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
ENB270 replaced by EGB121 (or EGB123 if EGB121 done previously) in 2017.	

<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Engineering Unit Option	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015.]	
Business Unit -5	
Business Unit -6	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 from 2015]	
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
[ENB272 replaced by EGB373 in 2017. EGB373 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
[ENB280 replaced by EGB371 in 2017]	
Business Unit -7	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
[ENB276 replaced by EGB375 in 2017. EGB375 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
[ENB275 replaced by EGB273 in 2016.]	
ENB371	Geotechnical Engineering 2
Business Unit -8	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
[ENB372 replaced by EGH472 in 2017. EGH472 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB376	Steel Design
[ENB375 replaced by EGB376 in 2017. EGB376 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
Business Unit- 9	
Business Unit- 10	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
ENB376	Transport Engineering
Business Unit- 13	
Business Unit- 11	
Business Unit- 12	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB378	Water Engineering
ENB471	Design of Concrete Structures and Foundations
Business Unit- 14	
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

ENB476	Civil Engineering Design Project
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
Business Unit- 15	
Business Unit-16	

### Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX28 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

### [Engineering Unit Replacement Table](#)

#### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Electrical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
Business Unit-1	
Business Unit-2	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	

OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit-3	
Business Unit-4	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
Engineering Unit Option	
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
[Engineering Unit Option replaced ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
ELEC-OPTIONS	
OR	
[ENB250 replaced by EGB241 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB250 and ENB343 onplan) in 2016.]	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit-5	
Business Unit-6	
Business Unit-7	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015]	
EGB348	Electronics
[ENB240 replaced by EGB348 in 2017. EGB348 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
[ENB246 replaced by MZB126 in 2017]	
Business Unit -8	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
[ENB242 replaced by EGB242 in 2016.]	
ELEC-OPTIONS	
[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB242 and ENB243 onplan) in 2016.]	

CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014]	
Business Unit-9	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
[ENB301 replaced by EGB345 in 2016. EGB345 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
[ENB340 replaced by EGB341 in 2017. EGB341 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MAB233 is replaced by MXB107	
EGB240	Electronic Design
[ENB245 replaced by EGB240 in 2016.]	
Business Unit-10	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
[ENB345 replaced by EGB340 in 2017. EGB340 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Business Unit-11	
Business Unit-12	
Business Unit-13	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
BEB801	Project 1
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
[ENB340 replaced by EGB341 in 2017. EGB341 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
OR	
Electrical Engineering Selectives	
Business Unit- 14	
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
BEB802	Project 2
ENB344	Industrial Electronics
Business Unit- 15	
Business Unit- 16	
<b>Electrical Engineering Selectives</b>	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB399 replaced by EGB339 in 2016]	
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
[ENB448 replaced by EGH444 in 2017]	
EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
[ENB452 replaced by EGH440 in 2017]	
ENB453	Power Equipment and Utilisation
ENB456	Energy
[ENB458 replaced by EGH445 in 2017]	



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

EGH445	Modern Control
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
PLEASE NOTE:	
The following units have been discontinued, but will count as a selective:	
ENB457 Controls, Systems and Applications (disc 30/06/2017)	

### Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX28 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns..

### Engineering Unit Replacement Table

#### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Mechanical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
Business Unit - 1	
Business Unit - 2	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	

MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit - 3	
Business Unit - 4	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
[ENB212 replaced by EGB314 in 2016]	
Engineering Unit Option	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit - 5	
Business Unit - 6	
Business Unit - 7	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
EGB211	Dynamics
[ENB211 replaced by EGB211 in 2016]	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015]	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
[ENB215 replaced by EGB210 in 2016. EGB210 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016]	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
OR	

EGB336	Lean Manufacturing
[ENB331 replaced by EGB214 (or EGB336 if EGB214 already on plan). EGB214 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
Business Unit - 8	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
[ENB222 replaced by EGB322 in 2017. EGB322 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
Business Unit - 9	
Business Unit - 10	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015]	
OR	
Mechanical Engineering Selective	
Business Unit - 11	
Business Unit - 12	
Business Unit - 13	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
BEB801	Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
[ENB311 replaced by EGH414 in 2017]	
OR	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
[ENB312 replaced by EGB321 in 2017]	
OR	
ENB421	Thermodynamics 2
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
[ENB316 replaced by EGB316 in 2017]	
Business Unit - 14	
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
BEB802	Project 2
EGH421	Vibration and Control
[ENB313 replaced by EGH421 in 2017. EGH421 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
OR	
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
[ENB317 replaced by EGH420 in 2017]	
OR	
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
[ENB321 replaced by EGH423 in 2017.]	
Business Unit - 15	
Business Unit - 16	
<b>Mechanical Engineering Selectives</b>	
EGB336	Lean Manufacturing
[ENB336 replaced by EGB336 in 2016.]	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]	



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

EGB422	Energy Management
[ENB422 replaced by EGB422 in 2016.]	
EGB423	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
[ENB423 replaced by EGB423 in 2016.]	
EGB432	Asset Management and Maintenance
[ENB432 replaced by EGB432 in 2016.]	
EGB434	Tribology
[ENB434 replaced by EGB434 in 2016.]	
EGH360	Plant and Process Design
[ENB433 replaced by EGB360 in 2016. EGB360 recoded as EGH360 in 2017.]	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
[ENB314 replaced by EGH413 in 2017.]	
ENB333	Operations Management
ENB435	Computer Integrated Manufacturing
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX30
CRICOS	059601K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; Associate Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics)
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations). TBA (Applied and Computational Mathematics); Associate Prof Paul Corry (Decision Science); and Associate Prof Chris Drovandi (Statistical Science) Business +61 7 3138 2050; Maths: +61 7 3138 8822 Business Student Services: bus@qut.edu.au; Mathematics: Student Services - sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

Your Business studies will combine the broad knowledge of business practice and in depth studies in at least one business discipline area in the Bachelor of Business with the advanced quantitative skills and problem solving abilities that you will develop with the Bachelor of Mathematics.

You will develop the ability to apply mathematics, statistics, computational methods and decision science to real world problems. You will also gain understanding of the broad principles of Business at the same time as developing the skills and discipline knowledge necessary to enter the business career of your choice.

## Career Outcomes

Combining business and mathematics offers diverse and sustainable career opportunities.

Business graduates are equipped to undertake sophisticated economic and

financial modelling which is important in business and government decision making. Quantitative analysts are employed by the financial sector in order to optimise returns both in the short and long-term. Graduates may also become actuarial trainees in the insurance and superannuation area although further study is required in order to qualify as an actuary.

Business graduates may find employment as Accountants, Advertising Professionals, Banking and Finance Consultants, Economists, Human Resource Managers, International Business Specialists, Managers, Marketing Officers, Public Relations Officers.

Mathematics graduates are employed across a wide range of areas. These include, but are not limited to, finance, investment, data analytics, defence and national security, research, information technology, environmental science, health, management, marketing, logistics, media, and education. In addition to their knowledge and skills in mathematics, graduates are also highly valued for their analytical and problem-solving skills. Development of skills in communication, problem-solving, critical thinking and teamwork form an integral part of the course.

Favourable career outcomes for Bachelor of Mathematics graduates are likely due to the current demand for qualified statisticians and mathematicians.

## Professional Recognition

Both degrees allow you to satisfy the requirements of membership of the relevant professional body for your chosen majors.

## Financial Support

You should consider applying for an industry-sponsored mathematics bursary or a business scholarship to help you financially throughout your studies. For further information visit [Scholarships](#).

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

## Business component:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) including MGB227

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

(see below)\*

- eight major core units (96 credit points)

\*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School core units) is not required as the content of MXB107 covers similar topics.

MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces BSB123.

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

### Mathematics component:

- six core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into four mathematics core units (48 credit points), and two core option units (24 credit points) selected from an approved list
- 10 major core units (120 credit points)

### Mathematics core units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

### Core option units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

### Business component:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) including MGB227 (see below)\*
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

\*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School core units) is not required as the content of MXB107 covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces BSB123.

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

### Mathematics component:

- Six core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into four mathematics core units (48 credit points), and two core option units (24 credit points) selected from an approved list
- 10 major core units (120 credit points)

### Mathematics core units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

### Core option units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Core Unit

Maths Core Option Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Common Major Unit
	Maths Common Major Unit
Year 2 Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Core Unit
	Maths Core Unit
Year 2 Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Core Unit
	Maths Core Option Unit
Year 3 Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Common Major Unit
	Maths Major Unit
Year 3 Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Common Major Unit
	Maths Major Unit
Year 4 Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Major Unit
	Maths Major Unit
Year 4 Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Major Unit
	Maths Major Unit (capstone)

### Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

OR	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB105</b>	Calculus of One and Two Variables
<b>MXB106</b>	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB107</b>	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB201</b>	Advanced Linear Algebra
<b>MXB221</b>	Ordinary Differential Equations
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB202</b>	Advanced Calculus
<b>MXB222</b>	Computational Linear Algebra
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB321</b>	Applied Transport Theory
<b>MXB322</b>	Partial Differential Equations
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB323</b>	Dynamical Systems
<b>MXB324</b>	Computational Fluid Dynamics
<b>NOTE:</b>	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

### Semesters

- [Decision Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
<b>Decision Science Major unit set:</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB102</b>	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB105</b>	Calculus of One and Two Variables
<b>MXB106</b>	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB107</b>	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB201</b>	Advanced Linear Algebra
<b>MXB241</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
OR	
<b>CAB201</b>	Programming Principles
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB202</b>	Advanced Calculus
<b>MXB232</b>	Introduction to Operations Research
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB332</b>	Optimisation Modelling
<b>MXB341</b>	Statistical Inference
OR	
<b>MXB351</b>	Coding Theory and Graph Theory
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB334</b>	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
<b>MXB335</b>	Advanced Optimisation Modelling
<b>NOTE:</b>	

\*\* Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.

### Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
<b>Statistical Science Major unit set:</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB102</b>	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB105</b>	Calculus of One and Two Variables
<b>MXB106</b>	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB107</b>	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB201</b>	Advanced Linear Algebra
<b>MXB242</b>	Regression and Design
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB202</b>	Advanced Calculus
<b>MXB241</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB341</b>	Statistical Inference
<b>MXB342</b>	Statistical Techniques



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

### Year 4 Semester 2

MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
--------	--------------------------

MXB344	Generalised Linear Models
--------	---------------------------

### NOTE:

\*\* Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX34
CRICOS	059596B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre QUT Creative Industries Faculty; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone: 3138 2000 Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) CI: +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

The entrepreneurial nature of the Bachelor of Creative Industries makes this an ideal double degree with business. Some combinations may be particularly complementary in building related skill sets, for example film, television and screen with marketing; or creative and professional writing with public relations. Alternatively, you may be interested in pursuing a professional business career, such as accounting, finance or human resource management within a creative industries environment.

## Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component:

You must complete the 96 credit point Business Core Units together with a 96 credit point Business Major. You will choose a major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified Business Core

units and 10 Accountancy Major Core units in order to meet the professional recognition requirements.

Creative Industries component:

You will complete Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion Communication; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

## Career Outcomes

Through the combination of creative industries with business, you will equip yourself for an exciting career in the growth area of creative industries.

If you wish to use your business knowledge more in your career, you could gain employment in arts administration, marketing, managing or balancing the books for creative projects and businesses.

You will also develop the entrepreneurial and business skills necessary to sell your abilities to a range of employers, or start your own creative enterprise in the performance, visual or production arts. Please refer to the Faculty of Business prospectus to find out more about the business majors.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and creative industries) comprises 192 credit points.

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

The creative industries component is made up of 96 credit points of core units and a creative industries major (96 credit points). You can choose a creative industries major from one of animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; or music.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Creative Industries) comprises 192 credit points.

The Business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a Business major. The Business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy

students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

The Creative Industries component is made up of 96 credit points of core units and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points). You can choose a creative industries major from one of animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; or music.

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
	Creative Industries Major: First Unit
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
	Creative Industries Major: Second Unit
	Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):
DXB102	Visual Communication

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
	Creative Industries Major: Third Unit
	Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202). Students selecting the 'Management' stream in their business major must select KYB201 due to the antirequisite of KXB202 and MGB335:
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
	Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit
	Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.
	Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
	Creative Industries Major: First Unit
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB180	Creative Futures
	Creative Industries Major: Second Unit
	Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
	Creative Industries Major: Third Unit
	Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202). Students selecting the 'Management' stream in their business major must select KYB201 due to the antirequisite of KXB202 and MGB335:
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment

KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
	Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit
	Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.
	Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

### Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

### In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

<b>Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)</b>	
Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.	
48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options	
KNB125	Animation History and Context



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

<b>KNB126</b>	Motion Design
<b>KNB127</b>	CGI Foundations
<b>KNB135</b>	Animation Aesthetics
<b>KNB136</b>	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
<b>KNB137</b>	Digital Worlds
48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options	
<b>KNB215</b>	Animation Performance
<b>KNB216</b>	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
<b>KNB217</b>	Digital Creatures
<b>KNB225</b>	Advanced Animation Performance
<b>KNB226</b>	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
<b>KNB227</b>	CGI Technologies
*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.	

### Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options	
<b>DAB103</b>	Architectural Visualisation 1
<b>DAB220</b>	Architecture, Culture and Place
<b>DAB325</b>	Architecture in the 20th Century
<b>DEB202</b>	Introducing Design History
<b>KVB102</b>	Modernism in Art
<b>KVB113</b>	Australian Art and Identity
<b>KVB216</b>	Post 1945 Art
<b>KVB223</b>	Post 1989 Art
<b>KVB307</b>	Theories of Spatial Culture

<b>KVB308</b>	Video Art and Culture
*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

### Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
<b>KPB116</b>	Introduction to Screenwriting
<b>KWB104</b>	Writing the Short Story
<b>KWB112</b>	Youth and Children's Writing
<b>KWB113</b>	Introduction to Creative Writing
<b>KWB115</b>	Persuasive Writing
<b>KWB116</b>	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
<b>KWB207</b>	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
<b>KWB211</b>	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
<b>KWB213</b>	Corporate Writing and Editing
<b>KWB214</b>	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
<b>KWB303</b>	Writing and Publishing Industry
*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are	

strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.	
*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options	
<b>KDB107</b>	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
<b>KDB113</b>	Dance Studies
<b>KDB122</b>	Popular Dance Styles
<b>KDB123</b>	Dance Legacies
48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options	
<b>KDB206</b>	Dance in Contemporary Culture
<b>KDB210</b>	Dance Composition
<b>KDB222</b>	World Dance
<b>KYB201</b>	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

### Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and	

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options

**KTB110** Plays that Changed the World

**KTB111** The Authentic Performer

**KTB120** Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice

**KTB121** The Responsive Performer

48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options

**KTB217** Story and Performance

**KTB225** Radical Theatre Forms

**KTB227** Leadership Dynamics in Performance

**KYB201** Socially Engaged Arts Practice

**\*Note:** KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

**\*Note:** KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

### Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.

**BSB126** Marketing

**KPB116** Introduction to Screenwriting

### Entertainment Industries Core Units:

**AMB207**

Entertainment Marketing

**KXB101**

Introduction to Entertainment

**KXB102**

Global Entertainment

**KXB201**

Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

**KXB301**

Entertainment Industries Studio

**LWS008**

Entertainment Law

Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.

**LWS009**

Introduction to Law

**KXB202**

Project Management for Entertainment

### Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

**\*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.**

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

**DFB102**

Introduction to Fashion

**DFB203**

Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion

**DFB302**

Fashion Visualisation

**DFB303**

Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion

**DFB406**

Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

**DFB304**

Fashion and Costume in Film

**DFB402**

Fashion Design: 1950 to Now

**DFB404**

Fashion and Style Journalism

**DFB502**

Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion

**DFB602**

Critical Fashion Studies

**\*Note:** KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

**\*Note:** DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

**KPB101**

Introduction to Screen Production

**KPB113**

Screen Text Analysis

**KPB116**

Introduction to Screenwriting

**KPB120**

Contemporary Screen Histories

**KPB121**

Screen Business

**KPB122**

Screen Crafts: Narratives

**KPB208**

Screen Genres

**KPB216**

Screen Content Production Management

**KPB220**

Factual Screens

**KPB315**

Global Screen Studies

**\*Note:** KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

**\*Note:** KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and

practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

\*Note: KPB312 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.

## Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

**Description:** This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly

recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design

\*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KPB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

## Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

**Description:** This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

96cp from the Journalism Unit Options

DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	News Writing
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

## Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

**Description:** The aims of this major are to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

\*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

## Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

**Description:** This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options

KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
--------	-------------------------------

KCB102	Media Mythbusting
--------	-------------------

KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
--------	--------------------------------

KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
--------	-------------------------------------

KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
--------	------------------------------------

48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options

KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
--------	---

KCB205	Professional Communication
--------	----------------------------

KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
--------	--------------------------------

KCB301	Media Audiences
--------	-----------------

KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
--------	----------------------------

KMB222	Music and Culture
--------	-------------------

KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
--------	-----------------------------

\*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.

48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options

KMB118	Musicianship 1
--------	----------------

KMB119	Music Production 1
--------	--------------------

KMB128	Musicianship 2
--------	----------------

KMB129	Music Production 2
--------	--------------------

48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options

KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
--------	------------------------------

KMB215	The Music Industry
--------	--------------------



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, Finance, Economics and Marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Sorin Oancea (Animation); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) CI: (07) 3138 2000; Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Animation); Business: bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in animation.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break)

and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in animation.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KNB125	Animation History and

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation)

Context	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Two units from the following three:	
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB310	Advanced Animation Production 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KNB320	Advanced Animation Production 2
The remaining unit from the following three:	
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-

Production	
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Creative: (07) 3138 2000 Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); Business: bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)

	Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Semesters</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Year 1, Semester 2</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Year 2, Semester 1</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Year 2, Semester 2</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Year 3, Semester 1</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Year 3, Semester 2</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Year 4, Semester 1</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Year 4, Semester 2</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Year 5, Semester 1</a></li> </ul>	
Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in	

semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative and Professional Writing); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative and Professional Writing); Business: Student Services bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Important Notice

The last intake into the IX35 Fashion major was 2014. From 2015 this major is available as part of the single degree, DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Fashion). Continuing students should complete their IX35 Fashion studies by the end of 2017 as some units may be offered for a limited time for transition purposes. Please contact ci@qut.edu.au if you have any concerns regarding completing your studies within this timeframe.

## Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

Your business degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge. This understanding of business makes you more attractive to employers, even if you wish to work predominantly as a

fashion designer. You will also develop the entrepreneurial skills necessary to sell your abilities within your chosen industry, and perhaps start your own business.

## Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Fashion discipline.

## Career Outcomes

Our graduates have had a significant impact on the emerging Brisbane fashion scene and have successfully launched their careers internationally. Many of our graduates are entrepreneurial, starting their own labels and small businesses.

They excel as independent designers and have collaborated with larger fashion houses such as Sportsgirl. Others work as fashion stylists, international trend forecasters and product development managers, living and working in cities all over the world. Pathways to further study, including honours and research degrees, lead to diverse outcomes such as fashion curatorship and sustainability studies.

## Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) (Study Area A) or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Domestic Course structure Your course

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and creative and professional writing) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure Your course

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Creative and Professional Writing) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core

units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript

Business School nit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)

Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting

KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
KWB313	Novel and Memoir
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Caroline Heim (Drama); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Mervyn Morris (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Drama: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Drama); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

As with the creative industries as a whole, contemporary drama and performance are evolving to incorporate technology, cross disciplinary practice, experimentation and commercialisation.

Performance making is not limited to the theatre: performers express their ideas by creating their own works for festivals, site-specific and public events.

## Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Drama) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will

choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Drama discipline.

## Career Outcomes

As a multiskilled graduate you will seek to complement your artistic career with paid employment in related areas. Graduates work as event coordinators, festival organisers and administrators. Some establish companies with other graduates to create work for the independent theatre sector. Graduates have established successful careers as playwrights, artistic directors, directors, designers or performers working across a variety of genres including physical theatre or music.

## Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) (Study Area A) or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in drama.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in drama.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KYB103	The Creative Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KTB120	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice
KTB126	Drama Practice 1: Collaboration
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	

KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KTB216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KTB120	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

KTB126	Drama Practice 1: Collaboration
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
KYB103	The Creative Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KTB216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KTB101	Understanding Theatre
KTB102	Process Drama
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KTB104	Performance

	Innovation
KTB108	Applied Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
KYB103	The Creative Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

There are some changes to the study plan progression of Business majors for Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama) students who commenced in 2016. Please use the below units for your year 3 and year 4 enrolment:

**Accounting Major:** Year 3 Semester 2 = AYB219; Year 4 Semester 1 = AYB230,

AYB321, AYB340

**Advertising Major:** Year 3 Semester 1 = AMB201 and AMB318; Year 3 Semester 2 = AMB319; Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB320, AMB330 and BSB111; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB339 and BSB123

**Economics Major:** Year 3 Semester 2 = One Economics Optional Unit; Year 4 Semester 1 = BSB126 and two Economics Optional Units; Year 4 Semester 2 = EFB338 and one Economics Optional Unit

**Finance Major:** Year 3 Semester 2 = EFB343; Year 4 Semester 1 = EFB223, EFB312 and EFB335

**Human Resources Management Major:** Year 3 Semester 1 = MGB200 and MGB201; Year 3 Semester 2 = MGB207; Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB220, MGB331, MGB339; Year 4 Semester 2 = MGB320 and MGB370

**International Business Major:** Year 3 Semester 2 = EFB240; Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB210, AMB303 and MGB340; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB336 and AMB369

**Management Major, version 1:** Year 3 Semester 1 = MGB210 and MGB227; Year 3 Semester 2 = MGB200; Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB225, MGB310, MGB324; Year 4 Semester 2 = MGB309 and MGB335

**Management Major, version 2:** Year 3 Semester 1 = MGB200 and MGB225; Year 3 Semester 2 = Stream 1 unit: Choose 1 from MGB210 OR MGB227; Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB341, BSB339 and Stream 2 unit: Choose 1 from MGB324 OR MGB335; Year 4 Semester 2 = MGB309 and Choose 1 from MGB310 OR MGB338

**Marketing Major:** Year 3 Semester 1 = AMB200 and AMB201; Year 3 Semester 2 = AMB240; Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB202, AMB330, AMB340; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB336 and AMB359

**Public Relations Major:** Year 3 Semester 1 = AMB201 and BSB111; Year 3 Semester 2 = AMB372; Year 4 Semester 1 = BSB123, AMB373 and AMB374; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB375 and AMB379

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KTB101	Understanding Theatre
KTB102	Process Drama
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB108	Applied Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB107	The Creating Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB105	Production 1
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: It is expected that KTB105 Production 1 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KTB326	Drama Practice 5:

Realisation
Business School Unit
Business School Unit

There are some changes to the study plan progression of Business majors for Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama) students who commenced in 2015. Please use the below units for your year 4 enrolment:

**Accounting Major:** Year 4 Semester 1 = AYB230, AYB301 and AYB321; Year 4 Semester 2 = AYB311

**Advertising Major:** Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB320, AMB330 and BSB123; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB339

**Economics Major:** Year 4 Semester 1 = BSB126 and two Economics Optional Units; Year 4 Semester 2 = EFB338

**Finance Major:** Year 4 Semester 1 = EFB223, EFB335 and EFB344; Year 4 Semester 2 = EFB360

**Human Resources Management Major:** Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB331, MGB339 and MGB370; Year 4 Semester 2 = MGB320

**International Business Major:** Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB303, AMB336 and MGB340; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB369

**Management Major, version 1:** Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB310, MGB324 and MGB335; Year 4 Semester 2 = MGB309

**Management Major, version 2:** Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB341, MGB309 and Choose 1 from Stream 2 (MGB335 or MGB324); Year 4 Semester 2 = Choose 1 from MGB310 OR MGB338

**Marketing Major:** Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB330, AMB336 and AMB340; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB359

**Public Relations Major:** Students with enrolment difficulties to contact CIF: [ci@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci@qut.edu.au) for assistance.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KTB101	Understanding Theatre
KTB102	Process Drama

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB108	Applied Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB107	The Creating Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB105	Production 1
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: It is expected that KTB105 Production 1 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB205	Production 2
DRAMA SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 1 Unit Options (KTB210 or KTB212):	
KTB210	Creative Industries Management
KTB212	Theatre and Community
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB215	Staging Australia
DRAMA SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 2 Unit Options (KTB211 or KTB213):	
KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
KTB213	Directing Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KTB101	Understanding Theatre
KTB102	Process Drama
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB108	Applied Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB107	The Creating Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB105	Production 1
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: It is expected that KTB105 Production 1 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB205	Production 2
DRAMA SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 1 Unit Options (KTB210 or KTB212):	
KTB210	Creative Industries Management
KTB212	Theatre and Community
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB215	Staging Australia
DRAMA SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 2 Unit Options (KTB211 or KTB213):	
KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
KTB213	Directing Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KTB302	Postdramatic Theatre
KTB303	Production 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KTB305	The Entrepreneurial Artist
KTB313	Production 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Tiziana Ferrero-Regis (Fashion); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavvos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Fashion: (07) 3138 2000; Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Fashion); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

## Domestic Entry requirements Important information for 2014 applicants

### I have listed Fashion as a preference on my QTAC application

#### What happens next?

#### I have not registered with QUT.

If you have not registered for an audition and submitted the required additional entry documentation QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences; they can be added or amended via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

### I have registered with QUT and provided the additional entry documentation.

Thank you for registering for an audition for entry into one of the above courses at QUT. The following information will help you understand what will happen after the audition process.

### How do I find out my audition outcome?

#### I have not been shortlisted for an interview

If you have not been shortlisted for an interview QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences; they can be added or amended via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

#### I have been shortlisted for an interview

Shortly after the 22nd of November 2013 QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your interview outcome. You will be able to check this via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on this web page.

#### What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses.

- Based on the information currently

held by QTAC you have satisfied the Minimum Entry Requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you HAVE NOT SATISFIED the Minimum Entry Requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

### What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for one of the above courses you will then be considered for a place in the course in the 12 December, 2013 QTAC offer round. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in the 16 January, 2014 QTAC offer round. As more applicants will meet the minimum entry requirements than available course places meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made. Successful applicants will only receive one offer at QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences; they can be added or amended via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

### Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and interview

### 2014 registrations have closed

*Registrations for the 2014 intake were due on 11 October 2013 and are now closed. If you had not registered and you are considering applying to study in 2015 we recommend you read the following information as a guide only as it details requirements for entry in 2014 and these may change prior to the 2015 intake.*

### Application checklist

- Apply through [QTAC](#) (you must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT ID number before completing the QUT Online Registration Form)
- Complete the QUT Online Registration Form and print the confirmation page
- Post or submit the following documentation to the Creative Industries Faculty:

- Online registration Detailed Confirmation Notice
- A current passport sized photograph
- A resume or curriculum vitae, no more than two pages long
- A copy of your most recent high school report and/or results of previous tertiary studies
- A copy of the [QUTPay](#) confirmation page from your online credit card payment for the \$55 service charge (Please note: Q-Step, Aboriginal, and/or Torres Strait Islander applicants are exempt from the service fee)
- Personal statement - a typewritten personal statement outlining your reasons for applying to this particular course, indicating your personal strengths and your future ambitions (max 300 words)
- Portfolio (submitted electronically through the online registration form)

Please note: Registering plus submitting your supporting documentation with QUT is separate and in addition to listing the course as a preference with [QTAC](#). To successfully apply for entry into this course you are required to do both. The audition process is managed by Creative Industries Faculty; however, all offers for the course will be made through QTAC.

### Service fee

A \$55 service fee applies to all applicants, excluding applicants who seeking admission assistance via QUT's [Q-Step](#) and/or [Oodgeroo](#) schemes. This payment is to be made via [QUTPay](#) and please ensure you print the confirmation page as you will need to attach it to your documentation.

### Important information

[Portfolio Information and preparation](#)

### Interview locations and dates

Following the submission applicants will be shortlisted. We will be conducting interviews in November 2013 at the QUT Kelvin Grove campus. Should you be shortlisted you will be notified via email to your nominated email account. Only submissions that include all the above stated requirements will be processed.

### Who do I contact for more information?

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

Phone: (07) 3138 8114 and press option 4

Email: [ci.additionalentry@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.additionalentry@qut.edu.au)

### Delivery details

#### In person

Creative Industries Faculty Additional Entry  
Z6, Level 1, The Hub (foyer delivery slots)  
Creative Industries Precinct  
Musk Avenue  
Kelvin Grove, QLD, 4059  
(opening hours from 8am to 6pm)

#### Post

Creative Industries Precinct  
Z6 Block, The Hub, Level 5  
Musk Avenue  
Kelvin Grove, QLD, 4059

### Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

### International Entry requirements

#### Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and interview and meet the minimum academic entry requirements.

#### Closing date

There are no closing dates for international applicants. We encourage you to apply as soon as you decide on the course you wish to study, to help you with visa requirements.

### Application checklist

Please send the following documents along with your application form (F Form) to QUT. You may post or e-mail your application.

- All documents requested in the F form
- Current passport sized photograph
- Personal statement - A typewritten personal statement outlining your reasons for applying to this particular course, indicating your personal strengths and your future ambitions (max 300 words)
- Portfolio of your work

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

### Important information

[Portfolio Information and Preparation](#)

### Interview Locations and Dates

Should your portfolio be successful you will be required to attend an interview. If you are unable to attend the interviews, we will arrange a telephone interview.

We will be conducting interviews in November 2013 at the QUT Kelvin Grove campus.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

#### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Important Notice

The last intake into the IX35 Fashion major was 2014. From 2015 this major is available as part of the single degree, DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Fashion). Continuing students should complete their IX35 Fashion studies by the end of 2017 as some units may be offered for a limited time for transition purposes. Please contact [ci@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci@qut.edu.au) if you have any concerns regarding completing your studies within this timeframe.

### Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

Your business degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge. This understanding of business makes you more attractive to employers, even if you wish to work predominantly as a fashion designer. You will also develop the entrepreneurial skills necessary to sell your abilities within your chosen industry, and perhaps start your own business.

## Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Fashion discipline.

## Career Outcomes

Our graduates have had a significant impact on the emerging Brisbane fashion scene and have successfully launched their careers internationally. Many of our graduates are entrepreneurial, starting their own labels and small businesses.

They excel as independent designers and have collaborated with larger fashion houses such as Sportsgirl. Others work as fashion stylists, international trend forecasters and product development managers, living and working in cities all over the world. Pathways to further study, including honours and research degrees, lead to diverse outcomes such as fashion curatorship and sustainability studies.

## Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) (Study Area A) or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

## International Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KFB103	Introduction to the Industry of Fashion
KFB108	Unspeakable Beauty 1: A History of Dress and Fashion
Business School Core Unit	

Business School Core Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KFB104-1	Textiles for Fashion
KFB109	Unspeakable Beauty 2: Fashion and Modernity
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DFB101	Fashion Design Studio 1
DFB302	Fashion Visualisation
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DFB201	Fashion Design Studio 2
DFB202	Introduction to Fashion Studio Practice
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DFB301	Fashion Design Studio 3
DFB502	Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DFB401	Fashion Design Studio 4
DFB402	Fashion Design: 1950 to Now
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DFH501	Fashion Design Studio 5
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DFB601	Design Studio 6
DFB602	Critical Fashion Studies
Business School Major Unit	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Joe Carter (Film, Screen and New Media); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Film: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Film, Screen and New Media); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two

semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)

	Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB221	Screen Project Development
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres

One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB325	Screen Issues
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr (Interactive and Visual Design); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) IVD: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interactive and Visual Design); bus@qut.com (Business)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

Visual and interactive design plays a pivotal role in the rapidly expanding fields of contemporary communication, marketing and new technology.

This course will provide you with the conceptual understandings, practical skills and working methods required to become a creative and innovative designer with specialist skills in designing for digital screens.

You will learn how to shape the expressive, aesthetic and communicative qualities of media technologies. You will apply design knowledge and skills to the process of creating compelling multiplatform experiences spanning physical and virtual worlds using web,

public display, and mobile technologies.

As the course progresses, you will develop the ability to lead projects through all stages of design from ideation and concept development to production and publication.

## Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Interactive and Visual Design discipline.

## Career Outcomes

This course will prepare you for a career as a designer in a range of creative industries. Graduates work in traditional design companies in areas such as graphic design, digital advertising and marketing, branding, print and television campaigns, web design and electronic publishing, interactive entertainment design, information design, interface design, usability, knowledge management, and information architecture.

They also gain employment in new industries. Games companies employ graduates to work on content production, interaction design, visual design and real-time and virtual environments modelling. Film and television production companies employ graduates to work on the design of multiplatform interactive entertainment. Multimedia design and interactive installation production is also a growth area in museums and other cultural institutions.

## Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Interactive and Visual Design)

under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

### Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

### Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

### Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and interactive and visual design) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### International Course structure

#### Course Structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component

comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media
KNB126	Motion Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
DXB202	Image Production
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD
<b>SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:</b>	
One unit from the Semester 1 Unit Options (DXB501 or DXB502)	
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers
<b>SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:</b>	
One unit from the Semester 2 Unit Options (DXH601 or DXH602)	
DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
Business School Unit	



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Interactive and Visual Design)

Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media
KNB112	Drawing for Animation 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB202	Image Production
KNB123	Animation and Motion Graphics
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD
SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 1 Unit Options (DXB501 or DXB502)	
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers
SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 2 Unit Options (DXH601 or DXH602)	
DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media
KNB112	Drawing for Animation 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB202	Image Production
KNB123	Animation and Motion Graphics
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD
SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 1 Unit Options (DXB501 or DXB502)	
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Year 4, Semester 2	
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers
SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 2 Unit Options (DXH601 or DXH602)	
DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Mark Pennings (Visual Arts); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) CI: (07) 3138 2000; Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Visual Arts); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and interview

### What happens next

#### How do I find out my interview outcome?

During the week preceding 17 November 2017, QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your audition outcome. You will be able to check this via [QTAC's Application Services](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on [QTAC's Check & change webpage](#).

#### What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses:

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.
- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

#### What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for this course you will then be considered for a place in the course in the 17 November 2017 QTAC offer round. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in subsequent [QTAC offer rounds](#).

As more applicants will meet the minimum entry requirements than available course places, meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made.

Successful applicants will only receive one offer from QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements, QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences. They can be added or amended via [QTAC's Application Services](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

## Intrafaculty degree transfer applications - Domestic students (I form)

Outcomes are released for applications lodged by 30 September 2017 (on-time) on 7 December 2017

Outcomes for additional entry courses will not be known until around late January

Outcomes will be emailed to students via their QUT student email from Admissions

## Change of major/second major/minor request applicants

Domestic students may apply at any time throughout the year. Outcomes for the change of major/second major/minor request form will be emailed to students from CI Faculty. If you are enrolled please refer to [key dates](#) for final dates to add and withdraw units

## Contacts

If you require further information, please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

Phone: (07) 3138 8114 / Email: [ci.@qut.edu.au](mailto:ci.@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## International Entry requirements

### Prerequisites

- Successful portfolio and interview; *and*
- Completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification

### Application Checklist

Please send the following documents along with your F Form to QUT. Applications submitted after November 30 in any given year may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year. You may post or e-mail your application:

- F Form; *and*
- Portfolio of your work

## Visual arts portfolio and interview preparation

Portfolio requirements are available [here](#).

## Interview locations and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an interview as outlined below. Please nominate your preferred date on your application. Applicants who are unable to attend an interview will be scheduled a phone/Skype interview.

### Brisbane

Monday 26 and Tuesday 27 September 2016 at Z13, Creative Industries Precinct 3, cnr Musk Ave and Kelvin Grove Rd, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

This course will allow you to follow pathways into a career as a contemporary artist, art professional or art teacher. You will develop an individual art practice by working on projects in unique, open-media studios while also attending classes in modern and contemporary art history and theory. You will discover how to critically evaluate your work and the work of others through group and individual consultations.

## Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Visual Arts) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises 192 credit points from the Visual Arts discipline.

## Career Outcomes

This course will allow you to choose your career outcome. Many of our graduates become highly successful practising artists who are represented by commercial galleries and have strong careers in the commissioned and public funding sectors.

Graduates also pursue professional careers as curators or arts managers.

With specialist training in a related field, our graduates also take up positions as creative directors, visual designers and a range of other occupations in the creative industries sector. This course can be followed with a graduate-entry teacher education course, which enables you to become a qualified teacher.

## Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of

additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in visual arts.

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## International Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

### Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in visual arts.

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KVB102	Modernism in Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KVB110	2D Art: Material and Process
KVB117	Visual Arts Open Studio 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
KVB127	Visual Arts Open Studio 2

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB227	Visual Arts Open Studio 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
KVB210	Time-Based Art: Moving Images
KVB317	Visual Arts Open Studio 5
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
KVB222	Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB327	Visual Arts Open Studio 6
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KVB117	Visual Arts Open Studio 1
KVB200	Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
KVB127	Visual Arts Open Studio 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB227	Visual Arts Open Studio 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
KVB110	2D Art: Material and Process
KVB317	Visual Arts Open Studio 5
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
KVB222	Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB327	Visual Arts Open Studio 6
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB120	Studio Art Practice 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB121	Studio Art Practice 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB227	Visual Arts Open Studio 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
KVB317	Visual Arts Open Studio 5
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KVB222	Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB327	Visual Arts Open Studio 6
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying	

overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB120	Studio Art Practice 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB121	Studio Art Practice 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB220	Studio Art Practice 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB221	Studio Art Practice 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KVB200	Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
One unit (12cp) from the Art Theory Unit Options (KVB307 or KVB308):	
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB120	Studio Art Practice 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB121	Studio Art Practice 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB220	Studio Art Practice 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB221	Studio Art Practice 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KVB200	Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
ART HISTORY UNIT OPTIONS:	
SELECT One unit (12cp) from the Art History Unit Options (KVB214 or KVB215):	
KVB214	Post 1945 Art
KVB215	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
ART THEORY UNIT OPTIONS:	
SELECT One unit (12cp) from the Art Theory Unit Options (KVB307 or KVB308):	
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX36
CRICOS	059598M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) CI: (07) 3138 2000; Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); bus@qut.edu.au (Business))

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

This professional course links journalism with business studies and is the choice of about one-third of commencing journalism students. The combination of journalism with business majors can equip you for specialist journalism careers in finance, international affairs, or political and social commentary.

## Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component:

You must complete the 96 credit point Business Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will undertake 6 Business Core units and 10 Major Core units in order to meet the professional recognition requirements.

### Journalism component:

You will complete 192 credit points of

Journalism discipline or specified units.

## Career Outcomes

Journalism graduates are prepared for careers in both print and broadcast journalism. Opportunities also exist to become press secretaries and media officers. The combination of journalism with business majors can equip you for specialist journalism careers in finance, international affairs or political and social commentary. Your journalism degree will be of benefit even if you choose to pursue a career in business, as you will graduate with highly developed writing skills. Public relations students will find this particularly relevant in tasks such as editing trade and specialist publications, speech writing or in corporate communication roles.

## Professional Recognition

Professional Recognition is specific to the individual majors completed in the Bachelor of Business. Further information is available at the discipline schools.

The Journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism program. Students will undertake the two components of the double degree

concurrently.

## Business component

Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units). You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake six Business School core units and 10 major core units in order to meet the professional recognition.

## Journalism component

You will complete 192 credit points of Journalism discipline or specified units.

## Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## International Course structure

### Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism program. Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

### Business component:

Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major. Accountancy students will undertake 6 Business School Core units and 10 Major Core units in order to meet the professional recognition.

You will undertake 192 credit points of journalism units which will provide a broad range of journalism knowledge. Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

## Journalism component

You will complete 192 credit points of Journalism discipline or specified units.

## Professional Recognition

The Journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB120	News writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB304	Sub-Editing

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LWS011	Journalism Law
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KJB224	Feature Writing
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
KJB235	Radio and Television Journalism 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX37
CRICOS	059601K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au; SEF Associate Professor Tim Moroney(Mathematics); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: Student Services - (07) 3138 2050 Business: Student Services - bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Accountancy, Finance, Economics and Marketing majors also require 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for IX37 continuing students. IX37 has been replaced by [IX30 Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics](#)

## Professional Recognition

Both degrees allow you to satisfy the requirements of membership of the relevant professional body for your chosen majors. Please refer to the relevant pages in this prospectus for details on the Bachelor of Mathematics and the QUT Business School prospectus for more information on business majors or visit [www.qut.edu.au/study](http://www.qut.edu.au/study)

## Financial Support

You should consider applying for an industry-sponsored mathematics bursary or a business scholarship to help you financially throughout your studies. For

further information visit [Scholarships](#).

## Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

Commencing students from 2009 onwards

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points) including MGB223 (see below)\*
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

2007-2008 commencing students

- 7 Business School Core units (84 credit points)\*
- 9 Major Core units (108 credit points)

\*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School Core Units) is not required as the content of MAB313 Mathematics of Finance covers similar topics. MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces BSB123.

\*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

\* Please note that EFB101 Data Analysis for Business which is normally undertaken in the Majors of Accountancy, Banking & Finance and Economics, is not required as the content will be covered in the statistics units from the mathematics component of the program.

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

### Business component:

- Eight Business School core units (96 credit points) including MGB223 (see below)\*
- Eight major units (96 credit points)

\*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School core units) is not required as the content of MAB313



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

Mathematics of Finance covers similar topics. MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces BSB123.

\*Accounting major students complete 6 Business core units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

### International Course structure

#### Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

#### Business component:

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points) including MGB223 (see below)\*
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

\*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School Core Units) is not required as the content of MAB313 Mathematics of Finance covers similar topics. MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces BSB123.

\*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	Mathematics Unit

Mathematics Unit
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>
Business School Core Unit
Business School Major Unit
Mathematics Unit
Mathematics Unit
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>
Business School Major Unit
Business School Major Unit
Mathematics Unit
Mathematics Unit
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>
Business School Major Unit
Business School Major Unit
Mathematics Unit
Mathematics Unit
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>
Business School Major Unit
Business School Major Unit
Mathematics Unit
Mathematics Unit
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>
Business School Major Unit
Business School Major Unit
Mathematics Unit
Mathematics Unit

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX42
CRICOS	088346B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 4697 socialwork@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Maths A, B or C for accountancy, economics, finance and marketing study areas. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them. Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Further information

For further information call the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email [socialwork@qut.edu.au](mailto:socialwork@qut.edu.au)

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Human Services Elective Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Business School Unit	

## Bachelor of Human Services/Bachelor of Business

### Human Services Elective Options from 2016

Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	International Social Work
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
Note: SWB318 is only offered in alternate years. It is expected that the unit will be offered in 2018, 2020, etc.	
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX51
CRICOS	060816G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4520 OR Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Business: 07 3138 2050 psychology@qut.edu.au; bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors: Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC).

To pursue a career in a professional area of psychology, you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in psychology, e.g. Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as a Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Business component: Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 192

credit points from the Bachelor of Business.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or the Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

The Business major can be selected from all majors offered within the BS05 Bachelor of Business. The Bachelor of Business component consists of eight core units\*, and an additional eight discipline specific units from within the chosen major, offered at Gardens Point. Students choosing the Management or Marketing majors may undertake units at the Caboolture campus.

\* Please note that the Business School Core Unit BSB123 Data Analysis is not required as the Psychology content covers similar topics. MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces this unit.

## Bachelor of Business (Honours) Year Option

Students can apply for Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63) once they have completed the double degree program. Please click on [BS63](#) for more details.

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the QUT Business School +61 7 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au



## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as four psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a three-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across four years of study.

On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

The business major can be selected from all majors offered within the [BS05 Bachelor of Business](#). The Bachelor of Business component consists of eight core units\*; and an additional eight discipline specific units from within the chosen major, offered at Gardens Point campus.

\* Please note that the Business School core unit BSB123 Data Analysis is not required as the psychology content covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces this unit.

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as four psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a three-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across four years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

The business major can be selected from all majors offered within the BS05 Bachelor of Business. The Bachelor of Business component consists of eight core units\*; and an additional eight discipline specific units from within the chosen major, offered at Gardens Point.

\* Please note that the Business School Core Unit BSB123 Data Analysis is not required as the psychology content covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces this unit.

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## Bachelor of Business (Honours) Year Option

For high-achieving double degree students who wish to take further studies may enrol in BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Notes](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
PYB203	Developmental

	Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
or	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Notes</b>	
Please refer to the individual Major structures for the recommended order of Business core and major units you should enrol in.	

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology

## Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Business

PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX58
CRICOS	059595C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations)  Business Student Services phone 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4,SA) and Maths A, B or C (4,SA)).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Update

This course will be offered in 2014, however the course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval.

For course updates please visit [www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges](http://www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges)

## Study Areas

IX58 will not have nominated majors and minors for the IT component and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment for the Bachelor of Information Technology. Instead, the IT component will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

The following Majors are available from the Business component: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing and Public Relations.

## Pathways to Further Studies

In 2001, an accelerated Honours program was introduced to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year. The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of their a BIT degree (or double degree) which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards the Honours program. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

Business: For BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours) please click [BS63](#) for details.

## Cooperative Education

The Science and Engineering Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Domestic Course structure

IX58 will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, IX58 will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business process management
- Data warehousing
- Digital environments
- Enterprise systems
- Information management
- Network systems
- Software engineering
- Web technologies.

Business component:

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points)
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

Major Options

- Accounting\*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

\*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## International Course structure

### Pathways to Further Studies

For high-achieving double degree students who wish to take further studies may enrol in BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours).

## Study Areas

IX58 will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, IX58 will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

Business component:

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points)
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

Major Options

- Accounting\*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

\*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
[Note: INB101 - INB104 have been replaced with new units IFB101-104 from Semester 1 2014 onwards]	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
[INB201 replaced by IFB299 in 2015.]	
INB201/IFB299 can only be taken after you have completed a minimum of 36 credit points of breadth units.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	

Business Unit	
Business Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
CAB398 replaced INB300 in 2016. IFB398 then replaced CAB398 in 2017. If INB302 had been completed, INB300 was replaced with an option line.	
INB300/CAB398/IFB398 and INB301 can only be taken after you have completed a minimum of 192 credit points of study.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
[INB301 replaced by IAB202 in 2016]	
INB300/CAB398/IFB398 and INB301/IAB202 can only be taken after a student has completed a minimum of 168 credit points of study.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
If INB300 was replaced by CAB398/IFB398 on study plan in 2016, then INB302 was also replaced by CAB399/IFB399. Otherwise INB302 replaced with an option line in 2017.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX59
CRICOS	084925D
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2050; +61 7 3138 8822 bus@qut.edu.au; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) \*
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) \*
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational

# Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Explorations	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option	

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice

Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	

EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	

EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory

	Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
BSB113	Economics
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB230	Corporations Law
Year 4 Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	

BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB111	Business Law and

	Ethics
Year 5, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Applied Economics Unit Options](#)
- [Quantitative Economics Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2 Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready -

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Business Capstone
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
BSB126	Marketing
Semester 2 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Economics Option Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Applied Economics Unit Options	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics
Quantitative Economics Unit Options	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB200	Managing People
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

BSB126	Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

	Ethics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB341	Managing Risk
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB335	Managing Projects
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following:	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and

	Audience Research
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX62
CRICOS	063022F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Taizan Chan (Corporate Systems Management); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business Student Services - (07) 3138 2050 Business Student Services phone 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Math A, B or C (4, SA)).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Update

This course is currently under review. The course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval. For course updates please visit [www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges](http://www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges)

## Professional Recognition

Corporate Systems Management component: The course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points (32 units) comprised of 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management program which includes an industry based project and an IT options (elective) unit.

Business students complete 8 Business School Core Units together with 8 Major Core Units from their chosen discipline.

(Accountancy students undertake 6 Business School Core Units and 10 Major Core Units to meet professional recognition requirements).

Note the following:

## Cooperative Education Program

The Science and Engineering Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Domestic Course structure Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points (32 units) comprised of 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management program which includes an industry based project and an IT options (elective) unit.

Business students complete eight Business School Core Units together with eight Major Core Units from their chosen discipline. (Accountancy students undertake 6 Business School Core Units and 10 Major Core Units to meet professional recognition requirements).

Note the following:

- The units BSB115 Management and BSB126 Marketing are part of the Business component of the IX62.
- The unit MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation is part of the Corporate Systems Management

component of the IX62.

### International Course structure

#### Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points (32 units) comprised of 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management program which includes an industry based project and an IT options (elective) unit.

Business students complete eight Business School Core Units together with eight Major Core Units from their chosen discipline. (Accountancy students undertake 6 Business School Core Units and 10 Major Core Units to meet professional recognition requirements).

Note the following:

- The units BSB115 Management and BSB126 Marketing are part of the Business component of the IX62.
- The unit MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation is part of the Corporate Systems Management component of the IX62.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX63
CRICOS	063024D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$27,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Ross Brown (Games and Interactive Entertainment); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: Student Services: (07) 3138 2050 Business: Student Services: bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Update

This course will be offered in 2014, however the course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval.

For course updates please visit [www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges](http://www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges)

## Course Design

Students will be required to complete 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment; and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business course.

Business Component: Students must complete the Business School Core Units (96 credit points) together with a 96 credit point major.

Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

## Cooperative Education Program

The Science and Engineering Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Unit

## Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Undergraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

## Domestic Course structure

Students will be required to complete 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment; and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business course.

Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units)\*.

Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

\*Accounting major students complete 6 business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.



## International Course structure

### Course Design

Students will be required to complete 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment; and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business course.

Business Component: Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point minor\*.

Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

\*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX67
CRICOS	064809G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Media: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also require 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

This course offers you a range of options in combining business knowledge with practical skills and a contextual understanding of media and communication.

The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

QUT's Bachelor of Business develops transferable skills to help you succeed in your chosen career, think creatively and critically, communicate professionally, make ethical business decisions and work in a global context.

## Course Design

You are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication program. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

You will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication. Your business degree

component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units.

You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. You must complete 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major.

## Career Outcomes

Graduates use their skills for a variety of professional functions across all industry sectors. Many work in marketing communications, public relations or corporate communications. Others apply their broad media knowledge in the media function of advertising, either as sales executives for media outlets or as media planners and buyers for advertising agencies.

Careers exist in audience and market research, collating and analysing audience data to help media outlets better understand who their audiences are and how they are interacting with their product. Graduates also find employment in media policy development in the public sector and private enterprise. Pathways exist to prepare you for further study including honours.

If you wish to use your business knowledge more in your career, you could gain employment in arts administration—marketing, managing or balancing the books for creative projects and businesses.

The combination of media and communication with advertising, marketing or public relations provides proven professional outcomes in media sales, media marketing and promotions, and in media planning/ buying for advertising agencies. You will also develop the entrepreneurial and business skills necessary to sell your abilities to a range of employers, or start your own creative enterprise. Please refer to the QUT Business School prospectus to find out more about the business majors.

## Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the

Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

## Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication program. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

You must complete 96 credit points of Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units). You will choose a business major from accounting\*, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

\*Accountancy major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## International Course structure

### Course Design

You are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication program. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

You will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication. Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units.

You will choose a business major from accounting\*, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. You must complete 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major.

\*Accountancy major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	

### MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS:

One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication unit options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308, or KCB310)

KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication

### WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS:

One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345)

KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1

Business School Unit

Business School Unit



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX71
CRICOS	066414K
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Business +61 7 3138 2050 and Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Business Student Services email bus@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of business and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program made up of core and elective units.

Business students will complete 96 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy\*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human resource management
- International business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public relations.

\*Accounting major students complete 6

Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## International Course structure

### Course structure

You will study a combination of business and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

### Course design

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Business students will complete 96 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy\*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations.

\*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Note:](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 4, Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB225	Management Accounting

AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4, Semester 1	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 5, Semester 1	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Note:	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LLB347 Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law course.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship

Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready -

	Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development

Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
MGB341	Managing Risk
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
<b>Year 5, Semester 1 &amp; 2</b>	
See Law Course Structure	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB336	International Marketing
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
<b>Year 5, Semester 1 &amp; 2</b>	
See Law Course Structure	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	

BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
<b>Year 5, Semesters 1 &amp; 2</b>	
See Law Course Structure	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
See Law Course Structure	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Electives](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
LWB145	Legal Foundations A
LWB147	Torts A
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LWB146	Legal Foundations B
LWB148	Torts B
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
LWB136	Contracts A
LWB238	Fundamentals of Criminal Law
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
LWB137	Contracts B
LWB239	Criminal Responsibility
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
LWB240	Principles of Equity
LWB243	Property Law A
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
LWB241	Trusts
LWB244	Property Law B
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
LWB242	Constitutional Law
LWB432	Evidence
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
LWB334	Corporate Law
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
LWB335	Administrative Law
LWB431	Civil Procedure
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
LWB433	Professional Responsibility
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
<b>Law Electives</b>	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LWB364 Introduction to Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law component of the course.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX81
CRICOS	083022G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); A/Prof Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Business: +61 7 3138 2050; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 bus@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

For professional recognition, the Accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School

Core Units and complete a nine unit major.

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature

which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight-unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising
- economics
- finance
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

For professional recognition, the

accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School core units and complete a nine-unit major.

Under the law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and

2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

For professional recognition, the

Accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School Core Units and complete a nine unit major.

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and

2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

# Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

## • [Business Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Business Information</b>	
For information on Business units please choose your appropriate major from the	

list below.

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law

Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

## Year 6, Semester 2

LLH401 Legal Research Capstone

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

## Law Elective Information

Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Note:](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1 (February) commencement</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 4, Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4, Semester 1	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 5, Semester 1	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Note:	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LLB347 Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law course.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing

Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB113	Economics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 6, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 7, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semesters 1&2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 5, Semester 1	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semesters 1&2	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations

	Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB200	Managing People
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB370	Personal and Professional

	Development
--	-------------

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

### • [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB126	Marketing

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	

MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
MGB341	Managing Risk
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
<b>Year 5, Semester 1 &amp; 2</b>	
See Law Course Structure	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
MGB200	Managing People

MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
See Law Course Structure	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1 &amp; 2</b>	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	

AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns

Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A

LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX92
CRICOS	085233B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$34,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to <a href="mailto:biomedical@qut.edu.au">biomedical@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on

professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

## Important information for business students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science [biomedical@qut.edu.au](mailto:biomedical@qut.edu.au) or 07 3138 1938 or the QUT Business School [bus@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus@qut.edu.au) or 07 3138 2050.

## In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

## In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

## In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work

	Integrated Learning A
--	-----------------------

## In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

## In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology

LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

## In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

## In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology



## Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Business

LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

Option units	
Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning

B	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

### In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

Option units	
Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX93
CRICOS	092651C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au; or Dr Ross Brown (Games and Interactive Environment); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments program.

### Business component:

- 8 units (96 credit points) of Business School core units
- 8 units (96 credit points) of Major core units\*

\* Please note Accounting major students complete 6 business core units (72 credit points) and 10 accountancy major units (120 credit points) to allow them to complete professional requirements.

### Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units\*\* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major

core units.

\*\* Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environments, Information Technology. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments program.

### Business component:

- 8 units (96 credit points) of Business School core units
- 8 units (96 credit points) of Major core units\*

\* Please note Accounting major students complete 6 business core units (72 credit points) and 10 accountancy major units (120 credit points) to allow them to complete professional requirements.

### Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units\*\* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units.

\*\* Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environments, Information Technology. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
BGIE Core Unit	
BGIE Core Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
BGIE Core Unit	
BGIE Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
BGIE Major Unit (Studio)	
BGIE Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
BGIE Major Unit	
BGIE Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
BGIE Major Unit	
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
BGIE Major Unit (Studio)	
BGIE Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
BGIE Major Unit	
BGIE Major Unit (Studio)	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
BGIE Major Unit (Capstone)	
BGIE Major Unit (Studio)	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB137	Digital Worlds
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
KNB217	Digital Creatures
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
KNB137	Digital Worlds
Year 3, Semester 2	

IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
KNB217	Digital Creatures
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Year 5, Semester 1	
BGIE Core Unit Option	
BGIE Core Unit Option	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
BGIE Core Unit Option	

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
IGB320	Game Design in Different Contexts
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
IGB320	Game Design in Different Contexts
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Year 5, Semester 1	
BGIE Core Unit Option	
BGIE Core Unit Option	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
IGB383	AI for Games
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems

Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
IGB383	AI for Games
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Year 5, Semester 1	
BGIE Core Unit Option	
BGIE Core Unit Option	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS06
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	2
Rank	97
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Prof Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Aspro Jennifer Bartlett (Public Relations). +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Prerequisite

You must be a current student completing Year 12 education in Australia or a student returning from a gap year who completed studies in Australia.

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also assume 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## International Entry requirements

### Prerequisite

You must be a current international student completing Year 12 (or equivalent) or you're currently completing the International Baccalaureat in Australia (onshore).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

To complete the Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours), a student must successfully complete all parts listed below:

- Eight Business School Core units (96 credit points)
- One block of eight Major Core units (Study Area A) (96 credit points)
- choice of one block of:
  - six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
  - eight option (elective) units or
  - two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
  - one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and four

option (elective) units.

## Study areas

Study areas for this course are Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, International Business, Human Resource Management, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

## Special Course Requirements

**Minimum GPA:** It is expected that students maintain a minimum GPA of 5.5. If a student does not maintain a GPA of 5.5 it will be recommended that they return to the standard program, Bachelor of Business (BS05). (A GPA of 5.5 is required for entry to the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63) program).

**Breaks in Study:** Students wishing to apply for a break in study should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

**Course progression:** Students are expected to follow the course structure. Students wishing to deviate from the recommended course structure should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

## Advanced standing (credit)

Advanced standing or credit for previous study is not permitted (with the exception of START QUT).

## Further study

Students in the Dean's Honours (BS06) are expected to maintain a GPA 5.5 in order to be eligible for entry into the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63) program.

For information on the Honours program, see the entry for BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63).

## Professional recognition

Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. See each course major for details.

## Campus options

This degree is available at Gardens Point campus only, however some units are offered at Caboolture campus. Students may enrol in Business units at Caboolture campus.

## Abbreviation

BBus(Study Area A)

## Domestic Course structure

To complete the Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours), a student must successfully complete all parts listed below:

- eight Business School core units
- one block of eight major core units
- choice of one block of:
  - six second major units and two option (elective) units or
  - eight option (elective) units or
  - two minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
  - one minor (four units) (university or Business School or extension) and four option (elective) units.

## Special course requirements

Grade point average: Dean's Honours scholars must maintain a grade point average of 5.5 throughout their studies to retain the scholarship.

Breaks in study: Students wishing to apply for a break in study should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to discuss, to ensure there are no difficulties with their scholarship.

Course progression: Students are expected to follow the course structure. Students wishing to deviate from the recommended course structure should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

## Credit for prior learning (advanced standing)

Credit for previous study (advanced standing) is not permitted (with the exception of START QUT).

## International Course structure

### Course design

To complete the Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours), a student must successfully complete all parts listed below:

- eight Business School Core units
- one block of eight Major Core units
- choice of one block of:
  - six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
  - eight option (elective) units or
  - two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
  - one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and

four option (elective) units.

Students who graduate from the Bachelor of Business with a GPA of 5.5 or higher will be eligible to enrol in the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63).

## Special course requirements

Breaks in Study: Students wishing to apply for a break in study should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to discuss, to ensure there are no difficulties with their scholarship.

Course progression: Students are expected to follow the course structure. Students wishing to deviate from the recommended course structure should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

## Credit for prior learning (advanced standing)

Credit for previous study (advanced standing) is not permitted (with the exception of START QUT).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
AYB219	Taxation Law
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
AYB340	Company Accounting
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

<b>Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit</b>	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
BSB126	Marketing
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB319	Media Planning
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
BSB113	Economics
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

## Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

### Year 3, Semester 2

AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

### Important Information

Please note: BSB113 and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
EFB223	Economics 2
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
It is recommended students choose EFB222 or EFB201 as their Elective unit in this semester	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	

Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

### Year 3, Semester 2

EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Economics Options List</b>	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

### Important Information

Please note: BSB111 is the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
EFB223	Economics 2
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Remaining Business School Core OR	

Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

### Year 2, Semester 2

EFB335	Investments
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
EFB360	Finance Capstone
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

### Year 3, Semester 2

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR  
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

### Important Information

Please note: List of Second Area of Study can be viewed under BS05 (Finance) Unit Sets. BSB111 and BSB115 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed. Check unit availability when selecting Second Area of Study units.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis



## Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

BSB119	Global Business
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
MGB200	Managing People
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BSB113	Economics
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business

Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Important Information</b>	
Please note: BSB126 and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

BSB113	Economics
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB210. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB227.	
MGB210	Managing Operations
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
MGB341	Managing Risk
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB335. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB324.	
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)



## Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
AMB336	International Marketing
AMB340	Services Marketing
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Important Information</b>	
Please note: BSB113 and BSB110 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
<b>Important Information</b>	
Please note: BSB111 is the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

### In this list

- [Primary Major](#)
- [Accountancy - 8 Unit Major](#)
- [Accountancy - Professional](#)

[Accountancy Accreditation Extension \(for professional recognition\)](#)

- [Accountancy - Regulation and Tax Extension](#)

Primary Major	
Code	Title

Accountancy - 8 Unit Major	
Code	Title
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB340	Company Accounting
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone

**Accountancy - Professional Accountancy Accreditation Extension (for professional recognition)**

Code	Title
AYB230	Corporations Law
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1

Please select one (1) of the following units:

AYB227	International Accounting
AYB240	Superannuation Regulation and Practice
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB341	Forensic and Business Intelligence

Students who wish to complete the Forensics Minor should not choose AYB341 as their optional unit in this extension. It is a core unit in the Forensics minor.

**Accountancy - Regulation and Tax Extension**

Code	Title
Important: Students wishing to meet the educational requirements for registration as a tax agent with the Tax Practitioners Board will be required to complete AYB205, AYB240 and AYB320.	
Please select four (4) of the following units:	
AYB205	Law of Business Entities

## Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB240	Superannuation Regulation and Practice
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB338	Accountancy Work Placement

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinators for enrolment advice and course progression details. The majors in Accountancy, Economics, Finance, and Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies are not available for mid-year entry due to unit availability. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

## Discipline coordinators

Accountancy: [Dr Jodie Warren](#)  
 Advertising: [Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett](#)  
 Finance: [Professor Adam Clements](#)  
 Economics: [Professor Adam Clements](#)  
 Human Resource Management: [Dr Artemis Chang](#)  
 International Business: [Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett](#)  
 Management: [Dr Artemis Chang](#)  
 Marketing: [Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett](#)  
 Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies: [Professor Myles McGregor-Lowndes](#)  
 Public Relations: [Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett](#)

## Abbreviation

BBus(Hons)

## Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit requisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check requisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Grades are awarded for each of the individual coursework units. The dissertation, which is currently given the weight of four units, is also graded. The degree is awarded at a certain level ranging from first class to third class Honours.

## Important course specific enrolment advice

The Business School will provide students with up to \$600 for approved research related expenses associated with the preparation of a thesis under the Business School's Postgraduate Research Student Support Scheme. Schools may also provide additional funding assistance and/or opportunities for paid research assistant or tutoring work.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

## International Course structure

### Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Janet Mack +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

## International Entry requirements

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should

ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit requisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check requisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the School Honours Coordinator.

## Alternative pathways

The traditional approach is to complete a fourth year after you graduate from your undergraduate degree.

## Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for



enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

### Important course specific enrolment advice

The Business School will provide students with up to \$600 for approved research related expenses associated with the preparation of a thesis under the Business School's Postgraduate Research Student Support Scheme. Schools may also provide additional funding assistance and/or opportunities for paid research assistant or tutoring work.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

### Abbreviation

BBusHons(Acc)

### Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Coordinator Dr Jodie Nelson on 3138 5136 or [je.nelson@qut.edu.au](mailto:je.nelson@qut.edu.au)

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

### Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

### Study areas

Study an in-depth project in:

- regulation
- accounting, accountability and performance
- corporate governance
- behavioural governance
- superannuation and wealth management
- forensics, fraud and risk management

- accounting education
- social enterprise
- philanthropy
- fundraising.

### International Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Students must complete four prescribed units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points).	
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in this program, students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal and attend the School research seminars.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Dominique Greer +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

## Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major

## Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Advertising)

cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

### Further information

For further information on this course contact Honours Discipline Coordinator Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett on 3138 2894 or [rebekah.bennett@qut.edu.au](mailto:rebekah.bennett@qut.edu.au)

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

### Abbreviation

BBusHons(Adv)

### Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

### Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

### International Course structure

#### Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar

AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Adam Clements +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

## Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator Professor Adam Clements on



## Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Economics)

a.clements@qut.edu.au or Administration Officer Michelle Smith on michelle.smith@qut.edu.au

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator is your primary contact.

### Available full-time only

Please note that the majors in Finance, Economics, and Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies are not available part-time.

### Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

### Pre-requisites

Although not compulsory, all QUT Bachelor of Business (Economics) and (Finance) students who are considering an Honours year are recommended to complete EFB333 Introductory Econometrics as part of their undergraduate degree.

### Abbreviation

BBusHons(Eco)

### Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

### International Course structure

#### Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the

second semester.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EFN500	Contemporary Macroeconomic Theory
EFN502	Developments in Microeconomic Theories
EFN508	Econometric Methods
EFN509	Policy Economics and Evaluation
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Adam Clements +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements for the unit and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

## Prerequisites

Although not compulsory, all QUT Bachelor of Business (Economics) or (Finance) students who are considering an Honours year are recommended to

complete EFB333 Introductory Econometrics as part of their undergraduate degree.

### Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the Business School Postgraduate Guidelines.

Other useful information can be found on the Student Services website.

### Available full-time only

Please note that the majors in Finance, Economics, and Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies are not available part-time.

### Further information

For further information on this course contact Honours Discipline Coordinator Professor Adam Clements on [a.clements@qut.edu.au](mailto:a.clements@qut.edu.au) or Administration Officer Michelle Smith on [michelle.smith@qut.edu.au](mailto:michelle.smith@qut.edu.au)

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator is your primary contact.

### Abbreviation

BBusHons(Fin)

### Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

### International Course structure

#### Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EFN508	Econometric Methods
EFN511	Finance Theory
EFN512	Asset Pricing
EFN513	Corporate Finance
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation

While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Artemis Chang +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

## Further information

For further information on this course contact Honours Discipline Coordinator Dr Artemis Chang on 3138 2522 or



## Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Human Resource Management)

a2.chang@qut.edu.au

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

### Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

### Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

### Abbreviation

BBusHons(HRM)

### Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Students must complete two prescribed units (24 credit points), two option units (24 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points).

### International Course structure

#### Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Students must complete two prescribed units (24 credit points), two option units

(24 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points). Details are provided in the course structures below.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Under the umbrella of Human Resources Management, students may also be able to undertake a dissertation in Employee Relations.	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
one of:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
One option unit (12 credit points) with approval of the School Research Coordinator. The option unit may be taken from any 12 credit point postgraduate unit offered by the School of Management or other postgraduate unit, with the approval of the School Research Coordinator.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Amanda Beatson +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

## Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression

## Bachelor of Business (Honours) (International Business)

details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

### Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett on 3138 2894 or [rebekah.bennett@qut.edu.au](mailto:rebekah.bennett@qut.edu.au)

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

### Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

### Abbreviation

BBusHons(IntBus)

### Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

### International Course structure

#### Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology

BSN503	Research Seminar
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Artemis Chang +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision

capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

## Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to



supervisor and unit availability.

## Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator Dr Artemis Chang on 3138 2522 or [a2.chang@qut.edu.au](mailto:a2.chang@qut.edu.au)

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours coordinator should be your first point of contact.

## Abbreviation

BBusHons(Mgt)

## Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Students must complete two prescribed units (24 credit points), two option units (24 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points).

## International Course structure

### Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Students must complete two prescribed units (24 credit points), two option units (24 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points).

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Prescribed Units:	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
One from the following:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
1 option unit with approval of the School Research Coordinator. The option unit may taken from any 12 credit point postgraduate unit offered by the School of Management or other postgraduate unit, with the approval of the School Research Coordinator.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Amanda Beatson +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

## Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression

## Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Marketing)

details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

### Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett on 3138 2894 or [rebekah.bennett@qut.edu.au](mailto:rebekah.bennett@qut.edu.au)

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

### Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

### Abbreviation

BBusHons(Mkg)

### Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

### International Course structure

#### Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology

BSN503	Research Seminar
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Myles McGregor-Lowndes +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where elective units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

## Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this



## Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

### Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator Professor Myles McGregor-Lowndes on [m.mcgregor@qut.edu.au](mailto:m.mcgregor@qut.edu.au). The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator is your primary contact.

### Abbreviation

BBusHons(PNS)

### Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

### International Course structure

#### Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations

GSN481 and GSN484 can be replaced by an alternative postgraduate unit with the approval of the Research Discipline Coordinator.

#### Year 1, Semester 2

BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation

While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Amanda Beatson +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

## Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major

## Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Public Relations)

cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

### Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett on 3138 2894 or [rebekah.bennett@qut.edu.au](mailto:rebekah.bennett@qut.edu.au)

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

### Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

### Abbreviation

BBusHons(PublicRelations)

### Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

### International Course structure

#### Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar

AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX59
CRICOS	084925D
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2050; +61 7 3138 8822 bus@qut.edu.au; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) \*
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) \*
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Explorations	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option	

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice

Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	

EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	

EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory

	Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
BSB113	Economics
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB230	Corporations Law
Year 4 Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	

BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB111	Business Law and

	Ethics
Year 5, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Applied Economics Unit Options](#)
- [Quantitative Economics Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2 Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready -



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Business Capstone
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
BSB126	Marketing
Semester 2 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Economics Option Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Applied Economics Unit Options	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics
Quantitative Economics Unit Options	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB200	Managing People
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

BSB126	Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

	Ethics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB341	Managing Risk
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB335	Managing Projects
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following:	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and

	Audience Research
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX81
CRICOS	083022G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); A/Prof Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Business: +61 7 3138 2050; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 bus@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

For professional recognition, the Accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School

Core Units and complete a nine unit major.

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature

which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight-unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising
- economics
- finance
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

For professional recognition, the

accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School core units and complete a nine-unit major.

Under the law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and

2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

For professional recognition, the

Accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School Core Units and complete a nine unit major.

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and

2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Business Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6 Semester 1</b>	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
<b>Business Information</b>	
For information on Business units please choose your appropriate major from the	

list below.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law

Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

### Year 6, Semester 2

LLH401 Legal Research Capstone

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

### Law Elective Information

Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Note:](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1 (February) commencement</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 4, Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4, Semester 1	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 5, Semester 1	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Note:	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LLB347 Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law course.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing

Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB113	Economics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 6, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 7, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semesters 1&2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 5, Semester 1	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semesters 1&2	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations

	Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB200	Managing People
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB370	Personal and Professional

	Development
--	-------------

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

### • [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB126	Marketing

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	

MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
MGB341	Managing Risk
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
<b>Year 5, Semester 1 &amp; 2</b>	
See Law Course Structure	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
MGB200	Managing People

MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
See Law Course Structure	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1 &amp; 2</b>	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BSB110	Accounting

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	

AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns

Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A

LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS37
CRICOS	085449G
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,600 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with an overall grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway into [Master of Business](#)

1.5 year program - For students with an undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their nominated Master of Business major

BS37 Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication (one semester) leading to BS11 Master of Business (Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management; Marketing, Public Relations or Strategic Advertising) (two semesters) (96 credit points of advanced standing).

2 year program – For students with an undergraduate degree in business (or related field of study) in a discipline that is different to their nominated Master of Business major

BS37 Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication (one semester) leading to BS11 Master of Business (Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management; Marketing, Professional Accounting, Public Relations or Strategic Advertising) (three semesters) (72 credit points of advanced standing).

2 year program - For students with an undergraduate degree in any discipline

BS37 Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication (one semester) leading to BS11 Master of Business (Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management; Marketing, Professional Accounting, Public Relations or Strategic Advertising) (three semesters) (48 credit points of advanced standing).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
---------	-----

Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

## Course Design

Students complete the four units in discipline area that match the major they have been offered in the BS11 Master of Business. Students undertake two Communication units delivered by QUT International College and two discipline units taken directly from the Master of Business program.

## Articulation

Upon successful completion of the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication with a GPA of 4.0 (on a 7-point scale) students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication into the related BS11 Master of Business course. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study.

## Abbreviation

GradCertBusComn

## Domestic Course structure

Students will choose the discipline area in the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication that matches the major they have been offered in the Master of Business. They will undertake two Communication units delivered by QUT International College and two discipline units taken directly from the Master of Business program.

## International Course structure

Students will choose the discipline area in the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication that matches the major they have been offered in the Master of Business. They will undertake two Communication units delivered by QUT International College and two discipline units taken directly from the Master of Business program.

### In this list

- [Applied Finance](#)
- [Human Resource Management](#)
- [International Business](#)
- [Integrated Marketing Communications](#)
- [Management](#)
- [Marketing](#)
- [Professional Accounting](#)
- [Public Relations](#)

## Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication

- [Strategic Advertising](#)

Applied Finance	
Code	Title
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Human Resource Management	
Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

International Business	
Code	Title
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Integrated Marketing Communications	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Management	
Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Marketing	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated

Marketing Communication	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Professional Accounting	
Code	Title
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
EFN406	Managerial Finance
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Public Relations	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Strategic Advertising	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Design

Students are required to complete 48 credit points. The Graduate Certificate in Business can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters); with the exception of the online delivery program and the Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies major which are only available part-time due to unit availability.

International students who must maintain a full-time study load are not able to undertake programs that are only delivered part-time.

## Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Study Area A)

## English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Articulation

With approval from the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study.

For more specific information about articulation, refer to the individual majors.

## Domestic Course structure

Your options in the Graduate Certificate include 48 specified credit points of units in your chosen discipline, or interdisciplinary business study.

Specialisations available in the Graduate Certificate are:

- Accounting
- Applied Finance
- Forensic Accounting
- Human Resource Management
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Interdisciplinary
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies\*
- Professional Accounting
- Public Relations
- Research Studies
- Strategic Advertising

The Interdisciplinary specialisation allows you to choose four postgraduate-level business units from any discipline area, so you can mix and match to suit your personal requirements. You may choose any available postgraduate business unit provided you meet prerequisite requirements.

\*The Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies major is a part-time only course.

## International Course structure

### Course design

Your options in the Graduate Certificate include 48 specified credit points of units in your chosen discipline, or interdisciplinary business study.

Specialisations available in the Graduate Certificate are:

- Accounting
- Applied Finance
- Forensic Accounting
- Human Resource Management
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Interdisciplinary
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Professional Accounting
- Public Relations
- Research Studies
- Strategic Advertising

The Interdisciplinary specialisation allows you to choose four postgraduate-level business units from any discipline area, so you can mix and match to suit your personal requirements. You may choose any available postgraduate business unit provided you meet prerequisite requirements.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew West +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in accounting.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in accounting.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline. This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

## Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Masters of Business (Accounting).

## Other majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic

Advertising.

## English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Acctg)

## Domestic Course structure

Important Note: To ensure that the program builds on your prior academic and work experience and is consistent with your planned professional development, each accountancy student should have a program plan. You will be able to obtain your plan after consultation with the Discipline Coordinator.

## International Course structure

Important Note: To ensure that the program builds on your prior academic and work experience and is consistent with your planned professional development, each Accountancy student should have a program plan. You will be able to obtain your plan after consultation with the Discipline Coordinator.

Accounting Structure	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Anup Basu +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

### Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Applied Finance) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline.

This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

## Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Applied Finance) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Masters of Business (Applied Finance).

## Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human

Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

## English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Abbreviation

GradCertBus(AppFin)

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units).

Applied Finance Structure	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

### Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertake either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units).

Behavioural Economics Structure	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN427	Behavioural Finance
EFN428	Behavioural Economics: Developments and Applications
Select one unit (12cp) from the following:	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew West +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in accounting.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in accounting.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

The specialisations you can choose in the Graduate Certificate in Business offer a targeted group of units to broaden your knowledge in your selected business discipline.

The Graduate Certificate in Business is an excellent re-introduction to tertiary learning and an opportunity to update skills or, as one-quarter of the Master of Business program, a pathway to higher level study.

## Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting/insert major here) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline. This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

## Entry Requirements

Applicants for the Forensic Accounting Major must have a completed recognised undergraduate degree in accounting. Students without an accounting undergraduate degree may be able to enrol in the Professional Accounting major.

## Special Entry

Special entry without an undergraduate degree is not available for students

undertaking the Forensic Accounting major.

## Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Forensic Accounting) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Masters of Business (Accounting).

## Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

## English Language Requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>.

## Abbreviation

GradCertBus(ForensicAcctg)

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 4 units (48 credit points). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 4 units (48 credit points). The course must be undertaken as full-time (1 semester).

Forensic Accounting Structure	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and



## Graduate Certificate in Business (Forensic Accounting)

	Investigation
Select one unit from the following list of options:	
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN507	Governance and Accountability

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Paul Davidson +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

### Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Human Resource Management) students will undertake 48 credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline.

This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

To ensure that the program builds on prior academic and work experience, each participant in the HRM major receives an individualised study plan. Participants are therefore required to consult with the HRM coordinator regarding development of their study plan. Any subsequent changes to the approved program will require coordinator approval. Failure to obtain approval may affect a student's course progression and impact on their eligibility to graduate.

## Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the

major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Human Resource Management) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Master of Business (Human Resource Management)

## Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

## English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Abbreviation

GradCertBus(HRM)

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units).

Human Resource Management Structure	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice

Human Resource Management Structure (prior study in HRM)	
Code	Title

## Graduate Certificate in Business (Human Resource Management)

Advanced Discipline Units:

Select four units (48cp) from the following:

MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Louise Kelly +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

### Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Integrated Marketing Communication) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline.

This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

## Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Integrated Marketing Communications) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Masters of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)

## Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

## Abbreviation

GradCertBus(IMC)

## English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units) in one semester (full-time study).

Integrated Marketing Communication Structure (Internal and External)	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Lisa Bradley +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

### Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. The Graduate Certificate in Business (Interdisciplinary) is open to students who wish to construct their own program of study necessary to meet personal or professional needs. Students are required to complete 4 units (48 credit points). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

There are no recommended units for the Graduate Certificate in Business (Interdisciplinary), however, students must choose postgraduate units offered by the Business School of Business, excluding the MBA program and external units prefixed "AMN". Requests to undertake units from other Faculties will be assessed on a case by case basis, although to award the Graduate Certificate in "Business" it would be expected that at least three of the four units be taken from business studies.

## Articulation

As students undertaking the Graduate Certificate in Business (Interdisciplinary) may select a combination of units that may not all relate to one discipline, it is

not possible to recommend an articulation pathway.

## Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

## English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Interdisciplinary)

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 4 units (48 credit points). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

There are no recommended units for the Graduate Certificate in Business (Interdisciplinary), however, students must choose postgraduate units offered by the QUT Business School, excluding the MBA program and external units prefixed "AMN". Requests to undertake units from other faculties will be assessed on a case-by-case basis, although to award the Graduate Certificate in Business it would be expected that at least three of the four units be taken from business studies.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 4 units (48 credit points).

There are no recommended units for the Graduate Certificate in Business (Interdisciplinary), however, students must choose postgraduate units offered by the Business School of Business, excluding the MBA program and external units prefixed "AMN". Requests to undertake units from other Faculties will be assessed on a case by case basis, although to award the Graduate Certificate in Business it would be

## Graduate Certificate in Business (Interdisciplinary)

expected that at least three of the four units be taken from business studies.

Interdisciplinary	
Code	Title
Students are required to complete 4 units (48 credit points) from postgraduate units offered across any discipline within the QUT Business School, excluding the MBA program. Students must meet any prerequisite requirements for their chosen units. Units that are delivered externally are not normally available in this major.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Shane Mathews +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

### Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (International Business) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline. This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

## Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (International Business) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Masters of Business (International Business).

## Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human

Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

## English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Abbreviation

GradCertBus(IntBus)

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertake either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units) in one semester (full-time).

International Business Structure	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
EFN405	Applied Economics

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anna Wiewiora +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

### Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Management) students will undertake 48 credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline.

This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

## Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Management) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Master of Business Management)

## Other majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated

Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

## Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Mgt)

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units).

Management Structure (Internal and External)	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
Select one unit (12cp) from the following:	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Larry Neale +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

### Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting/insert major here) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline. This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

## Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Marketing) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Masters of Business (Marketing).

## Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated

Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

## English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Marketing)

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertake either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units).

Marketing Structure (Internal and External)	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	June, February
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Myles McGregor-Lowndes +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

### Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

### Closing dates

You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date:

- February start: 31 January
- June start: 14 June

Should your application be received at QUT after the relevant closing date it will not guaranteed to be processed and may be held for the next available start month.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies) students are required to complete 48 credit points (8 x 6cp units). The major in Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies is only available part-time due to unit offerings. International students who must maintain a full-time study load are not able to undertake this major.

## Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master

of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Master of Business (Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies)

## Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

## English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Philanthropy&NpSt)

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (8 units). The major in Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies is only available part-time due to unit offerings.

Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies Structure (Internal and External)	
Code	Title
Due to unit availability, this major is only available in part-time mode. Therefore, it is not available to international students who must maintain a full-time study load.	
Students are required to complete the following 8 units (48 credit points):	
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN483	Ethics for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN485	Legal Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN486	Accounting and Finance Issues for Philanthropic and

## Graduate Certificate in Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

	Nonprofit Organisations
GSN487	Introduction to Social Enterprise
GSN488	Fundraising Development Principles
GSN489	Fundraising Development Techniques

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew West +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand.

### Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Professional Accounting) students will undertake 48 credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline. This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

## Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Professional Accounting) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Master of Business (Professional Accounting)

## Other majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

## Abbreviation

GradCertBus(ProfAcctg)

## Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four compulsory units.

## International Course structure

Students must complete four compulsory units.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Professional Accounting Structure (Internal and External)	
Core Units:	
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Ingrid Larkin 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

### Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Public Relations) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline.

This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

## Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Public Relations) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Master of Business (Public Relations)

## Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human

Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

## English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Public Relations)

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertake either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units) in one semester (full-time study).

Public Relations Structure (Internal and External)	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Select two units (24cp) from the following:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns

Public Relations Structure (Internal and External)	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics

## Graduate Certificate in Business (Public Relations)

AMN465

Public Relations  
Management

Select 24 credit points from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations from the Postgraduate Business Unit Options

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Louise Kelly +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

### Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Strategic Advertising) students will undertake 48 credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline.

This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

## Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Strategic Advertising) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)

## Other majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human

Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

## Abbreviation

GradCertBus(StratAdvtg)

## Domestic Course structure

Students must complete two core units and two electives.

## International Course structure

Students must complete two core units and two electives.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Strategic Advertising Structure (Internal and External)	
Core Units:	
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
Select two units (24cp) from the following list:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN421 is permitted to count towards the major if completed in 2016 or earlier	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	GS60
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$4,800 per unit (12 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$4,800 per unit (12 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July Applications for 2018 have closed. Applications for 1 July 2019 are now open and will close on 14 June, 2019.
Int. Start Months	July Applications for 2018 have closed. Applications for 1 July 2019 are now open and will close on 14 June, 2019.
Course Coordinator	Dr Fran Finn
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Geoff Abbott +61 7 3138 6873 geoffrey.abbott@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline from a recognised university with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); and

You have significant professional knowledge of business (in the corporate, government, or not-for-profit sectors) with at least 5 years of full-time post-degree work experience consisting of at least 3 years' relevant professional work experience and 2 years' supervisory or management experience; and

You submit two [referee reports](#) and your completed [Applicant Support Statement](#).

Applicants will be required to attend an interview to be held either at our Gardens Point campus or remotely via Skype or other medium, depending on circumstances.

## Alternative entry requirements

If you do not hold a bachelor degree, you can apply on the basis of:

- significant professional work experience with at least 9 years' work experience consisting of at least 6 years' equivalent work experience and at least 3 years' supervisory or management experience.

## Closing dates

Applications for 2 July 2018 commencement have a closing date of 15 June, 2018.

## International Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline from a recognised university with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); and

You have significant professional knowledge of business (in the corporate, government, or not-for-profit sectors) with at least 5 years of full-time post-degree work experience consisting of at least 3 years' relevant professional work experience and 2 years' supervisory or management experience; and

You submit two [referee reports](#) and your completed [Applicant Support Statement](#).

Applicants will be required to attend an

interview to be held either at our Gardens Point campus or remotely via Skype or other medium, depending on circumstances.

## Alternative entry requirements

If you do not hold a bachelor degree, you can apply on the basis of:

- significant professional work experience with at least 9 years' work experience consisting of at least 6 years' equivalent work experience and at least 3 years' supervisory or management experience.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Core Units

Code	Title
GSN621	Grounding Theory and Practice
GSN622	Linking Leadership and Complexity of Mind
GSN623	Groups, Cultures and the Collective
GSN624	Influencing Organisational Systems and Strategies



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	GS87
CRICOS	031575D
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$19,200 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	September, March
Int. Start Months	September, March
Course Coordinator	Aspro Glen Murphy
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Vicky Browning +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); *and*

- A minimum three years full-time post degree work experience with minimum of 2 years relevant professional work experience and 1 year minimum supervisory/management experience; *and*
- Two referee reports.

At the discretion of the Course Coordinator or nominee, applicants may also be required to:

- Sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.78 KB\)](#)
- Attend an interview with the Course Coordinator or nominee.

Applicants without a bachelor degree may be admitted to this course with a minimum of 7 years work experience (6 years minimum equivalent professional work experience plus 1 year minimum supervisory/management experience). Upon successful completion of the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration with a minimum overall grade point average score of 4.5 (on QUT's 7 point scale), students can articulate into the [Master of Business Administration](#) degree program.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); *and*

- A GMAT score of at least 550; *and*
- A minimum 3 years full-time equivalent relevant managerial or professional work experience post-degree. You may be required to be available for an interview with the MBA Director to demonstrate relevant work experience.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

Students must complete two MBA foundation core units, and select a further 36 credit points from the MBA core units. Please note that there are pre-requisite requirements for one of the core units.

This course is designed to prepare students for transition to the MBA program. However the Graduate Certificate structure, as a stand alone qualification, is designed to update skills and acquire in-depth knowledge in the core discipline areas of business.

## Advanced standing

Advanced standing may be granted only if the course units for which the advanced standing is being sought have been completed in the last five years from an accredited business school or university (eg AACSB, EQUIS, AMBA). Advanced standing may also be granted at the discretion of the Graduate Studies Director under the following criteria:

1. The business school or university is highly ranked by an international publication or agency
2. There is a pre-existing exchange/cross-institutional agreement
3. The applicant is considered to be in the top third of his/her class cohort or has a GPA of 5.75 or more on a 7-point scale.

## English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Abbreviation

GradCertBusAdmin

## Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four core units of the MBA program and select a further four units from a list of five MBA option units.

### International Course structure

Students must complete four core units of the MBA program and select a further four units from a list of five MBA option units.

Core Units:	
Code	Title
GSN405	Strategic Management
GSN407	Communicating to Influence
GSN468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSN497	Personal Leadership and Change

Options List:	
Code	Title
Select 4 units (24 cp) from the following options:	
GSN403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
GSN404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSN408	Marketing Strategically
GSN409	Understanding and Leading Others
GSN491	Economics in Business

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	GS89
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,838 per unit (6 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Aspro Glen Murphy
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 8018 gd.murphy@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); and

You have a minimum of five years full-time post degree work experience with a minimum of three years relevant professional work experience and two years minimum supervisory/management experience; and

You must provide two [referee reports](#). The proforma for the referee report is available [here](#) on the QUT Business School website.

Note:

At the discretion of the Course Coordinator or nominee, applicants may also be required to:

- Sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.78 KB\)](#)
- Attend an interview with the Course Coordinator or nominee

### Pathway

Applicants without a bachelor degree may be admitted to the [Graduate Certificate in Business Administration](#) with a minimum of 9 years work experience (6 years minimum equivalent professional work experience plus 3 year minimum supervisory/management experience). Upon completion of the [Graduate Certificate in Business Administration](#) with a GPA 4.5 (or higher) students can articulate into the Executive Master of Business Administration.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

Course core structure:

- Strategic Management
- Communicating to Influence
- Systems Thinking for Managers
- Problem Framing for Creative Action
- Personal Leadership and Change

Unit options:

- Data Analysis and Decision Making
- Accounting for Decision Making
- Marketing Strategically
- Understanding and Leading Others
- Economics in Business

Core Units	
Code	Title
GSZ405	Strategic Management
GSZ407	Communicating to Influence
GSZ464	Systems Thinking for Managers
GSZ468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSZ497	Personal Leadership and Change

Option Units	
Code	Title
Please select three (3) from the following units.	
GSZ403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
GSZ404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSZ408	Marketing Strategically
GSZ409	Understanding and Leading Others
GSZ491	Economics in Business

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	GZ34
Total credit points	48
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 6573 elprogram@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you must:

- have a completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- have a minimum of five years' full-time post-degree work experience with minimum of three years' relevant professional work experience, and two years' minimum supervisory/management experience
- provide a copy of your CV demonstrating relevant work experience
- if required, attend an interview and undertake the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT is the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs) and achieve a minimum score of 550.

## Alternative entry pathway

Applicants who do not meet the minimum entrance criteria for the Graduate Certificate of Business may apply for alternative entry. You must:

- have a minimum of nine years' full-time work experience with a minimum of six years' relevant professional work experience and three years' supervisory/management experience
- provide a CV demonstrating relevant work experience
- attend an interview with the course coordinator or nominee
- if required, undertake the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT is the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs) and achieve a minimum score of 550.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Business (Managing and Leading in the Public Sector) is made up of 48 credit points. Each unit in this course is worth 12 credit points.

You will study two compulsory (core) award extension units and then choose two (option) award extension elective units from the list below.

## Core units:

- Leading Self and Others
- Actioning Strategic Change and Innovation

## Optional units:

- Communicating for Results
- Navigating Risk, Ethics and Politics
- Strategically Managing Public Funds
- Leading Strategic Initiatives and Programs
- Developing and Delivering Complex and Contested Policy
- Leadership of Strategic Supplier Relationships

Core Units	
Code	Title
GSZ601	Leading Self and Others
GSZ602	Actioning Strategic Change and Innovation

Option Units	
Code	Title
GSZ603	Communicating for Results
GSZ604	Navigating Risk, Ethics and Politics
GSZ605	Strategically Managing Public Funds
GSZ606	Leading Strategic Initiatives and Programs
GSZ607	Developing and Delivering Complex and Contested Policy
GSZ608	Leadership of Strategic Supplier Relationships



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	GZ35
Duration (part-time domestic)	15 months
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$10,650 per course GST exempt
Total credit points	48
Dom. Start Months	October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March
Course Coordinator	Aspro Vicky Browning
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); and you need to:

- be sponsored by your employer; *and*
- have a minimum 3 years full-time post-degree work experience consisting of 2 years minimum relevant professional work experience and 1 year minimum supervisory/management experience\*. (Note: \*Supervisory experience is experience either supervising staff or managing complex groups of stakeholders); *and*
- provide a short *curriculum vitae* (CV) demonstrating relevant work experience.

At the discretion of the Program Academic Coordinator, or nominee, you may be required to attend an interview and, if requested, sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT). The GMAT is the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and you must achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.8 KB\)](#)

### Alternative entry requirements

If you do not hold a bachelor degree, you may be still considered for entry. You must:

- be sponsored by your employer; *and*
- have a minimum of 7 years full-time work experience consisting of 6 years minimum equivalent professional work experience plus 1 year minimum full-time supervisory/management experience; *and*
- provide a short CV demonstrating relevant work experience.

At the discretion of the Program Academic Coordinator or nominee, you may be required to attend an interview and, if requested, sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.8 KB\)](#)

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); and

You are sponsored by your employer; and

You have a minimum 3 years full-time post-degree work experience consisting of 2 years minimum relevant professional work experience and 1 year minimum supervisory/management experience\*. (Note: \*Supervisory experience is experience either supervising staff or managing complex groups of stakeholders); and

You must provide a short *curriculum vitae* (CV) demonstrating relevant work experience.

At the discretion of the Program Academic Coordinator, or nominee, you may be required to attend an interview and, if requested, sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT). The GMAT is the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and you must achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.8 KB\)](#)

### Alternative entry requirements

If you do not hold a bachelor degree, you may be still considered for entry. You must:

- be sponsored by your employer; *and*
- have a minimum of 7 years full-time work experience consisting of 6 years minimum equivalent professional work experience plus 1 year minimum full-time supervisory/management experience; *and*
- provide a short CV demonstrating relevant work experience.

At the discretion of the Program Academic Coordinator or nominee, you may be required to attend an interview and, if requested, sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.8 KB\)](#)

### International student visa holders

As this is a corporate course, entry is not available to international student visa holders.

International employees of sponsoring organisations may apply for entry into the Graduate Certificate in Business. International applicants must hold, or enter Australia on, a visa other than a student visa.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Domestic Course structure Program content

The public sector management program is designed in collaboration with the governments of Australia to meet the needs of the contemporary public sector. It consists of four core units.

#### Unit One: GSZ631 Managing within the Context of Government

GSZ631 provides the 'big picture' of government and the context within which public sector managers operate. It develops an understanding of the institutional frameworks and conventions which guide practice and ensure sustainable democratic processes.

#### Unit Two: GSZ632 Managing Self and Others

GSZ632 provides insights into key individual and group behaviours, and offers skills for communicating and managing people and teams.

#### Unit Three: GSZ633 Managing Outwards in a Networked Government

GSZ633 explores the variety of relationships that managers need to build across the public sector and outside it - with the private sector, with community and not-for-profit sector and with citizens and clients of government services.

#### Unit Four: GSZ634 Managing Operations for Outcomes

GSZ634 builds on the overall operational capabilities of managers and provides them with highly effective and appropriate tools, processes and diagnostic capabilities to deliver and sustain the business of government. This unit also includes a workplace project.

Course coordinators are located across Australia with administrative support staff in Brisbane and Canberra.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid year entry is not available for the Economics, Finance or Philanthropy and Non-profit Studies majors
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid year entry is not available for the Economics, Finance or Philanthropy and Non-profit Studies majors
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

### Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for

potential entry into the PhD program.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

### Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the

## Graduate Diploma in Business (Research)

academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Course Availability

Mid-year Entry:

Students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies is not available for mid-year entry due to unit availability. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time Study:

Students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability. Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies is not available for part-time study due to unit availability.

### PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

### Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where elective units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT

Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Grades are awarded for each of the individual coursework units. The thesis, which is currently given the weight of four units, is also graded.

### Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business School Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

### Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Res)

### Discipline coordinators

Accountancy: [Dr Tracey Artiach](#)

Advertising: [Dr Amanda Beatson](#)

Human Resource Management: [Dr Sukanlaya Sawang](#)

International Business: [Dr Amanda Beatson](#)

Management: [Dr Sukanlaya Sawang](#)

Marketing: [Dr Amanda Beatson](#)

Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies: [Dr Wendy Scaife](#)

Public Relations: [Dr Amanda Beatson](#)

### Domestic Course structure

In your first semester, you will complete four coursework units which may involve advanced discipline studies or subjects in research methods designed to get you started in your research dissertation.

In your second semester, you will undertake a dissertation, under the supervision of an academic adviser.

Course subjects will vary depending on the specific discipline you choose to follow.

### International Course structure

In your first semester, you will complete four coursework units which may involve advanced discipline studies or subjects in research methods designed to get you started in your research dissertation.

In your second semester, you will undertake a dissertation, under the supervision of an academic adviser.

Course subjects will vary dependant on the specific discipline you choose to follow.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Tracy Artiach +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

### Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for

potential entry into the PhD program.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

### Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the

## Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Accountancy)

academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

### Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

### Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the Business School Postgraduate Guidelines.

Other useful information can be found on the Student Services website.

### Course Availability

Mid-year entry:

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression

details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

### PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

### Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

### English Language Requirement

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at: <http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

### Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(Accy)

### Further information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

### Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

### International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

### Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

### Part-time study

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Students must complete four prescribed units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points).	
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in this program, students are required to present a seminar	

## Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Accountancy)

detailing their research proposal and attend the School research seminars.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Larry Neale +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

### Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for

potential entry into the PhD program.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

### Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the



## Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Advertising)

academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

### Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

### Course Availability

Mid-year entry:

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

### Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and

dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

### PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

### Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(Advgt)

### Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

### Further Information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

### Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

### International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

### Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sukanlaya Sawang +61 7 3138 1407 MAN_HDR_coordinator@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

### Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for

potential entry into the PhD program.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

### Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the

academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

## Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where elective units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Discipline Coordinator prior to enrolment.

## Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business School Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Course Availability

Mid-year entry: students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment

advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

## PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

## Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

## Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(HRM)

## Further information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

## Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

## International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

## Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

## Part-time study

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
Under the umbrella of Human Resources Management, students may also be able to undertake a dissertation in Employee Relations.	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
one of:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
One option unit (12 credit points) with approval of the School Research Coordinator. The option unit may be taken from any 12 credit point postgraduate unit offered by the School of Management or other postgraduate unit, with the approval of the School Research Coordinator.	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation

## Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Human Resource Management)

While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Larry Neale +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

### Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for

potential entry into the PhD program.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

### Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the

## Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (International Business)

academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

### Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

### Course Availability

Mid-year entry:

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

### PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the

possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

### Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business School Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

### Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

### Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(IntBus)

### Further information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

### Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

### International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

### Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

### Part-time study

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sukanlaya Sawang +61 7 3138 1407 MAN_HDR_coordinator@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

### Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for

potential entry into the PhD program.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

### Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the



## Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Management)

academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

### Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

### Course Availability

Mid-year Entry:

Students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time Study:

Students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

### Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and

dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business School Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

### PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

### Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

### Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(Mgt)

### Further information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

### Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

### International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

### Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

### Part-time study

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Prescribed Units:	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
One from the following:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
1 option unit with approval of the School Research Coordinator. The option unit may taken from any 12 credit point postgraduate unit offered by the School of Management or other postgraduate unit, with the approval of the School Research Coordinator.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Larry Neale +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

### Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for

potential entry into the PhD program.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

### Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the

## Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Marketing)

academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

### Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

### Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business School Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

### Course Availability

Mid-year entry:

Students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

### PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

### Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

### Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(Marketing)

### Further information

For further information on this course contact the Research Discipline Coordinator Associate Professor Ian Lings on 3138 4329 or [ian.lings@qut.edu.au](mailto:ian.lings@qut.edu.au)

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

### Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken,

students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

### International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

### Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

### Part-time study

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are	

## Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Marketing)

required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wendy Scaife +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

### Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for

potential entry into the PhD program.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

### Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the



## Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

### Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

### Important course specific enrolment advice

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

### Course Availability

Mid-Year entry:

Please note that the major in Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies is not available for mid-year entry.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for

enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

### PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

### Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

### Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(Philanthropy&Np St)

### Further information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator is your primary contact.

### Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where elective units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Discipline Coordinator prior to enrolment.

### International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where elective units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Discipline Coordinator prior to enrolment.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN481 and GSN484 can be replaced by an alternative postgraduate unit with the approval of the Research Discipline Coordinator.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Larry Neale +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

### Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for

potential entry into the PhD program.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

### Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the

## Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Public Relations)

academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

### Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

### Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the Business School Postgraduate Guidelines.

Other useful information can be found on the Student Services website.

### Course Availability

Mid-year entry:

Students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

### PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

### Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

### Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(Public Relations)

### Further information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

### Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

### International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

### Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

### Part-time study

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS79
CRICOS	069962B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew West +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

The Graduate Diploma of Business (Professional Accounting) provides students with a solid core in accounting studies and ensures that graduates meet the academic requirements of the Australian professional accounting bodies. This program will be fully nested within the BS16 and BS17 programs and, consequently, requires that students achieve the learning outcomes designed for the Master of Business suite.

If you are looking to change your career direction or enhance your career options, accountancy is a dynamic profession that will provide you with a sustainable, challenging and diverse range of career paths. Professional accountants are in increasing demand nationally and internationally by organisations throughout the commercial, public and not-for-profit sectors. Accountants can work in commerce and industry, in public or chartered accounting firms, in government organisations or as individual practitioners.

Discipline units focus on financial and

management accounting requirements, specialised applications in company accounting, audit and assurance, tax and company regulation. Core concepts and knowledge, problem-solving skills and critical and analytical thinking are developed throughout the entire course.

## Course Design

Due to professional recognition requirements students must follow the prescribed course structure. Any enquiries regarding course progression can be directed to the School of Accountancy.

## Professional Recognition

Graduates meet the academic component of requirements for membership of CPA Australia and Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ), and enrolment in their respective professional programs. Graduates are also eligible for exemptions in the qualifying program for membership of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants and the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA).

## External Study

The external version of this course is only available to domestic students.

## Further Information

If you have any further questions regarding this course please contact the QUT Business School Student Services Office by phone on (07) 3138 2050, via email on bus@qut.com or in person at Level 1, B Block, Gardens Point campus

## Abbreviation

GradDipBus(ProfAcc)

## Domestic Course structure

Students complete eight core units (96 credit points):

- Business and Corporations Law
- Cost and Management Accounting
- Financial Accounting 1
- Financial Accounting 2
- Financial Accounting 3
- Managerial Finance
- Electronic Commerce Cycles
- Economics and Data Analysis

Details of the units can be found in the sample course structure.

## International Course structure

Students complete eight core units (96 credit points):



## Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting)

- Business and Corporations Law
- Cost and Management Accounting
- Financial Accounting 1
- Financial Accounting 2
- Financial Accounting 3
- Managerial Finance
- Electronic Commerce Cycles
- Economics and Data Analysis

Details of the units can be found in the sample course structure.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance
Year 1, Semester 2	
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February

### Domestic Entry requirements

Please refer to individual study areas for specific entry requirements applicable to each course major.

### International Entry requirements

Please refer to individual study areas for specific entry requirements applicable to each course major.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew West +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised Australian or New Zealand bachelor degree in accounting with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in accounting with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

**Note:** You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised Australian or New Zealand bachelor degree in accounting with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in accounting with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Design

The Master of Business (Accounting) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)

2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in Accounting will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an Australian or New Zealand undergraduate qualification in accounting will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Accountancy.

## Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Accounting) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:  
Graduate Diploma in Business (Accounting)  
Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting)

## Professional Recognition

Certain units may assist with preparation for the professional programs offered by CPA Australia, Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand and the Institute of Public Accountants as part of their respective membership requirements, and for the Chartered Financial Analysts program.

## Abbreviation

MBus(Acctg)

## Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate Accounting degree may undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an

## Master of Business (Accounting)

Accounting degree with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Australian/NZ UG Accounting degree: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- International Qualification in Accounting: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

### International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate Accounting degree may undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an Accounting degree with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Australian/NZ UG Accounting degree: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- International Qualification in Accounting: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

### Sample Structure

Students who have completed an Australian or NZ Accounting undergraduate degree, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Discipline Units (84cp)	

AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN507	Governance and Accountability
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Please select one (12cp) unit from the following:	
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Complementary Studies Units	
Please select four units (48cp) from the following:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN461	Accountancy Work Integrated Learning
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques

BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Up to 48cps of approved interdisciplinary units	

Students who have completed an International Qualification in Accounting, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary studies unit list](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
Year 1 Semester 2	
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN507	Governance Issues in Accounting
Complementary studies unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit list	
Please select one (12cp) unit from the following:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations



## Master of Business (Accounting)

AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Accounting Elective Unit](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN507	Governance Issues in Accounting
Accounting Elective Unit	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
Accounting Elective Unit	
Accounting Elective Unit	
Accounting Elective Unit	
Accounting Elective Unit	
Accounting Elective Unit	
Please select five units (60cp) from the	

following:

AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN461	Accountancy Work Integrated Learning
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Up to 48cps of approved interdisciplinary units	

Students who have completed an Australian or NZ Accounting undergraduate degree, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
<b>Discipline Units</b>	
<b>Core Discipline Units (84cp)</b>	
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN507	Governance and Accountability
Please select one (12cp) unit from the following:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN454	Fraud and

	Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
<b>Complementary Studies Units</b>	
Please select four units (48cp) from the following:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN461	Accountancy Work Integrated Learning
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Up to 48cps of approved interdisciplinary units	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project or dedicated research units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

## Master of Business (Accounting)

### In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting

	Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations

MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Anup Basu +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

**Note:** You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

## International Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Pathway

[Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication](#): Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication pathway: Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5)(or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the GradCert/Masters pathway.

## Course Design

The Master of Business (Applied Finance) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Economics and Finance.

## Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Applied Finance) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Applied Finance) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met: Graduate Diploma in Business (Applied Finance)  
Graduate Certificate in Business (Applied Finance)

## Abbreviation

MBus(AppFin)

## Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

## Master of Business (Applied Finance)

points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

### International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT

Business School Student Service Centre.

### Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

#### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling
EFN555	Advanced Applications in Finance

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Finance, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

#### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance

EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling
EFN555	Advanced Applications in Finance
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
<b>Complementary Studies Units</b>	
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN427	Behavioural Finance
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Option Units	

#### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital



## Master of Business (Applied Finance)

Budgeting	
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling
EFN555	Advanced Applications in Finance
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary Studies Units	
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN427	Behavioural Finance
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
Postgraduate Business Unit Options List	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project or dedicated research units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

### In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing

Communication	
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy	
Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance	
Code	Title

EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
EFN428	Behavioural Economics: Developments and Applications

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management	
Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jannine Williams +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

**Note:** You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

### Pathway

[Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication](#): Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Design

The Master of Business (Human Resource Management) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Management.

## Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Human Resource Management) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Human Resource Management) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:  
Graduate Diploma in Business (Human Resource Management)  
Graduate Certificate in Business (Human Resource Management)

## Abbreviation

MBus(HRM)

## Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of

## Master of Business (Human Resource Management)

study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

### International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

- Foundation studies (48 credit points)
- Discipline studies (96 credit points)
- Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

### Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or

related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

#### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) and Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Human Resource Management Units List](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) and Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
Human Resource Management Unit Option	
Human Resource Management Unit Option	
Human Resource Management Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGN421	Strategic HRM
Human Resource Management Unit Option	
Human Resource Management Unit Option	
Human Resource Management Unit Option	
Human Resource Management Units List	
Please choose six units (72cp) from the following:	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change

	Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
MGN510	HRM Project 2

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Human Resource Management, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

#### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) and Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Human Resource Management Units List](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) and Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
Human Resource Management Options Unit	
Human Resource Management Options Unit	
Human Resource Management Options Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN421	Strategic HRM
Human Resource Management Options Unit	
Human Resource Management Options Unit	
Human Resource Management Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Human Resource Management Units List	
Please choose six units (72cp) from the following:	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching

## Master of Business (Human Resource Management)

	Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
MGN510	HRM Project 2
<b>Complementary Studies Units</b>	
Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) and Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Human Resource Management Units List](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1 (February) and Semester 2 (July) commencement</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
Human Resource Management Option Unit	
Human Resource Management Option Unit	
Human Resource Management Option Unit	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
MGN421	Strategic HRM
Human Resource Management Option Unit	
Human Resource Management Option Unit	
Human Resource Management Option Unit	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
Complementary Studies Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Option Unit	
<b>Human Resource Management Units List</b>	
Please choose six units (72cp) from the	

following:

MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
MGN510	HRM Project 2
<b>Complementary Studies Units</b>	
Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Human Resource Management, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
<b>Discipline Units</b>	
<b>Core Units</b>	
MGN421	Strategic HRM
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
Please choose six units (72cp) from the following:	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
MGN510	HRM Project 2
<b>Complementary Studies Units</b>	
Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of

the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

### In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis



## Master of Business (Human Resource Management)

Management	
This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy	
Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance	
Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management	
Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour

MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Nicolas Pontes +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

**Note:** You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

### Pathway

#### Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication

Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication pathway: Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5)(or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the GradCert/Masters pathway.

## Course Design

The Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Communication.

## Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Integrated Marketing Communication) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:  
Graduate Diploma in Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)  
Graduate Certificate in Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)

## Abbreviation

MBus(IMC)

## Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

## Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

### International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the

Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

### Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

#### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN406	Project
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research

AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Marketing, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

#### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication

## Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)

AMN465	Public Relations Management
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing

	Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMN406	Project
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Marketing, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Please choose one unit (12cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Option Units	
Complementary Studies Units	
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Options List	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project or dedicated research units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

### In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN446	Brand Analytics
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis



## Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)

Management	
This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy	
Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance	
Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management	
Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour

MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Shane Mathews +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

**Note:** You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

### Pathway

#### Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication

Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication pathway: Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5)(or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the GradCert/Masters pathway.

## Course Design

The Master of Business (International Business) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

## Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (International Business) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (International Business) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:  
Graduate Diploma in Business (International Business)  
Graduate Certificate in Business (International Business)

## Abbreviation

MBus(InternatBus)

## Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

## Master of Business (International Business)

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

### International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

### Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

#### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Regional Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
EFN405	Applied Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
Regional Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
LWS075	International Business and Law
Regional Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
Year 2, Semester 1	

AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
EFN406	Managerial Finance
LWS075	International Business and Law
Regional Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Regional Studies Unit	
Regional Studies Units	
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
Please note MGN446 is only available to international students.	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in International Business, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

#### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Regional Studies Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
EFN406	Managerial Finance
LWS075	International Business and Law
Regional Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AMN430	International Logistics Management
Regional Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	

## Master of Business (International Business)

AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
EFN406	Managerial Finance
Regional Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LWS075	International Business and Law
Regional Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Regional Studies Units	
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
Please note MGN446 is only available to international students.	
Complementary Studies Units	
Please select 4 units (48cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Options List	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Regional Studies Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AMN431	Marketing

Internationally	
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
EFN405	Applied Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
Regional Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LWS075	International Business and Law
Regional Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
EFN405	Applied Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
Regional Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
Regional Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Regional Studies Units	
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe

MGN446	Business in Australia
Please note MGN446 is only available to international students.	
Complementary Studies Units	
Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in International Business, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
LWS075	International Business and Law
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
Please note MGN446 is only available to international students.	
Complementary Studies Units	
Please select 4 units (48cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Options List	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

### In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available](#)



## Master of Business (International Business)

[from the School of Economics and Finance](#)

- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services

AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia

MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anna Wiewiora +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

**Note:** You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

### Pathway

[Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication](#): Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication pathway: Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5)(or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the GradCert/Masters pathway.

## Course Design

The Master of Business (Management) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Management.

## Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Management) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Management) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:  
Graduate Diploma in Business (Management)  
Graduate Certificate in Business (Management)

## Abbreviation

MBus(Mgt)

## Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

## Master of Business (Management)

points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Management.

### International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of

Management.

### Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Management, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

#### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Management Discipline Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
Management Discipline Unit	
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
Management Discipline Unit	
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
Organising and Leading Projects	
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
Management Discipline Unit	
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
Organising and Leading Projects	

Management Discipline Unit	
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Management Discipline Units	
Select 2 units (24cp) from the below Management Discipline Unit Options List	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.	
Complementary Studies Units	
Select four units (48cp) from the Postgraduate Business Unit Options List	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

#### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Management Foundation Units List](#)

## Master of Business (Management)

### • [Management Discipline Units List](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
Select 1 unit (12cp) from the Management Foundation Units Option List	
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
Management Discipline Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
Organising and Leading Projects	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
Management Discipline Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
Select 1 unit (12cp) from the Management Foundation Units Option List	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
Organising and Leading Projects	
Management Discipline Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
Management Discipline Unit	

Management Foundation Units List	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
Management Discipline Units List	
Select 2 units (24cp) from the below Management Discipline Unit Options List	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Management Foundation Units](#)
- [Management Discipline Units List](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
Management Foundation Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	

MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
Management Discipline Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
Organising and Leading Projects	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
Management Discipline Options Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
Management Foundation Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
Management Discipline Options Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
Management Discipline Options Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
Organising and Leading Projects	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Management Foundation Units	
Select 1 unit (12cp) from the below Management Foundation Unit Options List	
MGN447	Managing in a



## Master of Business (Management)

	Globalised Economy
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
<b>Management Discipline Units List</b>	
Select 2 units (24cp) from the below Management Discipline Unit Options List	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.	
<b>Complementary Studies Units</b>	
Select four units (48cp) from the Postgraduate Business Unit Options List	

### Semesters

- [Foundation Units](#)
- [Discipline Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
<b>Foundation Units</b>	
Core Units	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
Choose one unit (12cp) from the following:	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
<b>Discipline Units</b>	
Core Units	
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice

MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
Select three units (36cp) from the Management Discipline Unit Options	
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN410	Employment Relations
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
AMN442	Marketing Management
EFN406	Managerial Finance
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.	
<b>Complementary Studies Units</b>	
Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Management, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
<b>Discipline Units</b>	
Core Units	
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
AMN442	Marketing Management
Choose five units (60cp) from the following:	
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and

	Corporations Law
EFN405	Applied Economics
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.	
<b>Complementary Studies Units</b>	
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Options List	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Code	Title
<b>Management Foundation Units</b>	
Core Units	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
Choose one unit (12cp) from the following:	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
<b>Discipline Units</b>	
Core Units	
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
AMN442	Marketing Management

## Master of Business (Management)

Select 2 units from the below Management Discipline Unit Options List

AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
EFN405	Applied Economics
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree Management, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
<b>Discipline Units</b>	
<b>Core Units</b>	
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
AMN442	Marketing Management
Choose five units (60cp) from the following:	
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN405	Applied Economics
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations

MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.	
<b>Complementary Studies</b>	
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
<b>Business Postgraduate Options List</b>	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

### In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

<b>This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR</b>	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management

AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

**This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy**

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

**This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance**

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance

## Master of Business (Management)

EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Larry Neale +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

**Note:** You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

### Pathway

[Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication](#): Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication pathway: Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5)(or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the GradCert/Masters pathway.

## Course Design

The Master of Business (Marketing) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

## Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Marketing) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Marketing) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:  
Graduate Diploma in Business (Marketing)  
Graduate Certificate in Business (Marketing)

## Abbreviation

MBus(Marketing)

## Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)



## Master of Business (Marketing)

3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

### International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course

progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

### Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

#### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1 (February) commencement</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
choice one of:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
OR	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN406	Project
<b>Semester 2 (July) commencement</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication

AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN406	Project
choice one of:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
OR	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Marketing, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

#### Semesters

- [Semster 1 \(February\) commencement:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semster 1 (February) commencement:</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
choice of either:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
OR	

## Master of Business (Marketing)

AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
choice of either:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
OR	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
Advertising, Marketing or Public Relations Option Unit	

Complementary Studies Unit	
Choose one of the following:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
OR	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
Advertising, Marketing or Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
Advertising, Marketing or Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
Advertising, Marketing or Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Choose one of:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
OR	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Marketing, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study.

Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN406	Project
Please choose one unit (12cp) from the following:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Please choose two units (24cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate AMPR Options units	
Complementary Studies Units	
Choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Options List	
Business Postgraduate AMPR Options List	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

### In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing

## Master of Business (Marketing)

	Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and

	Investigation
This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance	
Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	June, February
Int. Start Months	June, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wendy Scaife +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

**Note:** You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Design

The Master of Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Accountancy.

## Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma in Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

## Abbreviation

MBus(Philanthropy&NpSt)

## Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course. Students will commence their Masters in the Foundation studies block.



## Master of Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the Subject Area Coordinator.

### International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course. Students will commence their Masters in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the Subject Area Coordinator.

### Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Code	Title
<b>Foundation Units</b>	
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN488	Fundraising Development Principles
GSN489	Fundraising Development Techniques
GSN487	Introduction to Social Enterprise
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN485	Legal Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN486	Accounting and Finance Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN483	Ethics for Philanthropic and

Nonprofit Organisations	
<b>Discipline Units</b>	
Please choose eight units (96cp) from the following:	
Business postgraduate options list	

### Semesters

- [PNPS Foundation Units](#)
- [Discipline Units](#)
- [Complementary Units](#)

Code	Title
<b>PNPS Foundation Units</b>	
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN488	Fundraising Development Principles
GSN489	Fundraising Development Techniques
GSN487	Introduction to Social Enterprise
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN485	Legal Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN486	Accounting and Finance Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN483	Ethics for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations

<b>Discipline Units</b>	
Please choose eight units (96cp) from the following:	
Business postgraduate options list	
<b>Complementary Units</b>	
Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

### In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)

- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance

## Master of Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

	Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew West +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field (other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand) with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

**Note:** You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field (other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand) with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

### Pathway

#### Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication

Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course. Students will commence their Masters in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Accountancy.

## International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course. Students will commence their Masters in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Accountancy.

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Unit](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
EFN406	Managerial Finance
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit	
<b>Complementary Studies Unit</b>	
Select 48 credit points from the below Professional Accounting Unit Options List.	
Students wishing to meet the entry requirement for registration as a Tax Agent by the Tax Practitioners Board should complete AYN426	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN505	Financial Analysis and

	Business Valuation
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN507	Governance and Accountability

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
EFN406	Managerial Finance
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice

### Semesters

- [Foundation Units](#)
- [Discipline Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
<b>Foundation Units</b>	
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance
<b>Discipline Units</b>	
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics

EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
Select 12 credit points from the Professional Accounting Discipline Unit Options List	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
<b>Complementary Studies Units</b>	
Select 48 credit points from Complementary Studies in Professional Accounting	
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Select 24 credit points from the Professional Accounting Unit Options List	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne Lane +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

**Note:** You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

### Pathway

[Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication](#): Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication pathway: Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5)(or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the GradCert/Masters pathway.

## Course Design

The Master of Business (Public Relations) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

## Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Public Relations) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Public Relations) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met: Graduate Diploma in Business (Public Relations) Graduate Certificate in Business (Public Relations)

## Abbreviation

MBus(PublicRelations)

## Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)

## Master of Business (Public Relations)

3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

### International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Advertising, Marketing & Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising, Marketing & Public Relations Option Unit	

Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
Advertising, Marketing & Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Complementary Studies Unit	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Public Relations, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Discipline Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN406	Project
Advertising, Marketing and Public	

## Master of Business (Public Relations)

Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Complementary Studies Unit	
Discipline Units	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Select 12 credit points from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations list under the Postgraduate Business Unit Options List	
Complementary Studies Units	
Select 48 credit points from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations list under the Postgraduate Business Unit Options List	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

### • [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Advertising Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Advertising Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN406	Project
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Advertising Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
Advertising Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN406	Project
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Public Relations, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete

the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Complementary Studies Units	
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
Business postgraduate AMPR options units	
Business postgraduate options units	

### Semesters

- [Foundation Units](#)
- [Discipline Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Foundation Units	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Please choose two units (24cp) from the following:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Discipline Units	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy

## Master of Business (Public Relations)

### Complementary Studies Units

Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Code	Title
<b>Foundation Units</b>	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Please choose two units (24cp) from the following:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
<b>Discipline Units</b>	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Public Relations, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
<b>Discipline Units</b>	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN462	Community Consultation and

	Engagement
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy
<b>Complementary Studies Units</b>	
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
Business postgraduate AMPR options units	
Business postgraduate options units	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

### In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing

AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and



## Master of Business (Public Relations)

	Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from  
the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High- Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Nicolas Pontes +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

**Note:** You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

### Pathway

#### Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication

Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication pathway: Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5)(or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the GradCert/Masters pathway.

## Course Design

The Master of Business (Strategic Advertising) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

## Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Strategic Advertising) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Strategic Advertising) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met: Graduate Diploma in Business (Strategic Advertising)

Graduate Certificate in Business (Strategic Advertising)

## Abbreviation

MBus(StratAdvtg)

## Domestic Course structure

Note - the structure of this major is currently under revision.

## Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

### International Course structure

Note - the structure of this major is currently under revision.

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the

Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

### Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Code	Title
<b>Foundation Units</b>	
Core Units	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN420	Advertising Management
Please choose two units (24cp) from the following	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
<b>Discipline Units</b>	
Core Units	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy
NOTE - This unit is not currently on offer. A revision to the structure of the major is underway to replace this unit.	
Please choose one unit (12cp) from the following options:	
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
NOTE - This unit is not currently on offer. A revision to the structure of the major is underway to replace this unit.	
Please choose two units (24cp) from the following:	
Business postgraduate AMPR options	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Advertising, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
<b>Discipline Units</b>	
Core Units	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy
NOTE - This unit is not currently on offer. A revision to the structure of the major is underway to replace this unit.	
Please select one unit (12cp) from the following options:	
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
NOTE - This unit is not currently on offer. A revision to the structure of the major is underway to replace this unit.	
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
Business postgraduate AMPR options	

Code	Title
<b>Foundation Units</b>	
Core Units	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN420	Advertising Management
Please select two units (24cp) from the following	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
<b>Discipline Units</b>	
Core Units	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy
NOTE - This unit is not currently on offer. A revision to the structure of the major is underway to replace this unit.	
Please select one unit (12cp) from the following options:	
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
NOTE - This unit is not currently on offer. A revision to the structure of the major is underway to replace this unit.	
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
Business postgraduate AMPR options	

Students who have completed an

## Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)

undergraduate degree in Advertising, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN406	Project
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
Please select one unit (12cp) from the following options:	
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
Business postgraduate AMPR options	
Please note that KAP units are not available to external students. These students should discuss alternative unit options for KAP401 with the Discipline Coordinator (ampradmin@qut.edu.au).	
Complementary Studies Units	
Please select four units (48cp) from the following:	
DXP402	Critical Practices in Visual Design
DXP403	Designing Interactions
DXP404	User Experience Design
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
KAP403	Advertising Creative: Trends in New Media
KCP407	Applied Professional Communication
KCP415	Co-Creative Media: Digital Storytelling
KKP001	Entrepreneurship in the Creative Economy
KKP002	20:20 Vision: Imagining the Creative Future
KJP401	News writing
KJP403	Feature Writing
KNP423	Animation and Motion Graphics
KVP402	Photomedia and Creative Practice
KVP404	Digital Media
KWP402	Persuasive Writing

KWP405	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWP420	Transmedia Storytelling: From Interviewing to Multi-Platform
KXP408	Marketing Arts and Culture
KXP413	Managing Money in the Arts
KXP414	Arts and Cultural Policy
Business postgraduate option units	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

### In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in

	Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

### This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

### This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and



## Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)

	Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Course design

All majors within the BS16 course are available both full-time and part-time.

The Master of Business programs are available in 10 different disciplinary fields. Each discipline area within consists of 144 credit points of study comprising of core and option (elective) units.

The programs consist of two components, the Foundation Studies Component (Part A) and the Discipline component (Part B). The Foundation Studies component provides you with an introduction to your chosen discipline, along with other introductory business studies. Part B units provide discipline-based knowledge in your chosen major. Some majors give you choices to customise your study through option (elective) units or the inclusion of project work.

Further studies are available in most majors. This option gives students more flexibility to choose units of most interest to them and to diversify their knowledge in a complementary or alternative business area.

## International Course structure

### Course design

All majors within the BS16 course are available both full-time and part-time.

The Master of Business programs are available in 10 different disciplinary fields. Each discipline area within consists of 144 credit points of study comprising of core and option (elective) units.

The programs consist of two components, the Foundation Studies Component (Part A) and the Discipline component (Part B). The Foundation Studies component provides you with an introduction to your chosen discipline, along with other

introductory business studies. Part B units provide discipline-based knowledge in your chosen major. Some majors give you choices to customise your study through option (elective) units or the inclusion of project work.

Further studies are available in most majors. This option gives students more flexibility to choose units of most interest to them and to diversify their knowledge in a complementary or alternative business area.

Complementary Studies List	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research

	Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN419	Data Analysis
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Anup Basu 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

**Domestic Entry requirements**

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of banking or finance with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

**International Entry requirements**

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of banking or finance with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

**IELTS (International English Language Testing System)**

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

**Course design**

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

**Other majors**

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

**Articulation**

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Applied Finance) may receive exemptions for up to 48 credit points. Students may articulate to the Master of Business Advanced (Applied Finance) program and receive up to 144 credit point of exemptions.

**English Language Requirements**

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

**Early Exit**

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course. Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

**Abbreviation**

MBus(AppFin)

**Domestic Course structure**

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the School of Economics and Finance for



## Master of Business (Applied Finance)

course progression advice.

### Example course units

- Managerial Economics
- Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
- Financial Markets and Institutions
- Introduction to Financial Management
- Managerial Finance
- Advanced Managerial Finance
- Economics and Financial Modelling
- International Finance

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the School of Economics and Finance for course progression advice.

### Example course units

- Managerial Economics
- Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
- Financial Markets and Institutions
- Introduction to Financial Management
- Managerial Finance
- Advanced Managerial Finance
- Economics and Financial Modelling
- International Finance

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
<b>Core Units:</b>	
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
<b>Options List:</b>	
Select 8 units (96cp) from the following units:	

AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN514	Behavioural Finance
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling
Select 2 units (24cp) from the Applied Finance Unit Options or Postgraduate Business Unit Options.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [List of Applied Finance Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
Select 2 units (24cp) from the Applied Finance Unit Options List	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
Select 2 units (24cp) from the Applied Finance Unit Options List	
Select 2 units (24cp) from the Business Unit Options and/or Applied Finance Unit Options List	
<b>List of Applied Finance Unit Options</b>	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor

EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN514	Behavioural Finance
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Paul Davidson 3138 2050 <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of management, industrial relations, international business, business administration or behavioural science with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of management, industrial relations, international business, business administration or behavioural science with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units from the prescribed list. To ensure that the program builds on prior academic and work experience, each participant in the HRM major receives an individualised study plan. Participants are therefore required to consult with the HRM coordinator regarding development of their study plan. Any subsequent changes to the approved program will require coordinator approval. Failure to obtain approval may affect a student's course progression and impact on their eligibility to graduate.

## Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

## Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

## English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course.

Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

## Abbreviation

MBus(HRM)

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units from the prescribed list. To ensure that the program builds on prior academic and work experience, each participant in the HRM major receives an individualised study plan. Participants are therefore required to consult with the HRM coordinator

regarding development of their study plan. Any subsequent changes to the approved program will require coordinator approval. Failure to obtain approval may affect a student's course progression and impact on their eligibility to graduate.

### Unit selection

You should consult with the subject area coordinator for advice on units depending on your prior study.

## International Course structure

### Unit selection

You should consult with the subject area coordinator for advice on units depending on your prior study.

### Example course units

- Consulting and Change Management
- Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
- Leadership and Executive Coaching
- Managing High-Performance Organisations
- Self Leadership
- Strategic Human Resource Development
- Strategic Human Resource Management
- Talent Management

### Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units from the prescribed list. To ensure that the program builds on prior academic and work experience, each participant in the HRM major receives an individualised study plan. Participants are therefore required to consult with the HRM coordinator regarding development of their study plan. Any subsequent changes to the approved program will require coordinator approval. Failure to obtain approval may affect a student's course progression and impact on their eligibility to graduate.

### Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Louise Kelly 3138 2050 <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in the field of advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in the field of advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

## Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

## Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

## Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

## English Language Requirement

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course.

Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

## Abbreviation

MBS(IMC)

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

## Example course units

- Advertising Management
- Cases in Integrated Marketing Communication
- Consumer Behaviour



## Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)

- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Public Relations Management
- Project
- Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication

### International Course structure

#### Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

#### Example course units

- Advertising Management
- Cases in Integrated Marketing Communication
- Consumer Behaviour
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Public Relations Management
- Project
- Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Integrated Marketing Communication Structure	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
Select two units from Complementary Studies List	

Code	Title
Integrated Marketing Communication Structure	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management

AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
Select two units from the external Integrated Marketing Communication Unit Electives List	

#### Complementary Studies List

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology

EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN419	Data Analysis
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Shane Mathews 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

**Domestic Entry requirements**

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in the field of management, industrial relations, international business, or business administration with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

**International Entry requirements**

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in the field of management, industrial relations, international business, or business administration with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

**IELTS (International English Language Testing System)**

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

**Course design**

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

**Other majors**

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

**Articulation**

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

**English Language Requirement**

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

**Early Exit**

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course.

Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

**Abbreviation**

MBus(IntBus)

**Domestic Course structure**

Students are required to complete 12 units (144 credit points). Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

**Example course units**

- Business in Asia
- Managing in a Globalised Economy

## Master of Business (International Business)

- International Accounting
- International Business and Law
- International Logistics Management
- Managerial Economics
- Marketing Internationally
- Negotiating Across Borders

### International Course structure

#### Course design

Students are required to complete 12 units (144 credit points). Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

#### Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

#### Example course units

- Business in Asia
- Managing in a Globalised Economy
- International Accounting
- International Business and Law
- International Logistics Management
- Managerial Economics
- Marketing Internationally
- Negotiating Across Borders

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
International Business Structure	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
or	
Select one Complementary Studies unit	
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
or	
LWS075	International Business and Law
Select one of the following units:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
Plus select two Complementary Studies units	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Erica French 3138 2050 <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of management, industrial relations, international business, or business administration with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of management, industrial relations, international business, or business administration with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

The management study area is designed for people from a broad range of occupations and professions who wish to enhance and further their career prospects by acquiring knowledge and skills in the area of management. Successful completion of the degree will provide the graduate with knowledge of the theoretical principles of management, and the skills to deal effectively and efficiently with real-world business problems in changing and dynamic environments. Participants will learn through practical application how to analyse business situations at strategic and operational levels, provide managerial solutions to business issues, and monitor the effectiveness of management decisions. They will learn how to effectively self-manage, to lead and manage teams and communicate competently in diverse contexts, thus gaining a competitive edge for managerial success.

## Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in a Business related or other cognate degree directly related to the discipline area within the last five years, may be eligible for exemptions up to a maximum of 48 credit points. For further information on exemptions, please refer to the Master of Business overview.

Some applicants may require unit substitution if they have studied equivalent or similar units in their undergraduate degree. Nominated substitution units are subject to approval by the Subject Area Coordinator.

## Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

## Entry requirements (domestic and international)

An undergraduate degree or equivalent in any field with an overall minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) of 4.0 (on a 7 point scale).

## Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Applied Finance) may receive exemptions for up to 48 credit points. Students may articulate to the Master of Business Advanced (Applied Finance) program and receive up to 144 credit point of exemptions.

## English Language Requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at: <http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Abbreviation

MBus(Mgt)

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)



## Master of Business (Management)

- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course. Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

### Pathways Program

International students who do not meet language requirements can complete pathways units within majors.

The Postgraduate Business Pathway program allows international students who have obtained IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0, or TOEFL: 80 with at least 18 in all bands (Internet Based) or other QUT accepted English test, to enter some majors of the Master of Business and Master of Business Advanced. Students will undertake two Communication units (QCD111 and QCD211) in the first semester of their postgraduate business course. For more information please contact the QUT Business School Student Centre on 3138 1790.

### Domestic Course structure

#### Example course units

- HRM Theory & Practice
- Consulting & Change Management
- Self-Leadership
- Managerial Economics
- Managing High Performance Organisations
- Business in Australia

### Course design

Students are required to complete 12 units (144 credit points). Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

### Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

### International Course structure

#### Example course units

- HRM Theory & Practice
- Consulting & Change Management
- Self-Leadership
- Managerial Economics
- Managing High Performance Organisations
- Business in Australia

### Course design

Students are required to complete 12 units (144 credit points). Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

### Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
<b>Management Structure</b>	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN410	Employment Relations
AMN442	Marketing Management
Select two of the following units:	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
Plus select five units from the Management Options List	

#### Management Options List

Code	Title
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN442	Self Leadership
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN446	Business in Australia
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Larry Neale Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

## Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

## Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

## Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

## English Language Requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course.

Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

## Abbreviation

MBS (Marketing)

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

## Example course units

- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Consumer Behaviour
- Integrated Marketing Communication

## Master of Business (Marketing)

- Product and Service Innovation
- Services Marketing
- Strategic Marketing Management

### International Course structure

#### Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

#### Example course units

- Contemporary Issues in Marketing
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Marketing Internationally
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Product and Service Innovation
- Services Marketing
- Strategic Marketing Management

#### Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
<b>Marketing Structure</b>	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
Or	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN406	Project
Or	
Two approved AMN Elective units	
Plus select two units from Complementary Studies List	
Code	Title
<b>Marketing Structure</b>	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN400	Consumer

	Behaviour
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN406	Project
Select one unit from the external Marketing Unit Elective List	

#### Complementary Studies List

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN412	Qualitative Research

	and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN419	Data Analysis
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	June, February
Int. Start Months	June, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Myles McGregor-Lowndes  Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of management, industrial relations, international business, business administration, or human welfare with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

### Closing dates

You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date:

- February start: 31 January
- June start: 14 June

Should your application be received at QUT after the relevant closing date it will not guaranteed to be processed and may be held for the next available start month.

## International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of management, industrial relations, international business, business administration, or human welfare with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

## Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

## Articulation

Students who have articulated from the

Graduate Certificate in Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies) may receive exemptions for up to 48 credit points. Students may articulate to the Master of Business Advanced (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies) program and receive up to 144 credit point of exemptions.

## English Language Requirement

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Orientation

Upon enrolling in this course, it is compulsory for students to attend the ACPNS Orientation and Intensive Weekend at the Gardens Point Campus of QUT. During this weekend students will participate in a specialised orientation program and also attend the first lectures of available units.

Further information on the ACPNS Orientation and Intensive is available at <http://www.bus.qut.edu.au/research/cpns/whatweteach/orientation.jsp>.

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course.

Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit



## Master of Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

### Abbreviation

MBus(Philanthropy&NpSt)

### Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 144 credit points of study comprising: prescribed units (48 credit points), complementary studies units (12 credit points), QUT Business School postgraduate option units (84 credit points). Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the QUT Business School for course progression advice if required.

### Visiting students and cross-institutional enrolment

Individual units within this course are available to both visiting students and cross-institutional students. Visiting students are students who undertake units at QUT for personal or professional development. Cross-institutional students are enrolled at another institution and opt to undertake individual units at QUT as part of their program. Entry for both visiting students and cross-institutional enrolment is based on merit and applications may be rejected if the applicant does not have an educational background appropriate to the units of study applied for or if there are insufficient places remaining in the class.

### International Course structure

#### Example course units

- Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
- Ethics for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
- Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
- Legal Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
- Accounting and Finance Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
- Introduction to Social Enterprise
- Fundraising Development Principles
- Fundraising Development Techniques

### Course design

Students must undertake 144 credit points of study comprising: prescribed units (48 credit points), Complementary Studies units (12 credit points), QUT Business School Postgraduate Option units (84 credit points). Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the QUT Business School for course progression advice if required.

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

### Visiting Students and Cross-Institutional Enrolment

Individual units within this course are available to both visiting students and cross-institutional students. Visiting students are students who undertake units at QUT for personal or professional development. Cross-institutional students are enrolled at another institution and opt to undertake individual units at QUT as part of their program. Entry for both visiting students and cross-institutional enrolment is based on merit and applications may be rejected if the applicant does not have an educational background appropriate to the units of study applied for or if there are insufficient places remaining in the class.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies Structure	
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN483	Ethics for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN487	Introduction to Social Enterprise
GSN485	Legal Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN488	Fundraising Development Principles
GSN486	Accounting and Finance Issues for Philanthropic

	and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN489	Fundraising Development Techniques
Select one unit from Complementary Studies List	
Select seven units from Business Postgraduate Unit Options List	

Complementary Studies List	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN419	Data Analysis

## Master of Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project or dedicated research units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

### In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising

AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy	
Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance	
Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers

EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management	
Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew West 3138 2050 <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

RIA completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in a Business related discipline *other than Accounting* with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in a Business related discipline *other than Accounting* with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Applicants with a completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on a 7 point scale) in Accounting awarded by an overseas institution may choose to undertake the Professional Accounting major.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Students should contact the School of Accountancy ([accadmin@qut.edu.au](mailto:accadmin@qut.edu.au)) for course progression advice.

## Professional recognition

Graduates meet the academic component of the requirements for enrolment in the professional program offered by CPA Australia, Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ) and the Institute of Public Accountants. Graduates are also eligible for exemptions in the qualifying program for membership of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants and the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA).

## Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management,

Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

## Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting) may receive exemptions for up to 48 credit points. Students who have articulated from the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) may receive exemptions for up to 96 credit points. Students may articulate to the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) Advanced program and receive up to 144 credit point of exemptions.

## English Language Requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course. Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business

## Master of Business (Professional Accounting)

discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

### Abbreviation

MBus(ProAcc)

### Domestic Course structure

Course design

Students complete eleven core units and one elective (144 credit points). Units include:

- Business and Corporations Law
- Cost and Management Accounting
- Financial Accounting 1
- Financial Accounting 2
- Financial Accounting 3
- Managerial Finance
- Electronic Commerce Cycles
- Economics and Data Analysis.
- Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
- Audit and Assurance
- Taxation Law and Practice.

Details of the units can be found in the course structures below.

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Students should contact the School of Accountancy for course progression advice.

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in a Business related or other cognate degree directly related to the discipline area within the last five years, may be eligible for exemptions up to a maximum of 48 credit points. For further information on exemptions, please refer to the Master of Business overview.

Some applicants may require unit substitution where they have studied the equivalent of some introductory units in their undergraduate qualification. Choice of unit substitution is subject to approval by the Subject Area Coordinator.

Completion of certain units are required by the Tax Practitioners Board towards

the academic entry requirement for registration as a Tax Agent. These are noted in the course structure.

### Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting) may receive exemptions for up to 48 credit points. Students may articulate to the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) Advanced program and receive up to 144 credit point of exemptions. Students who have articulated from the Graduate Diploma in Business Professional Accounting may receive exemptions for up to 96 credit points.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
<b>Core Units:</b>	
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice

Code	Title
<b>Professional Accounting Structure</b>	
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics

EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Select one unit from the Professional Accounting Unit Elective List	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Louise Kelly Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

## Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

## Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

## Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

## English Language Requirement

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course.

Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

## Abbreviation

MBS(SAA)

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

Domestic students can elect to study this major externally. A structure is provided below. However, please note that the Creative Industries units are only available on campus.

## Example Course units -

- Marketing and Survey Research
- Consumer Behaviour
- Advertising Management
- Contemporary Issues in Advertising
- Media Strategy
- Advertising Creative: Introduction
- Strategies for Creative Advertising

## International Course structure

### Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

## Example course units -

- Marketing and Survey Research
- Consumer Behaviour
- Advertising Management
- Contemporary Issues in Advertising
- Media Strategy
- Advertising Creative: Introduction
- Strategies for Creative Advertising

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
<b>Strategic Advertising Structure</b>	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
or	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
AMN406	Project
or	
Two approved Option (electives) units (including postgraduate Creative Advertising option units)	
Plus two units from Complementary Studies List	
Course Notes: Students have the choice of undertaking either a 24cp Project unit or 24cp of option (elective) units from postgraduate units offered by the School of Advertising, Marketing & Public Relations or postgraduate units from the Creative Advertising stream offered by the Faculty of Creative Industries. Students interested in Creative Advertising units should refer to the Course Summary for IX96 Master of Advertising (Creative Advertising).	

This external version is only available to domestic admissions.

Code	Title
<b>Strategic Advertising Structure</b>	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
or	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
Select either the Project (24 credit points) or a maximum of 24cp from the Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations unit options	
Select 24cp from the Complementary Studies Unit Options	
Please note KAP401 and KAP402 are only available internally; AMN422 may count toward the major if completed before 2015	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Anup Basu 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a banking or finance background are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (Applied Finance).

## International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a Finance background

Students who have an undergraduate degree in Finance may be eligible subject to a suitable enrolment program being available.

conceptual and applied finance knowledge, and be prepared for careers such as a financial adviser, investment banker, or financial or equity analyst.

You will have access to a fully equipped Securities Dealing Room on campus, the first of its kind in Queensland. Live financial data, via the Bloomberg and Datastream networks, will allow you to experience the financial markets in real time, without the risks involved in real transactions.

The course also extends your knowledge if you are a graduate from a professional association such as FINSIA and may assist with preparation for the Chartered Financial Analysts (CFA) program.

## Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option (elective) units. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the School of Economics and Finance for course progression advice if required.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

## Overview

This course is designed for people with no or limited prior knowledge in finance who wish to change career direction or enhance their career options.

You will be introduced to managerial finance and economics, and move on to more advanced, practical studies in corporate finance, security analysis, portfolio management, trading and risk management. You will graduate with an understanding of the principles and practice of finance, and have substantial

## Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

## English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/eng/ish-language-requirements.jsp>

## Abbreviation

MBusAdv(AppFin)

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the School of Economics and Finance for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

### Example course units

- Managerial Economics
- Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
- Financial Markets and Institutions
- Introduction to Financial Management
- Managerial Finance
- Advanced Managerial Finance
- Economics and Financial Modelling
- International Finance

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the School of Economics and Finance for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

### Example course units

- Managerial Economics
- Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
- Financial Markets and Institutions
- Introduction to Financial Management
- Managerial Finance
- Advanced Managerial Finance
- Economics and Financial Modelling
- International Finance

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [List of Applied Finance Unit Electives](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
One unit (12 credit points) from the Applied Finance Unit Electives List	
One unit (12 credit points) from the Applied Finance Unit Electives List	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
One unit (12 credit points) from the Applied Finance Unit Electives List	
One unit (12 credit points) from the Applied Finance Unit Electives List	
Additional two units (24 credit points) from the Business Unit Electives or Applied Finance Unit Electives Lists	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
48 Credit Points from:	
The Business Unit Electives List	
The Language Unit Electives List	
The Applied Finance Unit Electives List	
<b>List of Applied Finance Unit Electives</b>	
EFN410	Economic and Financial Modelling
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
AYN456	Business and

	Corporations Law
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting

Core units (120cp)	
Code	Title
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
BSN406	Project 3
Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete the BSN406 Project unit.	

Complementary Units	
Code	Title
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
<b>Applied Finance Unit Options</b>	
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
EFN514	Behavioural Finance
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling
Please choose two units (24cp) from the following:	
<b>Postgraduate Business Unit Options</b>	
<b>Applied Finance Unit Options</b>	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Louise Kelly 3138 2050 <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a background in advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication).

## International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

## Overview

If you are interested in advertising, promotions or communications, you should consider an Integrated Marketing Communication (IMC) major. Studies in IMC will provide you with a systematic and comprehensive understanding of the theory and research integration of marketing communication.

The course focuses on refinement of analytical skills and knowledge required for decision making in the areas of advertising, marketing and public relations. IMC focuses on the strategic integration of the functions of public relations, advertising, promotion, direct marketing, and personal selling to achieve brand equity and increase the effectiveness of promotional communications with target audiences.

You will be equipped to confront the fragmentation of mass markets, the explosion of new technologies that give consumers more control over the communication process, the emergence of global markets, and rapid changes in economic conditions within which organisations operate.

## Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option (elective) units. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

## Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

## English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Abbreviation

MBusAdv(IMC)

## Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

## Example course units

- Advertising Management
- Cases in Integrated Marketing Communication
- Consumer Behaviour
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Public Relations Management
- Project
- Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication

## International Course structure

### Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

## Example course units

- Advertising Management
- Cases in Integrated Marketing Communication
- Consumer Behaviour
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Public Relations Management
- Project
- Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
<b>Core Units</b>	
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN442	Marketing Management
BSN406	Project 3
Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete the BSN406 project.	
<b>Complementary Studies</b>	
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following	
Postgraduate Business Options Units	
Complementary Studies Options Units	

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
One unit from Complementary Studies	

## List

<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>
<b>EITHER</b>
(1) 48cps from another Business stream, OR
(2) 48cp Dissertation

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Shane Mathews 3138 2050 <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a background in management, industrial relations, international business or business administration are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (International Business).

## International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

## Overview

Rules, regulations, government policy and the diversity of cultures and consumer needs and preferences all impact on how companies do business across borders.

International business skills are in high demand. These skills incorporate ethics, sensitivity and responsiveness to local cultures in new and diverse markets, while at the same time providing the planning, decision-making and strategic management these highly competitive operations need.

The international business environment is explored across a range of business disciplines, including accounting, finance, logistics, management and marketing.

The International Business program will

give you the expertise and skills to succeed in organisations both in Australia and around the world, including multinational enterprises, smaller firms operating across borders, government agencies and consulting firms that serve international companies.

The Master of Business - Advanced allows you to further your knowledge with the selection of four approved postgraduate option (elective) units.

## Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option (elective) units. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

## Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public

## Master of Business (International Business) - Advanced

Relations and Strategic Advertising.

### English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

### Abbreviation

MBusAdv(IntBus)

### Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

### Example course units

- Business in Asia
- Managing in a Globalised Economy
- International Accounting
- International Business and Law
- International Logistics Management
- Managerial Economics
- Marketing Internationally
- Negotiating Across Borders

### International Course structure

#### Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

### Example course units

- Business in Asia
- Managing in a Globalised Economy
- International Accounting
- International Business and Law
- International Logistics Management
- Managerial Economics
- Marketing Internationally
- Negotiating Across Borders

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
International Business Core Units	

EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
BSN406	Project 3
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations

OR

LWS075	International Business and Law
Note: Students in the International Business major must complete either AYN424 or LWS075. Where students choose to complete both units, AYN424 will be counted as one of their Complementary Studies units.	

Please choose two units (24cp) from the following:

MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia

Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete BSN406 project.

#### Complementary Studies

Please choose five units (60cp) from the Postgraduate Business Unit Options

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
Please choose one (1) of the following units:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
Year 1, Semester 2	
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
OR	
Complementary Studies unit	

PLUS	
Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
Complementary Studies Unit	
Please choose one (1) of the following units:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
PLUS	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
OR	
LWS075	International Business and Law
Year 2, Semester 2	
EITHER:	
(1) A 48cps from another Business stream:	
(2) 48cp Dissertation	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Erica French 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

**Domestic Entry requirements**

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale). Students with a Management, Industrial Relations, International Business, Business Administration or Behavioural Science background are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (Human Resource Management).

**International Entry requirements**

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

**Overview**

The management study area is designed for people from a broad range of occupations and professions who wish to enhance and further their career prospects by acquiring knowledge and skills in the area of management. Successful completion of the degree will provide the graduate with knowledge of the theoretical principles of management, and the skills to deal effectively and efficiently with real-world business problems in changing and dynamic environments. Participants will learn through practical application how to analyse business situations at strategic and operational levels, provide managerial solutions to business issues, and monitor the effectiveness of management decisions. They will learn how to effectively self-manage, to lead and manage teams and communicate competently in diverse contexts, thus gaining a competitive edge for managerial success.

**Course Design**

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of

prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option (elective) units. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the School of Management for course progression advice if required.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

**Early Exit**

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

**English Language Requirements**

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

**Other majors**

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

## Abbreviation

MBus(Mgt)

## Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Management for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

## Example course units

- HRM Theory & Practice
- Consulting & Change Management
- Self-Leadership
- Managerial Economics
- Managing High Performance Organisations
- Business in Australia
- Fundamentals of Business Process Management
- Enterprise Business Process Management

## International Course structure

### Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Management for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

## Example course units

- HRM Theory & Practice
- Consulting & Change Management
- Self-Leadership
- Managerial Economics
- Managing High Performance Organisations
- Business in Australia
- Fundamentals of Business Process Management
- Enterprise Business Process Management

MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
BSN406	Project 3
Choose two units (24cp) from the following:	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
Choose seven units (84cp) from the following:	
Postgraduate Management Unit Options	
Postgraduate Business Unit Options	
Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete the BSN406 project.	

Management Unit Set	
Code	Title
Core Units	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN410	Employment Relations
AMN442	Marketing Management

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Larry Neale 3138 2050 <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a background in advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication).

## International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

## Overview

This course is designed for marketing practitioners to freshen or further their skills, or those seeking a career change to this field you will develop marketing management skills as they apply to a business or corporation with practical focus on the identification of forecast opportunities and threats in domestic and international industries; the development of marketing strategies, tactics and plans for such opportunities and threats; the ability to implement and monitor marketing strategies, tactics and plans and their effect on the organisation; and the consideration of new theories, concepts and techniques in marketing management.

The Master of Business - Advanced allows you to further your knowledge with

the selection of four approved postgraduate option (elective) units.

## Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option units. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

## Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

## English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Abbreviation

MBusAdv(Marketing)

## Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

## Example course units

- Contemporary Issues in Marketing
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Product and Service Innovation
- Services Marketing
- Strategic Marketing Management

## International Course structure

### Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

## Example course units

- Contemporary Issues in Marketing
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Product and Service Innovation
- Services Marketing
- Strategic Marketing Management

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
<b>Core Units</b>	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
BSN406	Project 3
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research

AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete BSN406 Project	
<b>Complementary Studies</b>	
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
AMPR unit options list	
and/or	
Postgraduate Business unit options list	
In addition, please choose one of the following (24cp) options:	
AMN406	Project
or	
2 units (24cp) from the AMPR unit options list	

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
Or	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
Plus:	
AMN406	Project
Or	

Two approved AMN Elective units

**Year 2, Semester 2**

EITHER:

(1) 48cps from another Business stream

(2) 48cp Dissertation



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew West 3138 2050 <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline other than accounting with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) excluding Australian and New Zealand accounting qualifications.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

The Master of Business (Professional Accounting) - Advanced is a two year full-time program, and like the Master of Business (Professional Accounting), is tailored to provide a formal accredited accounting qualification for graduates from non-accounting disciplines. The Advanced program offers the advantage of studying additional units in advanced topics.

If you are looking to change your career direction or enhance your career options, accountancy is a dynamic profession that will provide you with a sustainable, challenging and diverse range of career paths. Professional accountants are in increasing demand nationally and internationally by organisations throughout the commercial, public and not-for-profit sectors. Accountants can work in commerce and industry, in public or chartered accounting firms, in government organisations or as individual practitioners.

Accounting is central to every business activity, and combining an accounting qualification with an existing degree in another discipline opens up a broad spectrum of career opportunities in Australia and overseas.

## Course design

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units. Students should contact School of Accountancy for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

## Professional recognition

Graduates meet the academic component of the requirements for enrolment in the professional program offered by CPA Australia, the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia and the Institute of Public Accountants. Graduates are also eligible for exemptions in the qualifying program for membership of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants.

## Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

## English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language

## Master of Business (Professional Accounting) - Advanced

requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:  
<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

### Abbreviation

MBusAdv(ProAcc)

### Domestic Course structure

#### Course design

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units. Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

#### Example course units

- Audit and Assurance
- Business and Corporations Law
- Cost and Management Accounting
- Electronic Commerce Cycles
- Financial Accounting
- Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
- Taxation Law and Practice

Students should contact School of Accountancy for course progression advice if required.

### International Course structure

#### Course design

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units. Students should contact School of Accountancy for course progression advice if required. Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

#### Example course units

- Audit and Assurance
- Business and Corporations Law
- Cost and Management Accounting
- Electronic Commerce Cycles
- Financial Accounting
- Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
- Taxation Law and Practice

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

### Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting) may receive exemptions for up to 48 credit points. Students who have

articulated from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) may receive up to 144 credit point of exemptions.

### Sample Structure

Please refer to the Professional Accounting Unit Set for a full list of unit options available.

#### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Please select one (1) unit from the Professional Accounting Unit Elective List	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Select four units (48cp) from the Complementary Studies in Professional Accounting List	
Students wishing to enrol in project or research units should contact the Discipline Coordinator as early as possible in their course for approval	

<b>Core Units</b>	
Code	Title
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN417	Corporate Accounting

AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
BSN406	Project 3
Please note, students who commenced in 2015 must complete BSN406 project.	

#### Complementary Studies

Code	Title
Please select one unit (12cp) from the following:	
Professional Accounting Unit Options List	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN507	Governance and Accountability

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne Lane 3138 2050 <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a background in advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication).

## International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

## Overview

Postgraduate study in public relations is designed for practitioners to sharpen or further their skills, or those seeking a career change to this field. The major is designed as a systematic and comprehensive survey of the discipline of public relations. It provides an overview of the foundations of public relations theory and practice, problems and opportunities in communicating with the corporate audience, theories underpinning public opinion and mass media effects, mass media strategy and tactics, and a systematic exploration of the planning, management and evaluation of public relations campaigns.

The Master of Business - Advanced allows you to further your knowledge with the selection of four approved

postgraduate option (elective) units.

## Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option (elective) units. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

## Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

## English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Abbreviation

MBusAdv(PublicRelations)

## Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

## Example course units

- Public Relations Management
- Public Relations Campaigns
- Community Consultation and Engagement
- Corporate and Investor Relations
- Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
- Issues and Crisis Management
- Marketing and Survey Research

## International Course structure

### Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

## Example course units

- Public Relations Management
- Public Relations Campaigns
- Community Consultation and Engagement
- Corporate and Investor Relations
- Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
- Issues and Crisis Management
- Marketing and Survey Research

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
<b>Core Units</b>	
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community

	Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
BSN406	Project 3
Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete BSN406 project	
<b>Complementary Studies</b>	
Please choose two units (24cp) from the Complementary Studies List	
Please choose two units (24cp) from the Postgraduate Business Options Units	
Please choose one unit (12cp) from the AMPR options units.	
Please choose one of the following options:	
AMN406	Project
Two units (24cp) from the AMPR options units.	

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
One approved AMN Option unit	
Plus:	
AMN406	Project
OR	
Two approved AMN Option units	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
(1) A 48cp minor from another Business stream	

(2) 48cp Dissertation



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Louise Kelly 3138 2050 <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a background in advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication).

## International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

## Overview

The strategic advertising major focuses on the management of the advertising function, including consumer behaviour, advertising management, creative strategy, media strategy, campaign planning and research. As a QUT advertising graduate, you could work as an advertising manager, planning and controlling the advertising for your employer and liaising with advertising agencies. You may work as an advertising planner or researcher, or within the media as a sales representative or copywriter.

The Master of Business - Advanced allows you to further your knowledge with the selection of four approved postgraduate option (elective) units.

## Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option (elective) units. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

## Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

## English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Abbreviation

MBusAdv(StrategicAdvtg)

## Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

## Example course units

- Advertising Creative: Introduction
- Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
- Consumer Behaviour
- Contemporary Issues in Advertising
- Media Strategy
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Strategies for Creative Advertising

## International Course structure

### Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

## Example course units

- Advertising Creative: Introduction
- Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
- Consumer Behaviour
- Contemporary Issues in Advertising
- Media Strategy
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Strategies for Creative Advertising

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
<b>Core Units</b>	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign

AMN425	Digital Strategy
Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete BSN406 project.	
BSN406	Project 3
<b>Complementary Studies</b>	
Please choose one of the following:	
AMN406	Project
Two units (24cp) from AMPR options units	
Please choose one of the following units:	
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
Please choose four units (48cp) from either of the following:	
Postgraduate Business options units	
Creative Advertising options units	

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
AMN425	Digital Strategy
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
PLUS:	
AMN406	Project
OR	
Two approved AMN or Creative Advertising Elective units	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	

<b>EITHER:</b>
(1) 48cps from another Business Stream
(2) 48cp Dissertation
* KIP424, KIP426, and KIP429 may count towards this study area if completed by mid 2012 or earlier.
* KIP424 was recoded to KAP401 from July 2012.
* KIP426 was recoded to KAP402 from July 2012.
* KIP429 was recoded to KAP403 from July 2012.
Note AMN425 replaced AMN422 in 2016

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>

## International Entry requirements

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

This course is designed for marketing practitioners or those seeking a career change to this field you will develop marketing management skills as they apply to a business or corporation with practical focus on the identification of forecast opportunities and threats in domestic and international industries; the development of marketing strategies, tactics and plans for such opportunities and threats; the ability to implement and monitor marketing strategies, tactics and plans and their effect on the organisation; and the consideration of new theories, concepts and techniques in marketing management.

The Master of Business - Advanced allows you to further your knowledge with the selection of four approved postgraduate option (elective) units.

## Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option units. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

## Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area

A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

## Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

## English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Abbreviation

MBusAdv(Marketing)

## Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting 144 credit points discipline core and elective units, and 48 credit points of complementary studies. Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact their respective discipline school, depending on their choice of major, for course progression advice.

## Visiting students and cross-institutional enrolment

Individual units within this course are available to both visiting students and cross-institutional students. Visiting students are students who undertake units at QUT for personal or professional development. Cross-institutional students are enrolled at another institution and opt to undertake individual units at QUT as part of their program. Entry for both visiting students and cross-institutional enrolment is based on merit and applications may be rejected if the applicant does not have an educational background appropriate to the units of study applied for or if there are insufficient places remaining in the class.

## International Course structure

### Overview

This course is designed to equip you with knowledge and skills for a career in the management of philanthropic and nonprofit organisations. Whether you work in a nonprofit organisation, are a public sector manager whose service delivery is through or partnered with nonprofit organisations, or are a private sector manager who engages in business with the nonprofit sector, this major can help build professional knowledge and skills relevant to the sector. Skills critical to nonprofit management, such as problem solving, creative thinking, negotiation, ethical practices, teamwork, leadership, networking and information management are incorporated into the teaching, learning and assessment.

The Master of Business - Advanced allows you to further your knowledge in another business discipline area with the selection of four approved postgraduate option (elective) units. Alternatively a 48 credit point dissertation may be undertaken.

### Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting 144 credit points discipline core and elective units, and 48 credit points of complementary studies. Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact their respective discipline school, depending on their choice of major, for course progression advice.

## Visiting Students and Cross-Institutional Enrolment

Individual units within this course are available to both visiting students and cross-institutional students. Visiting students are students who undertake units at QUT for personal or professional development. Cross-institutional students are enrolled at another institution and opt to undertake individual units at QUT as part of their program. Entry for both visiting students and cross-institutional enrolment is based on merit and applications may be rejected if the applicant does not have an educational background appropriate to the units of study applied for or if there are insufficient places remaining in the class.

### Complementary Studies List

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN412	Qualitative Research

	and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN419	Data Analysis
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS18
CRICOS	069780G
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew West (Accounting); Associate Prof Anup Basu (Applied Finance); AsProf Paul Davidson (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Louise Kelly (Integrated Marketing Communication, Strategic Advertising), Prof Larry Neale (Marketing), AsProf Erica French (Management) +61 7 3138 2050 <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in a cognate discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale). Applicants for the accounting study area must have an appropriate undergraduate degree in accountancy; *and*
- At least three years of appropriate business employment experience.

You will also be eligible for admission where you have:

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in a cognate discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale). (Applicants for the accounting study area must have an appropriate undergraduate degree in accountancy); *and*
- Three years appropriate employment experience; *and*
- Completion of [BS39 Graduate Certificate in Business](#) in one of your chosen BS18 Master of Business/Master of Business study areas.

Note:

If you do not meet the minimum work experience requirement, you will not be eligible for admission. In this case, you may wish to consider the [BS11 Master of Business](#) program.

Employment experience: Evidence of your professional roles and experiences must be submitted with your admission application. This should include an extended curriculum vitae and employer statements verifying your employment experience and duties.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

*The minimum grade point average (GPA) requirements are based on QUT's 7.0 point scale where 4.0 is a Pass.*

In addition to the requirements set out below, for all major combinations, you must also have at least three (3) years full-time appropriate business employment experience. Applicants must submit current detailed/extended curriculum vitae providing position details including roles and specific responsibilities and employment statements.

Accounting / Applied Finance

A completed recognised Australian or New Zealand bachelor degree in accounting with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Applied Finance / International Business; and Applied Finance / Management

A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of banking or finance with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Human Resource Management / Integrated Marketing Communication; and Human Resource Management / International Business

A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of human resource management, industrial relations or behavioural science with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

International Business / Marketing

A completed recognised Bachelor degree in the field of marketing or international business with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Applied Finance / International Business; and Applied Finance / Management

A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of banking or finance with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Human Resource Management / Integrated Marketing Communication; and Human Resource Management / International Business

A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of human resource management, industrial relations or behavioural science with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

International Business / Marketing

A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of marketing or international business with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Integrated Marketing Communication / Marketing

A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of advertising, business communication or marketing with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Integrated Marketing Communication / Strategic Advertising; and Marketing / Strategic Advertising

A completed recognised bachelor degree

## Master of Business/Master of Business

in the field of advertising, business communication, creative writing or marketing with a grade point average of minimum GPA 4.0.

### Note:

Applicants who have completed a BS18 Master of Business / Master of Business major within the BS39 Graduate Certificate in Business program must also have at least three (3) years of appropriate employment experience to be considered for admission into BS18 Master of Business / Master of Business.

If you do not have work experience you will not be eligible for admission. Instead, please consider the BS11 Master of Business program. You must supply evidence of your professional roles and experiences with your admission application. This should include an extended curriculum vitae and employer statements verifying your employment experience and duties.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Course design

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units (96 credit points from each Master of Business (Study Area A)). Students can choose from a list of discipline combinations that have been developed to maximise learning outcomes in both study areas.

### Early exit options

Students may exit from the BS18 Master of Business/Master of Business at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Certificate in Business (Study Area A) (BS39)
- Graduate Diploma of Business (Study Area A) (BS79)
- Master of Business (Study Area A) (BS11)

### Further information

Students must contact the relevant discipline school for course progression

and enrolment advice.

### Abbreviation

MBus(SAA)/MBus(SAA)

### Domestic Course structure

Students may choose from a range of set double majors, with combinations taken from the study areas listed below:

- Accounting
- Applied Finance
- Human Resource Management
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Strategic Advertising
- Management.

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units, with 96 credit points from each Master of Business (Study Area A).

### International Course structure

#### Course design

Students may choose from a range of set double majors, with combinations taken from the study areas listed below:

- Accounting
- Applied Finance
- Human Resource Management
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Strategic Advertising
- Management.

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units, with 96 credit points from each Master of Business (Study Area A).

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Accounting)</b>	
Students complete 7 core units (84 credit points)	
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN507	Governance and Accountability
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and

	Regulation
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Students select one unit (12 credit points) from the following options:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
<b>Master of Business (Applied Finance)</b>	
Students complete 8 core units (96 credit points)	
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN555	Advanced Applications in Finance

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)</b>	
Students complete 7 core units (96 credit points)	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN406	Project
<b>Master of Business (Marketing)</b>	
Students complete 7 core units (84 credit points)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing

## Master of Business/Master of Business

AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
Students select one unit (12 credit points) from:	
the Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Unit Options list	

Please note - This structure is currently under review and may change.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)</b>	
Students complete 7 core units (96 credit points)	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN406	Project
<b>Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)</b>	
Students complete 6 core units (72 credit points)	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
NOTE - this unit is not currently available and may be replaced in the new structure.	
NOTE - this unit is not currently available and may be replaced in the new structure.	
Students select 2 units (24 credit points) from:	
the Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Unit Options list	

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (International Business)</b>	
Students complete 5 core units (72 credit points)	

MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Students choose between	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
or	
LWS075	International Business and Law
Students select one unit (12 credit points) from the Regional Unit Options list:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
Please note MGN446 is only available to international students	
<b>Master of Business (Marketing)</b>	
Students complete 7 core units (84 credit points)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
Students select one unit (12 credit points) from:	
the Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Unit Options list	

Please note - the Strategic Advertising major structure is under review and may change.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Marketing)</b>	
Students complete 7 core units (84 credit points)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management

AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
Students select one unit (12 credit points) from the Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Unit Options list	
<b>Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)</b>	
Students complete 7 core units (96 credit points)	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
NOTE - this unit is not currently available and may be replaced in the new structure	
NOTE - this unit is not currently available and may be replaced in the new structure	
AMN406	Project

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Applied Finance)</b>	
Students complete 8 core units (96 credit points)	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN555	Advanced Applications in Finance

<b>Master of Business (International Business)</b>	
Students complete 6 core units (84 credit points)	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy



## Master of Business/Master of Business

MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
Students choose between:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
or	
LWS075	International Business and Law

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Human Resource Management)</b>	
Students complete 8 core units (96 credit points)	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
MGN421	Strategic HRM
<b>Master of Business (International Business)</b>	
Students complete 6 core units (84 credit points)	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
Students choose between:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
or	
LWS075	International Business and Law
Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Human Resource Management)</b>	
Students complete 8 core units (96 credit points)	

MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
MGN421	Strategic HRM
<b>Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)</b>	
Students complete 7 core units (96 credit points)	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN406	Project

Code	Title
<b>Course Notes</b>	
Students complete 8 core units (96 credit points)	
Financial Markets and Institutions	
Advanced Managerial Finance	
International Finance	
Security Analysis and Portfolio Management	
Advanced Capital Budgeting	
Applied Research in Finance	
Financial Risk Management	
Advanced Applications in Finance	
<b>Course Notes</b>	
Students complete 8 core units (96 credit points)	
Managing in a Globalised Economy	
Applied Economics	
Employment Relations	
Contemporary Strategic Analysis	
Marketing Management	
HRM Theory and Practice	
Consulting and Change Management	

<b>Managing High-Performance Organisations</b>	
This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the School of Accountancy for advice. There may be some changes to unit availabilities.	
Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Professional Accounting)</b>	
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
<b>Master of Business (Accounting)</b>	
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
PLUS 60 credit points from	
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN461	Accountancy Work Integrated Learning
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN506	Accounting for



## Master of Business/Master of Business

	Strategic Decision Making
AYN507	Governance and Accountability

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Accounting)</b>	

AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
--------	--

PLUS 12 cps from

AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice

Note: The above 3 units may be substituted if the student is deemed to have completed undergraduate equivalent units.

PLUS 72-84 cps from:

AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN461	Accountancy Work Integrated Learning
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN507	Governance and Accountability

### Master of Business (Applied Finance)

EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management

Plus 72cp from the following options:

EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio

	Management
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

### Management Units

If students have AMN422 Media Strategy on their study plan please contact the School of Management. This unit will be replaced with AMN442 Marketing Management. The IFN units available in the Management Options List have changed for 2015.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Professional Accounting)</b>	

AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis

Students intending to seek membership of ICAA may need to complete AYN411 and AYN438, or their equivalent, in addition to those units already listed.

### Master of Business (Management)

MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN410	Employment Relations
AMN442	Marketing Management
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis

Plus 2 from:	
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN446	Business in Australia
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Professional Accounting)</b>	

AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice

### Master of Business (Applied Finance)

AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis

Plus 24 Credit Points from

EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies

## Master of Business/Master of Business

EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Applied Finance)</b>	
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
Plus 5 from:	
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
<b>Master of Business (Management)</b>	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN410	Employment Relations
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
Plus 2 from:	
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN446	Business in Australia

IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN442	Self Leadership

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Applied Finance)</b>	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
PLUS 60 credit points from	
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling
EFN410 has been recoded to EFN515	
<b>Master of Business (International Business)</b>	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
OR	
LWS075	International Business and Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN431	Marketing Internationally

AMN430	International Logistics Management
PLUS 12 credit points from	
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)</b>	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
Plus 12 credit points from	
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN465	Public Relations Management
<b>Master of Business (International Business)</b>	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
OR	
LWS075	International Business and Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN430	International Logistics Management
Plus 12 credit points from	
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination

## Master of Business/Master of Business

may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Students who have not completed AMN422 Media Strategy prior to 2015 will now be completing the new unit AMN425 Digital Strategy.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)</b>	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
AMN442	Marketing Management
Contact School for enrolment advice regarding final unit	
* KIP424 and KIP426 may count towards this study area if completed before mid 2012 or earlier.	
<b>Master of Business (International Business)</b>	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
OR	
LWS075	International Business and Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Plus 12 credit points from	
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact

the discipline school for advice.

Students who have not completed AMN422 Media Strategy prior to 2015 will now complete AMN425 Digital Strategy.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)</b>	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
AMN442	Marketing Management
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
* KIP424 and KIP426 may count towards this study area if completed before mid 2012 or earlier.	
<b>Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)</b>	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN465	Public Relations Management
PLUS	
12cp AMPR Option Unit	

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Students who did not complete AMN422 Media Strategy prior to 2015 will now complete AMN425 Digital Strategy.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)</b>	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour

AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN442	Marketing Management
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
AMN421 is no longer available. Contact School for enrolment advice for final unit	
* KIP424 and KIP426 may count towards this study area if completed before mid 2012 or earlier.	
<b>Master of Business (Public Relations)</b>	
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
PLUS 24 cps from:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN442	Marketing Management

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Public Relations)</b>	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation



## Master of Business/Master of Business

	and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
PLUS 12 credit points AMPR Option Unit or Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)</b>	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Students who did not complete AMN422 Media Strategy prior to 2015 will now complete AMN425 Digital Strategy.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Marketing)</b>	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
<b>Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)</b>	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
AMN423	Strategies for Creative

	Advertising
OR	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
PLUS	
AMN406	Project
OR	
24 credit points AMPR Option Units	
* KIP424 and KIP426 may count towards this study area if completed before mid 2012	

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Marketing)</b>	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing Internationally

<b>Master of Business (Public Relations)</b>	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
PLUS 12 credit point AMPR Option unit or Complementary Studies unit	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Marketing)</b>	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
PLUS 12 credit point AMPR Option unit or Complementary Studies unit	
<b>Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)</b>	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN465	Public Relations Management

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Marketing)</b>	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
<b>Master of Business (International Business)</b>	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational



## Master of Business/Master of Business

	Corporations
OR	
LWS075	International Business and Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN430	International Logistics Management
Plus 24 credit points from	
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Human Resource Management)</b>	
Students chose 96 credit points from the following in consultation with the HRM Coordinator	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN421	Strategic HRM
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
<b>Master of Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)</b>	
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN483	Ethics for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN485	Legal Issues for

	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN486	Accounting and Finance Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN487	Introduction to Social Enterprise
GSN488	Fundraising Development Principles
GSN489	Fundraising Development Techniques
PLUS 48 credit points from the Business Unit Options	

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Management)</b>	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN410	Employment Relations
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
Plus 2 from:	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN446	Business in Australia
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN442	Self Leadership
<b>Master of Business (Marketing)</b>	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey

	Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Human Resource Management)</b>	
Students choose 96 credit points from the following in consultation with the HRM Coordinator	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN421	Strategic HRM
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
<b>Master of Business (Marketing)</b>	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing

## Master of Business/Master of Business

### Internationally

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Human Resource Management)</b>	
Students choose 96 credit points from the following in consultation with the HRM Coordinator	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN421	Strategic HRM
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
<b>Master of Business (International Business)</b>	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
OR	
LWS075	International Business and Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Plus 12 credit points from	
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Human Resource Management)</b>	
Students choose 96 credit points from the following in consultation with the HRM Coordinator	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN421	Strategic HRM
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
<b>Master of Business (Public Relations)</b>	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
PLUS EITHER:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
OR	
AMN442	Marketing Management

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination

may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
<b>Master of Business (Human Resource Management)</b>	
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN421	Strategic HRM
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
Plus 2 from:	
MGN509	HRM Project 1
MGN510	HRM Project 2
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
Or any unit from the Complementary Studies List	
<b>Master of Business (Management)</b>	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN410	Employment Relations
AMN442	Marketing Management
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
Plus 2 from:	
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN446	Business in Australia
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	GS50
Duration (part-time)	23 months
Campus	Gardens Point, Canberra
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,838 per unit (6 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Dom. Start Months	January
Course Coordinator	Aspro Glen Murphy
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 6874 emba@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); *and*
- A minimum five years full-time post degree work experience with minimum of three years relevant professional work experience and two years minimum supervisory/management experience.

### Additional entry requirements

Some applicants may be required to:

- Sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) (the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs), and achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.8 KB\)](#).
- Attend an interview with the MBA Director to demonstrate relevant work experience

### Referees

All applicants must nominate two referees as part of the application. At least one referee report should be from your current employer and we may contact your referees as part of the application process.

[Referee Report proforma \(DOCX file, 132.3 KB\)](#)

### Work experience

Relevant work experience indicates applicants will be able to contribute to class discussion. A minimum of five years full-time equivalent professional or managerial work experience is required after the completion of an undergraduate degree. To enable us to assess your work experience, a current curriculum vitae providing details of your roles, responsibilities and achievements is required.

### Pathways

- Applicants without a bachelor degree may be admitted to the [Graduate Certificate in Business Administration](#) with a minimum of 9 years work experience (6 years minimum equivalent professional work experience plus 3 year minimum supervisory/management experience).

Upon completion of the [Graduate](#)

[Certificate in Business Administration](#) with a GPA 4.5 (or higher) students can articulate into the Executive Master of Business Administration.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

QUT's Executive MBA is designed to take experienced managers to new levels as highly skilled leaders.

The concept of 'knowing one's self' lies at the forefront of the program, facilitating the development of a deep understanding of personal goals and leadership traits.

In addition to self-realisation and leadership, the unique model for this Executive MBA program integrates fundamental units with more advanced elements that include organisational transformation, entrepreneurship, governance and corporate accountability. The program culminates in an international study tour to China, honing abilities to meet the demands of a quickly changing globalised society. During the tour, participants will learn the intricacies of negotiating and conducting business in a foreign land and applying commercial expertise in a vastly different culture.

Additionally, the program offers life coaches who will help individual cohort members establish clear goals for both their chosen career paths and personal lives.

With the Executive MBA's emphasis on corporate governance and leadership, cohort members will undertake a leadership practicum by shadowing a senior executive from industry, commerce or government. They will experience first-hand how leadership issues are handled in the real world at executive level.

## Course design

The Executive MBA is a prescribed program. Students are required to undertake 24 units of 6 credit points each.

## Executive Master of Business Administration (EMBA)

The intake for the EMBA is in January and the program runs for 23 months. Classes are scheduled once every four weeks over a Friday to Sunday weekend session, with 18-21 hours of classes per weekend session each month of the program; plus one intensive session (International Study Tour). The intensive block sessions allow students to schedule some dedicated time to study with minimal interference to their business commitments.

### Advanced standing

Advanced standing may be granted only if the course units for which the advanced standing is being sought have been completed in the last five years from an accredited business school or university (eg AACSB, EQUIS, AMBA).

Advanced standing may also be granted at the discretion of the Graduate Studies Director under the following criteria:

1. The business school or university is highly ranked by an international publication or agency
2. There is a pre-existing exchange/cross-institutional agreement
3. The applicant is considered to be in the top third of his/her class cohort or has a GPA of 5.75 or more on a 7-point scale.

### Further information

If you have any further questions regarding this course please contact the Graduate School of Business on 3138 6874, via email on [emba@qut.edu.au](mailto:emba@qut.edu.au) or on Level 5, B Block, Gardens Point campus.

### English Language Requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at: <http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>.

### Abbreviation

EMBA

### Domestic Course structure

The EMBA is structured into four components:

1. The Building Foundations component provides foundation business knowledge and skills along with the opportunity to engage in personal leadership development.
2. The Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making component provides you with a broad spectrum of knowledge and skills on business

disciplines to equip you to make holistic and multi-disciplinary decisions in complex environments.

3. In the third component of the EMBA program you are able to choose a concentration from: International Leadership and Complex Program Leadership or Strategic Procurement
4. The final component of the EMBA program is the completion of a Workplace Project.

### Delivery and timing

The Executive MBA program commences in Brisbane in January of each year. Classes are scheduled once every four weeks over a long weekend from Friday to Sunday with the inclusion of a two-week international study tour.

The Executive MBA commences in Canberra in February. The delivery will focus on an eight week cycle, with class sessions taking place every eight weeks supported by on-line learning and facilitation for the remainder of the cycle.

These intensive sessions allow participants to schedule dedicated time to study with minimal interference to their business commitments.

### Course components

#### Building Foundations

- Strategic Management
- Communicating to Influence
- Systems Thinking for Managers
- Economics in Business
- Problem Framing for Creative Action
- Accounting for Decision Making
- Personal Leadership and Change
- Data Analysis and Decision Making

#### Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making

- Marketing Strategically
- Understanding and Leading Others
- Business Law
- Financial Management
- Business Leadership Practicum
- Managing Technological Innovation
- Global Leadership and Complexity
- Negotiation Skills and Strategies
- Corporate Governance and Accountability

#### Concentration Options

1. International Leadership
  - Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
  - Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues: Global Perspectives
  - Conducting Business Internationally
  - Advanced Strategy for Global Business
  - Entrepreneurship
2. Complex Program Leadership and

#### Strategic Procurement

- Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
- Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
- Strategic Alignment and Project Implementation
- Strategically Managing Risk
- Intellectual Property Strategy and Management

#### Workplace Project

- Integrated Workplace Project

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Core Units:	
GSZ403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
GSZ404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSZ405	Strategic Management
GSZ407	Communicating to Influence
GSZ408	Marketing Strategically
GSZ409	Understanding and Leading Others
GSZ412	Business Law
GSZ413	Financial Management
GSZ415	Global Leadership and Complexity
GSZ464	Systems Thinking for Managers
GSZ468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSZ473	Corporate Governance and Accountability
GSZ490	Managing Technological Innovation
GSZ491	Economics in Business
GSZ497	Personal Leadership and Change
GSZ551	Negotiation Skills and Strategies
GSZ553	Business Leadership Practicum
GSZ572	Integrated Workplace Project - Business Planning
Concentration Options	
Select one concentration from the EMBA Concentration Options List - 36 credit points	
International Leadership	
GSZ558	Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
GSZ406	Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues: Global Perspectives



## Executive Master of Business Administration (EMBA)

GSZ561	Conducting Business Internationally
GSZ560	Advanced Strategy for Global Business
GSZ410	Entrepreneurship
GSZ428	International Study Tour
Complex Program Leadership and Strategic Procurement	
GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ537	Strategic Alignment and Project Implementation
GSZ538	Strategically Managing Risk
GSZ539	Intellectual Property Strategy and Management
GSZ429	International Study Tour - Complex Program Leadership

Code	Title
Core Units:	
GSZ403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
GSZ404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSZ405	Strategic Management
GSZ407	Communicating to Influence
GSZ408	Marketing Strategically
GSZ409	Understanding and Leading Others
GSZ410	Entrepreneurship
GSZ412	Business Law
GSZ413	Financial Management
GSZ415	Global Leadership and Complexity
GSZ464	Systems Thinking for Managers
GSZ468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSZ473	Corporate Governance and Accountability
GSZ490	Managing Technological Innovation
GSZ491	Economics in Business
GSZ497	Personal Leadership and Change
GSZ551	Negotiation Skills and Strategies
GSZ553	Business Leadership Practicum
GSZ572	Integrated Workplace Project - Business Planning
Select 6cp depending on your chosen	

concentration.	
Select GSZ428 if you are completing the International Leadership concentration.	
GSZ428	International Study Tour
Select GSZ429 if you are completing the Complex Program Leadership or Strategic Procurement concentration.	
GSZ429	International Study Tour - Complex Program Leadership
Concentration Options	
Select one concentration from the EMBA Concentration Options List - 24 credit points	
International Leadership	
GSZ558	Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
GSZ406	Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues: Global Perspectives
GSZ561	Conducting Business Internationally
GSZ560	Advanced Strategy for Global Business
Complex Program Leadership (Canberra only)	
GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ537	Strategic Alignment and Project Implementation
GSZ538	Strategically Managing Risk
Strategic Procurement (Canberra only)	
GSZ539	Intellectual Property Strategy and Management
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ540	Contract Risk Allocation and Insurance

Code	Title
Core Units:	
GSZ403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
GSZ404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSZ405	Strategic Management
GSZ407	Communicating to Influence
GSZ408	Marketing Strategically
GSZ409	Understanding and Leading Others

GSZ410	Entrepreneurship
GSZ412	Business Law
GSZ413	Financial Management
GSZ415	Global Leadership and Complexity
GSZ428	International Study Tour
GSZ464	Systems Thinking for Managers
GSZ468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSZ473	Corporate Governance and Accountability
GSZ490	Managing Technological Innovation
GSZ491	Economics in Business
GSZ497	Personal Leadership and Change
GSZ551	Negotiation Skills and Strategies
GSZ553	Business Leadership Practicum
GSZ572	Integrated Workplace Project - Business Planning

Concentration Options	
Select one concentration from the EMBA Concentration Options List - 24 credit points	
International Leadership	
GSZ406	Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues: Global Perspectives
GSZ558	Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
GSZ561	Conducting Business Internationally
GSZ560	Advanced Strategy for Global Business
Complex Program Leadership (Canberra only)	
GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ537	Strategic Alignment and Project Implementation
GSZ538	Strategically Managing Risk
Strategic Procurement (Canberra only)	
GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ537	Strategic Alignment and Project Implementation
GSZ538	Strategically Managing Risk
GSZ539	Intellectual Property Strategy and Management
GSZ540	Contract Risk Allocation

## Executive Master of Business Administration (EMBA)

and Insurance

### Semesters

- [Building Foundations](#)
- [Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making](#)
- [Concentration Options](#)
- [Workplace Project](#)

Code	Title
<b>Building Foundations</b>	
GSZ405	Strategic Management
GSZ407	Communicating to Influence
GSZ464	Systems Thinking for Managers
GSZ491	Economics in Business
GSZ468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSZ404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSZ497	Personal Leadership and Change
GSZ403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
<b>Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making</b>	
GSZ408	Marketing Strategically
GSZ409	Understanding and Leading Others
GSZ412	Business Law
GSZ410	Entrepreneurship
GSZ413	Financial Management
GSZ406	Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues: Global Perspectives
GSZ490	Managing Technological Innovation
GSZ415	Global Leadership and Complexity
GSZ551	Negotiation Skills and Strategies
GSZ428	International Study Tour
GSZ473	Corporate Governance and Accountability
<b>Concentration Options</b>	
<b>International Leadership</b>	
GSZ558	Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
GSZ553	Business Leadership Practicum
GSZ561	Conducting Business Internationally
GSZ560	Advanced Strategy for Global Business
<b>Complex Program Leadership (Canberra only)</b>	
GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment

GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ537	Strategic Alignment and Project Implementation
GSZ538	Strategically Managing Risk
<b>Strategic Procurement (Canberra only)</b>	
GSZ539	Intellectual Property Strategy and Management
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ540	Contract Risk Allocation and Insurance
<b>Workplace Project</b>	
GSZ572	Integrated Workplace Project - Business Planning

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	GS75
CRICOS	045502F
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$38,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$45,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	September, March
Int. Start Months	September, March
Course Coordinator	Aspro Glen Murphy
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Vicky Browning +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); *and*

A minimum 3 years full-time post degree work experience with minimum of 2 years relevant professional work experience and 1 year minimum supervisory/management experience; *and*

Submit two completed [referee report forms](#)

## Additional entry information

Applicants may be required to attend an interview with the MBA Director to demonstrate relevant work experience.

## Work experience

Relevant work experience indicates applicants will be able to contribute to class discussion. A minimum of three years full-time equivalent professional or managerial work experience is required after the completion of an undergraduate degree. To enable us to assess your work experience, a current curriculum vitae providing details of your roles, responsibilities and achievements is required.

## Referee reports

All applicants must obtain two referee reports on the [referee proforma](#). At least one referee report should be from your current employer. The referees may choose to send the recommendations directly to QUT (fax, email and postal addresses are provided on the proforma).

## Pathways

Applicants may be admitted to the [Graduate Certificate in Business Administration](#) with a minimum of 7 years work experience (6 years minimum equivalent professional work experience plus 1 year minimum supervisory/management experience). Upon completion of the [Graduate Certificate in Business Administration](#) with a GPA 4.5 (or higher) students can articulate into the Master of Business Administration.

## International Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point

scale); *and*

- A GMAT score of at least 550; *and*
- A minimum three years full-time equivalent relevant managerial or professional work experience post-degree; *and*
- Submit two completed [referee report forms](#)

## Additional entry information

You may be required to be available for an interview with the MBA Director to demonstrate relevant work experience.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

Units and concentrations in the MBA have been revised and will be offered from 2013. The MBA program is now made up four components that build on each other to provide you with an integrated and multi disciplinary curriculum to equip you to take on the challenges and opportunities of a complex business environment. For this reason it is important students follow the guidelines in planning their study progression.

Students can also refer to the Course Checklists for enrolment information.

## Guidelines for Enrolment

Please refer to the Course Structure for the list of unit codes, titles and components of the course.

## Building Foundation Units:

Students commence their MBA with the Building Foundation units and specifically with GSN405 Strategic Management. Students can then choose the order of the remaining Building Foundations units, dependent on the teaching period they are offered in. Students should finish this component with GSN403 Data Analysis and Decision Making.

## Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making Units:

The next component is the Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making units which provide you with a broad spectrum of

business knowledge and skills to equip you to take on the challenges and opportunities of a complex business environment.

Students should complete GSN473 Corporate Governance and Accountability as the last unit in this component. GSN490 Managing Technological Innovation and GSN415 Leadership and Complexity are also best completed towards the end of this component.

Concentrations:

GSN464 Systems Thinking for Managers should be taken as soon after completing the Building Foundations component program so that you can develop an understanding of dealing with multi-dimensional problems in complex environments.

Entrepreneurship and Innovation Concentration: students should complete GSN430 New Venture Funding and GSN431 New Venture Growth and Transitions before enrolling in the Integrated Workplace Project capstone units.

Leadership and Strategy Concentration: students should complete GSN460 Advanced Strategy for Global Business before enrolling in the Integrated Workplace Project capstone units.

Discipline Specific Pathway: students can seek advice from the Graduate School of Business regarding their elective choices and recommended progression.

Integrated Workplace Project: GSN570 and GSN571 are the capstone units for the MBA and will be completed at the end of the course. They provide students the opportunity to apply all they have learned to a real world venture or organisational opportunity in a complex business environment.

If you have any questions regarding your enrolment please contact QUT Business School Student Services on 3138 2050, via email on [bus@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus@qut.edu.au) or at Level 1, B Block, Gardens Point campus

## Special entry

Exceptional career accomplishments may be considered in place of a Bachelor degree. Successful exceptional applicants may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration and may later articulate into the MBA program under existing articulation rules (i.e. achievement of a Grade Point Average (GPA) of 4.5 or greater).

## Advanced standing

Advanced standing may be granted only if the course units for which the advanced standing is being sought have been completed in the last five years from an accredited business school or university (e.g. AACSB, EQUIS, AMBA). Advanced standing may also be granted at the discretion of the MBA Director under the following criteria:

1. The business school or university is highly ranked by an international publication or agency
2. There is a pre-existing exchange/cross-institutional agreement
3. The applicant is considered to be in the top third of his/her class cohort or has a GPA of 5.75 or more on a 7-point scale.

## English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at: <http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

## Further information

If you have any further questions regarding this course please contact the QUT Business School Student Services Office on 3138 2050, via email on [bus@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus@qut.edu.au) or at Level 1, B Block, Gardens Point campus.

## Abbreviations

MBA

## Domestic Course structure

The MBA program is made up of four components that build on each other to provide you with an integrated and multi-disciplinary curriculum to equip you to take on the challenges and opportunities of a complex business environment.

Each MBA unit of 6 credit points is delivered in a seven-week module (six weeks teaching with final assessment in week seven).

### 1. Building Foundations

- Strategic Management
- Communicating to Influence
- Economics in Business
- Problem Framing for Creative Action
- Accounting for Decision Making
- Marketing Strategically
- Personal Leadership and Change
- Data Analysis and Decision Making

### 2. Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making

- Understanding and Leading Others
- Business Law
- Entrepreneurship
- Financial Management
- Contemporary Human Resources Management Issues
- Managing Technological Innovation
- Understanding Leadership and Complexity
- Corporate Governance and Accountability

### 3. Concentrations

Students can then add greater depth in an area of interest by choosing a concentration in Leadership and Strategy or a specific discipline pathway from within the QUT Business School's postgraduate offerings or from other schools and faculties at QUT.

#### Leadership and Strategy

- Systems Thinking for Managers
- Investment Strategies for Technology
- Negotiation Skills and Strategies
- Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
- Improving Business Operations
- Advanced Strategy for Global Business

If you complete the Leadership and Strategy concentration the title will appear on your academic transcript.

#### Discipline-specific concentration

Students may choose 36 credit points of MBA units and/or 36 credit points from a specific area of interest in a discipline. Discipline areas could include Accounting, Human Resource Management, Marketing, Finance or Healthcare.

### 4. Integrated Workplace Project

The final component of the MBA program is made up of one capstone unit which provides you with the opportunity to apply what you have learned in the program to real opportunities in a new venture or within an organisation.

- Integrated Workplace Project

## International Course structure

The MBA program is made up of four components that build on each other to provide you with an integrated and multi-disciplinary curriculum to equip you to take on the challenges and opportunities of a complex business environment.

Each MBA unit of 6 credit points is delivered in a seven-week module (six weeks teaching with final assessment in



week seven).

## 1. Building Foundations

- Strategic Management
- Communicating to Influence
- Economics in Business
- Problem Framing for Creative Action
- Accounting for Decision Making
- Marketing Strategically
- Personal Leadership and Change
- Data Analysis and Decision Making

## 2. Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making

- Understanding and Leading Others
- Business Law
- Entrepreneurship
- Financial Management
- Contemporary Human Resources Management Issues
- Managing Technological Innovation
- Understanding Leadership and Complexity
- Corporate Governance and Accountability

## 3. Concentrations

Students can then add greater depth in an area of interest by choosing a concentration in Leadership and Strategy or a specific discipline pathway from within the QUT Business School's postgraduate offerings or from other schools and faculties at QUT.

### Leadership and Strategy

- Systems Thinking for Managers
- Investment Strategies for Technology
- Negotiation Skills and Strategies
- Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
- Improving Business Operations
- Advanced Strategy for Global Business

If you complete the Leadership and Strategy concentration the title will appear on your academic transcript.

### Discipline-specific concentration

Students may choose 36 credit points of MBA units and/or 36 credit points from a specific area of interest in a discipline. Discipline areas could include Accounting, Human Resource Management, Marketing, Finance or Healthcare.

## 4. Integrated Workplace Project

The final component of the MBA program is made up of one capstone unit which provides you with the opportunity to apply what you have learned in the program to real opportunities in a new venture or within an organisation.

- Integrated Workplace Project

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Course Core Structure](#)
- [Concentrations](#)
- [Integrated Workplace Project](#)

Code	Title
<b>Course Core Structure</b>	
<b>BUILDING FOUNDATIONS</b>	
GSN405	Strategic Management
GSN407	Communicating to Influence
GSN491	Economics in Business
GSN468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSN404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSN497	Personal Leadership and Change
GSN403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
GSN408	Marketing Strategically
<b>MULTI-DISCIPLINARY DECISION MAKING</b>	
GSN409	Understanding and Leading Others
GSN412	Business Law
GSN406	Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues
GSN410	Entrepreneurship
GSN413	Financial Management
GSN490	Managing Technological Innovation
GSN415	Understanding Leadership and Complexity
GSN473	Corporate Governance and Accountability
<b>Concentrations</b>	
Students can then select from two pathways: Leadership and Strategy or a specific Discipline pathway	
<b>LEADERSHIP AND STRATEGY CONCENTRATION</b>	
GSN464	Systems Thinking for Managers
GSN498	Investment Strategies for Technology
GSN551	Negotiation Skills and Strategies
GSN558	Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
GSN559	Improving Business Operations
GSN560	Advanced Strategy for

Global Business	
DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC PATHWAY	
36 credit points of MBA units / discipline specific units	
<b>Integrated Workplace Project</b>	
GSN590	Integrated Workplace Project

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	GZ52
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Duration (part-time international)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Canberra
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Professor Caroline Hatcher

## Domestic Entry requirements

Applicants applying for this program must:

- Hold a completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average score of 4.5 on QUT's 7 point scale where 4 is a Pass; and
- Have a minimum of 5 years full-time post degree work experience with a minimum of 3 years relevant professional work experience and 2 years minimum supervisory or management experience in commercial or project management; and
- Provide evidence of work experience including a CV; and
- Must be sponsored by your employer; and
- At the discretion of the Course Coordinator or nominee, attend an interview and if requested, undertake the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) and achieve a minimum score of 550.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	GZ52
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Duration (part-time international)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Professor Caroline Hatcher
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Caroline Hatcher +61 7 3138 6874 emcpm.embsp@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

Applicants must satisfy the following requirements for admission:

- Be sponsored by their employer; and
- Hold a completed recognised Bachelor Degree in any field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); and
- Have a minimum five years full-time post degree work experience with a minimum of three years relevant professional work experience and two years minimum supervisory/management experience in commercial or project management; and
- Provide a CV demonstrating relevant work experience

At the discretion of the Course Coordinator or nominee, applicants may also be required to:

- Sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.78 KB\)](#)
- Attend an interview with the Course Coordinator or nominee

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Design

The Master of Business - Executive (Complex Program Leadership) is a prescribed program. Students are required to undertake 24 units of 6 credit points each.

## Early Exit Options

All participants have the option to exit the program with a Graduate Certificate in Business after successfully completing eight units.

## Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business - Executive (Complex Program Leadership) (EMCPL)

comprises 24 units of study, plus executive coaching and expanding horizons.

You have the option of exiting after successfully completing 8 units, and graduating with a Graduate Certificate in Business.

Units are delivered in teaching blocks, which are 7 weeks long on average.

## Units of study

The academic units of study are grouped into three phases:

- A. Understanding Yourself, Others and Complexity
  1. Strategic Management of Complex Projects
  2. Systems Thinking
  3. Self Realisation and Personal Development
  4. Problem Solving in Complex Environments
  5. Communicating Effectively
  6. Developing and Leading High Performance Teams
  7. Understanding Organisational Behaviour and Culture
  8. Workplace Project #1
- B. Performing for Results
  1. Acquisition Strategies
  2. Complex Projects and the Law
  3. Financial Analysis and Decision Making
  4. Strategically Managing Risk
  5. Managing Innovation in Technology-Based Organisations
  6. Building Organisational Capability
  7. Business Planning
  8. Negotiation and Mediation Strategies
- C. Leading for Results (Capstone)
  1. International Study Tour
  2. Implementation of Complex Projects
  3. Leadership for Results
  4. Planning and Implementing Change
  5. Managing Contract Relationships
  6. Accountability and Governance
  7. Stakeholder Engagement and the Media
  8. Capstone Workplace Project

## Executive coaching

- Build upon self-realisation and personal development.
- Challenge workplace behaviours.
- Reflect on opportunities and transfer the learning to the workplace.
- Option of post-course extension coaching.

### Expanding horizons

- Challenging behaviours and perceptions.
- A safe learning environment to explore decision making and leadership through interactive case studies, debrief and reflection.

Full-time course structure	
Code	Title
GSZ501	The Strategic Management of Complex Projects
GSZ502	Systems Thinking
GSZ503	Self Realisation and Personal Development
GSZ526	Problem Solving in Complex Environments
GSZ508	Organisational Behaviour and Culture
GSZ505	Communicating Effectively
GSZ527	Acquisition Strategies
GSZ507	Developing and Leading High Performance Teams
GSZ509	Workplace Project 1
GSZ513	Managing Innovation in Technology-Based Organisations
GSZ510	Complex Projects and the Law
GSZ533	Financial Analysis and Decision Making
GSZ512	Strategically Managing Risk
GSZ515	Business Planning
GSZ534	Building Organisational Capability
GSZ516	Negotiation and Mediation Strategies
GSZ519	Leadership for Results
GSZ517	International Study Tour
GSZ518	Implementation of Complex Projects
GSZ524	Capstone Integrating Workplace Project
GSZ520	Planning and Implementing Change
GSZ521	Managing Contract Relationships
GSZ522	Accountability and Governance
GSZ523	Stakeholder Engagement and the Media



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	GZ52
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Duration (part-time international)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Professor Caroline Hatcher
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Caroline Hatcher +61 7 3138 6874 emcpm.embasp@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

Applicants must satisfy the following requirements for admission:

- Be sponsored by their employer; and
- Hold a completed recognised Bachelor Degree in any field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); and
- Have a minimum five years full-time post degree work experience with a minimum of three years relevant professional work experience and two years minimum supervisory/management experience in commercial or project management; and
- Provide a CV demonstrating relevant work experience

At the discretion of the Course Coordinator or nominee, applicants may also be required to:

- Sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.78 KB\)](#)
- Attend an interview with the Course Coordinator or nominee

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Course Design

The Master of Business - Executive (Strategic Procurement) is a prescribed program. Students are required to undertake 24 units of 6 credit points each.

## Early Exit Options

All participants have the option to exit the program with a Graduate Certificate in Business after successfully completing eight units.

## Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business - Executive (Strategic Procurement) (EMBSP) comprises 24 units of study plus executive coaching and expanding horizons.

You have the option of exiting after successfully completing 8 units, and graduating with a Graduate Certificate in Business.

Units are delivered in teaching blocks,

which are 7 weeks long on average.

## Units of study

The academic units of study are grouped into three phases:

### A. Understanding Yourself, Others and Complexity

1. Strategic Management of Complex Projects
2. Systems Thinking
3. Self Realisation and Personal Development
4. Problem Solving in Complex Environments
5. Communicating Effectively
6. Developing and Leading High Performance Teams
7. Organisational Behaviour and Culture
8. IP Strategy and Management

### B. Performing for Results

1. Acquisition Strategies
2. Complex Projects and the Law
3. Financial Analysis and Decision Making
4. Strategically Managing Risk
5. Managing Innovation in Technology-Based Organisations
6. Sustainable Strategic Contracts and Suppliers
7. Business Planning
8. Negotiation and Mediation Strategies

### C. Leading for Results (Capstone)

1. International Study Tour
2. International Contracts
3. Leadership for Results
4. Planning and Implementing Change
5. Managing Contract Relationships
6. Accountability and Governance
7. Contract Risk Allocation and Insurance
8. Capstone Integrating Workplace Project

## Executive coaching

- Build upon self-realisation and personal development.
- Challenge workplace behaviours.
- Reflect on opportunities for and the reality of transference of learning to the workplace.
- Option of post course extension coaching.

## Expanding horizons

- Challenging behaviours and perceptions.
- A safe learning environment to explore decision making and leadership through interactive case studies, debrief and reflection.

## Master of Business - Executive (Strategic Procurement)

Course Structure	
Code	Title
GSZ501	The Strategic Management of Complex Projects
GSZ502	Systems Thinking
GSZ503	Self Realisation and Personal Development
GSZ505	Communicating Effectively
GSZ507	Developing and Leading High Performance Teams
GSZ508	Organisational Behaviour and Culture
GSZ510	Complex Projects and the Law
GSZ512	Strategically Managing Risk
GSZ513	Managing Innovation in Technology-Based Organisations
GSZ515	Business Planning
GSZ516	Negotiation and Mediation Strategies
GSZ517	International Study Tour
GSZ519	Leadership for Results
GSZ520	Planning and Implementing Change
GSZ521	Managing Contract Relationships
GSZ522	Accountability and Governance
GSZ524	Capstone Integrating Workplace Project
GSZ526	Problem Solving in Complex Environments
GSZ527	Acquisition Strategies
GSZ529	Intellectual Property Strategy and Management
GSZ530	Sustainable Strategic Contracts and Suppliers
GSZ533	Financial Analysis and Decision Making
GSZ531	International Contracts
GSZ532	Contract Risk Allocation and Insurance

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX96
CRICOS	048322G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$20,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Bree Hadley
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Linda Pollard +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in an advertising or relevant field of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Relevant field of study include advertising, marketing, business communication, graphic design, visual arts, interactive & visual design, web design, creative writing, journalism, media, social media, new media, film & tv, communications, public relations, creative production & arts management, entertainment industries, mass communications.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in an advertising or relevant field of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Relevant field of study include advertising, marketing, business communication, graphic design, visual arts, interactive & visual design, web design, creative writing, journalism, media, social media, new media, film & tv, communications, public relations, creative production & arts management, entertainment industries, mass communications.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you may be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research).

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [February Entry](#)
- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 3](#)
- [July Entry](#)
- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 3](#)

Code	Title
February Entry	
Semester 1	
*Part time students will complete two units per semester.	
AMN420	Advertising Management
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
KAP403	Advertising Creative: Trends in New Media
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Semester 2	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
KKP003	Project Design in the Creative Industries
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Semester 3	
KKP004-1	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-2	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-3	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-4	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
July Entry	
Semester 1	
AMN420	Advertising Management
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
KAP403	Advertising Creative: Trends in New Media

## Master of Advertising (Creative Advertising)

Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit  
Option or Postgraduate University Wide  
Unit Option

### Semester 2

KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
KKP003	Project Design in the Creative Industries

Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit  
Option or Postgraduate University Wide  
Unit Option

Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit  
Option or Postgraduate University Wide  
Unit Option

### Semester 3

KKP004-1	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-2	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-3	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-4	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project

\* AMN421 may count towards this study  
area if completed in 2015 or earlier.

\* KIP424, KIP426, and KIP429 may  
count towards this study area if  
completed by mid 2012 or earlier.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students would usually complete a semester of coursework (48 credit points) followed by a dissertation (96 credit points).

For entry with an Honours degree, and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission, students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology.

## Master of Business (Research)

Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged.

### Discipline coordinators

Accountancy: [Associate Professor Marion Hutchinson](#)

Advertising: [Associate Professor Ian Lings](#)

Economics: [Professor Janice How](#)

Finance: [Professor Janice How](#)

Entrepreneurship and Innovation: [Professor Per Davidsson](#)

Human Resource Management: [Dr Artemis Chang](#)

International Business: [Associate Professor Ian Lings](#)

Management: [Dr Artemis Chang](#)

Marketing: [Associate Professor Ian Lings](#)

Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies: [Professor Myles McGregor-Lowndes](#)

Public Relations: [Associate Professor Ian Lings](#)

- Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies
- Public Relations.

### International Course structure

#### Course design

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words. Students can study within the following school areas:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Banking and Finance
- Economics
- Entrepreneurship and Innovation
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies
- Public Relations.

### Duration

The minimum period of enrolment for a student without an Honours degree is 1.5 years full-time (one semester of coursework units and two semesters for a dissertation).

Students will require an extension to exceed the equivalent of 1.5 years full-time to complete the program. The maximum period of enrolment would be two years (full-time equivalent). If a student's candidature exceeds this time period, they may be required to pay fees. Extensions beyond two years full-time equivalent are not permitted.

### Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

### Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

### Study areas

Students can study within the following school areas:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Banking and Finance
- Economics
- Entrepreneurship and Innovation
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Tracy Artiach  QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

## Master of Business (Research) (Accountancy)

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

### Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

### Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

### Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details.

### Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

### Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

### Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

### International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved

coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

### Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details.

### Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Accountancy	
Code	Title
<a href="#">AYN433</a>	Research Topics in Accounting
<a href="#">BSN502</a>	Research Methodology
<a href="#">BSN412</a>	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
<a href="#">BSN414</a>	Quantitative Research Methods
Thesis units (96 credit points)	
While enrolled in the Master of Business (Research) program, students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal and attend the School research seminars.	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Louise Kelly QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to

supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of

study, unless the applicant has already completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

### Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

### Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

### Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details.

### Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

### Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

### Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

### International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

#### Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details.

#### Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Advertising	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
<a href="#">BSN503</a>	Research Seminar
<a href="#">BSN412</a>	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
<a href="#">BSN414</a>	Quantitative Research Methods
<a href="#">BSN502</a>	Research Methodology

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Janice How  QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

## Master of Business (Research) (Economics)

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

### Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

### Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

### Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details.

### Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

### Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

### Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

### International Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six

months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

### Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

### Mid-year Entry Students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details as the coursework units are only offered in semester 1.

Economics	
Code	Title
Students must complete three prescribed units (36 credit points), one elective unit (12 credit points), and a thesis (96 credit points) as follows:	
EFN500	Contemporary Macroeconomic Theory
EFN502	Developments in Microeconomic Theories
EFN508	Econometric Methods
Plus one Elective unit:	
This elective unit may be taken from any approved 12 credit point postgraduate unit offered by the QUT Business School, subject to the approval of the School Research Coordinator.	
Plus thesis units (96 credit points)	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February At any time, but usually in February or July to accommodate coursework requirements
Int. Start Months	July, February At any time, but usually in February or July to accommodate coursework requirements
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Per Davidsson QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to [qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

## Master of Business (Research) (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

### Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

### Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

### Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details.

### Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

### Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

### Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

### International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved

coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Entrepreneurship & Innovation	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
MGN534	Contemporary Issues in Entrepreneurship

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Janice How QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to

supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of

study, unless the applicant has already completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

### Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

### Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

### Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

### Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details.

### Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

### Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

### International Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

#### Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

#### Mid-year Entry Students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details as the coursework units are only offered in semester 1.

Finance	
Code	Title
Students must complete three prescribed units (36 credit points), one elective unit (12 credit point), and a thesis (96 credit points)	
EFN508	Econometric Methods
EFN511	Finance Theory
EFN513	Corporate Finance
Elective unit:	
This elective unit may be taken from any approved 12 credit point postgraduate unit offered by QUT Business School, subject to the approval of the School Research Coordinator.	
Thesis units (96 credit points)	





# Master of Business (Research) (Human Resource Management)

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sukanlaya Sawang  QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email MAN_HDR_coordinator@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

### Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

### Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

### Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details.

### Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

### Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

### Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skills development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

Under the umbrella of human resources management, students may also be able to undertake a thesis in employee relations.

### International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

### Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Support Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Under the umbrella of Human Resources Management, students may also be able to undertake a thesis in Employee Relations.

### Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Human Resource Management	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Larry Neale  QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

## Master of Business (Research) (International Business)

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

### Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

### Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

### Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details.

### Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

### Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

### Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

### International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved

coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

### Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details.

### Enrolment

The Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

International Business	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sukanlaya Sawang QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email MAN_HDR_coordinator@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already completed more or less identical subjects

previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

### Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

### Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

### Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details.

### Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

### Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

### Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skills development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

Under the umbrella of management, students may also be able to undertake a thesis in public management.

### International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

Under the umbrella of Management, students may also be able to undertake a thesis in Public Management.

### Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Support Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details.

### Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Management	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Larry Neale QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

The Master of Business (Research) trains students in research methodology techniques and critical evaluation appropriate to their field of study through a specified program of research under academic supervision.

Students can pursue advanced studies within their discipline. Students will develop their capacity to conduct rigorous independent research, as well as undertaking advanced coursework that integrates conceptual and practical issues within their discipline.

In addition, you are trained in analysing both the literature and debate in the substantive areas of the thesis topic at an advanced level. It may also provide an entry point to a PhD program.

## Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved

coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

### Entry requirements (domestic and international students)

If applicants have an Honours degree (at level 2B or better) it must be relevant to the chosen discipline for the Master of Business (Research); or if applicants are entering from a pass degree, their undergraduate degree must include a major in an approved area, plus a grade point average of 5.5 or more on a 7 point scale; or applicants can present a case based on evidence of qualifications that demonstrates the applicants capacity to pursue the course of study.

In addition to assessing qualifications, the Business School must also be satisfied that adequate supervision and resources are available to support the applicants proposed research.

Research Proposal - the application for admission to the Master of Business (Research) must include details of the proposed research project. The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

### Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

### Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

### Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details.

### Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

### English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

### Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

### Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

### International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the

program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

### Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Marketing	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar





# Master of Business (Research) (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wendy Scaife QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

## Master of Business (Research) (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

### Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

### Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

### Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details.

### Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

### Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

### Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

### International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved

coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

### Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details.

### Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies	
Code	Title
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
Thesis units (96 credit points)	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne Lane QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704  
Gardens Point  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address  
Research Support Office - QUT Business School  
2 George St  
Brisbane QLD 4001

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at ([bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

### Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

## Master of Business (Research) (Public Relations)

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

### Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

### Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

### Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details.

### Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

### Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

### Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

### International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved

coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

### Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice and course progression details.

### Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

Public Relations	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF80
CRICOS	095410G
Duration (full-time domestic)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (full-time international)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,400 - \$30,400 per year full time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 - \$33,800 per year full time
Total credit points	144
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

## International Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

## Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information

## Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

## Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

## Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

## Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

## Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

## Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)
- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

## Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

## Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

## International Course structure

### Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

## Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

## Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

## Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

## Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

## Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)

- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

## Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

## Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sandeep Salunke and Dr Carol Richards (School of Management); Professor Stuart Tooley (School of Accountancy); Prof Adam Clements (School of Economics and Finance) and Dr Dominique Greer (School of AMPR).

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Location and duration

The PhD normally requires a minimum of three years of full-time study or its part-time equivalent. Study is normally undertaken at the Gardens Point campus but the University may approve study at an off-campus location (multi-modal study). Although QUT offers this flexibility, there will still be minimum attendance requirements and the University must be satisfied that adequate supervision and resources are available at the external location.

In general, the Business School does not support external PhD enrolment.

## International Student Entry

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally not less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

English language proficiency requires International applicants to meet an IELTS overall bandscore of 6.5 with no sub-score below 6.0.

## FINANCIAL GUARANTEE

Acceptable forms of evidence include:



- A letter from an approved employer confirming the continuation of your salary; OR
- A signed Scholarship Agreement between QUT and your sponsoring agency; OR
- An accepted letter of offer from QUT for a postgraduate research scholarship; OR
- An approved external scholarship.

### Further information or assistance

For further information about this course, please contact:

Research Students Centre

Phone: +61 7 3138 4475

Email: [research.enrolment@qut.edu.au](mailto:research.enrolment@qut.edu.au)

QUT Business School Research Support Office

Phone: +61 07 3138 1407

Email: [bus.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:bus.research@qut.edu.au)

### Domestic Course structure

Mandatory units:

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills
- Time-based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

[Find a topic](#) you can investigate and see what our students are researching in the QUT Business School.

### International Course structure

#### Course design

Mandatory

IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills

Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

[Find a topic](#) you can investigate and see what our students are researching in the QUT Business School.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Second Major: Creative Industries

### Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



### Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72 or 96
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Second Major: Property Economics

### Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Second Major: Urban Development

### Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS40
CRICOS	081618F
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,970 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis
Discipline Coordinator	annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
<b>Semester One</b>	
BSD110	Accounting
BSD115	Management
BSD126	Marketing
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
<b>Semester Two</b>	
BSD111	Business Law and Ethics
BSD113	Economics
BSD119	Global Business
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

## Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [Please note: The units offered under the 3-Sem Diploma are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester One</b>	
BSD110	Accounting
BSD126	Marketing
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
<b>Semester Two</b>	
BSD113	Economics
BSD115	Management
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
<b>Semester Three</b>	
BSD111	Business Law and Ethics
BSD119	Global Business
Please note: The units offered under the 3-Sem Diploma are subject to availability	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN02
CRICOS	086329G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,790 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

## Overview

The Diploma in Engineering, which has intakes for international students in February, June and October, is equivalent to the first year of the Bachelor of Engineering. In this program, students study six first year faculty core units as well as two units of Communication which have been designed to support their other core units. Students who successfully complete these units earn full academic credit for eight units towards their degree. Graduates articulate to the second year of the Bachelor of Engineering. Small lectures and tutorials, additional workshops and the support of Language and Welfare Advisers provide an excellent learning environment.

## Entry Requirements - Academic

Successful completion of senior high school with the required grades. Students can find more detailed country specific entry requirements at the following web site:  
<http://www.qut.edu.au/international/apply>  
 ng

## English Language Requirements

Queensland Senior English (Low Achievement) or IELTS 5.5 with no sub-score less than 5.0 or TOEFL iBT Overall score of 69 (at least 18 in writing and reading and 17 or more in listening and speaking) or TOEFL 525 (paper) or TOEFL 193 (CBT) or equivalent, or successful completion of the EAP

program. (N.B. Students should also check visa requirements).

## Progression

Requirements for progression to the second year of the QUT Bachelor of Engineering program:

- fulfil the Diploma course requirements,
- achieve a minimum GPA of 4.0

## Course Completion

Students must obtain at least a grade of 4 (Pass) or better in all units.

## Abbreviation

DipEng

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1</b>	
EGD113	Energy in Engineering Systems
EGD121	Engineering Mechanics
EGD125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
<b>Semester 2</b>	
EGD120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
EGD126	Engineering Computation
EGD270	Civil Engineering Materials
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

## Semesters

- [Semster One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [Please note: The units offered under the 3-Sem Diploma are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semster One</b>	
EGD113	Energy in Engineering Systems
EGD125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
QCD110	Academic Communication 1

## Diploma in Engineering

Semester Two	
EGD120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
EGD121	Engineering Mechanics
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Three	
EGD126	Engineering Computation
EGD270	Civil Engineering Materials
Please note: The units offered under the 3-Sem Diploma are subject to availability	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL10
CRICOS	094986G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,000 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL10
CRICOS	094986G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,000 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
LWD101	Ethics Law and Health Care
NSD103	Health Assessment
LQD185	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
NSD104	Leading and Learning
NSD105	Wellness Across the Lifespan
NSD203	Inquiry in Clinical Practice
QCD210	Academic Communication 2



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL10
CRICOS	094986G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,000 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.5
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.5

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
LWD101	Ethics Law and Health Care
NSD103	Health Assessment
LQD185	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Two	
NSD104	Leading and Learning
NSD105	Wellness Across the Lifespan
NSD203	Inquiry in Clinical Practice
QCD310	Communication for the Health Professions

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF06
CRICOS	081617G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,970 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	qutic@qut.edu.au

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

## Description

The Diploma in Creative Industries (previous title: University Diploma in Creative Industries), which has intakes for international students in February, June and October, is primarily a pathway for entry to bachelor degrees within Creative Industries, with the Bachelor of Creative Industries KK33 being the most prevalent course progression pathway. Students gain coherent and integrated theoretical, technical and practical knowledge with emphasis on developing technical, analytical, decision-making, problem solving, teamwork and communication skills in well-defined, structured environments and with real world application.

In this program, students study six faculty units as well as two units of Communication which have been designed to support their other units. Small lectures and tutorials, additional workshops and the support of Language and Welfare Advisers provide an excellent learning environment.

## Course Completion

Students must obtain at least a grade of 4 (Pass) in all units.

## Progression

Students who successfully complete the Diploma of Creative Industries and achieve a GPA of 4.0 will **receive one year's advanced standing** and be **guaranteed a place in one of the available bachelor programs** from the Creative Industries Faculty.

**96 credit points of advanced standing with:**

**4 semesters to complete:**

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Note](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester One</b>	
DED202	Introducing Design History
KKD102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
KVD104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
<b>Semester Two</b>	
KCD103	Strategic Speech Communication
KKD101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
KTD101	The Successful Creative Life
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
<b>Note</b>	
BSD126	Marketing
(Recommended for B Entertainment; B Mass Communication)	
Can replace either KTD101 or DED202	

## Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [PLEASE NOTE: Units offered are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester One</b>	
DED202	Introducing Design History
KVD104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
<b>Semester Two</b>	
KKD101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
KKD102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
<b>Semester Three</b>	
KTD101	The Successful Creative Life
KCD103	Strategic Speech

## Diploma in Creative Industries

Communication

PLEASE NOTE: Units offered are  
subject to availability

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT10
CRICOS	081616G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,970 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

## QUT International College

International students may upgrade to the QUT Bachelor of Information Technology through QUT International College at our Kelvin Grove campus.

The University Diploma in Information Technology is equivalent to two semesters of the Bachelor of Information Technology degree with a total of 96 credit points (48 standard credit points for a full-time semester).

In the University Diploma program, students study six degree core units as well as two English language units that have been designed to support the other core units.

## Progression to the Bachelor of Information Technology

Students who successfully complete these eight units with a grade point average of 4 (on a 7-point scale) and obtain a grade of at least 4 in Professional Communication 2 are given two semesters full-time advanced standing towards their degree and are guaranteed a place in the Bachelor of Information Technology.

Students who complete the University Diploma in Information Technology are also eligible for 96 credit points towards the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management and Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
ITD101	Impact of IT
ITD104	Building IT Systems
ITD122	Modelling Information Systems
QCD110	Academic

	Communication 1
Semester Two	
ITD102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
ITD103	Designing for IT
ITD121	Programming Principles
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

## Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [Please note: The units offered are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
ITD101	Impact of IT
ITD104	Building IT Systems
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
ITD102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
ITD121	Programming Principles
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Three	
ITD103	Designing for IT
ITD122	Modelling Information Systems
Please note: The units offered are subject to availability	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS37
CRICOS	085449G
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,600 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with an overall grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway into [Master of Business](#)

1.5 year program - For students with an undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their nominated Master of Business major

BS37 Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication (one semester) leading to BS11 Master of Business (Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management; Marketing, Public Relations or Strategic Advertising) (two semesters) (96 credit points of advanced standing).

2 year program – For students with an undergraduate degree in business (or related field of study) in a discipline that is different to their nominated Master of Business major

BS37 Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication (one semester) leading to BS11 Master of Business (Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management; Marketing, Professional Accounting, Public Relations or Strategic Advertising) (three semesters) (72 credit points of advanced standing).

2 year program - For students with an undergraduate degree in any discipline

BS37 Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication (one semester) leading to BS11 Master of Business (Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management; Marketing, Professional Accounting, Public Relations or Strategic Advertising) (three semesters) (48 credit points of advanced standing).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
---------	-----

Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

## Course Design

Students complete the four units in discipline area that match the major they have been offered in the BS11 Master of Business. Students undertake two Communication units delivered by QUT International College and two discipline units taken directly from the Master of Business program.

## Articulation

Upon successful completion of the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication with a GPA of 4.0 (on a 7-point scale) students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication into the related BS11 Master of Business course. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study.

## Abbreviation

GradCertBusComn

## Domestic Course structure

Students will choose the discipline area in the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication that matches the major they have been offered in the Master of Business. They will undertake two Communication units delivered by QUT International College and two discipline units taken directly from the Master of Business program.

## International Course structure

Students will choose the discipline area in the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication that matches the major they have been offered in the Master of Business. They will undertake two Communication units delivered by QUT International College and two discipline units taken directly from the Master of Business program.

### In this list

- [Applied Finance](#)
- [Human Resource Management](#)
- [International Business](#)
- [Integrated Marketing Communications](#)
- [Management](#)
- [Marketing](#)
- [Professional Accounting](#)
- [Public Relations](#)

## Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication

- [Strategic Advertising](#)

Applied Finance	
Code	Title
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Human Resource Management	
Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

International Business	
Code	Title
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Integrated Marketing Communications	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Management	
Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Marketing	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated

Marketing Communication	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Professional Accounting	
Code	Title
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
EFN406	Managerial Finance
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Public Relations	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Strategic Advertising	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN60
CRICOS	096755G
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,900 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Dhammika Jalayath; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

*The minimum grade point average (GPA) requirements are based on QUT's 7.0 point scale where 4.0 is a Pass. Your bachelor degree must be completed and recognised by QUT.*

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Professional Engineering (EN55) (3 semesters)

### Electrical or Electrical and Management majors

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in an electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree an electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0 and two (2) years full time professional engineering work experience. Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a current curriculum vitae and employer statements detailing roles and responsibilities.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Professional Engineering (EN55) (3 semesters)

### Mechanical or Mechanical and Management majors

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree a mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0 and 2 years full time professional engineering work experience. Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a current curriculum vitae and employer statements detailing roles and responsibilities.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Engineering Management (BN87) (2 semesters)

Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in engineering with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Engineering (Electrical) (EN50) (2 semesters)

Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in

electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Engineering (Mechanical) (EN50) (2 semesters)

Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Project Management (PM20) (3 semesters)

Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in an engineering discipline with a GPA of 4.0.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

## International Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering is designed around set of core and discipline units to provide engineering graduates with technical, theoretical and language skills for further learning.

To graduate with a EN60 Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering you are required to complete 48 credit points of course units consisting of:

- 24 credit points of core communication units
- 12 credit points of core engineering units
- 12 credit points of engineering discipline units for advanced specialised knowledge and technical skills.

Your engineering discipline unit is selected from either the mechanical or electrical unit options, depending on your engineering specialisation.

No credit for prior learning will be

available for units in this course.  
Discipline units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen area of specialisation in an English speaking context.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
PLUS Select 1 unit (12 credit points) from ONE of the following specialisations: Your unit choice should reflect the engineering specialisation you will study in your Master degree.	
Electrical Engineering Unit Options List	
EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN17
CRICOS	086328J
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,200 per year course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology.

Pathway Graduate Certificate to IN20 Master of Information Technology

Students must have a completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology.

This pathway consists of *IN17 Graduate Certificate in Information Technology* (1 semester) leading to [IN20 Master of Information Technology](#) (3 semester)

Pathway Graduate Certificate to IN21 Master of Information Technology

Students must have a completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology.

For IN21 majors: *Enterprise Systems, Networks and Security*, the pathway will be:

- IN17 Graduate Certificate in Information Technology (1 semester) leading to [IN21 Master of Information Technology](#) (2 semesters)

For IN21 majors: *Data Science, Business Process Management, Computer Science, User Experience* and *Information Management*, the pathway will be:

- IN17 Graduate Certificate in Information Technology (1 semester) leading to [IN21 Master of Information Technology](#) (3 semesters)

Students with bachelor degrees in disciplines other than information technology could consider the [QC06 University certificate in Tertiary Preparation for Postgraduate Studies](#) or QUT [English for Academic Purposes](#) pathways.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5

Speaking	5.0
----------	-----

Successful completion of QUT's English for Academic Purposes (EAP)(Direct Stream) with 50% or better or QC32 English for Academic Purposes 2.

## Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology will provide you with core discipline studies and communication knowledge and skills.

The course structure consists of 48 credit points of units. There are two common core communications units (24cp) and two information technology unit options (24cp) from the following information technology areas: Computer Science/Data Science, Enterprise Systems, Networks, Security, or Business Process Management.

NB: If you intend to follow a major pathway into IN20/21 MIT you should select the recommended IT units for those majors on commencement of IN17.

## Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology into the related [IN20 Master of Information Technology/ IN21 Master of Information Technology - Graduate Entry](#) course.

## International Course structure

The course structure consists of 48 credit points of units. There are two common core communications units (24 credit points) and two information technology unit options (24 credit points) from the following information technology areas:

- computer science/data science
- enterprise systems
- networks
- security
- business process management.

NB: You should select the recommended IT units for your chosen major on commencement of IN17.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester 1	

## Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology

### Core Units (24cp):

**QCD111** Communication 1

**QCD211** Communication 2

PLUS select 2 Units (24cp) from the following unit options: (The units are grouped by specialisation as offered in the Master of Information Technology. It is important you select the units that reflect the Major you wish to study in your Masters as these units will be credited towards your MIT). If you choose to not study a major (i.e. the No Major option), please select any 2 units from the list.

### NETWORKS

**IFN660** Programming Language Theory

**IFN642** Applied Cryptography and Network Security

### SECURITY

**IFN642** Applied Cryptography and Network Security

**IFN660** Programming Language Theory

### COMPUTER SCIENCE/DATA SCIENCE

**IFN645** Data Mining Technology and Applications

**IFN660** Programming Language Theory

### ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS

**IFN662** Enterprise Systems and Applications

**IFN650** Business Process Analytics

### BUSINESS PROCESS MANAGEMENT

**IFN515** Fundamentals of Business Process Management

**IFN650** Business Process Analytics

**IFN643** Computer System Security

**IFN641** Advanced Network Management

### COMPUTER SCIENCE

**IFN643** Computer System Security

### ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS

**IFN663** Advanced Enterprise Architecture

**IFN515** Fundamentals of Business Process Management

### BUSINESS PROCESS MANAGEMENT

**IFN515** Fundamentals of Business Process Management

**IFN652** Enterprise Business Process Management

Code	Title
<b>Semester 2</b>	
Core Units (24cp):	
<b>QCD111</b>	Communication 1
<b>QCD211</b>	Communication 2
PLUS select 2 Units (24cp) from the following unit options: (The units are grouped by specialisation as offered in the Master of Information Technology. It is important you select the units that reflects the Major you wish to study in your Masters as these units will be credited towards your MIT). If you choose to not study a major (i.e. the No Major option), please select any 2 units from the list.	
<b>NETWORKS</b>	
<b>IFN641</b>	Advanced Network Management
<b>IFN643</b>	Computer System Security
<b>SECURITY</b>	

### Semester 2

### Core Units (24cp):

**QCD111** Communication 1

**QCD211** Communication 2

PLUS select 2 Units (24cp) from the following unit options: (The units are grouped by specialisation as offered in the Master of Information Technology. It is important you select the units that reflects the Major you wish to study in your Masters as these units will be credited towards your MIT). If you choose to not study a major (i.e. the No Major option), please select any 2 units from the list.

### NETWORKS

**IFN641** Advanced Network Management

**IFN643** Computer System Security

### SECURITY

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC01
CRICOS	065045E
Duration (full-time international)	13 weeks
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$8,948 per study period (60 credit points)
Total credit points	60
Course Coordinator	Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

## Progression

- fulfil the Foundation course requirements,
- gain a grade of at least 5 (Credit) in Academic English 2 (QCF212) [Built Environment and Engineering students require a grade of 4 (Pass)]. Students progressing into SC45, ST30, ST31, HL22, HL46, HL47, NS40, OP45, PU43 plus selected double degree programs, require an IELTS score. Please refer to your QUT 'Offer Letter'.
- achieve the relevant faculty Grade Point Average (GPA) - this is calculated on final semester Level 2 units only.

If you do not meet faculty requirements you may apply to progress to a Diploma in Business, Information Technology or Creative Industries. You must:

- Successfully complete the Foundation Program
- Have a grade point average of 4.0, and
- Have at least a grade of 4 (Pass) in Academic English (QCF212)

## Required Foundation Grade Point Average by Faculty

Engineering, Building and Planning - Required GPA 4.6  
 Business - Required GPA 4.8  
 Creative Industries (except Bachelor of Design) - Required GPA 4.4  
 Creative Industries - Bachelor of Design - Required GPA 4.6  
 Education - Required GPA 4.6  
 Health (except Nutrition & Dietetics, Psychology, Podiatry & Human Services) - Required GPA 4.6  
 Health - Human Services - Required GPA 4.2  
 Health - Nutrition & Dietetics - Required GPA 5.8  
 Health - Podiatry - Required GPA 5.8  
 Health - Psychology - Required GPA 5.0  
 Law (except Justice Studies) - Required GPA 4.8  
 Law - Justice - Required GPA 4.2  
 Science & Technology (except Medical

Imaging Science) - Required GPA 4.6  
 Science & Technology - Information Technology - Required GPA 4.8  
 Science & Technology - Medical Imaging Science - Required GPA 5.8

Please refer to QUT 'Letter of Offer' for Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of Vision Science and double degree courses.

N.B. Grades in each unit are awarded on a scale from 1 to 7, with 7 being the highest.

	For progression into the QUT Bachelor of Business (Accounting, Finance, Economics, Marketing majors)
--	--

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF256	Mathematics A2
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF270	International Perspectives

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF260	Professional Studies
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF270	International Perspectives

For progression into all the QUT Creative Industries and Law bachelor programs.

## Standard Foundation

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF260	Professional Studies
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF270	International Perspectives

For progression into all QUT Education bachelor programs.

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF256	Mathematics A2
QCF254	Physics
QCF255	Chemistry

For progression into all QUT Engineering bachelor programs.

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF257	Mathematics B2
QCF254	Physics
QCF230	Information Processing

For progression into all bachelor programs in the Faculty of Health that have subject prerequisites for entry.

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF257	Mathematics

	B2
QCF255	Chemistry
QCF252	Biology

For progression into all bachelor programs in the Faculty of Health that have subject prerequisites for entry

Semster One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF260	Professional Studies
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF270	International Perspectives

For progression into all QUT Information Technology bachelor programs.

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF256	Mathematics A2
QCF230	Information Processing
QCF270	International Perspectives

For progression into all QUT Science bachelor programs.

Semster One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF257	Mathematics B2
QCF254	Physics
QCF255	Chemistry



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC02
CRICOS	065045E
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	20
Rank	59
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,305 per study period (60 credit points)
Total credit points	120
Credit points full-time sem.	60
Course Coordinator	Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

## Progression to the Bachelor Degree

Conditions of admission to your nominated Bachelor Degree are included in your offer document and include the following:

- Successfully complete the Foundation course requirements with a stipulated minimum grade point average score for progression into your Bachelor Degree depending on your chosen course; (For some courses you may be required to complete compulsory units such as Mathematics with a minimum grade of 4.0 or Pass grade)

- Achieve a grade of at least 5 in Academic English 2

Some courses including some double degree programs require students to submit an IELTS result.

Please check your QUT Offer letter for progression requirements that apply directly to you.

For progression into the QUT Bachelor of Business (Accounting, Finance, Economics, Marketing majors).

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF130	Accounting
QCF140	Economics
QCF156	Mathematics A1

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF200	Australian Studies

QCF256	Mathematics A2
QCF122	Organisations And Management
QCF270	International Perspectives

For progression into the QUT Bachelor of Business (all other majors).

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF130	Accounting
QCF140	Economics
QCF155	Practical Mathematics

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF122	Organisations And Management
QCF260	Professional Studies
QCF270	International Perspectives

For progression into all the QUT Creative Industries and Law bachelor programs.

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF155	Practical Mathematics
QCF160	Introduction to Creativity

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF122	Organisations And Management
QCF260	Professional Studies
QCF270	International Perspectives

## Standard Foundation

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF156	Mathematics A1
QCF157	Mathematics B1

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF256	Mathematics A2
QCF257	Mathematics B2
QCF270	International Perspectives
Physics, Chemistry or Biology	

For progression into all QUT Engineering bachelor programs.

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF157	Mathematics B1

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF230	Information Processing
QCF254	Physics
QCF257	Mathematics B2

For progression into all the bachelor programs in the Faculty of Health that have subject prerequisites for entry.

### In this list

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)

### • [Semester 2 Electives](#)

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF157	Mathematics B1

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF255	Chemistry
QCF257	Mathematics B2
Elective	

Semester 2 Electives	
Code	Title
QCF252	Biology
QCF254	Physics

For progression into all the bachelor programs in the Faculty of Health that don't have subject prerequisites for entry.

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF155	Practical Mathematics
QCF252	Biology

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF122	Organisations And Management
QCF260	Professional Studies
QCF270	International Perspectives

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic

## Standard Foundation

	English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF160	Introduction to Creativity
QCF156	Mathematics A1
OR	
QCF157	Mathematics B1

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF230	Information Processing
QCF270	International Perspectives
QCF256	Mathematics A2
OR	
QCF257	Mathematics B2

For progression into all QUT Science bachelor programs.

### In this list

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 Electives](#)

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF157	Mathematics B1

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF257	Mathematics B2
QCF254	Physics
Elective	

Semester 2 Electives	
Code	Title
QCF252	Biology
QCF255	Chemistry

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC04
CRICOS	050167G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	20
Rank	59
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$20475 per course (132 credit points)
Total credit points	132
Credit points full-time sem.	13TP1 - 48CP, 13TP2 - 60CP, 13TP3 - 24CP
Course Coordinator	Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

## Progression to the Bachelor Degree

Conditions of admission to your nominated Bachelor Degree are included in your offer document and include the following:

- Successfully complete the Foundation course requirements with a stipulated minimum grade point average score for progression into your Bachelor Degree depending on your chosen course; (For some courses you may be required to complete compulsory units such as Mathematics with a minimum grade of 4.0 or Pass grade)

- Achieve a grade of at least 5 in Academic English 2

Some courses including some double degree programs require students to submit an IELTS result.

Please check your QUT Offer letter for progression requirements that apply directly to you.

### In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF156	Mathematics A1
QCF130	Accounting
QCF140	Economics

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1

QCF256	Mathematics A2
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF270	International Perspectives

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

### In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF130	Accounting
QCF140	Economics
QCF155	Practical Mathematics

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF260	Professional Studies
QCF270	International Perspectives

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

### In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF140	Economics
QCF155	Practical Mathematics



## Extended Foundation

QCF160	Introduction to Creativity
--------	----------------------------

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF260	Professional Studies
QCF270	International Perspectives

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

### In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF156	Mathematics A1
QCF160	Introduction to Creativity

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF254	Physics
QCF256	Mathematics A2
QCF270	International Perspectives

NB. Students in the Education stream may change QCF254 to QCF255 or QCF252 with approval. Students are also able to do QCF157/257 instead of QCF156/256 with approval.

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

### In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)

- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF140	Economics
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF157	Mathematics B1

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF230	Information Processing
QCF254	Physics
QCF257	Mathematics B2

NB. Students in Engineering stream are able to undertake QCF255 or QCF222 instead of QCF230 with approval

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

### In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF157	Mathematics B1
QCF252	Biology

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF254	Physics
QCF255	Chemistry
QCF257	Mathematics B2

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies

QCF212	Academic English 2
--------	--------------------

### In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF140	Economics
QCF155	Practical Mathematics
QCF252	Biology

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF260	Professional Studies
QCF270	International Perspectives

NB. Students in the Health 2 stream may change QCF252 to QCF160 with approval

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

### In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF140	Economics
QCF156	Mathematics A1
QCF160	Introduction to Creativity

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF230	Information Processing
QCF256	Mathematics A2
QCF270	International Perspectives

## Extended Foundation

NB. Students in IT stream are able to do QCF157/257 instead of QCF156/256 with approval

### Semester Three (Intensive)

Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

### In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

### Semester One

Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF157	Mathematics B1
QCF252	Biology

### Semester Two

Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF254	Physics
QCF255	Chemistry
QCF257	Mathematics B2

### Semester Three (Intensive)

Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC05
CRICOS	089122K
Duration (full-time domestic)	1
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,305 per study period (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## International Entry requirements

Successful completion of Year 12 or overseas equivalent at the required level.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

## Entry Requirements - Academic

Students must have met the academic entry requirements for their proposed postgraduate or undergraduate course.

## Entry Requirements- English Language

IELTS 6.0 with no sub-score less than 5.0 or TOEFL iBT Overall score of 80 (at least 18 in all bands) or TOEFL 550 (paper) or TOEFL 213 (CBT) or equivalent, or successful completion of the EAP program (N.B. Students should also check visa requirements).

## Description

The University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation is a one-semester program that enables students to receive a University certificate on successful completion. It is designed for students who may have already met the academic entry requirements for a QUT undergraduate or postgraduate degree, but who may not have met the English language and/or prerequisite requirements.\*

This program provides two alternative streams:

Stream A is designed for students who have not met English and/or prerequisite requirements for their chosen undergraduate or postgraduate course. Most students may undertake one degree unit (for credit) whilst enrolled in the University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation program.

Stream B is for students who have met English requirements but not prerequisite

requirement for their degree, or who may wish to improve the standard of their academic English. These students may take one or two degree units (for credit) whilst enrolled in the University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation Program.

Both streams include intensive preparation for academic language, lateral thinking, research and presentation skills required for successful tertiary study. Small classes and dedicated staff ensure an excellent learning environment. Additional support is provided by Language and Welfare Advisers.

Alternatively, there may be some students who have already met both the academic and English requirements for a QUT degree entry, but who would prefer to undertake the University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation in order to prepare for academic study in a different tertiary environment.

\*Students who require a Student Visa should check the English language requirements for a student visa from their country of origin.

## Course Completion

Students must obtain at least a grade of 4 (Pass) in all units.

## Progression

In order to progress to an award course, students must:

- fulfil the University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation course requirements
- gain a minimum grade of 4 (Pass) in Communication 2 or an IELTS 6.5 or equivalent,
- meet any other conditions detailed in the 'letter of offer' from Student Business Services.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester 1	
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Note for QCD110 and QCD210: for July entry select Semester 2 (not 13TP2) availabilities.	
QCS230	Computing
One degree unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC06
CRICOS	089123J
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,305 per study period (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
QCS300	Introduction to the Language of Research
Degree Unit	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC10
CRICOS	011424G
Duration (full-time)	12 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$4,920 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

## Entry Requirements - Academic

To be eligible for entry, applicants must either:

1. Have an offer of a place in a QUT degree program and successfully complete the relevant EAP entry test; or
2. Degree Entry (IELTS 6.5) - Produce original documentary evidence of an IELTS score with an overall minimum of 5.5 with reading and writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-band less than 5 (or approved equivalent); OR
3. Degree Entry (IELTS 6.0) - Produce original documentary evidence of an IELTS score with an overall minimum of 5.5 with no sub-band less than 5 (or approved equivalent).

\* You should check the English language requirements for a Student Visa from your country of origin.

## Progression

Successful completion of an EAP course is a pathway into QUT International College Foundation, Diploma, Certificate or Bridging programs; or QUT undergraduate or postgraduate award programs. The course is recognised by all QUT faculties.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Modules	
QCE003	English for Academic Purposes 2
The EAP course consists of the following integrated modules:	
Seminars and Presentations	
Academic Reading and Note-taking	
Academic Writing	
Listening and Note-taking from Lectures	

Speaking in Academic Settings
Academic Study Skills
Computer Word-processing and Internet research skills
Library research skills

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC10
CRICOS	011424G
Duration (full-time)	12 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$4,920 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	John Healy
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0

## Progression

Successful completion of this EAP course is a pathway into QUT International College Foundation and Diploma programs and the Associate Degree in Dance.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Modules	
QCE004	EAP for Entry to QUTIC Courses
The EAP course consists of the following integrated modules:	
Seminars and Presentations	
Academic Reading and Note-taking	
Academic Writing	
Listening and Note-taking from Lectures	
Speaking in Academic Settings	
Academic Study Skills	
Computer Word-processing and Internet research skills	
Library research skills	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC12
CRICOS	078120C
Duration (full-time)	12 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$4,920 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Ian McGregor (i.mcgregor@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Academic  
Purposes 3

## Description

The aim of the EAP Advanced course is to assist international students to upgrade their English proficiency level for admission to university programs with higher English language level requirements. The course is designed to prepare students for independent study and to familiarise them with an Australian academic setting in terms of study techniques and student/lecturer relations and expectations.

## Course Completion

To be eligible to receive EAP Advanced certification at the end of the course, students must complete all course requirements.

On successful completion of the course, students will receive a Completion & Attendance Certificate and a Statement of Results.

## Progression

Successful completion of the EAP Advanced course, with the required overall grade of 65%, is a pathway into the following QUT award programs:

- CS45 Bachelor of Pharmacy
- CS40 Bachelor of Medical Imaging Science
- CS41 Bachelor of Radiation Therapy
- CS44 Bachelor of Podiatry
- NS40 Bachelor of Nursing (and associated double degrees)
- OP45 Bachelor of Vision Science
- OP85 Master of Optometry
- PY18 Master of Clinical Psychology
- PY50 Doctor of Psychology (Clinical)
- XN44 Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics (and associated double degrees)

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
EAP Advanced	
QCE007	English for

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC24
CRICOS	064814K
Duration (full-time)	24 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$4,920 per study period (2 study period requirement) + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	96
Course Coordinator	Ian McGregor (i.mcgregor@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0

## Entry Requirements - Academic

To be eligible for entry, applicants must have:

1. A conditional offer for a QUT degree program. Students without a conditional offer who wish to improve their academic English may also apply if they meet the English language entry requirements.

OR

2. Produce original documentary evidence of an IELTS score of a minimum 5.0 with reading and writing sub-scores of at least 5.0 (or approved equivalent). Students will also sit a placement test at the beginning of their course.

\* You should check the English language requirements for a Student Visa from your country of origin.

## Description

EAP Plus has been specifically developed for students who wish to commence their entry into an English for Academic Purposes course earlier. Successful applicants can enter the course at pre-intermediate level and immediately begin developing their English language and study skills in an academic context.

EAP Plus enables students to begin developing their English language and study skills in an academic context from a pre-intermediate level. The course aims to prepare students to attain the level of proficiency required for gaining entrance to, and succeeding in QUT undergraduate and postgraduate award programs. EAP Plus courses include:

- Academic reading and note-making
- Academic writing
- Listening and note-taking from lectures
- Speaking in academic settings
- Seminars and presentations
- Academic study skills
- Computing and Internet skills
- Library research

During the first 12 weeks of the EAP Plus course, students will develop their paragraph writing, reading, listening and note-taking skills through theme-based topics at an introductory academic level, along with speaking and oral presentation skills in a highly-supported environment. Weekly grammar, paraphrasing and vocabulary development supports the reading, writing and note-taking components. Reading skills are also enhanced via extended reading practice and specific reading skills lessons.

The second half of the course will further develop independent study skills enabling students to operate effectively in an Australian academic setting in terms of study techniques and student/lecturer relations and expectations.

EAP Plus has its own internal assessment consisting of exams and assignments, and successful students will meet QUT's English language requirements.

## Course Completion

To be eligible to receive EAP Plus Certificate at the end of the course, students must complete all course requirements.

On successful completion of the course, students will receive a Completion & Attendance Certificate and a Statement of Results.

## Progression

Successful completion of the EAP Plus course provides a pathway into QUT undergraduate and postgraduate award programs for students who meet the academic requirements for these programs.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Course Notes	
EAP Plus	
English for Academic Purposes 2	
The EAP Plus course consists of the following integrated modules:	
Seminars and Presentations	
Academic Reading and Note-Taking	
Academic Writing	
Listening and Note-taking from Lectures	
Speaking in Academic Settings	
Computing and Internet Research Skills	
Academic Study Skills	
Library Research Skills	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC31
CRICOS	089565E
Duration (full-time international)	12 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$5,040 per study period (48 credit points) + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0

Course Notes	
Code	Title
QCE001	English for Academic Purposes 1

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC32
CRICOS	011424G
Duration (full-time international)	12 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$5,040 per study period (48 credit points) + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

## Course Notes

Code	Title
	English for Academic Purposes 2

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC33
CRICOS	078120C
Duration (full-time international)	12 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$5,040 per study period (48 credit points) + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Notes

Code	Title
	English for Academic Purposes 3

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QE05
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time international)	5 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,100 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	20
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QE10
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time international)	10 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,100 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	40
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
General English	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QE15
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	15 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,100 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	60
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QE20
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	20 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,100 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	80
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English
QEN004	General English

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QE25
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	25 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,100 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	100
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English
QEN004	General English
QEN005	General English



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QE30
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	30 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,100 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	120
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English
QEN004	General English
QEN005	General English
QEN006	General English

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QE35
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	35 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,100 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	140
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English
QEN004	General English
QEN005	General English
QEN006	General English
QEN007	General English

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QE40
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	40 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,100 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	160
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English
QEN004	General English
QEN005	General English
QEN006	General English
QEN007	General English
QEN008	General English

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QE45
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	45 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,100 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	180
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English
QEN004	General English
QEN005	General English
QEN006	General English
QEN007	General English
QEN008	General English
QEN009	General English



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN02
CRICOS	086329G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,790 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

## Overview

The Diploma in Engineering, which has intakes for international students in February, June and October, is equivalent to the first year of the Bachelor of Engineering. In this program, students study six first year faculty core units as well as two units of Communication which have been designed to support their other core units. Students who successfully complete these units earn full academic credit for eight units towards their degree. Graduates articulate to the second year of the Bachelor of Engineering. Small lectures and tutorials, additional workshops and the support of Language and Welfare Advisers provide an excellent learning environment.

## Entry Requirements - Academic

Successful completion of senior high school with the required grades. Students can find more detailed country specific entry requirements at the following web site:  
<http://www.qut.edu.au/international/apply>  
 ng

## English Language Requirements

Queensland Senior English (Low Achievement) or IELTS 5.5 with no sub-score less than 5.0 or TOEFL iBT Overall score of 69 (at least 18 in writing and reading and 17 or more in listening and speaking) or TOEFL 525 (paper) or TOEFL 193 (CBT) or equivalent, or successful completion of the EAP

program. (N.B. Students should also check visa requirements).

## Progression

Requirements for progression to the second year of the QUT Bachelor of Engineering program:

- fulfil the Diploma course requirements,
- achieve a minimum GPA of 4.0

## Course Completion

Students must obtain at least a grade of 4 (Pass) or better in all units.

## Abbreviation

DipEng

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1</b>	
EGD113	Energy in Engineering Systems
EGD121	Engineering Mechanics
EGD125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
<b>Semester 2</b>	
EGD120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
EGD126	Engineering Computation
EGD270	Civil Engineering Materials
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

## Semesters

- [Semster One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [Please note: The units offered under the 3-Sem Diploma are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semster One</b>	
EGD113	Energy in Engineering Systems
EGD125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
QCD110	Academic Communication 1

## Diploma in Engineering

Semester Two	
EGD120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
EGD121	Engineering Mechanics
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Three	
EGD126	Engineering Computation
EGD270	Civil Engineering Materials
Please note: The units offered under the 3-Sem Diploma are subject to availability	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT10
CRICOS	081616G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,970 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

## QUT International College

International students may upgrade to the QUT Bachelor of Information Technology through QUT International College at our Kelvin Grove campus.

The University Diploma in Information Technology is equivalent to two semesters of the Bachelor of Information Technology degree with a total of 96 credit points (48 standard credit points for a full-time semester).

In the University Diploma program, students study six degree core units as well as two English language units that have been designed to support the other core units.

## Progression to the Bachelor of Information Technology

Students who successfully complete these eight units with a grade point average of 4 (on a 7-point scale) and obtain a grade of at least 4 in Professional Communication 2 are given two semesters full-time advanced standing towards their degree and are guaranteed a place in the Bachelor of Information Technology.

Students who complete the University Diploma in Information Technology are also eligible for 96 credit points towards the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management and Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
ITD101	Impact of IT
ITD104	Building IT Systems
ITD122	Modelling Information Systems
QCD110	Academic

	Communication 1
Semester Two	
ITD102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
ITD103	Designing for IT
ITD121	Programming Principles
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

## Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [Please note: The units offered are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
ITD101	Impact of IT
ITD104	Building IT Systems
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
ITD102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
ITD121	Programming Principles
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Three	
ITD103	Designing for IT
ITD122	Modelling Information Systems
Please note: The units offered are subject to availability	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for all primary majors in this course.

## Complementary Studies

You have the opportunity to undertake a second major or two minors. A second major is a set of eight units (96 credit points) in the same discipline. A minor is a set of four units (48 credit points) in the same discipline. You will select your primary major, second major and/or minors after the completion of your first year.

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

(a) First Year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) Discipline Foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)

(b) Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Available Majors are:

- Civil
- Computer and Software Systems
- Electrical
- Electrical and Aerospace
- Mechatronics
- Mechanical
- Medical, or
- Process

(c) Complementary Studies: 1 x Second Major (8 unit set) or 2 x Minor (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major. (96 credit points)

## Pathways to Further Study

The (EN01) Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics



## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

If you're intended to select Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB101 is the substitute unit of EGB113 in semester 2	
Plus select 12cp (1 unit) from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Plus select 24cp (2 units) from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Brian Lee

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Civil) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major(192 credit points): one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp
- Complementary studies(96 credit points): one x second major or two x minor .

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major(192 credit points): one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp
- Complementary studies(96 credit points): one x second major or two x minor .

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Civil)

	Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2

2nd Major/Minor unit
2nd Major/Minor unit
2nd Major/Minor unit

The following Second Majors are highly recommended for students undertaking the Civil Major:

- Construction Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-CONSTRU)
- Environmental Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-ENVIRNL)
- Structural Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-STRUENG)
- Transport Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-TRANSEN)

### NOTE:

Code	Title
These Second Majors are listed first, with other available Second Majors listed below these.	

### Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

### In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Civil)

	Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

### SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

#### Statistical Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

#### Mathematical and Statistical Modelling

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

#### Applied Mathematics

Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

#### Simulation Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and

	Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

#### Computation, modelling and simulation

Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly <a href="mailto:w.kelly@qut.edu.au">w.kelly@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Computer and Software Systems) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

# Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Computer and Software Systems)

OR	
<b>MXB161</b>	Computational Explorations
<b>Year 1 - Semester 2</b>	
<b>MZB126</b>	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

## Please note -

This is an example study plan for students on a relatively standard progression, however, depending on which units and second majors/minors you choose, you may need to deviate from that plan. Please contact your Subject Area Coordinator **Dr Wayne Kelly**, Email: [w.kelly@qut.edu.au](mailto:w.kelly@qut.edu.au) if you wish to discuss your study plan options.

## Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EGB240</b>	Electronic Design
<b>CAB201</b>	Programming Principles
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
<b>CAB202</b>	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
<b>EGB242</b>	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
Intermediate Software Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
<b>CAB403</b>	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical Unit Option	
Intermediate Electrical or Software Unit Option	
<b>EGH404</b>	Research in Engineering Practice
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
<b>EGH400-1</b>	Research Project 1

<b>EGH456</b>	Embedded Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EGH400-2</b>	Research Project 2
<b>EGH455</b>	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical or Software Unit Option	
Advanced Software Unit Option	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

## OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 - Semester 2</b>	
<b>MZB125</b>	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
<b>MXB161</b>	Computational Explorations
<b>EGB100</b>	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
<b>EGB113</b>	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
<b>PVB101</b>	Physics of the Very Large
<b>EGB123</b>	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 1</b>	
<b>MZB126</b>	Engineering Computation
<b>EGB111</b>	Foundation of Engineering Design
<b>EGB121</b>	Engineering Mechanics
<b>EGB120</b>	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

## Please note -

This is an example study plan for students on a relatively standard progression, however, depending on which units and second majors/minors you choose, you may need to deviate from that plan. Please contact your

Subject Area Coordinator **Dr Wayne Kelly**, Email: [w.kelly@qut.edu.au](mailto:w.kelly@qut.edu.au) if you wish to discuss your study plan options.

## Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
<b>CAB201</b>	Programming Principles
<b>CAB202</b>	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
<b>EGB242</b>	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EGB240</b>	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Unit Option	
Intermediate Software Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
<b>CAB403</b>	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EGH404</b>	Research in Engineering Practice
<b>EGH456</b>	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
Advanced Software Unit Option	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EGH400-1</b>	Research Project 1
<b>EGH455</b>	Advanced Systems Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EGH400-2</b>	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

## Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical**

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Computer and Software Systems)

**science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242),  
**mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221),  
**simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261),  
**computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

### In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
<a href="#">MXB101</a>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
<a href="#">MXB103</a>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
<a href="#">MXB105</a>	Calculus of One and Two Variables
<a href="#">MXB106</a>	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
<a href="#">MXB107</a>	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
<a href="#">MXB202</a>	Advanced Calculus
<a href="#">MXB221</a>	Ordinary Differential Equations
<a href="#">MXB232</a>	Introduction to Operations Research
<a href="#">MXB241</a>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
<a href="#">MXB242</a>	Regression and Design
<a href="#">MXB261</a>	Modelling and Simulation Science

### SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
Statistical Science	
Code	Title
<a href="#">MXB101</a>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

<a href="#">MXB107</a>	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
<a href="#">MXB202</a>	Advanced Calculus
<a href="#">MXB242</a>	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling	
Code	Title
<a href="#">MXB101</a>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
<a href="#">MXB105</a>	Calculus of One and Two Variables
<a href="#">MXB221</a>	Ordinary Differential Equations
<a href="#">MXB241</a>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics	
Code	Title
<a href="#">MXB105</a>	Calculus of One and Two Variables
<a href="#">MXB106</a>	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
<a href="#">MXB202</a>	Advanced Calculus
<a href="#">MXB221</a>	Ordinary Differential Equations

Simulation Science	
Code	Title
<a href="#">MXB101</a>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
<a href="#">MXB106</a>	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
<a href="#">MXB232</a>	Introduction to Operations Research
<a href="#">MXB261</a>	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation	
Code	Title
<a href="#">MXB103</a>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
<a href="#">MXB105</a>	Calculus of One and Two Variables
<a href="#">MXB221</a>	Ordinary Differential Equations
<a href="#">MXB261</a>	Modelling and Simulation Science

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Aaron Mcfadyen

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Electrical and Aerospace) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics



## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical and Aerospace)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Intermediate Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Advanced Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	

2nd Major/Minor unit
2nd Major/Minor unit

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Intermediate Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

### Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical and Aerospace)

### In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

### SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
Statistical Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics	
Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

Simulation Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation	
Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jacob Coetzee 3138 2865 <a href="mailto:jacob.coetzee@qut.edu.au">jacob.coetzee@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Electrical) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Intermediate Electrical Unit Options List](#)
- [Advanced Electrical Unit Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
EGB242	Signal Analysis
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 2, Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[1]	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[2]	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[3]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[1]	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[1]	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit [2] or 2nd Major/Minor unit[2]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[3]	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[3]	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[4]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[2] or Advanced Electrical Option Unit [2]	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit[4]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[5]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[6]	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[5]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[7]	

2nd Major/Minor unit[8]	
Intermediate Electrical Unit Options List	
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
EGB342	Telecommunications and Signal Processing
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB348	Electronics
Advanced Electrical Unit Options List	
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
EGH448	Power Electronics
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
The following unit options have been discontinued, but will still count towards this minor:	
EGH440 Power Systems Analysis (disc 31/12/2018)	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	

Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Please refer to the Engineering Honours Majors page under "Your Course" at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) for more details, including a course diagram, on the [Electrical engineering major](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Intermediate Electrical Unit Options List](#)
- [Advanced Electrical Unit Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor Unit[1]	
2nd Major/Minor Unit[2]	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
2nd Major/Minor Unit[3]	
2nd Major/Minor Unit[4]	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[1]	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[2]	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[3]	
2nd Major/Minor Unit[5]	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[1]	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[2]	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[5] or 2nd Major/Minor unit[6]	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[3]	



## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical)

Advanced Electrical Option Unit[4]	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit [5]or 2nd Major/Minor unit[6]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[7]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[8]	
Intermediate Electrical Unit Options List	
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
EGB342	Telecommunications and Signal Processing
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB348	Electronics
Advanced Electrical Unit Options List	
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
EGH448	Power Electronics
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
The following unit options have been discontinued, but will still count towards this minor:	
EGH440 Power Systems Analysis (disc 31/12/2018)	

### Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

### In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical](#)

### Modelling

- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

### SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
Statistical Science	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and

	Stochastic Modelling 2
Applied Mathematics	
Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
Simulation Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science
Computation, modelling and simulation	
Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Ted Steinberg

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

## Special Course Requirements

candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Mechanical) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Mechanical)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGB322	Thermodynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGH414	Stress Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH421	Vibration and Control
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
2nd Major/Minor unit option	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design

EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH414	Stress Analysis
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH421	Vibration and Control
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB322	Thermodynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Mechanical)

EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH414	Stress Analysis
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH421	Vibration and Control
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

### Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

### In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling

1	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

### SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

Statistical Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics	
Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential

Equations	
Simulation Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation	
Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Jason Ford

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Mechatronics) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Mechatronics)

OR	
<b>MXB161</b>	Computational Explorations
<b>Year 1 - Semester 2</b>	
<b>MZB126</b>	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

**Please note that the highlighted units must be enrolled in the year and semester specified**

The highlighted units are EGB242, CAB202, EGB345, EGH446, SEB400, EGH400-1 and EGH400-2

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EGB242</b>	Signal Analysis
<b>CAB202</b>	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
<b>EGB220</b>	Mechatronics Design 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>EGB211</b>	Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EGB345</b>	Control and Dynamic Systems
<b>EGB320</b>	Mechatronics Design 2
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>EGB211</b>	Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Intermediate Electrical Unit Option	
2nd major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EGH446</b>	Autonomous Systems
<b>EGB321</b>	Dynamics of Machines
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>EGB220</b>	Mechatronics Design 1
OR	
<b>EGH419</b>	Mechatronics Design 3
2nd major/Minor unit	
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	

2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EGH404</b>	Research in Engineering Practice
<b>EGB320</b>	Mechatronics Design 2
<b>EGH445</b>	Modern Control
Intermediate/ Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>EGH413</b>	Advanced Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EGH400-1</b>	Research Project 1
<b>EGH419</b>	Mechatronics Design 3
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EGH400-2</b>	Research Project 2
<b>EGH413</b>	Advanced Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>EGH445</b>	Modern Control
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Advanced Electrical Unit Options	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 - Semester 2</b>	
<b>MZB125</b>	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
<b>MXB161</b>	Computational Explorations
<b>EGB100</b>	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
<b>EGB113</b>	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
<b>PVB101</b>	Physics of the Very

	Large
<b>EGB123</b>	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 1</b>	
<b>MZB126</b>	Engineering Computation
<b>EGB111</b>	Foundation of Engineering Design
<b>EGB121</b>	Engineering Mechanics
<b>EGB120</b>	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

This is an example study plan for students on a relatively standard progression, however, depending on which units and second majors/minors you choose, you may need to deviate from that plan. Please contact [sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au) if you wish to discuss your study plan options.

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
<b>CAB202</b>	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
<b>EGB211</b>	Dynamics
<b>EGB242</b>	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EGB220</b>	Mechatronics Design 1
<b>EGB321</b>	Dynamics of Machines
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EGB320</b>	Mechatronics Design 2
<b>EGB345</b>	Control and Dynamic Systems
Select one of:	
<b>EGH413</b>	Advanced Dynamics
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Select one of:	
<b>EGH413</b>	Advanced Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Mechatronics)

Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH445	Modern Control
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Select one of:	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	

### Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

### In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and

	Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

### SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

Statistical Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics	
Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus

MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
--------	---------------------------------

Simulation Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation	
Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Devakar Epari <a href="mailto:d.epari@qut.edu.au">d.epari@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Medical) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics



## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Medical)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB231	Physiology
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
EGH414	Stress Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH418	Biomechanics
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH438	Biomaterials
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 1, Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
LSB131	Anatomy

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
LSB231	Physiology
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Or Foundation Unit Option	
EGB211	Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH418	Biomechanics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign

EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH414	Stress Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH438	Biomaterials
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

### Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

### In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Medical)

	Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

### SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

#### Statistical Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

#### Mathematical and Statistical Modelling

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

#### Applied Mathematics

Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

#### Simulation Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

#### Computation, modelling and simulation

Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Process) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Process)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control
2nd Major/Minor Unit	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st](#)

### Year - July Entry.

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
EGB362	Operations Management and

Process Economics	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	

### Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

### In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit	



## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Process)

### Option List 1:

MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling

Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:

MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

### SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

#### Statistical Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

#### Mathematical and Statistical Modelling

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

#### Applied Mathematics

Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and

	Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

#### Simulation Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

#### Computation, modelling and simulation

Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for all primary majors in this course. In addition, Software Engineering also has full professional accreditation with the Australian Computer Society.

## Second Majors

Depending on your choice of primary major, you may have the opportunity to undertake a second major or two minors. A second major is an established set of eight units (96 credit points) in the same discipline. A minor is an established set of four units (48 credit points) in the same discipline or from anywhere in the University. You will select your primary major, second major and/or minors after the completion of your first year.

## Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded

Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Aaron Mcfadyen

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

## Special Course Requirements

Students must complete 60 days approved industrial experience in an engineering environment, including 10 days specialist experience in the avionics industry as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Students must complete 60 days approved industrial experience in an engineering environment, including 10 days specialist experience in the avionics industry as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## Your course

### Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundation of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

### Year 2

A solid grounding in the basic terminology and work practices commonly employed in the aerospace industry provide an understanding of air, spacecraft flight control principles and safety aspects of aviation. Exciting wind tunnel tests and understanding of Mach number effects, fundamentals of aircraft performance, estimating range and endurance, take off and landing calculations and light envelopes also feature.

### Year 3

Emphasis on the flight control systems of modern aircraft, which is one of the primary subsystems. You are introduced to methods for modelling the dynamic behaviour of aircraft, missiles and spacecraft, and criteria for stability. Systems engineering methodologies and techniques are applied to aerospace engineering projects such as design and operation of a fully autonomous micro air vehicle or rocket.

### Year 4

Advanced concepts such as spacecraft guidance and navigation, orbit and altitude determination, dynamics for low earth satellites and also the dynamics of rocket ascent trajectories. Relevant RF and applied electromagnetic aerospace radio radar systems and navigation systems for aircraft are explored. You

## Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Avionics)

undertake a one-year project and work integrated learning.

### International Course structure

#### Work Integrated Learning unit

Students must complete 60 days approved industrial experience in an engineering environment, including 10 days specialist experience in the avionics industry as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

### Your course

#### Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundation of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

#### Year 2

A solid grounding in the basic terminology and work practices commonly employed in the aerospace industry provide an understanding of air, spacecraft flight control principles and safety aspects of aviation. Exciting wind tunnel tests and understanding of Mach number effects, fundamentals of aircraft performance, estimating range and endurance, take off and landing calculations and light envelopes also feature.

#### Year 3

Emphasis on the flight control systems of modern aircraft, which is one of the primary subsystems. You are introduced to methods for modelling the dynamic behaviour of aircraft, missiles and spacecraft, and criteria for stability. Systems engineering methodologies and techniques are applied to aerospace engineering projects such as design and operation of a fully autonomous micro air vehicle or rocket.

#### Year 4

Advanced concepts such as spacecraft guidance and navigation, orbit and altitude determination, dynamics for low earth satellites and also the dynamics of rocket ascent trajectories. Relevant RF and applied electromagnetic aerospace radio radar systems and navigation systems for aircraft are explored. You undertake a one-year project and work integrated learning.

### Sample Structure Course Updates

From 2015, some first year core units in EN40 Bachelor of Engineering have been recoded, renamed or discontinued. To see how these changes affect you, please consult the Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the revised 2015 course structures. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes.

Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

#### Engineering Unit Replacement Table

#### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Aerospace Avionics Selectives](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 - Semester 1</b>	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015.]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
Or	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
<b>Year 1 - Semester 2</b>	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015.]	
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	

OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015.]	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 1</b>	
ENB240	Introduction To Electronics
ENB246	Engineering Problem Solving
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
[ENB250 replaced by EGB241 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB250 and ENB343 to complete). See Study Plan for unit options in 2016]	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 2</b>	
ENB121	Aerodynamics
Note: ENB121 is replaced by EGB243 (sem 1 unit) from 2016 -	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB242	Signal Analysis
ENB242 replaced by EGB242 in 2016.	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS in 2016.]	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014.]	
<b>Year 3 - Semester 1</b>	
ENB241	Software Systems Design
ENB342	Signals, Systems and Transforms
ENB354	Introduction To Systems Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
[ENB343 replaced by EGB241 in 2016.]	
<b>Year 3 - Semester 2</b>	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
[ENB348 replaced by EGB345 in 2016.]	
ENB355	Advanced Systems Design
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling



## Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Avionics)

[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]

OR

Selective

### Year 4 - Semester 1

BEB801	Project 1
ENB346	Digital Communications
ENB440	RF Techniques and Modern Applications
ENB451	Aerospace Radio and Radar Systems

### Year 4 - Semester 2

BEB802	Project 2
ENB458	Modern Control Systems

[ENB347 replaced by ENB458 in 2016.]

ENB357	Spacecraft Dynamics and Control
ENB447	Navigation Systems For Aircraft

### Aerospace Avionics Selectives

ENB344	Industrial Electronics
ENB441	Applied Image Processing
ENB448	Signal Processing and Filtering
CAB201	Programming Principles

[INB270 replaced by CAB201 in 2015.]

ENB457	Controls, Systems and Applications
--------	------------------------------------

(Note: ENB457 requires Subject Area Coordinator approval)

CRB040	Learning Science Through Teaching
--------	-----------------------------------

NOTE: other units subject to Subject Area Coordinator approval

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Brian Lee

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil and Construction) must complete at least 60 days of industrial experience/ practice in an engineering construction environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## Second Majors and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

## CIVIL AND CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING Second Major and Minor Options

Second Major:

Civil Infrastructure

## Minors:

Civil and Construction Engineering minor *plus*

A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course (see [University Wide Minors](#)), or one of the Engineering Minors - Dynamics Minor, Materials and Design Minor, Robotics Minor or Thermofluids Minor.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

## International Student Entry

International students who are interested in mid-year entry should consult the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering Student Services section regarding the course structure to be undertaken.

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## Your course

### Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

### Year 2

Apply knowledge of fundamental engineering science in design areas of timber and concrete construction. Explore theoretical aspects of geotechnical and materials engineering. Your theoretical understanding is reinforced by practical experience in our laboratories. Develop skills in construction administration and project management. Engineering statistics mathematical skills also help

## Bachelor of Engineering (Civil and Construction)

your understanding of all aspects of engineering design.

### Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in geotechnical engineering, construction management, law and other related construction practices. Explore steel construction. Continue to develop communication and organisational skills by writing reports, presenting seminars and working in small groups. Choose a second study area.

### Year 4

Build on your third year to complete your second study area. Undertake a major project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You also complete your work integrated learning.

### Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Electrical engineering second major and minor options

Second major:

- Civil Infrastructure

Minors:

- Civil and Construction Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

### International Course structure

#### Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

### Your course

#### Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics,

basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

### Year 2

Apply knowledge of fundamental engineering science in design areas of timber and concrete construction. Explore theoretical aspects of geotechnical and materials engineering. Your theoretical understanding is reinforced by practical experience in our laboratories. Develop skills in construction administration and project management. Engineering statistics mathematical skills also help your understanding of all aspects of engineering design.

### Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in geotechnical engineering, construction management, law and other related construction practices. Explore steel construction. Continue to develop communication and organisational skills by writing reports, presenting seminars and working in small groups. Choose a second study area.

### Year 4

Build on your third year to complete your second study area. Undertake a major project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You also complete your work integrated learning.

### Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Electrical engineering second major and minor options

Second major:

- Civil Infrastructure

Minors:

- Civil and Construction Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once

part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Civil and Construction Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
Or	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
ENB150	Introducing Engineering Design
Note: ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 -	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	

## Bachelor of Engineering (Civil and Construction)

ENB270	Engineering Mechanics of Materials	ENB376	Transport Engineering
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials	ENB476	Civil Engineering Design Project
[ENB273 replaced by EGB270 in 2016.]			
ENB272	Geotechnical Engineering 1		
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling		
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]			
Year 2 - Semester 2			
EGB273	Principles of Construction		
[ENB275 replaced by EGB273 in 2016.]			
ENB276	Structural Engineering 1		
ENB280	Hydraulic Engineering		
ENB274	Design of Environmentally Sustainable Systems		
[UDB214 replaced by ENB274 in 2016.]			
Year 3 - Semester 1			
ENB277	Construction Engineering Law		
ENB375	Structural Engineering 2		
ENB381	Civil Engineering Construction		
UXH311	Contract Administration		
[UDB312 replaced by UXH311 in 2016.]			
Year 3 - Semester 2			
ENB371	Geotechnical Engineering 2		
EGB476	Advanced Steel Design		
[ENB373 replaced by EGB476 in 2016.]			
ENB382	Estimating in Engineering Construction		
Second Major/Minor unit			
Year 4 - Semester 1			
BEB801	Project 1		
ENB471	Design of Concrete Structures and Foundations		
Second Major/Minor unit			
Second Major/Minor unit			
Year 4 - Semester 2			
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1		
[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]			
ENB481	Civil Engineering Project Management		
Second Major/Minor unit			
Selective			
Civil and Construction Engineering Selectives			
BEB802	Project 2		



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Brian Lee

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil and Environmental) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## Domestic Course structure

## Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## Your course

### Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

### Year 2

Apply your knowledge of fundamental engineering science in design areas of concrete construction. Explore the theoretical aspects of geotechnical, fluids and sustainable engineering. Your theoretical understanding is reinforced by practical experience in our laboratories. Engineering statistics mathematical skills also help your understanding of all aspects of engineering design.

### Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in geotechnical and water engineering, and explore steel construction, highway and transport engineering. You are also introduced to environmental studies relating to population, resource management and environmental law. Continue to develop communication and organisational skills by writing reports, presenting seminars and working in small groups.

### Year 4

Building on your third year by completing a major project which may be industry based will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You also complete work integrated learning. There are also additional electives to choose from.

## International Course structure

## Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course

## Bachelor of Engineering (Civil and Environmental)

coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

### Your course

#### Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

#### Year 2

Apply your knowledge of fundamental engineering science in design areas of concrete construction. Explore the theoretical aspects of geotechnical, fluids and sustainable engineering. Your theoretical understanding is reinforced by practical experience in our laboratories. Engineering statistics mathematical skills also help your understanding of all aspects of engineering design.

#### Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in geotechnical and water engineering, and explore steel construction, highway and transport engineering. You are also introduced to environmental studies relating to population, resource management and environmental law. Continue to develop communication and organisational skills by writing reports, presenting seminars and working in small groups.

#### Year 4

Building on your third year by completing a major project which may be industry based will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You also complete work integrated learning. There are also additional electives to choose from.

### Sample Structure

#### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Civil and Environmental Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	

EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
or	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
ENB150	Introducing Engineering Design
Note: ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 -	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Engineering Option Unit (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Option Unit replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
ENB270	Engineering Mechanics of Materials
ENB272	Geotechnical Engineering 1
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
[ENB273 replaced by EGB270 in 2016.]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
ENB274	Design of Environmentally Sustainable Systems
EGB273	Principles of Construction
[ENB275 replaced by EGB273 in 2016.]	
ENB276	Structural Engineering 1
ENB280	Hydraulic Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
ENB372	Design and Planning of

	Highways
ENB378	Water Engineering
ENB383	Environmental Resource Management
EVB201	Global Environmental Issues
OR	
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
[NQB302/NQB314 alternate replaced by EVB201/ERB202 in 2014.]	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
ENB371	Geotechnical Engineering 2
ENB376	Transport Engineering
ENB380	Environmental Law and Assessment
Selective	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
UXB231	Planning Processes
[UDB266 replaced by UXB231 in 2015.]	
Selective	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]	
ENB377	Water and Waste Water Treatment Engineering
UXH331	Environmental Analysis and Planning
[UDB370 replaced by UXH331 in 2016.]	
One of:	
EVB204	Land Resource Assessment
EVB212	Soils and the Environment
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
[NQB403/NQB614 alternate replaced by EVB212/EVB204/ERB310. NQB403 replaced by EVB212/EVB204 in 2014. NQB614 replaced by ERB310 in 2015. Please note: EVB212 is a semester 1 unit.]	
Civil and Environmental Engineering Selectives	
BEB802	Project 2
ENB379	Transport Engineering and Planning Applications
ENB474	Finite Element Methods
ENB476	Civil Engineering Design Project
ENB478	Advanced Water Engineering
ENB481	Civil Engineering Project Management
ENB485	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Brian Lee

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Second Majors and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

### CIVIL ENGINEERING Second Major and Minor Options

#### Second Major:

Structural Engineering

Transport Engineering and Planning

#### Minors:

Civil Engineering minor

*plus*

A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course. (see [University Wide Minors](#)) or one of the Engineering Minors - Dynamics Minor, Materials and Design Minor, Robotics Minor or Thermofluids Minor.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## Your course

### Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

### Year 2

Apply knowledge of fundamental engineering science in design areas of timber and concrete construction, and begin to explore theoretical aspects of geotechnical, fluids and sustainable engineering. Your theoretical understanding is reinforced by practical experience in our laboratories. Engineering statistics mathematical skills

## Bachelor of Engineering (Civil)

also help your understanding of all aspects of engineering design.

### Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in geotechnical and water engineering. Explore steel construction, highway and transport engineering. Further develop communication and organisational skills by writing reports, presenting seminars and working in small groups. Choose your second study area.

### Year 4

Build on your third year to complete your second study area. Undertake a major project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You also complete work integrated learning.

### Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

### Civil engineering second major and minor options

Second Major:

- Structural Engineering
- Transport Engineering and Planning

Minors:

- Civil Engineering minor

*plus*

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

### International Course structure

#### Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

### Your course

#### Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical

engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

### Year 2

Apply knowledge of fundamental engineering science in design areas of timber and concrete construction, and begin to explore theoretical aspects of geotechnical, fluids and sustainable engineering. Your theoretical understanding is reinforced by practical experience in our laboratories. Engineering statistics mathematical skills also help your understanding of all aspects of engineering design.

### Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in geotechnical and water engineering. Explore steel construction, highway and transport engineering. Further develop communication and organisational skills by writing reports, presenting seminars and working in small groups. Choose your second study area.

### Year 4

Build on your third year to complete your second study area. Undertake a major project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You also complete work integrated learning.

### Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

### Civil engineering second major and minor options

Second Major:

- Structural Engineering
- Transport Engineering and Planning

Minors:

- Civil Engineering minor

*plus*

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Civil Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
Or	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
ENB150	Introducing Engineering Design
Note: ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 -	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option Lis.t]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
ENB270	Engineering Mechanics of Materials
ENB272	Geotechnical Engineering 1



## Bachelor of Engineering (Civil)

EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
[ENB273 replaced by EGB270 in 2016.]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 2</b>	
ENB274	Design of Environmentally Sustainable Systems
EGB273	Principles of Construction
[ENB275 replaced by EGB273 in 2016.]	
ENB276	Structural Engineering 1
ENB280	Hydraulic Engineering
<b>Year 3 - Semester 1</b>	
ENB372	Design and Planning of Highways
ENB375	Structural Engineering 2
ENB378	Water Engineering
Second Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3 - Semester 2</b>	
ENB371	Geotechnical Engineering 2
ENB376	Transport Engineering
ENB377	Water and Waste Water Treatment Engineering
Second Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 4 - Semester 1</b>	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB471	Design of Concrete Structures and Foundations
Second Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 4 - Semester 2</b>	
ENB472	Project Engineering 2
ENB476	Civil Engineering Design Project
Second Major/Minor unit	
Selective	
<b>Civil Engineering Selectives</b>	
BEB802	Project 2
EGB476	Advanced Steel Design
[ENB373 replaced by EGB476 in 2016.]	
ENB379	Transport Engineering and Planning Applications
ENB380	Environmental Law and Assessment
ENB383	Environmental Resource Management

ENB384	Design of Masonry Structures
ENB473	Design and Construction of Multi-Storey Buildings
ENB474	Finite Element Methods
ENB475	Structural Engineering 3
ENB477	Facade Engineering
ENB478	Advanced Water Engineering
ENB481	Civil Engineering Project Management
ENB485	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4,SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

The course is a collaborative program between the areas of Engineering and Information Technology which provides students with the electrical engineering and software development skills to seek employment as software engineers. The engineering component consists of studies in electronic systems engineering while the information technology component concentrates on software engineering. These studies integrate into a cohesive course which gives a wide and advanced study of modern electronic and computing systems. This degree produces computer and electronic engineers especially suited for the development and application of electronic systems and computer systems in all areas of industry.

## Career Outcomes

Software Engineers create, maintain and modify computer and software programs

such as operating systems or communications software. They may also evaluate and deploy new programming tools and techniques and analyse current software products. You may work in a range of occupational environments. Software engineers can work in Engineering/IT-specific industries, as well as in other organisations requiring software engineering expertise.

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia and the Australian Computer Society has been given for this course.

## Special course requirements

Students are required to complete 60 days approved industrial experience as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

## Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## Your course

### Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

### Year 2

You expand your knowledge of software development, and cover the fundamentals of analogue and digital electronics, and the approach to writing software to solve engineering problems. A mathematics unit is completed. Semester two expands on electronics circuit design, introduces fundamentals of telecommunications and networking protocols, and broadens computer programming skills.

# Bachelor of Engineering (Computer and Software Systems)

## Year 3

You build on your knowledge of software engineering principles, covering topics such as formal software engineering processes with an emphasis on agile methodologies, data structures and algorithms and modern software engineering practices. Microprocessors and embedded digital systems are explored. Principles of systems engineering and project management are introduced and applied through a real-world project.

## Year 4

You undertake a major project which may be industry based, in which principles of software engineering learnt to date are brought together. Study also covers embedded systems and security. You also have the opportunity to take one or two electives.

## International Course structure

### Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## Your course

### Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

### Year 2

You expand your knowledge of software development, and cover the fundamentals of analogue and digital electronics, and the approach to writing software to solve engineering problems. A mathematics unit is completed. Semester two expands on electronics circuit design, introduces fundamentals of telecommunications and networking protocols, and broadens computer programming skills.

### Year 3

You build on your knowledge of software engineering principles, covering topics such as formal software engineering processes with an emphasis on agile methodologies, data structures and algorithms and modern software engineering practices. Microprocessors and embedded digital systems are

explored. Principles of systems engineering and project management are introduced and applied through a real-world project.

### Year 4

You undertake a major project which may be industry based, in which principles of software engineering learnt to date are brought together. Study also covers embedded systems and security. You also have the opportunity to take one or two electives.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Computer and Software Systems Selectives](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 - Semester 1</b>	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
Or	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
<b>Year 1 - Semester 2</b>	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
ENB150	Introducing Engineering Design
Note - ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 -	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit	

Option List.]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 1</b>	
ENB240	Introduction To Electronics
ENB246	Engineering Problem Solving
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
[ENB250 replaced by EGB241 in 2016.]	
MAB127	Mathematics for Engineering 2
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 2</b>	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS in 2016.]	
IAB130	Databases
[INB210 replaced by IAB130 in 2014.]	
CAB201	Programming Principles
[INB270 replaced by CAB201 in 2015.]	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014.]	
<b>Year 3 - Semester 1</b>	
ENB354	Introduction To Systems Design
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
[INB301 replaced by IAB202 in 2016.]	
CAB302	Software Development
[INB370 replaced by CAB302 in 2015.]	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
[INB371 replaced by CAB301 in 2016.]	
<b>Year 3 - Semester 2</b>	
ENB355	Advanced Systems Design
CAB303	Networks
[INB251 replaced by CAB303 in 2015.]	
CAB403	Systems Programming
[INB365 replaced by CAB403 in 2015.]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	

## Bachelor of Engineering (Computer and Software Systems)

Or	
Selective	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
OR	
INB309-1	Major Project
ENB350	Real-time Computer-based Systems
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
Selective	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB240	Information Security
[INB255 replaced by CAB240 in 2015.]	
BEB802	Project 2
OR	
INB309-2	Major Project
CAB210	People Context and Technology
[INB272 replaced by CAB210 in 2014.]	
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
[INB372 replaced by IFB299 in 2015.]	
Computer and Software Systems Selectives	
ENB242	Introduction To Telecommunications
[ENB242 discontinued in 2016.]	
ENB344	Industrial Electronics
ENB352	Communication Environments For Embedded Systems
INB340	Database Design
[INB340 discontinued in 2015.]	
CAB340	Cryptography
[INB355 replaced by CAB340 in 2015.]	
INB373	Web Application Development
[INB373 discontinued in 2015.]	
INB374	Enterprise Software Architecture
[INB374 discontinued in 2015.]	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
[INB375 replaced by CAB401 in 2016.]	
INB381	Modelling and Animation Techniques
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
[INB382 replaced by IGB381 in 2017]	
CRB040	Learning Science Through Teaching
Any other unit approved by Subject Area Coordinator.	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jacob Coetzee

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Second Major and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING Second Major and Minor Options

#### Second Major:

Control Systems (previously Control and Manufacturing Engineering)  
Power and Energy Systems (previously Power Engineering)  
Signal Processing  
Telecommunications

#### Minors:

Electrical Engineering minor  
*plus*

A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course (see [University](#)

[Wide Minors](#)), or one of the Engineering Minors - Dynamics Minor, Materials and Design Minor, Robotics Minor or Thermofluids Minor.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and project units (BEB801, BEB802) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

## Special Course Requirements

To graduate, students must complete at least 60 days industrial experience in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

## Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## Your course

### Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

### Year 2

You expand your knowledge of electrical engineering, and cover the fundamentals of analogue and digital electronics, and the approach to writing software to solve engineering problems. You are introduced

## Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical)

to fundamental concepts in electronics, telecommunications and software design. You apply these concepts and are introduced to fundamentals of electrical engineering design.

### Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in more advanced units in control, power systems, electronics, signal processing and telecommunications. You continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars. You choose a second study area.

### Year 4

In your final year you complete your second study area. You undertake a major project which may be industry based and brings together all your previously mastered skills and advances your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also complete your work integrated learning.

### Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Electrical engineering second major and minor options

Second major:

- Control Systems (previously Control and Manufacturing Engineering)
- Power and Energy Systems (previously Power Engineering)
- Signal Processing
- Telecommunications

Minors:

- Electrical Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

### International Course structure

#### Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated

Learning unit.

### Your course

#### Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

#### Year 2

You expand your knowledge of electrical engineering, and cover the fundamentals of analogue and digital electronics, and the approach to writing software to solve engineering problems. You are introduced to fundamental concepts in electronics, telecommunications and software design. You apply these concepts and are introduced to fundamentals of electrical engineering design.

#### Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in more advanced units in control, power systems, electronics, signal processing and telecommunications. You continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars. You choose a second study area.

#### Year 4

In your final year you complete your second study area. You undertake a major project which may be industry based and brings together all your previously mastered skills and advances your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also complete your work integrated learning.

### Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Electrical engineering second major and minor options

Second major:

- Control Systems (previously Control and Manufacturing Engineering)
- Power and Energy Systems (previously Power Engineering)
- Signal Processing
- Telecommunications

Minors:

- Electrical Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Please note:](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Electrical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100]	replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130]	replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125]	replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126]	replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120]	replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Note: ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 -	
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126]	replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables

## Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical)

[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]

### Year 2 - Semester 1

**ENB240** Introduction To Electronics

**ENB246** Engineering Problem Solving

Electrical Selective Unit Option (ELEC-OPTIONS)

[ENB250 replaced by EGB241 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB250 and ENB343 on plan) in 2016.]

**EGB240** Electronic Design

[ENB245 replaced by EGB240 in 2016.]

### Year 2 - Semester 2

**EGB242** Signal Analysis

[ENB242 replaced by EGB242 in 2016.]

**ENB205** Electrical and Computer Engineering

[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS in 2016.]

**CAB202** Microprocessors and Digital Systems

[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014.]

**MXB105** Calculus of One and Two Variables

[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]

OR

**MXB107** Introduction to Statistical Modelling

[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]

### Year 3 - Semester 1

**ENB241** Software Systems Design

**ENB301** Instrumentation and Control

**ENB340** Power Systems and Machines

**ENB342** Signals, Systems and Transforms

### Year 3 - Semester 2

**ENB344** Industrial Electronics

**ENB345** Advanced Design and Professional Practice

Second Major/Minor unit

**MXB107** Introduction to Statistical Modelling

[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]

OR

Selective

### Please note:

Students wishing to undertake CEED based Industry Project should consult the Subject Area Coordinator to provide a program for the final year. CEED program requires that you undertake units BEB701/SEB701, BEB801 and BEB802 together in either Semester 1 or 2.

### Year 4 - Semester 1

Second Major/Minor unit

**BEB801** Project 1

**ENB346** Digital Communications

ENB346 is to be replaced by the Electrical and IT Option list [ ELECIT-OPTION1 ]

**EGB241** Electromagnetics and Machines

[ENB343 replaced by EGB241 in 2016.]

### Year 4 - Semester 2

Second Major/Minor unit

Second Major/Minor unit

**SEB701** Work Integrated Learning 1

[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]

**BEB802** Project 2

### Electrical Engineering Selectives

**EGB339** Introduction to Robotics

[ENB399 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]

**ENB350** Real-time Computer-based Systems

**ENB352** Communication Environments For Embedded Systems

**ENB440** RF Techniques and Modern Applications

**ENB446** Wireless Communications

**ENB448** Signal Processing and Filtering

**ENB452** Advanced Power Systems Analysis

**ENB453** Power Equipment and Utilisation

**ENB454** Power System Management

**ENB455** Power Electronics

**ENB456** Energy

**ENB457** Controls, Systems and Applications

**ENB458** Modern Control Systems

**CRB040** Learning Science Through Teaching

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Ted Steinberg

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Second Major and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a second major or two minors (see options below).

### MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Second Major and Minor Options

#### Second Major:

Motor Racing Engineering (previously Automotive Engineering)  
Engineering Management  
Heavy Mechanical Engineering

#### Minors:

Mechanical Engineering minor  
*plus*

A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course. (see [University Wide Minors](#))

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and project units (BEB801, BEB802) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) must complete at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

## Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## Your course

### Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

### Year 2

You build your knowledge of engineering science in areas such as fundamentals of design, dynamics, fluid mechanics, manufacturing and mathematics. You also gain practical experience in our laboratories and are introduced to computational fluid dynamics (CFD). Your communication skills will also be advanced with an introduction to engineering drawing and assignment report writing.

### Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in a number of professional areas, including



## Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical)

design, where you are introduced to solids modelling, materials and manufacture, instrumentation and control, dynamics, thermodynamics and stress analysis. You continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars. You choose a second study area.

### Year 4

In your final year you complete your second study area. You undertake a major project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also undertake your work integrated learning.

### Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Mechanical engineering second major and minor options

Second major:

- Motor Racing Engineering (previously Automotive Engineering)
- Engineering Management
- Heavy Mechanical Engineering

Minors:

- Mechanical Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

### International Course structure

#### Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

### Your course

#### Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics,

engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

#### Year 2

You build your knowledge of engineering science in areas such as fundamentals of design, dynamics, fluid mechanics, manufacturing and mathematics. You also gain practical experience in our laboratories and are introduced to computational fluid dynamics (CFD). Your communication skills will also be advanced with an introduction to engineering drawing and assignment report writing.

#### Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in a number of professional areas, including design, where you are introduced to solids modelling, materials and manufacture, instrumentation and control, dynamics, thermodynamics and stress analysis. You continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars. You choose a second study area.

#### Year 4

In your final year you complete your second study area. You undertake a major project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also undertake your work integrated learning.

### Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Mechanical engineering second major and minor options

Second major:

- Motor Racing Engineering (previously Automotive Engineering)
- Engineering Management
- Heavy Mechanical Engineering

Minors:

- Mechanical Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for

professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Please note:](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Mechanical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Note: ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 -	
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design

## Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical)

[ENB215 replaced by EGB210 in 2016.]

**EGB314** Strength of Materials

[ENB212 replaced by EGB314 in 2016.]

**EGB214** Materials and Manufacturing

[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016.]

**MXB105** Calculus of One and Two Variables

[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]

OR

**MXB107** Introduction to Statistical Modelling

[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]

### Year 2 - Semester 2

**ENB205** Electrical and Computer Engineering

**EGB211** Dynamics

[ENB211 replaced by EGB211 in 2016.]

**EGB323** Fluid Mechanics

[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016.]

**ENB331** Materials and Manufacturing 2

### Please note:

Students wishing to undertake CEED based Industry Project should consult the Subject Area Coordinator to provide a program for the final 2 years. CEED program requires that you undertake units BEB701/SEB701, BEB801 and BEB802 together in either Semester 1 or 2.

### Year 3 - Semester 1

**ENB222** Thermodynamics 1

**ENB311** Stress Analysis

**ENB312** Dynamics of Machinery

**ENB316** Design of Machine Elements

### Year 3 - Semester 2

**ENB313** Automatic Control

**ENB317** Design and Maintenance of Machinery

**ENB321** Fluids Dynamics

**MXB107** Introduction to Statistical Modelling

[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]

OR

Selective

### Year 4 - Semester 1

**BEB801** Project 1

**ENB421** Thermodynamics 2

Second Major/Minor unit

Second Major/Minor unit

### Year 4 - Semester 2

**SEB701** Work Integrated Learning 1

[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]

**BEB802** Project 2

Second Major/Minor unit

Second Major/Minor unit

### Mechanical Engineering Selectives

**ENB314** Industrial Noise and Vibration

**ENB333** Operations Management

**EGB336** Lean Manufacturing

[ENB336 replaced by EGB336 in 2016.]

**EGB339** Introduction to Robotics

[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]

**EGB422** Energy Management

[ENB422 replaced by EGB422 in 2016.]

**EGB423** Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning

[ENB423 replaced by EGB423 in 2016.]

**ENB432** Engineering Asset Management and Maintenance

[ENB432 replaced by EGB432 in 2016.]

**EGB360** Plant and Process Design

[ENB433 replaced by EGB360 in 2016.]

**EGB434** Tribology

[ENB434 replaced by EGB434 in 2016.]

**ENB435** Computer Integrated Manufacturing

**ENB477** Facade Engineering

**CRB040** Learning Science Through Teaching

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Luis Alvarez

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Second Majors and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

### MECHATRONICS Second Major and Minor Options

#### Second Major:

Manufacturing  
Robotics

#### Minors:

Robotics Minor  
plus

A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course. (see [University Wide Minors](#))

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and project units

(BEB801, BEB802) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

## Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

## Special Course Requirements

Students must obtain at least 60 days of industrial work experience in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure

### Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## Your course

### Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

### Year 2

Build your knowledge of fundamental engineering science in areas such as design, dynamics, fluid mechanics, manufacturing and mathematics. You are introduced to technical computing which is a specialist requirement for information technology. You gain practical experience in our laboratories and are introduced to computational fluid dynamics (CFD). Your communication skills are advanced with an introduction to engineering drawing and report writing.

## Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in professional areas including design and thermodynamics. You are exposed to specialist areas such as electronics, microprocessors and mechatronics, operations management and machines. Throughout this level you continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars.

## Year 4

In your final year you further your skills in specialised areas such as mechatronic systems design, instrumentation and control and computer intelligence. You also undertake an industry-based project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also complete your work integrated learning.

## Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Mechatronics engineering second major and minor options

Second major:

- Manufacturing
- Robotics

Minors:

- Robotics minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

## International Course structure

### Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## Your course

### Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

### Year 2

Build your knowledge of fundamental engineering science in areas such as design, dynamics, fluid mechanics, manufacturing and mathematics. You are introduced to technical computing which is a specialist requirement for information technology. You gain practical experience in our laboratories and are introduced to computational fluid dynamics (CFD). Your communication skills are advanced with an introduction to engineering drawing and report writing.

### Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in professional areas including design and thermodynamics. You are exposed to specialist areas such as electronics, microprocessors and mechatronics, operations management and machines. Throughout this level you continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars.

### Year 4

In your final year you further your skills in specialised areas such as mechatronic systems design, instrumentation and control and computer intelligence. You also undertake an industry-based project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also complete your work integrated learning.

## Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Mechatronics engineering second major and minor options

Second major:

- Manufacturing
- Robotics

Minors:

- Robotics minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Manufacturing 2nd Major Selectives](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 - Semester 1</b>	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015.]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 is replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
<b>Year 1 - Semester 2</b>	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015.]	
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
OR	



## Bachelor of Engineering (Mechatronics)

<b>MXB105</b>	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 1</b>	
<b>EGB211</b>	Dynamics
[ENB211 replaced by EGB211 in 2016.]	
<b>EGB220</b>	Mechatronics Design 1
[ENB229 replaced by EGB220 in 2016.]	
<b>ENB240</b>	Introduction To Electronics
<b>MXB105</b>	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
OR	
<b>MXB107</b>	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 2</b>	
<b>EGB210</b>	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
[ENB215 replaced by EGB210 in 2016.]	
PLEASE NOTE: EGB210 is a SEM-1 unit.	
<b>ENB205</b>	Electrical and Computer Engineering
[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS in 2016.]	
<b>CAB202</b>	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014.]	
<b>EGB339</b>	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]	
OR	
<b>MXB107</b>	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015]	
<b>Year 3 - Semester 1</b>	
<b>EGB314</b>	Strength of Materials
[ENB212 replaced by EGB314 in 2016.]	
<b>EGB214</b>	Materials and Manufacturing
[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016.]	
<b>ENB246</b>	Engineering Problem Solving
<b>ENB301</b>	Instrumentation and Control
<b>Year 3 - Semester 2</b>	
<b>EGB323</b>	Fluid Mechanics
[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016.]	
<b>ENB329</b>	Mechatronics Project 2
<b>ENB331</b>	Materials and Manufacturing 2
<b>EGB339</b>	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]	
OR	
Selective	

<b>Year 4 - Semester 1</b>	
<b>BEB801</b>	Project 1
<b>ENB334</b>	Design For Manufacturing
<b>ENB435</b>	Computer Integrated Manufacturing
Manufacturing Selective	
<b>Year 4 - Semester 2</b>	
<b>SEB701</b>	Work Integrated Learning 1
[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]	
<b>BEB802</b>	Project 2
<b>ENB333</b>	Operations Management
<b>ENB436</b>	Mechatronics System Design
<b>Manufacturing 2nd Major Selectives</b>	
Semester 1:	
<b>ENB222</b>	Thermodynamics 1
<b>ENB350</b>	Real-time Computer-based Systems
<b>ENB439</b>	Advanced Robotics
<b>CAB320</b>	Artificial Intelligence
[INB860 replaced by CAB320 in 2015.]	
Semester 2:	
<b>ENB352</b>	Communication Environments For Embedded Systems
<b>ENB457</b>	Controls, Systems and Applications
<b>ENB458</b>	Modern Control Systems
<b>CAB201</b>	Programming Principles
[INB270 replaced by CAB201 in 2015.]	
<b>CRB040</b>	Learning Science Through Teaching

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Robotics 2nd Major Selectives - Depth Set](#)
- [Robotics 2nd Major Selectives - Breadth Set](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 - Semester 1</b>	
<b>EGB100</b>	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
<b>EGB121</b>	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015.]	

<b>EGB113</b>	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
<b>MZB125</b>	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
OR	
<b>MXB106</b>	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
<b>Year 1 - Semester 2</b>	
<b>EGB120</b>	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
<b>EGB111</b>	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015.]	
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]	
<b>MXB106</b>	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
OR	
<b>MXB105</b>	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015.]	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 1</b>	
<b>EGB211</b>	Dynamics
[ENB211 replaced by EGB211 in 2016.]	
<b>EGB220</b>	Mechatronics Design 1
[ENB229 replaced by EGB220 in 2016.]	
<b>ENB240</b>	Introduction To Electronics
<b>MXB105</b>	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015.]	
OR	
<b>MXB107</b>	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015.]	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 2</b>	
<b>EGB210</b>	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
[ENB215 replaced by EGB210 in 2016.]	
PLEASE NOTE: EGB210 is a SEM-1 unit.	
<b>ENB205</b>	Electrical and Computer Engineering
[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS in 2016.]	

## Bachelor of Engineering (Mechatronics)

<b>CAB202</b>	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014.]	
<b>EGB339</b>	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]	
OR	
<b>MXB107</b>	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015.]	
<b>Year 3 - Semester 1</b>	
<b>EGB314</b>	Strength of Materials
[ENB212 replaced by EGB314 in 2016.]	
<b>EGB214</b>	Materials and Manufacturing
[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016.]	
<b>ENB246</b>	Engineering Problem Solving
<b>ENB301</b>	Instrumentation and Control
<b>Year 3 - Semester 2</b>	
<b>ENB329</b>	Mechatronics Project 2
<b>ENB458</b>	Modern Control Systems
<b>EGB339</b>	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]	
OR	
Breadth Selective	
Depth Selective	
<b>Year 4 - Semester 1</b>	
<b>BEB801</b>	Project 1
<b>ENB439</b>	Advanced Robotics
Two Selectives from Depth or Breadth Set	
<b>Year 4 - Semester 2</b>	
<b>SEB701</b>	Work Integrated Learning 1
[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]	
<b>BEB802</b>	Project 2
Two Selectives from Depth or Breadth Set	
<b>Robotics 2nd Major Selectives - Depth Set</b>	
<b>ENB312</b>	Dynamics of Machinery
<b>ENB316</b>	Design of Machine Elements
<b>ENB342</b>	Signals, Systems and Transforms
<b>ENB344</b>	Industrial Electronics
<b>ENB352</b>	Communication Environments For Embedded Systems
<b>ENB441</b>	Applied Image Processing
[ENB441 discontinued 31/12/2015,]	
<b>ENB448</b>	Signal Processing and Filtering

<b>ENB457</b>	Controls, Systems and Applications
<b>CAB320</b>	Artificial Intelligence
[INB860 replaced by CAB320 in 2015.]	
<b>Robotics 2nd Major Selectives - Breadth Set</b>	
<b>EGB323</b>	Fluid Mechanics
[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016.]	
<b>ENB222</b>	Thermodynamics 1
<b>ENB241</b>	Software Systems Design
<b>EGB242</b>	Signal Analysis
[ENB242 replaced by EGB242 in 2016.]	
<b>EGB415</b>	Motor Racing Vehicle Design
[ENB315 replaced by EGB415 in 2016.]	
<b>ENB350</b>	Real-time Computer-based Systems
<b>IAB130</b>	Databases

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Devakar Epari

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Special Course Requirements

Students must obtain at least 60 days of industrial employment in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit. Half of this experience must be in an industry related to Biomedical Engineering.

## Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure

### Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## Your course

### Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

### Year 2

You build your knowledge of engineering science in areas such as fundamentals of design, dynamics, computer technology, fluid mechanics and mathematics. You are introduced to human anatomy which is a specialist requirement for medical engineering. You gain practical experience in our laboratories and are introduced to computational fluid dynamics (CFD). Your communication skills are advanced with an introduction to engineering drawing and assignment report writing.

### Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in professional areas including thermodynamics and stress analysis. You are exposed to specialist areas such as biomedical engineering design, biofluids, biomaterials and human physiology. Throughout this level you will continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars. You also gain further professional learning in ethics and legislation.

### Year 4

In your final year you further your knowledge in specialised areas such as modelling and simulation, biomedical instrumentation, instrumentation and control, and engineering asset

## Bachelor of Engineering (Medical)

management. You undertake a major project which brings together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also complete your work integrated learning.

### Minors

For professional recognition you will undertake an applications minor which consists of a workplace integrated learning unit, a project unit and two specialised engineering units.

## International Course structure

### Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

### Your course

#### Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

#### Year 2

You build your knowledge of engineering science in areas such as fundamentals of design, dynamics, computer technology, fluid mechanics and mathematics. You are introduced to human anatomy which is a specialist requirement for medical engineering. You gain practical experience in our laboratories and are introduced to computational fluid dynamics (CFD). Your communication skills are advanced with an introduction to engineering drawing and assignment report writing.

#### Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in professional areas including thermodynamics and stress analysis. You are exposed to specialist areas such as biomedical engineering design, biofluids, biomaterials and human physiology. Throughout this level you will continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars. You also gain further professional learning in ethics and legislation.

### Year 4

In your final year you further your knowledge in specialised areas such as modelling and simulation, biomedical instrumentation, instrumentation and control, and engineering asset management. You undertake a major project which brings together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also complete your work integrated learning.

### Minors

For professional recognition you will undertake an applications minor which consists of a workplace integrated learning unit, a project unit and two specialised engineering units.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Medical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 - Semester 1</b>	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
<b>Year 1 - Semester 2</b>	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Note: ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 - Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	

[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]

MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 1</b>	
[ENB215 replaced by EGB210 in 2016.]	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB314	Strength of Materials
[ENB212 replaced by EGB314 in 2016.]	
LSB131	Anatomy
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 2</b>	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
EGB211	Dynamics
[ENB211 replaced by EGB211 in 2016.]	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016.]	
LSB231	Physiology
<b>Year 3 - Semester 1</b>	
ENB222	Thermodynamics 1
ENB311	Stress Analysis
ENB319	Biomechanical Engineering Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016.]	
<b>Year 3 - Semester 2</b>	
ENB313	Automatic Control
ENB318	Biomechanical Engineering Systems
ENB338	Biomaterials
ENB322	Biofluids
<b>Year 4 - Semester 1</b>	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB335	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGB432	Asset Management and Maintenance
[ENB432 replaced by EGB432 in 2016.]	
MXB107	Introduction to



## Bachelor of Engineering (Medical)

	Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
OR	
Selective	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]	
BEB802	Project 2
ENB437	Health Legislation in the Medical Environment
PCB605	Biomedical Instrumentation
Medical Engineering Selectives	
BSB115	Management
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
[MAB220 replaced by MXB103 in 2014.]	
MAB422	Mathematical Modelling
[MAB422 discontinued in 2015.]	
PCB593	Digital Image Processing
PCN211	Physics of Medical Imaging
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
SCB384	Forensic Sciences - From Crime Scene to Court
[SCB384 discontinued in 2014.]	
CRB040	Learning Science Through Teaching

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

A Process Engineer develops and optimises industrial processes to make the huge range of products on which modern society depends. Process engineering involves refining, renewing or modifying raw materials. In today's world, processing efficiently, sustainably and with a low energy footprint is key to business operations and profitability.

## Career Outcomes

The degree will develop responsible professionals with a sense of social awareness, leadership skills and problem solving. QUT has very strong industry links in Process Engineering and has current practicing Process and Chemical Engineers teaching into this course which will provide opportunities for site visits, work integrated learning and research projects.

A degree in Process Engineering will

equip students for a wide variety of employment. Process Engineers are predominantly employed in the following sectors/sub-sectors:

- Oil and Gas Production
- Mining
- Refining
- Mineral Processing
- Chemical and Petrochemicals
- Metal Production
- Food Processing
- Electricity Supply
- Pharmaceuticals
- Bio-process industries such as Biofuels and Waste Product Processing

## Professional membership

Graduates of this course will be eligible to apply for full professional membership of Engineers Australia

## Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

## Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake a minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course (see [University Wide Minors](#)) or one of the Engineering Minors - Dynamics Minor, Materials and Design Minor, Robotics Minor or Thermofluids Minor.

## Domestic Course structure

### Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## International Course structure

### Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 - Semester 1</b>	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015.]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
<b>Year 1 - Semester 2</b>	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015.]	
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015.]	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 1</b>	
CVB221	Unit Operations
ENB222	Thermodynamics 1
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016..]	
MXB107	Introduction to

	Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015]	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 2</b>	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB211	Industrial Chemistry
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016.]	
EGB260	Operations Management and Process Economics
[ENB260 replaced by EGB260 in 2016.]	
PLEASE NOTE: EGB260 is a SEM-1 unit.	
<b>Year 3 - Semester 1</b>	
ENB360	Heat and Mass Transfer Operations
ENB362	Bulk Materials Handling
EGB363	Safety and Environmental Management
[ENB363 replaced by EGB363 in 2016.]	
Minor unit	
<b>Year 3 - Semester 2</b>	
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
ENB313	Automatic Control
ENB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
Minor unit	
<b>Year 4 - Semester 1</b>	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB460	Advanced Process Modelling
ENB461	Advanced Process Control Systems
Minor unit	
<b>Year 4 - Semester 2</b>	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]	
BEB802	Project 2
EGB360	Plant and Process Design
[ENB433 replaced by EGB360 in 2016.]	
Minor unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

The course is a collaborative program between the areas of Engineering and Information Technology which provides students with the electrical engineering and software development skills to seek employment as software engineers. The engineering component consists of studies in electronic systems engineering while the information technology component concentrates on software engineering. These studies integrate into a cohesive course which gives a wide and advanced study of modern electronic and computing systems. This degree produces computer and electronic engineers especially suited for the development and application of electronic systems and computer systems in all areas of industry.

## Career Outcomes

Software Engineers create, maintain and modify computer and software programs such as operating systems or communications software. They may also evaluate and deploy new programming tools and techniques and analyse current software products. You may work in a range of occupational environments. Software engineers can work in Engineering/IT-specific industries, as well as in other organisations requiring software engineering expertise.

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from

Engineers Australia and the Australian Computer Society has been given for this course.

## Minors

For professional recognition you will undertake an Applications minor which consists of a Work Place Integrated Learning unit, a project unit and two specialised engineering units.

## Special course requirements

Students are required to complete 60 days approved industrial experience as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

## Minors

For professional recognition you will undertake an Applications minor which consists of a Work Place Integrated Learning unit, a project unit and two specialised engineering units.

## International Course structure

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN01
CRICOS	012656E
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

This degree equips you to build and apply creative, innovative IT solutions across diverse industries. A hands-on, real world based curriculum gives you the opportunity to explore a wide range of areas within IT, and gain deep understanding within your chosen area specialty, such as networking, software development, data warehousing, business processes, information management, web technologies, or digital societies. You experience an innovative, hands-on approach to learning through projects where you develop IT systems. You will be able to gain entrepreneurial skills if you wish to learn how to develop an idea into a commercial opportunity. You learn to harness your creativity and people skills to maximise the impact of your technical know-how relative to the IT marketplace. It positions you for a challenging and rewarding career within the global economy.

## Course Design

Requirements for the completion of IN01 Bachelor of Information Technology (Study Area A) are as follows:

- (a) 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
- (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units
- (c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set); or two Minors (4 unit set each); or one Minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

### Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

### Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). You are able to undertake these options in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

### Complementary Studies

Students may elect to undertake a Second Major (8 unit set), or two Minors (4 unit set each), or one Minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

### Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

- Technology Innovation and Design
- Computational and Simulation Science

### Minors:

A choice of two minors from either Faculty or University Wide Options.

## Professional Recognition

Professional recognition can be found in the individual majors of the Bachelor of Information Technology (IN01).

## Pathways for Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in these disciplines with an additional honours year in [\(IN10\) Bachelor of Information Technology \(Honours\)](#).

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN01
CRICOS	012656E
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

Computer science is the scientific and practical approach to computer-based system design, development and operation. Its subfields range from the fundamental principles of computation through to tools and techniques for IT system development and evaluation. It includes identifying and solving systems design issues associated with achieving critical properties such as correctness, efficiency, robustness, usability and security. Its application extends into specialised areas including mobile computing, artificial intelligence, robotics, and large-scale information management involving information retrieval and web search engines.

## Career Outcomes

Computer Science graduates will:

- be experienced in the principles and practice of software development;
- be familiar with the principles and operation of networked systems; and
- have a sound understanding of the shared foundations underlying all modern

computer-based technologies.

In addition, depending on their choice of optional study areas, they will have the opportunity to gain specific expertise in Information Security, Networks and Communications, Intelligent Systems, Data-Centric Computing, or Human-Computer Interaction.

## Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science) degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Computer Science Core units, which includes 2 units from a selected options list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Computer Science discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set); or two Minors (4 unit set each); or one Minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

## Computer Science Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Computer Science from a practical approach with an understanding of a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning to apply this knowledge in practical systems development projects.

## Computer Science Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

## Complementary Studies Options

### Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

- Technology Innovation and Design Second Major
- Computational and Simulation Science Second Major

# Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science)

## Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

- Business Process Management Minor
- Data-Centric Computing Extension Minor
- Information Systems Minor
- Enterprise Systems Minor
- Human-Computer Interaction Minor
- Intelligent Systems Minor
- Mobile Applications Minor
- Networks and Security Minor
- Social Technology Minor
- Software Development for IS and Games Minor
- Technology Innovation Minor
- [University Wide Minors](#)

## Professional membership

Graduates are eligible for membership of the ACS (Australian Computer Society)

## Domestic Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN01 Bachelor of Information Technology (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of information technology core units, which includes 12 credit point (1 unit) of option unit\* selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set); or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

*\*Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake one unit. You are able to undertake the option unit in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.*

## International Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN01 Bachelor of Information Technology (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of information technology core units, which includes 12 credit point (1 unit) of option unit\* selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set); or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

*\*Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake one unit. You are able to undertake the option unit in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.*

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [SELECT MAJOR](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
<b>SELECT MAJOR</b>	
Students should select their major prior to enrolling in their Core Option Units	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
2nd Major/Minor unit	
CS Major Elective choice from:	
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB401	High Performance

	and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN01
CRICOS	012656E
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Erwin Fieft

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

Information systems focuses on identifying organisational requirements for applications and acquiring effective systems solutions, whether custom designed and built or selected and implemented, to meet the requirements. Skills involve the design and development of large database applications for business, as well as the purchase and implementation of packaged software addressing business problems. It does not require in-depth knowledge of computer programming but rather in-depth specialised knowledge of databases and software used in business or of the means to analyse business needs and, in partnership with the systems users, design solutions to the inefficiencies or ineffectiveness of business processes.

## Career Outcomes

Information Systems graduates will have skills in design, systems thinking, stakeholder engagement and modelling and abstraction which position them to

work as Business Analysts, IS Consultants, solving a range of organisational problems. In addition, depending on their choice of optional study areas, they will have the opportunity to gain specific expertise in Business Process Management, Social Media, Mobile Application Development or Services & Solutions undertaken through complementary minors. Specific skills in Service and Outcomes Management can be gained in the complementary minor called Service and Outcomes Management, which positions graduates for IT management roles within organisations. Finally, further knowledge of and skills in design and innovation can be gained in the secondary major of Systems Innovation, which will lead to careers as IT innovators within enterprises, consulting companies or in their own start-ups.

## Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Information Technology (Information Systems) degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Information Systems Core units, which includes 2 units from a selected options list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Information Systems discipline units.
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set); or two Minors (4 unit set each); or one Minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

## Information Systems Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Information Systems from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

## Information Systems Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced



## Bachelor of Information Technology (Information Systems)

graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

### Complementary Studies Options

#### Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

- Technology Innovation and Design Second Major
- Computational and Simulation Science Second Major

#### Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

- Business Process Management Minor
- Computer Science Minor
- Enterprise Systems Minor
- Human-Computer Interaction Minor
- Information Systems
- \*Intelligent Systems Minor
- Mobile Applications Minor
- Networks and Security Minor
- Social Technology Minor
- Software Development for IS and Games Minor
- Technology Innovation Minor
- [University Wide Minors](#)

### Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the ACS (Australian Computer Society)

### Domestic Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN01 Bachelor of Information Technology (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of information technology core units, which includes 12 credit point (1 unit) of option unit\* selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set); or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

*\*Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake one unit. You are able to undertake this option in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.*

### International Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN01 Bachelor of Information Technology (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of information technology core units, which includes 12 credit point (1 unit) of option unit\* selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set); or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

*\*Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake one unit. You are able to undertake this option in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.*

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [SELECT MAJOR](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
SELECT MAJOR	
Students should select their major prior to enrolling in their Core Option Units	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
Core Unit Option	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 2, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	

2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
IAB205	Corporate Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IS Major Elective choice from:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN05
CRICOS	092648J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Ross Brown; email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN05
CRICOS	092648J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Ross Brown; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Sorin Oancea

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN05 Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units\* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major; or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 48 credit points of elective units.

*\* Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environment, Information Technology. These units can be used to complement your Major studies or, explore which areas you may choose*

for your complementary studies.

## International Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN05 Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units\* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major; or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 48 credit points of elective units.

*\* Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environment, Information Technology. These units can be used to complement your Major studies or, explore which areas you may choose for your complementary studies.*

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB127	CGI Foundations
Core Unit Option unit	
Core Unit Option unit	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
KNB137	Digital Worlds
2nd Major/Minor unit	

## Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Animation)

2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
KNB217	Digital Creatures
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN05
CRICOS	092648J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Ross Brown; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN05 Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units\* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major; or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 48 credit points of elective units.

*\* Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environment, Information Technology. These units can be used to complement your Major studies or, explore which areas you may choose*

for your complementary studies.

## International Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN05 Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units\* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major; or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 48 credit points of elective units.

*\* Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environment, Information Technology. These units can be used to complement your Major studies or, explore which areas you may choose for your complementary studies.*

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 1, Semester 2	
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
Core Unit Option unit	
Core Unit Option unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-

## Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Game Design)

	Game Development
IGB320	Game Design in Different Contexts
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN05
CRICOS	092648J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Ross Brown; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN05 Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units\* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major; or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 48 credit points of elective units.

*\* Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environment, Information Technology. These units can be used to complement your Major studies or, explore which areas you may choose*

for your complementary studies.

## International Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN05 Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units\* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major; or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 48 credit points of elective units.

*\* Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environment, Information Technology. These units can be used to complement your Major studies, or explore which areas you may choose for your complementary studies.*

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 1, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
Core Unit Option unit	
Core Unit Option unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-

## Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Software Technologies)

	Game Development
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB383	AI for Games
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT04
CRICOS	059710E
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$28,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Ross Brown; ph: +61 7 3138 9481; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Update

This course will be offered in 2014, however the course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval.

For course updates please visit [www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges](http://www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges)

## Why Choose This Course

This course is a collaboration between the faculties of Science and Engineering, and Creative Industries, allowing you to be taught design and technology skills from the experts in their field.

Massive cultural changes are occurring due to the advent of consumer 3D technology. This has changed the expectations and abilities of people, creating more jobs for the industry.

Queensland is leading the video game industry with figures showing the State earns more than any other from interactive entertainment. The State's game developers generate approximately \$55 million per year; a 40 per cent slice of

Australia's video games earnings, according to an Australian Bureau of Statistics report. Queensland game companies also employ almost half of the video game industry's workforce, with Brisbane becoming a hub of games talent, producing games for a worldwide audience.

Popular games titles produced in Queensland include Hellboy, Fruit Ninja, the children's game Viva Pinata Party Animals and Star Wars: The Force Unleashed.

## Course Structure

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- seven (7) core units including a 24-credit-point final-year project
- eight units in your chosen major
- four units in a secondary area of study, also known as your minor
- four optional units where you can choose units from across QUT to complement your studies.

## MAJORS

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, from:

**Animation** This major includes foundation studies in the production of animation and motion graphics; history of animation practices; and programming which includes object orientation, 3D computer graphics and computer generated art. You will develop skills enabling you to work in areas such as computer games, interactive media arts, web applications, sound design, adaptive music and interactive public art works.

**Game Design** This major provides you with hands-on game design experience, as well as knowledge of narrative and immersion (drawing the player into the game), and game-level design to provide the skills necessary to create interesting and unique game worlds.

**Software Technologies** This major will prepare you for careers in the game and simulation industries such as software tester, video game tester, game programmer and software tools developer. You will study technological aspects of computer games, games engine and tools development. Companies used to provide 'in-house' training for programming skills, however they are now turning to tertiary institutions to provide appropriately qualified graduates.

## MINORS

- Animation
- Advanced Animation\*
- Digital Media
- Entrepreneurship
- Game Design
- Legal Issues
- Marketing
- Mathematics for Games
- Mobile and Network Technologies
- Physics for Games
- Software Technologies
- Advanced Software Technologies^
- Sound Design

\*Only available to those undertaking the animation major.

^Only available to those undertaking the software technologies major.

## Professional Recognition

The Software Technologies major within this course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

## Your Course

### Year 1

In your first year you will undertake five core units, consisting of:

- Computer Games Studies
- Building IT Systems
- Industry Insights
- Introducing Design
- Games Production

You will also undertake three units within your chosen major or minor.

### Year 2

Second year consists of units within your chosen major and minor together with electives chosen from anywhere in the University.

### Year 3

In your final year, you will extend your professional and technical skills by participating in a major group project to produce a significant piece of digital work using PC, mobile devices, consoles or virtual reality. You will also undertake a Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment design project. You will complete your units for your chosen major, minor and optional units.

## Cooperative Education Program

The Cooperative Education Program gives students the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where they can integrate real experience with what they are learning in their degree. Companies that QUT's Coop

Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNITAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments.

Students participating in this program enrol in INS011 Cooperative Education 1 and INS012 Cooperative Education 2 in the second semester of the program. The cooperative education program and its mentoring and assessment requirements make up the required contact and assessment of both units. Eligibility criteria apply. International students are not eligible due to visa restrictions.

Part-time students who are working in a professional position related to the BGIE may be able to use their current employment to meet the criteria for completing INS011 Cooperative Education 1, after completion of 168 credit points in the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment, subject to meeting eligibility criteria. Further information about this option is available from Student Services, Level 3, O Block Podium, Gardens Point Campus.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

## Unit

### Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Undergraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

### Credit for Previous Study

Domestic and international applicants may claim credit for part of the degree, on the basis of completed or partially completed studies, related to the Bachelor of IT.

International students can access advanced standing arrangements on [QUT's international site](#).

Domestic applicants should view the credit information on the [Student Services site](#).

### Domestic Course structure

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- five core units plus a 36-credit-point final-year project (three units equivalent)
- eight units in your chosen major
- four units in a secondary area of

study, also known as your minor

- four optional units where you can choose units from across QUT to complement your studies.

## Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, from:

### Animation

This major includes foundation studies in the production of animation and motion graphics; history of animation practices; and programming, which includes object orientation, 3D computer graphics and computer-generated art. You will develop skills enabling you to work in areas such as computer games, interactive media arts, web applications, sound design, adaptive music and interactive public art works.

### Game design

This major provides you with hands-on game design experience, as well as knowledge of narrative and immersion (drawing the player into the game), and game-level design to provide the skills necessary to create interesting and unique game worlds.

### Software technologies

This major will prepare you for careers in the game and simulation industries such as software tester, video game tester, game programmer and software tools developer. You will study technological aspects of computer games, games engine and tools development. Companies used to provide 'in-house' training for programming skills; however they are now turning to tertiary institutions to provide appropriately qualified graduates.

## Minors

- Animation
- Advanced animation\*
- Digital media
- Entrepreneurship
- Game design
- Marketing
- Mobile and network technologies
- Software technologies
- Advanced software technologies^
- Sound design

\*Only available to those undertaking the animation major.

^Only available to those undertaking the software technologies major.

## Your course

### Year 1

In your first year you will undertake five core units, consisting of:

- Computer games studies

- Building IT systems
- Impact of IT
- Design IT
- Games production.

You will also undertake three units within your chosen major or minor.

## Year 2

Second year consists of units within your chosen major and minor together with optional units chosen from anywhere in the University.

## Year 3

In your final year, you will extend your professional and technical skills by participating in a major group project to produce a significant piece of digital work using PC, mobile devices, consoles or virtual reality. You will also undertake a Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment design project. You will complete your units for your chosen major, minor and optional units.

## International Course structure

### Course structure

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- five core units plus a 36-credit-point final-year project (three units equivalent)
- eight units in your chosen major
- four units in a secondary area of study, also known as your minor
- four optional units where you can choose units from across QUT to complement your studies.

## Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, from:

### Animation

This major includes foundation studies in the production of animation and motion graphics; history of animation practices; and programming which includes object orientation, 3D computer graphics and computer-generated art. You will develop skills enabling you to work in areas such as computer games, interactive media arts, web applications, sound design, adaptive music and interactive public art works.

### Game Design

This major provides you with hands-on game design experience, as well as knowledge of narrative and immersion (drawing the player into the game), and game-level design to provide the skills necessary to create interesting and unique game worlds.

## Software Technologies

This major will prepare you for careers in the game and simulation industries such as software tester, video game tester, game programmer and software tools developer. You will study technological aspects of computer games, games engine and tools development. Companies used to provide 'in-house' training for programming skills; however they are now turning to tertiary institutions to provide appropriately qualified graduates.

## Minors

- Animation
- Advanced Animation\*
- Digital Media
- Entrepreneurship
- Game Design
- Marketing
- Mobile and Network Technologies
- Software Technologies
- Advanced Software Technologies^
- Sound Design

## Your course

### Year 1

In your first year you will undertake five core units, consisting of:

- Computer Games Studies
- Building IT Systems
- Impact of IT
- Design IT
- Games Production.

You will also undertake three units within your chosen major or minor.

### Year 2

Second year consists of units within your chosen major and minor together with optional units chosen from anywhere in the University.

### Year 3

In your final year, you will extend your professional and technical skills by participating in a major group project to produce a significant piece of digital work using PC, mobile devices, consoles or virtual reality. You will also undertake a Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment design project. You will complete your units for your chosen major, minor and optional units.

\*Only available to those undertaking the animation major.

^Only available to those undertaking the software technologies major.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [The course consists of four blocks of studies](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
The course consists of four blocks of studies	
Block A: Core Studies (7 units including a 24 credit point Project)	
Block B: Major (8 units) selected from Animation; Games Design; Software Technologies	
Block C: Minor (4 units)	
Block D: Electives (4 units)	
The Cooperative Education Programs are replacements for general IT electives	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
[INB180 replaced by IGB180 in 2017]	
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
[IFB102 replaced by IGB181 in 2017]	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
Block B Unit	
Block B Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
[INB379 replaced by IGB300 in 2018]	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	

## Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment

IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
[INB380 (24CP) replaced by IGB301 and IGB400 in 2018]	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Note: Coop Ed students replace INB380 with INS011 and INS012	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT06
CRICOS	059712C
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Ph: +61 7 3138 8822; Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths A, B or C (4, SA)).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Why Choose This Course

You may have a great idea for new mobile software, a new way to conduct business over the net, or even how a business could out-manoeuvre its competitors using information technology. You know the importance of IT and you are excited about what IT can do and either want to develop the next big thing yourself or be able to evaluate, identify, choose and integrate from myriad technologies to arrive at a creative solution. This degree will equip you with the knowledge and skills to realise these aspirations. Whether as a professional within an organisation, as a consultant, or as an entrepreneur, you will be well equipped to take advantage of the demand for business-savvy IT professionals who are able to creatively develop or identify IT solutions to help organisations adapt and grow.

## Course Structure

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- 16 core units that build your understanding of the relationships between information, technology, business and people
- eight units in a specialisation of your choice – you could choose to further specialise in information technology, a set of units from a different discipline, or optional units from across QUT to complement your studies.

Specialisation options include:

- adult and community learning
- business systems engineering
- construction management – administration
- creative industries management
- databases
- entrepreneurship
- finance
- forensics
- human resource management
- organisational psychology
- information systems
- information management/information technology management
- international studies
- law
- management
- marketing
- public health

## Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

## Your Course

### Year 1

In your first semester, you will complete the first four core units:

- Impact of IT
- Industry Insights
- Corporate Systems
- Organisational Databases.

In your second semester, you will complete three more core units:

- Management, People and Organisations
- Project Management Practice
- Information Systems Development.

You will also choose your specialisation and complete your first specialisation unit, or start your electives.

### Year 2

In first semester, you will complete three core units:

- Business Analysis
- Technology Management
- Creating New Enterprises.

You will also complete your second specialisation unit or electives.

In second semester, you will complete two core units:

- Marketing
- Web Sites for Electronic Commerce.

You will also complete two more specialisation units or electives.

## Year 3

In your first semester, you will complete two core units:

- Enterprise Systems Applications
- Information Systems Consulting.

You will also complete two more specialisation units or electives.

In your second semester, you will complete the last two core units:

- Business Process Modelling
- Corporate Systems Management Project (your final-year showcase project).

You will also complete the last two units of your specialisation or electives.

## Course Requirements

### Block A: Core Units

16 Units (includes an industry-based project)

### Block B: Complementary Studies

Students can select unit set(s) from within the Science and Engineering Faculty or from those offered by other Faculties at QUT. Some options for complementary studies are listed in this document. Alternatively, students may select to take up to 8 elective units with the approval of the Course Coordinator.

If you require assistance in selecting your IT Complementary Studies please contact your Course Coordinator.

## UNIT SELECTION PROCESS

- Determine which units you are yet to complete
- Check that you meet the prerequisite requirements for these units
- Check the availability of the unit in the given semester
- Enrol in the appropriate units and ensure you have nominated your major via your online enrolment page

**NOTE:** It is the student's responsibility to ensure that the correct enrolment program is nominated and prerequisite requirements are met for selected units. Assistance with planning your enrolment is available from Student Services, Level 3, O Block Podium, Gardens Point campus.

## Cooperative Education Program

The Cooperative Education Program gives students the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where they can integrate real experience with what they are learning in

their degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNITAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments.

Students participating in this program enrol in INB300 Professional Practice in IT in the first semester of the program and in INB325 Corporate Systems Management Project in the second semester of the program. The cooperative education program and its mentoring and assessment requirements make up the required contact and assessment components of both units. Eligibility criteria apply. International students are not eligible due to visa restrictions.

Part-time students who are working in a professional IT position may be able to use their current employment to meet the criteria for completing INB300 Professional Practice in IT, after completion of 168 credit points in the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management component, subject to meeting eligibility criteria. Further information about this option is available from Student Services, Level 3, O Block Podium, Gardens Point campus or see the unit outline for INB300.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

## Unit

### Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Undergraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

### Intermediate Level Electives

If you have not completed ITB008 you will need to replace it with one of the following intermediate level elective units.

- INB120 Corporate Systems
- INB220 Business Analysis
- INB255 Security
- INB272 Interaction Design

Or, an INB300 level unit as approved by the course coordinator

## Domestic Course structure

### Course structure

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- 16 core units that build your understanding of the relationships between information, technology, business and people

- eight units in a specialisation of your choice – you could choose to further specialise in information technology, a set of units from a different discipline, or optional units from across QUT to complement your studies.

Specialisation options include:

- adult and community learning
- business systems engineering
- construction management – administration
- creative industries management
- databases
- entrepreneurship
- finance
- forensics
- human resource management
- organisational psychology
- information systems
- information management/information technology management
- international studies
- law
- management
- marketing
- public health.

## Your course

### Year 1

In your first semester, you will complete the first four core units:

- Impact of IT
- Industry Insights
- Corporate Systems
- Organisational Databases.

In your second semester, you will complete three more core units:

- Management, People and Organisations
- Project Management Practice
- Information Systems Development.

You will also choose your specialisation and complete your first specialisation unit, or start your electives.

### Year 2

In first semester, you will complete three core units:

- Business Analysis
- Technology Management
- Creating New Enterprises.

You will also complete your second specialisation unit or electives.

In second semester, you will complete two core units:

- Marketing
- Web Sites for Electronic Commerce.

You will also complete two more specialisation units or electives.

### Year 3

In your first semester, you will complete

two core units:

- Enterprise Systems Applications
- Information Systems Consulting.

You will also complete two more specialisation units or electives.

In your second semester, you will complete the last two core units:

- Business Process Modelling
- Corporate Systems Management Project (your final-year showcase project).

You will also complete the last two units of your specialisation or electives.

## International Course structure

### Course structure

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- 16 core units that build your understanding of the relationships between information, technology, business and people
- eight units in a specialisation of your choice – you could choose to further specialise in information technology, a set of units from a different discipline, or optional units from across QUT to complement your studies.

Specialisation options include:

- adult and community learning
- business systems engineering
- construction management – administration
- creative industries management
- databases
- entrepreneurship
- finance
- forensics
- human resource management
- organisational psychology
- information systems
- information management/information technology management
- international studies
- law
- management
- marketing
- public health.

## Your course

### Year 1

In your first semester, you will complete the first four core units:

- Impact of IT
- Industry Insights
- Corporate Systems
- Organisational Databases.

In your second semester, you will complete three more core units:

- Management, People and Organisations
- Project Management Practice
- Information Systems Development.

You will also choose your specialisation and complete your first specialisation unit, or start your electives.

### Year 2

In first semester, you will complete three core units:

- Business Analysis
- Technology Management
- Creating New Enterprises.

You will also complete your second specialisation unit or electives.

In second semester, you will complete two core units:

- Marketing
- Web Sites for Electronic Commerce.

You will also complete two more specialisation units or electives.

### Year 3

In your first semester, you will complete two core units:

- Enterprise Systems Applications
- Information Systems Consulting.

You will also complete two more specialisation units or electives.

In your second semester, you will complete the last two core units:

- Business Process Modelling
- Corporate Systems Management Project (your final-year showcase project).

You will also complete the last two units of your specialisation or electives.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT23
CRICOS	012656E
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February This course is available to international students who are eligible for a year or more of Advanced Standing (Credit).
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4,SA) and Maths A, B or C (4,SA)).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for IT23 continuing students and those students who are commencing in 2014 with approved advanced standing of 60cp or more towards core units. New students should refer to [IN01 Bachelor of Information Technology](#).

For further assistance, please contact [sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au).

## Pathways

You have the opportunity to choose a study pathway:

- **professional pathway** – you will learn how to think strategically, identify opportunities and solve problems that we don't even know are problems yet. This pathway will enable you to acquire the business and IT skills to have a career as an IT professional within any industry.
- **research pathway** – if you are interested in shaping the future of the IT industry you can pursue a research career. You will have opportunities to work with researchers on projects and progress on to an honours degree. You will have access to world-leading researchers within the Faculty.
- **entrepreneurship pathway** – you now have the opportunity to gain the entrepreneurial skills to develop an idea

into a commercial opportunity. You will be able to take advantage of the Faculty's close relationship with local technology entrepreneurs to learn from their experiences.

In 2001, the Faculty introduced an accelerated Honours program to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year. The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of the Bachelor of Information Technology which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards Honours. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

The Dean's Scholars program was introduced in Semester 1, 2006. This program provides a scholarship for OP 1 and 2 students throughout their Bachelor and Honours degrees. Students in the program are required to maintain a high GPA to continue to qualify for the scholarship each semester. Students in the Dean's Scholars program will be able to take advantage of the Accelerated Honours program. Students in the Dean's Scholars program will have an option to follow an accelerated pathway through the Bachelor of Information Technology, allowing them to complete the Bachelor of Information Technology course plus the Bachelor of Information (Honours) course in a total of three years.

To encourage students to enter the Dean's Scholars program, domestic students have their undergraduate HECS paid by the Faculty and those proceeding to Honour's level will also receive full HECS support. International students who have completed a Year 12 education in Australia and meet the entry requirements for the program will have a third of their tuition fees paid by the Faculty for the undergraduate and Honours program.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete IT23 with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise



in other areas at the Masters level.

## Design Your Own Degree

The Bachelor of Information Technology provides you with the practical skills and theoretical knowledge to become an effective professional.

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- **eight core units** – four introductory units in first semester to introduce you to the breadth of information technology and its relationship to modern society. Then there are four advanced units spread over the rest of your degree program to develop your professional skills in preparation for your career
- **four breadth units** (intermediate level units) – these units give you broad technical experience across a range of fields in information technology. They also give you an introduction to choose the specialisation you wish to focus on
- **four specialisation units** (advanced level units) – these units allow you to focus on your chosen area of study, or you may choose to continue to broaden your information technology skills. This option allows you to study across a selection of study areas rather than focusing on one specialisation
- **eight optional units** – these units allow you to customise your degree by studying in another professional discipline (for example, business, health, or science). Or you may choose to gain further depth in other areas of information technology.

## SPECIALISATION AREAS

### Business Process Management

Learn how to increase business efficiency. All businesses require IT to effectively and efficiently support their operations. This specialisation provides you with the skills required to improve business performance.

### Data Warehousing

Database technology, the software that enables us to buy concert tickets online, download music or book a flight, is sophisticated and complex. You will gain knowledge and skills in the accurate recording, rapid retrieval and management of data that is essential to modern society. You will learn how to mine existing sets of data to extract hidden knowledge.

### Digital Environments

Study how developments in IT shape society through applications like FaceBook, MySpace, Second Life, smart phones, iPods and gaming devices.

## Enterprise Systems

Enterprise systems from vendors like SAP, Mincom and Oracle form the fundamental structure of organisational processes in most large organisations. You will gain hands-on experience with successful enterprise systems to enable you to put into practice the theory that supports business activities.

## Network Systems

Learn to tackle emerging network issues such as security, network monitoring and high availability design, and gain up-to-date technical skills for the administration and management of computer networks.

## Software Engineering

Software is the invisible infrastructure of modern society. Almost all aspects of business and social endeavour are facilitated by software applications or devices controlled by software. You will learn how leading-edge techniques and technologies enable you to design and implement complex software systems for use in a wide range of domains.

## Web Technologies

Web technologies are the principal mechanism for integrating the various applications that exist within an organisation. They also provide the main user interface for most applications used by internal and external clients, including modern web-based interfaces. You will develop practical skills to help organisations use web technologies effectively in deploying a range of applications and services.

## Career Outcomes

Information technology is an integral part of all commercial, industrial, government, social and personal activities. In the long term, your career opportunities are unbounded. Some information technology graduates retain a technical focus in roles such as web developer, database manager, network administrator, electronic commerce developer, data communications specialist, software engineer, systems programmer, computer scientist, systems analyst or programmer. Others evolve into domain experts as chief technology officers, chief information officers, managers, executives, business analysts, entrepreneurs or researchers. Graduates have the opportunity to achieve the highest levels of their profession.

## Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

## Your Course

### Year 1

In your first semester you will explore how information technology has changed the world and what the possibilities are for the future. You will look at the details of information, computing and communication technologies to understand how they work. You will take part in hands-on projects developing small information technology systems.

Core units for Year 1:

- Impact of IT
- Emerging Technology
- Industry Insights
- Building IT Systems

In Semester 2 you will undertake three breadth units and one elective.

### Year 2

In your second year you will take part in a collaborative team setting, working on small projects that integrate the skills you learnt during Year 1. You will also start studying more advanced units in your chosen field of specialisation.

Core unit for Year 2:

- Scalable Systems Development

Throughout Year 2 you will undertake one breadth unit, two specialisation units and four elective units.

### Year 3

In third year you will be able to undertake workplace experience opportunities offered by the Faculty, while earning credit towards your degree. You will continue studying in your area of specialisation. In your final semester you will develop a major project, showcasing what you have learnt during your degree—providing you with a key part of your portfolio when seeking a job.

Core units for Year 3:

- Professional Practice in IT
- The Business of IT
- IT Capstone Project

Throughout Year 3 you will undertake two specialisation units and three elective units.

## Cooperative Education Program

An optional half or full year period of paid work experience is available to eligible full-time students. Students participating in this program enrol in INS011 Co-Operative Education 1 in the first semester of the program and in INS012 Co-Operative Education 2 in the second semester of the program. The cooperative

education program and its mentoring and assessment requirements make up the required contact and assessment components of both units. Eligibility criteria apply. International students are not eligible due to visa restrictions. International students wishing to undertake a similar program should consider applying to take part in a [CEED project](#) or for an [ACS Foundation scholarship](#).

Part-time students who are working in a professional IT position may be able to use their current employment to meet the criteria for completing INB300 Professional Practice in IT, after completion of 168 credit points in the Bachelor of Information Technology. Further information about this option is available from the unit outline for INB300.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

**Domestic Course structure**  
**The Bachelor of Information Technology has been redesigned for 2014 to the specifications of the Australian Qualifications Framework and to align with current industry requirements. The changes for 2014 include:**

- New course code and award – Bachelor of Information Technology (Study Area A)
- Majors : Information Systems and Computer Science
- **The new course information will be uploaded to this site shortly.**

**Design your own degree**  
***This information applies to continuing students and those on pathway courses***

The Bachelor of Information Technology provides you with the practical skills and theoretical knowledge to become an effective professional. The 24-unit degree comprises:

- eight core units - four introductory units in first semester to introduce you to the breadth of information technology and its relationship to modern society. Then there are four advanced units spread over the rest of your degree program to develop your professional skills in preparation for your career
- four breadth units (intermediate level units) - these units give you broad technical experience across a range of fields in information technology. They also give you an

introduction to choose the specialisation you wish to focus on

- four specialisation units (advanced level units) - these units allow you to focus on your chosen area of study, or you may choose to continue to broaden your information technology skills. This option allows you to study across a selection of study areas rather than focusing on one specialisation
- eight optional units - these units allow you to customise your degree by studying in another professional discipline (for example, business, health, or science). Or you may choose to gain further depth in other areas of information technology.

## Specialisation areas

### Business Process Management

Learn how to increase business efficiency. All businesses require IT to effectively and efficiently support their operations. This specialisation provides you with the skills required to improve business performance.

### Data Warehousing

Database technology, the software that enables us to buy concert tickets online, download music or book a flight, is sophisticated and complex. You will gain knowledge and skills in the accurate recording, rapid retrieval and management of data that is essential to modern society. You will learn how to search existing sets of data to extract hidden knowledge.

### Digital Environments

Study how developments in IT shape society through applications like Facebook, Twitter, Second Life, smart phones, iPods and gaming devices.

### Enterprise Systems

Enterprise systems from vendors like SAP, Mincom and Oracle form the fundamental structure of organisational processes in most large organisations. You will gain hands-on experience with successful enterprise systems to enable you to put into practice the theory that supports business activities.

### Network Systems

Learn to tackle emerging network issues such as security, network monitoring and high availability design, and gain up-to-date technical skills for the administration and management of computer networks.

### Software Engineering

Software is the invisible infrastructure of modern society. Almost all aspects of business and social endeavour are facilitated by software applications or

devices controlled by software. You will learn leading-edge techniques and technologies to enable you to design and implement complex software systems for use in a wide range of domains.

## Web Technologies

Web technologies are the principal mechanism for integrating the various applications that exist within an organisation. They also provide the main user interface for most applications used by internal and external clients, including modern web-based interfaces. You will develop practical skills to help organisations use web technologies effectively in deploying a range of applications and services.

## Your course

### Year 1

In your first semester you will explore how information technology has changed the world and what the possibilities are for the future. You will look at the details of information, computing and communication technologies to understand how they work. You will take part in hands-on projects developing small information technology systems.

Core units for Semester 1:

- Impact of IT
- Emerging Technology
- Industry Insights
- Building IT Systems.

In Semester 2 you will undertake three breadth units and one optional unit.

### Year 2

In your second year you will take part in a collaborative team setting, working on small projects that integrate the skills you learnt during Year 1. You will also start studying more advanced units in your chosen field of specialisation.

Core unit for Year 2:

- Scalable Systems Development.

Throughout Year 2 you will undertake a mix of breadth, specialisation and optional units.

### Year 3

In third year you will be able to undertake workplace experience opportunities offered by the Faculty. In your final semester you will develop a major project, which will showcase what you have learnt during your degree and provide you with a key part of your portfolio when seeking a job.

Core units for Year 3:

- Professional Practice in IT
- The Business of IT

- IT Capstone Project.

## International Course structure

### Design your own degree

The Bachelor of Information Technology provides you with the practical skills and theoretical knowledge to become an effective professional. The 24-unit degree comprises:

- eight core units - four introductory units in first semester to introduce you to the breadth of information technology and its relationship to modern society. Then there are four advanced units spread over the rest of your degree program to develop your professional skills in preparation for your career
- four breadth units (intermediate level units) - these units give you broad technical experience across a range of fields in information technology. They also give you an introduction to choose the specialisation you wish to focus on
- four specialisation units (advanced level units) - these units allow you to focus on your chosen area of study, or you may choose to continue to broaden your information technology skills. This option allows you to study across a selection of study areas rather than focusing on one specialisation
- eight optional units - these units allow you to customise your degree by studying in another professional discipline (for example, business, health, or science). Or you may choose to gain further depth in other areas of information technology.

## Specialisation areas

### Business Process Management

Learn how to increase business efficiency. All businesses require IT to effectively and efficiently support their operations. This specialisation provides you with the skills required to improve business performance.

### Data Warehousing

Database technology, the software that enables us to buy concert tickets online, download music or book a flight, is sophisticated and complex. You will gain knowledge and skills in the accurate recording, rapid retrieval and management of data that is essential to modern society. You will learn how to search existing sets of data to extract hidden knowledge.

### Digital Environments

Study how developments in IT shape society through applications like Facebook, Twitter, Second Life, smart phones, iPods and gaming devices.

## Enterprise Systems

Enterprise systems from vendors like SAP, Mincom and Oracle form the fundamental structure of organisational processes in most large organisations. You will gain hands-on experience with successful enterprise systems to enable you to put into practice the theory that supports business activities.

## Network Systems

Learn to tackle emerging network issues such as security, network monitoring and high availability design, and gain up-to-date technical skills for the administration and management of computer networks.

## Software Engineering

Software is the invisible infrastructure of modern society. Almost all aspects of business and social endeavour are facilitated by software applications or devices controlled by software. You will learn leading-edge techniques and technologies to enable you to design and implement complex software systems for use in a wide range of domains.

## Web Technologies

Web technologies are the principal mechanism for integrating the various applications that exist within an organisation. They also provide the main user interface for most applications used by internal and external clients, including modern web-based interfaces. You will develop practical skills to help organisations use web technologies effectively in deploying a range of applications and services.

## Your course

### Year 1

In your first semester you will explore how information technology has changed the world and what the possibilities are for the future. You will look at the details of information, computing and communication technologies to understand how they work. You will take part in hands-on projects developing small information technology systems.

Core units for Semester 1:

- Impact of IT
- Emerging Technology
- Industry Insights
- Building IT Systems.

In Semester 2 you will undertake three breadth units and one optional unit.

### Year 2

In your second year you will take part in a collaborative team setting, working on small projects that integrate the skills you learnt during Year 1. You will also start

studying more advanced units in your chosen field of specialisation.

Core unit for Year 2:

- Scalable Systems Development.

Throughout Year 2 you will undertake a mix of breadth, specialisation and optional units.

### Year 3

In third year you will be able to undertake workplace experience opportunities offered by the Faculty. In your final semester you will develop a major project, which will showcase what you have learnt during your degree and provide you with a key part of your portfolio when seeking a job.

Core units for Year 3:

- Professional Practice in IT
- The Business of IT
- IT Capstone Project.

## Sample Structure Course Updates

This structure is for students who are admitted to IT23 commencing 2014 or for those students who have not yet completed their 1st year Core units.

From 2014, first year core units in IT23 Bachelor of Information Technology have been recoded, renamed or discontinued. To see how these changes affect you, please consult the Information Technology unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes.

Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

[Information Technology Unit Replacement Table](#)

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems

## Bachelor of Information Technology

[Note: INB101 - INB104 have been replaced with new units IFB101-104 from Semester 1 2014 onwards]

### Year 1, Semester 2

IT Breadth Option Unit

IT Breadth Option Unit

IT Breadth Option Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

### Year 2, Semester 1

**IFB299** IT Project Design and Development

[INB201 replaced by IFB299 in 2015.]

[NOTE: INB201/IFB299 can only be taken after you have completed a minimum of 36 credit points of breadth units.]

IT Breadth Option Unit

IT Specialisation Option Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

### Year 2, Semester 2

IT Specialisation Option Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

### Year 3, Semester 1

**IFB398** Capstone Project (Phase 1)

CAB398 replaced INB300 in 2016.  
IFB398 then replaced CAB398 in 2017.  
If INB302 had been completed, INB300 was replaced with an option line.

**IAB202** Business of Information Technology

[INB301 replaced by IAB202 in 2016.]

[NOTE: INB300/CAB398/IFB398 and INB301/IAB202 can only be taken after you have completed a minimum of 168 credit points of study.]

IT Specialisation Option Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

### Year 3, Semester 2

**IFB399** Capstone Project (Phase 2)

If INB300 was replaced by CAB398/IFB398 on study plan in 2016, then INB302 was also replaced by CAB399/IFB399. Otherwise INB302 replaced with an option line in 2017.

IT Specialisation Option Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

Complementary Studies Unit



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	MS01
CRICOS	049433D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Tim Moroney; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths C.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Recommended Study: Maths C

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

The Bachelor of Mathematics course provides a modern and rigorous training in mathematics to prepare students both for graduate careers in industry and government as well as for honours and postgraduate research work. This course provides students with a mathematics degree that clearly defines paths of study associated with different graduate outcomes in order to meet the wide range of employment possibilities open to mathematics graduates. As well as this, it maintains for students the option to complete a degree that is heavily mathematical through the inclusion of second major and minor options in mathematics and statistics.

The course combines underlying theory with modelling, computational skills and the latest computer technology to enable students to solve real-world problems and prepare them for their future career. Skill development in communication, problem solving, critical thinking and teamwork form an integral part of this course.

## Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

(a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Core units, which are further divided into 48 credit points (4 units) of Mathematics Core units, and 24 credit points (2 units) of Core Option units selected from an approved list.

(b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units, comprising from a choice of one (1) Major in either:

- Applied and Computational Mathematics;
- Decision Science; or
- Statistical Science.

(c)

96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

## Professional Recognition

Professional recognition can be found in the individual majors of the Bachelor of Mathematics (MS01).

## Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Mathematics is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in [\(MS10\) Bachelor of Mathematics \(Honours\)](#).

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	MS01
CRICOS	049433D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Tim Moroney; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	TBA +61 7 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths C.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Recommended Study: Maths C

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

The Applied and Computational Mathematics major provides high quality learning for students who want to combine their studies in mathematics with considerable involvement in real-world applications and computational simulations. The major introduces you to a wide range of concepts in mathematical foundations, modelling and computational methods, and provides strong links between theory and application. You will investigate underlying mathematical theory to see how it can be applied to real-world scenarios from many fields of study including the physical and chemical sciences, biology, engineering and the social sciences. You will also develop computational solution and simulation methods to couple with modelling skills in order to investigate large-scale applied problems.

## Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

(a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Core units, which are further divided into 48 credit points (4 units) of Mathematics Core units, and 24 credit points (2 units) of Core Option units selected from an approved list.

(b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

(c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

## Mathematics Core Units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

## Core Option Units List

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

## Major Units

Your major is your area of specialisation, in which you will acquire in-depth knowledge and expertise, preparing you for your entry into the workforce or for further study. All majors share the same introductory and advanced units in algebra and calculus, meaning you do not need to decide on your major upfront.

## Complementary Studies

Applied and Computational Mathematics Major students may elect to undertake a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each)

## Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

- Decision Science
- Statistical Science
- Computational and Simulation Science

- 
- Accountancy
- 
- Applied Economics and Finance
- 
- Logistics Management
- 
- Biological Sciences
- 
- Chemistry
- 
- Earth Science
- 
- Environmental Science
- 
- Physics

## Minors:

A choice of two minors from:

- Decision Science
- 
- Statistical Science
- 
- Discrete Mathematics
- 
- Computational and Simulation Science
- 
- Biological Sciences
- 
- Chemistry
- 
- Earth Science
- 
- Environmental Science
- 
- Physics
- 
- International exchange
- 
- [University Wide Minors](#)

## Career Outcomes

As a graduate of the Bachelor of Mathematics (Applied and Computational Mathematics) you will find employment opportunities across a wide range of areas, such as finance, investment, information technology, environmental management, health, marketing, logistics, defence, medicine, education and research. In addition to your knowledge and abilities in mathematics, you will also

be highly valued for your analytical and problem-solving skills.

## Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership in the Australian Mathematical Society (AMS), and ANZIAM.

## Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of core units, which are further divided into 48 credit points (4 units) of mathematics core units, and 24 credit points (2 units) of core option units selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each)

### Mathematics core units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

### Core option units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

### Major units

Your major is your area of specialisation, in which you will acquire in-depth knowledge and expertise, preparing you for your entry into the workforce or for further study. All majors share the same introductory and advanced units in algebra and calculus, meaning you do not need to decide on your major until your second year of study.

### Second major or minors

You may choose to undertake a second major: an eight-unit set in which you will acquire a significant depth of knowledge

and expertise in an area to complement your major. You may choose a second major in decision science, statistical science, computational and simulation science, accountancy, applied economics and finance, physics, chemistry, biological science, earth science or environmental science.

Alternatively you may choose to undertake two minors: four-unit sets with intermediate to advanced level content which extend or supplement studies in your major. Minors are available from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines, as well as experiential minors such as international exchange.

## International Course structure

### Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Core units, which are further divided into 48 credit points (4 units) of Mathematics Core units, and 24 credit points (2 units) of Core Option units selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major units.
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

### Mathematics Core Units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

### Core Option Units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

### Major Units

Your major is your area of specialisation, in which you will acquire in-depth

## Bachelor of Mathematics (Applied and Computational Mathematics)

knowledge and expertise, preparing you for your entry into the workforce or for further study. All majors share the same introductory and advanced units in algebra and calculus, meaning you do not need to decide on your major until your second year of study.

### Second Major or Minors

You may choose to undertake a second major: an 8 unit set in which you will acquire a significant depth of knowledge and expertise in an area to complement your major. You may choose a second major in applied and computational mathematics, decision science, statistical science, computational and simulation science, accountancy, applied economics and finance, physics, chemistry, biological science, earth science or environmental science.

Alternatively you may choose to undertake two minors: 4 unit sets with intermediate to advanced level content which extend or supplement studies in your major. Minors are available from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines, as well as experiential minors such as international exchange.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Core Unit Option*	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Core Unit Option*	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB221	Ordinary Differential

Equations	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB222	Computational Linear Algebra
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
MXB321	Applied Transport Theory
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
MXB323	Dynamical Systems
MXB324	Computational Fluid Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>NOTE:</b>	
*Core Unit Options may be taken in any semester - depending on choice of Options/ 2nd Major/ Minors	

### Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the

**Complementary Studies** for your course at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 48cp from:	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB204	Ecology
BVB301	Animal Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	MS01
CRICOS	049433D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Tim Moroney; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Paul Corry +61 7 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths C.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Recommended Study: Maths C

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

Decision science is a mathematical discipline that considers how to make appropriate and better decisions in complex decision-making problems. It deals with how best to design, operate and/or predict behaviour of complex systems like people, machinery, materials and money in industry, business, finance, education, government and defence. The Decision Science major encompasses the study of quantitative techniques relevant to decision-making in its broadest sense. You will employ a problem-solving approach, using advanced analytical methods such as operations research, financial mathematics, stochastic and mathematical modelling, and mathematical optimisation. Along the way you will also use a variety of software and improve your information technology skills. Because of its emphasis on human-technology interaction and its focus on practical applications, Decision Science overlaps with other disciplines, notably industrial engineering and operations management, economics and finance. This is a multi-disciplinary field.

The coursework also introduces you to different industries and processes that greatly contribute to the economy and environment of nations around the world. These include manufacturing and production, management, health care, finance and economics, goods and services, infrastructure, transportation and logistics, mining, defence, etc. This study area provides a foundation for a variety of careers, and further study.

There is a strong emphasis on:

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Core Unit Option*	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Core Unit Option*	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
CAB201	Programming Principles
or	
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

## Bachelor of Mathematics (Decision Science)

### Year 3, Semester 1

MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB351	Coding Theory and Graph Theory

2nd Major/Minor unit

2nd Major/Minor unit

### Year 3, Semester 2

MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
MXB335	Advanced Optimisation Modelling

2nd Major/Minor unit

2nd Major/Minor unit

### NOTE:

\*Core Unit Options may be taken in any semester - depending on choice of Options/ 2nd Major/ Minors

### Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the

**Complementary Studies** for your course at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

### Unit List

Code	Title
Select 48cp from:	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB204	Ecology
BVB301	Animal Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	MS01
CRICOS	049433D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Tim Moroney; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Chris Drovandi +61 7 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths C.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Recommended Study: Maths C

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

The Statistical Science major will provide you with the methodology for analysing data using empirical, theoretical and computational tools. You will discover complex statistical techniques and concepts through applications and datasets from the real world, providing strong links between theory and application. Many of our academics are world leaders in research and have strong industry ties that ensure the relevance of teaching material and high-quality learning experiences. The major will provide you with a fundamental and thorough understanding of statistics and statistical methodology, and the ability to apply such quantitative skills in real-world scenarios. Thus we aim to prepare you for a career in industry, government and/or research.

## Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

(a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Core units,

which are further divided into 48 credit points (4 units) of Mathematics Core units, and 24 credit points (2 units) of Core Option units selected from an approved list.

(b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

(c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

## Mathematics Core Units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

## Core Option Units List

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

## Major Units

Your major is your area of specialisation, in which you will acquire in-depth knowledge and expertise, preparing you for your entry into the workforce or for further study. All majors share the same introductory and advanced units in algebra and calculus, meaning you do not need to decide on your major upfront.

## Complementary Studies

Statistical Science Major students may elect to undertake a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each)

## Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

- Applied and Computational Mathematics
- Decision Science
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

- 
- Logistics Management
- 
- Biological Sciences
- 
- Chemistry
- 
- Earth Science
- 
- Environmental Science
- 
- Physics

### Minors:

### A choice of two minors from:

- Applied and Computational Mathematics
- 
- Decision Science
- 
- Discrete Mathematics
- 
- Computational and Simulation Science
- 
- Biological Sciences
- 
- Chemistry
- 
- Earth Science
- 
- Environmental Science
- 
- Physics
- 
- International exchange
- 
- [University Wide Minors](#)

### Career Outcomes

Career outcomes for graduates of the Bachelor of Mathematics (Statistical Science) include data analyst, quantitative analyst, researcher, risk analyst, and statistician. Positions of this nature are often found with employers such as the Australian Bureau of Statistics, Queensland Treasury, state and Commonwealth governments, financial institutions, CSIRO, insurance companies, medical companies.

### Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership in the Statistical Society of Australia

### Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of core units, which are further divided into 48 credit points (4 units) of mathematics core units, and 24 credit points (2 units) of core option units selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each)

### Mathematics core units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

### Core option units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

### Major units

Your major is your area of specialisation, in which you will acquire in-depth knowledge and expertise, preparing you for your entry into the workforce or for further study. All majors share the same introductory and advanced units in algebra and calculus, meaning you do not need to decide on your major until your second year of study.

### Second major or minors

You may choose to undertake a second major: an eight-unit set in which you will acquire a significant depth of knowledge and expertise in an area to complement your major. You may choose a second major in applied and computational mathematics, decision

science, computational and simulation science, accountancy, applied economics and finance, physics, chemistry, biological science, earth science or environmental science.

Alternatively you may choose to undertake two minors: four-unit sets with intermediate to advanced level content which extend or supplement studies in your major. Minors are available from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines, as well as experiential minors such as international exchange.

### International Course structure

#### Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Core units, which are further divided into 48 credit points (4 units) of Mathematics Core units, and 24 credit points (2 units) of Core Option units selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major units.
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

### Mathematics Core Units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

### Core Option Units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

### Major Units

Your major is your area of specialisation, in which you will acquire in-depth knowledge and expertise, preparing you for your entry into the workforce or for further study. All majors share the same



## Bachelor of Mathematics (Statistical Science)

introductory and advanced units in algebra and calculus, meaning you do not need to decide on your major until your second year of study.

### Second Major or Minors

You may choose to undertake a second major: an 8 unit set in which you will acquire a significant depth of knowledge and expertise in an area to complement your major. You may choose a second major in applied and computational mathematics, decision science, statistical science, computational and simulation science, accountancy, applied economics and finance, physics, chemistry, biological science, earth science or environmental science.

Alternatively you may choose to undertake two minors: 4 unit sets with intermediate to advanced level content which extend or supplement studies in your major. Minors are available from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines, as well as experiential minors such as international exchange.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Core Unit Option*	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Core Unit Option*	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB242	Regression and Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB342	Statistical Techniques
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB344	Generalised Linear Models
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
NOTE:	
*Core Unit Options may be taken in any semester - depending on choice of Options/ 2nd Major/ Minors	

### Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the

**Complementary Studies** for your course at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 48cp from:	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB204	Ecology
BVB301	Animal Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SC01
CRICOS	003502J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February This course has been replaced by ST01 Bachelor of Science. However if you are offered a second or third year place you will be admitted to this course instead as only the first year of ST01 Bachelor of Science will be offered in 2013.
Int. Start Months	July, February Conditions apply for July entry.
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science or Maths C.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

This course is only available for continuing students in Bachelor of Applied Science and for 2013 commencing students meeting 96cp Science Advanced Standing 1st year units. New students should refer to [ST01 Bachelor of Science](#). Please contact [sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au) for any enquiries.

**Forensic Science:** Is currently under review. Students wishing to select and enrol into the Forensic Science major will need to discuss this first with the Course Coordinator [Dr Marion Bateson](#).

## Design your own degree

You have a broad range of options to choose from and the flexibility to create your own personal science degree program. If you are not sure of your career direction, don't worry because this decision can be delayed until after you

have sampled a range of science disciplines during your first year of study. The 24 unit degree comprises:

### First-year program (eight units)

The first year is designed to give you experience in a wide range of basic science disciplines, consisting of three general foundation units, one maths unit, and four major foundation units. Some of these foundation sciences, such as mathematics and chemistry, will underpin all of your later studies. All of the first-year studies are designed to challenge and engage you in the wonders of science, regardless of your prior exposure to science studies. You should seek advice from our expert staff of your choice of major to suit your interests and capabilities, and your personal and career aspirations.

### Major (eight units)

Choose your main specialisation study area (your major) from the list below. This will form the basis for your qualification, for example Bachelor of Applied Science (Biotechnology). As QUT courses are designed in close consultation with industry you will be eligible for the relevant professional accreditation when you graduate. The major areas available are:

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SC01
CRICOS	003502J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February This course has been replaced by ST01 Bachelor of Science. However if you are offered a second or third year place you will be admitted to this course instead as only the first year of ST01 Bachelor of Science will be offered in 2013.
Int. Start Months	July, February Conditions apply for July entry
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Eric Waclawik +61 7 3138 2579 (Alternate phone: +61 7 3138 8822) e.waclawik@qut.edu.au (Alternate email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Entry requirements Advanced standing entry only

This course has been replaced by [ST01 Bachelor of Science](#). However if you are offered a second or third year place you will be admitted to this course instead as only the first year of ST01 Bachelor of Science will be offered in 2013.

## Deferment

Whilst deferment available it is mostly likely deferred students will commence [ST01 Bachelor of Science](#) in 2014.

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science or Maths C.

## International Entry requirements

### Recommended Study

At least one of the sciences.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

As of 2013, this course will only be available for continuing Bachelor of Applied Science students and those students who are commencing in 2013 with advanced standing of 96 credit points of 1st year units.

New students - please refer to [ST01 Bachelor of Science](#). Please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au for any enquiries.

## Career Outcomes

Among a diverse range of employment opportunities, you may become an industrial chemist, materials scientist, environmental chemist, quality control analyst, laboratory supervisor, food chemistry, or an organic/inorganic chemist. Your interactions with QUT experts in current fields of interest including drug development, clay and minerals chemistry, renewable energy sources, nanotechnology, environmental monitoring, and applications of modern analytical instrumentation may lead to careers in these areas.

QUT graduates are sought after by police and other forensics laboratories because of their extensive practical training using modern analytical instrumentation.

With the addition of a postgraduate diploma in education, you may wish to pursue opportunities in the teaching profession.

## Professional Recognition

Graduates completing the chemistry major with the chemistry for industry second major or forensic science major are eligible for membership of the Royal Australian Chemical Institute (RACI).

## Domestic Course structure

### Year 1

You will undertake introductory core studies in a range of scientific areas including life sciences, chemistry, physics, mathematics and environmental science to give you a solid foundation for your future studies. If you are taking the chemistry for industry second major you will be provided with opportunities to develop further laboratory skills. If you are taking chemistry with forensic science, you will also cover introductory life science topics that prepare you for important tasks like DNA profiling.

### Year 2

You will begin more specialised study of the core chemistry sub-disciplines of analytical inorganic, organic and physical

chemistry. In the chemistry for industry second major you will begin extensive studies in analytical chemistry, chemical and nanotechnologies. Problem solving and the development of critical thinking will be emphasised. You should expect plenty of practical work and hands-on experience. The communication skills, generic scientific skills, and report preparation tools you will learn at QUT will be vital to your future employment.

### Year 3

You will tackle more challenging advanced concepts in the core sub-disciplines of chemical science. In this second major, you will have the advantage of field trips to major industrial sites. All third year chemistry studies will undertake a one-semester research project under the guidance of experienced staff. Students will be trained in start-of-the-art techniques and will have the opportunity to pursue a field of interest to them. Whether you are seeking your first job or contemplating higher research degree studies, you will have access to advice from qualified professionals.

[top](#)

## International Course structure

### Year 1

You will undertake introductory core studies in a range of scientific areas including life sciences, chemistry, physics, mathematics and environmental science to give you a solid foundation for your future studies. If you are taking the chemistry for industry second major you will be provided with opportunities to develop further laboratory skills. If you are taking chemistry with forensic science, you will also cover introductory life science topics that prepare you for important tasks like DNA profiling.

### Year 2

You will begin more specialised study of the core chemistry sub-disciplines of analytical inorganic, organic and physical chemistry. In the chemistry for industry second major you will begin extensive studies in analytical chemistry, chemical and nanotechnologies. Problem solving and the development of critical thinking will be emphasised. You should expect plenty of practical work and hands-on experience. The communication skills, generic scientific skills, and report preparation tools you will learn at QUT will be vital to your future employment.

### Year 3

You will tackle more challenging advanced concepts in the core sub-disciplines of chemical science. In this second major, you will have the advantage of field trips to major industrial sites. All third year chemistry studies will undertake a one-semester research project under the guidance of experienced staff. Students will be trained in start-of-the-art techniques and will have the opportunity to pursue a field of interest to them. Whether you are seeking your first job or contemplating higher research degree studies, you will have access to advice from qualified professionals.

[top](#)



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SC01
CRICOS	003502J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February This course has been replaced by ST01 Bachelor of Science. However if you are offered a second or third year place you will be admitted to this course instead as only the first year of ST01 Bachelor of Science will be offered in 2013.
Int. Start Months	July, February Conditions apply for July entry
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Craig Sloss +61 7 3138 2610 (Alternate phone: +61 7 3138 8822) c.sloss@qut.edu.au (Alternate email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science or Maths C.

## International Entry requirements

### Recommended Study

At least one of the sciences.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

As of 2013, this course will only be available for continuing Bachelor of Applied Science students and those students who are commencing in 2013 with advanced standing of 96 credit points of 1st year units.

New students - please refer to [ST01 Bachelor of Science](#). Please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au for any enquiries.

## Career Outcomes

Employment opportunities exist within a variety of government organisations and consulting companies with work ranging from field geologists to research scientists. Exploration geologists are

employed by mining and hydrocarbon exploration companies where they may be involved in underground geological mapping, evaluation of ore reserves, production control, or exploration for new mineral or oil and gas deposits. They may be based in remote settings or major cities. Graduates may work in computing, data modelling and remote sensing in any of these areas.

An honours degree has traditionally been required by many employers including the larger mining and exploration companies.

## Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy (AusIMM), Australian Institute of Geoscientists (AIG), and the Geological Society of Australia (GSA).

## Domestic Course structure

### Year 1

You will undertake introductory core studies in a range of scientific areas including life sciences, chemistry, physics, mathematics and environmental science to give you a solid foundation for your future studies. You will also select specific units that will help you decide whether to pursue career paths in exploration or environmental geoscience. Following these introductory studies you should be in a position to confirm your choice of major area of study.

### Year 2

You will learn fundamental concepts and gain practical experience in identifying and analysing earth materials, both in the laboratory and in the field. At the same time, you will be introduced to the geological processes that govern the evolution of the earth's surface (sedimentary environments). You will then be introduced to rocks and processes that occur deeper within the earth (igneous and metamorphic realms) and longer term geological processes including structural deformation and stratigraphic evolution. The year culminates with you being able to solve real-world geological problems based on data you collect in the field.

### Year 3

You will receive more advanced training in the fundamental areas of petrology and geochemistry with the addition of exploration geophysics and specialised units relevant to the mining, coal, petroleum and/or hydrogeology-environmental industries. You will be introduced to techniques and case

studies that will prepare you for a wide variety of career paths. At the same time, you will learn new skills in subsurface analysis and mapping, remote sensing, and spatial analysis, including computer-based geographical information systems.

### International Course structure

#### Year 1

You will undertake introductory core studies in a range of scientific areas including life sciences, chemistry, physics, mathematics and environmental science to give you a solid foundation for your future studies. You will also select specific units that will help you decide whether to pursue career paths in exploration or environmental geoscience. Following these introductory studies you should be in a position to confirm your choice of major area of study.

#### Year 2

You will learn fundamental concepts and gain practical experience in identifying and analysing earth materials, both in the laboratory and in the field. At the same time, you will be introduced to the geological processes that govern the evolution of the earth's surface (sedimentary environments). You will then be introduced to rocks and processes that occur deeper within the earth (igneous and metamorphic realms) and longer term geological processes including structural deformation and stratigraphic evolution. The year culminates with you being able to solve real-world geological problems based on data you collect in the field.

#### Year 3

You will receive more advanced training in the fundamental areas of petrology and geochemistry with the addition of exploration geophysics and specialised units relevant to the mining, coal, petroleum and/or hydrogeology-environmental industries. You will be introduced to techniques and case studies that will prepare you for a wide variety of career paths. At the same time, you will learn new skills in subsurface analysis and mapping, remote sensing, and spatial analysis, including computer-based geographical information systems.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SC01
CRICOS	003502J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February This course has been replaced by ST01 Bachelor of Science. However if you are offered a second or third year place you will be admitted to this course instead as only the first year of ST01 Bachelor of Science will be offered in 2013.
Int. Start Months	July, February Conditions apply for July entry
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Stephen Hughes +61 7 3138 2327 (Alternate phone: +61 7 3138 8822) sw.hughes@qut.edu.au (Alternate email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science or Maths C.

## International Entry requirements

### Recommended Study

Maths C

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

As of 2013, this course will only be available for continuing Bachelor of Applied Science students and those students who are commencing in 2013 with advanced standing of 96 credit points of 1st year units.

New students - please refer to [ST01 Bachelor of Science](#). Please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au for any enquiries.

## Career Outcomes

Physicists are an asset to almost any industry. Employment areas of QUT physics graduates are very wide-ranging. These include research and development departments of large manufacturing

companies, mining and exploration companies, research institutions such as the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and the Defence Science and Technology Organisation (DSTO), government bodies such as the Bureau of Meteorology, Environmental Protection Agencies and health departments, schools, universities and hospitals. Broad training in data analysis and problem-solving skills also make physicists well suited to management and consulting roles in a range of technology-based industries.

## Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Physics (AIP).

## Domestic Course structure

### Year 1

You will be introduced to a broad range of physics topics including mechanics, electricity, optics, waves, electromagnetism and atomic physics. Mathematics units will provide you with the skills and background knowledge required to support more advanced study in second and third years. You may choose to undertake a foundation unit in one of the other scientific disciplines to broaden your knowledge. You also have the flexibility to select two elective units to add another dimension to your science knowledge.

### Year 2

You will begin to study specialist areas of physics at advanced level. Topics include electronics, instrumentation, radiation physics, thermodynamics and solid-state physics. Study of a secondary area of specialisation (second major) also begins. Second majors offered to physics students include astrophysics, mathematics, geoscience, games technology and music.

### Year 3

You will proceed to further specialist areas including quantum physics, condensed matter physics, statistical mechanics and advanced electromagnetism. Your studies in experimental physics will help you develop data collection and data processing skills, and allow you to experience the methods used and to acquire the skills required to undertake research.

### International Course structure

#### Year 1

You will be introduced to a broad range of physics topics including mechanics, electricity, optics, waves, electromagnetism and atomic physics. Mathematics units will provide you with the skills and background knowledge required to support more advanced study in second and third years. You may choose to undertake a foundation unit in one of the other scientific disciplines to broaden your knowledge. You also have the flexibility to select two elective units to add another dimension to your science knowledge.

#### Year 2

You will begin to study specialist areas of physics at advanced level. Topics include electronics, instrumentation, radiation physics, thermodynamics and solid-state physics. Study of a secondary area of specialisation (second major) also begins. Second majors offered to physics students include astrophysics, mathematics, geoscience, games technology and music.

#### Year 3

You will proceed to further specialist areas including quantum physics, condensed matter physics, statistical mechanics and advanced electromagnetism. Your studies in experimental physics will help you develop data collection and data processing skills, and allow you to experience the methods used and to acquire the skills required to undertake research.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ST01
CRICOS	077696D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Rules

1. To fulfil the requirements for the award of the Bachelor of Science degree, you must complete a total of at least 288 credit points, comprising at least 192 credit points of science units. The units completed for the award of the degree must include:

- the first year program as outlined in the course summary
- a major study
- a second major study or two minor areas of study

Major and second major studies are defined in terms of the discipline area and the academic level at which the units are offered.

### Major

A major must be completed in one of the

following discipline areas: biological sciences; chemistry; earth science; environmental science; physics. A major comprises 120 credit points of units at advanced level, including at least 48 credit points at the third level.

### Second Major

A second major may be completed by selecting appropriate units from another major, or from the following additional discipline areas:  
Human Biomolecular Science, Innovation and Entrepreneurship, Policy & Governance, Sustainable Environments for Health, Computational Science, Science Communication.

### Minors and Extension Minors

Minors and Extension Minors are offered in the following disciplines:

Analytical Chemistry, Astrophysics, Cell and Molecular Biology, Human Health and Disease, Industrial Chemistry, Sustainable Environments for Health, Wildlife Biology, Marine Science, Plant Biotechnology, Genetics and Genomics, Forensic Science, Applied Ecology.

*Non-Science:* corporate IT systems, environmental engineering studies, ethics and human rights, foreign languages, games technology, management, marketing, music, nutrition, psychology etc.

**Note:** A second major comprises 96 credit points with at least 60 credit points at advanced level for the Science second majors and at least 48 credit points for the non-Science second majors. Major and second major studies may be taken in closely related discipline areas.

2. Optional (elective) units may be chosen from (a) ST01 majors/second majors other than those undertaken by a student, (b) other appropriate units offered by the Science and Engineering Faculty, and (c) units offered by other faculties.

3. Students are normally expected to complete the course in minimum time. A full-time student normally enrolls in an average of 48 credit points per semester for six semesters and a part-time student normally enrolls in 24 credit points per semester for 12 semesters. (A full-time student is one who is enrolled in 36 or more credit points per semester, whereas a part-time student is one who is enrolled in less than 36 credit points per semester.)

## Notes on the Rules

1. For offerings in the Science and Engineering Faculty, the term advanced level refers to units in Schedules 2 and 3. For units offered outside the Science and Engineering Faculty, the term advanced level refers to units for which there is at least one prerequisite unit.

2. Level 2 and level 3 units are listed in Schedules 2 and 3 respectively according to their unit codes. For each unit, the major(s) and/or second major(s) in which the unit is offered are shown. It should be noted that not every advanced level unit offered in each major/second major is mandatory.

3. The major undertaken by a student will qualify the generic award title of BSc and will appear in the award title in parentheses. The general form of the award will therefore be: BSc(Major).

## Domestic Course structure

### Your science degree

At QUT you'll create your own personal science degree program of 24 units. During your first year of study you'll get to sample a range of core science disciplines, allowing you to decide on your major later.

### Faculty core units

These five units give you an introduction to the principles of science the opportunity to learn by enquiry, and to broaden your understanding of the core sciences. You'll study four Faculty core units and an Optional unit of your choice.

From your very first semester, you will collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real-world problems from multiple scientific perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices, you may find yourself out in the field, working in the laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet.

Working with data you have collected, you'll study how to apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and learn the tools to present your findings. You'll have the opportunity to explore and discover the range of career and professional outcomes available to you, so you can gain the most from your unit selection and the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer.

## Primary major

Your major is your main area of study for what you aspire to become professionally. You will receive in-depth knowledge and expertise within your chosen scientific discipline, preparing you for entry into the workforce or further study.

It comprises 11 units and there are five majors to choose from:

- biological sciences
- chemistry
- earth sciences
- environmental sciences
- physics.

## Complementary study areas

This is where you make the degree your own, tailoring your studies to further match your individual career goals with a wide range of complementary study options available. You'll have the opportunity to develop sought-after professional skills, deepen your understanding of your major discipline, pursue an interest from across the university, or broaden your scientific understanding. You can even work with industry or study overseas to gain credit towards your degree.

You can choose: a Second major (eight units); or an Extended minor (four units) or Breadth minor (four units), plus either a Faculty minor (four units) or Breadth minor (four units).

## Second major (eight units)

Choose a second area of study to complement your major, and develop a significant depth of knowledge and skills in two discipline areas. Experience another field, learn another academic methodology and experience interdisciplinary networking.

Choose a second Science discipline, or explore different perspectives which might include:

- computational science
- innovation
- science communication, or
- policy and governance.

## Minor (four units)

You might prefer to expand the breadth and depth of your studies by adding to your chosen science major two minors.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
Major Unit	
Major Unit	
Core Unit Option	
Major Elective (for Biology, Earth Science, Environmental Science) or MXB100 (Chemistry and Physics)	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
Major Unit	
Major Unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Major Unit	
Major Unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
Major Unit	
Major Unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Major Unit	
Major Unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ST01
CRICOS	077696D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Marine Science, Marine Studies, Physics or Science21
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

Biology is the study of life and living things: animals, insects, plants, and microorganisms; everything that breathes, grows and feeds us; creatures that fly through the air majestically and those that lurk in the depths of the ocean, under rocks, or even under the toilet seat.

Biologists are curious about all these things and want to know how they work, how to grow and protect them—how to get involved with life on this planet.

Biologists also love a challenge. How will we feed a population of eight billion people in 2025? Can we use biological waste to solve our energy crisis? How

can we protect our plants and animals from new and fiendish exotic diseases? And how many rare species can we save from extinction?

## Why choose this course?

This course will provide a strong foundation in the core biological sciences such as physiology, genetics, zoology, plant sciences and microbiology. It has been designed to be hands on, to develop problem solving skills through active learning, and to give an early appreciation of the way that many disciplines can be brought to bear on a single problem.

As well as receiving core training in the basics through the biology major, students can either add breadth to their degree by choosing a minor from a complementary discipline (e.g. chemistry), or depth to their biological skills through a specialised minor such as biotechnology.

During the course you will experience some of the most advanced laboratories in Australia and be taught by staff who are at the top of their research fields internationally. You can also expect to stay in touch with the real world, as guest lectures, site visits and opportunities for work-integrated learning bring a strong industry flavour to the degree.

## Career outcomes

Biology graduates work in a wide range of jobs throughout the public and private sectors, and in a range of environments including offices, laboratories, farms, fields, factories cities and forests.

Laboratory-based careers may include laboratory management, basic research, forensic microbiology, or molecular genetics. Farm and field-based work could entail animal management, plant breeding, entomology, marine biology, or pest and disease management. Industrial work might involve biotechnology to produce food, fuel or pharmaceuticals. Other careers could involve science writing, teaching, policy development, or the commercialisation and the management of biological products and processes.

## Professional recognition

Professional recognition can be achieved through membership of an appropriate scientific society, such as the Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, the Ecological Society of Australia, the Australian Society of

## Bachelor of Science (Biological Sciences)

Horticultural Science and many more.

### Domestic Course structure

During your first year of study you'll get to sample a range of core science disciplines, allowing you to decide on your major later.

### Faculty core units

These five units give you an introduction to the principles of science. The inquiry based experimental science units will give you the opportunity to learn by enquiry and become familiar with the methods of scientific inquiry.

From your very first semester, you will collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real-world problems from multiple scientific perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices, you may find yourself out in the field, working in the laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet.

Working with data you have collected, you'll study how to apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and learn the tools to present your findings. You'll have the opportunity to explore and discover the range of career and professional outcomes available to you, so you can gain the most from your unit selection and the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer.

### Primary major

Your major is your main area of study for what you aspire to become professionally. You will receive in-depth knowledge and expertise within your chosen scientific discipline, preparing you for entry into the workforce or further study. Your primary major comprises of 11 units.

### Complementary study areas

This is where you make the degree your own, tailoring your studies to further match your individual career goals with a wide range of complementary study options available. You'll have the opportunity to develop sought-after professional skills, deepen your understanding of your major discipline, pursue an interest from across the university, or broaden your scientific understanding. You can even work with industry or study overseas to gain credit towards your degree.

You can choose: a second major (eight units); or two minors (four units each).

### Second major (eight units)

Choose a second area of study to complement your major, and develop a significant depth of knowledge and skills in two discipline areas. Experience another field, learn another academic methodology and experience interdisciplinary networking.

Choose a second science discipline (chemistry, earth science, environmental science or physics), or explore different perspectives which might include:

- computational and simulation science
- innovation and entrepreneurship
- science communication, or
- policy and governance.

### Minor (four units)

You might prefer to expand the breadth and depth of your studies by adding to your chosen science major two minors.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Biological Sciences Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Core Unit Option	
Biological Sciences Major Unit Option	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
BVB301	Animal Biology
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
2nd major or minor unit	

2nd major or minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB203 will be offered in semester 1 from 2019 with a prerequisite of BVB201.	
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
<b>Biological Sciences Major Unit Options</b>	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ST01
CRICOS	077696D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr James Blinco

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

Chemists are involved in most areas of science, technology, environment and industry; for example, medicinal drugs, nanotechnology, water and air quality and energy production. Manufacturing industries rely on chemists to ensure that quality and safety standards are maintained. The development of better and safer drugs depends heavily on the input of chemists.

Chemistry is the study of structures, properties, synthesis and reactions of molecules and materials and these principles are fundamental to many other disciplines, including biotechnology, environmental science, geosciences, materials science and food science.

At QUT you will study analytical, physical, organic and inorganic chemistry with an

additional focus on modern applications such as nanotechnology, analytical chemistry, and spectroscopy.

## Why choose this course?

The QUT chemistry degree is a qualification that is known and respected by employers. Many employers prefer QUT chemistry graduates, especially those with an extension minor in chemistry, because of their advanced technical skills, their experience with modern instrumentation and their training in scientific communication.

After two years' study, you will be eligible to apply for the Queensland Health Analytical Chemistry Scholarship (available only to QUT chemistry students), which pays \$21 000 for your third year, with guaranteed employment for two years after graduation#.

Our training in analytical chemistry throughout the chemistry degree is renowned nationally. You will undertake a comprehensive laboratory program including experiments using modern computer-based analytical instruments and gain vital knowledge and experience in the health and safety aspects of handling chemicals. You will learn under the guidance of highly respected lecturers, most of whom are actively involved in cutting-edge research.

## Career outcomes

Among a diverse range of employment opportunities, you may become an industrial chemist, materials scientist, environmental chemist, quality control analyst, laboratory supervisor, food chemist, or an organic/inorganic chemist. Your interaction with QUT experts in current fields of interest, including drug development, clay and minerals chemistry, renewable energy sources, nanotechnology, environmental monitoring, and applications of modern analytical instrumentation, may lead to careers in these areas.

QUT graduates are sought after by police and other forensics laboratories because of their extensive practical training using modern analytical instrumentation. With the addition of a postgraduate diploma in education, you may wish to pursue opportunities in the teaching profession.

## Professional recognition

Graduates completing the chemistry major with the chemistry for industry second major are eligible for membership

## Bachelor of Science (Chemistry)

of the Royal Australian Chemical Institute.

### Domestic Course structure

During your first year of study you'll get to sample a range of core science disciplines, allowing you to decide on your major later.

#### Faculty core units

These five units give you an introduction to the principles of science. The inquiry based experimental science units will give you the opportunity to learn by enquiry and become familiar with the methods of scientific inquiry.

From your very first semester, you will collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real-world problems from multiple scientific perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices, you may find yourself out in the field, working in the laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet.

Working with data you have collected, you'll study how to apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and learn the tools to present your findings. You'll have the opportunity to explore and discover the range of career and professional outcomes available to you, so you can gain the most from your unit selection and the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer.

#### Primary major

Your major is your main area of study for what you aspire to become professionally. You will receive in-depth knowledge and expertise within your chosen scientific discipline, preparing you for entry into the workforce or further study. Your primary major comprises 11 units. From 2018 MXB100 Introductory Calculus and Algebra will also be part of your major.

#### Complementary study areas

This is where you make the degree your own, tailoring your studies to further match your individual career goals with a wide range of complementary study options available. You'll have the opportunity to develop sought-after professional skills, deepen your understanding of your major discipline, pursue an interest from across the university, or broaden your scientific understanding. You can even work with industry or study overseas to gain credit towards your degree.

You can choose: a second major (eight

units); or a minor (four units).

#### Second major (eight units)

Choose a second area of study to complement your major, and develop a significant depth of knowledge and skills in two discipline areas. Experience another field, learn another academic methodology and experience interdisciplinary networking.

Choose a second science discipline (biological sciences, chemistry, environmental science or physics), or explore different perspectives which might include:

- computational and simulation science
- innovation and entrepreneurship
- science communication, or
- policy and governance.

#### Minor (four units)

You might prefer to expand the breadth and depth of your studies by adding to your chosen science major with two minors.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and

	Mechanisms
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	

#### Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the **Complementary Studies** for your course at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 48cp from:	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB204	Ecology
BVB301	Animal Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ST01
CRICOS	077696D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Luke Nothdurft

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

The Earth is an amazing place and for an earth scientist, it offers a unique natural laboratory that covers both space and time. Earth science is a multidisciplinary science that applies the tools of chemistry, physics, biology and mathematics to understand earth processes, decipher its past and predict its future. Earth scientists work to monitor changes in the Earth's environment and suggest solutions to environmental problems. They study natural hazards to find ways to lessen the loss of life and reduce property damage.

Earth scientists play key roles in the search for fuels and minerals. Climate change, earthquakes, and geothermal energy are just a few of the issues that require knowledge of earth science. Earth

science (also known as geoscience) blends the traditional fields of geology, physical geography and oceanography/hydrology. Geology describes the rocky parts of the Earth's crust (or lithosphere) and its historic development. Physical geography, which studies the Earth's surface, includes geomorphology, soil science, and biogeoscience. The marine and freshwater parts of Earth define the fields of oceanography and hydrology.

## Why choose this course?

Earth science is an exciting and fun science with many interesting and practical applications and a great number of travelling opportunities. If you enjoy working outdoors and are interested in understanding how the world works, then you will find earth science a rewarding area of study. Blending current research issues and problem solving with theory and industry-related, hands-on practicals, the earth science major provides you with a fundamental background to pursue a career in either the resource or the environmental sector.

## Career outcomes

There is currently a shortage of earth scientists in Australia and employment rates are high and salaries great. Earth scientists are in high demand in the energy sector (oil, gas, coal, geothermal) and exploration and mining industries. Many earth scientists find employment in environmental consulting companies tackling geotechnical, groundwater contamination, natural hazards or climate change issues. Earth scientists may work for government agencies such as CSIRO and Geoscience Australia doing applied research, or for state or local governments.

## Domestic Course structure

During your first year of study you'll get to sample a range of core science disciplines, allowing you to decide on your major later.

## Faculty core units

These five units give you an introduction to the principles of science. The inquiry based experimental science units will give you the opportunity to learn by enquiry and become familiar with the methods of scientific inquiry.

From your very first semester, you will collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real-world problems from multiple scientific

## Bachelor of Science (Earth Science)

perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices, you may find yourself out in the field, working in the laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet.

Working with data you have collected, you'll study how to apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and learn the tools to present your findings. You'll have the opportunity to explore and discover the range of career and professional outcomes available to you, so you can gain the most from your unit selection and the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer.

### Your major

Your major is your main area of study for what you aspire to become professionally. You will receive in-depth knowledge and expertise within your chosen scientific discipline, preparing you for entry into the workforce or further study. Your primary major comprises 11 units.

### Complementary study areas

This is where you make the degree your own, tailoring your studies to further match your individual career goals with a wide range of complementary study options available. You'll have the opportunity to develop sought-after professional skills, deepen your understanding of your major discipline, pursue an interest from across the university, or broaden your scientific understanding. You can even work with industry or study overseas to gain credit towards your degree.

You can choose: a second major (eight units); or a minor.

### Second major (eight units)

Choose a second area of study to complement your major, and develop a significant depth of knowledge and skills in two discipline areas. Experience another field, learn another academic methodology and experience interdisciplinary networking.

Choose a second science discipline (biological sciences, chemistry, environmental science or physics), or explore different perspectives which might include:

- computational and simulation science
- innovation and entrepreneurship
- science communication, or
- policy and governance.

### Minor (four units)

You might prefer to expand the breadth and depth of your studies by adding to your chosen science major with two minors.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Earth Science Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Core Unit Option	
Earth Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Earth Science Major Unit Options	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution

CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small

### Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the **Complementary Studies** for your course at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 48cp from:	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB204	Ecology
BVB301	Animal Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ST01
CRICOS	077696D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew Baker

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Why choose this course?

The environmental science course at QUT is designed to provide hands-on skills and field experiences using real-world industry examples and methods to allow you to pursue a variety of careers as an environmental scientist. The program has particular strengths in the areas of land resources, hydrogeology, environmental geology, biogeochemistry, geographic information systems and field mapping, systems modelling and sustainable management.

The program also emphasises practical skills and experience, including day-long and extended field trips. You will learn from guest lecturers from relevant government agencies, industry and QUT staff who regularly provide advice for industry, government and community

groups.

## Overview

We rely on our natural environment to sustain our lives and our lifestyles. Do you want to help the earth's natural environment to maintain its integrity while continuing our urban and rural development? Have you wanted to be part of the solution to our increasing environmental issues such as climate change, air, water and soil quality, soil erosion, dry land salinity or water resources? We continually need to improve our understanding and management of the natural environment to balance our development with wise management while minimising impacts and degradation.

An understanding of the mechanisms controlling environmental systems provides the skills required to undertake a great range of scientific environmental planning and management, and tackle problems such as local water quality and ecosystem impacts, soil erosion, catchment and groundwater use, or adaptation to global climate change.

## Career outcomes

Environmental scientists are continually needed in a wide variety of planning, management, monitoring and research careers. These roles are usually found in government departments and agencies, local councils, consultancy, and industrial and mining companies. As an environmental science graduate, you could be working in urban, rural or remote settings depending on your interests.

Graduates are equipped to assess resources, implement environmental impact programs, analyse and interpret environmental data and formulate contingency plans in a wide variety of areas. These include strategic land use planning; waste disposal; pollution measurement and control; coastal protection; environmental impact of mining, tourism and urban development; rehabilitation and reforestation of degraded sites; ground water assessment and modelling; flood plain planning; erosion control; and marine science.

## Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Environment Institute of Australia and New Zealand and a variety of other scientific societies, including the Soil Science Society of Australia and the Ecological Society of Australia.

## Domestic Course structure

During your first year of study you'll get to sample a range of core science disciplines, allowing you to decide on your major later.

### Faculty core units

These five units give you an introduction to the principles of science. The inquiry based experimental science units will give you the opportunity to learn by enquiry and become familiar with the methods of scientific inquiry.

From your very first semester, you will collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real-world problems from multiple scientific perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices, you may find yourself out in the field, working in the laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet.

Working with data you have collected, you'll study how to apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and learn the tools to present your findings. You'll have the opportunity to explore and discover the range of career and professional outcomes available to you, so you can gain the most from your unit selection and the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer.

### Primary major

Your major is your main area of study for what you aspire to become professionally. You will receive in-depth knowledge and expertise within your chosen scientific discipline, preparing you for entry into the workforce or further study. Your primary major comprises of 11 units.

### Complementary study areas

This is where you make the degree your own, tailoring your studies to further match your individual career goals with a wide range of complementary study options available. You'll have the opportunity to develop sought-after professional skills, deepen your understanding of your major discipline, pursue an interest from across the university, or broaden your scientific understanding. You can even work with industry or study overseas to gain credit towards your degree.

You can choose: a second major (eight units); or two minors (four units each).

### Second major (eight units)

Choose a second area of study to complement your major, and develop a significant depth of knowledge and skills in two discipline areas. Experience another field, learn another academic methodology and experience interdisciplinary networking.

Choose a second science discipline (chemistry, earth science, environmental science or physics), or explore different perspectives which might include:

- computational and simulation science
- innovation and entrepreneurship
- science communication, or
- policy and governance. Minor (four units) You might prefer to expand the breadth and depth of your studies by adding to your chosen science major two minors.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Environmental Science Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Core Unit Option	
Environmental Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology

EVB302	Environmental Pollution
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Environmental Science Major Unit Options	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
ERB102	Evolving Earth
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small

### Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the **Complementary Studies** for your course at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 48cp from:	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB204	Ecology
BVB301	Animal Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ST01
CRICOS	077696D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Nunzio Motta

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

Physicists are involved in finding solutions to many current and future challenges facing our world. These include developing instruments for environmental monitoring, computer models for climate change prediction, and developing solar and renewable energy systems. Physicists are also attempting to address the world's ever-increasing appetite for information and information processing by undertaking research into quantum computers, nanotechnology, lasers and photonics.

Physics deals with the natural laws and processes, and the states and properties, of matter, energy, space and time. Physics also underlies many of the recent advances in information technology, medicine and biotechnology. Areas of

specialisation include mechanics, electromagnetism, lasers and optics, medical physics, computational physics, nuclear and radiation physics, astronomy and astrophysics, thermodynamics, quantum mechanics and relativity.

## Why choose this course?

QUT's physics course has a strong applied emphasis so you will spend a significant amount of time in the undergraduate teaching laboratories. In each unit that you study the theory will be supported by experimental work. In your final year, you will undertake research and gain exposure to the research laboratories through the experimental physics unit.

You can also apply for a Vacation Research Experience Scholarship to gain experience working on a research project. Many of the lecturers at QUT have worked in industry and QUT works closely with industry through consultancy and research projects, so you can be sure that the course will be up to date and relevant to the real world.

## Career outcomes

Physicists are an asset to almost any industry. Employment areas of QUT physics graduates are very wide ranging. These include research and development departments of large manufacturing companies, mining and exploration companies, research institutions such as the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and the Defence Science and Technology Organisation, government bodies such as the Bureau of Meteorology, environmental protection agencies and health departments, schools, universities and hospitals.

Broad training in data analysis and problem-solving skills also makes physicists well suited to management and consulting roles in a range of technology based industries.

## Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Physics, dependent on choice of study options.

## Domestic Course structure

During your first year of study you'll get to sample a range of core science disciplines, allowing you to decide on your major later.

# Bachelor of Science (Physics)

## Faculty core units

These five units give you an introduction to the principles of science. The inquiry based experimental science units will give you the opportunity to learn by enquiry and become familiar with the methods of scientific inquiry.

From your very first semester, you will collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real-world problems from multiple scientific perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices, you may find yourself out in the field, working in the laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet.

Working with data you have collected, you'll study how to apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and learn the tools to present your findings. You'll have the opportunity to explore and discover the range of career and professional outcomes available to you, so you can gain the most from your unit selection and the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer.

## Primary major

Your major is your main area of study for what you aspire to become professionally. You will receive in-depth knowledge and expertise within your chosen scientific discipline, preparing you for entry into the workforce or further study. Your primary major comprises 11 units.

## Complementary study areas

This is where you make the degree your own, tailoring your studies to further match your individual career goals with a wide range of complementary study options available. You'll have the opportunity to develop sought-after professional skills, deepen your understanding of your major discipline, pursue an interest from across the university, or broaden your scientific understanding. You can even work with industry or study overseas to gain credit towards your degree.

You can choose: a second major (eight units); or a minor (four units).

## Second major (eight units)

Choose a second area of study to complement your major, and develop a significant depth of knowledge and skills in two discipline areas. Experience another field, learn another academic methodology and experience interdisciplinary networking.

Choose a second science discipline (biological sciences, chemistry, environmental science or physics), or explore different perspectives which might include:

- computational and simulation science
- innovation and entrepreneurship
- science communication, or
- policy and governance.

## Minor (four units)

You might prefer to expand the breadth and depth of your studies by adding to your chosen science major with two minors. Minors include:

Astrophysics

Nanotechnology

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
<b>Core Unit Option</b>	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	

<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	

## Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the **Complementary Studies** for your course at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 48cp from:	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB204	Ecology
BVB301	Animal Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

This program has been designed to provide you with a real life exposure to a range of urban development disciplines to understand how your chosen course helps to prepare you for a rewarding career in the built environment. You have the opportunity to collaborate with your peers and teaching staff at QUT and to learn in exciting new learning environments. Throughout the course you will experience a range of site visits and fieldwork that will link the theory in lectures to everyday situations in your chosen field of study. You will learn about a range of career opportunities and professional outcomes that will enable you to optimise your experience and potential career. Your major will provide you with in depth knowledge and expertise in an urban development discipline. You will also have the opportunity to undertake a second major or two minors in an area that will broaden your urban development experience and/or complement your first major.

## Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- (a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- (b) 216 credit points (18 units) comprising one (1) major from the following:
  - Construction Management
  - Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
  - Urban and Regional Planning

(c)

96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major.

## Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

## Domestic Course structure Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- (a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- (b) 216 credit points (18 units) comprising one (1) major from the following:
  - Construction Management
  - Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
  - Urban and Regional Planning
- (c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major.

## International Course structure Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- (a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- (b) 216 credit points (18 units) comprising one (1) major from the following:
  - Construction Management
  - Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
  - Urban and Regional Planning

## Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours)

(c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Carol Hon <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

The QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree with a primary major (Study Area A) in Construction Management is designed to provide you with 'real-life' exposure, and the knowledge and skills to prepare you for rewarding career the Construction, Development and associated industries. With the capacity, will and innovation to contribute to a better built environment, as a work-ready graduate, you will be able to apply sound judgement and expertise in practice managing complex built environments.

## Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

**a)** 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace

learning.

**b)** 216 credit points (18 units) of Construction Management discipline units

**c)** 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

## Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

## Construction Management Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

## Complementary Studies Options

### Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

#### Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Property
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices are currently under development)

### Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

#### Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Property Development
- Property Investment and Finance
- Property Valuation

#### Other disciplines:

- Language Minors – University Wide Options
- [University Wide Minors](#)

## Special Course Requirements

You are required to obtain a minimum of 80 days of approved construction management industrial experience as part of your Work Integrated Learning core unit.

## Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Building (AIB)

## Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

## Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a work integrated learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- 216 credit points (18 units) of construction management discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

### Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

### Construction management major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

### Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

### Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second urban development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

### Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary non-discipline skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

### Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

## International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a work integrated learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- 216 credit points (18 units) of construction management discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

### Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

### Construction management major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

### Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

### Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second urban development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

### Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary non-discipline skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

### Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be



## Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management)

eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB113	Economics
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB211	Building Services
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
UXB212	Designing Structures
UXB214	Construction Estimating
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
USB300	Property Development
UXH310	High-rise Construction
UXH311	Contract Administration
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
UXB301	Work Integrated Learning Built Environment
SEB701 Work Integrated Learning is	

replaced by UXB301 from S2, 2017	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH314	Modern Construction Business
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
UXH400-1	Research Project 1 - Part A
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
UXH400-2	Research Project 1 - Part B
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Mr Jason Gray <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

The QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree with a primary major (Study Area A) in Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering is designed to provide you with 'real-life' exposure, and the knowledge and skills to prepare you for rewarding career the Construction, Resources and associated industries. With the capacity, will and innovation to contribute to a better built environment, as a work-ready graduate, you will be able to apply sound judgement and expertise in practice within your chosen field.

## Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

**a)** 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace

learning.

**b)** 216 credit points (18 units) of Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering discipline units

**c)** 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

## Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

## Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

## Complementary Studies Options

### Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

#### Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Property
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices are currently under development)

### Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

#### Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Property Development
- Property Investment and Finance
- Property Valuation

#### Other disciplines:

- Language Minors – University Wide Options

## •University Wide Minors

### Special Course Requirements

You are required to obtain a minimum of 80 days of approved quantity surveying and cost engineering industrial experience as part of your Work Integrated Learning core unit.

### Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS), the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and Board of Quantity Surveyors Malaysia (BQSM).

### Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

### Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- a) 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a work integrated learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- b) 216 credit points (18 units) of quantity surveying and cost engineering discipline units
- c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

#### Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

#### Quantity surveying and cost engineering major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced

graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

#### Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

#### Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

#### Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary non-discipline skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

#### Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

### International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- b) 216 credit points (18 units) of Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering discipline units

c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

#### Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

#### Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

#### Complementary Studies Options

Complementary studies may be taken as a Second Major of 96 credit points or two Minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in Work Integrated Learning as well as student exchange are also available.

#### Second Majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

#### Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

## Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering)

### Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

### Sample Structure

#### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
UXB120	Introduction to Heavy Engineering Sector Technology
UXB121	Imagine Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB113	Economics
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB211	Building Services
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
UXB214	Construction Estimating
UXB220	Services and Heavy Engineering Measurement
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
USB300	Property Development
UXH310	High-rise Construction
UXH311	Contract Administration
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	

UXB301	Work Integrated Learning Built Environment
SEB701 Work Integrated Learning is replaced by UXB301 from S2, 2017	
UXH314	Modern Construction Business
UXH321	Cost Planning and Controls
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
UXH400-1	Research Project 1 - Part A
UXH420	Risk Management in the Resources Sector
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH400-2	Research Project 1 - Part B
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Severine Mayere <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

The QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree with a primary major (Study Area A) in Urban and Regional Planning is designed to provide you with 'real-life' exposure and knowledge and expertise in the field to design and administer plans and policy at neighbourhood, local, regional and state levels. With the capacity and will to contribute to a better built environment, as a work-ready graduate, you will be able to apply your perceptive sensibilities and skills in practice to create sustainable natural and human environments.

## Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- 216 credit points (18 units) of Urban and Regional Planning discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

## Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

## Urban and Regional Planning Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

## Complementary Studies Options

### Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

#### **Urban Development disciplines:**

- Urban Development Construction
- Property
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices are currently under development)

### Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

#### **Urban Development disciplines:**

- Residential Construction
- Administration in Construction
- Building Economics
- Property Development
- Property Investment and Finance
- Property Valuation

#### **Other disciplines:**

- Urban Design
- Language Minors – University Wide Options
- [University Wide Minors](#)

## Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Planning Institute of Australia (PIA)

## Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

## Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- a) 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a work integrated learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- b) 216 credit points (18 units) of urban and regional planning discipline units
- c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

### Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

### Urban and regional planning major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

### Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

### Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Construction Management, Architectural

Studies, Accountancy, Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

### Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

### Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

## International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- b) 216 credit points (18 units) of Urban and Regional Planning discipline units
- c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

### Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

## Urban and Regional Planning Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

### Complementary Studies Options

Complementary studies may be taken as a Second Major of 96 credit points or two Minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in Work Integrated Learning as well as student exchange are also available.

### Second Majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Construction Management, Architectural Studies, Accountancy, Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

### Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

### Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
UXB130	History of the Built Environment
UXB131	Imagine Planning and Design
UXB132	Urban Analysis
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB133	Urban Studies
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 2, Semester 1	
UXB230	Site Planning
UXB231	Planning Processes
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
UXB232	Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
UXB233	Planning Law
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXB330	Urban Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
UXB301	Work Integrated Learning Built Environment
SEB701 Work Integrated Learning is replaced by UXB301 from S2, 2017	
UXH331	Environmental Analysis and Planning
UXB332	Transport Planning
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
UXH400-1	Research Project 1 - Part A
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics
UXH431	Urban Planning Practice
Year 4, Semester 2	
UXH400-2	Research Project 1 - Part B
UXH432	Community Planning

UXH433	Regional Planning
2nd Major/Minor unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD05
CRICOS	080478K
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Connie Susilawati sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with (4, SA) sound achievement.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

The Bachelor of Property Economics provides the theory and practical understanding of the role that property plays in the Australian and international economy. In addition the course provides details on the role of the numerous property professionals who assess, develop, value, finance and manage all classes of public and private property. The course is designed for students who have an interest in the role that property plays in the Australian and international economy and have a desire to participate in ensuring that the property industry remains economically and environmentally sustainable and meets the social needs of all members of society.

The course will present you with:

- Diverse perspectives to encourage your spirit of inquiry
- Engaging experiences in the classroom, in the field and with leading industry professionals
- Flexible study choices and the

opportunity to prepare for a range of property careers in the public and private sector

- Relevant subject matter designed to enable you to make a difference by applying property economics to known problems
- Coherent studies which have been carefully designed to prepare you for your introduction into the property industry

## Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Property Economics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- (a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Property Economics Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of 30 days of workplace learning.
- (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Property Economics discipline units
- (c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

### Property Economics Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding property economics from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field, and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

### Property Economics Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with graduate level units. They focus on developing knowledge, practice and higher order thinking.

### Complementary Studies Options

#### Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

#### Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Urban Development Construction
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices for



property economics are currently under development)

## Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

### Urban Development disciplines:

- Property Valuation Accreditation Minor (Extension Minor)  
*To meet the educational requirements for professional accreditation and membership of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) valuation pathway, the educational standards required for those graduates who wish to become Certified Practising Valuers (CPV) with the Australian Property Institute (API); the Valuers Registration Board of Queensland and the Board of Valuers, Appraisers and Estate Agents Malaysia (BOVEA) educational requirements, students will require the Property Valuation Accreditation Minor (48cps). This may be taken as Complementary Studies and comprises the following units: USB243 Property Legislation, USB246 Transaction Process, USB342 Property Software, USB343 Boutique Valuations*

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Residential Construction
- Administration in Construction
- Building Economics

### Other disciplines:

- Language Minors – University Wide Options
- [University Wide Minors](#)

## Professional Recognition

This degree is accredited by the Australian Property Institute (API) and meets the membership requirements of a Certified Property Practitioner (CPP). With completion of the Property Valuation Accreditation Minor (Property Software, Boutique Valuation, Property Legislation, Transaction Process) this degree meets the additional educational requirements for professional accreditation and membership of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) valuation pathway; the Australian Property Institute (API) – Certified Practising Valuers (CVP); the Valuers Registration Board of Queensland; and the Board of Valuers, Appraisers and Estate Agents (BOVEA), Malaysia.

## Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Property Economics is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (UD10) Bachelor of Property Economics (Honours).

## Domestic Course structure

The QUT Bachelor of Property Economics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- a) 72 credit points (six units) of property economics core units, which includes a work integrated learning unit that requires completion of 30 days of workplace learning
- b) 120 credit points (10 units) of property economics discipline units
- c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (eight unit set) or two minors (four unit set each).

### Property economics core units

These units will engage you in understanding property economics from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

### Property economics discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with graduate level units. They focus on developing knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking.

### Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

### Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second urban development discipline such as construction management, urban and regional planning, accountancy or

applied economics and finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

## Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary non-discipline skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

### Property valuation accreditation minor

This is an extension minor option for property economics students and may be taken as part of your complementary studies. The minor will provide you with additional property valuation studies: to meet the educational requirements for professional accreditation and membership of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) valuation pathway; to meet the educational standards required for those graduates who wish to become Certified Practising Valuers (CVP) with the Australian Property Institute (API); and to meet the Valuers Registration Board of Queensland and the Board of Valuers, Appraisers and Estate Agents Malaysia educational requirements.

### Pathways to further study

The QUT Bachelor of Property Economics is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (UD10) Bachelor of Property Economics (Honours).

## International Course structure

The QUT Bachelor of Property Economics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Property Economics Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of 30 days of workplace learning.
- b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Property Economics discipline units

c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

## Property Economics Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding property economics from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

## Property Economics Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with graduate level units. They focus on developing knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking.

## Complementary Studies Options

Complementary studies may be taken as a Second Major of 96 credit points or two Minors of 48 credit points each.

Experiential minors in Work Integrated Learning as well as student exchange are also available.

## Second Majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Construction Management, Urban and Regional Planning, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

## Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

## Property Valuation Accreditation Minor

This is an extension minor option for property economics students and may be taken as part of your complementary studies. The minor will provide you with additional property valuation studies: to meet the educational requirements for professional accreditation and membership of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) valuation pathway; to meet the educational standards required for those graduates who wish to become Certified Practising Valuers (CVP) with the Australian Property Institute (API); and to meet the Valuers Registration Board of Queensland and the Board of Valuers, Appraisers and Estate Agents Malaysia educational requirements.

## Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Property Economics is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (UD10) Bachelor of Property Economics (Honours).

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
USB140	Imagine Property
BSB113	Economics
UXB110	Residential Construction
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB134	Land Use Planning
USB141	Building Big
USB242	Experience Property
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
USB240	Market Analysis
USB241	Money and Wealth
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
USB244	Asset Performance
USB245	Property Investment

	Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
USB300	Property Development
USB341	Money and Property
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
USB344	Property Project
UXB301	Work Integrated Learning Built Environment
SEB701 Work Integrated Learning is replaced by UXB301 from Semester 2 2017	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD40
CRICOS	056387B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Andrea Blake; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD40
CRICOS	056387B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	85
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February This course is available to international students who are eligible for a year or more of Advanced Standing (Credit).
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Andrea Blake; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Carol Hon

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) of English and one of the following: Maths A, Maths B or Maths C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for UD40 continuing students. New students should refer to [UD01 Bachelor of Urban Development \(Honours\)\(Construction Management\)](#)

For further assistance, please contact [sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au)

## Overview

The course is concerned with the management of the overall process of construction projects and provides detailed understanding of project development from conception, through planning and construction to commissioning and maintenance. It develops skills in how to manage people, materials, equipment and plant while focusing on issues such as cost, time, quality, safety and environment. It educates students to become effective construction managers with comprehensive technological knowledge, management principles and communication skills.

## Minors

For accreditation purposes you are required to undertake specified minors which will include employment practice. Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

## CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT Minor Options

- All students must take the Construction Management Applications Minor, which is an AIB accreditation requirement.
- Your second minor may be taken from anywhere in QUT but must be from outside UD40.

## Special Course Requirements

All students are required to obtain a minimum of 80 days of approved construction management industrial experience.

## Professional Recognition

This course has been accredited by the Australian Institute of Building.

## Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

In your final year students are required to undertake 100 days approved industrial experience in the construction or allied field.

## Your course

### Year 1

You start your studies with foundation units including residential construction and engineering, basic professional learning (including an introduction to research writing), sustainability, land stewardship, urban development economics and building measurement.

### Year 2

You build on your knowledge of construction management by studying low-rise commercial construction and engineering, structural engineering, building measurement and estimating, construction-related law, building services engineering, basic business skills and minor study units.

### Year 3

You increase your knowledge by studying high-rise construction and advanced structural and formwork design. You extend your management learning in business skills, contract administration and statutory construction law and further engage in your chosen minor study units as well as building your research capabilities.

### Year 4

Your final year draws together previous learning and integrates it with more advanced concepts of strategic



# Bachelor of Urban Development (Construction Management)

management, program and planning management, and human resources planning, preparing you for entry to the construction industry at managerial level. You have the opportunity to gain interdisciplinary skills via your minor units and specialist skills in advanced construction management and research methods and report writing.

## Minors

For accreditation purposes you are required to undertake specified minors which will include employment practice. Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Construction management minor options

- All students must take the Construction Management Applications Minor, which is an AIB accreditation requirement.
- Your second minor may be taken from anywhere in QUT but must be from outside UD40. The Project Collaboration Minor is highly recommended for students in Construction Management.

## International Course structure

### Work Integrated Learning unit

In your final year students are required to undertake 100 days approved industrial experience in the construction or allied field.

## Your course

### Year 1

You start your studies with foundation units including residential construction and engineering, basic professional learning (including an introduction to research writing), sustainability, land stewardship, urban development economics and building measurement.

### Year 2

You build on your knowledge of construction management by studying low-rise commercial construction and engineering, structural engineering, building measurement and estimating, construction-related law, building services engineering, basic business skills and minor study units.

### Year 3

You increase your knowledge by studying high-rise construction and advanced structural and formwork design. You extend your management learning in business skills, contract administration and statutory construction law and further engage in your chosen minor study units as well as building your research capabilities.

## Year 4

Your final year draws together previous learning and integrates it with more advanced concepts of strategic management, program and planning management, and human resources planning, preparing you for entry to the construction industry at managerial level. You have the opportunity to gain interdisciplinary skills via your minor units and specialist skills in advanced construction management and research methods and report writing.

## Minors

For accreditation purposes you are required to undertake specified minors which will include employment practice. Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Construction management minor options

- All students must take the Construction Management Applications Minor, which is an AIB accreditation requirement.
- Your second minor may be taken from anywhere in QUT but must be from outside UD40. The Project Collaboration Minor is highly recommended for students in Construction Management.

## Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2014, first year core units in UD40 Bachelor of Urban Development have been recoded, renamed or discontinued. To see how these changes affect you, please consult the unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being updated to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

### UD40 Unit Replacement Table

## Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 - Semester 1</b>	
ENB100	Engineering and Sustainability

DEB100	Design and Sustainability
[UDB100 is replaced by ENB100/EGB100 or DEB100 from 2014]	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
[UDB101 is replaced by USB100 from 2014]	
UXB110	Residential Construction
[UDB110 is replaced by UXB110 from 2014]	
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
[UDB111 is replaced by UXB112 from 2014]	
<b>Year 1 - Semester 2</b>	
BEB112	Principles of Project Management
[UDB200 is replaced by BEB112 from 2014]	
BSB113	Economics
[UDB104 is replaced by BSB113 from 2014]	
UXB114	Integrated Construction
[UDB112 is replaced by UXB114 from 2014]	
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
[UDB113 is replaced by UXB113 from 2014]	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 1</b>	
UXB210	Commercial Construction
[UDB210 is replaced by UXB210 from 2015]	
UXB212	Designing Structures
[UDB211 is replaced by UXB212 from 2015]	
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
[UDB212 is replaced by UXB213 from 2015]	
UXB214	Construction Estimating
[UDB213 is replaced by UXB214 from 2015]	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 2</b>	
LWS012	Urban Development Law
[UDB102 is replaced by LWS012 from 2014]	
BEB110	Organising and Managing Project Team
[UDB214 is replaced by BEB110 from 2016]	

## Bachelor of Urban Development (Construction Management)

UXB211	Building Services
[UDB215 is replaced by UXB211 from 2015]	
Minor unit	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
UXH310	High-rise Construction
[UDB310 is replaced by UXH310 from 2016]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[UDB311 is replaced by EGB121 from 2016]	
UXH311	Contract Administration
[UDB312 is replaced by UXH311 from 2016]	
Minor unit	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
UXH314	Modern Construction Business
[UDB202 is replaced by UXH314 from 2016]	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
[UDB314 is replaced by UXH312 from 2016]	
BEB114	Project Financing
[UDB420 is replaced by BEB114 from 2016]	
Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
[UDB301 is replaced by UXH300 from 2017]	
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling
[UDB313 is replaced by UXH411 from 2017]	
Minor unit	
From 2017	
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling
USB300	Property Development
Minor Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
BEB801	Project 1
UDB302	Development Process
UXH321	Cost Planning and Controls
[UDB316 is replaced by UXH321 from 2016]	

UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
[UDB410 is replaced by UXH410 from 2017]	
[UDB302 is replaced by USB300 from 2017]	
From 2017	
BEB801	Project 1
UXH321	Cost Planning and Controls
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
UXB301	Work Integrated Learning Built Environment

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD40
CRICOS	056387B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	80
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Andrea Blake; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Connie Susilawati

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) of English and one of the following: Maths A, Maths B or Maths C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for UD40 continuing students. New students should refer to [UD05 Bachelor of Property Economics](#)

For further assistance, please contact [sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au)

## Overview

This course is concerned with all aspects of property - investment, asset management, development, valuation and research - with a focus on finance and on the commercial property market sector.

## Professional Recognition

The 4 year degree has professional recognition from the Australian Property Institute, the Valuers' Registration Board of Queensland, and from the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors.

## Special Course Requirements

You are required to obtain a minimum of 30 days approved professional work experience.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic

Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Second Majors and Minors

In your final two years you will have the opportunity to undertake a major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) from other areas of interest. Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

## PROPERTY ECONOMICS Second Major and Minor Options

### Second Major:

A second major from anywhere in QUT

### Minors:

Two minors from anywhere in QUT. Remember if you take two Minors one Minor must be from outside of your course.

## Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Students are required to obtain a minimum of 30 days approved professional work experience.

## Your course

### Year 1

You are introduced to land management, sustainability, construction, economics, law and fundamental property valuation practice. You will have a preliminary understanding of the knowledge required of a property professional including factors that influence the value of property. You develop verbal and written communication skills and work collaboratively on projects with other students.

### Year 2

You further develop skills in applying analytical problem solving in property valuation, investment analysis and property development. You continue to build your knowledge and skills in planning and urban development, urban economics, and law associated with interests in land and property transactions. Focus is maintained on developing written and verbal communication to a professional standard. You develop an understanding of your future role as a property professional.

### Year 3

You collaborate with other students in related disciplines to determine the feasibility of a hypothetical development project. You explore property finance and property and asset management and

## Bachelor of Urban Development (Property Economics)

hone research expertise. Guest lectures from leading industry practitioners and industry-focused workshops are a feature. You also embark on a specialist focus through elective major/minor units in your chosen specialisation.

### Year 4

You continue to specialise in your chosen area of study through elective major/minor units. You develop skills in property taxation, property marketing and real estate practice. These property skills are supplemented by business study which provides you with a useful understanding of commercial enterprise. The year culminates with industry-focused learning experiences including a work integrated learning unit to ensure you are workforce ready.

### Second major and minors

In your final two years you will have the opportunity to undertake a major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) from other areas of interest. Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Property economics second major and minor options

Second Major:

- A second major from anywhere in QUT

Minors:

- Two minors from anywhere in QUT. Remember if you take two Minors one Minor must be from outside of your course.

### International Course structure

#### Work Integrated Learning unit

Students are required to obtain a minimum of 30 days approved professional work experience.

### Your course

#### Year 1

You are introduced to land management, sustainability, construction, economics, law and fundamental property valuation practice. You will have a preliminary understanding of the knowledge required of a property professional including factors that influence the value of property. You develop verbal and written communication skills and work collaboratively on projects with other students.

#### Year 2

You further develop skills in applying analytical problem solving in property

valuation, investment analysis and property development. You continue to build your knowledge and skills in planning and urban development, urban economics, and law associated with interests in land and property transactions. Focus is maintained on developing written and verbal communication to a professional standard. You develop an understanding of your future role as a property professional.

#### Year 3

You collaborate with other students in related disciplines to determine the feasibility of a hypothetical development project. You explore property finance and property and asset management and hone research expertise. Guest lectures from leading industry practitioners and industry-focused workshops are a feature. You also embark on a specialist focus through elective major/minor units in your chosen specialisation.

#### Year 4

You continue to specialise in your chosen area of study through elective major/minor units. You develop skills in property taxation, property marketing and real estate practice. These property skills are supplemented by business study which provides you with a useful understanding of commercial enterprise. The year culminates with industry-focused learning experiences including a work integrated learning unit to ensure you are workforce ready.

### Second major and minors

In your final two years you will have the opportunity to undertake a major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) from other areas of interest. Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Property economics second major and minor options

Second Major:

- A second major from anywhere in QUT

Minors:

Two minors from anywhere in QUT. Remember if you take two Minors one Minor must be from outside of your course.

### Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2014, first year core units

in UD40 Bachelor of Urban Development have been recoded, renamed or discontinued. To see how these changes affect you, please consult the unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being updated to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

#### UD40 Unit Replacement Table

##### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
ENB100	Engineering and Sustainability
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
[UDB100 is replaced by ENB100/EGB100 or DEB100 from 2014]	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
[UDB101 is replaced by USB100 from 2014]	
UXB110	Residential Construction
[UDB110 is replaced by UXB110 from 2014]	
USB140	Imagine Property
[UDB140 is replaced by USB140 from 2014]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
BEB112	Principles of Project Management
[UDB200 is replaced by BEB112 from 2014]	
LWS012	Urban Development Law
[UDB102 is replaced by LWS012 from 2014]	
BSB113	Economics
[UDB104 is replaced by BSB113 from 2014]	
USB141	Building Big
[UDB141 is replaced by USB141 from 2014]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
UXB134	Land Use Planning
[UDB240 is replaced by UXB134 from 2015]	
USB243	Property Legislation



## Bachelor of Urban Development (Property Economics)

[UDB241 is replaced by USB243 from 2015]	
USB242	Experience Property
[UDB242 is replaced by USB242 from 2015]	
EFB223	Economics 2
[UDB243 is replaced by EFB223 from 2014]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
USB246	Transaction Process
[UDB244 is replaced by USB246 from 2014]	
USB240	Market Analysis
[UDB245 is replaced by USB240 from 2015]	
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
[UDB246 is replaced by USB245 from 2014]	
USB343	Boutique Valuations
[UDB247 is replaced by USB343 from 2015]	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
USB344	Property Project
[UDB301 is replaced by USB344 from 2017. USB344 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
USB341	Money and Property
[UDB341 is replaced by USB341 from 2015]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
UDB302	Development Process
USB244	Asset Performance
[UDB344 is replaced by USB244 from 2014]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
From 2017	
USB244	Asset Performance
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
UDB340	Agency Practice and Marketing
USB241	Money and Wealth
[UDB342 is replaced by USB241 from 2014]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
From 2017	
UDB340	Agency Practice

	and Marketing
USB241	Money and Wealth
USB300	Property Development
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
BSB115	Management
[UDB202 is replaced by BSB115 from 2016]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD40
CRICOS	056387B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February This course is available to international students who are eligible for a year or more of Advanced Standing (Credit).
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Andrea Blake; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Mr Jason Gray

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) of English and one of the following: Maths A, Maths B or Maths C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for UD40 continuing students. New students should refer to [UD01 Bachelor of Urban Development \(Honours\)\(Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering\)](#)

For further assistance, please contact [sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au)

## Overview

The course prepares students to work as quantity surveyors or building economists. The course covers building management, cost planning and control, building development techniques, building research, computer software application, measurement of construction, and legal issues. **Applicants will be initially enrolled in the Bachelor of Urban Development (Construction Management) but will be directed to take suitable units to graduate with a Quantity Surveying primary major.**

## Special Course Requirements

You are required to gain a minimum of 80 days of approved employment in the final year of the course.

## Professional Recognition

This course is fully accredited by the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors, The Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (Honours version only), and the Board of Quantity Surveyors Malaysia (with Property Economics second major).

## Second Majors and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake a second major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) to enhance and broaden your knowledge in a related field or area of interest.

Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

## QUANTITY SURVEYING Second Major and Minor Options

### Second Major:

Choose one second major from the following options:

Property Economics Development  
Property Economics Investment  
Property Economics Valuation  
Urban and Regional Planning  
Architectural Studies

OR

### Minors:

Two minors from [anywhere in QUT](#). Remember if you take two Minors, one Minor must be from outside the UD40 course.

## Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Students are required to gain a minimum of 80 days of approved employment in the final year of the course.

## Your course

### Year 1

Complete a common first year with construction management students. You start your studies with foundation units including residential construction and engineering, basic professional learning (including an introduction to research writing), sustainability, land stewardship, urban development economics and building measurement.

### Year 2

Apply your construction body of knowledge introduced in first year, and begin to develop the range of graduate capabilities through an introduction to more complex construction techniques, methodologies and management issues

relating to your degree in quantity surveying. Your analytical and technical skills continue to be honed through commercial construction and the environment. The law and business skills you gain in the second year will also help further develop lifelong learning skills.

### Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in construction and quantity surveying. You are introduced to in-depth knowledge of the economic, managerial, legal and technical aspects of construction activity, such as high-rise construction, cost planning and control. Undertake second majors/minors to extend construction and quantity surveying knowledge. These allow you to broaden your education by undertaking units from other faculties within the University, subject to accreditation requirements.

### Year 4

In your final year you complete your selected second major/minors, involving a major project which brings together all your previously mastered skills, and advances your communication skills in dissertation writing and seminar presentation. You also complete work integrated learning in the quantity surveying discipline, ensuring you are workforce ready.

### Second major and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake a second major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) to enhance and broaden your knowledge in a related field or area of interest.

Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Quantity surveying second major and minor options

Second Major:

Choose one second major from the following options:

- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Urban and Regional Planning
- Architectural Studies

OR

Minors:

Choose two minors from the following options. Remember, if you take two Minors, one Minor must be from outside your course:

- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment

- Property Economics Valuation
- Urban and Regional Planning
- Architectural Studies
- Work Integrated Learning Minor
- Sustainability Minor
- International Minor
- Indigenous Studies Minor
- Research Minor
- Project Collaboration Minor
- Collaborative Digital Design Minor

A minor from [anywhere in QUT](#).

### International Course structure

#### Work Integrated Learning unit

Students are required to gain a minimum of 80 days of approved employment in the final year of the course.

### Your course

#### Year 1

Complete a common first year with construction management students. You start your studies with foundation units including residential construction and engineering, basic professional learning (including an introduction to research writing), sustainability, land stewardship, urban development economics and building measurement.

#### Year 2

Apply your construction body of knowledge introduced in first year, and begin to develop the range of graduate capabilities through an introduction to more complex construction techniques, methodologies and management issues relating to your degree in quantity surveying. Your analytical and technical skills continue to be honed through commercial construction and the environment. The law and business skills you gain in the second year will also help further develop lifelong learning skills.

#### Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in construction and quantity surveying. You are introduced to in-depth knowledge of the economic, managerial, legal and technical aspects of construction activity, such as high-rise construction, cost planning and control. Undertake second majors/minors to extend construction and quantity surveying knowledge. These allow you to broaden your education by undertaking units from other faculties within the University, subject to accreditation requirements.

#### Year 4

In your final year you complete your selected second major/minors, involving a major project which brings together all your previously mastered skills, and

advances your communication skills in dissertation writing and seminar presentation. You also complete work integrated learning in the quantity surveying discipline, ensuring you are workforce ready.

### Second major and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake a second major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) to enhance and broaden your knowledge in a related field or area of interest.

Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Quantity surveying second major and minor options

Second Major:

Choose one second major from the following options:

- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Urban and Regional Planning
- Architectural Studies

OR

Minors:

Choose two minors from the following options. Remember, if you take two Minors, one Minor must be from outside your course:

- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Urban and Regional Planning
- Architectural Studies
- Work Integrated Learning Minor
- Sustainability Minor
- International Minor
- Indigenous Studies Minor
- Research Minor
- Project Collaboration Minor
- Collaborative Digital Design Minor

A minor from [anywhere in QUT](#).

### Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2014, some units in UD40 Bachelor of Urban Development have been recoded, renamed or discontinued. To see how these changes affect you, please consult the unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being updated to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

# Bachelor of Urban Development (Quantity Surveying)

## UD40 Unit Replacement Table

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 - Semester 1</b>	
ENB100	Engineering and Sustainability
OR	
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
[UDB100 is replaced by ENB100/EGB100 or DEB100 from 2014]	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
[UDB101 is replaced by USB100 from 2014]	
UXB110	Residential Construction
[UDB110 is replaced by UXB110 from 2014]	
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
[UDB111 is replaced by UXB112 from 2014]	
<b>Year 1 - Semester 2</b>	
BEB112	Principles of Project Management
[UDB200 is replaced by BEB112 from 2014]	
BSB113	Economics
[UDB104 is replaced by BSB113 from 2014]	
UXB114	Integrated Construction
[UDB112 is replaced by UXB114 from 2014]	
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
[UDB113 is replaced by UXB113 from 2014]	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 1</b>	
UXB210	Commercial Construction
[UDB210 is replaced by UXB210 from 2015]	
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
[UDB212 is replaced by UXB213 from 2015]	

UXB214	Construction Estimating
[UDB213 is replaced by UXB214 from 2015]	
UXB121	Imagine Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
[UDB216 is replaced by UXB121 from 2015]	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 2</b>	
LWS012	Urban Development Law
[UDB102 is replaced by LWS012 from 2014]	
UXH314	Modern Construction Business
[UDB202 is replaced by UXH314 from 2016]	
UXB211	Building Services
[UDB215 is replaced by UXB211 from 2014]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3 - Semester 1</b>	
UXH310	High-rise Construction
[UDB310 is replaced by UXH310 from 2016]	
UXH311	Contract Administration
[UDB312 is replaced by UXH311 from 2016]	
UXB220	Services and Heavy Engineering Measurement
[UDB315 is replaced by UXB220 from 2016]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3 - Semester 2</b>	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
[UDB314 is replaced by UXH312 from 2016]	
UXH321	Cost Planning and Controls
[UDB316 is replaced by UXH321 from 2016]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 4 - Semester 1</b>	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
[UDB301 is replaced by UXH300 from 2017]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
From 2017	
UXH300	Research Methods

	Built Environment
USB300	Property Development
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 4 - Semester 2</b>	
BEB801	Project 1
UDB302	Development Process
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
From 2017	
BEB801	Project 1
UXB301	Work Integrated Learning Built Environment
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD40
CRICOS	056387B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	85
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Andrea Blake; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Severine Mayere

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for UD40 continuing students. New students should refer to [UD01 Bachelor of Urban Development \(Honours\)\(Urban and Regional Planning\)](#)

For further assistance, please contact [sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au)

## Professional Recognition

This course has received accreditation from the Planning Institute of Australia.

## Overview

This course aims to educate students to become innovative leaders in professional planning, with the capacity and will to create a better world. Graduates will apply perceptive sensibilities and skills to create sustainable natural and human environments. The QUT course emphasises creative design and inclusive community planning. You will have the opportunity to work on live projects with local councils and community groups.

## Second Major and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake two minors (four units each) to broaden your appreciation of fields related to urban and regional planning. One of these is the Applications Minor, that fulfils important Planning Institute of Australia accreditation requirements. The other minor you are able to choose for yourself;

for example: landscape architecture, urban design, surveying, property economics, law or business management. Students wishing to undertake a second major rather than the accredited course model are advised to contact the Study Area Coordinator.

Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

## URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING Minor Options

Choose two minors from the following options. Remember, one Minor must be from outside the UD40 course:

### Urban and Regional Planning Applications Minor (accreditation requirement)

Landscape Architecture  
Spatial Science  
Architectural Studies  
Property Economics Development  
Property Economics Investment  
Property Economics Valuation  
Sustainability Minor  
International Minor  
Indigenous Studies Minor  
Research Minor  
Project Collaboration Minor  
Collaborative Digital Design Minor  
A minor from [anywhere in QUT](#)

## Domestic Course structure Your course

### Year 1

Your first year as a planning student will give you a strong foundation in design skills, experience in working in teams on planning projects, and an understanding of the importance of the social, economic and environmental contexts of planning activity.

### Year 2

In your second year as a planning student, you will develop your practical skills through working on site-related projects and development assessment. The second year of the degree also explores the philosophical and theoretical basis of planning.

### Year 3

In the third year of your degree, you will focus on the application of design skills on a broader scale through urban design principles. You will also be prepared for the public role of planners through negotiation and conflict resolution, and investigate the importance of environmental planning.

## Year 4

In the final year of your degree, you will integrate the skills and capacities developed throughout the course through a major research project, a challenging exploration of planning theory and ethics, and real-world planning projects that move from the community through to the regional level.

## Second major and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake a second major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) to enhance and broaden your knowledge in a related field or area of interest.

Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Urban and regional planning second major and minor options

Second Major:

Choose one second major from the following options:

- Architectural Studies
- Landscape Architecture
- Spatial Science
- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Construction Management
- Construction Management Residential Construction

OR

Minors:

Choose two minors from the following options. Remember, if you take two Minors, one Minor must be from outside your course:

- Urban and Regional Planning Applications Minor (accreditation requirement)
- Landscape Architecture
- Spatial Science
- Architectural Studies
- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Sustainability Minor
- International Minor
- Indigenous Studies Minor
- Research Minor
- Project Collaboration Minor
- Collaborative Digital Design Minor

A minor from [anywhere in QUT](#).

## International Course structure

## Your course

### Year 1

Your first year as a planning student will give you a strong foundation in design skills, experience in working in teams on planning projects, and an understanding of the importance of the social, economic and environmental contexts of planning activity.

### Year 2

In your second year as a planning student, you will develop your practical skills through working on site-related projects and development assessment. The second year of the degree also explores the philosophical and theoretical basis of planning.

### Year 3

In the third year of your degree, you will focus on the application of design skills on a broader scale through urban design principles. You will also be prepared for the public role of planners through negotiation and conflict resolution, and investigate the importance of environmental planning.

### Year 4

In the final year of your degree, you will integrate the skills and capacities developed throughout the course through a major research project, a challenging exploration of planning theory and ethics, and real-world planning projects that move from the community through to the regional level.

## Second major and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake a second major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) to enhance and broaden your knowledge in a related field or area of interest.

Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Urban and regional planning second major and minor options

Second Major:

Choose one second major from the following options:

- Architectural Studies
- Landscape Architecture
- Spatial Science
- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Construction Management
- Construction Management Residential Construction

OR

Minors:

Choose two minors from the following options. Remember, if you take two Minors, one Minor must be from outside your course:

- Urban and Regional Planning Applications Minor (accreditation requirement)
- Landscape Architecture
- Spatial Science
- Architectural Studies
- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Sustainability Minor
- International Minor
- Indigenous Studies Minor
- Research Minor
- Project Collaboration Minor
- Collaborative Digital Design Minor

A minor from [anywhere in QUT](#).

## Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2014, some units in UD40 Bachelor of Urban Development have been recoded, renamed or discontinued. To see how these changes affect you, please consult the unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being updated to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

### UD40 Unit Replacement Table

## Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 - Semester 1</b>	
ENB100	Engineering and Sustainability
OR	
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
[UDB100 is replaced by ENB100/EGB100 or DEB100 from 2014]	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
[UDB101 is replaced by USB100 from 2014]	
UXB131	Imagine Planning and

## Bachelor of Urban Development (Urban and Regional Planning)

	Design
[UDB161 is replaced by UXB131 from 2014]	
UXB130	History of the Built Environment
[UXB130 is replaced by UXB130 from 2014]	
<b>Year 1 - Semester 2</b>	
BSB113	Economics
[UDB104 is replaced by BSB113 from 2014]	
UXB134	Land Use Planning
[UDB163 is replaced by UXB134 from 2014]	
UXB133	Urban Studies
[UDB164 is replaced by UXB133 from 2014]	
BEB112	Principles of Project Management
[UDB200 is replaced by BEB112 in 2014; then either BEB110 (S1) or BEB112 (S2) thereafter.]	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 1</b>	
UXB230	Site Planning
[UDB265 is replaced by UXB230 from 2015]	
UXB231	Planning Processes
[UDB266 is replaced by UXB231 from 2015]	
EVB211	Geographic Information Systems and Science
[UDB281 is replaced by EVB211 from 2016]	
Minor unit	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 2</b>	
LWS012	Urban Development Law
[UDB102 is replaced by LWS012 from 2014]	
BSB115	Management
[UDB202 is replaced by BSB115 from 2016]	
UXB233	Planning Law
[UDB267 is replaced by UXB233 from 2015]	
Minor unit	
<b>Year 3 - Semester 1</b>	
UXB330	Urban Design
[UDB368 is replaced by UXB330 from 2016]	
UXB232	Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
[UDB369 is replaced by UXB232 from 2016]	
EVB210	Geospatial Mapping
[UDB381 is replaced by EVB210 from 2017]	

Minor unit	
From 2017	
UXB330	Urban Design
UXB232	Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
EVB210	Geospatial Mapping
USB300	Property Development
<b>Year 3 - Semester 2</b>	
UXB332	Transport Planning
[BEB801 is replaced by UXB332 from SEM-2 2016]	
UDB302	Development Process
UXH331	Environmental Analysis and Planning
[UDB370 is replaced by UXH331 from 2016]	
Minor unit	
From 2017	
UXB332	Transport Planning
UXH331	Environmental Analysis and Planning
UXB301	Work Integrated Learning Built Environment
Minor Unit	
<b>Year 4 - Semester 1</b>	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
[UDB301 is replaced by UXH300 from 2017]	
UXH431	Urban Planning Practice
[UDB471 is replaced by UXH431 from 2017]	
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics
[UDB473 is replaced by UXH430 from 2017]	
From 2017	
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
UXH431	Urban Planning Practice
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics
Minor Unit	
<b>Year 4 - Semester 2</b>	
BEB802	Project 2
UXH432	Community Planning
[UDB472 is replaced by UXH432 from 2017]	
UDB474	Regional Planning Practice
UXH433	Regional Planning
[UDB475 is replaced by UXH433 from 2017]	

2017]

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ID03
CRICOS	059227E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); SEF Enquiries (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science), Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

## Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units

- 24 credit points

- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

## Information Technology component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points: 48cp + 24cp core options)
- 10 major core units (120 credit points).

## Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

## International Course structure

### Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

## Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

### Information Technology component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points: 48cp + 24cp core options)
- 10 major core units (120 credit points).

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IT Core Unit Option	
IT Core Unit Option	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	

IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	

<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
IT Core Unit Option	
IT Core Unit Option	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and

	Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals

Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF21
CRICOS	020329J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Timothy Moroney (Mathematics)

## Domestic Entry requirements

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Entry requirements

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

This course meets the requirements for membership of Engineers Australia (EA). EA is a signatory to the Washington Accord, which permits graduates from accredited member courses to work in various countries across the world. The course also meets the coursework requirements for accredited graduate membership of the Mathematical Society of Australia, the Statistical Society of Australia, and the Australian Society of Operations Research.

## Financial Support

You should consider applying for an industry-sponsored mathematics bursary or an engineering scholarship to help you financially throughout your studies. For further information visit [scholarships](#).

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical) program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program.

### Engineering component:

- 8 Engineering Core units (96 credit points)
- 16 Major Core units (192 credit points)

### Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

### Mathematics component:

- 6 Core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into 4 Mathematics Core units (48 credit points), and 2 Core Option units (24 credit points) selected from an approved list.
- 10 Major Core units (120 credit points)

### Mathematics Core Units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also



provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

### *Core Option Units*

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

## International Course structure

### Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical) program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program.

### Engineering component:

- 8 Engineering Core units (96 credit points)
- 16 Major Core units (192 credit points)

### Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

### Mathematics component:

- 6 Core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into 4 Mathematics Core units (48 credit points), and 2 Core Option units (24 credit points) selected from an approved list.
- 10 Major Core units (120 credit points)

### *Mathematics Core Units*

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

### *Core Option Units*

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT07
CRICOS	063028M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Mr Mike Roggenkamp (Information Technology Major), Dr Taizan Chan (Corporate Systems Management Major); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) of English and one of the following: Maths A, Maths B or Maths C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Update

This course is currently under review. The course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval. For course updates please visit [www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges](http://www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges)

## Career Outcomes

The professional skills gained from this double degree are applicable across all business domains. As a graduate, you can expect to work in roles such as a business analyst or consultant, information and communication technologies project manager or information technology infrastructure manager, information analyst, business process manager, information manager, database manager, data communications specialist, systems analyst or programmer.

## Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

## Pathways to Further Studies

In 2001, the Faculty introduced an accelerated Honours program to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year.

The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of their a BIT degree (or double degree) which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards the Honours program. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

## Study Areas

IT07 will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, IT07 will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

## Cooperative Education

The Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX22
CRICOS	059595C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: +61 7 3138 2050; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 Business: bus@qut.edu.au; IT: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

This double degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge in business and information technology. Business is highly dependent on information technology infrastructure, so having the expertise in both makes you more attractive to employers looking for multidisciplinary staff.

Businesses look for staff who can communicate well from both the business and information technology disciplines, so having the skills and knowledge across both gives you a competitive edge over other graduates. You will have the opportunity to complement your information technology studies in either information systems or computer science with a business major in accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

## Career Outcomes

This double degree will give you the particular skills to acquire a role requiring knowledge in both business and information technology. These include business and systems analyst, systems manager, product manager for an information technology product, team leader for multidisciplinary staff, pre-sales consulting, after-sales support, technical manager or consultant. Future career prospects include chief financial officer, chief information officer and chief technical officer.

## Study Areas

IX22 has nominated majors in Information Systems and Computer Science in the Information Technology component of the degree. There will now be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment.

## Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Business degree may, subject to choice of major, allow graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for membership to a number of professional bodies. Further information is available from the discipline schools.

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

### Business component:

- Eight Business School core units (96 credit points) \*
- Eight major core units (96 credit points)

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

### Information Technology component:

- Six (6) Core IT units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp core options)
- Ten (10) major core units (120 credit points)

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

### Business component:

- Eight Business School core units (96 credit points) \*
- Eight major Core units (96 credit points)

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

### Information Technology component:

- Six (6) core IT units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp core options)
- Ten (10) major core units (120 credit points)

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IT Core Unit Option	
IT Core Unit Option	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	

IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Year 3, Semester 2
IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Year 4, Semester 1
IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Year 4, Semester 2
IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1 (February) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IFB103	Designing for IT
<b>IT Core Unit Option</b>	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems

<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
<b>Select one of:</b>	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
<b>Semester 2 (July) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
<b>Select ONE of:</b>	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Information Technology

	Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling

IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	

IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX23
CRICOS	078352J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics) SEF: +61 7 3138 8822; Business +61 7 3138 2050 Science and Engineering: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Business: bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

Your business degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge as well as the opportunity to major in a specific business area. This understanding of business makes you more attractive to employers, even if you wish to work predominantly in a science-based career.

## Aim

Through the combination of science and business, you will equip yourself for an exciting career at the cutting edge of scientific innovation within a range of public, private and non-profit industries.

## Career outcomes

By combining your science studies with business you will develop the entrepreneurial skills necessary to sell

your abilities to a range of employers. As well as the range of science-based careers available such as a scientific modeller, engineering software developer, scientific programmer, and computational scientist you could expect to gain employment as a consultant, marketer, or project manager within firms developing and taking scientific research to the marketplace.

## Professional membership

Both degrees allow you to satisfy the requirements of membership of the relevant professional body for your chosen majors.

## Non-standard attendance

Field work is a requirement of some areas of science.

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) \*
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- eight Business School Core units (96 credit points) \*
- eight Major Core units (96 credit points)

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 2, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2

	2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 2, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 2, Semester 2	

CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 2, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems

ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 2, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology

EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)



## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Business

- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 2, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1

SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX28
CRICOS	061649J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Science & Engineering Faculty Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822 or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: <a href="mailto:bus@qut.edu.au">bus@qut.edu.au</a>
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Brian Lee (Civil); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Engineering: 3138 8822; Business: 3138 2050 Engineering: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; Business: <a href="mailto:bus@qut.com">bus@qut.com</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Accountancy, Finance, Economics and Marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Career Outcomes

Electrical and computer engineers design, install and maintain electrical, electronic, telecommunications and computing systems on behalf of governments and private companies. Graduates of the Bachelor of Business are skilled in many aspects of business including: accountancy, advertising, finance, economics, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations.

## Overview

Students combine engineering knowledge in electronics, computer systems, telecommunications and electric power with a business course majoring in one of accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management,

marketing or public relations.

## Professional Recognition

This degree meets the requirements for membership of Engineers Australia.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the [Bachelor of Business \(BS05\)](#).

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering must obtain at least 60 days of industrial employment/practice in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit, before graduating.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program. Students supplement the engineering component of this program with the 96 credit point Business School Core units in the Bachelor of Business program together with a 96 credit point Major in one of the following: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing or Public Relations.

## Important Information

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on [Student Services](#) website.

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

The business component consists of the 96 credit point Business School core units

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

(eight units) together with a 96 credit point major (eight units) in one of the following:

- Accountancy\*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human resource management
- International business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public relations.

\*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

### International Course structure

#### Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program. Students supplement the engineering component of this program with the 96 credit point Business School Core units in the Bachelor of Business program together with a 96 credit point major in one of the following:

- Accountancy\*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations.

\*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

### Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX28 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

#### [Engineering Unit Replacement Table](#)

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
Business Unit -1	
Business Unit -2	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit -3	
Business Unit -4	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
[ENB273 replaced by EGB270 in 2016]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
OR	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
ENB270 replaced by EGB121 (or EGB123 if EGB121 done previously) in 2017.	

<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Engineering Unit Option	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015.]	
Business Unit -5	
Business Unit -6	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 from 2015]	
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
[ENB272 replaced by EGB373 in 2017. EGB373 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
[ENB280 replaced by EGB371 in 2017]	
Business Unit -7	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
[ENB276 replaced by EGB375 in 2017. EGB375 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
[ENB275 replaced by EGB273 in 2016.]	
ENB371	Geotechnical Engineering 2
Business Unit -8	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
[ENB372 replaced by EGH472 in 2017. EGH472 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB376	Steel Design
[ENB375 replaced by EGB376 in 2017. EGB376 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
Business Unit- 9	
Business Unit- 10	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
ENB376	Transport Engineering
Business Unit- 13	
Business Unit- 11	
Business Unit- 12	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB378	Water Engineering
ENB471	Design of Concrete Structures and Foundations
Business Unit- 14	
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

ENB476	Civil Engineering Design Project
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
Business Unit- 15	
Business Unit-16	

### Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX28 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

### [Engineering Unit Replacement Table](#)

#### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Electrical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
Business Unit-1	
Business Unit-2	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	

OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit-3	
Business Unit-4	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
Engineering Unit Option	
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
[Engineering Unit Option replaced ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
ELEC-OPTIONS	
OR	
[ENB250 replaced by EGB241 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB250 and ENB343 onplan) in 2016.]	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit-5	
Business Unit-6	
Business Unit-7	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015]	
EGB348	Electronics
[ENB240 replaced by EGB348 in 2017. EGB348 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
[ENB246 replaced by MZB126 in 2017]	
Business Unit -8	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
[ENB242 replaced by EGB242 in 2016.]	
ELEC-OPTIONS	
[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB242 and ENB243 onplan) in 2016.]	

CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014]	
Business Unit-9	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
[ENB301 replaced by EGB345 in 2016. EGB345 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
[ENB340 replaced by EGB341 in 2017. EGB341 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MAB233 is replaced by MXB107	
EGB240	Electronic Design
[ENB245 replaced by EGB240 in 2016.]	
Business Unit-10	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
[ENB345 replaced by EGB340 in 2017. EGB340 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Business Unit-11	
Business Unit-12	
Business Unit-13	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
BEB801	Project 1
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
[ENB340 replaced by EGB341 in 2017. EGB341 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
OR	
Electrical Engineering Selectives	
Business Unit- 14	
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
BEB802	Project 2
ENB344	Industrial Electronics
Business Unit- 15	
Business Unit- 16	
<b>Electrical Engineering Selectives</b>	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB399 replaced by EGB339 in 2016]	
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
[ENB448 replaced by EGH444 in 2017]	
EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
[ENB452 replaced by EGH440 in 2017]	
ENB453	Power Equipment and Utilisation
ENB456	Energy
[ENB458 replaced by EGH445 in 2017]	



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

EGH445	Modern Control
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
PLEASE NOTE:	
The following units have been discontinued, but will count as a selective:	
ENB457 Controls, Systems and Applications (disc 30/06/2017)	

### Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX28 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns..

### Engineering Unit Replacement Table

#### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Mechanical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
Business Unit - 1	
Business Unit - 2	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	

MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit - 3	
Business Unit - 4	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
[ENB212 replaced by EGB314 in 2016]	
Engineering Unit Option	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit - 5	
Business Unit - 6	
Business Unit - 7	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
EGB211	Dynamics
[ENB211 replaced by EGB211 in 2016]	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015]	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
[ENB215 replaced by EGB210 in 2016. EGB210 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016]	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
OR	

EGB336	Lean Manufacturing
[ENB331 replaced by EGB214 (or EGB336 if EGB214 already on plan). EGB214 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
Business Unit - 8	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
[ENB222 replaced by EGB322 in 2017. EGB322 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
Business Unit - 9	
Business Unit - 10	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015]	
OR	
Mechanical Engineering Selective	
Business Unit - 11	
Business Unit - 12	
Business Unit - 13	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
BEB801	Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
[ENB311 replaced by EGH414 in 2017]	
OR	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
[ENB312 replaced by EGB321 in 2017]	
OR	
ENB421	Thermodynamics 2
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
[ENB316 replaced by EGB316 in 2017]	
Business Unit - 14	
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
BEB802	Project 2
EGH421	Vibration and Control
[ENB313 replaced by EGH421 in 2017. EGH421 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
OR	
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
[ENB317 replaced by EGH420 in 2017]	
OR	
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
[ENB321 replaced by EGH423 in 2017.]	
Business Unit - 15	
Business Unit - 16	
<b>Mechanical Engineering Selectives</b>	
EGB336	Lean Manufacturing
[ENB336 replaced by EGB336 in 2016.]	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]	

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

EGB422	Energy Management
[ENB422 replaced by EGB422 in 2016.]	
EGB423	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
[ENB423 replaced by EGB423 in 2016.]	
EGB432	Asset Management and Maintenance
[ENB432 replaced by EGB432 in 2016.]	
EGB434	Tribology
[ENB434 replaced by EGB434 in 2016.]	
EGH360	Plant and Process Design
[ENB433 replaced by EGB360 in 2016. EGB360 recoded as EGH360 in 2017.]	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
[ENB314 replaced by EGH413 in 2017.]	
ENB333	Operations Management
ENB435	Computer Integrated Manufacturing
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX30
CRICOS	059601K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; Associate Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics)
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations). TBA (Applied and Computational Mathematics); Associate Prof Paul Corry (Decision Science); and Associate Prof Chris Drovandi (Statistical Science) Business +61 7 3138 2050; Maths: +61 7 3138 8822 Business Student Services: bus@qut.edu.au; Mathematics: Student Services - sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

Your Business studies will combine the broad knowledge of business practice and in depth studies in at least one business discipline area in the Bachelor of Business with the advanced quantitative skills and problem solving abilities that you will develop with the Bachelor of Mathematics.

You will develop the ability to apply mathematics, statistics, computational methods and decision science to real world problems. You will also gain understanding of the broad principles of Business at the same time as developing the skills and discipline knowledge necessary to enter the business career of your choice.

## Career Outcomes

Combining business and mathematics offers diverse and sustainable career opportunities.

Business graduates are equipped to undertake sophisticated economic and

financial modelling which is important in business and government decision making. Quantitative analysts are employed by the financial sector in order to optimise returns both in the short and long-term. Graduates may also become actuarial trainees in the insurance and superannuation area although further study is required in order to qualify as an actuary.

Business graduates may find employment as Accountants, Advertising Professionals, Banking and Finance Consultants, Economists, Human Resource Managers, International Business Specialists, Managers, Marketing Officers, Public Relations Officers.

Mathematics graduates are employed across a wide range of areas. These include, but are not limited to, finance, investment, data analytics, defence and national security, research, information technology, environmental science, health, management, marketing, logistics, media, and education. In addition to their knowledge and skills in mathematics, graduates are also highly valued for their analytical and problem-solving skills. Development of skills in communication, problem-solving, critical thinking and teamwork form an integral part of the course.

Favourable career outcomes for Bachelor of Mathematics graduates are likely due to the current demand for qualified statisticians and mathematicians.

## Professional Recognition

Both degrees allow you to satisfy the requirements of membership of the relevant professional body for your chosen majors.

## Financial Support

You should consider applying for an industry-sponsored mathematics bursary or a business scholarship to help you financially throughout your studies. For further information visit [Scholarships](#).

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

## Business component:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) including MGB227

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

(see below)\*

- eight major core units (96 credit points)

\*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School core units) is not required as the content of MXB107 covers similar topics.

MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces BSB123.

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

### Mathematics component:

- six core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into four mathematics core units (48 credit points), and two core option units (24 credit points) selected from an approved list
- 10 major core units (120 credit points)

### Mathematics core units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

### Core option units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

### Business component:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) including MGB227 (see below)\*
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

\*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School core units) is not required as the content of MXB107 covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces BSB123.

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

### Mathematics component:

- Six core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into four mathematics core units (48 credit points), and two core option units (24 credit points) selected from an approved list
- 10 major core units (120 credit points)

### Mathematics core units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

### Core option units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Maths Core Unit	

Maths Core Option Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Maths Common Major Unit	
Maths Common Major Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Maths Core Unit	
Maths Core Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Maths Core Unit	
Maths Core Option Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Maths Common Major Unit	
Maths Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Maths Common Major Unit	
Maths Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Maths Major Unit	
Maths Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Maths Major Unit	
Maths Major Unit (capstone)	

### Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

OR	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB105</b>	Calculus of One and Two Variables
<b>MXB106</b>	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB107</b>	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB201</b>	Advanced Linear Algebra
<b>MXB221</b>	Ordinary Differential Equations
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB202</b>	Advanced Calculus
<b>MXB222</b>	Computational Linear Algebra
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB321</b>	Applied Transport Theory
<b>MXB322</b>	Partial Differential Equations
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB323</b>	Dynamical Systems
<b>MXB324</b>	Computational Fluid Dynamics
<b>NOTE:</b>	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

### Semesters

- [Decision Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
<b>Decision Science Major unit set:</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB102</b>	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB105</b>	Calculus of One and Two Variables
<b>MXB106</b>	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB107</b>	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB201</b>	Advanced Linear Algebra
<b>MXB241</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
OR	
<b>CAB201</b>	Programming Principles
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB202</b>	Advanced Calculus
<b>MXB232</b>	Introduction to Operations Research
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB332</b>	Optimisation Modelling
<b>MXB341</b>	Statistical Inference
OR	
<b>MXB351</b>	Coding Theory and Graph Theory
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB334</b>	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
<b>MXB335</b>	Advanced Optimisation Modelling
<b>NOTE:</b>	

\*\* Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.

### Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
<b>Statistical Science Major unit set:</b>	
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB102</b>	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB105</b>	Calculus of One and Two Variables
<b>MXB106</b>	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB107</b>	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB201</b>	Advanced Linear Algebra
<b>MXB242</b>	Regression and Design
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB202</b>	Advanced Calculus
<b>MXB241</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB341</b>	Statistical Inference
<b>MXB342</b>	Statistical Techniques

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

### Year 4 Semester 2

MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
--------	--------------------------

MXB344	Generalised Linear Models
--------	---------------------------

### NOTE:

\*\* Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX37
CRICOS	059601K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au; SEF Associate Professor Tim Moroney(Mathematics); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: Student Services - (07) 3138 2050 Business: Student Services - bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Accountancy, Finance, Economics and Marketing majors also require 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for IX37 continuing students. IX37 has been replaced by [IX30 Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics](#)

## Professional Recognition

Both degrees allow you to satisfy the requirements of membership of the relevant professional body for your chosen majors. Please refer to the relevant pages in this prospectus for details on the Bachelor of Mathematics and the QUT Business School prospectus for more information on business majors or visit [www.qut.edu.au/study](http://www.qut.edu.au/study)

## Financial Support

You should consider applying for an industry-sponsored mathematics bursary or a business scholarship to help you financially throughout your studies. For

further information visit [Scholarships](#).

## Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

Commencing students from 2009 onwards

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points) including MGB223 (see below)\*
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

2007-2008 commencing students

- 7 Business School Core units (84 credit points)\*
- 9 Major Core units (108 credit points)

\*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School Core Units) is not required as the content of MAB313 Mathematics of Finance covers similar topics. MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces BSB123.

\*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

\* Please note that EFB101 Data Analysis for Business which is normally undertaken in the Majors of Accountancy, Banking & Finance and Economics, is not required as the content will be covered in the statistics units from the mathematics component of the program.

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

### Business component:

- Eight Business School core units (96 credit points) including MGB223 (see below)\*
- Eight major units (96 credit points)

\*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School core units) is not required as the content of MAB313

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

Mathematics of Finance covers similar topics. MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces BSB123.

\*Accounting major students complete 6 Business core units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

### International Course structure

#### Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

#### Business component:

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points) including MGB223 (see below)\*
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

\*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School Core Units) is not required as the content of MAB313 Mathematics of Finance covers similar topics. MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces BSB123.

\*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	Mathematics Unit

Mathematics Unit
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>
Business School Core Unit
Business School Major Unit
Mathematics Unit
Mathematics Unit
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>
Business School Major Unit
Business School Major Unit
Mathematics Unit
Mathematics Unit
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>
Business School Major Unit
Business School Major Unit
Mathematics Unit
Mathematics Unit
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>
Business School Major Unit
Business School Major Unit
Mathematics Unit
Mathematics Unit
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>
Business School Major Unit
Business School Major Unit
Mathematics Unit
Mathematics Unit



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX54
CRICOS	006384G
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	480
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Jacob Coetzee (Engineering), SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4,SA) and Maths B (4,SA)). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Entry requirements

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4,SA) and Maths B (4,SA)). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Update

This course will be offered in 2014, however the course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval.

For course updates please visit [www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges](http://www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges)

## Professional Recognition

This course meets the requirements for membership of Engineers Australia (EA). EA is a signatory to the Washington Accord, which permits graduates from accredited member courses to work in various countries across the world. This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

## Other Course Requirements

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

## Cooperative Education Program

IT's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

## Pathways to Further Studies

Students who graduate with an Honours degree in Engineering will be eligible to apply for entry to postgraduate research degrees in appropriate disciplines.

Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprising studies from the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical) program and the Bachelor of Information Technology.

## Other Course Requirements

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering

## Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical)/Bachelor of Information Technology

environment approved by the course coordinator.

Students supplement the electrical engineering component of this program with core units in the Bachelor of IT program ;

- Six (6) IT Core units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp Core options)

- Ten (10) IT Major Core units (120 credit points)

### International Course structure

#### Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprising studies from the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical) program and the Bachelor of Information Technology.

#### Other Course Requirements

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

Students supplement the electrical engineering component of this program with core units in the Bachelor of IT program ;

- Six (6) IT Core units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp Core options)

- Ten (10) IT Major Core units (120 credit points)

### Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX54 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

#### Engineering Unit Replacement Table

#### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)

- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Electrical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
IFB101	Impact of IT
[INB101 replaced by IFB101 in 2014]	
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
[INB102 replaced by IFB102 in 2014]	
IFB103	Designing for IT
[INB103 replaced by IFB103 in 2014]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MZB126 for SEM-1 2015 only. To be replaced by MXB106 from SEM-2 onwards.]	
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
[INB104 replaced by IFB104 in 2014]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MZB126 for SEM-1 2015 only. To be replaced by MXB106 from SEM-2 onwards.]	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
IT Major Unit	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
EGB348	Electronics
[ENB240 replaced by EGB348 in 2017. EGB348 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in Sem-2 2015]	
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
OR	
ELEC-OPTIONS	
[ENB250 replaced by EGB241 or ELEC-	

OPTIONS (if both ENB250 and ENB343 onplan) in 2016.]

<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
Engineering Unit Option	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
[ENB242 replaced by EGB242 in 2016]	
ENB205-OPTIONS	
OR	
ELEC-OPTIONS	
[[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB242 and ENB243 on plan) in 2016. ENB205 replaced by ENB205-OPTIONS in 2017.]	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015]	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
[ENB246 replaced by MZB126 in 2017]	
EGB240	Electronic Design
[ENB245 replaced by EGB240 in 2016]	
IT Major Unit	
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
[INB201 replaced by IFB299 in 2015.]	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
[ENB301 replaced by EGB345 in 2016. EGB345 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
[ENB340 replaced by EGB341 in 2017. EGB341 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB342	Telecommunications and Signal Processing
[ENB342 replaced by EGB342 in 2017. EGB342 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
IT Major Unit	
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
ENB344	Industrial Electronics
EGB340	Design and Practice
[ENB345 replaced by EGB340 in 2017. EGB340 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling

## Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical)/Bachelor of Information Technology

[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in Sem-2 2015]	
OR Electrical Engineering Selective	
IT Major/Core Option	
<b>Year 5 Semester 1</b>	
ELECIT-OPTION1	
[ENB346 replaced by ELECIT-OPTION1 in 2017]	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
[CAB398/IAB398 option replaced by IFB398 in 2017]	
IT Major/Core Option	
Electrical Engineering Selective	
<b>Year 5 Semester 2</b>	
BEB801	Project 1
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
[CAB399/IAB399 option replaced by IFB399 in 2017]	
IT Major Unit	
<b>Electrical Engineering Selectives</b>	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126/MXB106 must be selected here, if not selected previously.]	
CAB201	Programming Principles
[ENB241 replaced by CAB201 in 2017]	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB399 replaced by EGB339 in 2016]	
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
[ENB448 replaced by EGH444 in 2017]	
EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
[ENB452 replaced by EGH440 in 2017]	
ENB453	Power Equipment and Utilisation
ENB456	Energy
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
[ENB457 replaced by EGH446 in 2017]	
EGH445	Modern Control
[ENB458 replaced by EGH445 in 2017]	
The following units have been discontinued, but will count as a selective:	
ENB441 Applied Image Processing (disc 31/12/2015)	

Unit List	
Code	Title
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB203	Discrete Structures

CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
CAB302	Software Development
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select 12cp from:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming

Unit List	
Code	Title
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select 12cp from:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX56
CRICOS	059227E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

This double degree allows you to complement your technical skills with creative skills through digital media and film production. You will learn to merge the creative and imaginative with the technical to develop sophisticated and innovative digital products. You can choose to complement your skill set through a range of information technology and creative industries areas of interest to diversify your studies, including:

- animation
- art and design history
- creative and professional writing
- dance studies
- digital media
- entertainment industries
- entrepreneurship
- fashion communication
- film, television and screen game design
- interactive and visual design
- journalism, media and communication
- literary studies
- music
- online environments

## Career Outcomes

As a graduate you can enjoy the more creative side of information technology careers including digital media programmer, simulation designer or developer, games producer or designer, sound designer, mobile entertainment and communications developer, user interface developer, knowledge worker in music and sound, web developer and digital product strategist.

## Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

## Course Design

You will undertake the Bachelor of Creative Industries core units as well as one creative industries major. Your information technology degree component comprises eight core units, four breadth units, and four units in your information technology specialisation.

## Study Areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology has majors in Information Systems and Computer Science which will be shown on the a graduate's parchment.

## Pathways to Further Studies

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (IN10) Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).

## Work Integrated Learning

The Faculty's Work Integrated Learning Minor gives you the opportunity of industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments.



## Unit

### Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Undergraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column, you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

### Domestic Course structure

You will undertake the Bachelor of Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) as well as 96 credit points from a creative industries major.

The Bachelor of Information Technology degree comprises of:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of information technology core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units\* selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major core units (Information Systems or Computer Science).

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

### International Course structure

You will undertake the Bachelor of Creative Industries 96cp core units as well as 96cp from a creative industries major.

The Bachelor of Information Technology degree comprises of ;

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Information Technology Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units\* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units (Information Systems or Computer Science).

### Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two

semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
	IT Core Unit
	IT Core Unit
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
	Creative Industries Major: First Unit
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
	IT Core Unit
	IT Core Unit
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
	Creative Industries Major: Second Unit
	Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
	IT Core Unit Option
	IT Core Unit Option
	A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
	Creative Industries Major: Third Unit
	Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
	A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KXB202	Project Management for

<b>Entertainment</b>	
<b>Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit</b>	
Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
<b>Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit</b>	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
<b>Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit</b>	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
<b>Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit</b>	
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
<b>Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit</b>	
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

	Management
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
IAB201	Modelling

	Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1 (February) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	

IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
<b>Semester 2 (July) commencements</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB203	Discrete Structures
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
CAB302	Software

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

	Development
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB403	Systems Programming
IT Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
IT Core Unit Option	
(IT Core Option can only be selected once.)	

### Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

### In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)

- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)	
Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.	
48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options	
KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies
*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit	

Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.

### Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options	
DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place
DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
DEB202	Introducing Design History
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

### Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a	



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options

**KPB116** Introduction to Screenwriting

**KWB104** Writing the Short Story

**KWB112** Youth and Children's Writing

**KWB113** Introduction to Creative Writing

**KWB115** Persuasive Writing

**KWB116** Creative Non-Fiction

48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options

**KWB207** Great Books: Creative Writing Classics

**KWB211** Creative Writing: Style and Technique

**KWB213** Corporate Writing and Editing

**KWB214** The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction

**KWB303** Writing and Publishing Industry

**\*Note:** It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an

appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.

48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options

**KDB107** Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice

**KDB113** Dance Studies

**KDB122** Popular Dance Styles

**KDB123** Dance Legacies

48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options

**KDB206** Dance in Contemporary Culture

**KDB210** Dance Composition

**KDB222** World Dance

**KYB201** Socially Engaged Arts Practice

**\*Note:** KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

**\*Note:** KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

### Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options

**KTB110** Plays that Changed the World

**KTB111** The Authentic Performer

**KTB120** Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice

**KTB121** The Responsive Performer

48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options

**KTB217** Story and Performance

**KTB225** Radical Theatre Forms

**KTB227** Leadership Dynamics in Performance

**KYB201** Socially Engaged Arts Practice

**\*Note:** KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

**\*Note:** KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

### Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.

**BSB126** Marketing

**KPB116** Introduction to Screenwriting

Entertainment Industries Core Units:

**AMB207** Entertainment Marketing

**KXB101** Introduction to Entertainment

**KXB102** Global Entertainment

**KXB201** Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

**KXB301** Entertainment Industries Studio

**LWS008** Entertainment Law

Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.

**LWS009** Introduction to Law



## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
--------	--------------------------------------

### Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

**\*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.**

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB102	Introduction to Fashion
DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
DFB302	Fashion Visualisation
DFB303	Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion

DFB406	Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry
--------	--

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB304	Fashion and Costume in Film
DFB402	Fashion Design: 1950 to Now
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
DFB502	Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion
DFB602	Critical Fashion Studies

**\*Note:** KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

**\*Note:** DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

**\*Note:** KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

**\*Note:** KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

### Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives

48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

**\*Note:** KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

**\*Note:** KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

**\*Note:** KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.

### Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
------	-------

**\*Description:** This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.

**\*Assumed Knowledge:** There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers

48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design

## Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

\*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KNB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

\*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

### Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

96cp from the Journalism Unit Options

DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

### Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: The aims of this major are to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

\*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

### Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options

KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication

48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options

KCB203	Consumption Matters:
--------	----------------------

Consumer Cultures and Identity

KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences

### Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
------	-------

\*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.

\*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.

48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options

KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB129	Music Production 2

48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options

KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB215	The Music Industry
KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design

\*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

\*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX57
CRICOS	059226F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology), Associate Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement English (4,SA) and Maths B (4,SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4,SA) and Maths B (4,SA)).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for IX57 continuing students. New students should refer to [SE30 Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Mathematics](#).

## Professional Recognition

Graduates will be eligible for membership of the Mathematical Society of Australia, the Statistical Society of Australia and, depending on unit selection, the Australian Society for Operations Research. This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

## Financial Support

You should consider applying for an industry-sponsored mathematics bursary or an information technology scholarship to help you financially throughout your studies. For further information visit [Scholarships](#).

## Study Areas

IX57 will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, IX57 will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Environments
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

## Cooperative Education

The Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

## Pathways to Further Studies

In 2001, an accelerated Honours program was introduced to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year. The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of their a BIT degree (or double degree) which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards the Honours program. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their

area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

### Domestic Course structure

#### Study areas

You can choose to specialise in:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies.

### International Course structure

#### Study areas

You can choose to specialise in:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX58
CRICOS	059595C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations)  Business Student Services phone 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4,SA) and Maths A, B or C (4,SA)).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Update

This course will be offered in 2014, however the course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval.

For course updates please visit [www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges](http://www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges)

## Study Areas

IX58 will not have nominated majors and minors for the IT component and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment for the Bachelor of Information Technology. Instead, the IT component will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

The following Majors are available from the Business component: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing and Public Relations.

## Pathways to Further Studies

In 2001, an accelerated Honours program was introduced to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year. The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of their a BIT degree (or double degree) which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards the Honours program. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

Business: For BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours) please click [BS63](#) for details.

## Cooperative Education

The Science and Engineering Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Domestic Course structure

IX58 will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, IX58 will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business process management
- Data warehousing
- Digital environments
- Enterprise systems
- Information management
- Network systems
- Software engineering
- Web technologies.

Business component:

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points)
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

Major Options

- Accounting\*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

\*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## International Course structure

### Pathways to Further Studies

For high-achieving double degree students who wish to take further studies may enrol in BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours).

## Study Areas

IX58 will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, IX58 will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

Business component:

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points)
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

Major Options

- Accounting\*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

\*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
[Note: INB101 - INB104 have been replaced with new units IFB101-104 from Semester 1 2014 onwards]	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
[INB201 replaced by IFB299 in 2015.]	
INB201/IFB299 can only be taken after you have completed a minimum of 36 credit points of breadth units.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	

Business Unit	
Business Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
CAB398 replaced INB300 in 2016. IFB398 then replaced CAB398 in 2017. If INB302 had been completed, INB300 was replaced with an option line.	
INB300/CAB398/IFB398 and INB301 can only be taken after you have completed a minimum of 192 credit points of study.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
[INB301 replaced by IAB202 in 2016]	
INB300/CAB398/IFB398 and INB301/IAB202 can only be taken after a student has completed a minimum of 168 credit points of study.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
If INB300 was replaced by CAB398/IFB398 on study plan in 2016, then INB302 was also replaced by CAB399/IFB399. Otherwise INB302 replaced with an option line in 2017.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX59
CRICOS	084925D
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2050; +61 7 3138 8822 bus@qut.edu.au; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) \*
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) \*
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Explorations	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option	



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice

Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	

EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	

EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory

	Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
BSB113	Economics
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB230	Corporations Law
Year 4 Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	

BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB111	Business Law and

	Ethics
Year 5, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Applied Economics Unit Options](#)
- [Quantitative Economics Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2 Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready -

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Business Capstone
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
BSB126	Marketing
Semester 2 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Economics Option Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Applied Economics Unit Options	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics
Quantitative Economics Unit Options	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB200	Managing People
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

BSB126	Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

	Ethics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB341	Managing Risk
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB335	Managing Projects
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following:	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and

	Audience Research
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX62
CRICOS	063022F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Taizan Chan (Corporate Systems Management); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business Student Services - (07) 3138 2050 Business Student Services phone 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Math A, B or C (4, SA)).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Update

This course is currently under review. The course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval. For course updates please visit [www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges](http://www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges)

## Professional Recognition

Corporate Systems Management component: The course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

## Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points (32 units) comprised of 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management program which includes an industry based project and an IT options (elective) unit.

Business students complete 8 Business School Core Units together with 8 Major Core Units from their chosen discipline.

(Accountancy students undertake 6 Business School Core Units and 10 Major Core Units to meet professional recognition requirements).

Note the following:

## Cooperative Education Program

The Science and Engineering Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNITAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Domestic Course structure Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points (32 units) comprised of 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management program which includes an industry based project and an IT options (elective) unit.

Business students complete eight Business School Core Units together with eight Major Core Units from their chosen discipline. (Accountancy students undertake 6 Business School Core Units and 10 Major Core Units to meet professional recognition requirements).

Note the following:

- The units BSB115 Management and BSB126 Marketing are part of the Business component of the IX62.
- The unit MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation is part of the Corporate Systems Management



component of the IX62.

### International Course structure

#### Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points (32 units) comprised of 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management program which includes an industry based project and an IT options (elective) unit.

Business students complete eight Business School Core Units together with eight Major Core Units from their chosen discipline. (Accountancy students undertake 6 Business School Core Units and 10 Major Core Units to meet professional recognition requirements).

Note the following:

- The units BSB115 Management and BSB126 Marketing are part of the Business component of the IX62.
- The unit MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation is part of the Corporate Systems Management component of the IX62.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX63
CRICOS	063024D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$27,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Ross Brown (Games and Interactive Entertainment); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: Student Services: (07) 3138 2050 Business: Student Services: bus@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Update

This course will be offered in 2014, however the course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval.

For course updates please visit [www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges](http://www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges)

## Course Design

Students will be required to complete 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment; and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business course.

Business Component: Students must complete the Business School Core Units (96 credit points) together with a 96 credit point major.

Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

## Cooperative Education Program

The Science and Engineering Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

## Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

## Unit

## Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Undergraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

## Domestic Course structure

Students will be required to complete 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment; and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business course.

Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units)\*.

Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

\*Accounting major students complete 6 business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## International Course structure

### Course Design

Students will be required to complete 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment; and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business course.

Business Component: Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point minor\*.

Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

\*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX69
CRICOS	064812A
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design (Creative Industries); SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr (Interactive and Visual Design); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science) and Dr Erwin Felt (Information Systems). IVD: +61 7 3138 2000; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interactive and Visual Design); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Information Technology)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) of English and one of the following: Maths A, Maths B or Maths C.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

## Career Outcomes

This double degree will set you up for a career in the rapidly expanding fields of contemporary communication and the application of new media technologies.

## Course Structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Information Technology, and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

## Study Areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, it will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will

include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Environments
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

## Pathways to Further Studies

In 2001, an accelerated Honours program was introduced to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year. The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of their a BIT degree (or double degree) which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards the Honours program. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

Alternatively, on successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

## Cooperative Education

The Faculty of Science and Engineering's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.



## Bachelor of Fine Arts (Interactive and Visual Design)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

### Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Information Technology, and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

### Study areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology has majors in information systems and computer science. The major study area will be shown on a graduate's parchment.

### Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### International Course structure

#### Course Structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Information Technology, and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

### Study Areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology has majors in Information Systems and Computer Science. The Major Study Area A will be shown on a graduate's parchment.

### Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication

#### Year 1, Semester 2

IFB130	Database Management
IFB104	Building IT Systems
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

#### Year 2, Semester 1

IT Core Unit Option	
IFB103	Designing for IT
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media
KNB126	Motion Design

#### Year 2, Semester 2

IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXB202	Image Production
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design

#### Year 3, Semester 1

IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design

#### Year 3, Semester 2

IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication

#### Year 4, Semester 1

IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD

#### SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS

One unit from the Semester 1 Unit Options (DXB501 or DXB502):	
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design

#### Year 4, Semester 2

IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers

#### SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS

One unit from the Semester 2 Unit Options (DXH601 or DXH602):

DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX72
CRICOS	066294B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Perry Hartfield (Biochemistry); Dr Marion Bateson (Biotechnology); Associate Professor Dennis Arnold (Chemistry); Dr Ian Williamson (Ecology); Dr Ian Williamson (Environmental Science); Dr Emad Kirjakous (Forensic Science); Dr Craig Sloss (Geoscience); Dr Christine Knox (Microbiology); Dr Stephen Hughes (Physics); Law Curriculum Dr Anna Huggins; Law Students Jennifer Yule Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Science: +61 7 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Graduates will satisfy the requirements for membership in the relevant professional body for their science major. See [Studyfinder](#) for details on the Bachelor of Applied Science majors.

At the end of your Law degree you will have completed the necessary units for admission to legal practice in Australia. To become a practising lawyer you will need to complete further practical legal training (e.g. Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice) and then apply for admission.

## Course Design

The course is designed to cover all major areas of the law as well as allowing students to choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course: biochemistry, biotechnology, chemistry, ecology, environmental science, forensic science, geoscience, microbiology and physics.

To complete the double degree in a shorter period of time, the co-major will be taken from the law program therefore it is not possible for students to choose any of the co-majors listed under the Bachelor of Applied Science course.

## Domestic Course structure

### Course structure

You will study a combination of science and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

### Course design

The course is designed to cover all major areas of the law as well as allowing students to choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course:

- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- chemistry
- ecology
- environmental science
- forensic science
- geoscience
- microbiology
- physics.

To complete the double degree in a shorter period of time, the co-major will be taken from the law program therefore it is not possible for students to choose any of the co-majors listed under the Bachelor of Applied Science course.

## International Course structure

### Course structure

You will study a combination of science and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

### Course design

The course is designed to cover all major areas of the law as well as allowing students to choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course:

- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- chemistry
- ecology
- environmental science
- forensic science
- geoscience

## Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Laws

- microbiology
- physics.

To complete the double degree in a shorter period of time, the co-major will be taken from the law program therefore it is not possible for students to choose any of the co-majors listed under the Bachelor of Applied Science course.

### Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Law Core Unit	

Law Core Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Law General Elective	
Law General Elective	
<b>Year 5, Semester 2</b>	
Law Core Unit	
Law General Elective	
Law General Elective	
Law General Elective	
<b>Year 6, Semester 1</b>	
Law General Elective	
Law General Elective	
Law General Elective	
Law General Elective	
<b>Elective Information</b>	
Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives.	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further

information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods



## Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Laws

LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX80
CRICOS	083029M
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); and Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Science: +61 7 3138 8822; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Science: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Science (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may

select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96  
Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. Graduates will satisfy the requirements for membership in the relevant professional body for their science major.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

As a graduate, you may enter legal practice with an education in both the content and process of science and data analysis that will enable you to deal with the complexities of litigation that have a scientific and technological dimension, such as inventions, trade secrets, quantitative evidence, and constitutional disputes giving rise to environmental issues. On the other hand, you may choose to follow a career path in the sciences, enhancing your opportunities in a particular discipline such as environmental science or biotechnology through your knowledge of the law.

You will graduate with specialised knowledge of cutting-edge technologies

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

and extensive practical experience using the latest techniques. You have a broad range of options to choose from and the flexibility to create your own personal science degree program.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Non-standard attendance

Field work is a requirement in some areas of science.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a

University-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

### Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information\\*](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Option Unit (for Biology, Earth Science, Environmental Science) or MXB100 (Chemistry and Physics)	
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Science Major Unit	

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information*	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [\\*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	

LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
*Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)



## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure

	and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
(No Science Units)	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 5, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 5, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience

Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle

	Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law

LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can access details about University

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

wide minor options from:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/units/university-wide-minors>

Please note that students should allow 3 semesters to complete a minor to account for semesters of offering and any pre-requisite requirements.

Course Notes	
Code	Title

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX87
CRICOS	083025D
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: 61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jen Yule (Students) law_enquiries@qut.edu.au or phone 61 7 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students); IT: Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems). Law: +61 7 3138 2707; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au; IT: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

### Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

### Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to

undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

Graduates may develop careers in cyberlaw, intellectual property and privacy, dealing with the legal regulation of the Internet including downloading music, mobile phone camera use or copyright issues. You may become a legal practitioner, barrister, in-house counsel, government lawyer or policy



## Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

adviser. There is also increased demand for roles in edemocracy both in egovernment service delivery and political campaigning.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Pathways to Further Studies

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (IN10) Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

#### Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

#### Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

#### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.

2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

#### Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

#### Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

#### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

## Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Introductory Law Elective	
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [\\*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
*Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming

## Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)

Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology

Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	

## Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law

LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property

	Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX93
CRICOS	092651C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au; or Dr Ross Brown (Games and Interactive Environment); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments program.

### Business component:

- 8 units (96 credit points) of Business School core units
- 8 units (96 credit points) of Major core units\*

\* Please note Accounting major students complete 6 business core units (72 credit points) and 10 accountancy major units (120 credit points) to allow them to complete professional requirements.

### Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units\*\* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major

core units.

\*\* Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environments, Information Technology. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments program.

### Business component:

- 8 units (96 credit points) of Business School core units
- 8 units (96 credit points) of Major core units\*

\* Please note Accounting major students complete 6 business core units (72 credit points) and 10 accountancy major units (120 credit points) to allow them to complete professional requirements.

### Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units\*\* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units.

\*\* Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environments, Information Technology. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
BGIE Core Unit	
BGIE Core Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
BGIE Core Unit	
BGIE Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
BGIE Major Unit (Studio)	
BGIE Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
BGIE Major Unit	
BGIE Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
BGIE Major Unit	
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
BGIE Major Unit (Studio)	
BGIE Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
BGIE Major Unit	
BGIE Major Unit (Studio)	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
BGIE Major Unit (Capstone)	
BGIE Major Unit (Studio)	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB137	Digital Worlds
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
KNB217	Digital Creatures
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
KNB137	Digital Worlds
Year 3, Semester 2	

IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
KNB217	Digital Creatures
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Year 5, Semester 1	
BGIE Core Unit Option	
BGIE Core Unit Option	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
BGIE Core Unit Option	

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
IGB320	Game Design in Different Contexts
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
IGB320	Game Design in Different Contexts
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Year 5, Semester 1	
BGIE Core Unit Option	
BGIE Core Unit Option	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
IGB383	AI for Games
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems

Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
IGB383	AI for Games
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Year 5, Semester 1	
BGIE Core Unit Option	
BGIE Core Unit Option	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE20
CRICOS	078353G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science Major); Associate Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics Major); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Professor Nunzio Motto (Physics); TBA (Applied and Computational Mathematics); Associate Professor Paul Corry (Decision Science); and Associate Professor Chris Drovandi (Statistical Science).

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

Studying a double degree in applied science and mathematics will provide you with advanced knowledge and skills that are highly sought after by employers. The course is made up of 384 credit points, with each component degree (i.e. Science and Mathematics) comprising 192 credit points each.

From the very first semester, in both your science and your mathematics studies, you will have the opportunity to collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real world problems from multiple scientific, mathematical and statistical perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices you may find yourself out in the field, working in the

laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet. Working with data that you have collected, you will apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and present your findings. You will learn about a range of career and professional outcomes so that you can get the most from the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer. Your mathematics studies will strengthen your quantitative analysis skills.

Your choice of science major will provide you with in-depth knowledge and expertise in a scientific discipline. Your choice of mathematics units/major will allow you to develop more advanced quantitative skills and problem solving capabilities that can be applied to larger and more complex real world problems. Both of which will prepare you for entry into the workforce or further study. You can even work with industry or get credit to study overseas.

## Aim

This double degree aims to provide graduates with opportunities to develop their skills and knowledge in mathematics and science. You will develop the ability to apply mathematics, statistics, computational methods and decision science to real world problems. The Bachelor of Science aims to deliver:

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science



## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Mathematics

	2
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
CVB210	Chemical Measurement Science
Science Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry

<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Mathematics

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
PVB210	Stellar Astrophysics
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
PVB203	Experimental Physics
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
PVB204	Electromagnetism
PVB220	Cosmology
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

### Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic

	Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB222	Computational Linear Algebra
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
MXB321	Applied Transport Theory
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
MXB323	Dynamical Systems
MXB324	Computational Fluid Dynamics
<b>NOTE:</b>	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

### Semesters

- [Decision Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Decision Science Major unit set:	
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
OR	
CAB201	Programming Principles
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB341	Statistical Inference
OR	
MXB351	Coding Theory and Graph Theory
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
MXB335	Advanced Optimisation Modelling
<b>NOTE:</b>	

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Mathematics

\*\* Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.

### Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

### Year 4 Semester 2

<a href="#">MXB343</a>	Modelling Dependent Data
<a href="#">MXB344</a>	Generalised Linear Models

### NOTE:

\*\* Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.

Code	Title
Statistical Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
<a href="#">MXB102</a>	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
<a href="#">MXB101</a>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
<a href="#">MXB103</a>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
<a href="#">MXB105</a>	Calculus of One and Two Variables
<a href="#">MXB106</a>	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
<a href="#">MXB101</a>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
<a href="#">MXB103</a>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
<a href="#">MXB107</a>	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
Year 3 Semester 1	
<a href="#">MXB201</a>	Advanced Linear Algebra
<a href="#">MXB242</a>	Regression and Design
Year 3 Semester 2	
<a href="#">MXB202</a>	Advanced Calculus
<a href="#">MXB241</a>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
<a href="#">MXB341</a>	Statistical Inference
<a href="#">MXB342</a>	Statistical Techniques

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE30
CRICOS	059226F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems); TBA (Applied & Computational Mathematics); Associate Professor Paul Corry (Decision Science); and Associate Professor Chris Drovandi (Statistical Science).

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

Mathematics and information technology are interrelated disciplines. This double degree provides you with the knowledge and skills to develop solutions for complex problems that provide great benefits to society. In the first year you will build a foundation in mathematics and information technology and then select integrated strands combining units from the areas of applied mathematics, computational mathematics, operations research, statistics or financial mathematics with the combined information technology major from either Information Systems of Computer Science.

## Career Outcomes

Mathematics underpins much of information technology, especially in the more advanced areas of development and analysis. As a graduate you may find employment as a technical support specialist, data visualisation specialist, operations research specialist, computational scientist, statistician (there

is high demand in the insurance industry), or work in complex system and scientific modelling.

## Professional Recognition

Graduates will be eligible for membership of the Mathematical Society of Australia, the Statistical Society of Australia and, depending on unit selection, the Australian Society for Operations Research. This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

## Domestic Course structure

**The Bachelor of Mathematics component consists of:**

- Six (6) core units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp core options)
- Ten (10) major core units (120 credit points).

**The Bachelor of Information Technology component consists of:**

- Six (6) core units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp core options)
- Ten (10) major core units (120 credit points).

## International Course structure

**The Mathematics Component consists of:**

- Six (6) Core units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp Core options)

- Ten (10) Major Core units (120 credit points)

**The Bachelor of Information Technology component consists of:**

- Six (6) Core units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp Core options)

- Ten (10) Major Core units (120 credit points)

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------



## Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Mathematics

Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	

IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)

### Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB222	Computational Linear Algebra
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB321	Applied Transport Theory
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB323	Dynamical Systems
MXB324	Computational Fluid Dynamics
NOTE:	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

### Semesters

- [Decision Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Decision Science Major unit set:	

# Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Mathematics

Year 1 Semester 1	
<b>MXB102</b>	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
<b>MXB105</b>	Calculus of One and Two Variables
<b>MXB106</b>	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
<b>MXB107</b>	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
<b>MXB201</b>	Advanced Linear Algebra
<b>MXB241</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
OR	
<b>CAB201</b>	Programming Principles
Year 3 Semester 2	
<b>MXB202</b>	Advanced Calculus
<b>MXB232</b>	Introduction to Operations Research
Year 4 Semester 1	
<b>MXB332</b>	Optimisation Modelling
<b>MXB341</b>	Statistical Inference
OR	
<b>MXB351</b>	Coding Theory and Graph Theory
Year 4 Semester 2	
<b>MXB334</b>	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
<b>MXB335</b>	Advanced Optimisation Modelling
NOTE:	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

## Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Statistical Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
<b>MXB102</b>	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
<b>MXB105</b>	Calculus of One and Two Variables
<b>MXB106</b>	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
<b>MXB107</b>	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
Year 3 Semester 1	
<b>MXB201</b>	Advanced Linear Algebra
<b>MXB242</b>	Regression and Design
OR	
<b>MXB202</b>	Advanced Calculus
<b>MXB241</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
OR	
<b>MXB341</b>	Statistical Inference
<b>MXB342</b>	Statistical Techniques
Year 4 Semester 1	
<b>MXB341</b>	Statistical Inference
<b>MXB342</b>	Statistical Techniques
Year 4 Semester 2	
<b>MXB343</b>	Modelling Dependent Data

**MXB344** Generalised Linear Models

## NOTE:

\*\* Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE40
CRICOS	084922G
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - (Engineering major); Associate Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics major); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process); Dr Brian Lee (Civil); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer & Software Systems); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical & Aerospace); Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Ass. Professor Jason Ford (Mechatronics); Dr Devakar Epari (Medical); TBA (Applied and Computational Mathematics); Associate Prof Paul Corry (Decision Science); and Associate Prof Chris Drovandi (Statistical Science)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Chemistry, Mathematics C, Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Chemistry, Mathematics C, Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE40, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE40, students are required to complete 288 credit points

of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if	

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

completed MXB103 in first year)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB222	Computational Linear Algebra
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
MXB321	Applied Transport Theory
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
MXB323	Dynamical Systems
MXB324	Computational Fluid Dynamics
<b>NOTE:</b>	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

### Semesters

- [Decision Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Decision Science Major unit set:	
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	

<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
OR	
CAB201	Programming Principles
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB341	Statistical Inference
OR	
MXB351	Coding Theory and Graph Theory
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
MXB335	Advanced Optimisation Modelling
<b>NOTE:</b>	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

### Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Statistical Science Major unit set:	
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB242	Regression and Design
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB342	Statistical Techniques
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB344	Generalised Linear Models
<b>NOTE:</b>	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 - Semester 1</b>	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems



## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)

- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures

EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice
--------	--

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option	

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	

Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering

and Design Project	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

Manufacturing	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of

Electrical Engineering	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design

Engineering Mechanics	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE50
CRICOS	080489G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Science Coordinator Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Sciences); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems).

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of biology, chemistry, earth science, maths c or physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of biology, chemistry, earth science, maths c or physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

This double degree prepares you for an increasing range of careers that involve the application of information technology to science. It gives you the ability to use creative as well as analytical methods to solve scientific problems. Studying this double degree allows you to develop the technical skills required for your relevant field of study in science.

The science component of the course offers you the choice of majoring in Biological Sciences, Physics, Chemistry, Environmental Science or Earth Sciences. Theoretical aspects are balanced by strong practical components in this science and information technology double degree.

The Information Technology component of this degree offers a choice of majors in Information Systems or Computer

Science.

## Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

## Career Outcomes

Graduates may find roles where they can use their information technology skills within the science discipline. Areas include sensor networks, complex system and scientific modelling, and science. As a graduate, you can expect to work in roles such as a scientific modeller, engineering software developer, scientific programmer, and computational scientist.

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology program.

### Science component:

- 6 Science Core units (72 credit points), includes 2 units (24 credit points) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
- 10 Major Core units (120 credit points)

### Science component from 2018

- 5 Science Core units (60 credit points), includes 1 core option unit(12 credit points)
- 11 Major Core units (132 credit points)

### Information

### Technology component:

- 6 Information Technology Core units (72 credit points), includes 2 units (24 credit points) of Option Units\*\* selected from an approved list.
- 10 Major Core units (120 credit points)

\*\*Options List - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). You are able to undertake these options in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science program and 192 credit points from the



# Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Information Technology

Bachelor of Information Technology program.

## Science component:

- 6 Science Core units (72 credit points), includes 2 units (24 credit points) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
- 10 Major Core units (120 credit points)

## Science component from 2018

- 5 Science Core units (60 credit points), includes 1 core option unit (12 credit points)
- 11 Major Core units (132 credit points)

## Information Technology component:

- 6 Information Technology Core units (72 credit points), includes 2 units (24 credit points) of Option Units\*\* selected from an approved list.
- 10 Major Core units (120 credit points)

\*\*Options List - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). You are able to undertake these options in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
(No IT units)	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems

IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
CAB201	Programming Principles
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
CAB303	Networks
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
(No IT units)	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	

CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
CAB302	Software Development
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
IT Core Unit Option	
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
(CAB401 or CAB403 can be swapped with Science Core Unit Option in Y4S2.)	

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
(No IT units)	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Information Technology

IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
(No IT units)	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise

	Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
IT Core Unit Option	
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology

Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Computer Science major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here or swap with Computer Science Major Unit Option in Y5S1.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Information Systems major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here.	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

# Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Information Technology

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and

	Algebra
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Computer Science major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here or swap with Computer Science Major Unit Option in Y5S1.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Information Systems major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here.	

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	

ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Computer Science major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here or swap with Computer Science Major Unit Option in Y5S1.	
Year 5, Semester 1	

# Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Information Technology

Information Systems major students -  
Select Science Core Unit Option here.

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	

(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Computer Science major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here or swap with Computer Science Major Unit Option in Y5S1.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Information Systems major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here.	

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	

SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	



## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Information Technology

PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Computer Science major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here or swap with Computer Science Major Unit Option in Y5S1.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Information Systems major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE60
CRICOS	084923F
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process); Dr Brian Lee (Civil); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer & Software Systems); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical & Aerospace); Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Associate Professor Jason Ford (Mechatronics); Dr Devakar Epari (Medical); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems).

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE60, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE60, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## Sample Structure

### PLEASE NOTE:

For students taking the **IT: Computer Science major with Engineering: Computer & Software Systems major**, please refer to the ["IT Units: Computer Science/Eng Computer Software Sys Majors ONLY \(SE60MJR-CSSSES\)"](#) structure instead.

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Computer Science Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
OR	
IFB130	Database Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
OR	
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	

# Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

<b>IFB103</b>	Designing for IT
For Engineering students majoring in: Civil, Mechanical, Medical or Process/Chemical Process major -	
IT Core Unit Option	
For Engineering students majoring in: Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics major -	
<b>CAB201</b>	Programming Principles
Year 2, Semester 2	
For Engineering students majoring in: Civil, Mechanical, Medical or Process/Chemical Process major -	
<b>CAB201</b>	Programming Principles
<b>CAB202</b>	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
(Note: Select CAB202 from the Computer Science Major Option list - this is compulsory in the IT component if majoring in these engineering majors.)	
For Engineering students majoring in: Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics major -	
IT Core Unit Option	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
(Note: CAB202 will be available as core in the engineering component if majoring in these engineering majors.)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
<b>CAB203</b>	Discrete Structures
<b>CAB302</b>	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
<b>CAB303</b>	Networks
<b>IFB299</b>	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
<b>CAB301</b>	Algorithms and Complexity
<b>IFB398</b>	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
<b>IFB399</b>	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
<b>IFB101</b>	Impact of IT
<b>IFB102</b>	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
<b>IFB103</b>	Designing for IT
<b>IFB104</b>	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
<b>CAB201</b>	Programming Principles
<b>IFB130</b>	Database Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
<b>CAB203</b>	Discrete Structures
For Engineering students majoring in: Civil, Mechanical, Medical or Process/Chemical Process major -	

<b>CAB202</b>	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
For Engineering students majoring in: Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics major -	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
Year 3, Semester 2	
<b>CAB303</b>	Networks
<b>IFB299</b>	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
<b>CAB301</b>	Algorithms and Complexity
<b>CAB302</b>	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
<b>IFB398</b>	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IT Core Unit Option	
OR	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
Year 5, Semester 1	
<b>IFB399</b>	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
OR	
IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	
Computer Science Major Unit Options	
<b>CAB202</b>	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
(CAB202 is CORE unless your Engineering major is in Computer & Software Systems, Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics in which you will complete CAB202 in your Engineering component.)	
<b>CAB220</b>	Fundamentals of Data Science
<b>CAB320</b>	Artificial Intelligence
<b>CAB340</b>	Cryptography
<b>CAB401</b>	High Performance and Parallel Computing
<b>CAB402</b>	Programming Paradigms
<b>CAB403</b>	Systems Programming
<b>CAB430</b>	Data and Information Integration
<b>CAB432</b>	Cloud Computing
<b>CAB440</b>	Network and Systems Administration

## PLEASE NOTE:

This major option MUST be selected ONLY if you are taking a IT Computer Science major and Engineering Computer & Software Systems Major.

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Computer Science Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
<b>IFB101</b>	Impact of IT
<b>IFB102</b>	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
<b>IFB130</b>	Database Management
<b>IFB104</b>	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
<b>IFB103</b>	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
CAB201 and CAB202 are core to EN01 Computer Software Systems Major	
Year 3, Semester 1	
<b>CAB203</b>	Discrete Structures
<b>CAB302</b>	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
<b>CAB303</b>	Networks
<b>IFB299</b>	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
<b>CAB301</b>	Algorithms and Complexity
<b>IFB398</b>	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
<b>IFB399</b>	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 3	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
<b>IFB101</b>	Impact of IT
<b>IFB102</b>	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
<b>IFB103</b>	Designing for IT
<b>IFB104</b>	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
<b>IFB130</b>	Database Management

# Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IT Core Unit Option	
OR	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 3	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 3	
OR	
IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	
Computer Science Major Unit Options	
As CAB201 and CAB202 are core to EN01 Computer Software Systems Major, SE60MJR-CSSECS students will undertake two extra Computer Science Major option units in place of CAB201 and CAB202.	
CAB310	Interaction and Experience Design
CAB320	Artificial Intelligence
CAB330	Data and Web Analytics
CAB340	Cryptography
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
CAB430	Data and Information Integration
CAB431	Search Engine Technology
CAB432	Cloud Computing
CAB440	Network and Systems Administration
CAB441	Network Security

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals

Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics



# Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil

## Engineering Practice

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
For students with Computer Science Major: CAB301 and CAB302 are core to the Computer Science Major. Please contact Science and Engineering Faculty to be provided a list of additional units you can select from.	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice

# Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	

Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems

EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

	Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational

	Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering

	Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE70
CRICOS	092653A
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Ross Brown (Games and Interactive Environments); Associate Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	TBA (Applied and Computational Mathematics); Associate Professor Paul Corry (Decision Science); and Associate Professor Chris Drovandi (Statistical Science).

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environment program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program.

## Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units\* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units

## Mathematics component:

- 6 core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into 4 mathematics core units (48 credit points), and 2 core option units\* (24 credit points) selected from an approved list.
- 10 major core units (120 credit points).

\* Unit options list - comprises a wide

variety of foundation units from a range of disciplines offered at QUT. In the Mathematics component, there is an opportunity to choose additional mathematics units, which includes a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environment program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program.

## Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units\* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units

## Mathematics component:

- 6 core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into 4 mathematics core units (48 credit points), and 2 core option units\* (24 credit points) selected from an approved list.
- 10 major core units (120 credit points).

\* Unit options list - comprises a wide variety of foundation units from a range of disciplines offered at QUT. In the Mathematics component, there is an opportunity to choose additional mathematics units, which includes a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems. The core option choices



## Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments/Bachelor of Mathematics

can be used to complement your Major studies.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
KNB137	Digital Worlds
BGIE Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
KNB217	Digital Creatures
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	

IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
BGIE Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
IGB320	Game Design in Different Contexts
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development

BGIE Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
BGIE Core Unit Option	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
IGB383	AI for Games
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation

### Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and	

## Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments/Bachelor of Mathematics

MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)

### Year 2 Semester 1

**MXB101** Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

OR Maths Core Options Unit\*\* (select if completed MXB101 in first year)

**MXB103** Introductory Computational Mathematics

OR Maths Core Options Unit\*\* (select if completed MXB103 in first year)

### Year 2 Semester 2

**MXB107** Introduction to Statistical Modelling

Maths Core Options Unit\*\*

### Year 3 Semester 1

**MXB201** Advanced Linear Algebra

**MXB221** Ordinary Differential Equations

### Year 3 Semester 2

**MXB202** Advanced Calculus

**MXB222** Computational Linear Algebra

### Year 4 Semester 1

**MXB321** Applied Transport Theory

**MXB322** Partial Differential Equations

### Year 4 Semester 2

**MXB323** Dynamical Systems

**MXB324** Computational Fluid Dynamics

### NOTE:

\*\* Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.

### Semesters

- [Decision Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Decision Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
<b>MXB102</b>	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics

### Year 1 Semester 2

**MXB105** Calculus of One and Two Variables

**MXB106** Linear Algebra and Differential Equations

(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)

### Year 2 Semester 1

**MXB101** Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

OR Maths Core Options Unit\*\* (select if completed MXB101 in first year)

**MXB103** Introductory Computational Mathematics

OR Maths Core Options Unit\*\* (select if completed MXB103 in first year)

### Year 2 Semester 2

**MXB107** Introduction to Statistical Modelling

Maths Core Options Unit

### Year 3 Semester 1

**MXB201** Advanced Linear Algebra

**MXB241** Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

OR

**CAB201** Programming Principles

### Year 3 Semester 2

**MXB202** Advanced Calculus

**MXB232** Introduction to Operations Research

### Year 4 Semester 1

**MXB332** Optimisation Modelling

**MXB341** Statistical Inference

OR

**MXB351** Coding Theory and Graph Theory

### Year 4 Semester 2

**MXB334** Operations Research for Stochastic Processes

**MXB335** Advanced Optimisation Modelling

### NOTE:

\*\* Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.

### Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Statistical Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
<b>MXB102</b>	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
<b>MXB105</b>	Calculus of One and Two Variables
<b>MXB106</b>	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
<b>MXB107</b>	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
Year 3 Semester 1	
<b>MXB201</b>	Advanced Linear Algebra
<b>MXB242</b>	Regression and Design
Year 3 Semester 2	
<b>MXB202</b>	Advanced Calculus
<b>MXB241</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
<b>MXB341</b>	Statistical Inference
<b>MXB342</b>	Statistical Techniques
Year 4 Semester 2	
<b>MXB343</b>	Modelling Dependent Data
<b>MXB344</b>	Generalised Linear Models
NOTE:	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE80
CRICOS	084924E
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - (Engineering); Dr Graham Johnson (Science); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process); Dr Brian Lee (Civil); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer & Software Systems); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical & Aerospace); Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Ass. Professor Jason Ford (Mechatronics); Dr Devakar Epari (Medical); Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); and Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE80, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE80, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3 Semester 2	

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
CVB210	Chemical Measurement Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3 Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4 Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4 Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1

SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB210	Chemical Measurement Science
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
Year 5, Semester 1	
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Science Core Unit Option	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	



## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3 Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3 Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4 Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	

### Science Major Unit Option

#### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science

Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

#### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
Year 1 Semester 2	
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
Year 2 Semester 1	
PVB210	Stellar Astrophysics
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
PVB220	Cosmology
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3 Semester 1	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3 Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4 Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4 Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB203	Experimental Physics
PVB210	Stellar Astrophysics

Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB204	Electromagnetism
PVB220	Cosmology
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Year 5, Semester 1	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
Science Core Unit Option	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics

Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering

	Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)

- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	

EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice

Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic



## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

	Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	

EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE90
CRICOS	092649G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); Dr Ross Brown (Games and Interactive Environments; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics).

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: At least one of Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Geography, Maths C or Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments program.

### Science component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of science core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units\* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units.

### Science component from 2018

- 5 units (60 credit points) of science core units, which includes 1 option
- 11 units (132 credit points) of Major core units.

## Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units\* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units.

*\* Unit options list - comprises a wide variety of foundation units from a range of disciplines offered at QUT. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.*

## International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments program.

### Science component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of science core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units\* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units.

### Science component from 2018

- 5 units (60 credit points) of science core units, which includes 1 option
- 11 units (132 credit points) of Major core units.

## Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units\* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units.

*\* Unit options list - comprises a wide variety of foundation units from a range of disciplines offered at QUT. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.*

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	

<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	

ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in

# Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

Environmental  
Science

## Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3 Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3 Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4 Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4 Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB137	Digital Worlds
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
KNB217	Digital Creatures
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	

IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB320	Game Design in Different Contexts
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and



## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

	Complexity
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB383	AI for Games
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for all primary majors in this course.

## Complementary Studies

You have the opportunity to undertake a second major or two minors. A second major is a set of eight units (96 credit points) in the same discipline. A minor is a set of four units (48 credit points) in the same discipline. You will select your primary major, second major and/or minors after the completion of your first year.

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

(a) First Year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) Discipline Foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)

(b) Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Available Majors are:

- Civil
- Computer and Software Systems
- Electrical
- Electrical and Aerospace
- Mechatronics
- Mechanical
- Medical, or
- Process

(c) Complementary Studies: 1 x Second Major (8 unit set) or 2 x Minor (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major. (96 credit points)

## Pathways to Further Study

The (EN01) Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

If you're intended to select Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB101 is the substitute unit of EGB113 in semester 2	
Plus select 12cp (1 unit) from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Plus select 24cp (2 units) from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Brian Lee

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Civil) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major(192 credit points): one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp
- Complementary studies(96 credit points): one x second major or two x minor .

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major(192 credit points): one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp
- Complementary studies(96 credit points): one x second major or two x minor .

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering



## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Civil)

	Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2

2nd Major/Minor unit
2nd Major/Minor unit
2nd Major/Minor unit

The following Second Majors are highly recommended for students undertaking the Civil Major:

- Construction Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-CONSTRU)
- Environmental Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-ENVIRNL)
- Structural Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-STRUENG)
- Transport Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-TRANSEN)

### NOTE:

Code	Title
These Second Majors are listed first, with other available Second Majors listed below these.	

### Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

### In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Civil)

	Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

### SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

#### Statistical Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

#### Mathematical and Statistical Modelling

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

#### Applied Mathematics

Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

#### Simulation Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and

	Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

#### Computation, modelling and simulation

Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly <a href="mailto:w.kelly@qut.edu.au">w.kelly@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Computer and Software Systems) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

# Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Computer and Software Systems)

OR	
<b>MXB161</b>	Computational Explorations
<b>Year 1 - Semester 2</b>	
<b>MZB126</b>	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

## Please note -

This is an example study plan for students on a relatively standard progression, however, depending on which units and second majors/minors you choose, you may need to deviate from that plan. Please contact your Subject Area Coordinator **Dr Wayne Kelly**, Email: [w.kelly@qut.edu.au](mailto:w.kelly@qut.edu.au) if you wish to discuss your study plan options.

## Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EGB240</b>	Electronic Design
<b>CAB201</b>	Programming Principles
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
<b>CAB202</b>	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
<b>EGB242</b>	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
Intermediate Software Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
<b>CAB403</b>	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical Unit Option	
Intermediate Electrical or Software Unit Option	
<b>EGH404</b>	Research in Engineering Practice
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
<b>EGH400-1</b>	Research Project 1

<b>EGH456</b>	Embedded Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EGH400-2</b>	Research Project 2
<b>EGH455</b>	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical or Software Unit Option	
Advanced Software Unit Option	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

## OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 - Semester 2</b>	
<b>MZB125</b>	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
<b>MXB161</b>	Computational Explorations
<b>EGB100</b>	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
<b>EGB113</b>	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
<b>PVB101</b>	Physics of the Very Large
<b>EGB123</b>	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
<b>Year 2 - Semester 1</b>	
<b>MZB126</b>	Engineering Computation
<b>EGB111</b>	Foundation of Engineering Design
<b>EGB121</b>	Engineering Mechanics
<b>EGB120</b>	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

## Please note -

This is an example study plan for students on a relatively standard progression, however, depending on which units and second majors/minors you choose, you may need to deviate from that plan. Please contact your

Subject Area Coordinator **Dr Wayne Kelly**, Email: [w.kelly@qut.edu.au](mailto:w.kelly@qut.edu.au) if you wish to discuss your study plan options.

## Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
<b>CAB201</b>	Programming Principles
<b>CAB202</b>	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
<b>EGB242</b>	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EGB240</b>	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Unit Option	
Intermediate Software Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
<b>CAB403</b>	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EGH404</b>	Research in Engineering Practice
<b>EGH456</b>	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
Advanced Software Unit Option	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
<b>EGH400-1</b>	Research Project 1
<b>EGH455</b>	Advanced Systems Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 5, Semester 1</b>	
<b>EGH400-2</b>	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

## Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical**



## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Computer and Software Systems)

**science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

### In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

### SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
Statistical Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics	
Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

Simulation Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation	
Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Aaron Mcfadyen

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Electrical and Aerospace) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical and Aerospace)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Intermediate Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Advanced Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	

2nd Major/Minor unit
2nd Major/Minor unit

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Intermediate Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

### Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical and Aerospace)

### In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

### SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
Statistical Science	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics	
Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

Simulation Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation	
Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jacob Coetzee 3138 2865 jacob.coetzee@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Electrical) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Intermediate Electrical Unit Options List](#)
- [Advanced Electrical Unit Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
EGB242	Signal Analysis
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 2, Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[1]	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[2]	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[3]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[1]	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[1]	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit [2] or 2nd Major/Minor unit[2]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[3]	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[3]	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[4]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[2] or Advanced Electrical Option Unit [2]	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit[4]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[5]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[6]	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[5]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[7]	

2nd Major/Minor unit[8]	
Intermediate Electrical Unit Options List	
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
EGB342	Telecommunications and Signal Processing
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB348	Electronics
Advanced Electrical Unit Options List	
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
EGH448	Power Electronics
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
The following unit options have been discontinued, but will still count towards this minor:	
EGH440 Power Systems Analysis (disc 31/12/2018)	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	

Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Please refer to the Engineering Honours Majors page under "Your Course" at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) for more details, including a course diagram, on the [Electrical engineering major](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Intermediate Electrical Unit Options List](#)
- [Advanced Electrical Unit Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor Unit[1]	
2nd Major/Minor Unit[2]	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
2nd Major/Minor Unit[3]	
2nd Major/Minor Unit[4]	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[1]	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[2]	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[3]	
2nd Major/Minor Unit[5]	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[1]	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[2]	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[5] or 2nd Major/Minor unit[6]	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[3]	

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical)

Advanced Electrical Option Unit[4]	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit [5]or 2nd Major/Minor unit[6]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[7]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[8]	
Intermediate Electrical Unit Options List	
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
EGB342	Telecommunications and Signal Processing
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB348	Electronics
Advanced Electrical Unit Options List	
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
EGH448	Power Electronics
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
The following unit options have been discontinued, but will still count towards this minor:	
EGH440 Power Systems Analysis (disc 31/12/2018)	

### Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

### In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical](#)

### Modelling

- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

### SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
Statistical Science	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and

	Stochastic Modelling 2
Applied Mathematics	
Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
Simulation Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science
Computation, modelling and simulation	
Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Ted Steinberg

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

## Special Course Requirements

candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Mechanical) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics



## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Mechanical)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGB322	Thermodynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGH414	Stress Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH421	Vibration and Control
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
2nd Major/Minor unit option	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design

EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH414	Stress Analysis
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH421	Vibration and Control
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB322	Thermodynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Mechanical)

EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH414	Stress Analysis
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH421	Vibration and Control
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

### Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

### In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling

1	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

### SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

Statistical Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics	
Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential

Equations	
Simulation Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation	
Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Jason Ford

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Mechatronics) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Mechatronics)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

**Please note that the highlighted units must be enrolled in the year and semester specified**

The highlighted units are EGB242, CAB202, EGB345, EGH446, SEB400, EGH400-1 and EGH400-2

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGB211	Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGB211	Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Intermediate Electrical Unit Option	
2nd major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
OR	
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
2nd major/Minor unit	
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	

2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
EGH445	Modern Control
Intermediate/ Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGH445	Modern Control
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Advanced Electrical Unit Options	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very

Large	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

This is an example study plan for students on a relatively standard progression, however, depending on which units and second majors/minors you choose, you may need to deviate from that plan. Please contact [sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au) if you wish to discuss your study plan options.

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Select one of:	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Select one of:	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	



## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Mechatronics)

Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH445	Modern Control
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Select one of:	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	

### Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

### In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and

	Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

### SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

Statistical Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics	
Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus

MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
--------	---------------------------------

Simulation Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation	
Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Devakar Epari <a href="mailto:d.epari@qut.edu.au">d.epari@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Medical) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Medical)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB231	Physiology
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
EGH414	Stress Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH418	Biomechanics
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH438	Biomaterials
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 1, Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
LSB131	Anatomy

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
LSB231	Physiology
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Or Foundation Unit Option	
EGB211	Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH418	Biomechanics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign

EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH414	Stress Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH438	Biomaterials
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

### Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

### In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Medical)

	Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

### SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

#### Statistical Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

#### Mathematical and Statistical Modelling

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

#### Applied Mathematics

Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

#### Simulation Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

#### Computation, modelling and simulation

Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

## Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

## Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Process) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Process)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control
2nd Major/Minor Unit	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st](#)

### Year - July Entry.

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

### Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
EGB362	Operations Management and

Process Economics	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	

### Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

### In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit	

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Process)

### Option List 1:

MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling

Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:

MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

### SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

#### Statistical Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

#### Mathematical and Statistical Modelling

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

#### Applied Mathematics

Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and

	Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

#### Simulation Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

#### Computation, modelling and simulation

Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN10
CRICOS	017323G
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$34,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Dimitri Perrin; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology or equivalent with a minimum grade point average of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale), completed within the last 5 years.

## International Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology or equivalent with a minimum grade point average of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale), completed within the last 5 years.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) allows you to further develop specific areas of expertise in information technology and related discipline areas and is a pathway into research higher degree study. You will develop high level skills in a specific discipline area and acquire research skills appropriate to your discipline. You will apply analytic processes involving abstraction and modelling to solve complex problems and / or develop new opportunities through the use of information technology and will apply a deep understanding of the discipline to accurately assess its impact on individuals, organisations and society. You will receive individual supervision from an experienced researcher to complete a project. This project allows you to demonstrate your advanced academic capability and culminates in the completion of an honours thesis.

## Course Design

Requirements for the completion of IN10 Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) are as follows:

**CORE:** Foundations of Research unit and Reviewing the Field unit

**OPTION:** A choice of either the *Expanded Research Strand* or the *Extended Coursework Strand*

Each strand comprises of coursework and a major research project supervised by QUT staff.

## Career Outcomes

Information technology is an integral part of all commercial, industrial, government, social and personal activities. Graduates from the honours program have the opportunity to achieve the highest levels of their profession. Career opportunities include roles such as web developer, database manager, network administrator, electronic commerce developer, data communications specialist, software engineer, systems programmer, computer scientist, systems analyst or programmer. Additionally, graduates may evolve into domain experts working as chief technology officers, chief information officers, managers, executives, business analysts and entrepreneurs. Graduates of this degree may go into academic and research careers.

## Professional Recognition

Graduates of the Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) meet the knowledge requirement for admission to the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

## Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible to apply to the Doctor of Philosophy within the Science and Engineering Faculty.

## Domestic Course structure

You'll need to choose between either the expanded research or extended coursework options.

## International Course structure

You'll need to choose between either the expanded research or extended coursework options.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Information Technology Honours Unit Options \(Expanded Research\)](#)



## Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1</b>	
SEB400	Foundations of Research
SEB402	Project Proposal
SEB403-1	Honours Research Project-1
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
(SEB410 or select 1 unit from Information Technology Honours Unit Options)	
<b>Semester 2</b>	
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2
(SEB411 or Select 12cp (1 Unit) from Information Technology Honours Unit Options)	
SEB403-2	Honours Research Project-2
SEB403-3	Honours Research Project-3
SEB403-4	Honours Research Project-4
<b>Information Technology Honours Unit Options (Expanded Research)</b>	
Select 24cp (2 units) from:	
IAB450	Enterprise Systems Management
IAB451	Business in the Cloud
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN611	Information Retrieval
IFN612	Emerging Technologies for Information Practice
IFN641	Advanced Network Management
IFN643	Computer System Security
IFN645	Data Mining Technology and Applications
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
IFN660	Programming Language Theory
IFN661	Mobile and Pervasive Systems
IFN662	Enterprise Systems and Applications
IFN680	Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence
IFN690	Advanced User Centred Design
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
IGB383	AI for Games

SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2
PLEASE NOTE: The following units which have been discontinued will also count as IT Honours Unit Options:	
INN282 Games Level Design (disc 31/12/2016)	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Information Technology Honours Unit Options \(Extended Coursework\)](#)

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1</b>	
SEB400	Foundations of Research
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2
SEB412	Advanced Topic 3
OR	
Select 36cp (3 Units) from Information Technology Honours Unit Options	
<b>Semester 2</b>	
SEB404-1	Honours Research Project-1
SEB404-2	Honours Research Project-2
SEB404-3	Honours Research Project-3
SEB413	Advanced Topic 4
<b>Information Technology Honours Unit Options (Extended Coursework)</b>	
Select 36cp (3 units) from:	
IAB450	Enterprise Systems Management
IAB451	Business in the Cloud
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN611	Information Retrieval
IFN612	Emerging Technologies for Information Practice
IFN641	Advanced Network Management
IFN643	Computer System Security
IFN645	Data Mining Technology and Applications
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
IFN660	Programming Language Theory
IFN661	Mobile and Pervasive Systems
IFN662	Enterprise Systems and

	Applications
IFN680	Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence
IFN690	Advanced User Centred Design
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
IGB383	AI for Games
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2
SEB412	Advanced Topic 3
PLEASE NOTE: The following units which have been discontinued will also count as IT Honours Unit Options:	
INN282 Games Level Design (disc 31/12/2016)	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX59
CRICOS	084925D
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2050; +61 7 3138 8822 bus@qut.edu.au; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) \*
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) \*
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

\*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Explorations	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option	

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice

Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	

EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	

EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory

	Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
BSB113	Economics
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB230	Corporations Law
Year 4 Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	

BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB111	Business Law and

	Ethics
Year 5, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Applied Economics Unit Options](#)
- [Quantitative Economics Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2 Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready -

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Business Capstone
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
BSB126	Marketing
Semester 2 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Economics Option Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Applied Economics Unit Options	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics
Quantitative Economics Unit Options	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB200	Managing People
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

BSB126	Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	
Course Notes	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

	Ethics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB341	Managing Risk
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable



## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB335	Managing Projects
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following:	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and

	Audience Research
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation

## Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX80
CRICOS	083029M
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); and Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Science: +61 7 3138 8822; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Science: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Science (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may

select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336  
Total credit points for core units: 240  
Total credit points for elective units: 96  
Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):  
LLH201 Legal Research,  
LLH206 Administrative Law,  
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,  
LLH305 Corporate Law,  
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and  
two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. Graduates will satisfy the requirements for membership in the relevant professional body for their science major.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

As a graduate, you may enter legal practice with an education in both the content and process of science and data analysis that will enable you to deal with the complexities of litigation that have a scientific and technological dimension, such as inventions, trade secrets, quantitative evidence, and constitutional disputes giving rise to environmental issues. On the other hand, you may choose to follow a career path in the sciences, enhancing your opportunities in a particular discipline such as environmental science or biotechnology through your knowledge of the law.

You will graduate with specialised knowledge of cutting-edge technologies

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

and extensive practical experience using the latest techniques. You have a broad range of options to choose from and the flexibility to create your own personal science degree program.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Non-standard attendance

Field work is a requirement in some areas of science.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a

University-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

### Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information\\*](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Option Unit (for Biology, Earth Science, Environmental Science) or MXB100 (Chemistry and Physics)	
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Science Major Unit	



## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information*	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [\\*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	

LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
*Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure

	and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
(No Science Units)	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 5, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 5, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience

Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle

	Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law

LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can access details about University

## Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

wide minor options from:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/units/university-wide-minors>

Please note that students should allow 3 semesters to complete a minor to account for semesters of offering and any pre-requisite requirements.

Course Notes	
Code	Title



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX87
CRICOS	083025D
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: 61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jen Yule (Students) law_enquiries@qut.edu.au or phone 61 7 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students); IT: Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems). Law: +61 7 3138 2707; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au; IT: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

### Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

### Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to

undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

## Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

## Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

## Career Outcomes

Graduates may develop careers in cyberlaw, intellectual property and privacy, dealing with the legal regulation of the Internet including downloading music, mobile phone camera use or copyright issues. You may become a legal practitioner, barrister, in-house counsel, government lawyer or policy

## Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

adviser. There is also increased demand for roles in edemocracy both in egovernment service delivery and political campaigning.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

### Pathways to Further Studies

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (IN10) Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

### Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

### Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

#### Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

#### Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

#### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives

### International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.

2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

#### Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

#### Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

#### Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

### Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

## Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Introductory Law Elective	
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [\\*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
*Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming

## Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)

Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology

Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	



## Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law

LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW\_Real\_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact [law\\_enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:law_enquiries@qut.edu.au) for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property

	Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	MS10
CRICOS	080486K
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Elliot Carr; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale) completed within the last 5 years in the fields of:

- mathematics
- computer science
- economics or finance
- physics
- engineering

Applicants are required to nominate their proposed topic and supervisor. Places are subject to supervisor availability.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale) completed within the last 5 years in the fields of:

- mathematics
- computer science
- economics or finance
- physics
- engineering

Applicants are required to nominate their proposed topic and supervisor. Places are subject to supervisor availability.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Design

Students undertake a 36 credit point Research Project.

## Overview

The Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) course provides extended modern and rigorous training in mathematical sciences and related research, to prepare students both for higher-level graduate careers in industry and government and for research at PhD or Research Masters level. The course contributes to addressing the continuing shortage of highly trained

mathematical scientists in Australia and abroad.

Through a combination of research and advanced coursework units, students pursue specialised studies in an area of mutual interest with a personal research mentor/supervisor. Research units will enable students to develop an understanding of the nature of mathematical and statistical approaches to solving real world, current research problems. Coursework units provide students the opportunity to develop much more advanced skills and knowledge compared with those built in the undergraduate course. The coursework emphasises mathematics and statistics that is required for current research and for a competitive edge in the employment market.

The course provides students with further depth of knowledge and analytical skills expected of professionals who apply mathematics, computational methods, decision science and statistics in the workplace and in further research.

## Course Structure

Requirements for the completion of MS10 Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) are as follows:

**CORE:** Foundations of Research unit and Reviewing the Field unit

**OPTION:** A choice of either the *Expanded Research Strand* or the *Extended Coursework Strand*

Each strand comprises of coursework and a major research project supervised by QUT staff.

## Career Outcomes

Mathematics graduates are employed across a wide range of areas. These include, but are not limited to, finance, investment, data analytics, defence and national security, research, information technology, engineering modelling and simulation, environmental science, health, management, marketing, logistics, media, and education. In addition to their knowledge and skills in mathematics, graduates are also highly valued for their analytical and problem-solving skills. Development of skills in communication, problem-solving, critical thinking and teamwork form an integral part of the course.

### Professional Recognition

Graduates of this course may be eligible for membership of the Australian Mathematical Society, Statistical Society of Australia and/or the Australian Society for Operations Research

### Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Research Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

	Research Project-1
SEB404-2	Honours Research Project-2
SEB404-3	Honours Research Project-3
SEB412	Advanced Topic 3

### Domestic Course structure

Requirements for the completion of MS10 Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) are as follows:

SEB400 Foundations of Research (12 cp)

SEB404 Honours Research Project (36 cp)

SEB410 Advanced Topic 1 (12 cp)

SEB411 Advanced Topic 2 (12 cp)

SEB412 Advanced Topic 3 (12 cp)

SEB413 Advanced Topic 4 (12 cp)

### International Course structure

Requirements for the completion of MS10 Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) are as follows:

SEB400 Foundations of Research (12 cp)

SEB404 Honours Research Project (36 cp)

SEB410 Advanced Topic 1 (12 cp)

SEB411 Advanced Topic 2 (12 cp)

SEB412 Advanced Topic 3 (12 cp)

SEB413 Advanced Topic 4 (12 cp)

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester 1	
SEB400	Foundations of Research
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2
SEB413	Advanced Topic 4
Semester 2	
SEB404-1	Honours

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE40
CRICOS	084922G
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - (Engineering major); Associate Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics major); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process); Dr Brian Lee (Civil); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer & Software Systems); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical & Aerospace); Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Ass. Professor Jason Ford (Mechatronics); Dr Devakar Epari (Medical); TBA (Applied and Computational Mathematics); Associate Prof Paul Corry (Decision Science); and Associate Prof Chris Drovandi (Statistical Science)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Chemistry, Mathematics C, Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Chemistry, Mathematics C, Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE40, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE40, students are required to complete 288 credit points

of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if	



## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

completed MXB103 in first year)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB107</b>	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB201</b>	Advanced Linear Algebra
<b>MXB221</b>	Ordinary Differential Equations
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB202</b>	Advanced Calculus
<b>MXB222</b>	Computational Linear Algebra
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB321</b>	Applied Transport Theory
<b>MXB322</b>	Partial Differential Equations
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB323</b>	Dynamical Systems
<b>MXB324</b>	Computational Fluid Dynamics
<b>NOTE:</b>	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

### Semesters

- [Decision Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Decision Science Major unit set:	
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB102</b>	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB105</b>	Calculus of One and Two Variables
<b>MXB106</b>	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	

<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB107</b>	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB201</b>	Advanced Linear Algebra
<b>MXB241</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
OR	
<b>CAB201</b>	Programming Principles
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB202</b>	Advanced Calculus
<b>MXB232</b>	Introduction to Operations Research
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB332</b>	Optimisation Modelling
<b>MXB341</b>	Statistical Inference
OR	
<b>MXB351</b>	Coding Theory and Graph Theory
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB334</b>	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
<b>MXB335</b>	Advanced Optimisation Modelling
<b>NOTE:</b>	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

### Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Statistical Science Major unit set:	
<b>Year 1 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB102</b>	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

OR	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
<b>Year 1 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB105</b>	Calculus of One and Two Variables
<b>MXB106</b>	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB101</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
<b>MXB103</b>	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
<b>Year 2 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB107</b>	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
<b>Year 3 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB201</b>	Advanced Linear Algebra
<b>MXB242</b>	Regression and Design
<b>Year 3 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB202</b>	Advanced Calculus
<b>MXB241</b>	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
<b>Year 4 Semester 1</b>	
<b>MXB341</b>	Statistical Inference
<b>MXB342</b>	Statistical Techniques
<b>Year 4 Semester 2</b>	
<b>MXB343</b>	Modelling Dependent Data
<b>MXB344</b>	Generalised Linear Models
<b>NOTE:</b>	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1 - Semester 1</b>	
<b>EGB113</b>	Energy in Engineering Systems

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)

- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures

EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice
--------	--

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option	

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	

Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering

		and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2		
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems	
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems	
Year 5 - Semester 1		
EGH400-1	Research Project 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice	
EGH446	Autonomous Systems	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit		
Year 5 - Semester 2		
EGH400-2	Research Project 2	
EGH445	Modern Control	
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit		

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

Manufacturing	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of

Electrical Engineering	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design

Engineering Mechanics	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE60
CRICOS	084923F
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Dr Brian Lee (Civil); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer & Software Systems); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical & Aerospace); Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Associate Professor Jason Ford (Mechatronics); Dr Devakar Epari (Medical); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems).

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE60, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE60, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## Sample Structure

### PLEASE NOTE:

For students taking the **IT: Computer Science major with Engineering: Computer & Software Systems major**, please refer to the "[IT Units: Computer Science/Eng Computer Software Sys Majors ONLY \(SE60MJR-CSSSES\)](#)" structure instead.

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Computer Science Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
OR	
IFB130	Database Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
OR	
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

<b>IFB103</b>	Designing for IT
For Engineering students majoring in: Civil, Mechanical, Medical or Process/Chemical Process major -	
IT Core Unit Option	
For Engineering students majoring in: Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics major -	
<b>CAB201</b>	Programming Principles
Year 2, Semester 2	
For Engineering students majoring in: Civil, Mechanical, Medical or Process/Chemical Process major -	
<b>CAB201</b>	Programming Principles
<b>CAB202</b>	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
(Note: Select CAB202 from the Computer Science Major Option list - this is compulsory in the IT component if majoring in these engineering majors.)	
For Engineering students majoring in: Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics major -	
IT Core Unit Option	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
(Note: CAB202 will be available as core in the engineering component if majoring in these engineering majors.)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
<b>CAB203</b>	Discrete Structures
<b>CAB302</b>	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
<b>CAB303</b>	Networks
<b>IFB299</b>	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
<b>CAB301</b>	Algorithms and Complexity
<b>IFB398</b>	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
<b>IFB399</b>	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
<b>IFB101</b>	Impact of IT
<b>IFB102</b>	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
<b>IFB103</b>	Designing for IT
<b>IFB104</b>	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
<b>CAB201</b>	Programming Principles
<b>IFB130</b>	Database Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
<b>CAB203</b>	Discrete Structures
For Engineering students majoring in: Civil, Mechanical, Medical or Process/Chemical Process major -	

<b>CAB202</b>	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
For Engineering students majoring in: Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics major -	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
Year 3, Semester 2	
<b>CAB303</b>	Networks
<b>IFB299</b>	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
<b>CAB301</b>	Algorithms and Complexity
<b>CAB302</b>	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
<b>IFB398</b>	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IT Core Unit Option	
OR	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
Year 5, Semester 1	
<b>IFB399</b>	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
OR	
IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	
Computer Science Major Unit Options	
<b>CAB202</b>	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
(CAB202 is CORE unless your Engineering major is in Computer & Software Systems, Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics in which you will complete CAB202 in your Engineering component.)	
<b>CAB220</b>	Fundamentals of Data Science
<b>CAB320</b>	Artificial Intelligence
<b>CAB340</b>	Cryptography
<b>CAB401</b>	High Performance and Parallel Computing
<b>CAB402</b>	Programming Paradigms
<b>CAB403</b>	Systems Programming
<b>CAB430</b>	Data and Information Integration
<b>CAB432</b>	Cloud Computing
<b>CAB440</b>	Network and Systems Administration

### PLEASE NOTE:

This major option MUST be selected ONLY if you are taking a IT Computer Science major and Engineering Computer & Software Systems Major.

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Computer Science Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
<b>IFB101</b>	Impact of IT
<b>IFB102</b>	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
<b>IFB130</b>	Database Management
<b>IFB104</b>	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
<b>IFB103</b>	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
CAB201 and CAB202 are core to EN01 Computer Software Systems Major	
Year 3, Semester 1	
<b>CAB203</b>	Discrete Structures
<b>CAB302</b>	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
<b>CAB303</b>	Networks
<b>IFB299</b>	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
<b>CAB301</b>	Algorithms and Complexity
<b>IFB398</b>	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
<b>IFB399</b>	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 3	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
<b>IFB101</b>	Impact of IT
<b>IFB102</b>	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
<b>IFB103</b>	Designing for IT
<b>IFB104</b>	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
<b>IFB130</b>	Database Management

# Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IT Core Unit Option	
OR	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 3	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 3	
OR	
IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	
Computer Science Major Unit Options	
As CAB201 and CAB202 are core to EN01 Computer Software Systems Major, SE60MJR-CSSECS students will undertake two extra Computer Science Major option units in place of CAB201 and CAB202.	
CAB310	Interaction and Experience Design
CAB320	Artificial Intelligence
CAB330	Data and Web Analytics
CAB340	Cryptography
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
CAB430	Data and Information Integration
CAB431	Search Engine Technology
CAB432	Cloud Computing
CAB440	Network and Systems Administration
CAB441	Network Security

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals

Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

# Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil

## Engineering Practice

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
For students with Computer Science Major: CAB301 and CAB302 are core to the Computer Science Major. Please contact Science and Engineering Faculty to be provided a list of additional units you can select from.	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice



# Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	

Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems

EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of

# Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

	Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational

	Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

## Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering

	Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE80
CRICOS	084924E
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - (Engineering); Dr Graham Johnson (Science); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process); Dr Brian Lee (Civil); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer & Software Systems); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical & Aerospace); Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Ass. Professor Jason Ford (Mechatronics); Dr Devakar Epari (Medical); Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); and Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics)

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE80, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE80, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3 Semester 2	

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
CVB210	Chemical Measurement Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3 Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4 Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4 Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1

SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB210	Chemical Measurement Science
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
Year 5, Semester 1	
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Science Core Unit Option	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	



## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3 Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3 Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4 Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	

### Science Major Unit Option

#### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science

Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

#### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
Year 1 Semester 2	
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
Year 2 Semester 1	
PVB210	Stellar Astrophysics
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
PVB220	Cosmology
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3 Semester 1	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3 Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4 Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4 Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB203	Experimental Physics
PVB210	Stellar Astrophysics

Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB204	Electromagnetism
PVB220	Cosmology
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Year 5, Semester 1	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
Science Core Unit Option	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics

Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering

	Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)

- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)

## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	

EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice

Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic



## Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

	Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

### Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	

EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ST10
CRICOS	080487J
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Konstantin Momot; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Melody de Laat (Biological Sciences), Dr James Blinco (Chemistry), Dr Christoph Schrank (Earth Sciences), Professor Stuart Parsons (Environmental Science), Dr Konstantin Momot (Physics)

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in science or equivalent with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.5 (on a 7-point scale), completed within the last five years.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in science or equivalent with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.5 (on a 7-point scale), completed within the last five years.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

The Bachelor of Science (Honours) allows you to further develop specific areas of expertise in science by providing extended modern and rigorous training in science. It prepares you both for higher-level graduate careers in industry and government and for research at PhD or Research Masters level.

Through a combination of research and advanced coursework units, you will pursue specialised studies in an area of mutual interest with a personal research mentor/supervisor. You will develop high level skills in a specific discipline area (Biological Science, Earth Science, Environmental Science, Chemistry or Physics) and acquire research skills appropriate to your discipline. Coursework units provide you the opportunity to develop much more advanced skills and knowledge compared with those built in the undergraduate course. You will design and undertake experimental programs in either laboratory or field settings to solve complex problems. A research project allows you to demonstrate your advanced academic capability and culminates in the completion of an honours thesis.

## Course Design

Requirements for the completion of ST10 Bachelor of Science(Honours) (Study Area A) are as follows:

**STUDY AREA A:** 96 credit points (6 units) comprising One (1) Major from the following:

- Biological Sciences
- Chemistry
- Earth Science
- Environmental Science
- Physics

Each Major is comprised of the Core units Foundations of Research and Reviewing the Field, and the choice of either the *Expanded Research* Strand or the *Extended Coursework* Strand.

Each strand comprises of coursework and a major research project supervised by QUT staff.

## Career Outcomes

Research, Graduate employment in industry or government.

## Professional Recognition

Membership in professional organisations is not specifically tied to the completion of an Honours degree as entry requirements are met by the completion of the Bachelors degree.

## Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Science (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Honours provides the key research pathway to postgraduate study. The program is designed to easily articulate into a Master of Science (Research) with one year advanced standing or into a PhD (depending upon the level of Honours attained).

## Domestic Course structure

You must complete 96 credit points (8 units) from one of the following study areas:

- Biological Sciences
- Chemistry
- Earth Science
- Environmental Science
- Physics

## International Course structure

You must complete 96 credit points (8 units) from one of the following study areas:

- Biological Sciences

## Bachelor of Science (Honours)

- Chemistry
- Earth Science
- Environmental Science
- Physics

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1</b>	
SEB400	Foundations of Research
SEB402	Project Proposal
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB403-1	Honours Research Project-1
<b>Semester 2</b>	
SEB403-2	Honours Research Project-2
SEB403-3	Honours Research Project-3
SEB403-4	Honours Research Project-4
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1</b>	
SEB400	Foundations of Research
SEB402	Project Proposal
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB403-1	Honours Research Project-1
<b>Semester 2</b>	
SEB403-2	Honours Research Project-2
SEB403-3	Honours Research Project-3
SEB403-4	Honours Research Project-4
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1</b>	
SEB400	Foundations of Research
SEB402	Project Proposal
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB403-1	Honours

	Research Project-1
<b>Semester 2</b>	
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2
SEB403-2	Honours Research Project-2
SEB403-3	Honours Research Project-3
SEB403-4	Honours Research Project-4

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1</b>	
SEB400	Foundations of Research
SEB402	Project Proposal
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB403-1	Honours Research Project-1
<b>Semester 2</b>	
SEB403-2	Honours Research Project-2
SEB403-3	Honours Research Project-3
SEB403-4	Honours Research Project-4
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2

Code	Title
<b>Semester 1</b>	
SEB400	Foundations of Research
SEB402	Project Proposal
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB403-1	Honours Research Project-1
<b>Semester 2</b>	
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2
SEB403-2	Honours Research Project-2
SEB403-3	Honours Research Project-3
SEB403-4	Honours Research Project-4

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

This program has been designed to provide you with a real life exposure to a range of urban development disciplines to understand how your chosen course helps to prepare you for a rewarding career in the built environment. You have the opportunity to collaborate with your peers and teaching staff at QUT and to learn in exciting new learning environments. Throughout the course you will experience a range of site visits and fieldwork that will link the theory in lectures to everyday situations in your chosen field of study. You will learn about a range of career opportunities and professional outcomes that will enable you to optimise your experience and potential career. Your major will provide you with in depth knowledge and expertise in an urban development discipline. You will also have the opportunity to undertake a second major or two minors in an area that will broaden your urban development experience and/or complement your first major.

## Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- (a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- (b) 216 credit points (18 units) comprising one (1) major from the following:
  - Construction Management
  - Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
  - Urban and Regional Planning

(c)

96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major.

## Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

## Domestic Course structure Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- (a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- (b) 216 credit points (18 units) comprising one (1) major from the following:
  - Construction Management
  - Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
  - Urban and Regional Planning
- (c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major.

## International Course structure Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- (a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- (b) 216 credit points (18 units) comprising one (1) major from the following:
  - Construction Management
  - Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
  - Urban and Regional Planning



## Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours)

(c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Carol Hon <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

The QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree with a primary major (Study Area A) in Construction Management is designed to provide you with 'real-life' exposure, and the knowledge and skills to prepare you for rewarding career the Construction, Development and associated industries. With the capacity, will and innovation to contribute to a better built environment, as a work-ready graduate, you will be able to apply sound judgement and expertise in practice managing complex built environments.

## Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

**a)** 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace

learning.

**b)** 216 credit points (18 units) of Construction Management discipline units

**c)** 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

## Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

## Construction Management Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

## Complementary Studies Options

### Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

#### Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Property
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices are currently under development)

### Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

#### Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Property Development
- Property Investment and Finance
- Property Valuation

#### Other disciplines:

- Language Minors – University Wide Options
- [University Wide Minors](#)

## Special Course Requirements

You are required to obtain a minimum of 80 days of approved construction management industrial experience as part of your Work Integrated Learning core unit.

## Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Building (AIB)

## Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

## Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a work integrated learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- 216 credit points (18 units) of construction management discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

### Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

### Construction management major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

### Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

### Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second urban development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

### Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary non-discipline skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

### Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

## International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a work integrated learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- 216 credit points (18 units) of construction management discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

### Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

### Construction management major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

### Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

### Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second urban development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

### Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary non-discipline skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

### Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be

## Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management)

eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB113	Economics
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB211	Building Services
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
UXB212	Designing Structures
UXB214	Construction Estimating
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
USB300	Property Development
UXH310	High-rise Construction
UXH311	Contract Administration
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	
UXB301	Work Integrated Learning Built Environment
SEB701 Work Integrated Learning is	

replaced by UXB301 from S2, 2017	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH314	Modern Construction Business
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
UXH400-1	Research Project 1 - Part A
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
UXH400-2	Research Project 1 - Part B
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Mr Jason Gray <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

The QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree with a primary major (Study Area A) in Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering is designed to provide you with 'real-life' exposure, and the knowledge and skills to prepare you for rewarding career the Construction, Resources and associated industries. With the capacity, will and innovation to contribute to a better built environment, as a work-ready graduate, you will be able to apply sound judgement and expertise in practice within your chosen field.

## Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

**a)** 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace

learning.

**b)** 216 credit points (18 units) of Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering discipline units

**c)** 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

## Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

## Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

## Complementary Studies Options

### Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

#### Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Property
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices are currently under development)

### Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

#### Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Property Development
- Property Investment and Finance
- Property Valuation

#### Other disciplines:

- Language Minors – University Wide Options

## •University Wide Minors

### Special Course Requirements

You are required to obtain a minimum of 80 days of approved quantity surveying and cost engineering industrial experience as part of your Work Integrated Learning core unit.

### Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS), the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and Board of Quantity Surveyors Malaysia (BQSM).

### Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

### Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- a) 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a work integrated learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- b) 216 credit points (18 units) of quantity surveying and cost engineering discipline units
- c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

#### Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

#### Quantity surveying and cost engineering major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced

graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

#### Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

#### Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

#### Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary non-discipline skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

#### Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

### International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- b) 216 credit points (18 units) of Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering discipline units

c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

#### Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

#### Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

#### Complementary Studies Options

Complementary studies may be taken as a Second Major of 96 credit points or two Minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in Work Integrated Learning as well as student exchange are also available.

#### Second Majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

#### Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

## Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering)

### Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

### Sample Structure

#### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
UXB120	Introduction to Heavy Engineering Sector Technology
UXB121	Imagine Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
BSB113	Economics
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB211	Building Services
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
UXB214	Construction Estimating
UXB220	Services and Heavy Engineering Measurement
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 1</b>	
USB300	Property Development
UXH310	High-rise Construction
UXH311	Contract Administration
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 3, Semester 2</b>	

UXB301	Work Integrated Learning Built Environment
SEB701 Work Integrated Learning is replaced by UXB301 from S2, 2017	
UXH314	Modern Construction Business
UXH321	Cost Planning and Controls
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 1</b>	
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
UXH400-1	Research Project 1 - Part A
UXH420	Risk Management in the Resources Sector
2nd Major/Minor unit	
<b>Year 4, Semester 2</b>	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH400-2	Research Project 1 - Part B
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Severine Mayere <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

The QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree with a primary major (Study Area A) in Urban and Regional Planning is designed to provide you with 'real-life' exposure and knowledge and expertise in the field to design and administer plans and policy at neighbourhood, local, regional and state levels. With the capacity and will to contribute to a better built environment, as a work-ready graduate, you will be able to apply your perceptive sensibilities and skills in practice to create sustainable natural and human environments.

## Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- 216 credit points (18 units) of Urban and Regional Planning discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

## Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

## Urban and Regional Planning Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

## Complementary Studies Options

### Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

#### **Urban Development disciplines:**

- Urban Development Construction
- Property
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices are currently under development)

### Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

#### **Urban Development disciplines:**

- Residential Construction
- Administration in Construction
- Building Economics
- Property Development
- Property Investment and Finance
- Property Valuation

#### **Other disciplines:**

- Urban Design
- Language Minors – University Wide Options
- [University Wide Minors](#)

## Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Planning Institute of Australia (PIA)



## Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

## Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a work integrated learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- 216 credit points (18 units) of urban and regional planning discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

### Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

### Urban and regional planning major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

### Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

### Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Construction Management, Architectural

Studies, Accountancy, Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

### Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

### Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

## International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- 216 credit points (18 units) of Urban and Regional Planning discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

### Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

## Urban and Regional Planning Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

### Complementary Studies Options

Complementary studies may be taken as a Second Major of 96 credit points or two Minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in Work Integrated Learning as well as student exchange are also available.

### Second Majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Construction Management, Architectural Studies, Accountancy, Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

### Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

### Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

## Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
UXB130	History of the Built Environment
UXB131	Imagine Planning and Design
UXB132	Urban Analysis
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB133	Urban Studies
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 2, Semester 1	
UXB230	Site Planning
UXB231	Planning Processes
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
UXB232	Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
UXB233	Planning Law
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXB330	Urban Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
UXB301	Work Integrated Learning Built Environment
SEB701 Work Integrated Learning is replaced by UXB301 from S2, 2017	
UXH331	Environmental Analysis and Planning
UXB332	Transport Planning
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
UXH400-1	Research Project 1 - Part A
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics
UXH431	Urban Planning Practice
Year 4, Semester 2	
UXH400-2	Research Project 1 - Part B
UXH432	Community Planning

UXH433	Regional Planning
2nd Major/Minor unit	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD10
CRICOS	080488G
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$34,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Andrea Blake; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in property economics or equivalent with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale), completed within the last five years; *and*
- A proposed research topic.

Research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in property economics or equivalent with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale), completed within the last five years; *and*
- A proposed research topic.

Research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

A Property Economics (Honours) graduate will develop extensive research skills that will allow them to undertake expanded roles in the property sector in the areas of property market analysis, industry research and property trust and funds analysis.

The Honours program will allow you to select a current specific property development, valuation or financial and asset management problem or issue and develop the appropriate research skills and methods to address these issues. The advanced leadership and teamwork skills, together with expanded knowledge gained in the Honours degree will also allow the graduate to participate in a wider range of property based careers in the private and government property valuation, finance and development sectors.

## Course Design

Requirements for the completion of UD10 Bachelor of Economics (Honours) are as follows:

STUDY AREA A: 96 credit points (6 units) comprising One (1) Major from the following:

- Development & Valuation
- Finance & Asset Management

Each Major is comprised of the Core units Foundations of Research and Reviewing the Field, and the choice of either the Expanded Research Strand or the Extended Coursework Strand.

Each strand comprises of coursework and a major research project supervised by QUT staff.

## Career Outcomes

The additional study at the Honours level will provide additional preparation for careers in higher level career opportunities in:

- Property Development
- Property Funds Analyst
- Property Research
- Property Valuation
- Property Finance
- Asset Management

## Professional Recognition

Australian Property Institute  
The Valuers Registration Board of Queensland  
The Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors

## Bachelor of Property Economics (Honours)

Board of Valuers, Appraisers and Estate Agents, Malaysia

### Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Science (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Honours provides the key research pathway to postgraduate study. Completion of the BPropEc(Hons)(Dev&Val) and BPropEc(Hons)(Fin&Asset Mgt) will allow you to undertake additional research study in either a research Masters or PhD.

### Domestic Course structure

You must complete 96 credit points (8 units) from one of the following study areas:

- development and valuation
- finance and asset management.

### International Course structure

You must complete 96 credit points (8 units) from one of the following study areas:

- development and valuation
- finance and asset management.

### Sample Structure

#### Semesters

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Property Economics Honours Unit Options \(Expanded Research\)](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1	
SEB400	Foundations of Research
SEB403-1	Honours Research Project-1
SEB402	Project Proposal
Select 12cp (1 Unit) from Property Economics Honours Unit Options	
Semester 2	
SEB403-2	Honours Research Project-2
SEB403-3	Honours Research Project-3
SEB403-4	Honours Research Project-4
Select 12cp (1 Unit) from Property Economics Honours Unit Options	
Property Economics Honours Unit Options (Expanded Research)	
Select 12cp (1 unit) from:	
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2
UXH430	Planning Theory

	and Ethics
UXH432	Community Planning
UXH433	Regional Planning

#### Semesters

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Property Economics Honours Unit Options \(Expanded Research\)](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1	
SEB400	Foundations of Research
SEB403-1	Honours Research Project-1
SEB402	Project Proposal
Select 12cp (1 Unit) from Property Economics Honours Unit Options	
Semester 2	
SEB403-2	Honours Research Project-2
SEB403-3	Honours Research Project-3
SEB403-4	Honours Research Project-4
Select 12cp (1 Unit) from Property Economics Honours Unit Options	
Property Economics Honours Unit Options (Expanded Research)	
Select 24cp (2 units) from:	
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics
UXH432	Community Planning
UXH433	Regional Planning



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN60
CRICOS	096755G
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,900 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Dhammika Jalayath; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

*The minimum grade point average (GPA) requirements are based on QUT's 7.0 point scale where 4.0 is a Pass. Your bachelor degree must be completed and recognised by QUT.*

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Professional Engineering (EN55) (3 semesters)

### Electrical or Electrical and Management majors

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in an electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree an electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0 and two (2) years full time professional engineering work experience. Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a current curriculum vitae and employer statements detailing roles and responsibilities.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Professional Engineering (EN55) (3 semesters)

### Mechanical or Mechanical and Management majors

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree a mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0 and 2 years full time professional engineering work experience. Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a current curriculum vitae and employer statements detailing roles and responsibilities.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Engineering Management (BN87) (2 semesters)

Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in engineering with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Engineering (Electrical) (EN50) (2 semesters)

Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in

electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Engineering (Mechanical) (EN50) (2 semesters)

Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Project Management (PM20) (3 semesters)

Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in an engineering discipline with a GPA of 4.0.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

## International Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering is designed around set of core and discipline units to provide engineering graduates with technical, theoretical and language skills for further learning.

To graduate with a EN60 Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering you are required to complete 48 credit points of course units consisting of:

- 24 credit points of core communication units
- 12 credit points of core engineering units
- 12 credit points of engineering discipline units for advanced specialised knowledge and technical skills.

Your engineering discipline unit is selected from either the mechanical or electrical unit options, depending on your engineering specialisation.

No credit for prior learning will be

available for units in this course.  
Discipline units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen area of specialisation in an English speaking context.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
PLUS Select 1 unit (12 credit points) from ONE of the following specialisations: Your unit choice should reflect the engineering specialisation you will study in your Master degree.	
Electrical Engineering Unit Options List	
EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN17
CRICOS	086328J
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,200 per year course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology.

Pathway Graduate Certificate to IN20 Master of Information Technology

Students must have a completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology.

This pathway consists of *IN17 Graduate Certificate in Information Technology* (1 semester) leading to [IN20 Master of Information Technology](#) (3 semester)

Pathway Graduate Certificate to IN21 Master of Information Technology

Students must have a completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology.

For IN21 majors: *Enterprise Systems, Networks and Security*, the pathway will be:

- IN17 Graduate Certificate in Information Technology (1 semester) leading to [IN21 Master of Information Technology](#) (2 semesters)

For IN21 majors: *Data Science, Business Process Management, Computer Science, User Experience* and *Information Management*, the pathway will be:

- IN17 Graduate Certificate in Information Technology (1 semester) leading to [IN21 Master of Information Technology](#) (3 semesters)

Students with bachelor degrees in disciplines other than information technology could consider the [QC06 University certificate in Tertiary Preparation for Postgraduate Studies](#) or QUT [English for Academic Purposes](#) pathways.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5

Speaking	5.0
----------	-----

Successful completion of QUT's English for Academic Purposes (EAP)(Direct Stream) with 50% or better or QC32 English for Academic Purposes 2.

## Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology will provide you with core discipline studies and communication knowledge and skills.

The course structure consists of 48 credit points of units. There are two common core communications units (24cp) and two information technology unit options (24cp) from the following information technology areas: Computer Science/Data Science, Enterprise Systems, Networks, Security, or Business Process Management.

NB: If you intend to follow a major pathway into IN20/21 MIT you should select the recommended IT units for those majors on commencement of IN17.

## Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology into the related [IN20 Master of Information Technology/ IN21 Master of Information Technology - Graduate Entry](#) course.

## International Course structure

The course structure consists of 48 credit points of units. There are two common core communications units (24 credit points) and two information technology unit options (24 credit points) from the following information technology areas:

- computer science/data science
- enterprise systems
- networks
- security
- business process management.

NB: You should select the recommended IT units for your chosen major on commencement of IN17.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester 1	

## Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology

### Core Units (24cp):

**QCD111** Communication 1

**QCD211** Communication 2

PLUS select 2 Units (24cp) from the following unit options: (The units are grouped by specialisation as offered in the Master of Information Technology. It is important you select the units that reflect the Major you wish to study in your Masters as these units will be credited towards your MIT). If you choose to not study a major (i.e. the No Major option), please select any 2 units from the list.

### NETWORKS

**IFN660** Programming Language Theory

**IFN642** Applied Cryptography and Network Security

### SECURITY

**IFN642** Applied Cryptography and Network Security

**IFN660** Programming Language Theory

### COMPUTER SCIENCE/DATA SCIENCE

**IFN645** Data Mining Technology and Applications

**IFN660** Programming Language Theory

### ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS

**IFN662** Enterprise Systems and Applications

**IFN650** Business Process Analytics

### BUSINESS PROCESS MANAGEMENT

**IFN515** Fundamentals of Business Process Management

**IFN650** Business Process Analytics

**IFN643** Computer System Security

**IFN641** Advanced Network Management

### COMPUTER SCIENCE

**IFN643** Computer System Security

### ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS

**IFN663** Advanced Enterprise Architecture

**IFN515** Fundamentals of Business Process Management

### BUSINESS PROCESS MANAGEMENT

**IFN515** Fundamentals of Business Process Management

**IFN652** Enterprise Business Process Management

Code	Title
------	-------

### Semester 2

### Core Units (24cp):

**QCD111** Communication 1

**QCD211** Communication 2

PLUS select 2 Units (24cp) from the following unit options: (The units are grouped by specialisation as offered in the Master of Information Technology. It is important you select the units that reflects the Major you wish to study in your Masters as these units will be credited towards your MIT). If you choose to not study a major (i.e. the No Major option), please select any 2 units from the list.

### NETWORKS

**IFN641** Advanced Network Management

**IFN643** Computer System Security

### SECURITY



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN25
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$10,600 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,500 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Moe Wynn; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of information technology or business; *or*
- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline *plus* five years industry experience in business, information technology or business process management.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of information technology or business; *or*
- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline *plus* five years industry experience in business, information technology or business process management.

provided.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
Complete any 2 (two) of the following BPM option list units	
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
IFN650	Business Process Analytics
IFN695	Minor Project
IFN651	Lean Six Sigma

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

To be eligible for the Graduate Certificate in Business Process Management:

- students are required to complete 48 credit points of units.
- students must complete two core BPM units (24 credit points)
- students must take two units (24 credit points) of electives from the list of approved elective units provided.

## International Course structure

To be eligible for the Graduate Certificate in Business Process Management:

- students are required to complete 48 credit points of units.
- students must complete two core BPM units (24 credit points)
- students must take two units (24 credit points) of electives from the list of approved elective units

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PM15
CRICOS	084926C
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$10,700 per year course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,900 per year course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Madhav Nepal; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree (or higher) in any discipline; or a completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in:

- engineering or built environment; or
- any other discipline with at least 6 months (full-time or equivalent) professional project management work experience; or
- any other discipline plus successful completion of two project management units: [Project Management Essentials 1 \(PMN501\)](#) and [Project Management Essentials 2 \(PMN502\)](#)

or

A completed recognised advanced diploma in program or project management with at least:

- 6 years (full-time or equivalent) senior project management work experience; or
- 10 years (full-time or equivalent) project management work experience

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in:

- engineering or built environment disciplines; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline; and

- at least six months (full-time or equivalent) professional project management work experience in any discipline.

Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a detailed CV, position details and employment statements; or

A completed recognised graduate certificate, graduate diploma, masters or Australian honours in any discipline.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0

Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

The Graduate Certificate in Project Management delivers fundamental Project Management skills to those wishing to advance their knowledge in the discipline. It is designed for, both, individuals seeking to work in project management areas and for those already working in positions requiring project management.

With this course you will gain a depth of specialised knowledge and skills to manage projects across multiple industry sectors.

Designed to offer flexible study choices, the course is available fully on-line or face to face on campus. See the Study Choices information below for more detail on how you can study this course.

## Course Design

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Project Management degree is designed around a set of core project management topics that underpin the knowledge required for practice and/or further learning.

The course will provide you with advanced and specialised discipline knowledge and skills to apply appropriate solutions to project management problems. You will learn how to communicate effectively within various social, cultural and professional contexts across and within stakeholder and discipline groups.

The course structure consists of 48 credit points (4 units) of core units that can be completed in one semester of study.

Two of the units should be completed in this order:

PMN501 Project Management Essentials 1, in the first half of the semester, followed by PMN502 Project Management Essentials 2 in the second half of the semester.

## Study Choices

You can study the Graduate Certificate in Project Management internally on campus at Gardens Point or externally Online. Depending on your location, you may choose to study some, or all, units Online or you may choose to attend in class at Gardens Point. When you self-enrol in a unit you must select from the

## Graduate Certificate in Project Management

list of attendance modes available that matches how you wish to study that unit. If you select the online study mode for a unit, your studies will all take place electronically, off campus. If you select to study a unit internally, you will be required to attend scheduled classes on campus.

### Studying On Campus (Internally)

There are different ways you can study some project management units internally. You will be able to identify which type of internal study is offered when you self-enrol in a unit. If the unit is described as 'Internal' this typically indicates a standard delivery mode where classes will be scheduled each week for the duration of the specified teaching period. If a unit is described as Internal Block Mode, this indicates that it will be delivered in an intensive learning mode, such as whole day or weekend sessions or seminars. Please ensure you check your session dates.

### Special Course Requirements

Students wishing to undertake online studies will require access to the necessary technology to facilitate this mode of study.

### Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Project Management is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates will be eligible for entry into the Master of Project Management with a reduced course duration of 1 year.

### Professional Membership

Endorsed by the Australian Institute of Project Management (AIPM).

### Domestic Course structure

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Project Management degree is designed around a set of core project management topics that underpin the knowledge required for practice and/or further learning.

The units will provide you with advanced and specialised discipline knowledge and skills to apply appropriate solutions to project management problems. You will learn how to communicate effectively within various social, cultural and professional contexts across and within stakeholder and discipline groups.

The course structure consists of 48 credit points (4 units) of core units that can be completed in one semester of study.

Two of the units should be completed in this order:

PMN501 Project Management Essentials 1, in the first half of the semester, followed by PMN502 Project Management Essentials 2 in the second half of the semester.

### Special course requirements

Designed to offer flexible study choices, the units will be available fully on-line or face to face on campus. You may also choose blend these options. Students wishing to undertake online studies will require access to the necessary technology to facilitate this mode of study.

### Pathways to further study

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Project Management is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates will be eligible for entry into the Master of Project Management with a reduced course duration of one year.

### International Course structure

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Project Management degree is designed around a set of core project management topics that underpin the knowledge required for practice and/or further learning.

The units will provide you with advanced and specialised discipline knowledge and skills to apply appropriate solutions to project management problems. You will learn how to communicate effectively within various social, cultural and professional contexts across and within stakeholder and discipline groups.

The course structure consists of 48 credit points (4 units) of core units that can be completed in one semester of study.

Two of the units should be completed in this order:

PMN501 Project Management Essentials 1, in the first half of the semester, followed by PMN502 Project Management Essentials 2 in the second half of the semester.

### Special Course Requirements

Designed to offer flexible study choices, the units will be available fully on-line or face to face on campus. You may also choose blend these options. Students wishing to undertake online studies will require access to the necessary technology to facilitate this mode of study.

### Pathways to further study

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Project Management is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework

(AQF). Graduates will be eligible for entry into the Master of Project Management with a reduced course duration of 1 year.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Full-time course structure	
PMN501	Project Management Essentials 1
PMN502	Project Management Essentials 2
Core unit PMN501 is assumed knowledge for PMN502, and should be taken in the first half of the semester of study before attempting PMN502 in the second half of the semester.	
PMN503	Systems in Project Management
PMN504	People and Projects

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PH71
CRICOS	020315D
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in physics (or equivalent qualification) or other evidence of qualifications that satisfactorily demonstrate you possess the capacity to pursue the course of study.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Career Outcomes

Graduates can seek employment in hospitals, health departments, tertiary institutions and medical instrumentation companies. Depending on the field of employment, graduates may be known as a medical physicist, health physicist or bio-engineer.

Professional medical/health physicists:

- apply electronic tools and medical software, ultrasonics, radiation and computers to clinical and environmental problems
- monitor the environment to maintain acceptable standards in the workplace and the community
- apply fundamental physical research in development programs
- are responsible for calibration, care and maintenance of instruments and apparatus.

## Course Design

Stage 1— Graduate Diploma (PH71) comprises assessed coursework such as advanced lectures, seminars, reading units or independent study. Full-time students will need an average of 14 hours a week of formal contact (seven hours for parttime students). Students can graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Medical Physics after satisfactory completion of

Stage 1.

Stage 2— Master of Applied Science (PH80) students undertake a program of supervised research and investigation that can be completed at QUT or in a suitable external institution.

## Professional Recognition

The course is accredited by the Australasian College of Physical Sciences and Engineers in Medicine.

## Further Information

Science and Engineering Faculty - Phone +61 7 3138 8822, Email: [sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

Stage 1—Graduate Diploma (PH71) comprises assessed coursework such as advanced lectures, seminars, reading units or independent study. Full-time students will need an average of 14 hours a week of formal contact (seven hours for part-time students). Students can graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Medical Physics after satisfactory completion of Stage 1.

Stage 2—Master of Applied Science (PH80) students undertake a program of supervised research and investigation that can be completed at QUT or in a suitable external institution.

## International Course structure

Stage 1—Graduate Diploma (PH71) comprises assessed coursework such as advanced lectures, seminars, reading units or independent study. Full-time students will need an average of 14 hours a week of formal contact (seven hours for parttime students). Students can graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Medical Physics after satisfactory completion of Stage 1.

Stage 2—Master of Applied Science (PH80) students undertake a program of supervised research and investigation that can be completed at QUT or in a suitable external institution.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February to June)	
LSN104	Advancing Anatomy and Physiology
PCN113	Radiation Physics
ENN515	Total Quality



## Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Medical Physics)

	Management
PCN211	Physics of Medical Imaging
Year 1, Semester 2 (July to October)	
PCN112	Medical Imaging Science
PCN212	Radiotherapy
PCN214	Health and Occupational Physics
PCN218	Research Methodology and Professional Studies

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BN87
CRICOS	006368G
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$21,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Azharul Karim
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty +61 7 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised four-year full-time bachelor degree in a relevant engineering discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 on QUT's 7-point scale.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised four-year full-time bachelor degree in a relevant engineering discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 on QUT's 7-point scale; *or*
- A completed recognised three-year full-time bachelor degree in a relevant engineering discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 on QUT's 7-point scale and two years full-time professional engineering work experience.\*

\*Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a current curriculum vitae and employer statements detailing roles and responsibilities.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Structure

To graduate with a Master of Engineering Management you are required to complete 96 credit points (8 units) consisting of:

48 credit points of core engineering management postgraduate units, including a 12 credit point advanced research skills unit and 24 credit points of research based project units

and;

48 credit points of engineering management discipline units.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Early Exit Options

Please note: There is no early exit option available for students that enter the BN87 program from 2015 onwards.

## Pathways to Further Study

The Master of Engineering Management is located at level 9 of the Australian Qualifications Framework. Graduates that meet the GPA requirements, may be eligible to apply for discipline relevant Doctoral level studies.

## International Combined Masters Packages

Students admitted to a combined masters pathway (BN87 + EN50 or BN87 + PM20) may progress to their second degree on completion of the first, and are referred to the combined package study plan for their chosen combination, available on the course websites. Separate awards are granted for each degree completed.

## Domestic Course structure

### Course Structure

To graduate with a Master of Engineering Management you are required to complete 96 credit points (8 units) consisting of:

60 credit points of core engineering management postgraduate units, including advanced research skills and a capstone project that includes industry based research, a professional practice unit and an advanced discipline unit. Plus 36 credit points of advanced discipline and management units to be selected from a list of options.

## International Course structure

To graduate with a Master of Engineering Management you are required to complete 96 credit points (8 units) consisting of:

60 credit points of core engineering management postgraduate units, including advanced research skills and a capstone project that includes industry based research, a professional practice unit and an advanced discipline unit. Plus 36 credit points of advanced discipline

## Master of Engineering Management

and management units to be selected from a list of options.

### Combined masters packages for international students

If you are admitted to either of:

- Master of Engineering Management and Master of Engineering package
- Master of Engineering Management and Master of Project Management package

You can progress to the second degree on completion of the first.

You will receive an award for each degree completed.

Follow the standard study plan for your first program. Refer to the combined package course structure of your chosen second year degree for unit details.

### International Student Entry

You must maintain an enrolment program that will allow you to complete your course within the specified timeframe of your electronic Confirmation of Enrolment (eCoE)

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1](#)
- [Select 12CP \(1 unit\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
ENN591-1	Project 1
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Engineering Management Option Unit	
Engineering Management Option Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
ENN591-2	Project 2
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Engineering Management Option Unit	

<b>Engineering Management Option Unit</b>	
<b>Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1</b>	
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
<b>Select 12CP (1 unit) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2</b>	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
PMN504	People and Projects
PMN601	Projects and Performance

### Combined Masters Packages: Master of Engineering (EN50) plus Master of Engineering Management (BN87)

If you are admitted to this pathway, once you have completed your Master of Engineering (EN50) including BEN610/PMN610 Project Management Principles, you may progress to the Master of Engineering Management (BN87) with 24 credit points of advanced standing.

Please follow the study plan below for your combined package.

### Engineering Management (BN87) plus Master of Engineering (EN50) OR Master of Engineering Management (BN87) plus Master of Project Management (PM20)

If you are admitted to one of these pathways, once you successfully complete your Master of Engineering Management (BN87), you may progress to your second program.

Please refer to the relevant course site ([EN50](#) or [PM20](#)) for further information regarding your second degree and follow

the study plan for your combined package.

### Semesters

- [Combined Masters Program - Year 2](#)
- [BN87 Study Plan for EN50 Master of Engineering Graduates](#)
- [Engineering Management Unit Options List](#)

Code	Title
<b>Combined Masters Program - Year 2</b>	
To undertake BN87 Master of Engineering Management in Year 2 of your combined masters program, you will have completed EN50 Master of Engineering program in Year 1. Please follow the study plan below, including advanced standing, for your Year 2 BN87 program.	
<b>BN87 Study Plan for EN50 Master of Engineering Graduates</b>	
February Entry	
Year 2, Semester 1	
ENN591-1	Project 1
Option unit - select from unit options list	
Option unit - select from unit options list	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ENN591-2	Project 2
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
Option unit - select from unit options list	
Mid Year Entry	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ENN591-1	Project 1
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
Option unit - select from unit options list	
Year 3, Semester 1	
ENN591-2	Project 2
Option unit - select from unit options list	
Option unit - select from unit options list	
<b>Engineering Management Unit Options List</b>	
Select 36CP from the following:	
Select 24CP (2 units) from	
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
Select 12CP (1 unit) from	
PMN601	Projects and Performance
PMN504	People and Projects
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching

## Master of Engineering Management

ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
AMN430	International Logistics Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BX30
CRICOS	External Study Only
Duration (part-time)	4 years
Total credit points	96
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Mr Mike Garrett; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four-year full-time bachelor degree in a civil engineering related field or a three-year full-time diploma and three or more years of relevant professional experience in the railway industry with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Note

Entry to this course is open to employees of companies conducting business in the railway industry and whose employer is prepared to sponsor or support their study of this course. That is, applicants must be working in the railway industry and have the support of their employer.

## International Entry requirements

## Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four-year full-time bachelor degree in a civil engineering related field or a three-year full-time diploma and three or more years of relevant professional experience in the railway industry with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Note

Entry to this course is open to employees of companies conducting business in the railway industry and whose employer is prepared to sponsor or support their study of this course. That is, applicants must be working in the railway industry and have the support of their employer.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Why study Railway Infrastructure

- study part-time by flexible online learning – wherever you are in the world
- developed exclusively for engineers employed in the rail industry
- designed by Australian rail industry and

academic personnel and fully endorsed by Rail Innovation Australia

- comprehensive best-practice learning material from one of the world's leading heavy haul nations

- study individual units through [Continuing Professional Education](#).

## Overview

Developed as a cooperative project between the rail industry and the Queensland University of Technology, this course captures the knowledge and expertise of civil infrastructure engineers working in the Australian rail industry. It is provided as a professional development program for people working in the rail industry. Graduates will gain skills and knowledge in a range of areas related to the design, construction, maintenance and management of railway infrastructure. The degree offers both theoretical understanding and practical applications of advanced professional practice.

## Course Structure

To graduate with a Master of Engineering (Railway Infrastructure) you are required to complete 96 credit points (8 units) consisting of:

96 credit points of core engineering railway infrastructure discipline units, including a 12 credit point advanced research skills unit and a 12 credit point research-based project unit.

## Study Mode

The course is delivered via flexible online learning suitable for mature age students studying part-time and working full-time. There are no on-campus classes and you can complete the course from any location world-wide. You will study using a combination of online, CD and print material and submit assignments for assessment.

## Further Information

Please visit [here](#) to find out how to apply and to register for the newsletter.

## Early Exit Option

An early exit with BX31 - Graduate Certificate in Engineering (Railway Infrastructure) is available.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN50
CRICOS	060811A
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$21,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Dhammika Jayalath; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jacob Coetzee (Networking & Communications), Dr Wijitha Senadeera (Mechanical) 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised four year full-time bachelor degree in an electrical or mechanical engineering or a related engineering area with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7-point scale).

The following areas would meet the 'related engineering area' requirement:

- Aerospace
- Aircraft Maintenance
- Aviation, Automotive
- Biomedical
- Chemical and Materials
- Chemical and Metallurgical
- Communication
- Computer
- Electrical
- Electronic
- Electronic and Biomedical
- Energy
- Industrial
- Information and Communications Technology
- Instrumentation and Control
- Manufacturing
- Marine
- Maritime
- Materials
- Mechanical
- Mechatronic
- Medical
- Microelectronic
- Mining
- Naval Architecture
- Ocean
- Photonics
- Photovoltaic and Solar Energy
- Power
- Process
- Product Design
- Renewable Energy
- Robotic Software
- Telecommunications
- Tool making
- Wireless

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised four year full-time bachelor degree in an electrical or mechanical engineering or a related engineering area with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7-point scale); or

A completed recognised three year full-time bachelor degree in an electrical or mechanical engineering area or a related engineering area with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.00 (on QUT's 7-point scale) and two years full time professional work experience in

electrical or mechanical engineering.\*

\*Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a current curriculum vitae and employer statements detailing roles and responsibilities.

The following areas would meet the 'related engineering area' requirement:

- Aerospace
- Aircraft Maintenance
- Aviation, Automotive
- Biomedical
- Chemical and Materials
- Chemical and Metallurgical
- Communication
- Computer
- Electrical
- Electronic
- Electronic and Biomedical
- Energy
- Industrial
- Information and Communications Technology
- Instrumentation and Control
- Manufacturing
- Marine
- Maritime
- Materials
- Mechanical
- Mechatronic
- Medical
- Microelectronic
- Mining
- Naval Architecture
- Ocean
- Photonics
- Photovoltaic and Solar Energy
- Power
- Process
- Product Design
- Renewable Energy
- Robotic Software
- Telecommunications
- Tool making
- Wireless

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Structure

To graduate with a Master of Engineering students are required to complete 96 credit points (8 units) of course units.

a) 2 Core units + 2 Project units (of a

specialisation area) + at least 3 electives with the same specialisation tag to claim Master of Engineering (Specialisation\*); or

**b) 2 Core units + 2 Project units + any 4 electives to claim Master of Engineering, i.e. no specialisation (Students fulfilling the specialisation requirement may choose not to have a specialisation in the award title)**

\*Specialisation options include:  
- Mechanical Engineering  
- Networking & Communications

## Assumed Knowledge

It is assumed upon entry to the Masters program that students are proficient in prerequisite knowledge relevant to the intended Study Area A:

- **Mechanical Engineering:** students are assumed to be proficient in the general areas of mechanical engineering, metallurgy, materials or relevant disciplines.
- **Networking & Communications:** students are assumed to be proficient in the general area of electrical, electronics, communications or relevant disciplines.

## International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

## Pathways to Further Study

The Masters of Engineering is located at level 9 of the Australian Qualifications Framework. Graduates that meet the GPA requirements, may be eligible to apply for discipline relevant Doctoral level studies.

## International Combined Masters Packages

Students admitted to a combined masters pathway (EN50 + PM20) may progress to their second degree on completion of the first, and are referred to the combined package study plan for their chosen combination, available on the course websites. Separate awards are granted for each degree completed.

## Professional Recognition

The Master of Engineering is a post-professional qualification and, as such, is beyond the usual qualifications required for membership of professional organisations.

## Early Exit Options

Please note: There is no early exit option available for students that enter the EN50 program from 2015 onwards.

## Domestic Course structure

The Master of Engineering offers two study areas (majors) - Mechanical Engineering and Electrical Engineering.

To graduate with a Master of Engineering you are required to complete 96 credit points of course units consisting of:

60 credit points of core engineering postgraduate units, including advanced research skills and a capstone project that includes industry based research, a professional practice unit and an advanced discipline unit. Plus 36 credit points of advanced discipline and units from your specialisation (mechanical or electrical) to be selected from a list of options.

*Option units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen discipline area, as such you should select an alternate unit if you have completed a similar or equivalent unit in your previous studies.*

## International Course structure

The Master of Engineering offers two study areas (majors) - Mechanical Engineering and Electrical Engineering.

To graduate with a Master of Engineering you are required to complete 96 credit points of course units consisting of:

60 credit points of core engineering postgraduate units, including advanced research skills and and a capstone project that includes industry based research, a professional practice unit and an advanced discipline unit. Plus 36 credit points of advanced discipline and units from your specialisation (mechanical or electrical) to be selected from a list of options.

*Option units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen discipline area, as such you should select an alternate unit if you have completed a similar or equivalent unit in your previous studies.*

## Combined masters packages for international students

If you are admitted to either of:

- Master of Engineering and Master of Project Management package
- Master of Engineering Management and Master of Engineering package

You can progress to the second degree

on completion of the first.

You will receive an award for each degree completed.

Follow the standard study plan for your first program. Refer to the combined package course structure of your chosen second year degree for unit details.

## International Student Entry

You must maintain an enrolment program that will allow you to complete your course within the specified timeframe of your electronic Confirmation of Enrolment (eCoE)

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Electrical Engineering Major Unit Options List](#)
- [Mechanical Engineering Major Unit Options List](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
ENN590-1	Project 1
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Electrical/Mechanical Engineering Major Option Unit	
Electrical/Mechanical Engineering Major Option Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
ENN590-2	Project 2
ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Electrical/Mechanical Engineering Major Option Unit	
Electrical/Mechanical Engineering Major Option Unit	
<b>Electrical Engineering Major Unit Options List</b>	
NOTE: Option units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen discipline area, as such you should select an alternate unit if you have completed a similar or equivalent unit in your previous studies.	
Select 36CP (3 units) from the Electrical Engineering Unit Options List:	
(The units are grouped in areas to assist you in focusing your studies.)	

## Master of Engineering

POWER units:

EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH448	Power Electronics

NETWORKS and COMMUNICATIONS units:

EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
ENN523	Advanced Network Engineering
ENN524	Mobile Network Engineering

CONTROL SYSTEMS units:

EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems

ELECTRONICS units:

EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH456	Embedded Systems

### Mechanical Engineering Major Unit Options List

NOTE: Option units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen discipline area, as such you should select an alternate unit if you have completed a similar or equivalent unit in your previous studies.

Select 36CP (3 units) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List:

EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN533	Advanced Engineering Design and Maintenance
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities

### Course Notes

### Combined Masters Packages: Master of Engineering Management (BN87) plus Master of Engineering (EN50)

If you are admitted to this pathway, once you have completed your Master of Engineering Management (BN87) including BEN610/PMN610 Project Management Principles, you may progress to the Master of Engineering (EN50) with up to 24 credit points of advanced standing.

Please follow the study plan below for your combined package.

International students on the BN87 + EN50 pathway may request an additional unit from the *Additional Unit Selections list*.

### Master of Engineering (EN50) plus Master of Engineering Management (BN87) OR Master of Engineering (EN50) plus Master of Project Management (PM20)

If you are admitted to one of these pathways, once you successfully complete your Master of Engineering (EN50), you may progress to your second program.

Please refer to the relevant course site ([BN87](#) or [PM20](#)) for further information regarding your second degree and follow the study plan for your combined package.

### Semesters

- [Combined Masters Program - Year 2](#)
- [EN50 Study Plan for BN87 Master of Engineering Management Graduates](#)
- [Electrical Engineering Major Unit Options List](#)
- [Mechanical Engineering Major Unit Options List](#)
- [Additional Unit Selections List](#)

Code	Title
<b>Combined Masters Program - Year 2</b>	
To undertake EN50 Master of Engineering in Year 2 of your combined masters program, you will have completed BN87 Master of Engineering Management program in Year 1. Please follow the study plan below, including advanced standing, for your Year 2 EN50 program.	
<b>EN50 Study Plan for BN87 Master of Engineering Management Graduates</b>	
February Entry	
Year 2, Semester 1	
ENN590-1	Project 1
Option unit - select from your major unit options list	
Option unit - select from your major unit options list	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ENN590-2	Project 2
ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation

Option unit - select from your major unit options list

Mid Year Entry

Year 2, Semester 2

ENN590-1	Project 1
----------	-----------

ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation
--------	---------------------------------

Option unit - select from your major unit options list

Year 3, Semester 1

ENN590-2	Project 2
----------	-----------

Option unit - select from your major unit options list

Option unit - select from your major unit options list

### Electrical Engineering Major Unit Options List

Select 36CP (3 units) from the Electrical Engineering Unit Options List:

(The units are grouped in areas to assist you in focusing your studies.)

POWER UNITS:

EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH448	Power Electronics

NETWORKS AND COMMUNICATIONS UNITS:

EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing

ENN523	Advanced Network Engineering
ENN524	Mobile Network Engineering

CONTROL SYSTEMS UNITS

EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems

ELECTRONICS UNITS

EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH456	Embedded Systems

### Mechanical Engineering Major Unit Options List

Select 36CP (3 units) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List

EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN533	Advanced Engineering Design



## Master of Engineering

	and Maintenance
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities
Additional Unit Selections List	
International students on the BN87 + EN50 pathway may request an additional unit from the list below. Please contact the faculty <a href="mailto:sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au">sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au</a> to arrange for your selection to be added to your study plan.	
PMN503	Systems in Project Management
PMN608	Managing the Project
MGN442	Self Leadership
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management

Year	2018
QUT code	EN55
CRICOS	096754G
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Dhammika Jayalath; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

The minimum grade point average (GPA) requirements are based on QUT's 7.0 point scale where 4.0 is a Pass. Your bachelor degree must be completed and recognised by QUT.

### Two (2) year program

Electrical major

- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering or engineering technology (in electrical engineering with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in any engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Electrical and Management major

- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering or engineering technology (in electrical engineering) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Mechanical major

- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering or engineering technology (in mechanical engineering) with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in any engineering discipline with a minimum GPA. of 4.0.

Mechanical and Management major

Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering or engineering technology (in mechanical engineering) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

### One and a half (1.5) year program

Electrical major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Electrical and Management major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Mechanical major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Mechanical and Management major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of

4.0.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

The minimum grade point average (GPA) requirements are based on QUT's 7.0 point scale where 4.0 is a Pass. Your bachelor degree must be completed and recognised by QUT.

### Two (2) year program

Electrical major

- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering or engineering technology (in electrical engineering with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in any engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Electrical and Management major

- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering or engineering technology (in electrical engineering) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Mechanical major

- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering or engineering technology (in mechanical engineering) with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in any engineering discipline with a minimum GPA. of 4.0.

Mechanical and Management major

Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering or engineering technology (in mechanical engineering) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

### One and a half (1.5) year program

Electrical major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- QUT's [Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering](#) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Electrical and Management major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- QUT's [Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering](#) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Mechanical major

## Master of Professional Engineering

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.; or
- QUT's [Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering](#) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

### Mechanical and Management major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.; or
- QUT's [Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering](#) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

The Master of Professional Engineering offers four study areas (majors):

- Electrical Engineering
- Electrical and Management
- Mechanical Engineering
- Mechanical and Management

To graduate with a Master of Professional Engineering you are required to complete 192 credit points of course units consisting of:

84 credit points of core units, including advanced research skills and a capstone project that includes industry based research, two professional practice units, an advanced discipline unit and an engineering design unit. Plus 108 credit points of discipline units from your specialisation (major) to be selected from a list of options.

*Option units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen discipline area, as such you should select an alternate unit if you have completed a similar or equivalent unit in your previous studies.*

You are also required to undertake 60 days of approved work experience in the Engineering environment as part of your Work Integrated Learning.

## International Course structure

The Master of Professional Engineering offers four study areas (majors):

- Electrical Engineering
- Electrical and Management
- Mechanical Engineering
- Mechanical and Management

To graduate with a Master of Professional Engineering you are required to complete 192 credit points of course units consisting of:

84 credit points of core units, including advanced research skills and a capstone project that includes industry based research, two professional practice units, an advanced discipline unit and an engineering design unit. Plus 108 credit points of discipline units from your specialisation to be selected from a list of options.

*Option units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen discipline area, as such you should select an alternate unit if you have completed a similar or equivalent unit in your previous studies.*

You are also required to undertake 60 days of approved work experience in the Engineering environment as part of your Work Integrated Learning.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2](#)
- [Select 60CP \(5 units\) from the Electrical Strand Option List](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
ENN545	Design and Practice
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	

<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
ENN591-1	Project 1
Discipline Option Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
ENN591-2	Project 2
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
<b>Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1</b>	
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
<b>Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2</b>	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
PMN601	Projects and Performance
PMN504	People and Projects
<b>Select 60CP (5 units) from the Electrical Strand Option List</b>	
The units are grouped in areas to assist you in focusing your studies. You can choose units from across the areas.	
<b>POWER units:</b>	
EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH448	Power Electronics
<b>NETWORKS AND COMMUNICATIONS units:</b>	
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications

## Master of Professional Engineering

EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
ENN523	Advanced Network Engineering
ENN524	Mobile Network Engineering
CONTROL SYSTEMS units:	
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
ELECTRONICS unit:	
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH456	Embedded Systems

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2](#)
- [Select 60CP \(5 units\) from the Mechanical Strand Option List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
ENN516	Design of Machine Elements
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
ENN591-1	Project 1
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
ENN591-2	Project 2
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1	

ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
PMN601	Projects and Performance
PMN504	People and Projects
Select 60CP (5 units) from the Mechanical Strand Option List	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH421	Vibration and Control
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Select 108CP \(9 units\) from across the range of specialist areas:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
ENN545	Design and Practice
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	

Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
ENN590-1	Project 1
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation
ENN590-2	Project 2
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Select 108CP (9 units) from across the range of specialist areas:	
The units are grouped in areas to assist you in focusing your studies. You can choose units from across the areas.	
POWER units:	
EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH448	Power Electronics
NETWORKS AND COMMUNICATIONS units:	
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
ENN523	Advanced Network Engineering
ENN524	Mobile Network Engineering
CONTROL SYSTEMS units:	
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
ELECTRONICS units:	
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH456	Embedded Systems

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Select 36CP \(3 units\) from the](#)



# Master of Professional Engineering

## [Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 1](#)

- [Select 72CP \(6 units\) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
ENN516	Design of Machine Elements
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
ENN590-1	Project 1
Discipline Option Unit	
<b>Year 2, Semester 2</b>	
ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation
ENN590-2	Project 2
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
<b>Select 36CP (3 units) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 1</b>	
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities
(Note: ENN552 and ENN553 are run in alternate years)	
<b>Select 72CP (6 units) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 2</b>	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH421	Vibration and Control

EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2](#)
- [Select 12CP \(1 unit\) from the Electrical Strand Option List](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
ENN545	Design and Practice
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
ENN591-1	Project 1
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
ENN591-2	Project 2
<b>Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1</b>	
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
<b>Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2</b>	

AMN430	International Logistics Management
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
PMN601	Projects and Performance
PMN504	People and Projects

## Select 12CP (1 unit) from the Electrical Strand Option List

The units are grouped in areas to assist you in focusing your studies. You can choose units from across the areas.

### POWER units:

EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH448	Power Electronics

### NETWORKS AND COMMUNICATIONS units:

EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications

EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
--------	--------------------------------------

ENN523	Advanced Network Engineering
--------	------------------------------

ENN524	Mobile Network Engineering
--------	----------------------------

### CONTROL SYSTEMS units:

EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems

### ELECTRONICS unit:

EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH456	Embedded Systems

## Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2](#)
- [Select 12CP \(1 unit\) from the Mechanical Strand Option List](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	

## Master of Professional Engineering

ENN516	Design of Machine Elements
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
ENN591-1	Project 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
ENN591-2	Project 2
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1	
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
PMN601	Projects and Performance
PMN504	People and Projects
Select 12CP (1 unit) from the Mechanical Strand Option List	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH421	Vibration and Control

EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Select 60CP \(5 units\) from across the range of specialist areas:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
ENN545	Design and Practice
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
ENN590-1	Project 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
ENN590-2	Project 2
Select 60CP (5 units) from across the range of specialist areas:	
The units are grouped in areas to assist you in focusing your studies. You can choose units from across the areas.	
POWER units:	
EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH448	Power Electronics
NETWORKS AND COMMUNICATIONS units:	
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH444	Digital Signals and

	Image Processing
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
ENN523	Advanced Network Engineering
ENN524	Mobile Network Engineering
CONTROL SYSTEMS units:	
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
ELECTRONICS units:	
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH456	Embedded Systems

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Select 36CP \(3 units\) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
ENN516	Design of Machine Elements
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
ENN590-1	Project 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
ENN590-2	Project 2
Select 36CP (3 units) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 1	
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and

## Master of Professional Engineering

	Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities
(Note: ENN552 and ENN553 are run in alternate years)	
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 2	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH421	Vibration and Control
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN20
CRICOS	083059E
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$20,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasmukh Morarji; Tel: 07 3138 8822; Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in *any discipline* with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Applicants with a completed recognised *bachelor degree in information technology* with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) may be eligible for entry into [IN21 Master of Information Technology \(Graduate Entry\)](#).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

If you have an IELTS score of 6 (with Reading and Writing no less than 5.5) and (Listening and Speaking no less than 5)(or accepted equivalent)you may be considered for the Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology pathway.

## Course Overview

Graduates of the Master of IT degree will have the specialist knowledge and skills required for senior IT-related professional positions (both technical and managerial). The range of majors offered within the degree opens opportunities for students across the IT sector.

Students who graduate from this degree will have the ability to demonstrate advanced knowledge, based on research practices, in at least one IT discipline. They will undertake a significant research-based project that allows them to constructively apply the analytical skills they develop within an IT problem domain. The course will provide students

with the ability to formulate best practice IT strategies and solutions and during this process create new IT discipline knowledge.

The degree aims to prepare students for work in a specialist IT area through a program of study that balances theoretical content, project-based experiences and industry-oriented perspectives.

## Core Units

Students must complete core units in Research Based Practice, Project Management and a major Project or 2 small Projects on the approval of their Course Coordinator.

## Majors

Students may select a major of 48 credit points from the following disciplines;

### \* Data Science

The data science major provides you with the knowledge and skills to extract information from large, complex and disparate data sets, using leading edge algorithms and tools.

### \* Enterprise Systems

Enterprise systems are engineered information systems that consist of applications and associated information, forming the fundamental structure of organisational processes in most large organisations. Enterprise systems provide comprehensive administrative systems and help to automate and streamline business processes.

### \* Security

The Security major provides you with the skills and knowledge appropriate for a information security professional. You will develop skills in risk management security policies and be aware of the technical security mechanisms and issues.

### \* Computer Science

The computer science major extends your understanding of computer programming beyond being a mere user of programming language to an appreciation of their design and implementation.

### \* Business Process Management

The Business Process Management Major will provide graduates with complementary skills and knowledge to create and align information systems to effectively support business and enable business strategy.

### \* Networks



## Master of Information Technology

The Networks major provides you with the practical skills and theoretical knowledge required by a network administrator. You will gain experience with designing, implementing and maintaining network systems for a wide range of organisations.

### \* Human Computer Interaction

The HCI major develops the advanced knowledge & skills in human-centred design activities involving emerging technologies in order to create new forms of human-computer interaction.

### \* Information Management

The Information Management major provides you with the skills and knowledge to find employment in the information management industry. You will gain awareness of the activities in which information management professionals are engaged, in various organisational contexts.

### \* No Major

Students may select any 4 Advanced level units

## Masters Strand Options

Students must complete 72 credit points from the Transition/Advanced Unit Options

## Course Completion Rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the Masters program:

For students with an undergraduate degree in an IT-related field wishing to complete the 2 year MIT:

- Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core units.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to 72 credit points of electives from the list of approved elective units provided.

## Entry Requirements

A completed recognised Level 7 Bachelor Degree in any discipline with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

IELTS overall band score of 6.5 with no sub-band below 6.0, or equivalent.

Students who have completed a recognised Level 7 Bachelor Degree in the field of Information Technology and are eligible to enter IN21 (graduate entry) MUST indicate 2 year entry option at point of application.

## Sample Structure

### Important Course Information

- **Students without Information Technology discipline background**  
If you have an undergraduate degree in a field other than IT you will need to select units from IN20 Option Strands - **Master Transition Units in Information Technology (IN20STR-TRANS)**

- **Students with Information Technology discipline background**  
If you are an IT discipline graduate, please contact the Course Coordinator for additional options.

If you are advised to do the IN20 Option Strands - **Advanced Masters Units in Information Technology (IN20-ADVMUNITS)**, your course structure will be different to the structure below.

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
Note: If you are an IT discipline graduate, please see your Course Coordinator for additional options.	
IFN500	Design Thinking for IT
IFN501	Programming Fundamentals
IFN700	Project Management
Transition Option Unit 1 (Select pre-major unit here if offered)	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
IFN502	IT Innovation and Disruption
IFN503	Fundamentals of Computer Systems
IFN600	Understanding Research
Transition Option Unit 2 (Select pre-major unit here if offered)	
<b>Year 2, Semester 1</b>	
IFN701	Project 1
Advanced Master Unit Option List/Major Core 2	
Advanced Master Unit Option List/Major	

### Core 2

### Year 2, Semester 2

### IFN702 Project 2

Advanced Master Unit Option List (if undertaking 'No Major' option) OR / Major Option 1

Advanced Master Unit Option List (if undertaking 'No Major' option) OR / Major Option 2

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN21
CRICOS	083059E
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$20,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasmukh Morarji; Tel: 07 3138 8822; Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Entry Requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the discipline of Information Technology with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

IELTS overall band score of 6.5 with no sub-band below 6.0, or equivalent.

## Course Overview

Graduates of the Master of IT degree will have the specialist knowledge and skills required for senior IT-related professional positions (both technical and managerial). The range of majors offered within the degree opens opportunities for students across the IT sector.

Students who graduate from this degree will have the ability to demonstrate advanced knowledge, based on research practices, in at least one IT discipline. They will undertake a significant research-based project that allows them to constructively apply the analytical skills they develop within an IT problem domain. The course will provide students with the ability to formulate best practice IT strategies and solutions and during this process create new IT discipline knowledge.

The degree aims to prepare students for

work in a specialist IT area through a program of study that balances theoretical content, project-based experiences and industry-oriented perspectives.

## Core Units

Students must complete core units in Research Based Practice, Project Management and a major Project or 2 small Projects on the approval of their Course Coordinator.

## Majors

Students may select a major of 48 credit points from the following disciplines;

- \* Enterprise Systems
- \* Security
- \* Computer Science
- \* Data Science
- \* Business Process Management
- \* Networks
- \* Human Computer Interaction
- \* Information Management
- \* No Major

See Major Structure Lists for overviews

## Masters Strand Options

Students must complete 24 credit points of Advanced Unit Options from the Options Strand

## Course Completion Rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the IN21 program:

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core units.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to two units of electives from the list of approved elective units provided.

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Major Core Unit	

## Master of Information Technology - Graduate Entry

Major Core Unit/ Major Option Unit	
IFN600	Understanding Research
Advanced Unit Option Or IFN700 Project Management	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Major Core Unit/ Major Option Unit	
IFN700	Project Management
IFN701	Project 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
Advanced Unit Option	
Major Core Unit/ Major Option Unit	
IFN702	Project 2

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN22
CRICOS	083058F
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$20,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Ian Stoodley; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in any discipline with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

## International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in any discipline with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

This degree prepares you for entry into the dynamic and exiting world of the information industry. It has been designed to provide a rich and stimulating learning environment that helps you to develop the skills, knowledge and attitudes needed by contemporary information professionals. You will acquire the knowledge and expertise required to design, plan, develop, manage and evaluate information services to meet the information needs of clients. A hands-on and real world based curriculum gives you the opportunity to explore a wide range of areas within the information field and gain deep understanding within your chosen speciality such as information management or library and information practice.

You will have the opportunity to interact with peers, lecturers and the information sector through social technologies and immersive learning environments. Designed to suit your busy lifestyle the degree can be taken online or face-to-face or a mix of both – the choice is yours. This course will position you for a challenging and rewarding career in today's information-rich and technology-driven age.

## Entry Requirements

Domestic students:

A completed recognised Level 7 Bachelor Degree in any discipline with a minimum

GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

International students:

A completed recognised Level 7 Bachelor Degree in any discipline with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

IELTS overall band score of 6.5 with no sub-band below 6.0, or equivalent.

## Course Completion Rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the IN22 program:

- Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete 60cp of core units comprising a research methods (12cp) unit and 48cp of research project work;
- Students are required to complete 96cp major comprising 8, 12cp units; and
- Students are required to complete 36cp of elective units including suitable units from the MBPM and the MIT

## Why Study Information Science ?

Through this degree you will develop a broad understanding of the information science discipline with strong skills in a major selected from Information Management, or Library and Information Practice. The degree will position you to become a professional in a rapidly changing, technology driven and information rich world, having the communication, interpersonal skills and teamwork skills needed to work effectively in a global environment.

## Professional Membership

Graduate eligible for membership of the Australian Library and Information Association (ALIA)

## Flexible Delivery

This degree is designed to suit your busy lifestyle. Classes run in the evenings and many of the core units can be taken online, face-to-face or a mix of both - the choice is yours.

## Domestic Course structure

This degree prepares you for entry into the dynamic and exiting world of the information industry. It has been designed to provide a rich and stimulating learning environment that helps you to develop the skills, knowledge and attitudes needed by contemporary information professionals. You will acquire the knowledge and expertise required to design, plan, develop, manage and evaluate



information services to meet the information needs of clients. A hands-on and real world based curriculum gives you the opportunity to explore a wide range of areas within the information field and gain deep understanding within your chosen speciality such as information management or library and information practice.

### **International Course structure**

This degree prepares you for entry into the dynamic and exiting world of the information industry. It has been designed to provide a rich and stimulating learning environment that helps you to develop the skills, knowledge and attitudes needed by contemporary information professionals. You will acquire the knowledge and expertise required to design, plan, develop, manage and evaluate information services to meet the information needs of clients. A hands-on and real world based curriculum gives you the opportunity to explore a wide range of areas within the information field and gain deep understanding within your chosen speciality such as information management or library and information practice.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN22
CRICOS	083058F
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$20,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Ian Stoodley; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Planning your enrolment and key dates

[Enrolment](#) is undertaken on your Study Plan in QUT Virtual. Read the information under the Course Structure tab, note your [important enrolment key dates](#), then access your Study Plan to enrol. [More information about Study Plans](#).

## Overview

The Graduate Certificate in Insolvency and Restructuring:

- Will boost your career by completing this specialised qualification in insolvency and restructuring.
- Provide you with in depth knowledge to understand and manage insolvency and restructuring issues
- Is delivered by professors and practitioners who have extensive experience in insolvency and restructuring. They will share their personal expertise to benefit your career
- Is available online, Australia-wide, with optional workshops in selected major capital cities

## Aim

The course aims to provide suitably qualified graduates with a unique and specialist course responding directly to the needs of Australian and international practitioners in insolvency, restructuring and turnaround solutions. Comprising three core units and the choice of one elective, the course material will be presented in mostly modular format and will be developed according to the contemporary and up-to-the-minute needs of the industry. The course will deal with corporate and personal insolvency, placing an emphasis on corporate insolvency. It will examine turnaround and restructuring options and further, will focus on the protocols in ethics and professional responsibility to be cultivated in the insolvency practitioner. The course will also work to develop a suitable sense of commercial judgement in the emerging insolvency professional.

## Entry Requirements

Domestic students

A recognised Bachelor degree or higher in law, accounting, economics or finance.

## International Students

The course is not available to international student visa holders. It is available in an external mode only.

## English Language Requirements

IELTS Overall 6.5 (with no sub-score less than 6.0) or equivalent accepted by QUT.

## 2015 Course Structure

Students admitting in 2015 semester one or two will complete one unit only per semester:

Semester 1: LWN805 Restructuring, Professionalism and Ethics in Insolvency Practice

5TP4: LWN803 Cross Border Insolvency or

Semester 2: LWN804 Regulatory Issues Impacting Insolvency Practice

## Course Structure

The course consists of three core units and one elective.

LWN801 Insolvency Law and Professional Practice 1;

LWN802 Insolvency Law and Professional Practice 2; and

LWN805 Restructuring, Professionalism

## Master of Information Science (Information Management)

and Ethics in Insolvency Practice

Select 1 unit from the Information  
Science Options List

Choose one elective unit:

LWN803 Cross-Border Insolvency or  
LWN804 Regulatory Issues Impacting  
Insolvency Practice

### Further study options

This qualification articulates into the Master of Laws (for those with a Law Degree) or the Master of Applied Law (for non-law professionals) for additional career development. On completion of this Graduate Certificate, you can apply for four units advanced standing toward either of these Masters Programs.

### More Information

School of Law

Phone: 3138 2839

email: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

### Sample Structure

#### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFN500	Design Thinking for IT
OR	
IFN502	IT Innovation and Disruption
IFN610	Management Issues for Information Professionals
IFN611	Information Retrieval
IFN612	Emerging Technologies for Information Practice
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFN615	Information Management
IFN616	Online Information Services
IFN617	Managing and Organising Collections
IFN700	Project Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFN600	Understanding Research
IFN701	Project 1
Select 1 unit from the Information Science Options List	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFN702	Project 2
Select 1 unit from the Information Science Options List	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN22
CRICOS	083058F
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$20,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Ian Stoodley; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

Librarians empower people by connecting them with information. Libraries provide access to information and technology, as well as programs and services that support business, government and education. They support individuals' lifelong learning and leisure pursuits and assist people to develop literacies.

This degree will prepare you for a rewarding career as a librarian. It has been designed to provide a dynamic, rich and stimulating learning experience that helps you to develop the skills, knowledge and attitudes needed by contemporary information professionals. You will learn how to design, plan, implement, manage and evaluate information services to meet the needs of clients. You will also learn about the management, curation and preservation of information artifacts, as well as the applications of emerging technologies in information practice. In addition to core skills and knowledge related to information practice, you will develop the communication, interpersonal and teamwork skills needed to work effectively in a global environment.

A hands-on, real world based curriculum gives you the opportunity to explore the information professions broadly and to

gain a deep understanding of library and information practice.

## Flexible Learning

This degree is designed to suit your busy lifestyle. Our flexible approach to teaching allows you to study online or face-to-face, or a mix of both. A blend of on campus classes, online classes, and class recordings provide you with options for how, when and where you engage with unit material.

## Why choose this course?

Are you looking for a career in librarianship or the information professions more broadly? In this rapidly changing, technology driven and information rich age, careers in the information professions are varied and exciting. In this course, you will explore the interrelationships between information, technology and people and develop specialist skills and knowledge that will equip you for a variety of roles in the information professions.

Our innovative, flexible approaches to teaching and learning allow you to balance study with your other commitments.

## Real world learning

The degree aims to prepare students for work as information professional through a program of study that balances theoretical content, project based experiences and industry orientated perspectives.

During your studies, you will:

- Undertake authentic learning and assessment activities that set the key learning activities within actual libraries and information centres or interacting directly with industry practitioners.
- Hear from invited speakers who present their own employment situation as an example of the topic or theme covered in the class.
- Explore real world or research inspired problems within units.
- Undertake industry based research projects, undertaken with both an industry supervisor and an academic supervisor.
- Participate in the QUT Career Mentoring Scheme where students are partnered with a current industry practitioner for 6 months.

## Career outcomes

As a graduate of this course, you will be ready to take on a career as a librarian, specialist librarian, database manager,



## Master of Information Science (Library and Information Practice)

web content manager, information architect, cataloguer, knowledge manager, or intranet manager.

Employment opportunities are extensive. Your ALIA accredited qualification can take you into a range of libraries, including

- academic libraries
- public libraries
- state and national libraries
- special libraries and information centres such as
  - o law libraries
  - o health and medical centres
  - o music libraries.

Opportunities also exist beyond traditional library contexts, including careers in

- knowledge management
- records management
- web and intranet development
- research, development and policy.

### Professional recognition

As a graduate, you will be eligible for membership of the Australian Library and Information Association (ALIA).

### Research pathways

This Masters degree provides a pathway to a research degree (Research Masters, Professional Doctorate or PhD). Students who successfully complete IFN600 Research Based Practice and a 48 credit point research project are encouraged to apply for enrolment in a doctoral program. IN22 provides direct pathways for entry to a PhD program as well as to the Faculty's Professional Doctorate, Doctor of Information Technology.

### Sample Structure

#### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFN610	Management Issues for Information Professionals
IFN611	Information Retrieval
IFN612	Emerging Technologies for Information Practice
IFN620	Professional Practice
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFN614	Information Programs
IFN615	Information Management

IFN616	Online Information Services
IFN617	Managing and Organising Collections
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFN600	Understanding Research
IFN701	Project 1
Select 1 unit from the Information Science Options List	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFN702	Project 2
Select 1 unit from the Information Science Options List	
Select 1 unit from the Information Science Options List	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN23
CRICOS	062622A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$20,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Chun Ouyang; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in business or information technology with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and five (5) years industry experience in business, information technology or business process management.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in business or information technology with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and five (5) years industry experience in business, information technology or business process management.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

The Master of Business Process Management will provide graduates with the skills and knowledge to create and align information systems to effectively support business and enable business strategy. The program examines business-IT alignment issues through appropriate theory and skill development, and provides career enhancement opportunities into senior management and governance roles. Students will study specialist units in Business Process Management specialisation and may undertake additional study in the areas of

corporate systems, IT professional services, enterprise architecture and systems, and information and knowledge management.

## Course Structure

To be eligible for the Master of Business Process Management (IN23):

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core units (120cp) which includes 48cp in specialist Business Process Management units
- Students must also complete two units (24cp) of electives from the list of approved elective units provided.

## Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business Process Management provides graduates with the skills and knowledge to create and align information systems to effectively support business and enable business strategy. The program examines business-IT alignment issues through appropriate theory and skill development, and provides career enhancement opportunities into senior management and governance roles.

Students will study specialist units in Business Process Management specialisation and may undertake additional study in the areas of corporate systems, IT professional services, enterprise architecture and systems, and information and knowledge management.

## Course completion rules

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
  - Students are required to complete the specified core units (120cp) which includes 48cp in specialist Business Process Management units.
  - Students must also complete two units (24cp) of electives from the list of approved elective units provided.
- NB: If you have no BPM Background, you should complete IFN515 in your first semester

## International Course structure

The Master of Business Process Management provides graduates with the skills and knowledge to create and align information systems to effectively support business and enable business strategy. The program examines business-IT alignment issues through appropriate theory and skill development, and provides career enhancement

opportunities into senior management and governance roles.

Students will study specialist units in Business Process Management specialisation and may undertake additional study in the areas of corporate systems, IT professional services, enterprise architecture and systems, and information and knowledge management.

### Course completion rules

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core units (120cp) which includes 48cp in specialist Business Process Management units
- Students must also complete two units (24cp) of electives from the list of approved elective units provided.  
NB: *Students are expected to have fundamental knowledge of BPM (IFN515 or equivalent ) prior to commencing this course.*

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN651	Lean Six Sigma
IFN600	Understanding Research
IFN700	Project Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFN650	Business Process Analytics
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
IFN701	Project 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFN702	Project 2
Master BPM Options List	
Master BPM Options List	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT43
CRICOS	003776E
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February LIS part-time only in July
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasmukh Morarji; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Applicants without an undergraduate degree in Information Technology (or equivalent) are recommended to select 3 Basic Elective Units as their electives. These electives are to be taken at the beginning of their studies.

## International Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This Program allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Communication Pathway program where they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

## Course Overview

Information technology is now firmly ensconced in society with all the other business practices that constitute modern organisations. This Master of Information Technology course has interfaculty contributions from the Faculties of Science & Engineering, Business, Creative Industries and Law, matching closely to their relevant IT research areas. Recognition of the burgeoning of specialised areas within the Information Industries is reflected in the structure of this course through ten different majors other than the "No Major" option:

- Software Architecture
- Network Management
- Enterprise Systems
- Games Production
- Games Design
- Security
- Library and Information Studies (Multi-modal)
- Information Management
- Digital Environments
- Executive Information Practice

The structure of this course is designed so that a student does not have to decide on a major until after the first semester. Elective and core units may be selected first. Students must generally complete the core unit and seven units from within their major. The only exception to this structure is in the Library and Information Studies major.

### Electives:

Students can generally select up to 4 electives; again, the exception is in the Library and Information Studies major, where students can select no more than two electives.

Students without an IT degree are recommended to select three Basic Elective Units as their electives.

Students wishing to use the Masters program as a pathway to a PhD program within QUT are recommended to select 4 advanced research or project units as their electives. These students are also advised to enrol in INN700 Introduction to Research as part of their major.

It is possible, for students who wish, to complete dual Master degrees. Students can receive up to four units of credit for a previous Masters degree as part of their elective unit block. Thus, they are only required to complete the major and core. Students may then receive their Masters degree from the Science and Engineering



Faculty in two semesters.

Students undertaking units from the MBA program (GSN units) in the Graduate School of Business (GSB) must meet the MBA entry requirements. Please see the [GSB website](#) for further information.

The Library and Information Studies major is offered in multimodal delivery allowing students to complete their studies either face-to-face or online.

### Online Delivery

The Library and Information Studies major is offered in multimodal delivery allowing students to complete their studies either face-to-face or online.

The Executive Information Practice major is offered in external mode allowing students to complete their studies online.

### Course completion rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the Masters program:

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core unit.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to four units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

### Early exit options

Students enrolled in this course may be eligible to exit their courses with a Graduate Certificate (IT85), after successful completion of an approved 48 credit points, or with a Graduate Diploma (IT37), after successful completion of an approved 96 credit points

### Domestic Course structure

This course allows students who might like exposure to a number of units across several specialisation areas to undertake 84 credit points from any postgraduate Information Technology units offered. This program suits students who are not looking to undertake a discipline-specific postgraduate program, but rather complementary studies. This study area is the most flexible of the areas offered and thus is the default for students who

do not select any major.

### International Course structure

This course allows students who might like exposure to a number of units across several specialisation areas to undertake 84 credit points from any postgraduate Information Technology units offered.

This program suits students who are not looking to undertake a discipline-specific postgraduate program, but rather complementary studies. This study area is the most flexible of the areas offered and thus is the default for students who do not select any major.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT43
CRICOS	003776E
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasmukh Morarji; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Applicants without an undergraduate degree in Information Technology (or equivalent) are recommended to select 3 Basic Elective Units as their electives. These electives are to be taken at the beginning of their studies.

## International Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Applicants without an undergraduate degree in Information Technology (or equivalent) are recommended to select 3 Basic Elective Units as their electives. These electives are to be taken at the beginning of their studies.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This Program allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate

Communication Pathway program where they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

## Career Progression

Careers include business analyst, systems analyst, systems manager or database manager.

## Course completion rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the Masters program:

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core unit.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to four units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

## Early exit options

Students enrolled in this course may be eligible to exit their courses with a Graduate Certificate (IT85), after successful completion of an approved 48 credit points, or with a Graduate Diploma (IT37), after successful completion of an approved 96 credit points

## Domestic Course structure

This major provides you with advanced knowledge that will enable you to specialise in an area of business operations such as logistics and finance. You will build an understanding of enterprise system processes and configuration activities which occur in companies using enterprise systems. You will understand the business activities that these systems support, preparing you for business, technical or system support roles. The course provides you with hands-on experience with successful enterprise systems so that you can put into practice the theory that supports business activities.

This course also seeks to develop logical thinking and the capability to understand and deal with complex systems, within a business management framework.

## Course completion rules

There are a number of requirements that need to be met before completing the program. Students are required to complete:

- 144 credit points of units and the specified core unit.
- the specific unit requirements for a major if seeking a single area of specialisation. Students not seeking a single area of specialisation may graduate with no major.
- 48 credit points of any postgraduate units.

Students may be allowed to take up to four units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

## International Course structure

This major provides you with advanced knowledge that will enable you to specialise in an area of business operations such as logistics and finance. You will build an understanding of enterprise system processes and configuration activities which occur in companies using enterprise systems. You will understand the business activities that these systems support, preparing you for business, technical or system support roles. The course provides you with hands-on experience with successful enterprise systems so that you can put into practice the theory that supports business activities.

This course also seeks to develop logical thinking and the capability to understand and deal with complex systems, within a business management framework.

## Course completion rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the Masters program:

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core unit.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to four units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Core](#)
- [Enterprise Systems major:](#)
- [Elective Units](#)

Code	Title
<b>Core</b>	
IFN700	Project Management
[INN500 replaced by IFN700 in 2015.]	
<b>Enterprise Systems major:</b>	
IFN662	Enterprise Systems and Applications
Plus select 6 units from the following:	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN600	Understanding Research
IFN645	Data Mining Technology and Applications
IFN650	Business Process Analytics
IFN651	Lean Six Sigma
IFN660	Programming Language Theory
IFN663	Advanced Enterprise Architecture
IFN665	Advanced Topic 1
INN701	Advanced Research Topics
<b>Elective Units</b>	
Select any four Postgraduate units	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT43
CRICOS	003776E
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February July offering is part-time only.
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasmukh Morarji; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Kate Davis 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Applicants without an undergraduate degree in Information Technology (or equivalent) are recommended to select 3 Basic Elective Units as their electives. These electives are to be taken at the beginning of their studies.

## International Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This Program allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Communication Pathway program where they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

## Professional Recognition

Graduates from the specialisation will be eligible for associate membership of the Australian Library and Information Association (ALIA).

## Course completion rules

Before they are able to complete the Masters program:

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core unit.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to four units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

## Online delivery

The Library and Information Science major is offered in multimodal delivery allowing students to complete their studies either face-to-face or online.

## Early exit options

Students enrolled in this course may be eligible to exit their courses with a Graduate Certificate (IT85), after successful completion of an approved 48 credit points, or with a Graduate Diploma (IT37), after successful completion of an approved 96 credit points.

## Domestic Course structure

The Library and Information Science major provides graduates with the skills to find employment in the library and information industry. You will acquire the knowledge and expertise required to design, plan, develop, manage and evaluate library and information services to meet the information needs of clients.

## Course completion rules

There are a number of requirements that need to be met before completing the program. Students are required to complete:

- 144 credit points of units and the specified core unit.
- the specific unit requirements for a major if seeking a single area of specialisation. Students not seeking a single area of specialisation may



- graduate with no major.
- 24 credit points of project or advanced research units.

Students may be allowed to take up to two units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

The following units have been discontinued, but will count as a PG unit option:

INN532 Collections Management (disc 31/12/2016)

### International Course structure

The Library and Information Science major provides graduates with the skills to find employment in the library and information industry. You will acquire the knowledge and expertise required to design, plan, develop, manage and evaluate library and information services to meet the information needs of clients.

### Course completion rules

Before they are able to complete the Masters program:

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core unit.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to two units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Library and Information Science Strand	
IFN615	Information Management
[INN330 replaced by IFN615 in 2015.]	
IFN610	Management Issues for Information Professionals
[INN331 replaced by IFN610 in 2015.]	
Select two units from the Postgraduate Unit Options:	
IFN611	Information Retrieval
IFN612	Emerging Technologies for Information Practice
IFN614	Information Programs
IFN617	Managing and Organising Collections
IFN620	Professional Practice
IFN616	Online Information Services
IFN665	Advanced Topic 1

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT43
CRICOS	003776E
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasnukh Morarji; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Applicants without an undergraduate degree in Information Technology (or equivalent) are recommended to select 3 Basic Elective Units as their electives. These electives are to be taken at the beginning of their studies.

## International Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This Program allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Communication Pathway program where they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

## Domestic Course structure

This course allows students who might like exposure to a number of units across

several specialisation areas to undertake 84 credit points from any postgraduate Information Technology units offered. This program suits students who are not looking to undertake a discipline-specific postgraduate program, but rather complementary studies. This study area is the most flexible of the areas offered and thus is the default for students who do not select any major.

## International Course structure

This course allows students who might like exposure to a number of units across several specialisation areas to undertake 84 credit points from any postgraduate Information Technology units offered. This program suits students who are not looking to undertake a discipline-specific postgraduate program, but rather complementary studies. This study area is the most flexible of the areas offered and thus is the default for students who do not select any major.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Core	
IFN700	Project Management
[INN500 replaced by IFN700 in 2015.]	
Electives	
- Select one from: Any IT postgraduate unit starting INN5xx, INN6xx, INN7xx of IFN6xx.	
Plus	
- Select any 6 (total of 72cp) postgraduate IT units NOT in the "Basic Unit List".	
Plus	
- Select 48 credit points of any postgraduate units	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT44
CRICOS	053123F
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasmukh Morarji; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

## International Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This Program allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Communication Pathway program where they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

## Description

Information technology is now firmly ensconced in society with all the other business practices that constitute modern organisations. This Master of Information Technology (Advanced) course has interfaculty contributions from the Faculties of Science & Engineering, Business, Creative Industries and Law, matching closely to their relevant IT

research areas. Recognition of the burgeoning of specialised areas within the Information Industries is reflected in course structures that provide for ten different majors other than the "No Major" option:

- Software Architecture
- Network Management
- Enterprise Systems
- Games Production
- Games Design
- Security
- Library and Information Studies
- Information Management
- Digital Environments
- Executive Information Practice

The structure of this course is designed so that a student does not have to decide on a major until after the first semester. Elective and core units may be selected first. Students must generally complete the core unit and seven units from within their major. The only exception to this structure is in the Library and Information Studies major.

### Electives:

Students can generally select up to 4 electives; again, the exception is in the Library and Information Studies major, where students can select no more than two electives.

Students without an IT degree are recommended to select three Basic Elective Units as their electives.

### Advanced Research Units (Complementary Studies):

Students who enrol in the Masters Advanced program must complete four advanced research or project units. It is recommended that students complete advanced research and project units in the latter half of their course.

Students wishing to use the Masters Advanced program as a pathway to a PhD program within QUT are advised to enrol in INN700 Introduction to Research as part of their major and take INN701 Advanced Research Methodologies as an elective.

It is possible for students to complete dual Master degrees. Students can receive up to four units of credit for a previous Masters degree as part of their elective unit block. Thus, they are only required to complete the major and core. Students may then receive their Masters degree from the Science and Engineering Faculty in two semesters.

Students undertaking units from the MBA program (GSN units) in the Graduate School of Business (GSB) must meet the MBA entry requirements. Please see the [GSB website](#) for further information.

### Course completion rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the Masters Advanced program:

- Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core unit.
- Students seeking a single area of specialisation must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students not seeking a single area of specialisation may graduate with no major.
- Students must complete 48 credit points of project or advanced research units.
- Students may be allowed to take up to four units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

### Early exit options

Students enrolled in this course may be eligible to exit their courses with a Graduate Certificate (IT85), after successful completion of an approved 48 credit points, or with a Graduate Diploma (IT37), after successful completion of an approved 96 credit points, or with a Masters (IT43) after successful completion of an approved 144 credit points.

### Domestic Course structure

This course allows students who might like exposure to a number of units across several specialisation areas to undertake 84 credit points from any postgraduate Information Technology units offered.

This program suits students who are not looking to undertake a discipline-specific postgraduate program, but rather complementary studies. This study area is the most flexible of the areas offered and thus is the default for students who do not select any major.

### International Course structure

This course allows students who might like exposure to a number of units across several specialisation areas to undertake 84 credit points from any postgraduate Information Technology units offered.

This program suits students who are not looking to undertake a discipline-specific postgraduate program, but rather complementary studies. This study area is the most flexible of the areas offered

and thus is the default for students who do not select any major.

### Sample Structure Semesters

- [Core](#)
- [Major Study Areas](#)
- [Special Entry Requirements](#)

Code	Title
Core	
IFN700	Project Management
Major Study Areas	
Students choose one of the following majors (see Major option list):	
No Major (Information Technology)	
Digital Environments (discontinued)	
Enterprise Systems	
Executive Information Practice	
Games Design (discontinued)	
Games Production (discontinued)	
Information Management	
Library and Information Studies	
Network Management	
Security	
Software Architecture (discontinued)	
Special Entry Requirements	
Library and Information Studies:	
A bachelor degree in any discipline other than library and information science with a grade point average of at least 4.5 (On a 7 points scale).	



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT53
CRICOS	062622A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Wasana Bandara; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, applicants must have a bachelor degree with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale) AND demonstrated competence in the basic skills and concepts of personal or office computer usage.

## International Entry requirements

A bachelor degree with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale) AND demonstrated competence in the basic skills and concepts of personal or office computer usage.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This Program allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Communication Pathway program where they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

## Course Overview

The Master of Business Process Management will provide graduates with the skills and knowledge to create and align information systems to effectively support business and enable business strategy.

The program examines business-IT alignment issues through appropriate theory and skill development, and provides career enhancement opportunities into senior management and governance roles.

Students may undertake study in the areas of corporate systems and business process management, IT professional services (including project management and IT consulting), enterprise architecture and systems, and information and knowledge management within business processes.

## Course Structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

- 48 credit points (4 units) of IT related units (Block A)
- 48 credit points (4 units) of Business Process Core units (Block B)
- 48 credit points (4 units) of General Elective units (Block C)

Students may be eligible to receive a Graduate Certificate in Business Process Management after completing 48 credit points (4 units) consisting of the four specified units.

Students may also be eligible to receive a Graduate Certificate in Corporate Systems Management after completing 48 credit points (4 units) consisting of the four specified units.

## Unit

## Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Postgraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column, you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

## Domestic Course structure

This degree provides graduates with the skills and knowledge to design, execute and manage business process improvement initiatives at project, program and organisation levels. Students undertake study in areas of business/process analysis, process management, process modelling, process improvement, and process automation.

There are complementary units in professional services (including project management and IT consulting), enterprise systems, and information and knowledge management within business processes.

## Course completion rules

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

- 48 credit points (4 units) of IT related units (Block A)
- 48 credit points (4 units) of Business Process Core units (Block B)
- 48 credit points (4 units) of General Elective units (Block C)

Students may be eligible to receive a

# Master of Business Process Management

Graduate Certificate in Business Process Management after completing 48 credit points (4 units) consisting of the four specified units.

Students may also be eligible to receive a Graduate Certificate in Corporate Systems Management after completing 48 credit points (4 units) consisting of the four specified units.

## International Course structure

This degree provides graduates with the skills and knowledge to design, execute and manage business process improvement initiatives at project, program and organisation levels. Students undertake study in areas of business/process analysis, process management, process modelling, process improvement, and process automation.

There are complementary units in professional services (including project management and IT consulting), enterprise systems, and information and knowledge management within business processes.

### Course completion rules

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

- 48 credit points (4 units) of IT related units (Block A)
- 48 credit points (4 units) of Business Process Core units (Block B)
- 48 credit points (4 units) of General Elective units (Block C)

Students may be eligible to receive a Graduate Certificate in Business Process Management after completing 48 credit points (4 units) consisting of the four specified units.

Students may also be eligible to receive a Graduate Certificate in Corporate Systems Management after completing 48 credit points (4 units) consisting of the four specified units.

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [BLOCK A - IT RELATED UNITS \(48cp\) - Select 4 Units](#)
- [BLOCK B - BUSINESS PROCESS RELATED CORE UNITS \(48cp\) - Select 4 units](#)
- [BLOCK C - GENERAL ELECTIVE UNITS \(48cp\) - Select 4 units](#)
- [Grad Cert Business Process Management IT61 exit point only](#)
- [Grad Cert Corporate Systems Management IT62 exit point only](#)

Code	Title
<b>BLOCK A - IT RELATED UNITS (48cp) - Select 4 Units</b>	

1. 4 units from IT Graduate Gateway units (Recommended for students who studied IT).

OR

2. 4 units from Non-IT Graduate Basic Units (Recommend for students who don't have IT background).

OR

3. Students can also mix any 4 units from IT-Graduate and Non-IT Graduate Units.

#### BLOCK A: IT Graduates Gateway Units

<b>IFN504</b>	Corporate Information Systems
<b>IFN509</b>	Data Manipulation
<b>IFN600</b>	Understanding Research
<b>IFN615</b>	Information Management
<b>IFN645</b>	Data Mining Technology and Applications
<b>IFN647</b>	Advanced Information Storage and Retrieval
<b>IFN662</b>	Enterprise Systems and Applications
<b>IFN700</b>	Project Management
<b>INN700</b>	Introduction to Research

The following units have been discontinued, but will still count as a Gateway Unit Option:

INN221 Technology Management (disc 31/12/2016)

INN322 Information Systems Consulting (disc 31/12/2015)

#### BLOCK B - BUSINESS PROCESS RELATED CORE UNITS (48cp) - Select 4 units

<b>IFN610</b>	Management Issues for Information Professionals
<b>IFN650</b>	Business Process Analytics
<b>IFN651</b>	Lean Six Sigma
<b>IFN652</b>	Enterprise Business Process Management
<b>MGN505</b>	Consulting and Change Management

The following units have been discontinued, but will still count as a Business Process Management Unit Option:

INN326 Advanced Process Modelling (disc 31/12/2015)

INN690 Minor Project 1 (disc 30/06/2015)

#### BLOCK C - GENERAL ELECTIVE UNITS (48cp) - Select 4 units

General electives can be selected from the following options:

1. IT Industry or research project (There are 12cps, 24cps and 48 cps project unit depending on the scale of project).
2. IT Postgraduate units including IT

Gateway units or Non-IT Graduate Units.

3. Block B Core units.

4. QUT University wide postgraduate units - that will align to the Business Process Management field and/ or your career path. This should be discussed and approved by the Course Coordinator.

#### Grad Cert Business Process Management IT61 exit point only

<b>IFN615</b>	Information Management
<b>IFN650</b>	Business Process Analytics
<b>IFN651</b>	Lean Six Sigma
<b>IFN662</b>	Enterprise Systems and Applications

#### Grad Cert Corporate Systems Management IT62 exit point only

<b>IFN610</b>	Management Issues for Information Professionals
<b>IFN665</b>	Advanced Topic 1

Students must choose 2 of the following units from the Basic Unit Options:

<b>IFN504</b>	Corporate Information Systems
<b>IFN515</b>	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
<b>IFN700</b>	Project Management

The following unit has been discontinued, but will still count as a Basic Unit Option:

INN221 Technology Management (disc 31/12/2016)

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PH80
CRICOS	043548G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Andrew Fielding; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in physics or bachelor degree in science with a major in physics; or
- Applicants with other qualifications (eg medical engineering) may enrol with the approval of the course coordinator. In some instances, a modified program may be necessary.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in physics or in science with a major in physics.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Design

Stage 1—Graduate Diploma (PH71) comprises assessed coursework such as advanced lectures, seminars, reading units or independent study. Full time students will need an average of 14 hours a week of formal contact (seven hours for parttime students). Students can graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Medical Physics after satisfactory completion of Stage 1.

Stage 2—Master of Applied Science (PH80) students undertake a program of supervised research and investigation that can be completed at QUT or in a suitable external institution.

## Professional Recognition

The course is accredited by the Australasian College of Physical Sciences and Engineers in Medicine.

## Domestic Course structure

Stage 1—Graduate Diploma (PH71) comprises assessed coursework such as advanced lectures, seminars, reading units or independent study. Full-time

students will need an average of 14 hours a week of formal contact (seven hours for part-time students). Students can graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Medical Physics after satisfactory completion of Stage 1.

Stage 2—Master of Applied Science (PH80) students undertake a program of supervised research and investigation that can be completed at QUT or in a suitable external institution.

## International Course structure

Stage 1—Graduate Diploma (PH71) comprises assessed coursework such as advanced lectures, seminars, reading units or independent study. Full-time students will need an average of 14 hours a week of formal contact (seven hours for parttime students). Students can graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Medical Physics after satisfactory completion of Stage 1.

Stage 2—Master of Applied Science (PH80) students undertake a program of supervised research and investigation that can be completed at QUT or in a suitable external institution.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [STAGE 1: Students must complete units from the list below, totalling 96 credit points:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February to June\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July to October\)](#)
- [STAGE 2: Project over One Semester or Summer Program](#)

Code	Title
<b>STAGE 1: Students must complete units from the list below, totalling 96 credit points:</b>	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1 (February to June)</b>	
LSN104	Advancing Anatomy and Physiology
PCN113	Radiation Physics
ENN515	Total Quality Management
PCN211	Physics of Medical Imaging
<b>Year 1, Semester 2 (July to October)</b>	
PCN112	Medical Imaging Science
PCN212	Radiotherapy
PCN214	Health and

## Master of Applied Science (Medical Physics)

	Occupational Physics
PCN218	Research Methodology and Professional Studies
STAGE 2: Project over One Semester or Summer Program	
PCN520	Project (FT)



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PM20
CRICOS	084927B
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$21,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Madhav Nepal; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in engineering or built environment; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline with at least 6 months (full-time or equivalent) professional project management work experience; or

Successful completion of QUT's [Graduate Certificate in Project Management](#) course.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in engineering or built environment disciplines; or

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree (or higher) in any discipline with at least six months (full-time or equivalent) professional project management work experience in any discipline. Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a detailed CV including position details and employment statements; or

Successful completion of QUT's [Graduate Certificate of Project Management](#) course.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Overview

The QUT Master of Project Management is designed for Project Managers and project management cognate professionals from a wide range of industries; including engineering and the resources sector.

With this course you will gain the advanced discipline knowledge and skills to lead and project manage large and complex projects across multiple industry sectors.

Designed to offer flexible study choices, the course content is available in a variety of blended learning delivery modes including online, face to face on campus and block learning. See the Study Choices information below for more detail on how you can study this course.

## Course Design

The MPM is designed around a set of core project management topics that underpin the knowledge required for the more advanced discipline units. The course will provide you with the critical skills to apply advanced knowledge of contemporary project management research and practice, and creatively solve complex project management problems. You will learn to communicate effectively within various social, cultural and professional contexts across and within stakeholder and discipline groups. You will demonstrate leadership, effective management and co-ordination of project teams and be able to work independently, ethically and collaboratively.

The course structure consists of 144 credit points (12 units) arranged as follows:

1) 48 credit points (4 units) of core project management units:

Two of these units should be completed in this order: PMN501 Project Management Essentials 1, in the first half of the semester, followed by PMN502 Project Management Essentials 2 in the second half of the semester.

2) 96 credit points (8 units) of core advanced discipline units:

Your skills and knowledge are developed through the advanced discipline and 'Project Investigation' units and further honed in PMN608 Managing the Project, the capstone unit. PMN608 should be taken in the last semester of study.

## Study Choices

You can study PMN501, PMN502, PMN503 and PMN504 in the Master of Project Management internally on campus at Gardens Point or externally Online. When you self-enrol in a unit you must select from the list of attendance modes available that matches how you wish to study that unit. If you select the online study mode for a unit, your studies will all take place electronically, off campus. If you select to study a unit internally, you will be required to attend scheduled classes on campus.

## Studying On Campus (Internally)

There are different ways you can study some project management units internally. You will be able to identify which type of internal study is offered when you self-enrol in a unit. If a unit is described as 'Internal' this typically indicates a standard delivery mode where classes will be scheduled each week for the duration of the specified teaching period. If a unit is described as Internal Block Mode, this indicates that it will be delivered in an intensive learning mode, such as whole day or weekend sessions or seminars. Please ensure you check your session dates.

## Special Course Requirements

Students wishing to undertake units through online study will require the necessary technology to facilitate this mode of study.

## Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Master of Project Management is located at Level 9 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Doctoral level studies.

## International Combined Masters Packages

Students admitted to a combined masters pathway (BN87 + PM20 or EN50 + PM20) may progress to their second degree on completion of the first, and are referred to the combined package study plan for their chosen combination, available on the course websites. Separate awards are granted for each degree completed.

## Professional Membership

Endorsed by the Australian Institute of Project Management (AIPM).

## Domestic Course structure

The Master of Project Management is designed around a set of core project management topics that underpin the knowledge required for the more advanced discipline units. The course will provide you with the critical skills to apply advanced knowledge of contemporary project management research and practice and creatively solve complex project management problems. You will learn to communicate effectively within various social, cultural and professional contexts across and within stakeholder and discipline groups. You will demonstrate leadership, effective management and coordination of project teams and be able to work independently, ethically and

collaboratively.

The course structure consists of 144 credit points (12 units) arranged as follows:

1) 48 credit points (4 units) of core project management units

Two of these units should be completed in this order: PMN501 Project Management Essentials 1, in the first half of the semester, followed by PMN502 Project Management Essentials 2 in the second half of the semester.

2) 96 credit points (8 units) of core advanced discipline units

Your skills and knowledge are developed through the advanced discipline and Project Investigation units and further honed in PMN608 Managing the Project, the capstone unit. PMN608 should be taken in the last semester of study.

## Special course requirements

Students wishing to undertake units through online study will require the necessary technology to facilitate this mode of study.

## Pathways to further study

The QUT Master of Project Management is located at Level 9 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant doctoral level studies.

## International Course structure

The Master of Project Management is designed around a set of core project management topics that underpin the knowledge required for the more advanced discipline units. The course will provide you with the critical skills to apply advanced knowledge of contemporary project management research and practice and creatively solve complex project management problems. You will learn to communicate effectively within various social, cultural and professional contexts across and within stakeholder and discipline groups. You will demonstrate leadership, effective management and coordination of project teams and be able to work independently, ethically and collaboratively.

The course structure consists of 144 credit points (12 units) arranged as follows:

1) 48 credit points (4 units) of core project management units:

Two of these units should be completed in this order: PMN501 Project Management Essentials 1, in the first half of the semester, followed by PMN502 Project Management Essentials 2 in the second half of the semester.

2) 96 credit points (8 units) of core advanced discipline units:

Your skills and knowledge are developed through the advanced discipline and 'Project Investigation' units and further honed in PMN608 Managing the Project, the capstone unit. PMN608 should be taken in the last semester of study.

## Special course requirements

Students wishing to undertake units through online study will require the necessary technology to facilitate this mode of study.

## Pathways to further study

The QUT Master of Project Management is located at Level 9 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant doctoral level studies.

## Combined masters packages for international students

If you are admitted to either of:

- Master of Engineering and Master of Project Management package
- Master of Engineering Management and Master of Project Management package

you can progress to PM20 Master of Project Management on completion of your first program (either BN87 or EN50) with a reduced course duration.

You will receive an award for each degree completed.

Refer to the study plan in PM20 that corresponds to the program you have completed (either EN50 or BN87) for your first degree.

## Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
PMN501	Project Management Essentials 1
PMN502	Project Management Essentials 2
Core unit PMN501 is assumed	

## Master of Project Management

knowledge for PMN502, and should be taken in the first half of the semester of study before attempting PMN502 in the second half of the semester

PMN503	Systems in Project Management
PMN504	People and Projects

### Year 1, Semester 2

PMN601	Projects and Performance
PMN603	Project Investigation 1
PMN605	Strategic Project Procurement
PMN607	Strategic Risk Management

### Year 2, Semester 1

PMN602	Organisations and Projects
PMN604	Strategy and Projects
PMN606	Project Investigation 2
PMN608	Managing the Project

PMN608 is a capstone unit and should be taken in the last semester of study.

### Combined Masters Package Pathways Master of Engineering Management (BN87) plus Master of Project Management (PM20)

### Master of Engineering (EN50) plus Master of Project Management (PM20)

If you are admitted to one of these pathways, once you successfully complete your Master of Engineering Management (BN87) or your Master of Engineering (EN50) including BEN610/PMN610 Project Management Principles, you may progress to the Master of Project Management (PM20) and **receive 48 credit points (1 semester) of advanced standing in PM20.**

Please follow the study plan in PM20 for your combined package that corresponds to your first degree (either BN87 or EN50).

### Semesters

- [Combined Masters Program - Year 2](#)
- [PM20 Study Plan for BN87 Master of Engineering Management graduates](#)
- [PM20 Study Plan for EN50 Master of Engineering graduates](#)

Code	Title
Combined Masters Program - Year 2	
To undertake PM20 Master of Project Management in Year 2 of your combined masters program, you will have completed either the BN87 or EN50 program in Year 1. Please follow the Year 2 study plan below that corresponds to your first program.	

### PM20 Study Plan for BN87 Master of Engineering Management graduates

February Entry	
Year 2, Semester 1	
PMN503	Systems in Project Management
PMN602	Organisations and Projects
PMN603	Project Investigation 1
PMN604	Strategy and Projects
Year 2, Semester 2	
PMN605	Strategic Project Procurement
PMN606	Project Investigation 2
PMN607	Strategic Risk Management
PMN608	Managing the Project
Mid Year Entry	
Year 2, Semester 2	
PMN503	Systems in Project Management
PMN603	Project Investigation 1
PMN605	Strategic Project Procurement
PMN607	Strategic Risk Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
PMN602	Organisations and Projects
PMN604	Strategy and Projects
PMN606	Project Investigation 2
PMN608	Managing the Project
PM20 Study Plan for EN50 Master of Engineering graduates	
February Entry	
Year 2, Semester 1	
PMN601	Projects and Performance
PMN602	Organisations and Projects
PMN603	Project Investigation 1
PMN604	Strategy and Projects
Year 2, Semester 2	
PMN605	Strategic Project Procurement
PMN606	Project Investigation 2
PMN607	Strategic Risk Management
PMN608	Managing the Project
Mid Year Entry	
Year 2, Semester 2	
PMN601	Projects and Performance
PMN603	Project Investigation 1
PMN605	Strategic Project Procurement
PMN607	Strategic Risk Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
PMN602	Organisations and Projects
PMN604	Strategy and Projects
PMN606	Project Investigation 2
PMN608	Managing the Project

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BN71
CRICOS	007897G
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Int. Start Months	Entry is available at any time subject to approval
Course Coordinator	Prof Christine Bruce (APD)
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 2595 sef.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Science and Engineering Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at ([sef.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au))

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [sef.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 7 3138 4783

Level 4, O Podium  
Gardens Point Campus, George St, QLD 4000

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at ([research.enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:research.enquiries@qut.edu.au)).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Science and Engineering Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at ([sef.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au))

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [sef.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 7 3138 4783

Level 4, O Podium  
Gardens Point Campus, George St, QLD 4000



## Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

### IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Further Information

Science and Engineering Research,  
Phone: +61 7 3138 2595, Email:  
[sef.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

This degree consists of coursework, which can be up to one-third of the course, and research, which must be at least two-thirds of the course. The assessed coursework may be in the form of advanced lectures, seminars, reading courses or independent study designed to focus on information retrieval skills. The Faculty also recommends all students undertake a QUT facilitated Research Writing Program. The research component is a program of supervised research and investigation at a level of scientific competence significantly higher than that expected from an undergraduate degree and, typically, a masters thesis does not need to be as substantial as a Doctor of Philosophy thesis.

Students undertake a program of research and investigation on a topic approved by the Academic Board. All projects should be sponsored either by outside agencies such as industry, government authorities, or professional organisations, or by the university itself.

## Getting Started:

### Choose a topic:

Step 1: Identify your discipline and choose a topic

- Construction Management
- Quantity Surveying
- Property Economics
- Project Management
- Planning

- Surveying

Step 2: Contact the Science and Engineering Faculty's [research degree coordinator](#).

QUT researchers are available to discuss your topic with you to ensure it has the right scope and scale for your preferred research degree. There are also opportunities for you to align your interests with QUT's major ongoing research programs. Explore [research topics](#).

## Find a supervisor

Connecting with a supervisor for your project is of vital importance. [Finding a supervisor](#)

## International Course structure

This degree consists of coursework, which can be up to one-third of the course, and research, which must be at least two-thirds of the course. The assessed coursework may be in the form of advanced lectures, seminars, reading courses or independent study designed to focus on information retrieval skills. The Faculty also recommends all students undertake a QUT facilitated Research Writing Program. The research component is a program of supervised research and investigation at a level of scientific competence significantly higher than that expected from an undergraduate degree and, typically, a masters thesis does not need to be as substantial as a Doctor of Philosophy thesis.

Students undertake a program of research and investigation on a topic approved by the Academic Board. All projects should be sponsored either by outside agencies such as industry, government authorities, or professional organisations, or by the university itself.

## Getting Started:

### Choose a topic:

Step 1: Identify your discipline and choose a topic

- Construction Management
- Quantity Surveying
- Property Economics
- Project Management
- Planning
- Surveying

Step 2: Contact the Science and Engineering Faculty's [research degree coordinator](#).

QUT researchers are available to discuss your topic with you to ensure it has the

right scope and scale for your preferred research degree. There are also opportunities for you to align your interests with QUT's major ongoing research programs. Explore [research topics](#).

## Find a supervisor

Connecting with a supervisor for your project is of vital importance. [Finding a supervisor](#)

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BN72
CRICOS	003465J
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,000 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	Prof Christine Bruce (APD)
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 2595 sef.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Science and Engineering Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at ([sef.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au))

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: [sef.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 7 3138 4783

Level 4, O Podium  
Gardens Point Campus, George ST, QLD 4000

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at

([research.enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:research.enquiries@qut.edu.au)).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Science and Engineering Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at ([sef.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au))

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [sef.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 7 3138 4783

Level 4, O Podium  
Gardens Point, George St, QLD 4000

### Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions ([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Course Information and Notes

Please consult notes for BN71 Master of Applied Science for course information and requirements.

### Further Information

Science and Engineering Research,  
Phone: +61 7 3138 2595, Email:  
[sef.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au)

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF80
CRICOS	095410G
Duration (full-time domestic)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (full-time international)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,400 - \$30,400 per year full time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 - \$33,800 per year full time
Total credit points	144
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

## International Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Domestic Course structure

### Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information

### Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

### Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

### Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

### Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

### Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

### Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)
- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

### Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)



## Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

## International Course structure

### Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

## Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

## Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

## Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

## Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

## Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)

- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

## Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

## Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT60
CRICOS	020309B
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Start months	At any time
Int. Start Months	Entry is available at any time subject to approval
Course Coordinator	Professor Richi Nayak. Enquiries to <a href="mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au">sef.research@qut.edu.au</a> or 07 3138 2595.
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 2595 <a href="mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au">sef.research@qut.edu.au</a>

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### Application guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Science and Engineering Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at ([sef.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au))

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: [sef.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 7 3138 4783

Level 4, O Podium  
Gardens Point Campus, George St, QLD 4000

### Application submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at

([research.enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:research.enquiries@qut.edu.au)).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### Application guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Science and Engineering Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at ([sef.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au))

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: [sef.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 7 3138 4783

Level 4, O Podium  
Gardens Point Campus, George St, QLD 4000

## Application submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions

([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Research Areas

Areas of research interest and contact details can be obtained from [the Faculty website](#)

## Course Structure

Students entering the degree with second-class honours division A (or better) in an IT-related course will often complete the degree in one year full-time. The length of the program is generally expected to be 18 months full-time (including six months of provisional registration) or three years part-time (including one year of provisional registration).

Assessment for this research masters is based on a program of supervised research and investigation, culminating in a thesis.

Programs may include some coursework in support of the conduct of research and preparation of a thesis. Candidates are required to have regular, face-to-face interaction with supervisors and to participate in University scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication.

## Further Information

Science and Engineering Research,  
Phone: +61 7 3138 2595, Email:  
[sef.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au)

## Domestic Course structure

Students entering the degree with second-class honours division A (or better) in an IT-related course will often complete the degree in one year full-time. The length of the program is generally

expected to be 18 months full-time (including six months of provisional registration) or three years part-time (including one year of provisional registration).

Assessment for this research masters is based on a program of supervised research and investigation, culminating in a thesis.

Programs may include some coursework in support of the conduct of research and preparation of a thesis. Candidates are required to have regular, face-to-face interaction with supervisors and to participate in university scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication.

## Getting started

### Choose a topic

Step 1: Identify your research area:

- [Chemistry, physics and mechanical engineering](#)
- [Civil engineering and the built environment](#)
- [Earth, environmental and biological sciences](#)
- [Electrical engineering and computer science](#)
- [Information systems](#)
- [Mathematical sciences](#)

Step 2 Choose a theme from:

- Food
- Energy
- Health
- Environment
- Security
- Information

Step 3 Contact Science and Engineering's [research degree coordinator](#).

QUT researchers are available to discuss your topic with you to ensure it has the right scope and scale for your preferred research degree. There are also opportunities for you to align your interests with QUT's major ongoing research programs. Explore [research topics](#)

## Find a supervisor

Connecting with a supervisor for your project is of vital importance. [Finding a supervisor](#)

## International Course structure

Students entering the degree with second-class honours division A (or better) in an IT-related course will often complete the degree in one year full-time. The length of the program is generally expected to be 18 months full-time

(including six months of provisional registration) or three years part-time (including one year of provisional registration).

Assessment for this research masters is based on a program of supervised research and investigation, culminating in a thesis.

Programs may include some coursework in support of the conduct of research and preparation of a thesis. Candidates are required to have regular, face-to-face interaction with supervisors and to participate in University scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication.

## Sample Structure

Code	Title
Full-time Course Structure	
A program of research and investigation developed in conjunction with the Principal	
Supervisor and approved by the Faculty Research Committee (Workload equivalent to 48 credit points per semester)	
Part-time Course Structure	
A program of research and investigation developed in conjunction with the Principal	
Supervisor and approved by the Faculty Research Committee (Workload equivalent to 24 credit points per semester)	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SC80
CRICOS	007897G
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	Prof Christine Bruce (APD)
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 2595 sef.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or
- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Science and Engineering Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at ([sef.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au))

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [sef.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 7 3138 4783

Level 4, O Podium  
Gardens Point Campus, George St, QLD 4000

### Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy

applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at ([research.enquiries@qut.edu.au](mailto:research.enquiries@qut.edu.au)). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or
- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

### Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Science and Engineering Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at ([sef.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au))

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

### Faculty Research Contact

Email: [sef.research@qut.edu.au](mailto:sef.research@qut.edu.au)

Telephone: +61 7 3138 4783



## Master of Applied Science (Research) - Science, Maths and IT

Level 4, O Podium  
Gardens Point Campus, George St, QLD  
4000

### Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions

([qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au](mailto:qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au)).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

### Course Design

This degree consists of coursework that can comprise up to one-third of the course and research, which must be at least two-thirds of the course. The assessed coursework may be in the form of advanced lectures, seminars, reading courses or independent study designed to focus on information retrieval skills. The research component is a program of supervised research and investigation at a level of scientific competence significantly higher than that expected from an undergraduate degree and, typically, a masters thesis does not need to be as substantial as a Doctor of Philosophy thesis.

Students undertake a program of research and investigation on a topic approved by the Academic Board. All projects should be sponsored either by outside agencies such as industry, government authorities, or professional organisations, or by the University itself.

Students entering the course with an honours degree or equivalent substantial relevant work experience normally gain exemptions to a maximum of 96 credit points at the discretion of the Academic Board on the recommendation of the Head of School.

Students entering the course with a graduate diploma may gain exemption to a maximum of 96 credit points at the discretion of the Academic Board on the

recommendation of the Head of School.

A full-time candidate who does not hold an honours degree appropriate to the course of study will normally be required to complete both course and research work, including submission of the thesis for examination during a period of registration of 24 months. The corresponding period in the case of a part-time candidate shall be 48 months. In special cases the Academic Board may approve a shorter period.

A holder of an honours degree or its equivalent appropriate to the course of study may submit the thesis for examination after not less than 12 months of registration if a full-time student, or 24 months if a part-time student. In special cases the Academic Board may approve a shorter period.

### Overview

The objectives of this course are to:

### Sample Structure

Code	Title
Unit List	
PCN701	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 1
PCN801	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 2

Code	Title
Unit List	
Essential units:	
NRN100	Readings in Natural Resource Sciences 1
NRN102	Confirmation of Candidature Seminar
NRN103	Final Seminar
Select up to one of the following units if required:	
NRN101	Readings in Natural Resource Sciences 2
NRN104	Advanced Topics in Natural Resource Sciences 1
NRN105	Advanced Topics in Natural Resource Sciences 2

Code	Title
Course Notes	
Selections from other School programs, such as MA75 Graduate Diploma in Mathematical Science and MA85 Master of Mathematical Science, to a maximum of 60 credit points	

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 2595 sef.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Overview

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) offers the opportunity to work with an experienced supervisory research team to make a significant and original contribution to disciplinary knowledge. A PhD candidate's research must reveal high critical ability and powers of imagination and synthesis and may be, depending on discipline, demonstrated in the form of new knowledge or significant and original adaptation, application and interpretation of existing knowledge. This world-class program provides a basis for critical inquiry and welcomes collaborative and interdisciplinary research projects. A QUT PhD graduate will be equipped to seek employment in industry, research organisations and universities.

## Entry requirements

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally not less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

## International Student Entry

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated

research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- . a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- . an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally no less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

English language proficiency requires International applicants to meet an IELTS overall bandscore of 6.5 with no sub-score below 6.0.

### FINANCIAL GUARANTEE

Acceptable forms of evidence include:

- A letter from an approved employer confirming the continuation of your salary; OR
- A signed Scholarship Agreement between QUT and your sponsoring agency; OR
- An accepted letter of offer from QUT for a postgraduate research scholarship; OR
- An approved external scholarship.

### Location & duration

The expected duration of the Doctor of Philosophy is three to four years full-time, or six to eight years part-time. Full-time study is normally conducted on-campus at QUT. Part-time and external study options may be available depending on the project, infrastructure requirements and funding arrangements. Although QUT offers this flexibility, candidates must meet minimum attendance requirements and the university must be satisfied that adequate supervision and resources are available.

International student visas require on-campus study to be completed full-time.

### Course Structure

QUT adopts a project management approach. PhD candidates work closely with their supervisory team to meet collegially reviewed milestones leading to timely submission of a thesis for examination. QUT is proud of its record of timely completions and low attrition rates realised by this approach.

During candidature the supervisor and other key stakeholders will provide advice and direction to the candidate to encourage their participation in university scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication. The length of the thesis varies according to the topic, but should normally be no longer than 100,000 words, excluding bibliography.

### Fees

Australian citizens and permanent residents will be awarded a Research Training Scheme (RTS) place. Domestic students are not required to apply for an RTS entitlement, as it will be automatically allocated. The RTS covers tuition fees but not other study related costs. PhD Students are entitled to four years full-time equivalent study under these schemes. Students who exceed this entitlement may apply to QUT for extension, however the University may charge fees for the period of the program, which exceeds the student's entitlement. The University determines the fee level for domestic and international students.

### Further Information

For further information about this course, please contact:

Research Students Centre  
Phone: +61 7 3138 4475, Email:  
research.enrolment@qut.edu.au

Science and Engineering Faculty  
Professor Chris Langton  
Assistant Dean - Research  
Phone: +61 7 3138 2595  
Email: sef.research@qut.edu.au

### Domestic Course structure

#### Course design

Mandatory

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills
- Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

### International Course structure

#### Course design

Mandatory

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills
- Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT81
CRICOS	063035A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$21,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	November, July, February
Int. Start Months	November, July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Richi Nayak; email: sef.research@qut.edu.au; ph: 3138 2595
Discipline Coordinator	

## Domestic Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Applicants must have industry experience in a field relevant to the professional doctorate and possess one of the following:

- a four-year degree or its equivalent with First Class or Second Class Honours Division A; or
- a masters degree; or
- a three-year bachelor degree and relevant industry experience; or
- an equivalent combination of relevant experience and/or education and training.

Students with exemplary professional practice and who do not meet one of the above criteria may still be eligible to apply and should consult QUT's Science and Engineering Faculty.

Before submitting an application for enrolment, potential candidates should consult the course coordinator for assistance with preparation of the appropriate application form concerning eligibility and special interests.

## International Entry requirements

### Academic entry requirements

Applicants must have industry experience in a field relevant to the professional doctorate and possess one of the following:

- a four-year degree or its equivalent with First Class or Second Class Honours Division A; or
- a masters degree; or
- a three-year bachelor degree and relevant industry experience; or
- an equivalent combination of relevant experience and/or education and training.

Students with exemplary professional practice and who do not meet one of the above criteria may still be eligible to apply and should consult QUT's Science and Engineering Faculty.

Before submitting an application for enrolment, potential candidates should consult the course coordinator for assistance with preparation of the appropriate application form concerning eligibility and special interests.

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

## Course Structure

The degree consists of 288 credit points of which up to 96 credit points are coursework, and the balance is research. Students are expected to develop a high level of research skill and analysis and make an original contribution to knowledge and professional practice. The Doctor of Information Technology will provide focused research and coursework studies in the IT's research areas.

## Research Area

Areas of research interest and contact details can be obtained from [the Faculty website](#).

## Further Information

For further information about this course, please contact:

Associate Professor Richi Nayak  
Phone: +61 7 3138 2595  
Email: sef.research@qut.edu.au

## Domestic Course structure

The degree consists of 288 credit points— up to 96 credit points of coursework, and the balance is research. Students are expected to develop a high level of research skill and analysis and make an original contribution to knowledge and professional practice. The Doctor of Information Technology will provide focused research and coursework studies in the IT's research areas.

## International Course structure

The degree consists of 288 credit points of which up to 96 credit points are coursework, and the balance is research. Students are expected to develop a high level of research skill and analysis and make an original contribution to knowledge and professional practice. The Doctor of Information Technology will provide focused research and coursework studies in the IT's research areas.

## Sample Structure

### Semesters

- [Notes](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 to Year 3](#)
- [Computer Science](#)
- [Information Systems](#)

Code	Title
<b>Notes</b>	
This is an indicative course structure only. Students should discuss their program with the Course Coordinator.	
<b>Year 1, Semester 1</b>	
PG coursework elective unit	
PG coursework elective unit	
PG coursework elective unit	
<a href="#">IFN665</a>	Advanced Topic 1
Allows you an opportunity to extend your knowledge in related fields, improve your understanding of project management, develop venture capital, leadership competencies or to lead research groups.	
Coursework should normally be completed within the first year, subject to unit availability. Variations to this would be made in consultation with your supervisory team.	
<b>Year 1, Semester 2</b>	
<a href="#">INN700</a>	Introduction to Research
A literature review of the related theory.	
<a href="#">IFN701</a>	Project 1
A literature review of the relevant research methods and approaches that may be of use.	
<a href="#">INN701</a>	Advanced Research Topics
A pilot study of the selected theory and method to a subset of the problem in order to test the efficacy of the methods and theories selected.	
Students construct an integrated research proposal.	
<b>Year 2 to Year 3</b>	
<b>Computer Science</b>	
<a href="#">IFT821</a>	Thesis
<b>Information Systems</b>	
<a href="#">IFT822</a>	Thesis

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



### Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.





### Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72 or 96
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

## Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Second Major: Creative Industries

### Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



### Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Second Major: Policy and Governance

### Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72 or 96
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

**Minimum English requirements**

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.



## Second Major: Urban Development

### Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

### Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.